



Wheatstone Project Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Environment Plan

Document ID:	ABU-COP-02222
Revision ID:	3.0
Revision Date:	1 July 2025
Information Sensitivity:	Company Confidential

Wheatstone Project

Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Environment Plan

Document information

Document Number	ABU-COP-02222	Revision	3.0
Document Owner	Shane Waldeck	Department Owner	HSE Operations Team

Revision history

Rev No.	Description	Date	Prepared By	Approved By
1.0	Updated in response to NOPSEMA RFI #2 RFWI #3 Issued for Use	12 Feb 2018	A Fertch	P Joyce
1.1	Internal update to amend dispersant list, per NOPSEMA inspection recommendation 1682-8	12 Sep 2019	D Smith	J Sanderson
1.2	Issued for internal review	24 Jan 2023	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
1.3	Updated to include reference to the sensitive information report and consultation outcomes	27 Jan 2023	S Bowes	S Waldeck
1.4	Updated in response to NOPSEMA completeness check	31 Jul 2023	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
1.5	Updated in response to NOPSEMA request for further written information (RFFWI)	4 Dec 2023	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
1.6	Updated in response to NOPSEMA RFFWI	5 Sep 2024	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
1.7	Updated in response NOPSEMA RFFWI #2	31 Jan 2025	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
2.0	Updated in response NOPSEMA RFFWI #3	9 May 2025	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes
3.0	Updated in response NOPSEMA RFFWI #3	1 July 2025	M Daly & C Gruenthal	S Bowes

Approvals

	Name	Signature	Date
Author:	Mike Daly Elemental Consulting Services		
Author:	Celia Gruenthal Elemental Consulting Services		
Checked:	Stan Bowes HSE Specialist – Regulatory Affairs		
Checked:	Mark Parkinson Intervention Superintendent - Wells		
Approved:	Shane Waldeck HSE Regulatory Affairs Team Lead		
Approved:	Brendon Dawson Senior Legal Counsel		
Approved:	Ian Nott Wells Manager		

This document contains proprietary information of Chevron Australia Pty Ltd. Any use of this document without express, prior, written permission from Chevron Australia Pty Ltd and/or its affiliates is prohibited.

Contents

1	Environment Plan summary	13
2	Introduction	14
2.1	Overview.....	14
2.2	Location	14
2.3	Scope	16
2.3.1	In scope	16
2.3.2	Out of scope.....	16
2.4	Titleholder details.....	16
2.5	Environmental management framework.....	17
2.5.1	Environmental policy	17
2.5.2	Relevant requirements	17
3	Description of the petroleum activity.....	21
3.1	Overview.....	21
3.1.1	Location and Operational Area.....	21
3.1.2	Timing	24
3.1.3	Reservoir properties	25
3.2	MODU and LWI vessels.....	26
3.2.1	Mobilisation, transit and positioning	27
3.3	Drilling and completions.....	27
3.3.1	Well design and drilling method.....	27
3.3.2	Drilling fluids and cuttings handling and disposal.....	30
3.3.3	Cementing operations	31
3.3.4	Blowout preventer installation and testing	31
3.3.5	Well suspension following drilling	32
3.3.6	Completions and tree installation.....	32
3.3.7	Wellbore clean-up and flowback.....	35
3.3.8	Contingency activities.....	35
3.4	Formation evaluation	36
3.5	Well intervention activities.....	36
3.5.1	Subsea tree replacement strategy.....	37
3.5.2	Slickline / wireline / coil-tubing operations.....	38
3.5.3	Well workovers.....	38
3.6	Well abandonment.....	39
3.6.1	Install BOP and well kill	40
3.6.2	Cut / perforate casing / production tubing	40

3.6.3	Install permanent barriers.....	40
3.6.4	Remove BOP stack.....	40
3.6.5	Severe and remove surface casing and wellhead.....	40
3.6.6	Conduct post operation ROV survey	40
3.7	Summary of discharges	41
3.8	Field support.....	42
3.8.1	Vessels	42
3.8.2	Helicopters	43
3.8.3	Remotely operated vehicles	43
3.8.4	Surveys.....	43
3.9	Environment plan interface and well custody	43
3.9.1	Well custodian.....	44
4	Description of the environment.....	45
4.1	Environment that may be affected.....	45
4.2	Matters of National Environmental Significance	47
4.3	Ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities.....	47
4.3.1	Benthic communities and habitats	47
4.3.2	Coastal communities and habitats.....	57
4.3.3	Marine fauna	57
4.3.4	Seabirds and shorebirds.....	74
4.3.5	Marine environmental quality.....	79
4.3.6	People and communities	79
4.3.7	Commonwealth marine area	85
4.3.8	Commonwealth land area.....	89
4.4	Natural and physical resources.....	89
4.4.1	Commercial fisheries.....	89
4.4.2	Recreational fisheries.....	94
4.4.3	Traditional fisheries	95
4.4.4	Commercial shipping.....	95
4.4.5	Tourism and recreation.....	96
4.4.6	Other marine and coastal industries	97
4.5	Qualities and characteristics of locations, places, and areas.....	98
4.5.1	Australian Marine Parks	98
4.5.2	State marine protected areas	103
4.5.3	State terrestrial protected areas	105
4.6	Heritage value of places	106
4.6.1	Ningaloo coast	110

4.6.2	Shark Bay.....	110
4.6.3	Underwater cultural heritage	111
4.6.4	Aboriginal cultural heritage	111
4.6.5	Native Title	112
5	Environmental impact and risk assessment methodology	113
5.1	Identification and description of the petroleum activity	113
5.2	Identification of particular values and sensitivities	113
5.3	Identification of relevant aspects	114
5.4	Identification of relevant environmental impacts and risks.....	114
5.5	Identification of cumulative impacts and risks.....	114
5.6	Evaluation of impacts and risks.....	114
5.6.1	Consequence	114
5.6.2	Control measures and ALARP.....	117
5.6.3	Likelihood.....	119
5.6.4	Quantification of the level of risk.....	119
5.7	Impact and risk acceptance criteria.....	119
5.7.1	Principles of ESD and precautionary principle	120
5.7.2	Defining an acceptable level of impact and risk	120
5.7.3	Summary of acceptance criteria	121
5.8	Environmental performance outcomes, standards, and measurement criteria ..	122
6	Relevant persons consultation	123
6.1	Purpose	123
6.2	Consultation design	124
6.2.1	Relevant person	125
6.2.2	Sufficient information.....	126
6.2.3	Reasonable period	128
6.2.4	Sensitive information	129
6.2.5	Identification of relevant persons	129
6.3	Consultation process	141
6.3.1	Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(b)	143
6.3.2	Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(c).....	143
6.3.3	Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d)	143
6.3.4	Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(e)	145
6.3.5	Conclusion on relevant persons identified	145
6.3.6	Assessment and response	157
6.3.7	Summary information	157
6.3.8	Conclusion on consultation.....	158

7	Environmental impact and risk assessment and management strategy	159
7.1	Physical presence—other marine users	161
7.2	Physical presence—marine fauna	166
7.3	Seabed disturbance	173
7.4	Light emissions	178
7.5	Air emissions	185
7.6	Underwater sound—non-impulsive	191
7.6.1	Acoustic modelling	191
7.6.2	Exposure criteria for non-impulsive sound	193
7.6.3	Risk assessment	201
7.7	Underwater sound—impulsive	218
7.7.1	Risk assessment	218
7.8	Invasive marine pests	232
7.9	Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations	238
7.10	Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids	245
7.11	Planned discharges—cement	257
7.12	Planned discharges—BOP fluids	262
7.13	Unplanned release—waste	266
7.14	Unplanned release—minor loss of containment	271
7.15	Unplanned release—vessel collision event	276
7.15.1	Scenario	276
7.15.2	Spill modelling	276
7.15.3	Risk assessment	282
7.16	Unplanned release—well control event	295
7.16.1	Scenario	295
7.16.2	Spill modelling	299
7.16.3	Risk assessment	304
7.17	Spill response	321
7.17.1	Response option selection	321
7.17.2	Activity-specific response option selection	323
7.17.3	CAPL existing spill response capability assessment	323
7.17.4	Spill response environmental risk assessment	328
8	Implementation strategy	342
8.1	Operational Excellence Management System	342
8.2	Leadership and OE culture	343
8.2.1	Roles and accountability	343
8.3	Focus areas and OE expectations	347

8.3.1	Workforce safety and health.....	349
8.3.2	Process safety, reliability and integrity.....	351
8.3.3	Environment.....	352
8.3.4	Stakeholders	353
8.3.5	Risk management	362
8.3.6	Assurance	362
8.3.7	Contractor operational excellence management.....	365
8.3.8	Incident investigation and reporting	365
8.3.9	Emergency management	365
8.4	Environmental monitoring and reporting.....	380
8.4.1	Environmental monitoring.....	380
8.4.2	Incident reporting.....	382
8.4.3	Routine environmental reporting.....	383
8.5	Environment Plan review	384
9	Acronyms and abbreviations	385
10	References.....	392
	Appendix A Operational Excellence—Policy 530.....	421
	Appendix B Consultation material.....	422
	Appendix C Protected matters search reports (OA and EMBA)s	423
	Appendix D Summary of relevant persons consultation.....	424
	Appendix E Description of listed threatened and migratory species.....	425

Tables

Table 1-1:	Environment Plan summary	13
Table 2-1:	Titleholders' details	17
Table 2-2:	Nominated liaison person.....	17
Table 2-3:	Commonwealth legislative requirements	18
Table 2-4:	Standards and guidelines	20
Table 3-1:	Existing production well locations.....	22
Table 3-2:	Indicative DC2 manifold locations	22
Table 3-3:	Approximate timing associated with drilling, well Intervention and well abandonment activities described in the EP.....	24
Table 3-4:	Production reservoir condensate properties for the Wheatstone and Iago fields.	25
Table 3-5:	Facilities proposed for use for activities under this EP	26
Table 3-6:	Summary of base case drilling methodology	27
Table 3-7:	Indicative volume of fluids and cuttings per production well.....	31
Table 3-8:	Summary of planned and contingent discharges per well.....	41

Table 4-1: Description of EMBA sub-areas for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling	45
Table 4-2 Presence of MNES within the EMBA.....	47
Table 4-3: Geomorphic features.....	48
Table 4-4: Features of provincial bioregions.....	49
Table 4-5: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory marine mammals	58
Table 4-6: Presence of BIAs for marine mammals	59
Table 4-7: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory reptiles.....	65
Table 4-8: Habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles	65
Table 4-9: Presence of BIAs for reptiles.....	66
Table 4-10: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory fishes, including sharks and rays	70
Table 4-11: Presence of BIAs for fishes, including sharks and rays	71
Table 4-12: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory seabirds and shorebirds.....	74
Table 4-13: Presence of BIAs for seabirds and shorebirds.....	75
Table 4-14: Cultural values or features identified through consultation.....	83
Table 4-15: Presence of KEFs	86
Table 4-16: Presence of recent (2015–2020) fishing effort recorded within Commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries.....	89
Table 4-17: Presence of fishing effort recorded over the 2012–2021 period within State-managed commercial fisheries.....	91
Table 4-18: Presence of industries within the EMBA	97
Table 4-19: Presence of AMPs	99
Table 4-20: Presence of state marine parks, management areas and reserves	104
Table 4-21: Presence of state terrestrial protected areas	105
Table 4-22: Presence of heritage value.....	107
Table 5-1: Chevron Corporation’s Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix.....	116
Table 5-2: Principles of ESD in relation to petroleum activity acceptability evaluations	120
Table 5-3: CAPL’s definition of lower-order and higher-order impacts and risks.....	121
Table 5-4: Acceptability criteria	121
Table 6-1: Consultation strategy and information provided to relevant persons.....	127
Table 6-2: Potential authority, persons, or organisations that have functions, interests, or activities that are associated with environmental values or sensitivities present within the EMBA	131
Table 6-3: Considerations for determining relevance of a person or organisation	143
Table 6-4: Relevant persons identified for consultation during preparation of this EP	146
Table 7-1: Summary of impact and risk evaluation	159
Table 7-2: Vessel source levels used in the acoustic modelling	191

Table 7-3: Summary of modelled scenarios	193
Table 7-4: Noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound for different types of impacts and species groups.....	195
Table 7-5: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling (Scenario 1) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound.....	197
Table 7-6: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling and OSV on standby (Scenario 4) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound	197
Table 7-7: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling and OSV resupply scenarios (Scenarios 2, 3 and 5) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound	198
Table 7-8: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from MODU on DP drilling (analogue for a LWI vessel on DP conducting well interventions) and OSV resupply scenario (Scenarios 6 and 7) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound	198
Table 7-9: Modelled 95 th percentile exposure ranges ($ER_{95\%}$) and probability of exposure, compared to modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) for Pygmy Blue Whales	199
Table 7-10: Vessel collision spill scenario model settings	277
Table 7-11: Physical properties and boiling point ranges for MDO	277
Table 7-12 Hydrocarbon environmental thresholds	278
Table 7-13: Vessel collision spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary.....	281
Table 7-14: Well control event spill scenario model settings.....	299
Table 7-15: Physical properties and boiling point ranges for lagoon condensate	299
Table 7-16: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for floating oil exposure	302
Table 7-17: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for water column oil exposure	302
Table 7-18: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for shoreline accumulation of oil	303
Table 7-19: Priority planning areas for vessel collision event spill scenario	323
Table 7-20: Vessel collision response package deployment timeline	325
Table 7-21: Well control event response package deployment timeline	327
Table 8-1: Key roles and responsibilities—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment	344
Table 8-2: Training and competency—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment	346
Table 8-3: Relevant focus areas and common expectations	348
Table 8-4: Chemical risk assessment criteria	350
Table 8-5: Notifications and ongoing consultation	354
Table 8-6: Summary of objectives, scope, and responsibilities in engagement plans and/or consultation protocols	356
Table 8-7: First Nations representative bodies ongoing consultation and relationship building	358
Table 8-8: Summary of oil spill response documentation	366

Table 8-9: CAPL emergency management teams	369
Table 8-10: Key roles and responsibilities—emergency response.....	373
Table 8-11: Exercise types.....	378
Table 8-12: Exercise levels	378
Table 8-13: Incident reporting	382
Table 8-14: Routine external reporting or notification requirements.....	384
Table 9-1: Acronyms and abbreviations	385
Table 10-1: References.....	392

Figures

Figure 2-1: Overview of Wheatstone infrastructure	15
Figure 3-1: Wheatstone Project production licences, production wells, indicative DC2 manifold locations and OA	23
Figure 3-2: Schematic of a typical Wheatstone production well	29
Figure 3-3: Representation of VSP methodology	36
Figure 3-4: Well custody arrangements for Wheatstone production wells.....	44
Figure 4-1: EMBA for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling	46
Figure 4-2: Seabed survey image showing typical seabed habitat at WST-3 drill centre (within WA-47-L) for the Wheatstone LNG Project	54
Figure 4-3: Operational area and proximity to the Wheatstone ridgeline	56
Figure 4-4: Most important areas for migration along WA coast	63
Figure 4-5: Most important areas for foraging along WA coast.....	64
Figure 4-6: Flatback Turtle BIA within the vicinity of the OA, Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	69
Figure 4-7: Relative suitability of habitat for internesting Flatback Turtles	70
Figure 4-8: Whale Shark BIA within the vicinity of the OA, Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	73
Figure 4-9: Wedge-tailed Shearwater BIA within the vicinity of the OA and Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon EMBA	78
Figure 4-10: Key Ecological Features within the vicinity of the Operational Area.....	88
Figure 4-11: Presence of fishing activity (2015–2020) for the North West Slope Trawl Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA	90
Figure 4-12: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Mackerel Managed Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA	92
Figure 4-13: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Crab Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA	93
Figure 4-14: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Line Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA	93
Figure 4-15: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA	94

Figure 4-16: Vessel traffic within the vicinity of the EMBA	96
Figure 4-17: Location of Montebello Marine Park within the vicinity of the EMBA	103
Figure 5-1: ALARP decision support framework	118
Figure 6-1: Relevant persons consultation process	142
Figure 7-1: Process for management of unused bulk product	256
Figure 8-1: Overview of Chevron Corporation's OEMS	343
Figure 8-2: Chain of command—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment	343
Figure 8-3: Focus areas and common expectations	348
Figure 8-4: ABU integrated assurance system	363
Figure 8-5: Oil spill response document interface for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling	366
Figure 8-6: Basic installation EMT organisation chart	371
Figure 8-7: Example expanded EMT organisation chart	372
Figure 8-8: Example expanded Operations Section organisation chart	372

1 Environment Plan summary

In accordance with regulations 28 and 35 of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 Commonwealth (Cth) (OPGGS(E)R) all Environment Plans (EPs) are published (with the sensitive information part removed) on the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environment Management Authority (NOPSEMA) website.

To fulfil the requirements of an Environment Plan (EP) summary for public disclosure, as required by regulations 35(6) and 35(7), the *Wheatstone Project Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Environment Plan Summary* (Table 1-1) has been prepared from material provided in this EP, and in the EP summary statement format preferred by NOPSEMA

Table 1-1: Environment Plan summary

Regulation	EP summary material requirement	Relevant Section of the EP
35(7)(a)(i)	the location of the activity	Section 2.2, Section 3.1.1
35(7)(a)(ii)	a description of the receiving environment	Section 4
35(7)(a)(iii)	a description of the activity	Section 3
35(7)(a)(iv)	details of environmental impacts and risks	Section 7
35(7)(a)(v)	a summary of control measures for the activity	Section 7
35(7)(a)(vi)	a summary of the arrangements for ongoing monitoring of the titleholder's environmental performance	Section 8
35(7)(a)(vii)	a summary of the response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan	Section 7.17, Ref. 1
35(7)(a)(viii)	details of consultation already undertaken, and plans for ongoing consultation	Section 6, Section 8.3.4
35(7)(a)(ix)	details of the titleholder's nominated liaison person for the activity	Section 2.4

2 Introduction

2.1 Overview

Chevron Australia Pty Ltd (CAPL) Wheatstone Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) assets (Wheatstone Project) produce hydrocarbon fluids from offshore fields, transport these fluids through flowlines to the Wheatstone platform (the platform) for initial processing, and then transport gas and condensate through the trunkline to the onshore gas plant for further processing. Resultant LNG and condensate are exported by vessels to the international market, and gas is available to the domestic market via a tie-in with the existing Dampier to Bunbury Natural Gas Pipeline.

Development of the Wheatstone Project is to be phased over time. To date, 9 wells (7 Wheatstone, 2 Iago) have been drilled and completed within the Wheatstone and Iago fields located in licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L (Figure 2-1). Additional production wells will be drilled within the same production licences (either WA 46-L, WA-47-L, or WA-48-L), with the number of subsequent wells subject to reservoir performance.

CAPL has developed this Environment Plan (EP) to manage the environmental impacts and risks for well intervention and maintenance of the operational Wheatstone and Iago production wells, as well as infill drilling and completion activities for the next production well drilling campaign (up to 7 wells).

This EP has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Commonwealth *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (OPGGs Act) and Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023 (OPGGs(E)R) as administered and for regulatory acceptance by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environment Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

2.2 Location

Activities described in this EP (which include the operational Wheatstone and Iago production wells and the additional planned production wells) are located within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L; all are located off the Pilbara coast of Western Australia (WA) (Figure 2-1). The closest production licence to land (WA-48-L) is ~125 km off the north-west coast of WA, ~75 km north of Barrow Island and ~40 km north-west of Montebello Islands. Existing and indicative well locations range in depth from ~115 m to ~240 m.

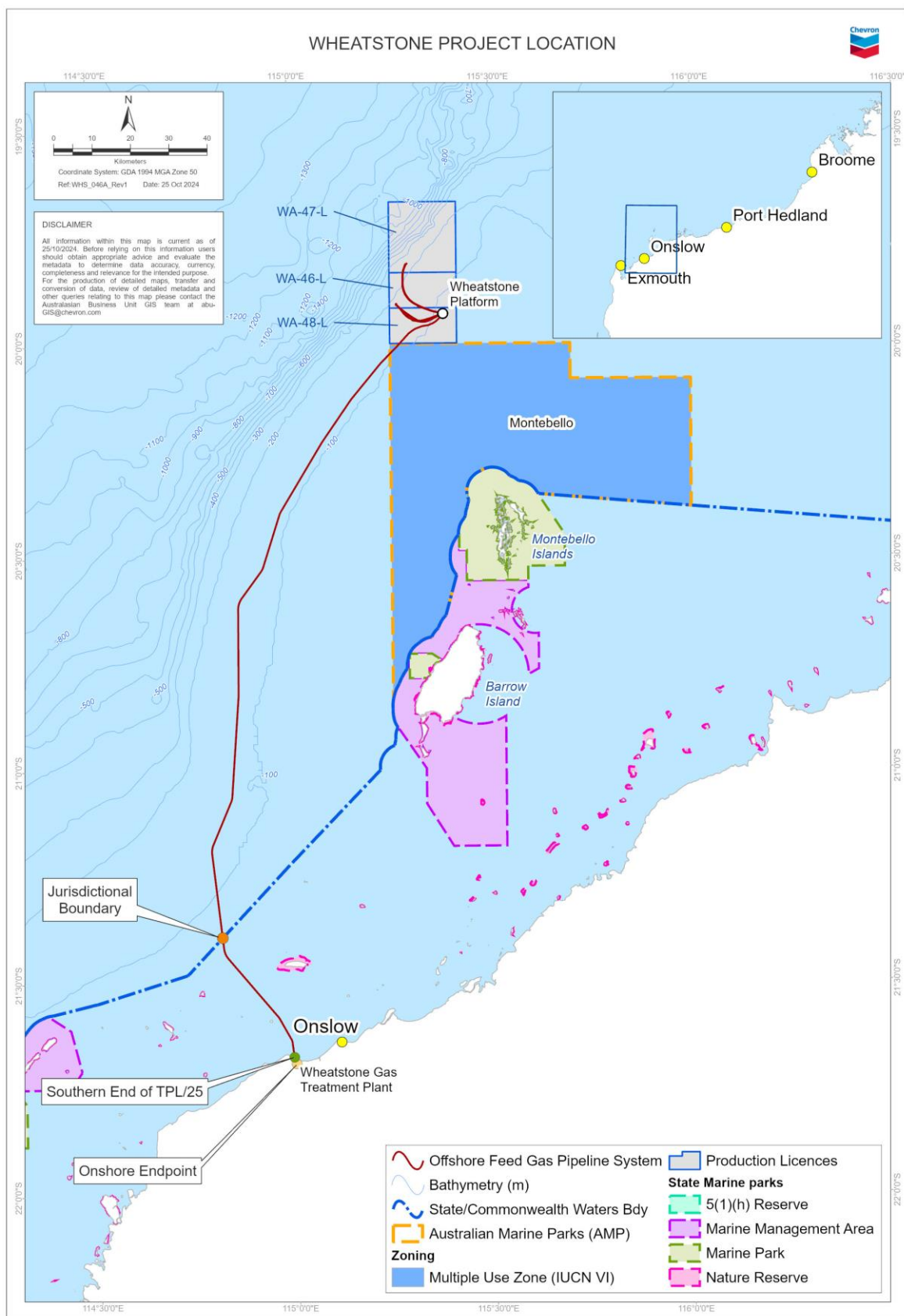


Figure 2-1: Overview of Wheatstone infrastructure

2.3 Scope

2.3.1 In scope

This EP relates to petroleum activities to be undertaken by CAPL, which comprise operations and works required for the proposed Drilling Campaign 2 Wheatstone infill wells (referred to in this EP as DC2) and any well intervention or abandonment activities, including:

- Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) / LWI vessel operations (Section 3.2)
- drilling and completions (Section 3.3)
- formation evaluation (Section 3.4)
- well intervention activities (Section 3.5)
- well abandonment (Section 3.6)
- field support (Section 3.8)

2.3.2 Out of scope

The following activities are excluded from the scope of this EP:

- start-up, operation and monitoring production wells in both the Wheatstone and Iago fields; these are managed under the (NOPSEMA) accepted *Wheatstone Project: Start-up and Operations Environment Plan* (Ref. 5) (referred to in this Plan as the Wheatstone Operations EP)
- inspection, maintenance, and repairs of the Wheatstone/Iago hydrocarbon system; also managed under the NOPSEMA-accepted Wheatstone Operations EP (Ref. 5)
- manifold and tie back installations associated with any new wells
- vessels (including emergency response vessels) transiting to or from the Operational Area (OA) (i.e. outside the OA); these vessels are subject to the *Commonwealth Navigation Act 2012* and not performing the petroleum activity
- helicopters transiting to or from the OA (i.e. outside the OA); these aircraft are subject to the *Air Navigation Act 1920*, Civil Aviation Safety Regulations 1998, and the Federal Aviation Regulations and not performing the petroleum activity.

2.4 Titleholder details

CAPL is the nominated titleholder of production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L on behalf of the titleholder companies listed in Table 2-1.. As outlined in Section 3.1.1, the Operational Area extends outside of WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-38-L in to adjacent areas that overlap WA-3-IL, WA-536-P, WA-34-L and WA-1-IL. The activity is authorised under petroleum licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L. The activity will not rely on rights conferred by WA-3-IL, WA-536-P, WA-34-L and WA-1-IL being that they will not support petroleum recovery or exploration within those licence areas.

For reference, Chevron Australia is the nominated titleholder of WA-3-IL, Woodside Energy Julimar Pty Ltd is the titleholder of WA-536-P and Woodside Burrup Pty Ltd is the title holder for WA-34-L and WA-1-IL. If required, CAPL or the relevant subsidiary will obtain any necessary permit or authorisation for works in areas of the OA that are outside of WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L. The

contact details for the titleholders' nominated liaison person for this EP are listed in Table 2-2.

Regulation 23(3) of the OPGGS(E)R requires that CAPL notifies NOPSEMA of a change in the titleholder, a change to the titleholder's nominated liaison person, or a change in the contact details for either the titleholder or the nominated liaison person.

Section 286A of the OPGGS Act requires notification is provided to NOPSEMA and the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) if there is a change to a registered titleholder or contact details for the registered titleholder; this notification is to occur within 30 days of such a change.

Table 2-1: Titleholders' details

Titles	Details	Titleholders	Nominated Titleholder	Address
WA-46-L WA-47-L	Production Licence	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd PE Wheatstone Pty Ltd Kyushu Electric Wheatstone Pty Ltd	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd (ACN: 086 197 757)	1 The Esplanade Perth WA, 6000
WA-48-L	Production Licence	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd PE Wheatstone Pty Ltd Kufpec Australia (Wheatstone lagoon) Pty Ltd Kyushu Electric Wheatstone Pty Ltd	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd (ACN: 086 197 757)	1 The Esplanade Perth WA, 6000

Table 2-2: Nominated liaison person

Position	HSE Team Lead Regulatory Affairs
Company	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
ACN	086 197 757
Business address	1 The Esplanade, Perth WA, 6000
Telephone number	+61 8 9216 4000
Email	feedback@chevron.com

2.5 Environmental management framework

CAPL's operations are managed in accordance with Chevron Corporation's Operational Excellence Management System (OEMS), which is described in Section 8.1.

2.5.1 Environmental policy

CAPL's commitment to environmental management in all aspects of operations is documented in Chevron Corporations' Operational Excellence Policy 530 (Appendix A).

2.5.2 Relevant requirements

In accordance with regulation 21(4) of the OPGGS(E)R, the legislative and other requirements that apply to the petroleum activity and that are relevant to the environmental management of the activity are listed in Table 2-3 and Table 2-4.

Table 2-3: Commonwealth legislative requirements

Legislation	Description	Requirements relevant to the risks associated with the petroleum activity	Demonstration of how requirements are met
<i>Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990</i>	Aims to promote maritime safety, protect the marine environment from pollution from ships or other environmental damage caused by shipping, and provide for a national search and rescue service	Requirements include involving the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) in response to relevant spill events	Roles and responsibilities are described in the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) (Ref. 1)
<i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> <i>Biosecurity Regulations 2016</i>	This Act is about managing diseases and pests that may cause harm to human, animal, or plant health or the environment. The Act provides for managing biosecurity risks in Australia and its external territories. It also provides for managing risks related to ballast water.	Pre-arrival reporting before arrival in Australian territory Ballast water management plans and certificates, and reporting ballast water discharges	Section 7.8
<i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)</i> <i>EPBC Regulations 2000</i>	Provides for the protection and management of nationally and internationally important flora, fauna, ecological communities, and heritage places	The EP must describe matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act and assess any impacts and risks to these protected matters	Sections 4 and 6
		EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with cetaceans	Sections 7.2 and 7.6
		Injury or fatality caused to EPBC listed fauna shall be reported	Section 8.4.2
		The Wheatstone Project was approved under EPBC Act and is subject to approval conditions. The conditions are intended for managing the Wheatstone Project as a whole, including activities that are beyond the scope of this EP.	Where relevant, control measures and reporting requirements are consistent with requirements of EPBC 2008/4469 Sections 7 and 8
<i>Navigation Act 2012</i>	Provides for vessel and seafarer safety, and marine pollution prevention	Notice to Mariners	Sections 7.1 and 7.15
<i>Navigation Act 2012</i> <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of</i>	Gives effect to the requirements under the International Convention for the Prevention of	Marine order 30— Prevention of collisions	Section 7.15
		Marine order 91— Marine pollution prevention—oil	Sections 7.9, 7.14, and 7.15

Legislation	Description	Requirements relevant to the risks associated with the petroleum activity	Demonstration of how requirements are met
<i>Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i> <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i> Various marine orders	Pollution from Ships (MARPOL 73/78) in Australia	Marine order 95— Marine pollution prevention— garbage	Sections 7.9 and 7.13
		Marine order 96— Marine pollution prevention— sewage	Section 7.9
		Marine order 97— Marine pollution prevention—air pollution	Section 7.5
		Marine order 98— Marine pollution prevention— antifouling systems	Section 7.8
<i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006 (OPGGS Act)</i> OPGGS Environment Regulations 2023 (OPGGS(E)R)	The OPGGS(E)R under the OPGGS Act requires a titleholder to have an accepted EP in place before commencing a petroleum activity. The regulations ensure petroleum activities are undertaken in an ecologically sustainable manner in accordance with an EP	An EP for a petroleum activity must be accepted by NOPSEMA before activities commence	This EP, including the OPEP (Ref. 1) and Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP) (Ref. 2)
OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011	These regulations require a titleholder to have an accepted Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) in place. A WOMP ensures systems are in place to manage well integrity and well activities.	A WOMP for a petroleum well activity must be accepted by NOPSEMA before activities commence	CAPL will develop a WOMP for the infill drilling activities described in this EP. The WOMP will be reviewed and accepted by NOPSEMA before activities commence. As such, there is currently no WOMP to reference for infill drilling. The CAPL Wheatstone Producing Phase WOMP (Ref. 6) includes unplanned / contingency well interventions / workovers
<i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 (UCH Act)</i>	Provides protection for shipwrecks, sunken aircraft, and other cultural heritage sites in Australian waters	Identification of the presence of protected cultural heritage sites and assessment of any impacts and risks to these sites	Sections 4 and 6

Table 2-4: Standards and guidelines

Standard/guideline	Description	Requirements relevant to the risks associated with the petroleum activity	Demonstration of how requirements are met
<i>National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife, including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds</i> (Ref. 7)	Outlines the process to be followed if there is the potential for artificial lighting to affect wildlife; applies to new projects, lighting upgrades and if there is evidence of wildlife being affected by existing artificial light	The EP must assess if artificial lighting is likely to affect wildlife and identify the management tools to minimise and mitigate impacts and risks	Section 7.4
<i>Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species</i> (Ref. 8)	International Maritime Organization (IMO) guidelines for global management of biofouling.	Requires a biofouling management plan and record book to be available and maintained	Section 7.8
<i>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (Ref. 9)	Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) guidance document has been developed to assist industry manage the risk of marine pest translocation and introduction via biofouling.	Requires biofouling risk assessments to be completed	Section 7.8
Minamata Convention on Mercury	The Minamata Convention on Mercury is an international treaty that seeks to protect human health and the environment from anthropogenic emissions and releases of mercury and mercury compounds. Australia ratified the Convention in December 2021.	Article 9 of the Convention concerns controlling, and where feasible, reducing releases of mercury or mercury compounds to land and water. Article 11 of the Convention concerns disposal of mercury contaminated waste.	Section 7.10

3 Description of the petroleum activity

3.1 Overview

This section describes the petroleum activity as required under regulation 21(1) of the OPGGS(E)R, and is presented in these subsections:

- Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit (MODU) operations—includes positioning, and general (non-drilling) operational activities (using anchored MODU) (Section 3.2)
- Drilling and completions — includes drilling, completions and contingency activities (Section 3.3)
- Formation evaluation (Section 3.4)
- Well intervention (Section 3.5) using a MODU (e.g. for well workovers) or light well intervention vessel (LWI) vessel (riser-based or riserless)
- Well abandonment using MODU and/or LWI vessel (riser-based or riserless) (Section 3.6)
- Summary of planned and contingency discharge volumes (Section 3.7)
- Field support—includes use of support vessels, helicopters, and remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) (Section 3.8).

3.1.1 Location and Operational Area

Currently, 9 production wells are operational within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L (with coordinates and approximate water depth shown in Table 3-1). Up to 7 additional production wells associated with the next drilling campaign (DC2) will occur within the same production licences (either WA 46-L, WA-47-L, or WA-48-L). The well locations proposed for DC2 are not yet known; however, the wells will be drilled within ~2.5 km of a centrally located manifold. Although the final manifold locations are yet to be finalised, the locations of all indicative future manifolds are listed in Table 3-2 and shown in Figure 3-1.

The Operational Area (OA) for the petroleum activity described in this EP is defined as a 7.5 km buffer around the 6 planned manifold locations and a 5 km buffer around the 9 existing wells (Figure 3-1).

The OA is located wholly within Commonwealth waters and within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L and areas adjacent to these licences which overlap WA-3-IL, WA-536-P, WA-34-L and WA-1-IL. There are no islands or other emergent features within or adjacent to the OA.

The petroleum activity described within Section 3 of this EP will be undertaken wholly within the OA. As outlined in Section 2.2, the proposed drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities will be undertaken within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L. The activity will be conducted under the authority of WA-46-L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L and not the adjacent WA-3-IL, WA-536-P, WA-34-L and WA-1-IL. Mooring lines may be laid in these adjacent permit/licence areas and support vessels may be on stand-by within the 7.5 km buffer around the 6 indicative manifold locations and a 5 km buffer around the 9 existing wells.

Depths within the OA range between ~80–90 m at the south-eastern corner and ~900 m at the north-western corner. The most northern production well (WST-

3A ST1) is located in ~230 m of water, and north of this well there is a steep change in bathymetry towards to the north-west extent of the OA.

The OA overlaps the Montebello Australian Marine Park (AMP) at its southern point (refer Figure 4-17). The overlap between the Montebello AMP and the OA is ~1.4 km. This overlap is due to the OA being defined by a 7.5 km buffer around the southernmost planned manifold location (IA South), meaning that any planned activities will be ~6 km from the Montebello AMP boundary. No drilling activities are planned to be undertaken within the Montebello AMP.

The OA encompasses a 500 m safety exclusion zone that will be requested around the MODU for the duration of activities.

Table 3-1: Existing production well locations

Petroleum Title	Well name	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)	Well Status
WA-46-L	WST-1A	19° 54' 19" S	115° 16' 05" E	185	In production
WA-46-L	WST-1C	19° 54' 20" S	115° 16' 07" E	184	In production
WA-46-L	WST-1D	19° 54' 20" S	115° 16' 07" E	184	In production
WA-48-L	IAG-1E	19° 56' 42" S	115° 19' 30" E	120	In production
WA-48-L	IAG-1B ST1	19° 56' 41" S	115° 19' 28" E	120	In production
WA-47-L	WST-3A ST1	19° 48' 38" S	115° 17' 44" E	230	In production
WA-47-L	WST-3C	19° 48' 40" S	115° 17' 44" E	229	In production
WA-47-L	WST-3D	19° 48' 41" S	115° 17' 44" E	229	In production
WA-47-L	WST-3F	19° 48' 42" S	115° 17' 43" E	230	In production

Table 3-2: Indicative DC2 manifold locations

Manifold name	Latitude	Longitude	Water depth (m)
WST North	19° 45' 10" S	115° 20' 21" E	237
WST Central-North	19° 48' 40" S	115° 17' 43" E	228
WST South	19° 54' 21" S	115° 16' 06" E	183
WST Central-South	19° 50' 58" S	115° 17' 12" E	204
IA North	19° 55' 00" S	115° 20' 40" E	116
IA South	19° 56' 42" S	115° 19' 29" E	118

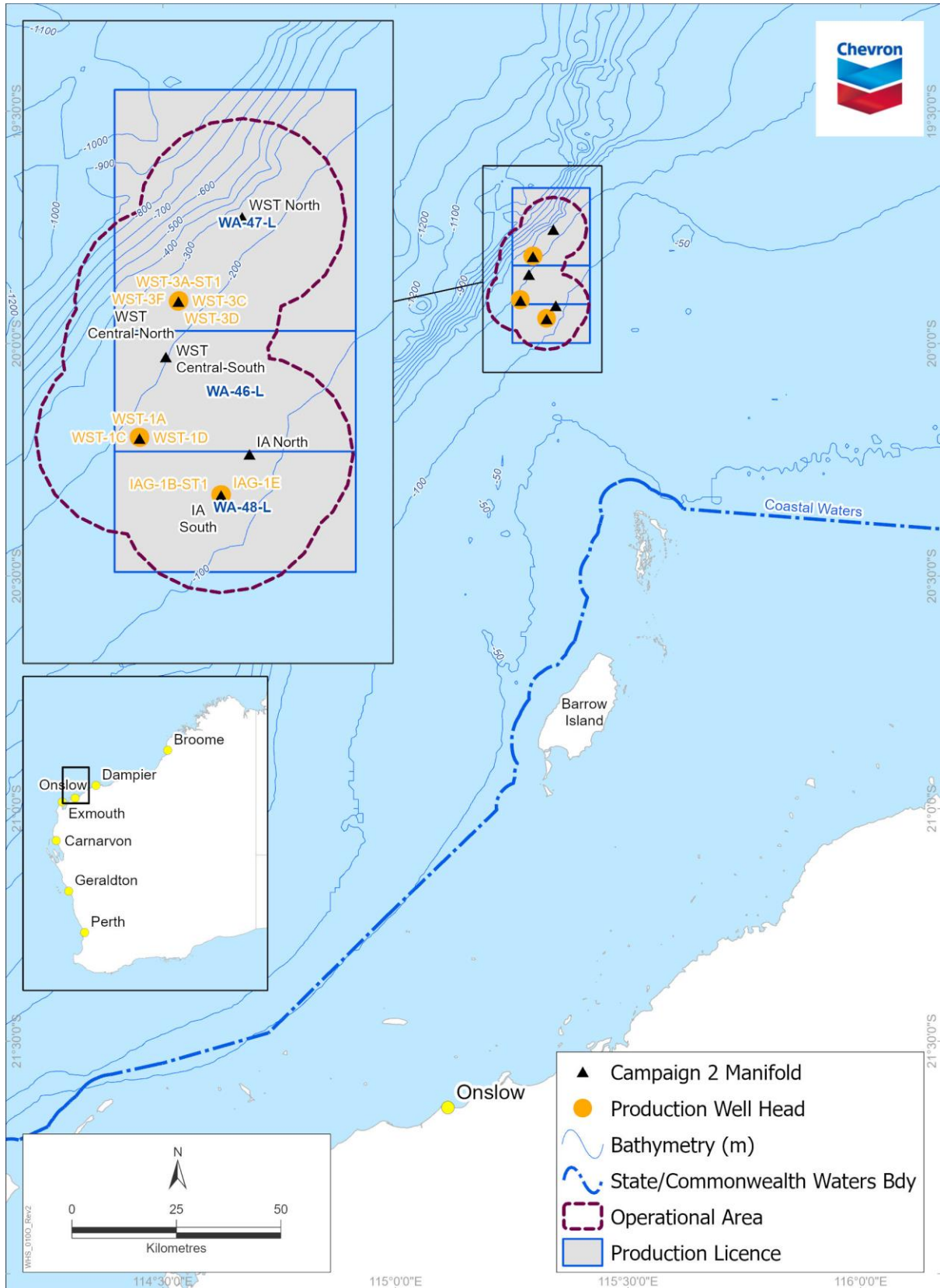


Figure 3-1: Wheatstone Project production licences, production wells, indicative DC2 manifold locations and OA

3.1.2 Timing

Drilling is planned to occur between 2025 and 2028, subject to approvals and drilling rig availability. It is expected that each infill well drilled will take ~65 days. This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection). It has been assumed that drilling is sequential and the EP has assessed the impact of activities throughout the calendar year, across all seasons, to account for this. Estimated durations for the different drilling activities described within the EP are provided in Table 3-3, and are based on typical timings from previous drilling campaigns carried out by CAPL. Note that these timings may be subject to change, depending on individual well design requirements and location of the well.

Well intervention activities may be undertaken at any time of year during the operation of the facilities (nominally 30 years), and may commence any time after acceptance of this EP.

During the life of a well, an intervention may be required for various reasons, including but not limited to well equipment failure repairs, critical well component replacement/repair, formation impairment repairs, data acquisition, well suspension etc. Given the unknown requirements of future intervention activities, it is not feasible to provide an estimated schedule, however this EP has been developed on the basis that, as a contingency, two well interventions and one well abandonment may occur during the validity period of this EP.

Activities covered within this EP will be conducted 24 hours/day and 7 days/week.

Table 3-3: Approximate timing associated with drilling, well Intervention and well abandonment activities described in the EP

Drilling Activity	Approximate Duration	Included as part of Drilling Activity	Approximate Duration
Drilling and completions	65 days	MODU mobilisation including setting of transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days
		Drilling	40 days
		VSP activities	1 day
		Completions	18 days
		Demobilisation including recovery of transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days
Well Intervention (contingency activity - example - upper completion replacement utilising a MODU)	50 days	MODU mobilisation including setting transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days
		Run BOP riser, SSTT landing string, kill well, pull CP & run lower isolation plug	12 days
		Pull upper completion	5 days

Drilling Activity	Approximate Duration	Included as part of Drilling Activity	Approximate Duration
		Replace Tree (Contingency Operation if tree replacement is required)	12 days
		Run upper completion, pull suspension plug, install CP	10 days
		Recover SSTT, landing string, BOP & Riser	5 days
		Demobilisation including pulling transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days
Well abandonment (contingency activity)	60 days	MODU mobilisation including setting transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days
		Well suspension & tubing recovery	20 days
		Barrier installation	32 days
		Wellhead recovery	3 days
		Demobilisation including pulling transponders and anchors (if required)	3 days

3.1.3 Reservoir properties

3.1.3.1 Hydrocarbon composition

The properties of the Wheatstone and Iago fields are summarised in Table 3-4, based on the compositional analyses undertaken by Intertek (Ref. 197; Ref. 198) in 2008, during the well appraisal for the Wheatstone and Iago reservoirs.

Table 3-4: Production reservoir condensate properties for the Wheatstone and Iago fields

Property	Iago	Wheatstone
Density (kg/m ³)	783	756
American Petroleum Institute (API)	49.1	55.4
Dynamic viscosity (centipoises; cP)	0.741	0.728
Pour Point (°C)	-24	-36
Condensate to Gas Ratio (bbl/MMscf)	25.4	6.9
Oil Property Category	Group I	Group I
Oil Persistence Classification	Non-persistent	Non-persistent

Three bottom-hole samples taken over the Wheatstone and Iago fields during production drilling activities indicated that the hydrocarbon compositions are consistent with those from the appraisal wells.

The weathering and behaviour of the condensate is further discussed in the unplanned release spill modelling in Section 7.16.

3.1.3.2 Flow rate

All Wheatstone and Iago wells have a steady-state design gas rate of 250 MMscfd with initial transient rates up to 350 MMscfd. Reservoir inflow performance determined from flowbacks during production drilling confirmed that flow rates were within the expected ranges.

3.1.3.3 Drilling Campaign 2 wells

The DC2 wells are targeting the same 'pool' as those associated with Drilling Campaign 1 (the previous production drilling program). A 'pool' is an underground reservoir containing a common accumulation of oil or gas. Each zone of a structure that is completely separated from any other zone in the same structure, such that the accumulations of oil and gas are not common with each other, is considered a separate 'pool'.

Consequently, the hydrocarbon types and flow rates are expected to be similar to those identified for the existing production wells, as described in Section 3.1.3.

3.2 MODU and LWI vessels

The facility chosen to complete activities under this EP may comprise an anchored MODU or an LWI vessel, depending on the type of activity as outlined in Table 3-5.

Table 3-5: Facilities proposed for use for activities under this EP

Activity	EP Section	Facility
Drilling and completions	3.3	Anchored MODU
Well intervention activities	3.5	LWI vessel or Anchored MODU
Well abandonment	3.6	Anchored MODU

A MODU mooring system will include 2 or 3 anchors from each corner of the main deck that will be placed by one of the support vessels. Anchors may be placed on the seabed and tested by the support vessels before the MODU arrives.

Disturbance footprints from anchoring systems vary; however, it is estimated that for a semi-submersible MODU with an 8- to 12-point mooring system, the anchoring system (allowing for both anchor footprint and disturbance from anchor chains) could be up to 13,000 m² (Ref. 11).

An LWI vessel (riser-based or riserless) may be selected to complete well intervention activities. The LWI vessel will not anchor in the OA (except during emergencies if required) and will use dynamic positioning (DP). Some well intervention activities, such as major well workovers, may require the use of an anchored MODU.

An array of long baseline (LBL) and/or ultra-short baseline (USBL) transponders may be used to accurately position a MODU and/or LWI vessel over the well location(s). Transponder systems work by emitting short pulses of medium to high frequency sound. Transmissions are not continuous but consist of short 'chirps' when active and do not emit any sound when on standby. When required for general positioning, they will emit one chirp every five seconds, and for precise

positioning, they will emit one chirp every second. Transponders will be on the seabed for the duration of the drilling/well intervention/well abandonment activities. Transponders are lowered to the seabed (with a clump weight if required). Both the transponder and clump weight (if used) are retrieved to the surface following use.

3.2.1 Mobilisation, transit and positioning

For an anchored MODU, up to 3 support vessels will be required to tow the MODU, install and remove anchors and mooring lines and support positioning the MODU over the well. Typically, one vessel is initially connected to the towing bridle/line to maintain the position of the MODU over the well location while the additional vessels are used to run out the mooring lines and for anchor handling/setting operations within the OA. Once the four primary mooring lines are run, anchors set, and cross tensioning of lines is completed, the vessel on the towing bridle will be released and assist with mooring operations for the remaining secondary and/or storm lines.

Where a LWI vessel is utilised, the vessel will mobilise, transit and position over the well location under its own propulsion. For both MODUs and LWI vessels, mobilisation, transit and positioning between well locations is expected to take two to three days to complete.

3.3 Drilling and completions

3.3.1 Well design and drilling method

An indicative overview of the base-case drilling design and method is provided in Table 3-6. This process is subject to change, depending on individual well design requirements and location of the well. Any changes to well design must be reflected in the Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP) (Ref. 6) and any changes would be subjected to an evaluation against the activity as described in this Plan (see Section 8.3.2.2). An indicative casing schematic is provided for the DC2 wells (Figure 3-2).

The drilling methodology proposes using a combination of sea water with high-viscosity gel sweeps, water-based fluids (WBF), and non-aqueous drilling fluids (NADFs) as outlined in Table 3-6.

Note: Well engineering uses imperial measurements and thus measurements in this and subsequent sections are provided in inches.

Table 3-6: Summary of base case drilling methodology

Hole size		Casing size		Cuttings discharge location	Drilling fluid type
in	mm	in	mm		
42	1,067	36	914	Seabed (riserless)	Sea water with high-viscosity sweeps
26	660	20	508	Seabed (riserless)	Sea water with high-viscosity sweeps
17½	444	13⅝	340	Sea surface	WBF (contingency NADF)
12¼	311	9⅝	244	Sea surface	NADF

Hole size		Casing size		Cuttings discharge location	Drilling fluid type
in	mm	in	mm		
8½	216			Sea surface	Water-based reservoir drill-in fluid (WBRDIF)

MD = measured depth

A 42" hole is to be drilled riserless to a depth of ~70 m below the seabed, and a 36" conductor casing run and cemented back to the seabed.

Once the 36" casing is set, a 26" section is to be drilled riserless to a depth of ~400 m below the seabed and a 20" casing string run and cemented to the 36" casing shoe.

After completing the 26" hole section and installing the blowout preventer (BOP) and riser, a 17½" hole is to be drilled to ~1,800 m below the seabed using primarily a WBF; however, an NADF may be selected based on engineering considerations. A 13⅜" casing string is then cemented in position.

Before drilling the production section of the well, pilot hole sections may be required to reduce geological uncertainty. The pilot hole is expected to comprise a 12¼" section followed by an 8½" section. Both sections are proposed to be drilled with NADF. The 12¼" pilot hole section will be drilled to a depth of ~3,000–3,600 m below the seabed with NADF. A 9⅝" casing string is to be run to the bottom of this hole section and cemented in position before drilling the 8½" pilot hole, which will then be plugged and abandoned.

The 9⅝" casing will then be cut and retrieved from below the 13⅝" casing shoe. A side-track will be performed and a 12¼" hole will be drilled to ~3,000–3,600 m depth with NADF. The 8½" × 9⅝" production hole will be drilled with a water-based reservoir drill-in fluid (WBRDIF). This drill in fluid is re-used but is discharged at the end of the drilling program.

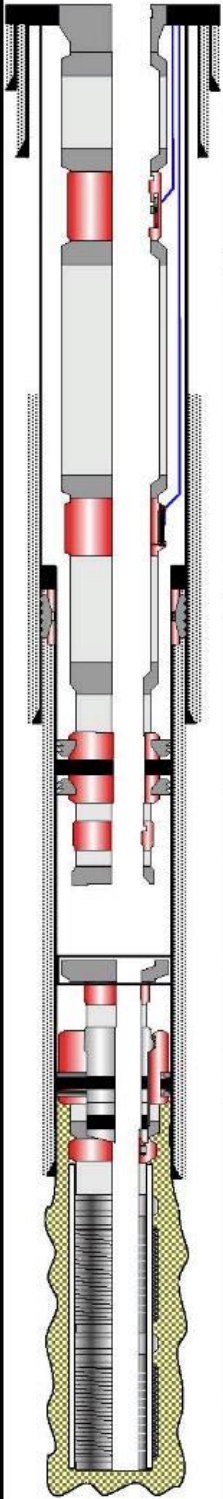
Schematic	Description	Depth m MDBRT	Depth m TVDBRT	Deviation Deg
	7" FMC Tubing Hanger, Alloy 718, /w 6.125" SRP Profile	114.6	114.6	0
	7" 32 #, TN Blue, L80 13 Cr Tubing Hanger Pups			
	36" Conductor	217	217	0
	9-5/8" 47 #, TN Blue, L80 13Cr Tubing			
	20" Casing	547	547	1.5
	7" ONYX-7.5SS TRSV /w 7-5/8" 35.8#, TN Blue, (BOT) (Alloy 718 -Non-Equalising /w 5.813" RPT profile)	800	800	3.5
	9-5/8" 47 #, TN Blue, L80 13Cr Tubing			
	<u>TTOC 500m below 20" shoe.</u>			
	7-5/8" 35.8#, TN Blue, L80 13Cr PDHG Mandrel (BOT - Dual SureSens 175)	2183	2046	45
	13-5/8"x 9-5/8" 13Cr Flexlock III Liner Hanger /w ZXP Packer	2213	2066	47
	7-5/8" 35.8 #, TN Blue, L80 13 Cr Tubing (85% Coupling)			
	13-5/8" 88.2 #, TN Blue, TN95HS Casing	2263	2100	47
	7" 32 #, TN Blue, L80 13Cr Tubing (2 joints) 9-5/8" x 7" Premier(BOT) Removable Packer (Hydrostatic/hydraulic set - Alloy 718 mandrel)	2463	2232	48
	7" x 5.75" RPT Landing Nipple, Top No-Go Wireline Re-entry Guide (self aligning) L80 13Cr	2493	2252	48
	9 5/8" Rentry Guide (SLB) 7" 32# Tubing			
	9-5/8" X 6" QUANTUM Max Packer c/w PBR, Circ. Sleeve (circ sleeve straddled post GP) (SLB)	3676	3027	49
	9 5/8" X 6" QUANTUM Anti-Swab Extension (SLB)	3677	3028	49
	FS2 -Reservoir Isolation Valve (HAL)	3687	3028	49
	9 5/8" Quick Connect (SLB)	3692	3037	49
	9-5/8" 47 # L80 13Cr Liner	3775	3092	50
	OHGP			
	5-1/2" 20 # L80 13Cr screen with 2 eccentric shunt tubes (Shroud OD=7.730", Screen OD=6.05", Centralizers=8.25") (SLB)			
	Bottom Sand Screen	3914	3181	50
	8 1/2" x 9 7/8" Open Hole	3914	3181	50

Figure 3-2: Schematic of a typical Wheatstone production well

3.3.2 Drilling fluids and cuttings handling and disposal

Both the 42" and 26" hole sections are to be drilled with sea water and high-viscosity gel sweeps, with cuttings circulated to the seabed.

The high viscosity sweeps will comprise ~90% sea water, with the remaining ~10% made up of drilling fluid additives that are either completely inert in the marine environment, naturally occurring benign materials, or readily biodegradable organic polymers with a very fast rate of biodegradation in the marine environment. Drilling additives typically used include sodium chloride, potassium chloride, bentonite (clay), cellulose polymers, guar gum, and calcium carbonate.

Once the tophole sections are complete, installation of the riser and BOP provides a conduit back to the MODU, forming a closed circulating system. As such, primary and secondary solids control equipment onboard the MODU removes cuttings from drilling fluids before being recirculated back to the well. Solids control equipment shall include:

- shale shakers
- centrifuge(s)
- cuttings dryer.

Various shaker screen mesh sizes can be used to remove a specific cuttings particle size, thereby optimising drilling fluid physical properties. Cuttings discharged are expected to range from very fine (20 µm) to very coarse (<1 cm diameter) after removal from the drilling fluid.

Cuttings are expected to comprise predominantly claystone, marl, and calcilutite from the upper sections of the wellbore, and sandstone and siltstone from the lower sections of the well. An indicative cuttings volume of ~606 m³ (based on the volume of the existing production wells) is expected to be generated per well, but actual volumes will depend on the final depth and drilling of each well (e.g. actual total depth, lost circulation, well washout, potential re-spud, etc.).

Throughout the drilling program several different fluids shall be circulated into the well in a closed system including, but not limited to, NADF, WBF, sea water, and kill-weight brine. During the displacement of one fluid to another, there is an interface mixture of both fluids. This interface mixture may be discharged depending on its content. Drilling fluids are supplied to CAPL by a business partner (contractor) who must ensure and demonstrate that heavy metal constituents (mercury and cadmium) of weighting fluid (barite) meets contract specifications. Further control measures are described in Section 7.10. The NADF tanks on the MODU are cleaned when drilling operations are completed, and after NADF has been removed from the tanks. Volumes of residual NADF are consolidated and recovered by mechanical means (e.g. squeegee, mud vacuum) before tank washing, dilution, and discharge. NADF tank washing residue (verified to comprise <1% residual hydrocarbon) may be discharged into the marine environment.

Information collated for the 9 wells associated with the Wheatstone Drilling Campaign 1 was interrogated to provide an indicative (average) volume of drilling fluids and cuttings discharged per well, as listed in Table 3-8.

Table 3-7: Indicative volume of fluids and cuttings per production well

Discharge Type	Average Volumes (m ³)
WBF	2,269
Suspension and completion fluids (brine)	1,163
Wellbore Clean-Up Fluid discharge (NADF brine interface)	76
NADF Tank Washing	90
Cuttings (WBF sections)	463
Cuttings (NADF sections)	143

3.3.3 Cementing operations

On completing the tophole sections, a casing is to be inserted and the annulus between the casing and the hole sealed with cement. For the conductor and surface casing, a cementing product is pumped until returns are observed at the seabed.

On liner cement jobs, occasionally small quantities of cement products and spacer may be circulated (discharged) out of the well from above the top of the liner.

Wherever possible, the cement line flush volumes are included in the planned cement jobs. When a job is completed, the cement unit is cleaned and the residual cement discharged overboard. The discharge volumes of residual cement products are ~10 m³.

In the rare event that the cement products become contaminated, the entire volume may need to be discharged. In this instance, volumes of ~48 m³ may be discharged to sea.

Indicative volumes of discharges from cementing operations are provided in Table 3-8.

3.3.4 Blowout preventer installation and testing

A BOP is installed after completing the tophole sections. A BOP comprises a series of hydraulically operated valves and sealing mechanisms (annular preventers and ram preventers) that are normally open to allow the drilling fluid to circulate up the marine riser to the MODU during drilling.

A BOP is to be used for the drilling and completion program to provide an additional barrier to prevent a loss of well control (LOWC) event. The BOP is used to close in the well in the event of an influx or kick, in which the hydrostatic pressure the wellbore fluid is exceeded by the formation pressure. The MODU's high-pressure circulating system would be used in this event, after closing the BOP, to remove the influx from the well and regain hydrostatic overbalance. The annular and ram preventers are used to shut in around various tubulars in the well, while the blind shear rams shear the pipe and seal the well.

Once installed, regular function and pressure tests are undertaken. Function testing of the BOP rams, annulars and choke and kill lines will be undertaken weekly except in exceptional circumstances. Function testing is undertaken by activating the hydraulic control system aboard the MODU to pressurise the rams within the BOP stack.

The BOP control system discharges control fluid into the sea upon operation. A full function test to close and open all rams and annulars discharges ~2.5 m³ of

diluted control fluid. The control fluid is a water-soluble product and is diluted to 1–3% with potable water for use. The fluid is fully biodegradable and expected to readily disperse after discharge from the BOP.

Note: Pressure-control equipment other than a BOP may be used for well intervention works; however, the activities are not considered to be any different.

3.3.5 Well suspension following drilling

Well suspension involves setting a retrievable suspension packer within the well. The suspension packer provides a secondary barrier, isolating the formation and ensuring well integrity is maintained while the wells are temporarily suspended.

For a horizontal tree, following installation of the suspension plug, a wellhead cap may be installed to provide mechanical protection to the wellhead and protect it from marine growth. To inhibit marine growth or corrosion, a biocide and corrosion inhibitor are either injected or placed within the wellhead cap. The wellhead cap can hold <1 m³ of dilute corrosion inhibitor / biocide mixture. At this stage, there is no release to the environment; however, when the wellhead cap is removed, the fluid is discharged to the environment.

Following the installation of a suspension packer in a well with a vertical tree, a debris cap will be installed on the tubing head spool.

3.3.6 Completions and tree installation

Section 3.3.6.1 outlines the completions and subsea tree installation steps while using a vertical tree whereas Section 3.3.6.2 covers a horizontal tree.

3.3.6.1 Run completions and vertical tree installation

Completions

The completion will be run following well suspension in the scenario of a vertical tree installation.

A tubing hanger spool is installed over the last casing string. Installation of the tubing hanger spool enables the internal profile, landing shoulder, and orientation helix guide for the tubing hanger.

The previously installed retrievable suspension packer is then removed from wellbore, and the fluid within the wellbore is replaced with filtered brine. The displaced fluid is collected on board and filtered via a diatomaceous earth (DE) filtration system. Spent DE filtration medium will be discharged overboard at the well location. It is anticipated that the completion phase for each well is likely to produce ~2 T of used DE product. After completion activities, any remaining filtered brine may be discharged overboard, with volumes of a single wellbore ~400 m³.

After the wellbore has been displaced to brine the wells are then displaced with the WBRDIF and the 8½" × 9⅞" reservoir section is drilled. Gravel packing will be undertaken for the open-hole completion to keep the produced fluid clear of sand.

A string of completion tubing, complete with production packer and a surface control subsurface safety valve (SCSSV), is then installed. Before the production packer is permanently set and tested, the annulus volume is displaced to a treated dilute brine system with an oxygen scavenger, biocide, and hydrate inhibitor (monoethylene glycol [MEG]).

Once the well is successfully completed, 2 suspension plugs are set and tested in the upper completion prior to releasing the landing string, displacing the riser, and removing the BOP.

Vertical tree installation

The vertical subsea trees will be installed from a support vessel or the MODU.

Before installing a vertical subsea tree, the well locations are surveyed using a remotely operated vehicle (ROV). The survey verifies that both the tubing head spool and work area are free from obstruction and that the subsea tree installation can begin.

Following the ROV survey, the wellhead cap is removed in preparation for running the subsea tree. At this stage, the previously injected or placed biocide and corrosion inhibitor is exposed from within the wellhead and may be further diluted by sea water. As previously described, the volume of diluted chemical would be $\sim 0.003 \text{ m}^3$ of corrosion inhibitor and 0.00025 m^3 of biocide.

The tubing head spool is then cleaned by either mechanical means (brush) or seawater jetting via a ROV in preparation for installing the tree. If brushing or jetting does not adequately clean any potential calcareous deposit from the wellhead, a cap with the capability for injecting/jetting a small volume of acid ($\sim 10 \text{ L}$) may be used as a contingency to further clean the wellhead.

Once the tubing head spool is prepared and made ready, the subsea tree is deployed from within a safe lift area (SLA). After the subsea tree is suspended within the SLA, it is lowered to $\sim 40 \text{ m}$ above the seabed. From this position, it is then moved above the wellhead for installation.

When the subsea tree engages with the tubing head spool, the tree connector lock is pressurised, locking the tree in position on the wellhead. There may be a small discharge ($\sim 0.01 \text{ m}^3$) of control fluid at this point; however, no further discharges are expected.

If functionality of the subsea tree is degraded due to calcareous growth, the tree is then cleaned by either mechanical means (brush) or seawater jetting via a ROV. If brushing or jetting does not adequately clean any potential calcareous deposits, a baffle type tool with the capability for injecting and containing a small volume of acid ($\sim 10 \text{ litres}$) may be used as a contingency to soak deposits and further clean the tree.

For de-suspension, see Section 3.5.

3.3.6.2 Installation of horizontal tree and run completions

3.3.6.2.1 Horizontal tree installation

The horizontal subsea trees will be installed from a support vessel or the MODU.

Before installing a horizontal subsea tree, the well locations are surveyed using an ROV. The survey verifies that both the wellhead and work area are free from obstruction and that the subsea tree installation can begin.

A support base or similar structure may be installed on the wellhead prior to the horizontal subsea tree, to support the flowline jumper during a contingency tree change-out.

Following the ROV survey, the wellhead cap is removed in preparation for running the subsea tree. At this stage, the previously injected or placed biocide and

corrosion inhibitor is exposed from within the wellhead and may be further diluted by sea water. As previously described, the volume of diluted chemical would be ~3 L of corrosion inhibitor and ~0.25 L of biocide.

The wellhead is then cleaned by either mechanical means (brush) or seawater jetting via a ROV in preparation for installing the tree. If brushing or jetting does not adequately clean any potential calcareous deposit from the wellhead, a cap with the capability for injecting/jetting a small volume of acid (~10 L) may be used as a contingency to further clean the wellhead.

Once the wellhead is prepared and made ready, the subsea tree is deployed from within a safe lift area (SLA). After the subsea tree is suspended within the SLA, it is lowered to ~40 m above the seabed. From this position, it is then moved above the wellhead for installation.

When the subsea tree engages with the tubing head spool, the tree cap lock is pressurised, locking the tree in position on the wellhead. There may be a small discharge (~0.01 m³) of control fluid at this point; however, no further discharges are expected.

3.3.6.2.2 Confirmation of Subsea Tree Pressure Integrity

Regardless of the tree type, after installation, function testing is carried out to confirm the pressure integrity of the subsea tree to wellhead and valve functionality. An overpull test is undertaken to verify the tree is secured in position. Valve functionality testing will result in the discharge of small volumes of control fluids (~0.03 m³ per test) to the sea.

3.3.6.2.3 Completions

Once the horizontal tree is installed, the completion can be run and landed in the horizontal tree, which is provided with an internal profile, landing shoulder, and orientation helix guide for the tubing hanger.

The previously installed retrievable suspension packer is then removed from wellbore, and the fluid within the wellbore is replaced with filtered brine. The displaced fluid is collected on board and filtered via a DE filtration system. Spent DE filtration medium will be discharged overboard at the well location. It is anticipated that the completion phase for each well is likely to produce ~2 tonne of used DE product. After completion activities, any remaining filtered brine may be discharged overboard, with volumes of a single wellbore ~400 m³.

After the wellbore has been displaced to brine the wells are then displaced with the WBRDIF and the 8½" × 9⅞" reservoir section may be drilled through the tree if not previously drilled. In addition, gravel packing will be undertaken for the open-hole completion to keep the produced fluid clear of sand, if not already performed during the drilling phase.

A string of completion tubing, complete with production packer and a SCSSV, is then installed. Before the production packer is permanently set and tested, the annulus volume is displaced to a treated dilute brine system with an oxygen scavenger, biocide, and hydrate inhibitor (MEG).

Once the well is successfully completed, it is suspended by releasing the landing string and displacing the riser.

3.3.7 Wellbore clean-up and flowback

Wellbore and casing clean-up is required at various stages of the drilling activity to ensure the contents of the well are free of contaminants before the next stage of drilling. A clean-up pill train (cleaning agent) and other chemicals may be used to remove residual fluids (including NADF) from the wellbore.

Wells will be cleaned up to the Wheatstone platform once the wells are handed over to operations and Ready For Start-up (RFSU) commissioning milestone has been reached. These activities are outside of the scope of this EP and covered under the *Wheatstone Project: Start-up and Operations Environment Plan* (Ref. 5)

3.3.8 Contingency activities

In the event of technical or operational issues during the drilling activity, contingency activities may be required. The activities are not expected to cause additional risks or impacts but may generate additional volumes of drilling fluids, cuttings, cement, or seabed disturbance.

Indicative volumes of discharges from contingency operations described below are listed in Table 3-8.

3.3.8.1 Well re-spud

If technical or operational issues are encountered while drilling, such as a failure to meet installation criteria, a well re-spud may be required. This activity could involve moving the MODU within the immediate area of the primary well and to recommence drilling. A well re-spud would result in an increase in the volume of cuttings and cement generated. No movement of the MODU anchors would be required for a re-spud, and as such there is no change to the area of seabed temporarily disturbed from anchoring.

3.3.8.2 Sidetrack

A sidetrack is an alternative to a well re-spud, which involves drilling a secondary wellbore away from the primary wellbore. This may be done to avoid an unusable section of the primary wellbore, or if it is otherwise inaccessible. A sidetrack would be expected to result in an increase of cuttings generated and potentially previously described cement discharges.

3.3.8.3 Well suspension

Well suspension involves applying suitable barriers, removing the riser and disconnecting the MODU from the well. Well suspension activities would be undertaken in accordance with the NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP. In some cases, the BOP may be left in place. Well suspension may be required in the instance of extreme weather events. The process of a planned disconnection of the riser would result in the riser being displaced with sea water before disconnection and therefore no planned discharge of drilling fluids and cuttings.

3.3.8.4 Emergency disconnect sequence

If the MODU is required to rapidly disengage from the well, an emergency disconnect sequence may be required (closing the BOP and disconnecting the riser). The process of disconnecting the riser would result in discharge of drilling fluids and cuttings.

3.3.8.5 Cementing operations

Additional cementing operations may be required as a contingency activity due to unplanned events (e.g. kick-off plugs, failed formation integrity test, lost circulation remediation). The discharges are expected to be no different from those described in cementing operations (Section 3.3.3).

3.4 Formation evaluation

The well may be evaluated using 'logging while drilling' techniques and mud logging. Wireline logging and formation testing/sampling may be performed based on the results of the primary evaluation tools.

Wireline evaluation will be undertaken to determine rock and fluid properties of the targets. A suite of standard wireline logs will be run, including gamma ray, neutron-density, resistivity, sonic, acquisition of pressures and samples, vertical seismic profiling (VSP), and side-wall coring.

Typically, between 3 and 6 air guns are used during a VSP operation, with a volume between 150 and 250 cubic inches each. The source is generally positioned 5–10 m below the water surface. VSP operations may use various methods: zero-offset, walk-above, or walk-away, as shown in Figure 3-3. Any of these VSP methods may be used during the drilling program.

VSP generates higher-intensity noise than routine drilling operations, with peak output ~195 decibels re 1 micropascal (dB re 1 μ Pa) @ 1 m. VSP modelling indicates noise output is unlikely to exceed 160 dB re 1 μ Pa @ 1 m at distances >350 m from the seismic source (Ref. 406). Drilling operations will not be undertaken concurrently with VSP operations.



Figure 3-3: Representation of VSP methodology

3.5 Well intervention activities

The well intervention strategy for the Wheatstone/Iago development wells is described in the Wheatstone Well Intervention Strategy & Equipment Sparing Philosophy (Ref. 218). The strategy outlines the types of well interventions that may be required over the field life, the expected intervention frequencies, lead-times and well availability. It defines organisational responsibility and notice periods for planning interventions. Also included is the equipment sparing philosophy, well kill requirements and well abandonment strategy. The Chevron Wells Global Technical Standard for Well Barriers Design (Ref. 13) shall be adhered to during any well intervention planning and execution activities.

Well intervention activities may include (but are not limited to):

- tree installation and replacement
- SCSSV exercise / repair
- well suspension and de-suspension
- coiled tubing clean out
- slickline / wireline operations
- chemical treatments.

It has been assumed that intervention on a single well may be required twice in the 5-year duration of this EP, but intervention activities may be more frequent depending on well performance (no well interventions are planned to be undertaken).

During intervention activities, local control of the trees may be required. Valve actuation of the trees may be required, which will result in small releases of subsea control fluids to be released to the environment (see Section 3.7). Intervention activities also include removing marine fouling by mechanical or acid soaking, resulting in the release of marine-fouling debris and small amounts of acid to the environment. When retrieving intervention tooling, small volumes of wellbore fluids may be displaced back into the well using nitrogen gas. The nitrogen will then be vented to the environment (965 m³ at each well hop). Alternatively base oil may be used; however, this fluid will not be discharged.

Well intervention activities, such as well de-suspension (pulling plugs), may also require small releases of MEG to the environment when inserting/removing tooling, hopping subsea equipment between wells on a multi-well intervention campaign and/or when recovering subsea equipment to surface between manifolds and/or at the end of an intervention campaign. The MEG may also contain conditioning chemicals such as Pipe Dye (e.g. Roemex RX-9026E).

The volume of MEG expected to be released during intervention activities per well is ~1 m³. MEG usage is addressed further in Section 7.10.

Additionally, during de-suspension operations there may be small volumes of hydrocarbon gas that are required to be vented via the vent lines on the MODU or LWI vessel. The volume of gas flushed to the surface will be limited and when vented at atmospheric pressure the volume is estimated to be no more than 0.5 MMscf per well (14,158 m³)

The well intervention strategy assumes that all subsea tree repairs will be conducted using a multi-service vessel (MSV) and well interventions will be conducted using a MODU or LWI vessel.

3.5.1 Subsea tree replacement strategy

Current installed Wheatstone subsea trees have been designed as vertical configuration (VXT). The VXT can be removed without pulling the completion assuming suitable barriers to flow have been installed. Once barriers have been put in place then it is possible to recover and replace a damaged tree using a MODU or LWI vessel.

3.5.2 Slickline / wireline / coil-tubing operations

In slickline / wireline operations, a wire (slickline) or braided cable (wireline) or a long metal pipe (coil tubing) is lowered into the well to run tools in and out of the wellbore. Before conducting these operations and entering the wellbore, pressure-control equipment is calibrated and pressure tested to ensure that control of the well is maintained once it is opened. The well may also be controlled by using overbalanced drilling fluids if required. Although equipment may be outside the well (resulting in fugitive releases associated with greasing the slickline and wireline), all slickline / wireline / coil-tubing operations occur within the contained environment of the wellbore.

Slickline / wireline operations will be conducted from a MODU or LWI vessel. For this EP, all slickline / wireline activities are provided for, and the types of tasks associated with this activity include (but are not limited to):

- setting and retrieving mechanical isolation barriers
- reservoir surveillance via logging / VSP
- surveillance of well performance
- venting
- perforating casing
- determining depth
- detaching production packers and anchoring mechanisms (to enable upper completions to be pulled)
- reinstating wells (return to operations).

During well reinstatement, all well intervention barriers (such as pressure-control equipment / isolation plugs) are removed, before handing over the operational control of the well to the CAPL Operations Team (Section 8.2.1).

3.5.3 Well workovers

Well workovers are required to replace major well components or components otherwise inaccessible in the well. For the purposes of this EP, a workover may be required for:

- SCSSV, tubing, packer or tubing hanger replacement
- repair or control of chemical injection lines
- wellhead repair
- casing and/or liner repair
- lower completion workover (including sidetrack of open hole gravel pack section).

All partial workovers and full workovers will be conducted using a MODU.

For the purposes of this EP, the types of tasks associated with well workovers may include (but are not limited to):

- removing production tubing (and associated equipment)
- wellbore clean-up
- replacing tubing (and associated equipment)

- venting / flaring
- well reinstatement (return to operations).

Workover operations will be preceded by a through tubing tree and tubing intervention, setting 2 barriers (plugs), to suspend the well before recovering the VXT.

The MODU BOP on tubing head spool with either a simplified landing string or tubing hanger emergency recovery tool is used in the completion recovery. A subsea test tree could be a contingency option for live well situations.

The current version of the Chevron Wells Global Technical Standard, ABU Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for Well Barriers Design (Ref. 13), shall be adhered to during any well workover planning and execution activities. This Standard contains Chevron minimum requirements for preventing and/or mitigating formation fluid crossflow and/or release of fluids to the environment.

When pulling tubing, the production packers are first detached, the tubing is pulled, and then the well is cleaned using a brine that may include several chemicals (e.g. biocide, surfactant). Once clean, tubing is installed and various completion equipment (such as downhole gauges, a tubing-retrievable safety valve, production packer to anchor the tubing) will be run in the production tubing string.

The contents of the wellbore (brine) will be discharged at the surface (~270 m³).

3.6 Well abandonment

Additionally, during well workover operations hydrocarbon gas may need to be flared via the flare lines on the MODU. The volume of gas flared to the surface will be limited and when flared at atmospheric pressure the volume is estimated to be no more than 1.5 MMscf per well (42,475 m³). Flare drop-out and an unplanned release of condensate is not expected to occur from flaring of gas due to reservoir fluid composition (relatively low liquid to gas ratio). Well abandonment

Once no longer required for use, wells must be abandoned in accordance with the requirements of section 572 of the OPGGS Act and the NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP (Ref. 6). Stopping production or permanently abandoning a well is not planned during the validity period of this EP. The need for an unplanned abandonment may occur in scenarios such as:

- a catastrophic gravel pack failure (sidetrack or abandonment decision being based on Expected Ultimate Recovery)
- abandoning a parent wellbore in the event of a re-spud during infill drilling.

Plug and abandonment procedures permanently isolate the well and mitigate the risk of a potential release of wellbore fluids. A combination of mechanical plugs and cement plugs will be installed to serve as permanent barrier elements in accordance with the Chevron Global Technical Standard – Well Barriers Design (Ref. 13). This Standard ensures consistent abandonment designs to:

- isolate hydrocarbon, hot water, or steam zones
- protect freshwater aquifers (potable groundwater)
- protect surface soil or sea from contamination by migration of formation fluid to surface.

Well abandonment activities will be conducted in accordance with an approved program. The well abandonment program will contain well barrier plans and schematics, as well as barrier verification methods before and during well abandonment.

3.6.1 Install BOP and well kill

Before commencing well abandonment operations, the well will be suspended in a through tree and tubing intervention operations. The primary well kill method is bullheading down the landing string into the production tubing bore after the internal tree cap has been removed and the BOP and landing string are installed and tested to the VXT upper mandrel. Pressure and function testing of the BOP will follow to verify integrity of the barrier.

3.6.2 Cut / perforate casing / production tubing

Production tubing / well casing may either be cut or perforated. If production tubing exists, once it is breached, the annulus content (inhibited water or brine) will be displaced to surface in a controlled manner and replaced with kill weight brine. All returns at surface will be discharged overboard and may comprise small component of hydrocarbon. These discharges are expected to be no different to those discharges described in Sections 3.3.6 and 3.3.7. Any residual gas will be returned to the MODU and flared via a burner boom; where the flow of gas is not sufficient to sustain the flare, it will be vented. These releases are expected to be no different to those described in Section 3.5.3.

3.6.3 Install permanent barriers

Once the reservoir abandonment plug is set and tested, the wellbore contents above the reservoir barrier will be displaced and circulated to inhibited WBF of appropriate density. Wellbore content (weighted fluid and cement contaminated mud, water, barite, cement and polymers) will be discharged from the surface. A series of plugs will be set (and tested) at intervals above the reservoir barrier in accordance with the WOMP and the well content above the plugs will be discharged as outlined above. The discharges are expected to be from the same as those described in cementing operations (Section 3.3.3).

3.6.4 Remove BOP stack

Once the final permanent plug has been set and tested, the BOP stack can be detached from the wellhead and recovered back to the MODU. Before disconnecting the BOP stack from the wellhead, the system will be flushed with sea water. A small discharge of cement contaminated sea water may be required upon completion of this activity.

3.6.5 Severe and remove surface casing and wellhead

A wellhead cutting tool is then landed onto the wellhead to sever the casing at or just below the seabed. Cutting wellheads is anticipated to take ~12 hours per location. Cutting will generate metal swarf (<0.01 m³) at the seabed. The wellhead is then pulled free and recovered to the MODU through the moonpool.

3.6.6 Conduct post operation ROV survey

Once the wellhead is removed, an ROV is deployed from the MODU to conduct a post-operation survey. This survey records the condition of the seabed at the completion of the program, to ensure that no dropped objects or subsea

equipment intended for removal remain on the seabed. This as-left survey involves a ~50 m radius visual check from the wellhead location.

3.7 Summary of discharges

Table 3-8 summarises the indicative discharges associated with the activities.

Table 3-8: Summary of planned and contingent discharges per well

Discharge type	Indicative volume (m ³)	Fluid discharge location
Drilling and Completions fluids and cuttings		
WBF	2,269	Seabed / surface
Suspension and completions fluids (brine)	1,163	Surface
Wellbore clean-up fluid discharge (NADF brine interface)	76	Surface
NADF residual tank washings	90	Surface
Cuttings (WBF sections)	463	Seabed / surface
Cuttings (NADF sections)	143	Surface
Diatomaceous Earth (completion brine filtering medium)	400	Surface
Reservoir Drill-In Fluid (RDIF)	400	Surface
Dilute corrosion inhibitor / biocide mixture (wellhead cap removal)	<1	Seabed
Control Fluid (subsea test tree engagement and function testing)	<1	Seabed
Cementing operations		
Cement slurry (riserless / riser in place)	80 / 20	Seabed / surface
Spacer fluids (riserless / riser in place)	30 / 60	Seabed / surface
Residual cement (line flushing)	10	Surface
Blowout preventer installation and function testing		
BOP fluid (per function test)	2.1	Seabed
BOP fluid (per pressure test)	1	Seabed
Contingency and well intervention activities		
Cuttings–well re-spud (riserless / riser in place)	201 / 404	Seabed / surface
Cements – well re-spud (riserless / riser in place)	80 / 20	Seabed / surface
Cuttings–sidetrack (riser in place)^	404	Surface
Cuttings–emergency disconnect (riser in place)	140	Seabed
NADF drilling fluids–emergency disconnect (riser in place)	41	Seabed
Failed cement job/ cement contamination (riser in place)	45	Surface
Cementing operations (riser in place)	60	Surface
MEG (during de-suspension)	1	Seabed
Hydrocarbon gas (vented – if required)	14,158	Atmosphere
Hydrocarbon gas (flared – if required)	42,475	Atmosphere

Discharge type	Indicative volume (m ³)	Fluid discharge location
Nitrogen gas (N ₂)	965	Atmosphere
Cement – excess bulk (see Figure 7-1)	25	Seabed
Barite – excess bulk (see Figure 7-1)	25	Seabed
Bentonite – excess bulk (see Figure 7-1)	25	Seabed
Well abandonment		
Contaminated cement	100	Surface
Wellbore content	<130	Subsurface
Metal swarf, cement cuttings, grit, flocculant (wellhead removal)	<0.1	Seabed

[^] Indicative volume based on a worst-case 17.5" sidetrack hole

3.8 Field support

3.8.1 Vessels

Support vessels will be used during well intervention and drilling activities, as required. The vessels are selected to ensure they can fulfil several support functions, including:

- installing MODU anchors
- supplying and transferring goods and materials (e.g. food, fuel, bulk products, drilling fluids, equipment etc.) to or from the MODU or LWI vessel. Resupply activities will be undertaken routinely and only as required during the drilling, completions, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities and takes ~8 hours to complete; however, there may be exceptions based on operational needs (e.g. loading marine riser and casing to or from the MODU)
- transferring waste or other material from the MODU or LWI vessel
- assisting with monitoring the 500 m radius safety exclusion zone around the MODU or LWI vessel.

Given the different support functions (e.g. use of cranes, or bunkering equipment), vessels of different sizes and specifications will be used.

For drilling and completions, well intervention and well abandonment activities, up to 2 support vessels may remain within the OA at any time performing supply logistics, standing by, or for emergency support, noting that vessel presence may vary during different stages of the activity. Vessels only enter the 500 m safety exclusion zone around the MODU or LWI vessel under specific instruction, such as for supporting specific activities, or when transferring goods and materials to the MODU or LWI vessel.

Support vessel anchoring within the OA shall not be permitted except during emergencies (if required).

Vessels will not use heavy fuel oil (HFO); instead, they will use a lighter marine fuel such as marine diesel oil (MDO) or marine gas oil (MGO). Vessels are expected to return to port to bunker, although may occasionally bunker at sea.

Vessels routinely discharge a variety of wastewater streams to the marine environment including sewage, greywater, food waste, cooling water, brine, and oily bilge water; vessels may also incinerate solid wastes.

If the environmental conditions are unsafe (e.g. a cyclone passing over or close to survey area), the support vessels may transit away from the OA to a safer location. As per Section 2.3, once a vessel leaves the OA, it is no longer undertaking a petroleum activity.

3.8.2 Helicopters

The MODU or LWI vessel will be serviced by helicopters, with an expected routine flight frequency of ~7 flights per week, with additional flights as required to meet operational demands. Helicopter flights will primarily be used for passenger transfers / crew changes and minor supplies. Helicopters will be refuelled at an airport outside the OA; however, if helicopters have to refuel on the MODU or LWI vessel, this will be undertaken in accordance with MODU/vessel-specific procedures.

3.8.3 Remotely operated vehicles

Underwater remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) may be deployed and controlled from either the MODU/LWI vessel or support vessel to support or undertake:

- pre- or post-activity site surveys
- mooring/anchoring placement
- equipment deployment, monitoring, or retrieval
- tool deployment and operation.

ROVs are generally equipped with a video camera and lighting. ROVs are closed systems, such that hydraulic fluids are circulated to move components, but these are not released to the environment.

ROVs will typically be stored on the deck of the vessels and/or MODU, but may be wet parked between activities, resulting in a temporary disturbance to a small area of the seabed.

3.8.4 Surveys

Surveys may be undertaken before any well activities with a duration of ~0.5 days per survey, dependent on the area to be surveyed. Surveys will be carried out by a single vessel and the data collected from these surveys will be used to understand seabed condition, identify debris in the target areas, or complete built surveys. The survey methods are non-intrusive and the equipment does not disturb the seabed. Survey methods include multibeam echo sounder (MBES) and side-scan sonar (SSS).

- MBES uses sound pulses to establish the seabed profile. Most modern MBES systems work by transmitting a broad acoustic pulse from a hull-, pole- or ROV-mounted transducer.
- SSS uses acoustic pulses that are reflected off the sea floor to create an image of seabed topography and differences in seabed texture.

Section 7.7 outlines the typical noise levels emitted from the survey types.

3.9 Environment plan interface and well custody

Once the DC2 production wells are drilled and completed (under this EP), they are handed over to the Wheatstone Operations work group. Under custodianship of

the Wheatstone Operations work group, the wells will be operated and managed in accordance with the Wheatstone Operations EP (Ref. 5).

If well intervention is required, intervention handovers will occur between the Wheatstone Operations and CAPL Australian Business Unit (ABU) Wells work groups, with activities to be completed in accordance with this EP. Figure 3-4 shows the handover points when internal custodianship of the Wheatstone production wells is exchanged.

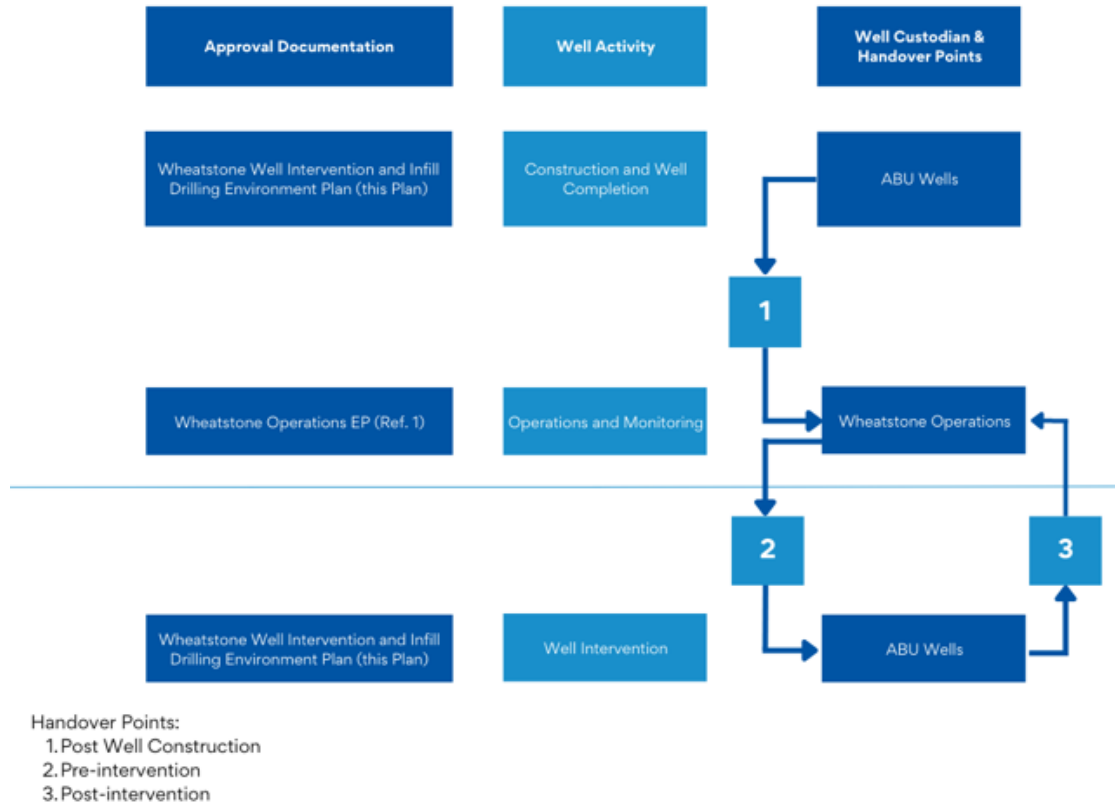


Figure 3-4: Well custody arrangements for Wheatstone production wells

3.9.1 Well custodian

The party that most recently took receipt of the well through signature of the well handover certificate is the well custodian (Ref. 28). The work group taking custody will be provided with a complete set of 'as-built' and 'as-left' well details as per the well handover document. The Wheatstone Project: Well Handover process, Data Package and Certificates document (Ref. 42) outlines the process for handing over Wheatstone and Iago wells between departments and describes the information to be transferred.

The Well Custodian is responsible for operating the well, maintaining the overall integrity of the well, monitoring the well to confirm its operation is within determined limits, maintaining the well, and ascertaining if remedial works are required.

4 Description of the environment

4.1 Environment that may be affected

The environment that may be affected (EMBA) by the petroleum activity within scope of this EP has been defined as the area where a change to environmental receptors may potentially occur as a result of planned activities or unplanned events.

For the purposes of the EP, CAPL have also defined sub-areas of the EMBA that are used to support the subsequent impact and risk assessments (Table 4-1, Figure 4-1). Receptors present within the EMBA (and relevant to the purpose of each of the specific sub-areas) are described in the following sections.

For the following sections, the document refers to the EMBA when it applies to all the sub-areas identified in Table 4-1

Table 4-1: Description of EMBA sub-areas for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling

EMBA sub-area	Description and purpose
Operational Area	The OA is defined as the area in which the petroleum activity will be undertaken (Section 3.1.1). The OA is relevant to the impact and risk assessments for all planned activities and unplanned events (except where specified by an aspect-specific EMBA), as the exposure area associated with these impacts and risks is considered to occur within the spatial extent of the OA.
Underwater Sound EMBA (Sound EMBA)	The Sound EMBA is relevant to the impact and risk assessments for planned underwater sound emissions (Section 7.6), and determined by the predicted spatial extent (Table 7-5 to Table 7-8) of predicted, potential acoustic exposure at the relevant thresholds (Table 7-4).
Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release Ecological EMBA (Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA)	The Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA is relevant to the risk assessments for ecological receptors from unplanned hydrocarbon release events (Sections 7.15 and 7.16), and determined by the predicted spatial extent of hydrocarbon exposure at the relevant thresholds for surface, entrained, dissolved, and shoreline components (Table 7-)
Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release Social EMBA (Hydrocarbon Social EMBA)	The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA is relevant to the risk assessments for social, economic, and cultural receptors from unplanned hydrocarbon release events (Sections 7.15 and 7.16), and determined by the predicted spatial extent of hydrocarbon exposure at the relevant thresholds for surface, entrained, dissolved, and shoreline components (Table 7-12). The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA incorporates lower thresholds for surface and shoreline hydrocarbon exposure that are associated with visible oil but are below concentrations at which ecological impacts are expected to occur.

As per Figure 4-1, there is no spatial difference between the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA and the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA. As such, and unless specified, the term 'Hydrocarbon EMBA' will be used to collectively refer to both the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA and the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA throughout this chapter. The term 'EMBA' will be used to collectively refer to all EMBA sub areas listed in Table 4-1.

The Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring is determined by the predicted spatial extent of hydrocarbon exposure at the relevant thresholds for surface, entrained, and dissolved components (Table 7-12). The values and sensitivities of this area are described in within Appendix D of the Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan: Environmental Monitoring in the Event of an Oil Spill to Marine or Coastal Waters (Ref. 2). The Planning Area covers the spatial boundary of the EMBA.

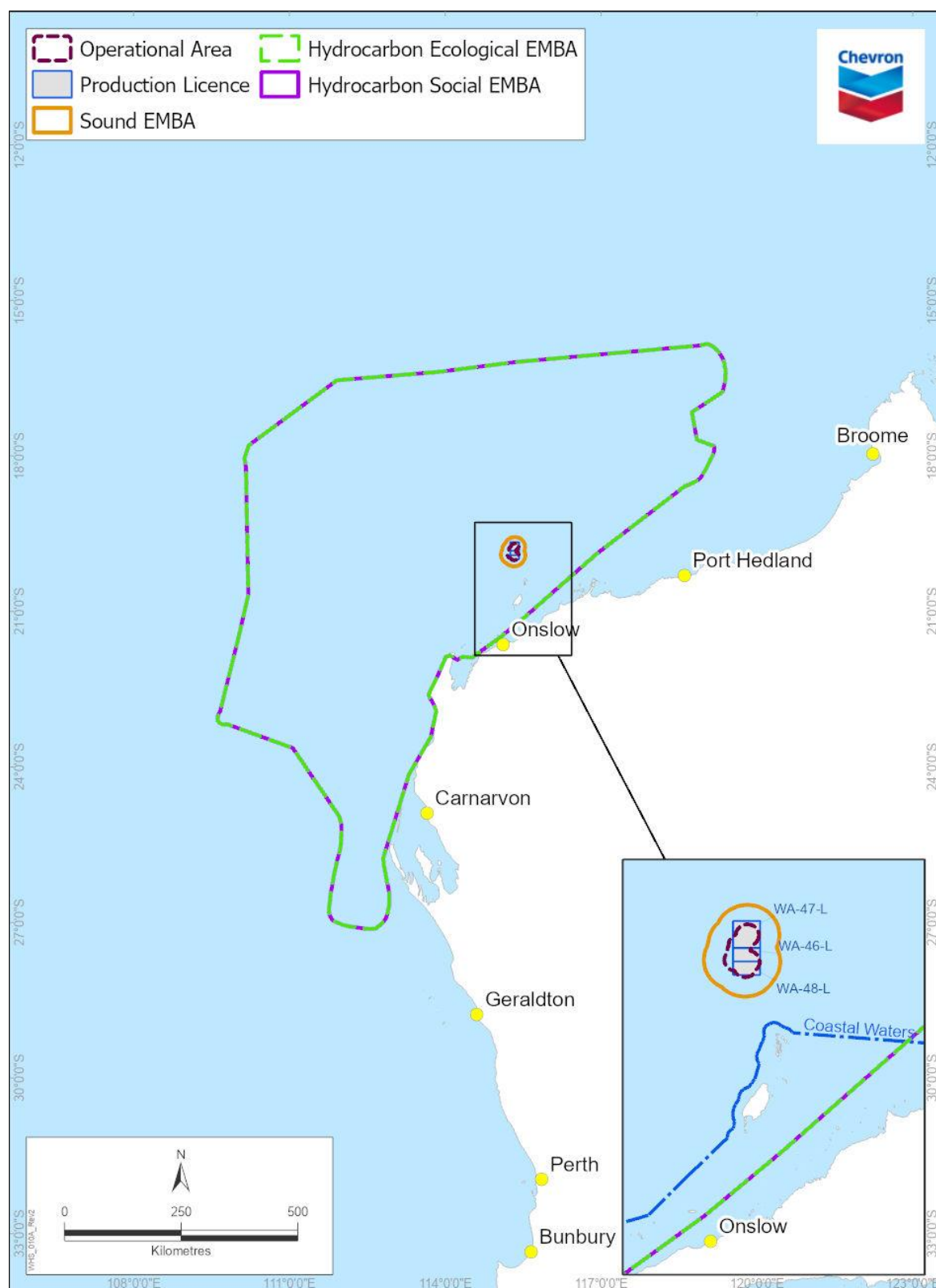


Figure 4-1: EMBA for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling

4.2 Matters of National Environmental Significance

Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) are protected under the EPBC Act (Cth). The presence of MNES within the EMBA has been determined from the Australian Government's online Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) (Ref.15). Table 4-2 summarises the presence of relevant marine and/or coastal MNES within the EMBA; the full PMST reports¹ are included in Appendix C.

Table 4-2 Presence of MNES within the EMBA

MNES	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
World Heritage properties [^]	✖	✖	✓
National Heritage places [^]	✖	✖	✓
Wetlands of international importance (Ramsar wetlands) [^]	✖	✖	✖
Nationally listed threatened species and communities [^]	✓ species ✖ communities	✓ species ✖ communities	✓ species ✖ communities
Nationally listed migratory species [^]	✓	✓	✓
Commonwealth marine area [^]	✓	✓	✓
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park	✖	✖	✖
Nuclear actions (including uranium mining)	—	—	—
Water resources (in relation to coal seam gas or large coal mining development)	—	—	—

[^] These MNES are also identified as particular values and sensitivities under the OPGGS(E)R.

[^] Where ✓ = present, ✖ = not present, and — = not relevant to the petroleum activity.

4.3 Ecosystems and their constituent parts, including people and communities

4.3.1 Benthic communities and habitats

Benthic communities are biological communities that inhabit the seabed and are important for primary or secondary production. Benthic habitats are areas of seabed that do or can support these communities. Benthic communities play an important role in maintaining the integrity of marine ecosystems and the supply of ecological services. There is strong evidence that benthic communities are important for maintaining biological diversity because they provide structurally complex and diverse habitat, refuge for vulnerable life stages and a varied and increased food supply (Ref. 220).

The EMBA occurs within the North-west Marine Region (NWMR), which is typically characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems and high species richness (Ref. 61; Ref. 222). The high species richness is thought to be associated with the diversity of habitats available, such as limestone pavement, coral reefs, and pinnacles (Ref. 61). The broader benthic communities and habitats that may be present within the EMBA are summarised below, with additional data specific to the OA summarised in Section 4.3.1.

¹ The PMST is a general database that includes all MNES, including species or features (such as terrestrial-based species or features) that are not expected to credibly occur within the EMBA.

The geomorphology of Australia's continental margin is varied. Based on Geoscience Australia's geomorphic classification of seabed within Australia's Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) (Ref. 223), the geomorphic features present within the OA and Sound EMBA is the continental shelf and slope (Table 4-3). Within the broader Hydrocarbon EMBA, the following geomorphic features have been identified: canyon, deep/hole/valley, pinnacle, plateau, shelf, slope, terrace, and trench/trough. One of the key features identified within this dataset is Rankin Bank, a known bathymetric feature of regional significance, which occurs within the Hydrocarbon EMBA (see Section 4.3.1.2).

Table 4-3: Geomorphic features

Feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Abyssal-plain/deep ocean floor			✓
Apron/fan			✓
Canyon			✓
Continental-rise			✓
Deep/hole/valley		✓	✓
Knoll/abyssal-hills/hills/mountains/peak			✓
Pinnacle		✓	✓
Plateau			✓
Reef			✓
Ridge			✓
Shelf	✓	✓	✓
Slope	✓	✓	✓
Terrace			✓
Trench/trough			✓

The composition, distribution, and movement of marine sediments is an important component of a marine ecosystem. These sediments can influence the primary biological production in the water column as well as the evolution and distribution of benthic habitats. The north-west WA comprises bio-clastic, calcareous, and organogenic sediments deposited from relatively slow and uniform sedimentation rates (Ref. 260). Sediments in the NWMR generally become finer with increasing water depth, ranging from sand and gravels on the continental shelf to mud on the continental slope and abyssal plain (Ref. 224).

Based on the Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation's (CSIRO) marine benthic substrate database (Ref. 225), the predominant seafloor sediment type within the OA and Sound EMBA is 'calcareous gravel, sand and silt'. Within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA 3 seafloor sediment types were identified: 'calcareous gravel, sand and silt', 'calcareous ooze', and 'mud and calcareous clay'.

While not identified as a specific feature in either geomorphic or sediment type databases, the Wheatstone ridgeline, an area of hard substratum known to occur within the Hydrocarbon EMBA, is described further in Section 4.3.1.3.

The Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) is a biogeographic regionalisation of oceanic waters within Australia's EEZ (Ref. 226). The OA and Sound EMBA occur within the Northwest Province and Northwest Shelf Province provincial bioregion, while the Sound EMBA also intersects the Northwest Transition provincial bioregion. In addition to the 3 provincial bioregions already identified, the Hydrocarbon EMBA also intersects with the Central Western Province, Central Western Shelf Province, the Central Western Shelf Transition and the Central Western Transition provincial bioregion. The characteristics and features of ecological importance for each of these bioregions are summarised in Table 4-4. Listed threatened ecological communities (TECs) are a Matter of National Environmental Significance (MNES) under the EPBC Act, and a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. There are no known TECs within the Hydrocarbon EMBA.

Table 4-4: Features of provincial bioregions

IMCRA Provincial Bioregion [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Northwest Province	✓	✓	✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Northwest Province are described below: • bioregion occurs entirely on the continental slope and is comprised of muddy sediments • distinguished by a number of topographic features, such as the Exmouth Plateau, terraces and canyons (including the Swan and Cape Range canyons), as well as deep holes and valleys on the inner slope (including the Montebello Trough) • the benthic shelf and slope communities of this bioregion comprise both tropical and temperate species with a north-south gradient • the continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough has been identified as one of the most diverse slope habitats of Australia • the Exmouth Plateau is also likely to be an important area for biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of ~1,000 m • information available on sediments in the bioregion indicates: – benthic communities are likely to include filter feeders and other epifauna • soft-bottom environments are likely to support patchy distributions of mobile epibenthos, such as sea cucumbers, ophiuroids, echinoderms, polychaetes and sea pens – biological communities within canyons in the bioregion are poorly understood. Features and areas of ecological importance within the Northwest Province have been identified as: • Exmouth Plateau • canyons on the slope, including the Cape Range Canyon • demersal fish communities associated with the slope. Of these features and areas within the Northwest Province, the demersal fish communities associated with the slope occurs within the OA, Sound EMBA, and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA. The Exmouth Plateau and canyons on the slope also occur within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA. Refer to Section 4.3.7.1 for further descriptions of these features.			

IMCRA Provincial Bioregion [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Northwest Shelf Province	✓	✓	✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Northwest Shelf Province are described below: • bioregion occurs almost entirely on the continental shelf, except for a small area north of Cape Leveque that extends onto the continental slope • this bioregion includes more than 60% of the continental shelf in the NWMR • continental shelf gradually slopes from the coast to the shelf break, but displays a number of seafloor features such as banks/shoals and holes/valleys, including: – Glomar Shoals occur in ~26–70 m water depth and are distinguished by highly fractured molluscan debris, coralline rubble and coarse carbonate sand – Leveque Rise (large plateau), one of only 2 shelf plateaux within the NWMR • significant areas of tidal sandwaves or sandbanks (ranging in height ~5–10 m) occur on the inner-most reaches of Exmouth Gulf, and are one of only 3 major occurrences of this type of feature in the NWMR • shelf also contains several terraces and steps that extend into adjacent bioregions and reflect ancient coastlines from when the sea level in the NWMR was lower; the most prominent of these occurs at a water depth of ~125 m • sediment differentiation occurs on a north-south gradient • south of Broome, sediment is relatively homogenous and dominated by sands with small proportion of gravel • north of Broome, sediment is highly variable with sand or gravel dominance in no discernible spatial pattern • mud increases slightly within ~100 km of the coast, and within ~100 km of the shelf break, but is mostly absent from areas in between • sandy substrates on the shelf within this bioregion are thought to support low density benthic communities of bryozoans, molluscs, and echinoids • sponge communities are also sparsely distributed on the shelf, but are found only in areas of hard substrate Features and areas of ecological importance within the Northwest Shelf Province have been identified as: • Browse Island and surrounding waters • Lacepede Islands and surrounding waters • Quondong Point, north of Broome and surrounding waters • West coast of the Dampier Peninsula, including Beagle and Pender bays and surrounding waters • Pilbara coast (between Exmouth and Broome) and surrounding waters • Exmouth Gulf—Muiron Islands and surrounding waters • ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour • Glomar Shoals. Of these features and areas within the Northwest Shelf Province, the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour occurs within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA, with none present within the OA or Sound EMBA. Refer to Section 4.3.7.1 for further descriptions of this features.			
Northwest Transition		✓	✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Northwest Transition are described below: • around half (52%) of the bioregion occurs on the continental slope, with smaller areas in the north-west of the bioregion on the Argo Abyssal Plain and continental rise • encompasses a range of water depths, from the shelf break (~200 m water depth) to ~5,980 m over the Argo Abyssal Plain • other topographic features within the bioregion include areas of rise, ridges, canyons and apron/fans			

IMCRA Provincial Bioregion [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
- sediments of the slope are dominated by sands, whereas the sediments of the abyssal plain/deep ocean floor are dominated by muds - the bioregion also has reefs such as Mermaid, Clerke, and Imperieuse reefs, which are collectively known as the Rowley Shoals - the benthos of the deep ocean areas are likely to support meiofauna (e.g. nematodes), larger infauna (e.g. polychaete worms, isopods), and sparsely distributed epibenthic communities (e.g. sea pens) - mobile benthic species (e.g. deepwater sea cucumbers, crabs, polychaetes) are likely to be associated with the seafloor, and bioregion may support sparse populations of benthic-pelagic fish and cephalopods in low densities Features and areas of ecological importance within the Northwest Transition have been identified as: - Rowley Shoals—Mermaid Reef Marine National Nature Reserve, Clerke and Imperieuse reefs and surrounding waters - Fish communities associated with the continental slope Of these features and areas within the Northwest Transition, the demersal fish communities associated with the slope occurs within the Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon EMBA. Refer to Section 4.3.7.1 for further descriptions of these features.			
Central Western Province			✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Central Western Province are described below: - bioregion that is characterised by a narrow continental slope incised by many submarine canyons, including Perth Canyon, and the most extensive area of continental rise in any of Australia's bioregions - covers an area of 286,730 km² and forms part of the South-west Marine Region - water depths range from 33 to more than 6,000 m - the southern boundary of the bioregion is well defined by the Perth Canyon, a significant geomorphic feature at the southern margin of the province Features and areas of ecological importance within the Central Western Shelf Province have been identified as: - several eddies form off the Leeuwin Current at predictable locations, including the Perth Canyon - unique seafloor features give rise to ecologically important events of localised productivity and aggregations of marine life - the Perth Canyon is significant as it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with 4 bioregions: Central Western Province, South Western Shelf Province, South Western Transition, and South Western Shelf Transition Of these features and areas within the Central Western Province only a small portion of the Commonwealth waters offshore from Shark Bay, at the northern extent of the region, occur within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA. The OA and Sound EMBA are both located ~675 km north-east of the Central Western Province.			
Central Western Shelf Province			✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Central Western Shelf Province are described below: - a bioregion that spans the continental shelf between Kalbarri and Coral Bay and comprises predominantly flat, sandy substrate in relatively shallow waters (0–100 m water depth) - covers an area of 50,516 km² (32,996 km² or 65.5% of which is Commonwealth waters). The Commonwealth waters of the bioregion represent 3% of the total NWMR - southern and south-western boundaries of the bioregion about the South-west Marine Region with which it shares physical drivers and species - key topographic features include a deep hole and associated area of banks and shoals off Kalbarri. These features occur at latitudes significantly south of banks and shoals elsewhere in the NWMR Features and areas of ecological importance within the Central Western Shelf Province have been identified as:			

IMCRA Provincial Bioregion [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
- Shark Bay, a declared world heritage area, is an important resting area for migrating humpback whales, critical feeding habitat for loggerhead and green turtles, and a breeding area for wedge-tailed shearwaters, bridled terns, Caspian terns, crested terns and roseate terns. The dugong population in Shark Bay is the largest currently known in the world and estimated at ~10,000 individuals. - Dirk Hartog Island, situated within Shark Bay, provides critical nesting and interbreeding habitat for loggerhead turtles. Of these features and areas within the Central Western Shelf Province the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Shark Bay and the Shark Bay world heritage area both occur within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA. The OA and Sound EMBA are both located 485 km north-east of the Central Western Shelf Province.			
Central Western Shelf Transition			✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Central Western Shelf Transition include: - bioregion is located entirely on the continental shelf and is comprised mainly of sandy sediments - this bioregion includes both State and Commonwealth waters between water depths of 0 m to ~80 m - Commonwealth waters in this bioregion represent <1% of the total area of the NWMR - the benthic ecological communities of the bioregion, include both tropical and temperate species transitioning along a north-south gradient - Ningaloo Reef² is the most significant geomorphic feature of this bioregion: - it extends along the Cape Range Peninsula for over 260 km, and is the only example in the world of an extensive fringing coral reef on the west coast of a continent - it is marked by a well-developed spur and groove system of fingers of coral formations penetrating into the ocean with coral sand channels in between - a lagoon on the inshore side separates Ningaloo reef from the mainland - the biological communities of the Ningaloo Reef differ from the hard coral reefs located elsewhere in the NWMR - a large proportion of this bioregion is covered by the State and Commonwealth Ningaloo Marine Parks, which are one of the most significant hotspots of biodiversity within the NWMR - the Ningaloo Marine Parks incorporate a diversity of habitats including the seabed of the continental slope and shelf that supports demersal and benthic plants and animals including fish, molluscs, algae, sponges, soft corals and burrowing bivalves; as well as coral reefs and intertidal areas such as rocky shores and mangroves in State waters. Features and areas of ecological importance within the Central Western Shelf Transition have been identified as: - Ningaloo Marine Park – North West Cape Of these features and areas within the Central Western Shelf Transition, the Ningaloo Marine Park – North West Cape occurs within the Hydrocarbon EMBA Refer to Section 4.3.7.1 for further descriptions of these features.			
Central Western Transition			✓
Characteristics of the geomorphology and biological communities of the Central Western Transition include: - the bioregion is characterised by large areas of continental slope, with sediments dominated by muds and sands that decrease in grain size with increasing depth - about 40% of the bioregion occurs in water depths greater than 4,000 m and the deepest areas of the bioregion occur within the Cuvier Abyssal Plain at ~5,330 m - the continental slope is incised by numerous topographic features such as terraces (e.g. Carnarvon Terrace), canyons (e.g. Cloates and Carnarvon canyons) and rises			

² Ningaloo Reef also extends into the Northwest Province, Central Western Transition Province, and a small portion of the Northwest Shelf Province. The geomorphology and biological communities of Ningaloo Reef are discussed in this bioregion summary.

IMCRA Provincial Bioregion [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
- a large part of the bioregion comprises the Cuvier Abyssal Plain - Wallaby Saddle is another important topographic feature within this bioregion and is the most extensive area of this type of topographic feature in the NWMR - the benthic slope communities of this bioregion comprise both tropical and temperate species along a north-south gradient - the biological communities of the Central Western Transition are thought to be distinctive owing to the proximity of deep ocean areas to the continental slope and shelf, resulting in close interaction between pelagic species of the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and those of the slope and shelf - the harder substrate of the slope in waters of 200–2,000 m deep is likely to support populations of epibenthos such as bryozoans, sponges and encrusting coralline algae; these support larger infauna and benthic animals such as crabs, cephalopods, echinoderms and other suspension-feeding epibenthic organisms - in the deeper waters of the abyss, the benthic communities are likely to be sparse and include meiofauna (e.g. nematodes). Features and areas of ecological importance within the Central Western Transition have been identified as: - Wallaby saddle - Cape Range Canyon and Cloates Canyon Of these features and areas within the Central Western Transition, the Cape Range Canyon and Cloates Canyon occur within the Hydrocarbon EMBA. Refer to Section 4.3.7.1 for further descriptions of these features.			

[^] Source: Ref. 222

4.3.1.1 Operational Area

CAPL has conducted extensive surveys within Wheatstone LNG Project production licences to understand the nature and composition of benthic communities and habitats. These surveys comprise high-resolution geophysical surveys, predominantly supported by seabed sampling campaigns. Data from these surveys were interpreted to characterise benthic substrate.

The benthic habitat within the production licences predominantly comprises soft substrate (Ref. 16). For example, imagery from these surveys indicate that the seabed around the Wheatstone LNG Project subsea infrastructure (e.g. flowlines, drill centres), mostly comprises unvegetated, soft, and unconsolidated sediments with a low but varying degree of benthic invertebrate habitation (Figure 4-2) (Ref. 16).

The shelf of the North-west Marine Region contains several terraces and steps. The most prominent of these features occurs as an escarpment along the NWS and Sahul Shelf at a depth of 125 m, known as the ancient coastline. Parts of the ancient coastline, particularly where it exists as a rocky escarpment, are thought to provide biologically important habitats such as fish communities in areas otherwise dominated by soft sediments (Ref. 216).

Seagrasses and macroalgae, which are typically characteristic of sand habitats and reefs (Ref. 14), are unlikely to occur within the Commonwealth waters of the OA. This is most likely due to low benthic light levels characteristic of deeper waters.

The OA encompasses intersects the Wheatstone ridgeline (Section 4.3.1.3), which is an area (~11 km long) of hard substratum upon which the Wheatstone

Platform sits. The closest DC2 manifold locations (IA-North and IA-South) are ~4 km from the ridgeline.



Figure 4-2: Seabed survey image showing typical seabed habitat at WST-3 drill centre (within WA-47-L) for the Wheatstone LNG Project

4.3.1.2 Rankin Bank

Rankin Bank is located ~19 km east of the OA. While Rankin Bank is not protected and is not a key ecological feature (KEF), it is the only large, complex bathymetrical feature on the outer western shelf of the West Pilbara region and represents habitats that are likely to play an important role in the productivity of the Pilbara region (Ref. 227). Rankin Bank has 3 submerged shoals delineated by the 50 m depth contour with water depths of ~18–30.5 m (Ref. 227). In 2013, the Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS) and Woodside co-invested in a project to better understand the habitats and complexity of the submerged shoal ecosystems. Rankin Bank represents a diverse marine environment, predominantly composed of consolidated reef and algae habitat (~55% cover), followed by hard corals (~25% cover), unconsolidated sand/silt habitat (~16% cover), and benthic communities composed of macroalgae, soft corals, sponges, and other invertebrates (~3% cover) (Ref. 227). The proportion of cover at Rankin Bank was highest for macroalgae and hard corals, particularly at depths less than 40 m, and decreased with increasing depth (Ref. 228). Encrusting corals (reaching cover of ~12.5%) at depths less than 40 m and solitary corals (~10% cover), primarily at depths between 40 and 60 m, were also present (Ref. 228). Other benthic taxa including soft corals and sponges were present in lower proportions at all depths (Ref. 228). The high cover of macroalgae and hard corals in shallower water depths are likely due to greater light penetration and lower sand cover (Ref. 228).

Hard corals are a significant component of the benthic community of some parts of the bank, with abundance in the upper end of the range observed elsewhere on the submerged shoals and banks of north-west Australia (Ref. 229).

4.3.1.3 Wheatstone Ridgeline

The Wheatstone ridgeline (Figure 4-3) crosses the southern extent of the OA. Based on studies undertaken for the Wheatstone LNG Project, the benthic habitats and associated communities are described in more detail below.

The Wheatstone ridgeline is not considered to be an isolated area of hard substratum, and no ecologically isolated or regionally significant benthic habitats are known to occur (Ref. 16; Ref. 230). Regionally, hard substratum occur episodically as an escarpment through the Northwest Shelf Province and Northwest Shelf Transition (Ref. 61; Ref. 231) at the 125 m depth mark.

Benthic or seafloor habitats were characterised during a 2010 survey as being represented by 2–10% cover of sessile benthic invertebrates (Ref. 16). The dominant sessile benthic invertebrates on the ridgeline were soft corals, sea fans, and sponges (Ref. 16). Soft corals and sea fans belong to the order Alcyonacea, but are hereafter collectively referred to as 'gorgonians'. The term 'sea fan' is reserved exclusively for gorgonians with a fan-shaped morphology, which appear to be the dominant growth-form on the ridgeline (Ref. 16). The absence of biogenic hard corals within the ridgeline is due to the lack of sufficient benthic light at these depths (>70 m).

A 2016 survey (Ref. 219) found the dominant benthic organisms on the ridgeline belonged to the phylum Cnidaria, and included gorgonians, antipatharians (or black coral) and hydrozoans. Overall, the cover (percentage cover) and density (counts/unit area) of benthic organisms were low and spatially variable in the study area. Densities were positively correlated with increasing levels of hard substrate and negatively correlated with increasing water depth.

The findings reported in 2010 (Ref. 16) and 2016 (Ref. 219) are similar to those of other surveys conducted on the North West Shelf (NWS), which found hard substratum to be characterised by epifauna assemblages dominated by gorgonians and sponges (Ref. 215).

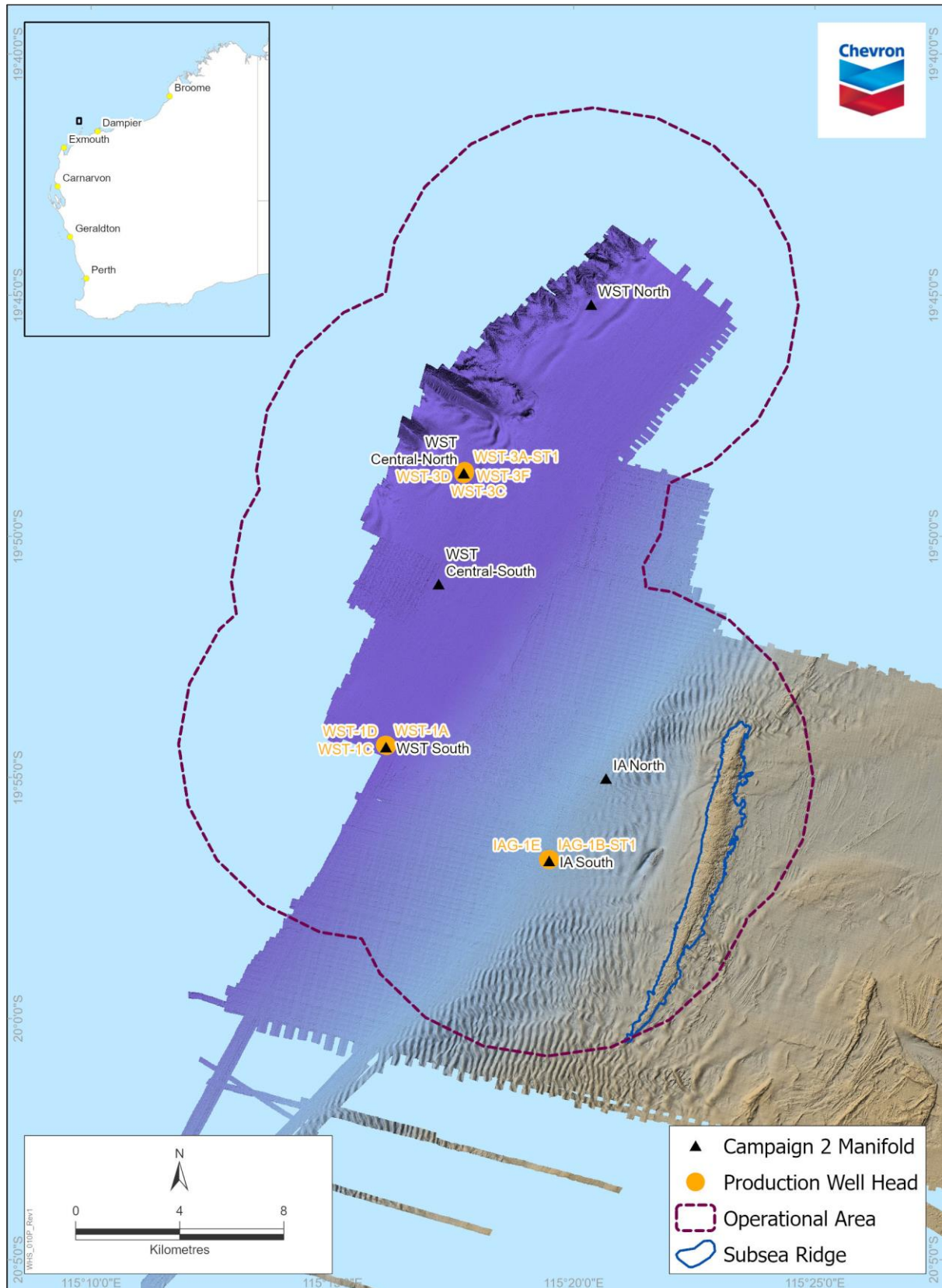


Figure 4-3: Operational area and proximity to the Wheatstone ridgeline

4.3.2 Coastal communities and habitats

Coastal communities are biological communities that inhabit the coastal zone. Coastal habitats are areas of shoreline types that do or can support these communities. Coastal communities are likely to play roles in maintaining the integrity and diversity of coastal ecosystems, and the supply of ecological services.

The OA and Sound EMBA, occur offshore and do not interface with the coast. The Hydrocarbon EMBA do interface with the coast due to predicted shoreline loading associated with unplanned hydrocarbon release events; Table 4-1). The Hydrocarbon EMBA includes the west coast of Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, some Pilbara Islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay (Figure 4-1). The coastal communities and habitats that may be present within the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA are summarised below.

Based on Smartline (Ref. 232), a spatial database containing geomorphic classifications for Australia's coasts, the types of shoreline present within the Hydrocarbon EMBA include rocky coasts, sandy beaches and dunes. Within the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA, an additional shoreline type was identified; mudflats associated with some areas of the North West Cape peninsula.

The Seamap Australia spatial database collates and classifies marine and coastal habitats on the Australian continental shelf (Ref. 234). Based on this dataset, areas of saltmarsh may be present on south-western Barrow Island; and isolated areas of mangroves may be present on the Montebello Islands.

Mangroves grow within the intertidal zone and are typically located within sheltered areas. The mangrove communities within the Montebello Islands are considered globally significant and occur in lagoons of offshore islands (Ref. 233). Coastal and marine baseline studies undertaken by CAPL (Ref. 235) identified that there are no mangrove stands on the west coast of Barrow Island, where the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA intersects with the coast. One species of mangrove, *Avicennia marina*, is known to occur in sparse stands on the north-east and southern coasts of Barrow Island (Ref. 235; Ref. 236). This includes mangroves strands within parts of Bandicoot Bay (southern Barrow Island).

Listed TECs and wetlands of international importance (Ramsar wetlands) are MNES under the EPBC Act, and a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. There are no known TECs or Ramsar wetlands within the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA.

4.3.3 Marine fauna

Listed threatened or migratory species are MNES under the EPBC Act, and a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. The following sections identify the presence of these species within the EMBA.

4.3.3.1 Marine mammals

Based on searches of the online PMST³ (Ref. 15; Appendix C), the threatened and/or migratory marine mammal species shown in Table 4-5 may be present

³ There are a number of errors in the PMST Reports regarding BIAs intersecting the three spatial areas (OA, Sound EMBA and EMBA). These were confirmed by a review of the map feature within the PMST tool and dataset, and separately through a GIS system. Errors in the reports are marked within Appendix C.

within the EMBA. Biologically important areas (BIAs) associated with regionally significant marine mammal species are listed in Table 4-6.

For the threatened and/or migratory species with BIAs within the OA or Sound EMBA (i.e. areas associated with planned activities), additional information has been provided in the following subsections. Further details on other threatened and/or migratory species are included in Appendix E.

The threatened and/or migratory cetaceans that may be present within the OA and Sound EMBA are predominantly low-frequency cetaceans⁴ (Blue Whale, Bryde's Whale, Fin Whale, Humpback Whale, Sei Whale) and mid-frequency cetaceans⁵ (Sperm Whale, Australian Humpback Dolphin, Australian Snubfin Dolphin, Killer Whale, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin). High-frequency cetaceans⁶ (e.g. Dwarf Sperm Whale, Pygmy Sperm Whale) were also identified within the PMST (Ref. 15; Appendix C) as species or species habitat that may occur within the OA and Sound EMBA, these species are not listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act. As shown in Table 4-5, except for Pygmy Blue Whales, there are no other known BIAs or aggregation areas for other cetacean species that intersect with the OA or Sound EMBA; as such, it is expected that any presence of other cetacean species within the OA and Sound EMBA would be of a transitory nature.

Table 4-5: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory marine mammals

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Cetaceans (whales)			
Antarctic Minke Whale (<i>Migratory</i>)			✓
Blue Whale (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Bryde's Whale (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Fin Whale (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Humpback Whale (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Omura's Whale (<i>Migratory</i>) ⁷	✓	✓	✓
Sei Whale (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Southern Right Whale (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)			✓
Sperm Whale (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Cetaceans (dolphins)			
Australian Humpback Dolphin (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓	✓
Australian Snubfin Dolphin (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓	✓

⁴ Low-frequency cetaceans are the functional cetacean hearing group that are specialised for hearing low frequencies (e.g. baleen whales).

⁵ Mid-frequency cetaceans are the functional cetacean hearing group that are specialised for hearing mid frequencies (e.g. toothed whales, beaked whales, dolphins).

⁶ High-frequency cetaceans are the functional cetacean hearing group that are specialised for hearing high frequencies (e.g. *Kogia* spp).

⁷ Omura's Whale did not appear on the PMST search, however was recently listed as a migratory species as part of the September 2024 amendment to the EPBC Act (List of Migratory Species Amendment (1) Instrument 2024). It has been assumed to intersect with all areas

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Killer Whale (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓

Table 4-6: Presence of BIAs for marine mammals

Name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA
Dugong	Breeding	Year-round			✓
	Calving	Year-round			✓
	Foraging (high density seagrass beds)	Year-round			✓
	Nursing	Year-round			✓
Humpback Whale	Migration (north and south)	Northern migration, late July to September			✓
	Resting	Winter			✓
Pygmy Blue Whale	Distribution	(Not defined in database)	✓	✓	✓
	Foraging	(Not defined in database)			✓
	Migration	Northern migration (enter Perth canyon January to May; pass Exmouth April to August; continue north to Indonesia). Southern migration (follow Western Australia (WA) coastline from October to late December)	✓	✓	✓
Southern Right Whale ⁸	Migration, reproduction	(Not defined in database)			✓

4.3.3.1.1 Pygmy blue whale

Pygmy Blue Whales migrate along the west coast of Australia in the northern direction to their breeding grounds near the Indonesian Archipelago from mid-February to early-June, and in the southern direction to the feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean from mid-November to early-January (Ref. 56). Recent information collected from satellite tags shows that the Banda and Molucca seas in Indonesia are the likely destination for the northern migration of whales that feed off the Perth Canyon (Ref. 221; Ref. 178; Ref. 179). These seas are considered the northern terminus of the migration and potentially the breeding and calving ground, but may also act as a feeding area (Ref. 180; Ref. 181).

⁸ Southern Right Whale did not appear on the PMST search, however the BIA was recently updated by the Dept of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment & Water (Ref. 393)

Acoustic monitoring conducted by McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 182) in the Exmouth and northern Montebello Islands region identified a peak period in the northern migration of Pygmy Blue Whales from April to August, and from November through to late-December during the southern migration. It was estimated by McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 182) that 700–1,500 Pygmy Blue Whales migrated southward past Exmouth in 2004.

It is known the Pygmy Blue Whales tend to follow the WA continental shelf edge between their feeding grounds at the Perth Canyon and the North West Cape. However, the migratory pathway of whales north of the North West Cape is less defined.

The migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales has been historically described as occurring along the continental shelf edge between 500 m and 1,000 m water depths (Ref. 61; Ref. 51). However, more recent studies (e.g. Ref. 221; Ref. 56) suggest that Pygmy Blue Whales are likely to transit through deeper and further offshore waters north of the North West Cape. Satellite tracking data showed Pygmy Blue Whales on their northern migration travelled relatively near to the Australian coast (100 ± 1.7 km) in water depths of $1,369.5 \pm 47.4$ m, until reaching the North West Cape, after which they travelled further offshore (238 ± 14 km) into progressively deeper water ($2,617 \pm 143.5$ m) (Ref. 221). Data from tagged Pygmy Blue Whales also indicates that during their northern migration, the width of the migration path increases north of Montebello Islands, from ~175 km to ~690 km at its widest point (Ref. 172). Gavrilov et al. (Ref. 46) conducted a study using an array of ocean bottom seismographs to detect Pygmy Blue Whales traversing the area to the north-west of the North West Cape during their southern migration. This study found that Pygmy Blue Whales migrated southward much further from the WA coast compared to the northbound migration, at distances of up to 400 km from shore (Ref. 46). Pygmy Blue Whales have demonstrated extensive use of continental slope habitat off WA and only limited use of shelf waters (Ref. 172). This contrasts with southern Australia, where use of the shelf and shelf break by Pygmy Blue Whales is more common.

McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 182) recorded 24-hour average counts of Pygmy Blue Whales along the WA coast during their migrations periods and found that the migratory habits are short and sharp pulses for the southbound Pygmy Blue Whales and a more protracted pulse of northbound Pygmy Blue Whales. This suggests that the southern migration Pygmy Blue Whales are swimming purposefully through the area to reach their southern feeding grounds, thus resulting in the data collected for Pygmy Blue Whales migrating through the area is not confounded by lingering Pygmy Blue Whales but they are swimming steadily past. A difference in travel speed was also reported by Thums et al (Ref. 172), where median speed during northward migration was 2.4 km/h (<0.1 –15.4 km/h, $n=22$), and southward migration was 4.0–5.0 km/h ($n=2$).

A recent study incorporating data collected from both passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data, was analysed and determined the 'most important areas' for migration⁹ along the WA coast as an almost continuous stretch from southern WA to around the latitude of Rowley Shoals, and thereafter was more dispersed (Ref. 172). The OA and Sound EMBA intersect with the eastern extent of this most important area for migration (Figure 4-4).

⁹ Grid cells with overlap between two metrics: largest percentage of whales and high move persistence, were designated as the 'most important areas' for migration (Ref. 172).

Ferreira et. al (Ref. 361) compiled satellite tracking data for 38 Pygmy Blue Whales and used movement models to distinguish between low and high move persistence and correlated the data with environmental variables. Typically high move persistence is indicative of migration, while low move persistence is generally indicative of foraging or reproduction (Ref. 172). In alignment with other studies, the continental slope off the north- west Australian coast was predicted to be suitable habitat for migration (Ref. 361).

Predictions from modelling based on passive acoustic data indicate greatest numbers of Pygmy Blue Whales during April and June/July (northern migration), and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 172). Monthly spatial predictions indicated higher densities around the Montebello Island region during May and June (northern migration) and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 172). The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within scope of this EP are yet to be scheduled, therefore the activity could overlap with the timing of predicted higher densities of Pygmy Blue Whales.

Pygmy Blue Whales aggregate in the Austral summer to feed at known locations on or adjacent to the continental shelf including the Perth Canyon, Great Southern Australian Coastal Upwelling System, and the subtropical convergence zone (Ref. 172). The areas around the Perth Canyon and Australian Coastal Upwelling System correspond to 'Foraging Areas' and 'Known Foraging Areas' within the *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale* (Ref. 51). This plan also identifies 'Possible Foraging Areas'¹⁰, including 2 in WA, one off the Ningaloo coast, and another around Scott Reef. These 'Possible Foraging Areas' have been characterised as foraging BIAs and occur ~245 km south-west and ~830 km north-east of the OA respectively.

Thums et al. (Ref. 172) determined that Pygmy Blue Whale movement off north-west WA was predominantly relatively fast, directed travel (high move persistence) interspersed with relatively short (median 28 h) periods of low move persistence (Ref. 172).

The satellite tracking data reviewed in the recent study by Ferreira et. al., indicates 17 out of 38 tracked whales (~45%) displayed foraging movement behaviour in north-west WA (Ref. 361). Suitable foraging habitat was identified as a large semi-continuous area from the southern extent (28°S) to the north-eastern edge of the modelled region (11.5°S) (Ref. 361). This area occurred almost exclusively on slope (91%), with a small amount of suitable habitat in deep ocean floor (7%) and on the shelf (2%) (Ref. 361). The OA and Sound EMBA are located within the area identified as suitable for foraging.

Owen et. al. (Ref. 362) deployed a multi-sensor tag on a single Pygmy Blue Whale, tracked its movement from the Perth Canyon region to Geraldton, and examined its dive behaviour. The whale completed a total of 1,677 dives over the duration the tag was attached (7.6 days). A total of 21 feeding dives were identified, with a mean maximum depth of 129±183 m (range 13–505 m). Feeding behaviour appears to be largely a function of prey availability (krill) and their associated oceanographic drivers (i.e. surface currents, light attenuation, upwellings and seabed features) (Ref. 363, Ref. 361).

¹⁰ 'Evidence of feeding is based on limited direct observations or through indirect evidence, such as occurrence of krill in close proximity to whales, or satellite tagged whales showing circling tracks. Blue whales travel through on a seasonal basis, possibly as part of their migratory route' (Ref. 52).

Data collected from both passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data, was analysed and determined the 'most important areas' for foraging¹¹ along the WA coast included the Perth Canyon and vicinity, the shelf edge off Geraldton, and discontinuous use of the shelf edge from Ningaloo Reef to Rowley Shoals (Ref. 172). Although foraging areas are described as static, they are likely to be dynamic given their dependence on presence of prey (Ref. 172; Ref. 183). Studies (Ref. 363; Ref. 364; Ref. 361) have identified that variability in chlorophyll-a and oceanographic conditions (e.g. sea surface temperature, surface height anomaly) had a moderate to strong influence on probability of occurrence of whales suggesting suitable habitats and migratory occurrence may vary.

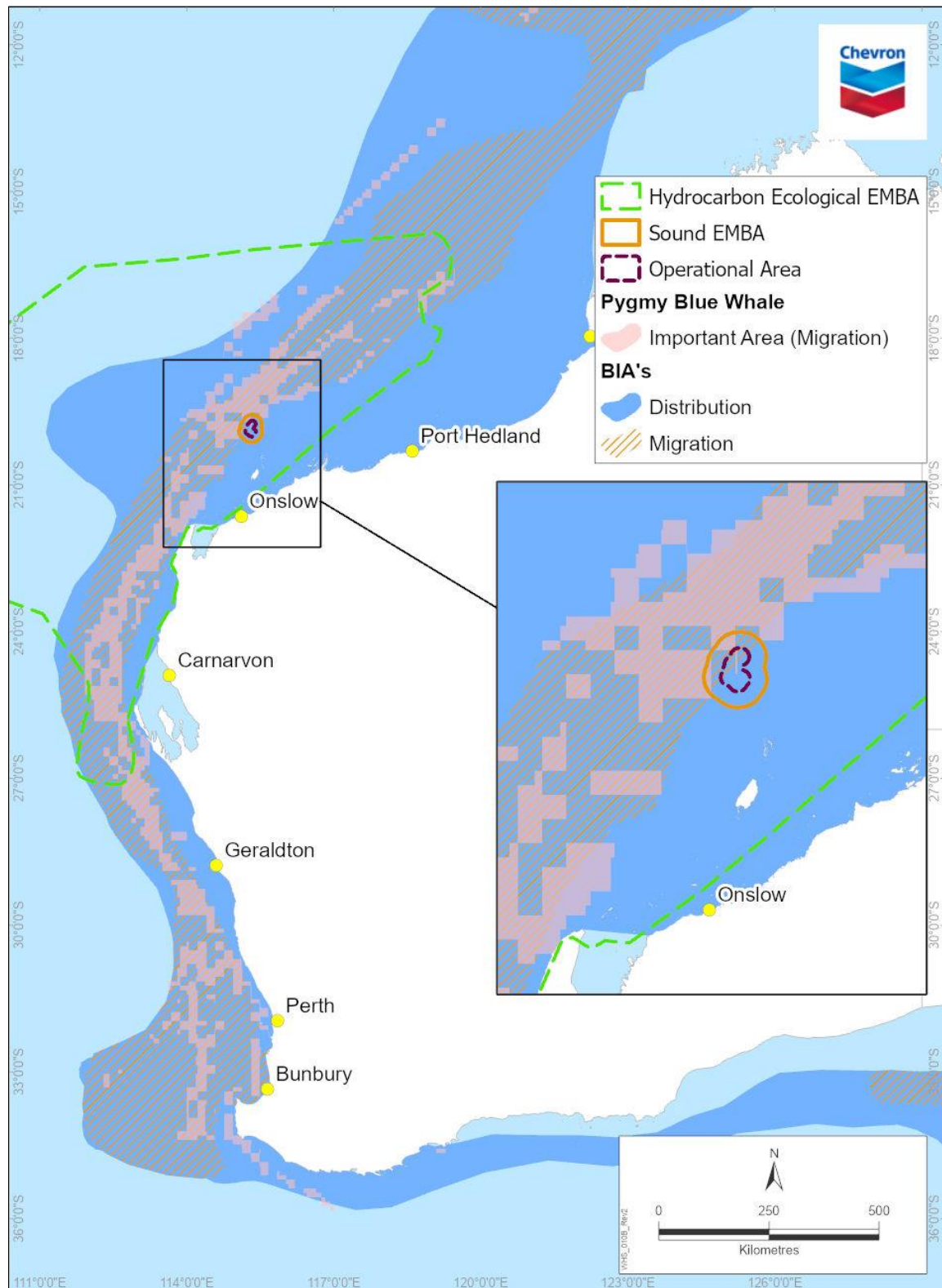
The OA and Sound EMBA do not intersect with this most important area for foraging (Figure 4-5).

Data from a tagged Pygmy Blue Whale off Exmouth (Ref. 365) suggests that Pygmy Blue Whales within the waters off the North West Cape (i.e. within the EMBA) demonstrate preferential surface foraging in response to the vertical distribution of krill within these waters, primarily within the upper 100 m of the water column. Thums et al. (Ref. 172) states that ten of the 24 Pygmy Blue Whales that were encountered during the 2020 field trip were observed to be surface feeding (implied by the visible baleen and pleats on the surface).

Biologically, surface feeding is an optimal behavioural response for Pygmy Blue Whales, given the significantly reduced energetic costs associated with this strategy over lunge feeding at depth, which requires a significant oxygen and energetic demand (Ref. 362). Studies in several locations where Pygmy Blue Whales are known to aggregate (New Zealand [Ref. 366]; California [Ref. 367], South Australia [Ref. 368]; Canada [Ref. 369]; Chile [Ref. 370]) have demonstrated evidence of surface or sub-surface (<100 m) foraging, determined through visual observations of lunge feeding and/or analysis of tagged data. In these instances, surface foraging was driven by the aggregation of krill at the surface (or sub-surface). Torres et al. (Ref. 366) noted that surface foraging adheres to the principles of the 'optimal foraging theory', which states that to maximise fitness, an animal adopts a foraging strategy that provides the most benefit (i.e. energy) for the lowest cost, thereby maximising the net energy gained

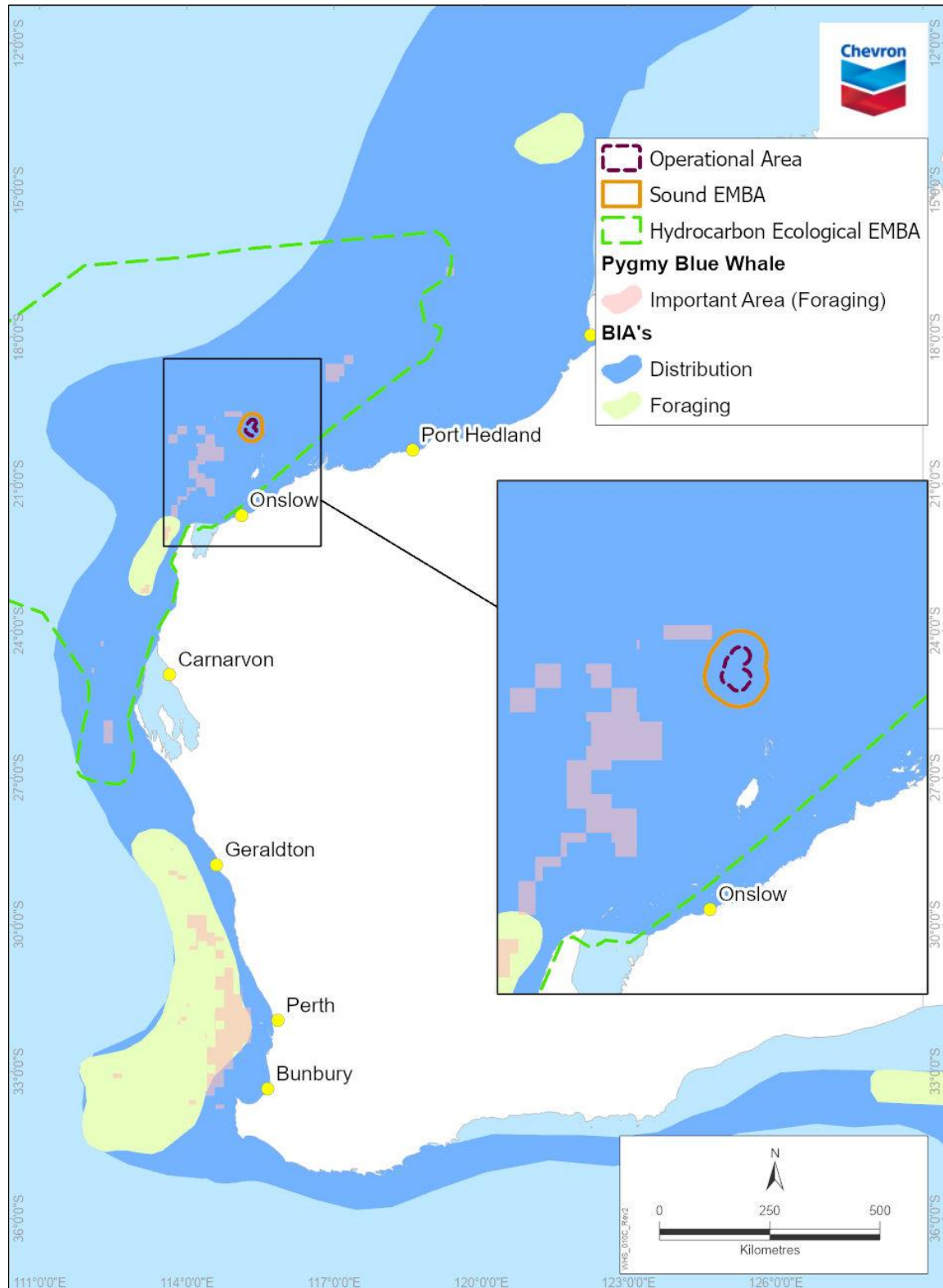
The OA is located in water depths of ~115–240 m, and is ~125 km from the mainland coast. The defined migratory BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales overlaps with part of the OA and Sound EMBA (Figure 4-4); however, it is expected based on satellite tracking and acoustic detection studies that Pygmy Blue Whales are likely to travel predominantly to the north-west of the OA in deeper waters, particularly on their southern migration (November to December), but also during the northern migration (May to June).

¹¹ Grid cells with overlap between three metrics: greatest time spent, largest percentage of whales, and lowest move persistence, were designated as the 'most important areas' for foraging (and/or resting/breeding) (Ref. 172).



Source: as determined by Thums et al. (Ref. 172)

Figure 4-4: Most important areas for migration along WA coast



Source: as determined by Thums et al. (Ref. 172)

Figure 4-5: Most important areas for foraging along WA coast

4.3.3.2 Reptiles

Based on searches of the online PMST¹² (Ref. 15; Appendix C), the threatened and/or migratory reptile species shown in Table 4-7 may be present within the EMBA. Habitat critical to survival of marine turtle species, or BIAs associated with regionally significant marine reptile species, are listed in Table 4-7 and Table 4-8 respectively.

For the threatened and/or migratory species with habitat critical to survival or BIAs within the OA or Sound EMBA (i.e. areas associated with planned activities), additional information has been provided in the following subsections. Further details on other threatened and/or migratory species are included in Appendix E.

While both the Leaf-scaled Seasnake and Short-nosed Seasnake were identified within the PMST as potentially being present within the Sound EMBA, they are not considered likely to be present. Both the Short-nosed Seasnake and Leaf-scaled Seasnake occur primarily on reef flats or in shallow waters of the outer reef edges to depths of 10 m (Ref. 303; Ref. 304). The Sound EMBA occurs in water depths of ~115–240 m with no emergent reef features.

Table 4-7: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory reptiles

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Turtles			
Flatback Turtle (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Green Turtle (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Hawksbill Turtle (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Leatherback Turtle (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Loggerhead Turtle (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Seasnakes			
Leaf-scaled Seasnake (<i>Critically Endangered</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Short-nosed Seasnake (<i>Critically Endangered</i>)	✓	✓	✓

Table 4-8: Habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles

Common name	Nesting location [^]	Internesting buffer [^]	Seasonal presence [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Flatback Turtle	Barrow Island, Montebello Islands, coastal islands from Cape Preston to Locker Island	60 km	October to March	✓	✓	✓

¹² There are a number of errors in the PMST Reports regarding BIAs intersecting the three spatial areas (OA, Sound EMBA and EMBA). These were confirmed by a review of the map feature within the PMST tool and dataset, and separately through a GIS system. Errors in the reports are marked within Appendix C.

Common name	Nesting location^	Interesting buffer^	Seasonal presence^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Green Turtle	Barrow Island, Montebello Islands, Serrurier Island, and Thevenard Island	20 km	November to March			✓
Hawksbill Turtle	Cape Preston to mouth of Exmouth Gulf including Montebello Islands and Lowendal Islands	20 km	October to February			✓

Table 4-9: Presence of BIAs for reptiles

Name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Flatback Turtle	Aggregation	(Not defined in database)			✓
	Foraging	Year-round, early-summer, summer			✓
	Interesting	Summer			✓
	Interesting buffer	Early summer, summer	✓	✓	✓
	Mating	Early summer, summer			✓
	Migration corridor	Year-round, summer			✓
	Nesting	Summer			✓
Green Turtle	Aggregation	Early summer (not defined in database)			✓
	Basking	Summer			✓
	Foraging	Year-round, early-summer, summer			✓
	Interesting	Year-round, summer			✓
	Interesting buffer	Year-round, early-summer, summer			✓
	Mating	Early summer, summer			✓
	Migration corridor	Year-round, summer			✓
	Nesting	Summer			✓
Hawksbill Turtle	Foraging	Year-round, spring, early-summer, summer			✓
	Interesting	Spring, early-summer, summer			✓
	Interesting buffer	Year-round, spring, early-summer, summer			✓
	Mating	Year-round, spring, early-summer, summer			✓
	Migration corridor	Summer			✓
	Nesting	Year-round, spring, early-summer, summer			✓
	Interesting buffer	Summer (not defined in database)			✓

Name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Loggerhead Turtle	Nesting	(not defined in database)			✓

[^] Ref. 237

4.3.3.2.1 Flatback turtle

The Montebello Islands and Barrow Island supports Flatback Turtle nesting, occurring from October to March, with a peak in December to January. The Montebello Islands are identified as nesting habitat critical to the survival of the species, as is the 60 km internesting buffer around the Montebello Islands (Ref. 47). The OA intersects the nesting habitat critical to the survival of the species for Flatback Turtles and the internesting BIA for Flatback Turtles (Figure 4-6).

During internesting, turtles remain close to the nesting beach or rookery (Ref. 47). The 60 km internesting buffer defined within the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) is based primarily on the movements of tagged internesting Flatback Turtles in WA (Ref. 69). The study tracked 56 turtles from 4 different rookeries, which demonstrated varying internesting movements, with distances ranging from 3–62 km, with some turtles at all 4 rookeries remaining within 10 km of their nesting beaches. However, tracking data showed these movements were largely longshore movements in nearshore coastal waters or travel between island rookeries and the adjacent mainland, which represent the greater distances (Ref. 69). There is no evidence to suggest that Flatback Turtles move to deep offshore waters during internesting periods.

A habitat suitability modelling study for internesting Flatback Turtles in the NWS region of WA (Ref. 184) was conducted to identify areas of suitable Flatback Turtle internesting habitat and determine overlap with identified industrial hazards. The study used a turtle tracking dataset of 47 nesting female turtles from 5 important rookeries in the NWS study area, including Barrow Island, located ~55 km from the OA. The results showed internesting Flatback Turtles from all rookeries remained within water depths of <44 m, with a mean depth of <10 m (Ref. 184). Results also showed internesting turtles from all rookeries remained within <28 km of the nearest coast, with a mean distance from the coast of <6.1 km. The habitat suitability modelling study defined suitable Flatback Turtle internesting habitat as water depths of 0–16 m within 5–10 km of the coast. Unsuitable Flatback Turtle internesting habitat was defined as waters >25 m deep and >27 km from the coast (Ref. 184; Figure 4-7). The OA and Sound EMBA are located in waters classified as unsuitable for internesting Flatback Turtles.

Another recent study involving satellite tracking data for 11 Flatback Turtles following nesting on the Lacepede Islands (Ref. 185) found that Flatback Turtles remained at an average distance of 15.75 ± 12.25 km from the nesting beach in water depths of <20 m.

Other previous studies (e.g. Ref. 186; Ref. 187; Ref. 188) have also presented findings that internesting behaviour was only observed in water depths of <40 m. One of these studies (Ref. 188) further indicates that internesting Flatback Turtles have relatively shallow dives, with 85% of the time during spent in ≤ 20 m water

depth, of which most was spent in 5–10 m ($27\pm2.7\%$) and 10–15 m ($22.3\pm3.5\%$) water depths.

The OA is located in water depths of greater than 50 m, and is >43 km from the Montebello Islands, which is in deeper waters and further offshore than interesting behaviours were observed in any of the previous studies (Ref. 69; Ref. 184; Ref. 185; Ref. 186; Ref. 187; Ref. 188); therefore, it is considered highly unlikely that interesting Flatback Turtles will occur within the OA or Sound EMBA.

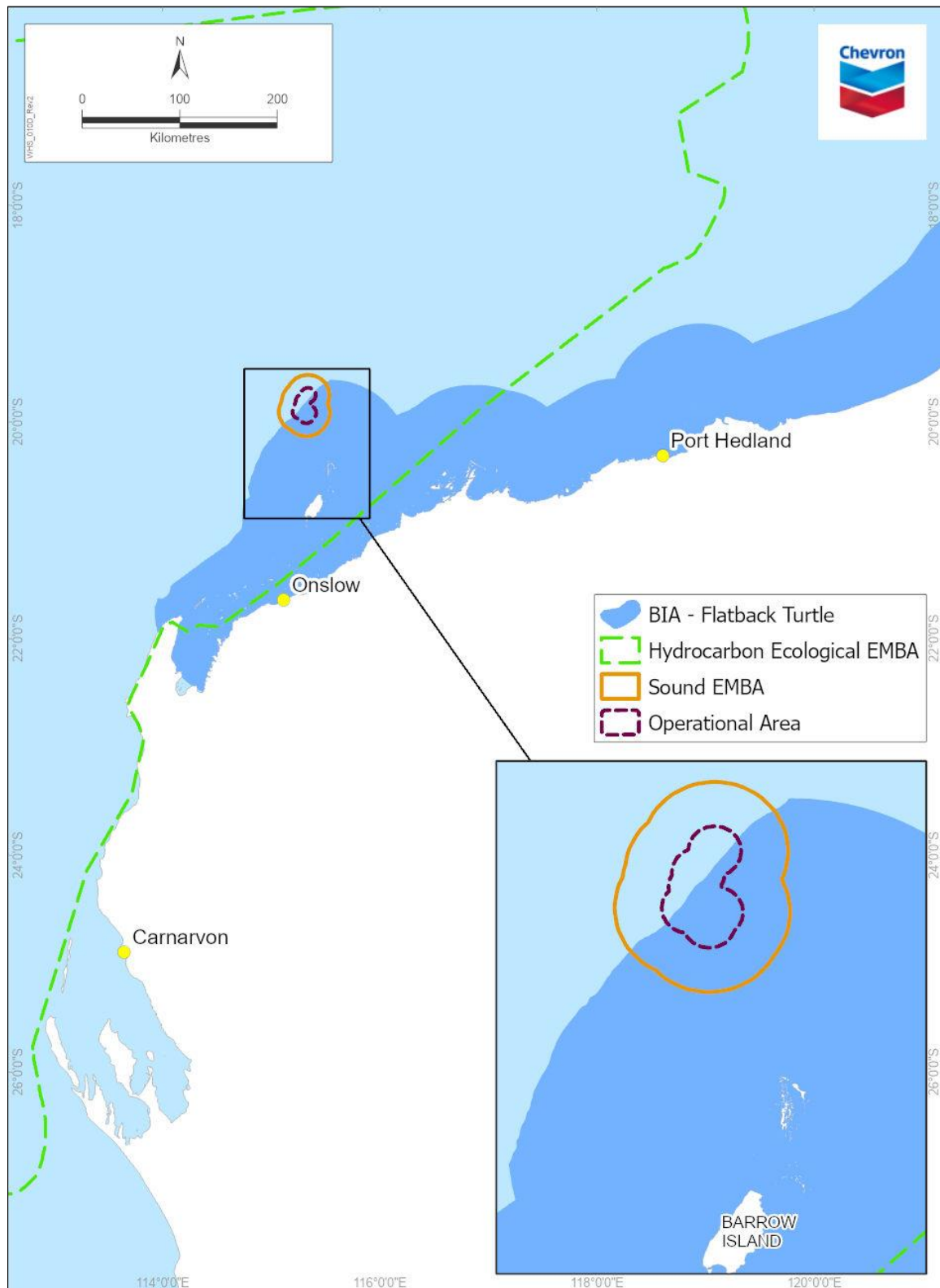
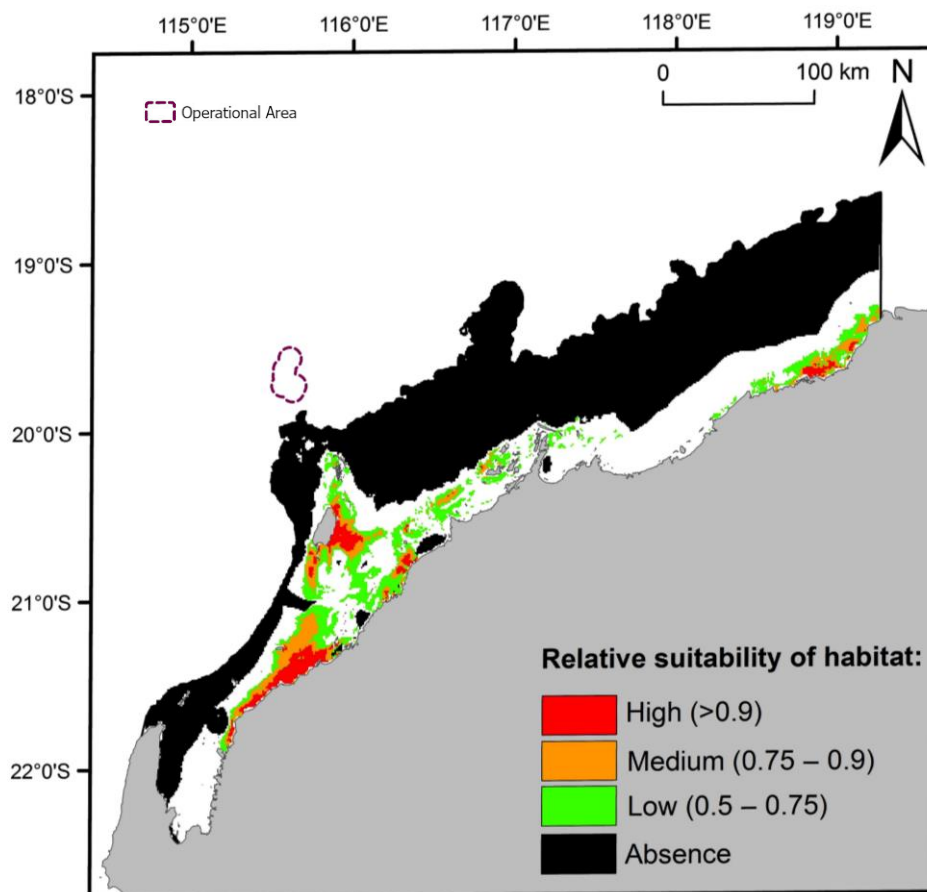


Figure 4-6: Flatback Turtle BIA within the vicinity of the OA, Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA



(Source: Ref. 184)

Figure 4-7: Relative suitability of habitat for interesting Flatback Turtles

4.3.3.3 Fishes, including sharks and rays

Based on searches of the online PMST¹³ (Ref. 15; Appendix C), the threatened and/or migratory fish species listed in Table 4-10 may be present within the EMBA. Table 4-11 lists the BIAs associated with regionally significant fish species.

For the threatened and/or migratory species with BIAs within the OA or Sound EMBA (i.e. areas associated with planned activities), additional information has been provided in the following subsections. Further details on other threatened and/or migratory species are included in Appendix E.

Table 4-10: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory fishes, including sharks and rays

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Sharks			
Dwarf Sawfish (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓	✓

¹³ There are a number of errors in the PMST Reports regarding BIAs intersecting the three spatial areas (OA, Sound EMBA and EMBA). These were confirmed by a review of the map feature within the PMST tool and dataset, and separately through a GIS system. Errors in the reports are marked within Appendix C.

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Freshwater Sawfish (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Green Sawfish (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Longfin Mako (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Narrow Sawfish (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Oceanic Whitetip Shark (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Scalloped Hammerhead (<i>Conservation dependent</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Shortfin Mako (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Whale Shark (<i>Vulnerable</i>)	✓	✓	✓
White Shark (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Rays			
Giant Manta Ray (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓
Reef Manta Ray (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓	✓

Table 4-11: Presence of BIAs for fishes, including sharks and rays

Common name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Whale Shark	Foraging	Spring	✓	✓	✓
	Foraging (high density prey)	April-June, Autumn			✓

4.3.3.3.1 Whale shark

The foraging BIA for Whale Sharks overlaps with the OA and Sound EMBA (Figure 4-8). The BIA is associated with foraging behaviours during northward migration from Ningaloo Reef / North West Cape along the 200 m isobath during July to November (Ref. 48).

Whale Sharks have a global distribution in tropical and warm temperate waters, including within Australian waters (mainly Northern Territory, Queensland and northern WA) (Ref. 189; Ref. 48). Within Australia, Whale Sharks form seasonal aggregations at Ningaloo Reef (March to July), Christmas Island (December to January), and in the Coral Sea (November to December) (Ref. 48). Ningaloo Reef is considered the main known seasonal aggregation area (Ref. 59). Whale Sharks aggregate off Ningaloo Reef between March and July each year to feed (Ref. 189; Ref. 190). Their presence off Ningaloo Reef has been linked to coral mass spawning timing (Ref. 189). The Whale Shark is a suction filter feeder, with a diet comprising planktonic and nektonic prey, and feeds at or close to the water's surface by swimming forward with mouth agape, sucking in prey (Ref. 189). While the species is generally encountered close to or at the surface, it will regularly dive and move through the water column. Following the aggregation period around

Ningaloo Reef, their movements are largely unknown, although 3 migration routes from Ningaloo reef have been identified through various surveys (Ref. 191):

- north-west, into the Indian Ocean
- directly north, towards Sumatra and Java
- north-west, passing through the NWS region, travelling along the shelf break and continental slope.

As the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities are yet to be scheduled, the activity could overlap with the seasonal presence (July to November) of Whale Sharks within the BIA.

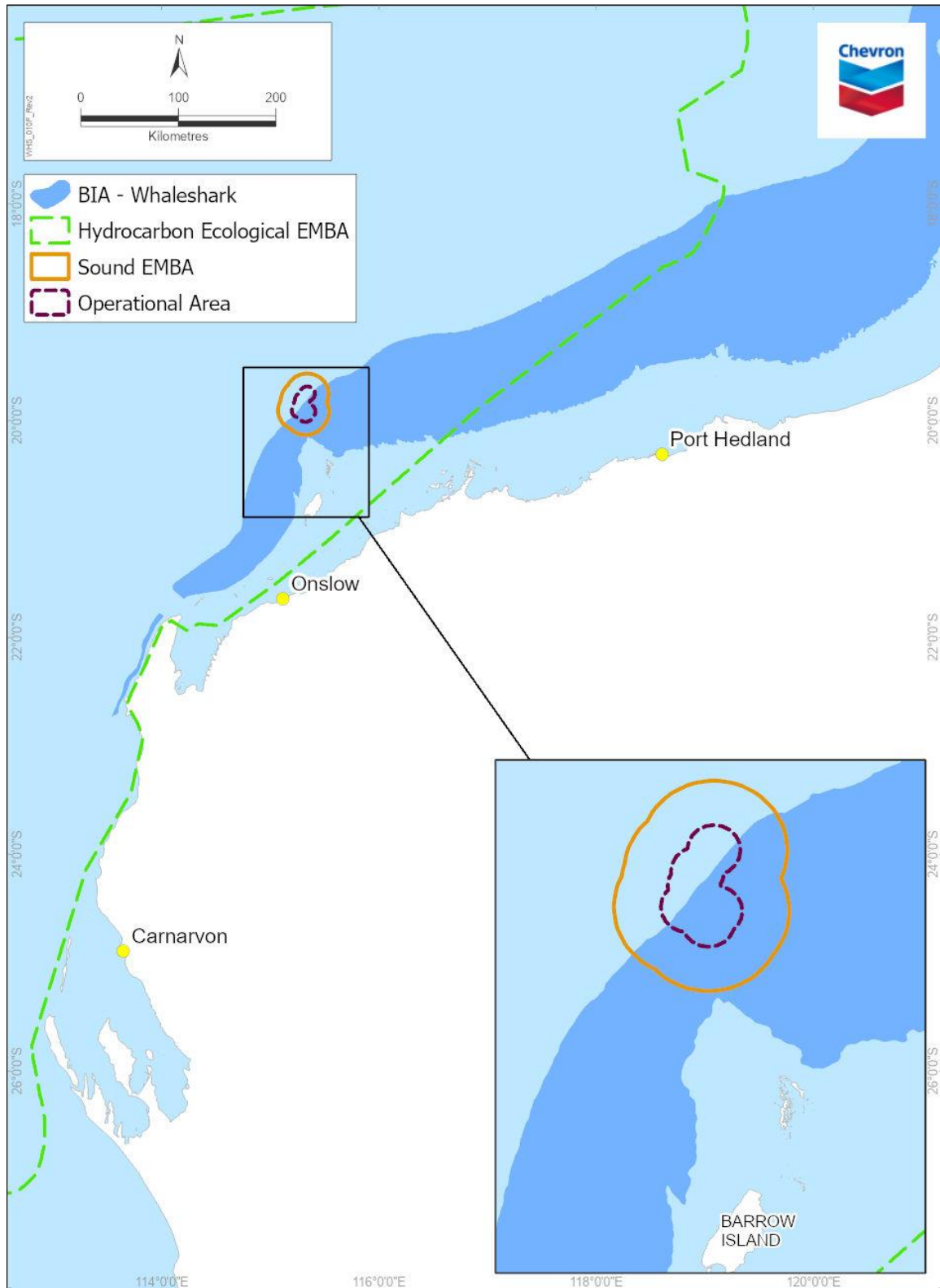


Figure 4-8: Whale Shark BIA within the vicinity of the OA, Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA

The OA overlaps with small areas of the Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF (Section 4.3.7.1). The KEF supports 2 distinct fish communities, one associated with the upper slope (225–500 m depth), and the

other with the mid-slope (750–1,000 m depth) (Ref. 264). The continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough display a high degree of endemism, supporting more than 500 fish species, of which up to 76 are endemic (Ref. 264). The high number of species is believed to be associated with areas of enhanced biological productivity as a result of the interaction between seasonal currents and seabed topography (Ref. 264).

4.3.4 Seabirds and shorebirds

Based on searches of the online PMST¹⁴ (Ref. 15; Appendix C), the threatened and/or migratory seabird and shorebird species shown in Table 4-12 may be present within the EMBA. BIAs associated with regionally significant seabird and shorebird species are listed in Table 4-13.

For the threatened and/or migratory species with BIAs within the OA, additional information has been provided in the following subsections. Further details on other threatened and/or migratory species are included in Appendix E.

Table 4-12: Presence of listed threatened and/or migratory seabirds and shorebirds

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Abbott's Booby (<i>Endangered</i>)		✓
Amsterdam Albatross (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)		✓
Asian Dowitcher (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Australian Fairy Tern (<i>Vulnerable</i>)	✓	✓
Australian Painted Snipe (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)		✓
Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Black-browed Albatross (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
Bridled Tern (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Campbell Albatross (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
Caspian Tern (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Endangered</i>)	✓	✓
Common Greenshank (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Common Noddy (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Common Sandpiper (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Curlew Sandpiper (<i>Critically endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Eastern Curlew (<i>Critically endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Flesh-footed Shearwater (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Fork-tailed Swift (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Great Frigatebird (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓

¹⁴ There are a number of errors in the PMST Reports regarding BIAs intersecting the three spatial areas (OA, Sound EMBA and EMBA). These were confirmed by a review of the map feature within the PMST tool and dataset, and separately through a GIS system. Errors in the reports are marked within Appendix C.

Common name (EPBC protected status)	OA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Greater Crested Tern (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Greater Sand Plover (<i>Vulnerable</i>)		✓
Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
Lesser Frigatebird (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Little Tern (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Northern Giant Petrel (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit (<i>Critically endangered</i>)		✓
Oriental Plover (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Oriental Pratincole (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Osprey (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Pectoral Sandpiper (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Red Knot (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Red-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Roseate Tern (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
Sharp-tailed Sandpiper (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Shy Albatross (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)		✓
Soft-plumaged Petrel (<i>Vulnerable</i>)		✓
Southern Giant-Petrel (<i>Endangered, migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Streaked Shearwater (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓
Wandering Albatross (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
Wedge-tailed Shearwater (<i>Migratory</i>)		✓
White-capped Albatross (<i>Vulnerable, migratory</i>)		✓
White-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Migratory</i>)	✓	✓

Table 4-13: Presence of BIAs for seabirds and shorebirds

Common name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence [^]	OA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Bridled Tern	Foraging (in high numbers)	Late-September to early-May		✓
Fairy Tern	Breeding	July to late-September		✓
Lesser Crested Tern	Breeding	March to June		✓
Little Tern	Resting	June, July and October		✓
Roseate Tern	Breeding	Mid-March to July		✓

Common name	BIA behaviour	Seasonal presence [^]	OA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Sooty Tern	Foraging	Late-August to early-May		✓
Wedge-tailed Shearwater	Breeding	Mid-August to April (Pilbara) or mid-May (Shark Bay)	✓	✓
	Foraging (in high numbers)	Mid-August to May		✓
White-tailed Tropicbird	Breeding	May and October		✓

4.3.4.1 Wedge-tailed shearwater

Behaviours used to define BIAs for seabirds in Commonwealth marine areas include breeding with a foraging buffer, and roosting (Ref. 192). The Wedge-tailed Shearwater has a 'breeding with a foraging buffer' BIA that intersects with the OA (Table 4-13; Figure 4-9). The BIAs for this species are buffers around islands that this species is known to nest on. Bird species may forage in the waters surrounding the islands during nesting seasons. The Wedge-tailed Shearwater 'foraging in high numbers BIA' is much further south (>700 km from the OA), near Carnarvon.

Wedge-tailed Shearwaters are a pelagic, migratory visitor to WA; estimates indicate more than one million shearwaters migrate to the Pilbara islands each year (Ref. 193); out of an estimated global population of 5 million (Ref. 194). The Wedge-tailed Shearwaters typically begin arriving at their WA colonies around August each year and will excavate burrows on vegetated islands for nesting; peak egg laying typically occurs during November; and they will typically leave nests in early-April to early-May and travel north to the Indian Ocean (Ref. 195; Ref. 196). As the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities are yet to be scheduled, the activity could overlap with the timing of the departure (early-April to early-May) and/or arrival (around August) of Wedge-tailed Shearwaters to WA.

Known breeding locations in the NWMR include Forestier Island (Sable Island), Bedout Island, Dampier Archipelago, Passage Island, Lowendal Island, islands off Barrow Island (Mushroom, Double and Boodie islands), islands in the Onslow area (including Airlie, Bessieres, Serrurier, North and South Muiron and Locker islands), islands in Freycinet Estuary, and south Shark Bay (Slope, Friday, Lefebvre, Charlie, Freycinet, Double and Baudin islands) (Ref. 194).

One of the closest colonies to the OA is Double Island (south of Barrow Island). Baseline monitoring (pre-construction of the Gorgon Gas Development) recorded ~20–50 Wedge-tailed Shearwater nesting burrows on North Double Island and ~300 on South Double Island (Ref. 197; Ref. 200). CAPL (Ref. 198; Ref. 200) provided an estimate of 500 burrows over a 2 ha portion of the north-eastern corner of South Double Island, supporting 5,000–10,000 pairs of Wedge-tailed Shearwaters.

This species forages relatively close to breeding islands and its diet is mostly squid, fish, and crustaceans (Ref. 194). However, more recent studies have indicated bimodal foraging. A study on foraging behaviour of the Wedge-tailed Shearwaters during the 2018 nesting season on the Muiron Islands showed a bimodal foraging strategy that incorporated both short (<4 days) and long (>7 day)

trips (Ref. 196). The foraging trips of the Wedge-tailed Shearwaters from the Muiron Islands were recorded over a large area, extending from the Cape Range Canyon to the Indonesian Archipelago; and a consistent pattern of foraging near seamounts was observed (Ref. 196). Note: This same area is part of the foraging extent used by the Wedge-tailed Shearwaters from both Pelsaert and Houtman Abrolhos islands) (Ref. 196; Ref. 199). The use of a bimodal foraging strategy suggests that prey availability close to the colony (i.e. areas that would be used on short trips) are inadequate for the large numbers of breeding shearwaters (Ref. 196).

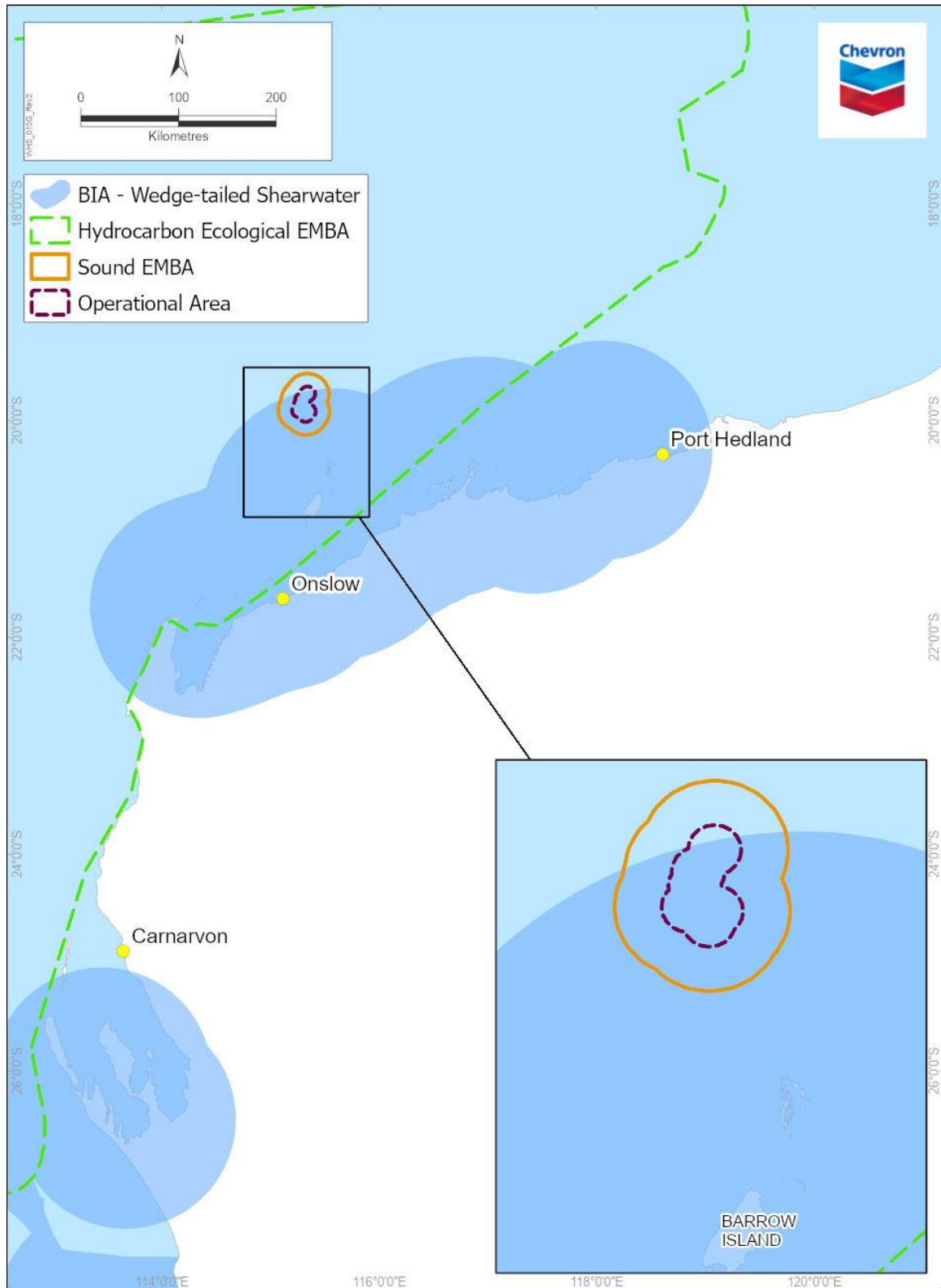


Figure 4-9: Wedge-tailed Shearwater BIA within the vicinity of the OA and Sound EMBA and Hydrocarbon EMBA

4.3.5 Marine environmental quality

The term 'environmental quality' refers to the level of contaminants, or changes to the physical or chemical properties relative to a natural state (Ref. 238)

4.3.5.1 Water quality

Marine water quality within the EMBA is expected to be representative of typically high-water quality found in offshore waters.

The NWS is characterised by a relatively clear water column; however, these waters sometimes have naturally higher levels of turbidity as a result of local current- and tidal-induced resuspension of fine sediments and seasonal fluvial inputs (Ref. 239).

Previous water quality data indicated that the coastal waters of the NWS (based on sampling from around the Dampier Archipelago) generally have very low levels of anthropogenic contamination (Ref. 240) The Wenziker et al. (Ref. 240) study found no detectable levels of the sampled organic chemicals, and metals were below Australian and New Zealand Guidelines for Fresh and Marine Water Quality guideline in the waters of the Dampier Archipelago. However, natural oil seeps are known to occur on the NWS (Ref. 239). While this study is based on sampling outside the EMBA, it is expected that these low levels of contamination would continue into the offshore region (unless within the immediate vicinity of an offshore point source).

4.3.5.2 Sediment quality

Marine sediment quality within the EMBA is expected to be representative of typically pristine air quality found in offshore areas, away from industrialisation of point sources. Previous sediment quality data for Pilbara coastal waters (Ref. 241) indicated no detectable hydrocarbons, and with metal concentrations typically below the relevant Interim Sediment Quality Guideline-low guidelines. While this study is based on sampling outside the EMBA, it is expected that these low levels of contamination would continue into the offshore region (unless within the immediate vicinity of an offshore point source).

4.3.5.3 Air quality

Air quality within the EMBA is expected to be representative of typically pristine and high quality found in offshore areas.

CSIRO's Pilbara regional air quality study indicated that ambient atmospheric concentrations of CO, O₃, SO₂, PM_{2.5}, and NO₂ (as measured at the Dampier/Karratha and Boodarie regional industrial areas) were very low and well below National Environment Protection Measure (NEPM) for Ambient Air Quality standards (Ref. 242; Ref. 239). While this study is based on sampling outside the EMBA, it is expected that these low levels of contamination would continue into the offshore region (unless within the immediate vicinity of an offshore point source).

4.3.6 People and communities

People and communities, and specifically their social, economic, and cultural features, are included in the definition of environment within the OPGGS(E)R. People and communities have been identified and described to the extent that they are directly affected, or are affected by, the existing physical and biological environments.

The NWMR supports a range of economic, social, and cultural activities. At present, industries within the NWMR include petroleum exploration and production, commercial and recreational fishing, tourism, ports and shipping (Ref. 61). These uses of the NWMR make an important economic and social contribution to settlements along the coast (Ref. 61). Industry activities present with the EMBA are identified and described in Section 4.4.6.

4.3.6.1 Land use

The OA, Sound EMBA, and Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA occur offshore and do not have any interface with the coast. The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA does interface with the coast, specifically the west coast of Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, some Pilbara Islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay (Figure 4-1). Note: the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA typically only extends landward to the high water mark (HWM).

The land uses that may be present within the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA are summarised below.

The Montebello Islands are designated as a state Conservation Park (IUCN II) (Section 4.5.3), and are surrounded by the state Montebello Islands Marine Park (IUCN II) and Commonwealth Montebello Marine Park (Section 4.5.1). The Conservation Park is gazetted to the HWM. Given the natural values of the islands and surrounding waters, recreational activities may occur. Shore-based fishing, beach walks, picnics and wildlife viewing are types of activities that may occur (Ref. 243). Camping is permitted on some of the islands (with some restrictions during turtle nesting season) (Ref. 243; Ref. 244).

Barrow, Double, Middle, and Boodie islands are protected under WA jurisdiction; the islands are Nature Reserves (IUCN Ia) (Section 4.5.3), and are surrounded by the Barrow Island Marine Park (IUCN Ia) and Barrow Island Marine Management Area (IUCN VI) (Section 4.5.2). The Nature Reserves are gazetted to the low water mark (LWM). Access to Barrow, Double, Middle, and Boodie Islands is not encouraged due to numerous natural and artificial hazards, including the operation of an oilfield and the Gorgon Gas Project (Ref. 243). Camping is not permitted on any of these islands (Ref. 243).

The Pilbara Islands comprise >170 islands, islets, rocks and cays extending from the bottom of Exmouth Gulf to the Regnard Islands near Cape Preston (Ref. 235). Five islands that interact with the Hydrocarbon EMBA are classified as nature reserves (IUCN Ia) (Section 4.5.3). The islands are gazetted to both the LWM and HWM. The Pilbara Inshore Islands Nature Reserves are known as important breeding and resting places for migratory and resident shorebirds, seabirds and marine turtles (Ref. 235). Fishing, beach walks and wildlife viewing are types of activities that may occur in the Pilbara Inshore Islands Nature Reserve (Ref. 235). Camping is only permitted on certain islands and may require a permit (Ref. 235).

The Cape Range is protected under WA jurisdiction; the Cape Range is a National Park (classified as IUCN II) (Section 4.5.3) and it is part of the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area. The National Park is gazetted to the HWM. Given the natural and heritage values of the coast, recreational activities may occur. Shore-based fishing, beach walks, and wildlife viewing are types of activities that may occur (Ref. 245; Ref. 246).

Two Native Title determinations (WCD2019/016 and WCD2018/006) extend over the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA (Section 4.6.3). The determination area contains

places of special significance, such as mythological and ceremonial sites and natural resources (Section 4.6.3). It is unknown if any of these areas of special significance intersect with the small coastal area of Hydrocarbon Social EMBA.

There are no major settlements located within the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA.

4.3.6.2 Heritage

Heritage includes places, values, traditions, events, and experiences that capture where we have come from, where we are now, and gives context to where we are headed as a community (Ref. 247).

Where known heritage sites and/or artefacts are formally protected under specific heritage legislations, these are described within Section 4.6. The following sections summarise other known heritage values identified within the EMBA.

4.3.6.2.1 First Nations cultural activities, connections, and obligations

The land adjacent to the NWMR has been inhabited by First Nations people for at least 50,000 years, and they continue to use the NWMR and adjacent coastal resources, with an ongoing connection to these areas (Ref. 61).

Although outside the EMBA, evidence from offshore waters near Murujuga (Burrup Peninsula) and on Barrow Island are indicative of the historical and ongoing connection of First Nations people to the NWMR.

Australia's first confirmed First Nations underwater archaeological sites were identified in 2020 in waters offshore from Murujuga (Burrup Peninsula) during the Deep History of Sea Country Project (Ref. 321). These findings confirmed an understanding that First Nations people would have lived on lands that are now submerged in water from rising seas after the last glacial maximum (LGM)¹⁵. At the LGM sea level was ~125 m below present (Ref. 323); this coincides with the ancient coastline at 125 m depth KEF (see Section 4.3.7.1 for a description of this KEF). The OA is in water depths of ~115–240 m, and therefore the shallower sections of the OA would have been emergent land during the history of First Nations occupation.

Recent studies at Murujuga have demonstrated that archaeological material remains on the seabed, predating inundation by rising seas (Ref. 321; Ref. 325). Previous geomorphological work (which was based on the analysis of available 3D seismic data) on the mid to outer shelf regions proximal to Barrow Island, demonstrated the presence of a highly complex and geomorphically mature coastal landscape preserved at depths of 70–75 m below sea level, including coastal barrier dunes, lagoonal systems, tidal flats, and estuarine channels. (Ref. 323). Such feature preservation has significant geoheritage value (Ref. 323). However, as described above, the OA (which occurs in water depths of ~115–240 m) would be located further offshore than these features of potential geoheritage value, and would not have been emergent land during the history of First Nations occupation.

Archaeological deposits from Boodie Cave on Barrow Island, reveal some of the oldest evidence for First Nations occupation of Australia, as well as illustrating the early use of marine resources (Ref. 322). First occupation on Barrow Island has been dated as occurring between 51.1 and 46.2 ka, overlapping with earliest dates for occupation of Australia (Ref. 322). There is evidence of marine resources (e.g. shellfish, fish) being incorporated into dietary assemblages by

¹⁵ The period of the LGM in Australia is described as 24 to 18 thousand calendar years ago (ka) (Ref. 322)

42.5 ka on Barrow Island, which continued through all periods of occupation, despite fluctuating sea levels and associated extensions of the coastal plain (Ref. 322). The caves on Barrow Island (including Boodie Cave), and others on nearby Montebello Islands, were abandoned by 6.8 ka when rising sea levels reached their present levels, and the islands had become increasingly distant from the mainland coast (Ref. 322).

First Nations people have a culture that relates to a connectedness of land and sea in a holistic way (Ref. 326). The term 'Country' refers to more than just a geographical area, and includes values, places, resources, stories, and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Ref. 248). For First Nations peoples the term 'Country' includes both land and sea and the coastal areas are connected with the traditional country of group or clan. Both Country and Sea Country, contain evidence of the ancient events by which all geographic features, animals, plants and people were created (Ref. 326). For example, Thalanyji knowledge holders reference Sea Country "between the islands of the shelf", and "see the artifacts as an important manifestation of their ancestral use of, and connection to, the now-drowned coastal plain" (Ref. 356).

Cultural heritage is not only comprised of tangible values; it also includes intangible values. Tangible values are those with a physical nature (such as artefacts and engravings); while intangible values are those that do not have a physical component (such as songlines and dances). Songlines are a feature of First Nations culture, linking people, places, and practices (Ref. 327). Certain songlines are referred to as 'Dreaming pathways' because of the tracks forged by Creator Spirits during the Dreaming; these Dreaming songlines have specific ancestral stories attached to them (Ref. 328). Nunn and Reid (Ref. 329) discuss how First Nations oral traditions have documented sea level rise over the last 7,000 years. Kearney et al. (Ref. 330) also discusses how seabed mapping near Murujuga (Burrup Peninsula) identified 2 submerged waterholes that were identified by local senior elders as belonging to the Kangaroo songline. A song line from the mainland to Barrow Island has been referenced during studies involving Thalanyji knowledge holders (Ref. 356) and also identified by representatives of Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd (MCH) during consultation (Table 4-14).

The cultural, customary, and spiritual significance of species and the ecological communities they form are diverse and varied for First Nations people and their stewardship of Country (Ref. 331). For example, some First Nations people have a strong connection to whales, which has significance as totemic ancestors to some groups (Ref. 331). The arrival of whales along Australia's coast marked the arrival of the 'elders of the sea', which follows a songline that traces the journeys of ancestral spirits as they created the land, animals, and lore (Ref. 331).

First Nations people in north-west WA continue to rely on coastal and marine environments and resources of the region for their cultural identity, health and wellbeing, and their domestic and commercial economies (Ref. 248). Their commitment to their Sea Country is demonstrated through their native title claims and their many initiatives to regain their role as managers of the cultural and natural values of north-west WA (Ref. 248).

First Nations peoples of north-west WA engage in a diverse range of marine resource use activities, including hunting, egg collecting, fishing and gathering shellfish. Activities also continue on lands and waters where they have a ceremonial and spiritual connections (Ref. 248).

Consultation with First Nations groups and individuals has identified that Sea Country is of importance to their people (Table 4-14). These values include coastal areas, offshore islands, marine fauna, and traditional stories (e.g. it is believed that the Dreamtime serpent, which created the rivers and inland springs, is now in its resting place off the Pilbara coast; and as such, if the sea is protected, then the serpent is also being protected. It is acknowledged that First Nations people who are the custodians of this knowledge have the rights to decide how it is shared and used.

Underwater cultural heritage (including First Nations heritage), as protected under the Commonwealth *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (UCH Act) is discussed in Section 4.6.3.

Table 4-14: Cultural values or features identified through consultation

Source	Cultural value or feature
Baiyungu Aboriginal Corporation (BAC)	- Protecting land and Sea Country is a significant focus of the BAC - The Baiyungu coastal area, Sea Country, and adjacent islands are highly valuable to the Baiyungu people.
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	- The Thalanyji people have a deep connection to Sea Country north of Onslow, extending out into the islands off the coast of the Pilbara including: - Montebello Islands - Barrow Island - Mackerel Islands - Direction Island - Airlie Island - Weld Island - North and South Islands - Ashburton Island - Twin Islands - any island or atoll proximate to the above islands - a general radius of 150 km from Onslow.
Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd (MCH)	- Identified a connection with Barrow Island and surrounding waters; specific values described include: - the creation story starts on Barrow Island - Barrow Island is a place that connects saltwater and freshwater together - Barrow Island is connected to Murujuga; both are considered by MCH as women's places - Biggada Creek is significant and connected to the Fortescue River; and that the rock formations in the creek are protectors - women's sites and ancestor spirits are present on Barrow Island - Identified that Barrow Island was a hill in ancient times and is a sister hill to 2 hills on the mainland, and old people would walk across before the sea levels rose and the island drifted; because of this, there will be artefacts and stories underwater - Identified cultural importance of traditional stories, songlines ocean, and marine fauna - the sea is the source of energy for all life, it holds the codes that are encrypted in each person's body, the songlines, and is the life force for the world - the places where the saltwater from the sea and the freshwater from the land connect are where the biggest energy lines are, and that connection is a force of creation relevant to a Dreaming story - songlines extend out from the land, through the sea, and around the globe

Source	Cultural value or feature
	– songlines connect places, people, and animals to each other, creating migratory patterns for animals and telling animals of the right time to birth and eat – freshwater that flows underneath the seabed carries the songlines – there is a large energy line that exists off the coast of Murujuga and runs through the area that CAPL operates in – there are songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore and connect Barrow Island to the mainland; this includes a whale songline – Mardathoonera people are connected to songlines—if the songlines are disrupted, their widdart (heart) is disconnected, like the whales, their feet get lost and they don't know where to go anymore. • Country owns people and we are all connected by energy – different frequencies connect all beings on earth and everything on earth is connected – if you protect country, it will protect you – women hold the energy connected to water.
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)	• No specific areas have been identified through consultation; however, MAC has noted the cultural importance of Sea Country and the need to ensure it is protected.
Nganhurra Thanardi Garbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	• No specific areas have been identified through consultation; however, NTGAC has noted the cultural importance of Sea Country and the need to ensure it is protected • In addition CAPL understands the Ningaloo Coast is culturally significant to the groups NTGAC represents.
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)	• NAC has noted that offshore islands are culturally significant.
Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)	• The people from the land speak for and care about the marine animals, even if they are far out to sea • Identified that marine fauna, specifically whales, dugongs, and turtles are species of importance • The nature of many traditional narratives have origins and connection to the seascape, and that impacts to the seascape can have cultural repercussions • Presence and importance of intangible values, such as Barrimirndi (the serpent), which is an important part of dreaming for Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people • Identified the interconnectedness of the cultural landscape, whereby Traditional Owners from the western Pilbara are held to account by other Nyambali (cultural bosses) when proponents impact land and sea • Cultural responsibilities transcend Native Title and other boundaries.
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)	• None identified within the EMBA • Values beyond the EMBA boundary included: – the area within their Kuruma Marthudunera native title claim, Jajiwurra (Robe River) and the waters extending seaward from the river mouth – ecological integrity of Jajiwurra.
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)	• The coastal area, Sea Country, and adjacent islands are highly valuable to the Yaburara and Mardudhunera people • Identified a connection to Barrow Island.
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)	• Bernier Island, Dorre Island and associated Sea Country have been identified as significant to the Yinggarda people.

4.3.6.2.2 Historic heritage

Early European exploration of the NWMR and adjacent coast occurred in the 1600s; however it was concluded at the time that resources and conditions were not appropriate for settlement (Ref. 61). British colonisation did not begin in the Pilbara until 1860s, with pastoralism as the first major industry, followed by small ports and service centres (Ref. 61). The pearling industry began in the late-1800s, and remains a significant contributor to the economy of north-west WA (Ref. 61). Similarly, small fishing fleets were common from the 1860s onwards, and the commercial fishing industry also remains a significant economic input for north-west WA, particularly from prawn and demersal finfish fisheries (Ref. 61). Petroleum discovery and development commenced from the 1950s, with both onshore and offshore discoveries (Ref. 61).

The marine and coastal industries that still exist and operate within the NWMR are further described in Section 4.4.6.

4.3.7 Commonwealth marine area

The Commonwealth marine area is a MNES under the EPBC Act, and a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. The EMBA for this activity is within State and Commonwealth waters that are part of the NWMR.

The NWMR comprises the Commonwealth waters and seabed from the WA—Northern Territory border south to Kalbarri (Ref. 61). The NWMR is characterised by shallow-water tropical marine ecosystems with high species richness. Most of the region's species are tropical and are also found in other parts of the Indian and western Pacific oceans (Ref. 61). The region is a tropical carbonate margin that comprises an extensive area of shelf, slope, and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, as well as complex areas of bathymetry such as plateau, terraces and major canyons (Ref. 223). The region experiences a tropical monsoonal climate towards the northern extent of the region, transitioning to tropical arid and subtropical arid within the central and southern areas of the region (Ref. 61).

Conservation values of the Commonwealth marine area include:

- protected species and/or their habitat (Section 4.3.3)
- protected places including Australian Marine Parks (Section 4.5.1) and heritage places (Section 4.6)
- Key Ecological Features (KEFs) (Section 4.3.7.1).

4.3.7.1 Key ecological features

KEFs are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be of regional importance for a region's biodiversity or its ecosystem function and integrity. KEFs are not MNES and have no legal status in their own right; however, they may be considered as components of the Commonwealth marine area.

KEFs meet one or more of these criteria (Ref. 249):

- a species, group of species, or a community with a regionally important ecological role (e.g. a predator, or prey that affects a large biomass or number of other marine species)
- a species, group of species, or a community that is nationally or regionally important for biodiversity

- an area or habitat that is nationally or regionally important for:
 - enhanced or high productivity (such as predictable upwellings—an upwelling occurs when cold nutrient-rich waters from the bottom of the ocean rise to the surface)
 - aggregations of marine life (such as feeding, resting, breeding or nursery areas)
 - biodiversity and endemism (species that only occur in a specific area)
- a unique sea floor feature, with known or presumed ecological properties of regional significance.

KEFs have been identified by the Australian Government on the basis of advice from scientists about the ecological processes and characteristics of the area (Ref. 249).

The presence of KEFs within the EMBA, and a description of the KEFs values, are shown in Table 4-15, Figure 4-10.

Table 4-15: Presence of KEFs

Key ecological feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	✓	✓	✓
Parts of the ancient coastline, particularly where it exists as a rocky escarpment, are thought to provide biologically important habitats in areas otherwise dominated by soft sediments. The topographic complexity of these escarpments may also facilitate vertical mixing of the water column, providing relatively nutrient-rich local environments (Ref. 61). The ancient submerged coastline provides areas of hard substrate and therefore may provide sites for higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to surrounding areas of predominantly soft sediment. Little is known about fauna associated with the hard substrate of the escarpment but it is likely to include sponges, corals, crinoids, molluscs, echinoderms and other benthic invertebrates representative of hard substrate fauna in the North West Shelf bioregion (Ref. 61). Values: Unique sea floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance.			
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula			✓
The canyons are associated with upwelling as they channel deep water from the Cuvier Abyssal Plain up onto the slope. This nutrient-rich water interacts with the Leeuwin Current at the canyon heads. Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, sea snakes, sharks, large predatory fish and seabirds are known to occur in this area (Ref. 61). The canyons on the slope of the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and Cape Range Peninsula are connected to the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef and may also have connections to Exmouth Plateau. The narrow shelf width (about 10 km) near the canyons facilitates nutrient upwelling. Thus the canyons probably play a part in the enhanced productivity of the Ningaloo Reef system (Ref. 61). The canyons are also repositories for organic and inorganic particulate matter from the shelf and serve as conduits for its transfer from the surface and shelf to greater depths. The hard substrates of canyons provide habitat for deepwater snapper and other species (Ref. 224) Values: Unique sea floor features with ecological properties of regional significance.			

Key ecological feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef			✓
The Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo reef include Ningaloo Marine Park (Commonwealth waters) and encompass an area of 243 km². This feature lies adjacent to the Ningaloo Reef state water margin at the 3 nautical mile limit. Ningaloo Reef is globally significant as the only extensive coral reef in the world that fringes the west coast of a continent. Upwellings associated with canyons on the adjacent slope and interactions between the Ningaloo and Leeuwin currents are thought to support the rich aggregations of large marine species present at Ningaloo Reef (Ref. 61). Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales, sea snakes, sharks, large predatory fish and seabirds are known to occur in this area (Ref. 61). Values High productivity and aggregations of marine life			
Continental slope demersal fish communities	✓	✓	✓
The diversity of demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope in the Timor Province, the Northwest Transition and the Northwest Province is high compared to elsewhere along the continental slope. The continental slope between North West Cape and the Montebello Trough has more than 500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Ref. 217). The demersal fish species occupy 2 distinct demersal community types associated with the upper slope (water depth of 225–500 m) and the mid slope (750–1,000 m). Bacteria and fauna present on the continental slope are the basis of the food web for demersal fish and higher-order consumers in this system (Ref. 61). Values: High levels of endemism.			
Exmouth Plateau			✓
The Exmouth Plateau is a regionally and nationally unique deep-sea plateau (water depths of 800-4,000 m) in tropical waters. The plateau is a very large topographic obstacle that may modify the flow of deep waters, generating internal tides and may contribute to upwelling of deeper water nutrients closer to the surface, thus serving an important ecological role (Ref. 61). The topography of the plateau (with valleys and channels), in addition to potentially constituting a range of benthic environments, may provide conduits for moving sediment and other material from the plateau surface through the deeper slope to the abyss. The Exmouth Plateau is generally an area of low habitat heterogeneity; however, it is likely to be an important area of biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of around 1,000 m. Sediments on the plateau suggest that biological communities include scavengers, benthic filter feeders and epifauna (Ref. 61). Fauna in the pelagic waters above the plateau are likely to include small pelagic species and nekton (Ref. 224). Values: Unique sea floor feature with ecological properties of regional significance			
Glomar Shoals			✓
The Glomar Shoals are regionally important for their high biological diversity and high localised productivity. The shoals are a submerged littoral feature located ~150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley shelf at water depths of 33–77 m. Situated within a high-energy environment that is subject to strong sea-floor current and frequent cyclone activity, the substrate features a large percentage of marine-derived sediments with high carbonate content and gravels of weathered coralline algae and shells (Ref. 61). Biological data specific to Glomar Shoals is limited; however, the fish of Glomar Shoals are likely a subset of reef-dependent species and anecdotal and fishing industry evidence suggest they are particularly abundant (Ref. 61). The shoals are known to be an important area for several commercial and recreational fish species including Rankin Cod, Brown-striped Snapper, Red Emperor, Crimson Snapper, bream and Yellow-spotted Triggerfish (Ref. 61). Values: High productivity and aggregations of marine life			

Key ecological feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals			✓
The Rowley Shoals are a collection of 3 atoll reefs—Clerke, Imperieuse and Mermaid—that are about 300 km north-west of Broome. The reefs are recognised as areas of enhanced productivity and high species richness, thought to be facilitated by the breaking of internal waves in the waters surrounding the reefs, causing mixing and resuspension of nutrients from water depths of 500–700 m into the photic zone (Ref. 61). The reefs provide a distinctive biophysical environment in the region as there are few offshore reefs in the north-west. They have steep and distinct reef slopes and associated fish communities. A range of migratory pelagic species such as dolphins, tuna, billfish and sharks are attracted to the steep changes in slope around the reef. In evolutionary terms, the reefs may play a role in supplying coral and fish larvae to reefs further south via the southward flowing Indonesian Throughflow (Ref. 61). Values: High productivity and aggregations of marine life			
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities			✓
The western demersal slope provides important habitat for demersal fish communities, with a high level of diversity and endemism. Demersal fish on the slope in the Central Western Province bioregion have high species diversity compared with other more intensively sampled oceanic regions of the world. Demersal fish communities occurring at depths >400 m are characterised by a diverse assemblage, dominated by relatively small benthic species such as grenadiers, dogfish and cucumber fish. Unlike other slope fish communities in Australia, many of these species display unique physical adaptations to feed on the sea floor (such as a mouth position adapted to bottom feeding), and many do not appear to migrate vertically in their daily feeding habits (Ref. 263). Values: Species groups that are nationally or regionally important to biodiversity. High level of endemism.			

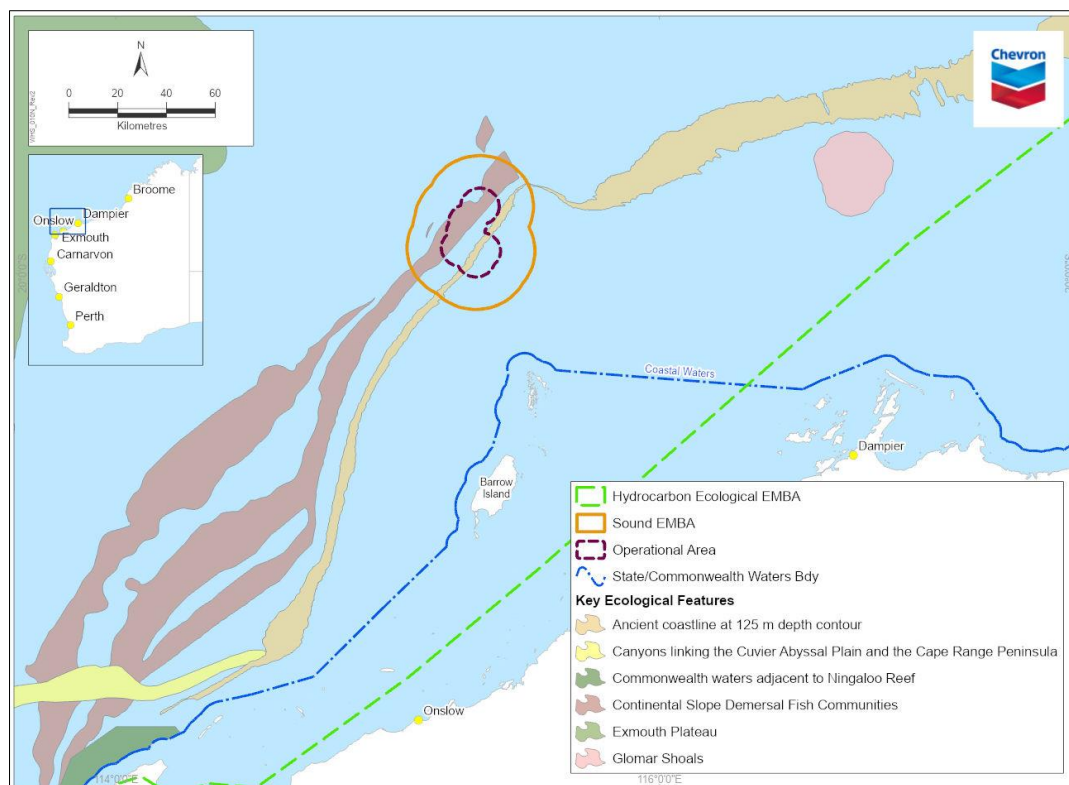


Figure 4-10: Key Ecological Features within the vicinity of the Operational Area

4.3.8 Commonwealth land area

Commonwealth land¹⁶ is a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. Based on spatial review and searches of the online PMST (Ref. 15; Appendix C) there is Commonwealth land associated with Defence facilities that intersects with the Hydrocarbon EMBA. These facilities are further described in Section 4.4.6.

4.4 Natural and physical resources

Natural and physical resources are described as substances occurring in nature that can be exploited for economic gain, and may include such resources as fishing stocks, petroleum reservoirs, or values of the Commonwealth marine area. Marine and coastal industries have been developed based on natural and physical resources, and where these industries may interest with the EMBA they have been identified and described in the following sections.

4.4.1 Commercial fisheries

4.4.1.1 Commonwealth-managed fisheries

The Commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries with fishery management areas that intersect the EMBA, and that have fishing effort recorded during 2015–2020 (Ref. 20) are listed in Table 4-16.

For the fisheries with fishing effort recorded within the OA or Sound EMBA (i.e. areas associated with planned activities), additional information has been provided below.

Table 4-16: Presence of recent (2015–2020) fishing effort recorded within Commonwealth-managed commercial fisheries

Fishery	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
North West Slope Trawl Fishery	✓	✓	✓
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery			✓
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery			✓

Commonwealth fisheries with fishing effort recorded within the OA are limited to the North West Slope Trawl Fishery (NWSTF), as shown in Figure 4-11. Relative fishing intensity data are not available for the NWSTF due to low vessel numbers and confidentiality.

The NWSTF use bottom (or demersal) trawl methods to target deepwater prawn and scampi typically between the 200 m isobath and the outer boundary of the Australian Fishing Zone (Ref. 265).

The primary species landed in the NWSTF is the Australian Scampi (*Metanephrops australiensis*), with smaller quantities of velvet scampi (*M. velutinus*) and Boschma's Scampi (*M. boschmai*) and mixed scampi (*Metanephrops spp. and Nephropsis spp.*) (Ref. 265). A quantity of prawns is also

¹⁶ Commonwealth land includes land owned or leased by the Commonwealth or a Commonwealth agency, land in the Jervis Bay Territory, land in the Christmas Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands, Coral Sea Islands, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Australian Antarctic territory and Heard and McDonald Islands external territories, and any other area of land that is included in a Commonwealth reserve.

harvested each season, and squids are becoming an increasingly significant component of the catch. Mixed snappers (*Lutjanidae*) and Redspot Emperor (*Lethrinus lentjan*) have historically been an important component of the NWSTF catch. Fishing for scampi occurs over soft, muddy sediments or sandy habitats, using demersal trawl gear on the continental slope.

Fishing efforts have decreased over the last 3 fishing seasons, from 306 days, 5,903 trawl-hours and 7 fishing permits in the 2019–2020 fishing season to 233 days, 4,420 trawl-hours and 6 fishing permits in 2020–2021 season, and a further decrease to 196 days, 3,950 trawl-hours and 7 fishing permits in the 2021–2022 season. Three vessels operated in the 2021–2022 season, down from 4 in the 2020–2021 season. Scampi stock are classified as not overfished and not subject to overfishing.

While the NWSTF was active within its management area and did record fishing effort during all (2015–2020) years, active fishing effort only occurred within the OA during 2010, 2015 and 2020 (Ref. 265).

The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery is active within waters in the Great Australian Bight and south-eastern Australia (i.e. not within the OA and EMBA); however, the spawning grounds for Southern Bluefin Tuna are located in the north-east Indian Ocean south of Java (Ref. 265). This indicative spawning area does not overlap with the OA or Sound EMBA, but partially overlaps the Hydrocarbon EMBA.

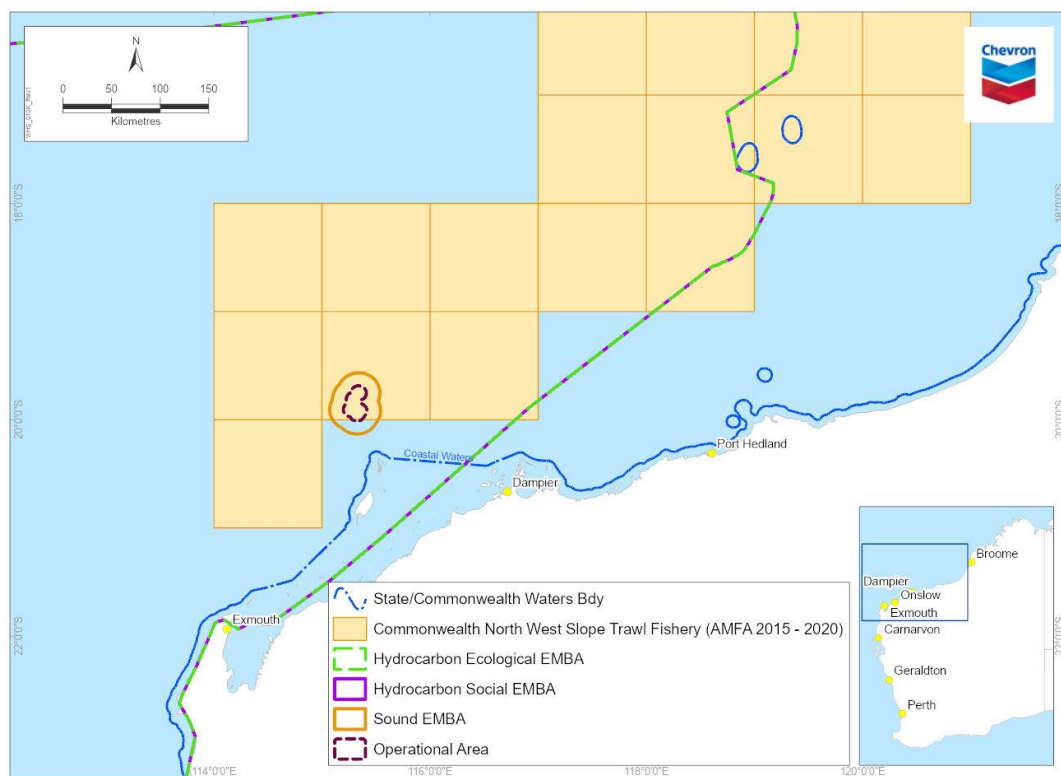


Figure 4-11: Presence of fishing activity (2015–2020) for the North West Slope Trawl Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA

4.4.1.2 State-managed fisheries

The State-managed commercial fisheries with fishery management areas that intersect the EMBA, and that have fishing effort recorded over a 10-year period (2012–2021) (Ref. 17) are listed in Table 4-17.

For the fisheries with fishing effort recorded within the OA or Sound EMBA (i.e. EMBA's associated with planned activities), additional information has been provided below.

Table 4-17: Presence of fishing effort recorded over the 2012–2021 period within State-managed commercial fisheries

Fishery	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
North Coast Bioregion			
Mackerel Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery			✓
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery			✓
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery		✓	✓
Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery			✓
Pilbara Line Fishery	✓	✓	✓
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓
West Australian Sea Cucumber (Beche-De-Mer) Fishery			✓
Gascoyne Bioregion			
Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery			✓
Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Fishery			✓
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery			✓
Statewide			
Marine Aquarium Fish Managed Fishery			✓
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery			✓

Four State fisheries were identified as active within the OA (Table 4-17).

The Mackerel Managed Fishery utilises near-surface trolling or jig fishing methods, with vessels primarily active during May to November (Ref. 18), and with the bulk of the catch typically taken north of the OA within Kimberley waters (Ref. 18). The fishery targets are Spanish Mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*), Grey Mackerel (*S. semifasciatus*) and other species from the genus *Scomberomorus*.

The Mackerel Managed Fishery extends from the West Coast Bioregion to the WA/Northern Territory border. There are 3 managed fishing areas and during the 2020 season only 16 boats operated in these areas. The Pilbara catch is often below the tolerance range, and the Gascoyne Coast / West Coast Bioregions catch have been below the tolerance range for almost all years since 2006 (Ref. 18). The total catch of the Fishery in 2020–2021 was 246–430 t. Fishing effort reported from 2012–2021 is shown in Figure 4-12.

The Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery uses trap fishing methods and primarily operated within inshore waters around Nickol Bay. This fishery primarily targets Blue Swimmer Crab (*Portunus armatus*) and mud crabs (*Scylla spp.*). The 2020 fishing season reported a commercial catch of 0.6 t (Blue Swimmer Crab)

(Ref. 18). The areas west of 115°06.50' E within the fishery management area are currently closed to fishing (this includes the offshore extent of the OA and Sound EMBA). During the 10-year period, active fishing effort was only recorded once (2016) within the 60 nm graticular block that intersects with the OA and Sound EMBA. Fishing effort reported during 2012–2021 is shown in Figure 4-13.

The Pilbara Line Fishery (line fishing methods) operates on an exemption basis, which restricts vessels to operating within a nominated 5-month block period each year (typically May–September). The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery catch comprises around 45–50 different fish species. The main species targeted by the fisheries are Bluespotted Emperor (*Lethrinus punctulatus*), Red Emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and Rankin Cod (*Epinephelus multinotatus*), as well as some deeper offshore species such as Ruby Snapper and Eightbar Grouper. The total catch of the Fishery in 2020–2021 was 167 t. Fishing effort reported during 2012–2021 is shown in Figure 4-14.

The Pilbara Trap Fishery (trap methods) is managed through area closures and effort allocations (Ref. 18). The main species targeted by this fishery are Bluespotted Emperor (*Lethrinus punctulatus*), Red Emperor (*Lutjanus sebae*) and Rankin Cod (*Epinephelus multinotatus*). The total catch of the Fishery in 2020–2021 was 584 t, increasing by ~20% of the total catch by the Pilbara Demersal Scale Fishery (Ref. 19). Fishing effort reported during 2012–2021 is shown in Figure 4-15.

The Pilbara Line Fishery and the Pilbara Trap Fishery are part of the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery. For the 2021 fishing year, the bulk of the catch within the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery was landed by the trawl sector (which does not occur within the OA), with smaller contributions from the trap (20%) and line (6%) sectors (Ref. 19).

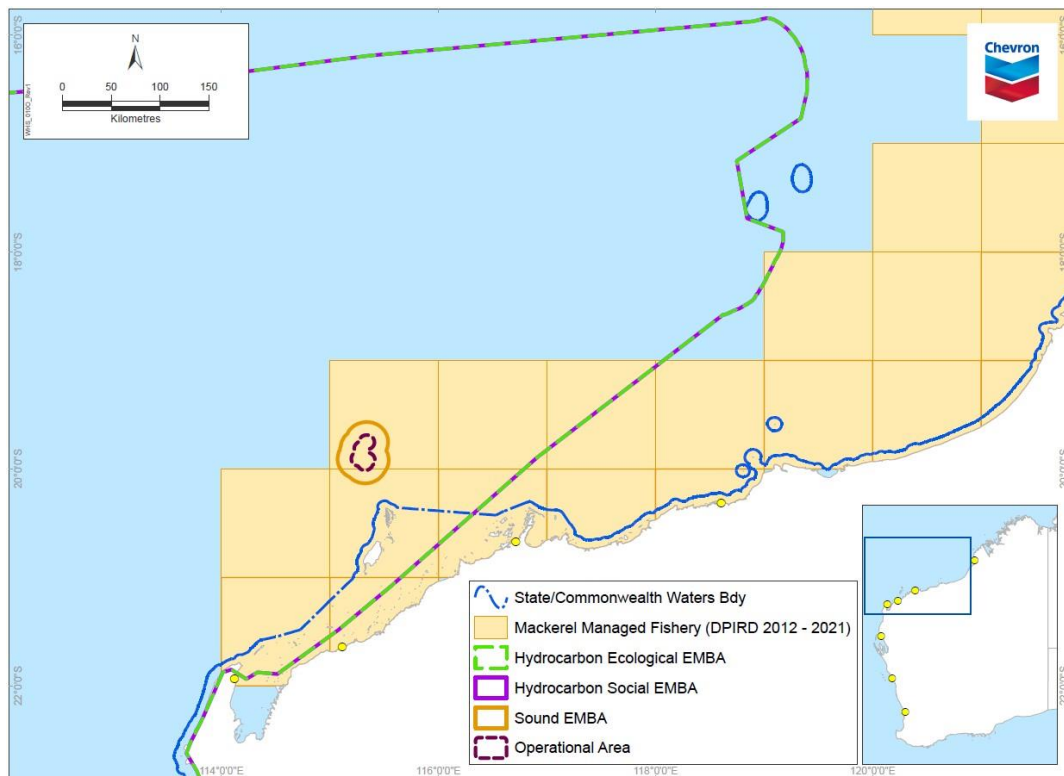


Figure 4-12: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Mackerel Managed Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA

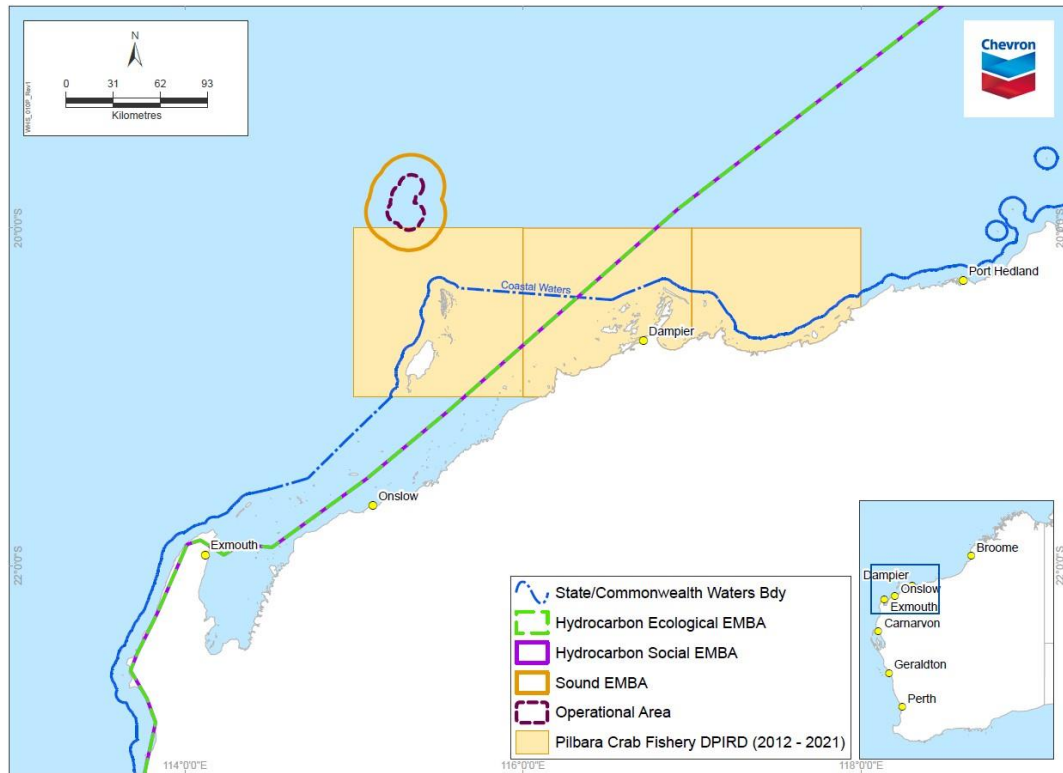


Figure 4-13: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Crab Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA

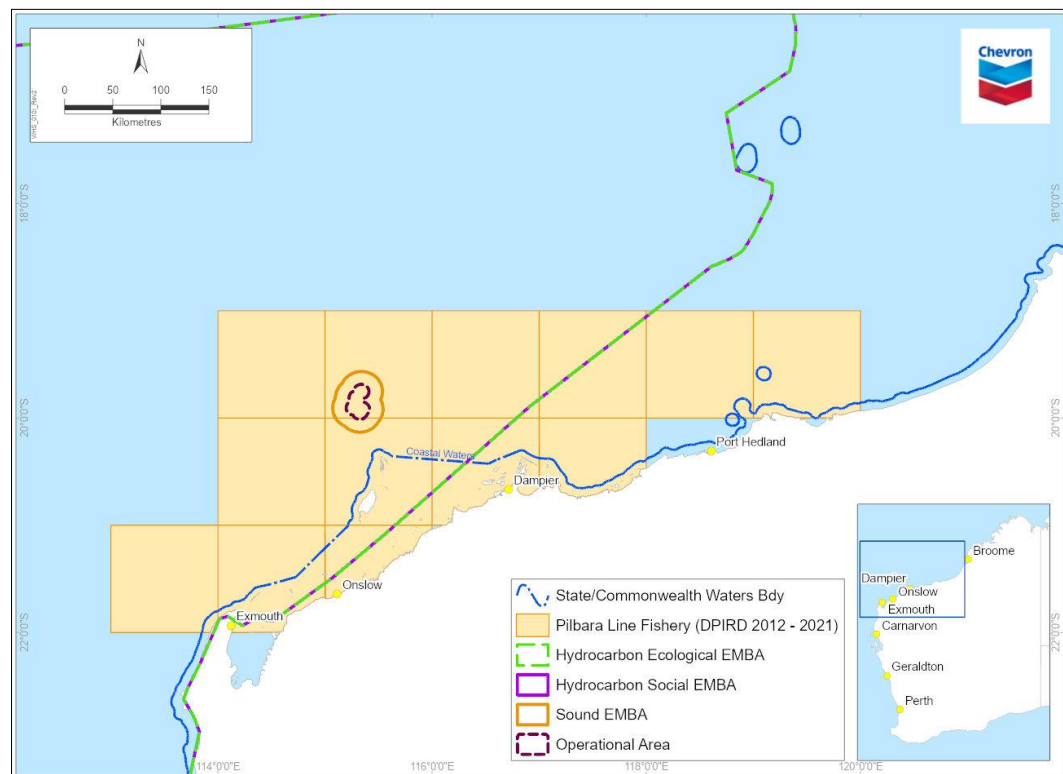


Figure 4-14: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Line Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA

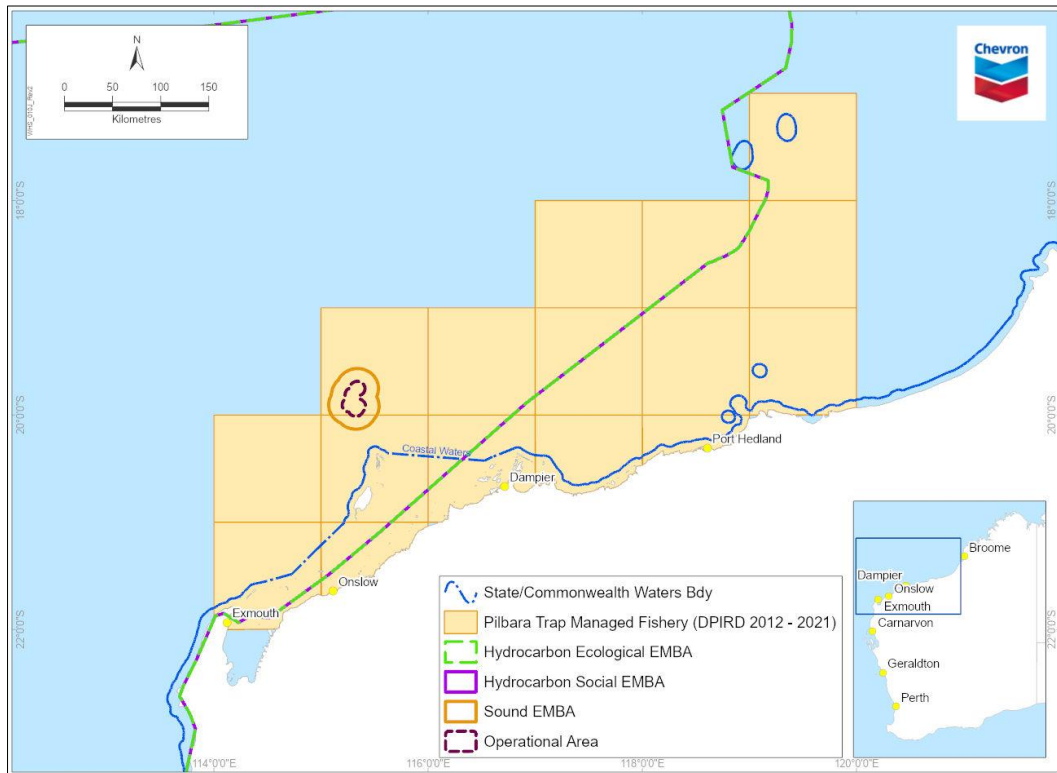


Figure 4-15: Recorded fishing effort (2012–2021) for the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery within the vicinity of the EMBA

4.4.1.3 Pearling and aquaculture

Pearling and aquaculture operations in the north-west are typically restricted to inland and shallow coastal waters.

The OA and Sound EMBA occur offshore and do not have any interface with the coast or shallow coastal waters, and therefore there is no overlap with any known licenced aquaculture or pearling operations.

The Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA and the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA do interface with the coast, specifically the west coast of Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, some Pilbara Islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay (Figure 4-1). Some pearl farm leases exist in nearshore waters around Montebello Island and 2 licensed aquaculture sites north-east of Thevenard Island, which intersect with the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA and the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA.

4.4.2 Recreational fisheries

Recreational fishing is one of the most popular activities in WA with an estimated third of the population fishing recreationally (Ref. 250). The WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) conducts statewide recreational fishing surveys every 2 years, with the first survey completed in 2011. The survey collects information from more than 3,000 recreational fishers who record their catches in logbooks over a 12-month period with DPIRD also conducting interviews throughout the State and monitoring the number of boat launches and retrievals using cameras at various boat ramps.

The 2020–2021 survey report (Ref. 251) identified that most boat-based recreational fishing effort occurred in nearshore habitat (46% and 54% for North-

Coast and Gascoyne Coast respectively), followed by inshore demersal habitats (32% and 39% for North Coast and Gascoyne Coast respectively). Most fishing effort was attributed to line fishing (87% and 91% for North-Coast and Gascoyne Coast respectively).

Tour operator fishing efforts recorded over a 10-year period (2012–2021) (Ref. 266) identified no operations within the OA. Fewer than 3 vessels operated within the Sound EMBA; however, fishing efforts were reported in 2016 and 2021 during September and October only.

Some shore-based fishing may occur within the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA and the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA (Section 4.3.6.1).

4.4.3 Traditional fisheries

Customary fishing applies to person who has a traditional connection with the area being fished, and is fishing for personal, domestic, ceremonial, educational or non-commercial needs (Ref. 252). A Customary Fishing Policy has been incorporated into the *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* (WA), which allows for customary fishing by applicable persons to occur within a sustainable fisheries management framework. Customary fishing does not apply to other species of marine fauna (e.g. crocodile, turtle, or dugong).

Under amendments made in 2012 to the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984* (WA) Aboriginal people can undertake customary activities, including hunting (except in marine sanctuary zones or marine nature reserves) for dugong, turtle, or crocodiles in WA.

As described in Section 4.3.6, ongoing use of marine and coastal resources, including customary fishing, is expected to occur in NWMR and adjacent coastal waters. However, it is expected that much of this activity will occur within shallow coastal waters and therefore would not intersect with the OA, Sound EMBA, or Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA. Where shore-based fishing is undertaken, this may intersect with the Hydrocarbon Social EMBA.

The EMBA does not intersect with the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) Box that allows for traditional Indonesian fishers within Australian waters. The MoU Box is managed via a bilateral agreement between Australian and Indonesian governments.

4.4.4 Commercial shipping

AMSA collects vessel traffic data from various sources, including satellite shipborne automated identification system data, across Australia's Search and Rescue region. This data has been used to develop Figure 4-16, which shows recent vessel traffic (February 2023) within the vicinity of the OA.

The OA is located to the south-east and west of the nearest North West Shelf shipping fairways (Figure 4-16). Commercial vessels transiting the North West Shelf are expected to remain within the fairways and therefore will not typically coincide with the OA. Vessel traffic within and around the OA is most likely to comprise offshore support vessels for the petroleum activity.

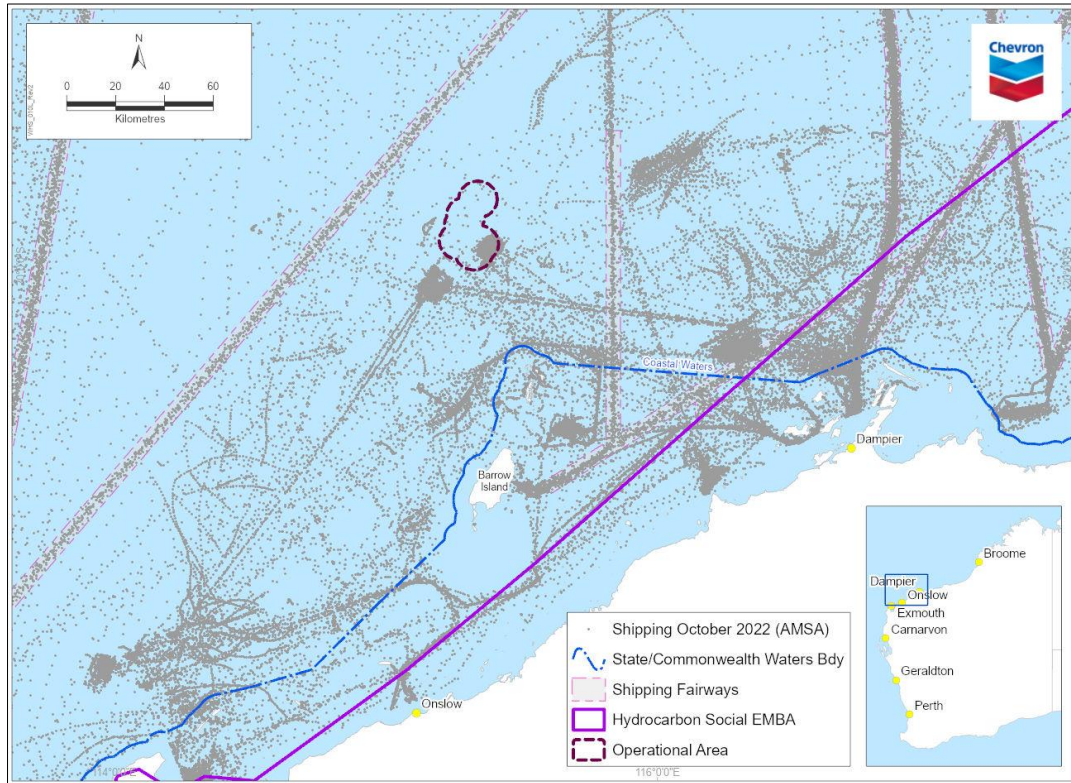


Figure 4-16: Vessel traffic within the vicinity of the EMBA

4.4.5 Tourism and recreation

Tourism is an important industry for WA, directly employing 56,300 people and indirectly employing a further 22,100 (Ref. 1). Charter fishing, diving, snorkelling, wildlife watching, and cruising are some of the commercial tourism activities in and adjacent to the NWMR (Ref. 61). Except for offshore fishing (Section 4.4.2), most marine tourism and recreational activities occur in shallower State waters (Ref. 61).

The OA occurs offshore and does not have any interface with nearshore waters or the coast, and as such there is not expected to be any tourism and recreational activities within the OA. The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA does interface with the coast, specifically the west coast of Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, some Pilbara Islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay (Figure 4-1). As described in Section 4.3.6.1, tourism and recreational activities may occur around the Montebello Islands, other Pilbara islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay.

The Gascoyne and Pilbara regions are popular visitor destinations for both Australian and international tourists. The main marine nature-based tourist activities within the Gascoyne Region are concentrated around and within the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage property (~200 km south-west of the OA; Section 4.6). Activities undertaken include recreational fishing, snorkelling and scuba diving, wildlife watching and encounters (including Whale Sharks, Manta Rays, Humpback Whales and turtles) (Ref. 253), as well as beach access, surfing and paddling sports. Recreational fishing within the Pilbara region tends to be concentrated in State waters adjacent to population centres. Charter vessels may also frequent the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands (Ref. 233).

4.4.6 Other marine and coastal industries

Several other marine and coastal industries may be present within the EMBA (Table 4-18). No offshore renewable energy facilities, ports, salt mines, or onshore processing facilities were identified within the EMBA.

Table 4-18: Presence of industries within the EMBA

Industry	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA
Petroleum exploration and production	✓	✓	✓
Ports (Ashburton Area and Varanus Island Port)			✓
Defence			✓
Submarine cable (Darwin-Jakarta-Singapore Cable)	✓	✓	✓

The Northern Carnarvon Basin is one of the most heavily explored and developed petroleum basins in Australia. The Northern Carnarvon, Browse and Bonaparte basins together comprise most of Australia's natural gas reserves (Ref. 222). The Carnarvon Basin supports >95% of WA's oil and gas production, and accounts for ~63% of Australia's total production of crude oil, condensate, and natural gas (Ref. 222).

The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities will be within WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L petroleum titles, that also include ongoing operational activities associated with the Wheatstone LNG Project. Infrastructure from the Wheatstone LNG Project located in this petroleum title includes wells, trees, manifolds, flowlines, and umbilicals. Except for standard subsurface operations, no other petroleum activities have been identified within the OA.

Other planned petroleum activities identified as being within 100 km proximity to the OA, and which may occur within the next 5 years (based on approved EPs), are:

- CAPL's Wheatstone Platform and IMR activities (~5–20 km)
- CAPL's Gorgon IMR activities (~60 km)
- CAPL's Jansz IMR activities (~55 km)
- CAPL's Wheatstone Deep Exploration Drilling (within the Wheatstone drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment OA)
- CAPL's Dino South Exploration Drilling (~100 km)
- Woodside's Julimar Development Project Phase 3 wells and subsea infrastructure (~15 km)
- Woodside's Scarborough field (>100 km)
- Woodside's North West Shelf project (~50 km)

The Royal Australian Air Force have a base at Learmonth, and there is a designated maritime firing practices and exercise area associated with this base (Ref. 254). There are no known sites of unexploded ordnance within the OA (Ref. 255). The Royal Australian Navy has 3 communication stations on the North West Cape peninsula. Harold E Holt Area A is at the tip of North West Cape, and

includes a very low-frequency radio, towers and associated infrastructure, the Point Murat Navy Pier, and the waters extending 400 m around the pier (Ref. 274).

Submarine telecommunications cables are underwater infrastructure linking Australia with other countries—these cables carry the bulk of Australia's international voice and data traffic. Only one submarine cable intersects with the EMBA, the Darwin-Jakarta-Singapore Cable (Table 4-18), landing in Port Hedland. The submarine cable is expected to be completed by mid-2023.

Under Part 2 of the *Telecommunications Act 1997* (Cth), the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) can declare protection zones covering the cables to prohibit and/or restrict activities that may damage them. The protection zones are generally the area within 1.85 km (1 nm) either side of the cable and include both the waters and seabed within the area. No protection zone has been declared to the Darwin-Jakarta-Singapore Cable.

4.5 Qualities and characteristics of locations, places, and areas

The qualities and characteristics of the protected places present within the EMBA are described in the following sections.

4.5.1 Australian Marine Parks

Marine parks help conserve marine habitats and the marine species that live within and rely on these habitats. Marine parks also provide places for people to watch wildlife, dive, and go boating, snorkelling, or fishing (Ref. 256).

The North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (Ref. 256) defines the following types of values for the Marine Parks in the North-west Network:

- natural values—habitats, species and ecological communities, and the processes that support their connectivity, productivity and function
- cultural values—living and cultural heritage recognising Indigenous beliefs, practices and obligations for country, places of cultural significance and cultural heritage sites
- heritage values—non-Indigenous heritage that has aesthetic, historic, scientific or social significance
- socioeconomic values—the benefits for people, businesses and/or the economy.

The objectives of the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (Ref. 256) are to provide for:

- the protection and conservation of biodiversity and other natural, cultural and heritage values of marine parks in the North-west Network
- ecologically sustainable use and enjoyment of the natural resources within marine parks in the North Network, where this is consistent with objective (a).

AMPs occur within Commonwealth waters and have been proclaimed under the EPBC Act in 2007 and 2013. The presence of AMPs within the EMBA, and a summary of values, is described in Table 4-19. The OA overlaps with ~0.5% of the Montebello AMP, as shown in Figure 4-17. The northern boundary of the Montebello AMP is ~6 km from the southernmost planned manifold location (IA South), and there are no activities planned to be undertaken within the Montebello AMP. The overlap of the OA and the Montebello AMP is due to the OA being

defined by a 7.5 km buffer around the southernmost planned manifold location (IA South), that results in an ~1.4 km overlap between the northern extent of the Montebello AMP and the southern extent of the OA.

Table 4-19: Presence of AMPs

Australian Marine Park^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Argo-Rowley Terrace (Multiple use zone [IUCN VI]) Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) [IUCN VI], National Park Zone [IUCN II])			✓
The Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park is located ~270 km north-west of Broome, Western Australia, and extends to the limit of Australia's exclusive economic zone. The Marine Park is adjacent to the Mermaid Reef Marine Park and the Western Australian Rowley Shoals Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 146,003 km² and water depths range from 220–6,000 m. Natural Values The Marine Park includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with: - the Northwest Transition – an area of shelf break, continental slope and most of the Argo Abyssal Plain. Key topographic features include Mermaid, Clerke and Imperieuse Reefs, which collectively are a biodiversity hotspot - Timor Province – an area dominated by warm, nutrient-poor waters. Canyons are an important feature of the Marine Park and are generally associated with high productivity and aggregations of marine life. The Marine Park supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. Biologically important areas within the Marine Park include resting and breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale. Cultural Values Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park Heritage Values No World, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park. <i>Historic Shipwrecks</i> The Marine Park contains 2 known shipwrecks listed under the <i>Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976</i>: <i>Alfred</i> (wrecked in 1908) and <i>Pelsart</i> (wrecked in 1908). Social and economic values Commercial fishing and mining are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			
Carnarvon Canyon (Habitat Protection Zone [IUCN IV])			✓
The Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park is ~300 km north-west of Carnarvon. It covers an area of 6,177 km² and has a water depth range of 1,500–6,000 m. Natural Values The Marine Park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: - the Central Western Transition – a bioregion characterised by: - large areas of continental slope - a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons - seasonal and sporadic upwelling - benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species - deepwater ecosystems associated with the Carnarvon Canyon The Marine Park lies within a transition zone between tropical and temperate species and is an area of high biotic productivity.			

Australian Marine Park^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Cultural Values Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park Heritage Values No World, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park. Social and economic values Commercial fishing is an important activity in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			
Gascoyne (Multiple use zone [IUCN VI]) Habitat Protection Zone [IUCN IV], National Park Zone [IUCN II])			✓
The Gascoyne Marine Park is located ~20 km off the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, adjacent to the Ningaloo Reef Marine Park and the Western Australian Ningaloo Marine Park, and extends to the limit of Australia's EEZ. The Marine Park covers an area of 81,766 km² and water depths between 15 m and 6,000 m. Natural values The Marine Park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: - Central Western Shelf Transition—continental shelf with water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species - Central Western Transition—characterised by large areas of continental slope; a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises, and canyons; seasonal and sporadic upwelling; and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species - Northwest Province—an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities. The marine park includes 4 KEFs characterised by seasonal and sporadic upwelling, nutrient-rich water and aggregations of marine life and high diversity of demersal fish assemblages. The Marine Park supports a range of species including those listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds; internesting habitat for marine turtles; a migratory pathway for Humpback Whales; and foraging habitat and migratory pathway for Pygmy Blue Whales. Cultural values Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. The Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinikurtura People have responsibilities for sea country in the marine park. Heritage values No World, Commonwealth or national heritage listings apply to the Marine Park; however, the Marine Park is adjacent to the Ningaloo Coast World, Commonwealth and national heritage areas. Social and economic values Commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			
Montebello (Multiple use zone [IUCN VI])	✓	✓	✓
The Montebello Marine Park is located offshore of Barrow Island and 80 km west of Dampier extending from the WA state waters boundary and is adjacent to the Barrow Island and Montebello Islands Marine Parks. The Marine Park covers an area of 3,413 km² and water depths from <15 m to 150 m. Natural values The Marine Park includes examples of ecosystems representative of the Northwest Shelf Province—a dynamic environment influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells, and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline. The ancient coastline at the 125 m depth contour KEF intersects the north-west boundary of the park, thought to be an important sea floor feature and migratory pathway for Humpback Whales (Section 4.3.7.1). The Marine Park supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or			

Australian Marine Park^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds; interesting, foraging, mating, and nesting habitat for marine turtles; a migratory pathway for Humpback Whales; and foraging habitat for Whale Sharks. Cultural values Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. At the commencement of this plan, there is limited information about the cultural significance of this Marine Park. Heritage values No international, Commonwealth or national listings apply to the Marine Park; however, the Marine Park is adjacent to the WA Barrow Island and the Montebello–Barrow Island Marine Conservation Reserves, which have been nominated for national heritage listing. Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			
Ningaloo (Recreational Use Zone [IUCN IV], National Park Zone [IUCN II])			✓
The Ningaloo Marine Park stretches ~300 km along the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, and is adjacent to the Western Australian Ningaloo Marine Park and Gascoyne Marine Park. The Marine Park covers an area of 2,435 km² and a water depth range of 30 to more than 500 m. Natural values The Marine Park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: • Central Western Shelf Transition—continental shelf of water depths up to 100 m, and a significant transition zone between tropical and temperate species • Central Western Transition—characterised by large areas of continental slope; a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises, and canyons; seasonal and sporadic upwelling; and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species • Northwest Province—an area of continental slope comprising diverse and endemic fish communities • Northwest Shelf Province—a dynamic environment, influenced by strong tides, cyclonic storms, long-period swells, and internal tides. The bioregion includes diverse benthic and pelagic fish communities, and ancient coastline thought to be an important sea floor feature and migratory pathway for Humpback Whales. Key ecological features of the Marine Park are: • Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula—an area resulting in upwelling of nutrient-rich water and aggregations of marine life • Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef—an area where the Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents interact, resulting in enhanced productivity and aggregations of marine life • Continental slope demersal fish communities—an area of high diversity among demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope. • Ecosystems represented in the Marine Park are influenced by interaction of the Leeuwin Current, Leeuwin Undercurrent, and the Ningaloo Current. The Marine Park supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or cetacean under the EPBC Act. Biologically important areas within the Marine Park include breeding and or foraging habitat for seabirds; interesting habitat for marine turtles; a migratory pathway for Humpback Whales; foraging habitat and migratory pathway for Pygmy Blue Whales; breeding, calving, foraging, and nursing habitat for dugong; and foraging habitat for Whale Sharks. Cultural values Sea country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their sea country for tens of thousands of years. The Gnulli people have responsibilities for sea country in the Marine Park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji region.			

Australian Marine Park^	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Heritage values World heritage The Marine Park is within the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property, recognised for its outstanding universal heritage values, meeting world heritage listing criteria vii and x. In addition to the Marine Park, the world heritage area includes the Western Australian Ningaloo Marine Park, the Muiron Islands, the Western Australian Cape Range National Park and other terrestrial areas. The area is valued for high terrestrial species endemism, marine species diversity and abundance, and the interconnectedness of large-scale marine, coastal and terrestrial environments. The area connects the limestone karst system and fossil reefs of the ancient Cape Range to the nearshore reef system of Ningaloo Reef, to the continental slope and shelf in Commonwealth waters. National heritage The Ningaloo Coast overlaps the Marine Park and was established on the National Heritage List in 2010, meeting the national heritage listing criteria A, B, C, D, and F. Commonwealth heritage The Ningaloo Marine Area (Commonwealth waters) was established on the Commonwealth Heritage List in 2004, meeting Commonwealth heritage listing criteria A, B and C. The Ningaloo Marine Area overlaps the Marine Park. Historic shipwrecks The Marine Park contains more than 15 known shipwrecks listed under the <i>Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976</i>. Social and economic values Tourism and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			
Shark Bay (Multiple use zone [IUCN VI])			✓
The Shark Bay Marine Park is ~60 km offshore Carnarvon, adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage Property and National Heritage place. The Marine Park covers an area of 7,443 km², extending from the WA state boundary, and a water depth range between 15 and 220 m. Natural values The Marine Park includes examples of ecosystems representative of: - Central Western Shelf—a predominantly flat, sandy and low-nutrient area, in water depths 50–100 m. The bioregion is a transitional zone between tropical and temperate species - Central Western Transition—characterised by large areas of continental slope, a range of topographic features such as terraces, rises and canyons, seasonal and sporadic upwelling, and benthic slope communities comprising tropical and temperate species. Ecosystems represented in the Marine Park are influenced by the Leeuwin, Ningaloo and Capes currents. The Marine Park supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. Biologically important areas within the Marine Park include breeding habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for Humpback Whales. The Marine Park and adjacent coastal areas are also important for shallow-water snapper. Cultural values Sea Country is valued for Indigenous cultural identity, health and wellbeing. Across Australia, Indigenous people have been sustainably using and managing their Sea Country for tens of thousands of years. The Gnulli and Malgana people have responsibilities for Sea Country in the Marine Park. The Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation is the Native Title Representative Body for the Yamatji region. Heritage values No international, Commonwealth or National Heritage listings apply to the Marine Park; however, the Marine Park is adjacent to the Shark Bay, World Heritage Area and Shark Bay, Western Australia National Heritage Place. Historic shipwrecks The Marine Park contains ~20 known shipwrecks listed under the <i>Historic Shipwrecks Act 1976</i>.			

Australian Marine Park [^]	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Social and economic values Tourism, commercial fishing, mining and recreation, including fishing, are important activities in the Marine Park. These activities contribute to the wellbeing of regional communities and the prosperity of the nation.			

[^]Source: Ref. 256.

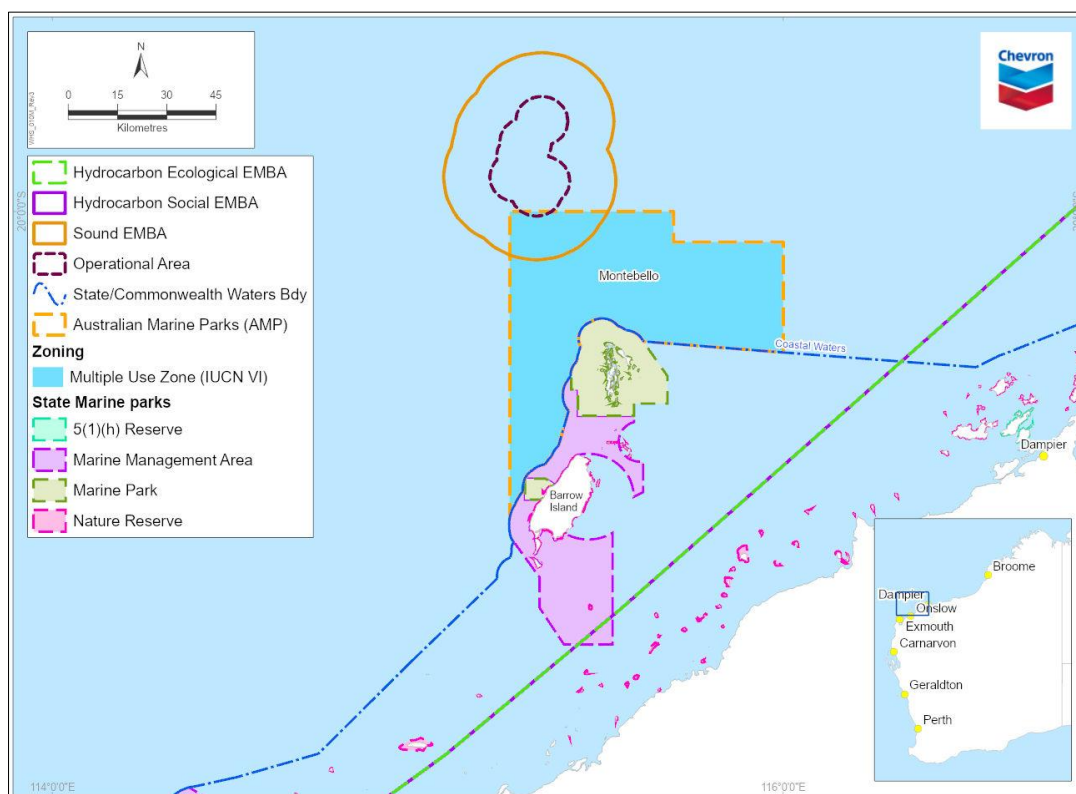


Figure 4-17: Location of Montebello Marine Park within the vicinity of the EMBA

4.5.2 State marine protected areas

State marine parks, management areas, and reserves are proclaimed under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 (WA)* (CALM Act), are located in State waters and are vested in the WA Conservation and Parks Commission.

There are no state marine parks, management areas and reserves within the OA. Table 4-20 lists the marine parks, management areas and reserves within the EMBA.

Table 4-20: Presence of state marine parks, management areas and reserves

State marine protected areas	Zone type (IUCN category)	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon EMBA
Barrow Island – Marine Management Area	Unassigned (IUCN VI)			✓
Barrow Island – Marine Park	Unassigned (IUCN IA)			✓
Montebello Islands – Marine Park	General Use Zone (IUCN II)			✓
	Sanctuary zone (IUCN IA)			✓
	Special Purpose Zone – Pearling (IUCN VI)			✓
	Recreation Zone (IUCN II)			✓
	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN IA)			✓
	Unassigned (IUCN II)			✓
	Special Purpose Zone (Benthic Protection) (IUCN IV)			✓
Muiron Islands – Marine Management Area	Conservation Area (IUCN IA)			✓
	MMA (Unclassified) (IUCN VI)			✓
Ningaloo – Marine Park	Sanctuary Zone (IUCN IA)			✓
	General Use (IUCN II)			✓
	Recreation Area (IUCN II)			✓
	Special Purpose Zone (Shore Based Activities) (IUCN II)			✓
	Special Purpose Zone (Benthic Protection) (IUCN IV)			✓
	Unassigned (IUCN II)			✓

The Barrow Island Marine Management Area (MMA) is the largest reserve within the Montebello/ Barrow Islands marine conservation reserves, covering 114,693 ha (Ref. 233). The MMA includes most of the waters around Barrow Island, the Lowendal Islands and the Barrow Island Marine Park, with the exclusion of the port areas of Barrow Island and Varanus Island. The MMA is not zoned apart from one specific management zone: the Bandicoot Bay Conservation Area. This conservation area is on the southern coast of Barrow Island and has been created to protect benthic fauna and seabirds. It includes the largest intertidal sand/mudflat community in the reserves, is known to be high in invertebrate diversity and is an important feeding area for migratory birds. Barrow Island MMA includes significant breeding and nesting areas for marine turtles and the waters support a diversity of tropical marine fauna, important coral reefs and unique mangrove communities (Ref. 233).

The Barrow Island Marine Park covers 4,169 ha, all of which is zoned as sanctuary zone (the Western Barrow Island Sanctuary Zone). It includes Biggada Reef, an ecologically significant fringing reef, and Turtle Bay, an important turtle aggregation and breeding area. Representative areas of seagrass, macroalgal and deep water habitat are also represented within the marine park (Ref. 233).

The Montebello Islands Marine Park (58,331 ha) consists of two sanctuary zones, two recreation zones, one special purpose zone for benthic protection, eleven

special purpose zones for pearling and general use zones. The Montebello Islands comprise over 100 islands, the majority of which are rocky outcrops; rocky shore accounts for 81% of shoreline habitat.

The ecological and conservation values of the Montebello Island Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island MMA comprise habitats including corals reefs and bommies, mangroves, seagrass and macroalgae meadows, rocky shorelines and hard substrate, intertidal sand and mudflat communities. These habitats provide protection, food and habitat for a large diversity of species, including dugongs, turtles, whales, other protected cetaceans and birds as well as sea snakes and fish.

The Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, covers an area of 28,616 ha and is recognised for its rich marine biodiversity, coral reefs, filter-feeding communities and macroalgal beds (Ref. 380) and serve as important nesting sites for seabirds and green turtles (Ref. 379).

The Ningaloo Marine Park was established in May 1987 and covers an area of ~263,343 ha. Ningaloo Reef is the largest fringing coral reef in Australia. Temperate and tropical currents converge in the Ningaloo region resulting in highly diverse marine life including coral reefs, abundant fishes and species with special conservation significance such as turtles, whale sharks, dugongs, whales and dolphins (Ref. 379). The region has diverse marine communities including mangroves, algae and filter-feeding communities and has high water quality (Ref. 379).

4.5.3 State terrestrial protected areas

Terrestrial protected areas, proclaimed under the CALM Act, are on State lands and are vested in the WA Conservation and Parks Commission.

The OA occurs offshore and does not have any interface with nearshore waters or the coast, and as such there is not expected to be any tourism and recreational activities within the OA. The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA does interface with the coast, specifically the west coast of Barrow Island, the Montebello Islands, some Pilbara Islands and some coastal areas between the Cape Range National Park coast and Coral Bay (Figure 4-1). Table 4-21 shows the State terrestrial protected areas that intersect with the Hydrocarbon Ecological and Social EMBA.

Table 4-21: Presence of state terrestrial protected areas

Lands protected areas	Zone type (IUCN category)	OA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA
Barrow Island Nature Reserve*	Strict Nature Reserve (IUCN Ia)		✓
Boodie, Double Middle Islands Nature Reserve*	Nature Reserve (IUCN Ia)		✓
Montebello Islands Conservation Park^	Conservation Park (IUCN II)		✓
Nyinggulu National Park^	National Park (IUCN II)		✓
Pilbara Islands (including Great Sandy Island and Thevenard Island Nature Reserves) ^{17*^}	Nature Reserve (IUCN Ia)		✓

¹⁷ Specifically, the Hydrocarbon EMBAs interact with Lowendal and Serrurier Islands. The Hydrocarbon Social EMBA also interacts with Bessieres, Muiron and Round Islands.

* Protected area is landward of LWM.

^ Protected area is landward of HWM.

The Barrow Group Nature Reserves covers Barrow Island Nature Reserve and Boodie, Double and Middle Islands Nature Reserve. Barrow Island is gazetted as an Class A Nature Reserve (Reserve 11648), for the purpose of conservation of its flora and fauna. The Barrow Island Nature Reserve covers 23,483 ha, comprising the land extent of Barrow Island and extending to low water mark (the intertidal zone) (Ref. 236). The shoreline of Barrow Island is ~100 km.

Boodie and Middle Islands are part of the 'Boodie, Double and Middle Islands Nature Reserve' (Reserve 38728, other than Class A), which was gazetted in 1984. This Nature Reserve covers 586.7 ha, and extends to the low water mark. The shoreline of Boodie and Middle Islands are ~8 and 12 km respectively (Ref. 236).

The Barrow Group Nature Reserves are valued for their diverse and relatively unaltered fauna assemblages, their extensive karst systems and the subterranean fauna they support and the important habitat they provide for nesting marine turtles and migratory shorebirds (Ref. 236). The Barrow Group Nature Reserves are also important because they contain an array of conservation significant fauna species and populations, including species that are threatened, priority-listed, endemic, short range endemic, relictual and/or disjunct (Ref. 236).

The Montebello Islands Conservation Park incorporated the islands of the Montebello archipelago and are surrounded by the Montebello Islands Marine Park. The islands are located ~120 km west Dampier and 8,000 years ago were once part of mainland Australia. Rising sea levels flooded the coastal plain leaving low-lying limestone remnants, a scattered group of islands consisting of intertidal and subtidal coral reefs and sheltered lagoons.

The Nyinggulu (Ningaloo) National Park, located on Western Australia's Coral Coast, is valued for its ecological, cultural, and recreational significance. This World Heritage-listed area is renowned for its pristine Ningaloo Reef, one of the largest fringing coral reefs globally, which supports a diverse array of marine life, including whale sharks, turtles, and vibrant coral ecosystems. The park also encompasses rugged limestone ranges, unique cave systems, and native flora and fauna, reflecting its terrestrial biodiversity.

The Pilbara Islands are a group of more than 170 islands, islets, rocks and cays that lie between the bottom of Exmouth Gulf and the Regnard Islands near Cape Preston. Within the Pilbara Islands, there are 20 existing island nature reserves that contain 92 islands, islets and rocks, including the Great Sandy Island and Thevenard Island Nature Reserves.

4.6 Heritage value of places

Listed World Heritage properties, and National Heritage places, are MNES under the EPBC Act, and a particular value and sensitivity under the OPGGS(E)R. Table 4-22 identifies the presence of these, and other marine or coastal heritage protected places, within the EMBA.

Table 4-22: Presence of heritage value

Feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA
World Heritage property				
Ningaloo Coast			✓	✓
Shark Bay			✓	✓
National Heritage place				
Ningaloo Coast			✓	✓
Shark Bay			✓	✓
Commonwealth Heritage place				
Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters			✓	✓
Indigenous Protected Areas				
N/A	(none identified within EMBA)			
Sites or artefacts protected under the <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i> (Cth)				
Historic shipwrecks (>75 years old)			✓	✓
Shipwrecks			✓	✓
Sunken aircraft	(none identified within EMBA)			
In situ artefacts	(none identified within EMBA)			
Sites or artefacts protected under the <i>Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021</i> (WA) ¹⁸				
28 Mile Creek North 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
5 Mile Well (Cape Range) (artefacts / scatter, engraving, painting, quarry, arch deposit)				✓
Baler Bluff (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, shell)				✓
Bauboodjoo Point (Bruboodjoo Midden Site) (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, camp, hunting place)				✓
Bloodwood Creek Midden 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Bloodwood Creek Midden 2 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Bloodwood Creek Midden 3 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Bloodwood Creek Shoreline (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Camp 17 Creek East (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Camp 17 North Middens (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Camp 17 South Middens (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓

¹⁸ Aboriginal Heritage places within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261) are listed. Heritage sites within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261) include a buffer around sites to protect privacy regarding the location. As such, the identified heritage sites may not be present within the EMBA. There may be other Aboriginal cultural heritage within the meaning of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (WA) present in the EMBA even if not within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261).

Feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA
Camp Thirteen Burial (skeletal material / burial)				✓
Chugori Rockhole (ceremonial, grinding patches / grooves, man-made structure, mythological, water source)				✓
Coral Bay Access 2 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Coral Bay Skeleton (skeletal material / burial)				✓
Lake Side View (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Low Point Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Ck Rockshelters (artefacts / scatter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Creek North (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Creek South (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Creek South Rockshelter 5 (MMCSR5) (artefacts / scatter, grinding patches / grooves, rockshelter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Creek South Rockshelter 8 (MMCSR8) (artefacts / scatter, rockshelter)				✓
Mandu Mandu Rockshelters. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, rockshelter, arch deposit,)				✓
Mangrove Bay. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, skeletal material / burial, hunting place)				✓
Maud Landing. (skeletal material / burial, camp, meeting place, water source)				✓
Mesa Camp (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Milyering Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Montebello Is: Haynes Cave. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, rockshelter, arch deposit)				✓
Montebello Is: Noala Cave. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, rockshelter, BP dating: 27,220 +/- 640)				✓
Mulanda 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mulanda 2 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mulanda 3 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Mulanda 4 (midden / scatter)				✓
Ningaloo (Near) (painting)				✓
Ningaloo Station (artefacts / scatter)				✓
Ningaloo Station (skeletal material / burial)				✓
North T-Bone Bay (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay 2 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay 3 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay 4 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay 5 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓

Feature	OA	Sound EMBA	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA
Osprey Bay 6 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay Interdunal 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Osprey Bay Interdunal 2 (midden / scatter)				✓
Oyster Stacks Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Padjari Manu Cave (formerly Bunbury Cave) (artefacts / scatter, ceremonial, engraving, painting, arch deposit, water source)				✓
Pap Hill Ochre (ceremonial, grinding patches / grooves, rockshelter, ochre)				✓
Pilgramunna Bay Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Point Murat 01 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Point Murat 02 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Point Murat 03 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Point Murat 04 (artefacts / scatter)				✓
Point Murat. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, skeletal material / burial, camp, other: ?)				✓
Point Murat/White Opal (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Road Alignment 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Road Alignment 2 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Road Alignment 3 (midden / scatter)				✓
Sandy Bay North (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Tulki Well Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Twin Hill Fishing Place. (hunting place)				✓
Vlaming Head (ceremonial, mythological)				✓
Wealjugoo Midden. (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter, camp, hunting place)				✓
Yardie Beach Midden (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Yardie Creek (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Yardie Creek Rockshelters (artefacts / scatter)				✓
Yardie Creek South 1 (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Yardie Interdunal Swale (artefacts / scatter, midden / scatter)				✓
Determined areas under the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Cth)				
Native Title Determination WCD2019/016				✓
Native Title Determination WCD2018/006				✓
Claim areas under the <i>Native Title Act 1993</i> (Cth)				
Native Title	(none identified within EMBA)			

4.6.1 Ningaloo coast

The Ningaloo Coast is located in WA adjacent to the East Indian Ocean. The area has a high level of terrestrial species endemism, and high marine species diversity and abundance (Ref. 257). The integration of the Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Peninsula karst system as a cohesive limestone structure is at the heart of the natural heritage significance of the Ningaloo Coast (Ref. 258).

The marine portion of the World Heritage property contains a high diversity of habitats that includes lagoon, reef, open ocean, the continental slope, and the continental shelf (Ref. 257). Intertidal systems such as rocky shores, sandy beaches, estuaries, and mangroves are also present (Ref. 257). The most dominant marine habitat is Ningaloo Reef, which sustains both tropical and temperate marine fauna and flora, including marine reptiles and mammals (Ref. 257).

The main terrestrial feature of the Ningaloo Coast is the extensive karst system and network of underground caves and water courses of the Cape Range (Ref. 257). The karst system includes hundreds of separate features such as caves, dolines, and subterranean water bodies and supports a rich diversity of highly specialised subterranean species (Ref. 257). Above ground, the Cape Range Peninsula belongs to an arid ecoregion recognised for its high levels of species richness and endemism, particularly for birds and reptiles (Ref. 257).

In addition to the natural values of the Ningaloo Coast, Indigenous values are identified under the National Heritage listing (Ref. 258). Archaeological deposits in the rock shelters on Cape Range show First Nations people's sophisticated knowledge of marine resources between 35,000 and 17,000 years ago. The rock shelters are considered to provide the best evidence in Australia for the use of marine resources during the Pleistocene (Ref. 258).

4.6.2 Shark Bay

On the Indian Ocean coast at the most westerly point of Australia, Shark Bay's waters, islands and peninsulas covering an area of 2.2 million hectares (of which about 70% are marine waters) have a number of exceptional natural features, including one of the largest and most diverse seagrass beds in the world, stromatolites (colonies of microbial mats that form hard, dome-shaped deposits, which are said to be the oldest life forms on earth) and rich marine life including a large population of Dugongs (Ref. 387).

The Shark Bay World Heritage Property meets 4 of the 10 World Heritage criteria (Ref. 388), including:

- Criterion vii for superlative natural phenomena or areas of exceptional natural beauty and aesthetic importance
- Criterion viii for representing outstanding examples of major stages of Earth's history, including the record of life, significant ongoing geological processes in the development of landforms, or significant geomorphic or physiographic features
- Criterion ix for representing outstanding examples of significant ongoing ecological and biological processes in the evolution and development of terrestrial, fresh water, coastal and marine ecosystems and communities of plants and animals

- Criterion x for containing the most important and significant natural habitats for in situ conservation of biological diversity, including those containing threatened species of outstanding universal value from the point of view of science or conservation.

4.6.3 Underwater cultural heritage

Australia's underwater cultural heritage is protected under the UCH Act; this legislation protects shipwrecks, sunken aircraft and other types of underwater heritage, including First Nations underwater cultural heritage in Australian waters¹⁹.

Under section 15 of the UCH Act, underwater cultural heritage is defined as 'any trace of human existence that has a cultural, historical, or archaeological character, and is located under water'. The UCH Act protects physical sites and artefacts; intangible heritage values with no physical component are not protected under the Act (Ref. 300).

A desktop analysis was undertaken to determine the presence of underwater cultural heritage within the EMBA. This analysis included:

- searches of the online *Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database* (Ref. 21) for known underwater cultural heritage
- consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies (relevant persons) to identify presence of underwater cultural heritage artefacts.

Based on the database searches, both historic (>75 years old) shipwrecks and other shipwreck sites were identified in the EMBA (Table 4-22). No sunken aircraft, or other types or artefacts, were identified within the EMBA from the database searches.

The consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP is summarised in Section 6. During this consultation, no specific First Nations underwater cultural heritage has been identified within the EMBA

4.6.4 Aboriginal cultural heritage

The *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (WA) recognises Aboriginal cultural heritage in the State of Western Australia including State waters. A desktop analysis was undertaken to determine the presence of Aboriginal cultural heritage within the EMBA to the extent that it covers State waters and land. This analysis included:

- searches of heritage sites within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261)
- consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies (relevant persons) to identify the presence of Aboriginal cultural heritage in the context of the activities covered by the EP.

Aboriginal Heritage places within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261) that were identified in the EMBA are listed in Table 4-22. Heritage sites within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261) include a buffer around sites to protect privacy regarding the location. As such, the identified heritage sites may not be present within the

¹⁹ The UCH Act applies to all Australian waters, including both State waters (coastal waters) and Commonwealth waters (extending from coastal waters to the edge of continental shelf).

EMBA. There may be other Aboriginal cultural heritage within the meaning of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (WA) present in the EMBA even if not within the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage spatial dataset (Ref. 261).

The consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP is summarised in Section 6.

4.6.5 Native Title

Native Title recognises the rights and interests of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in land and waters according to their traditional laws and customs, and is administered under the *Native Title Act 1993* (Cth).

4.6.5.1 Native Title WCD2019/016

A Native Title determination (WCD2019/016) extends over the Ningaloo Coast area. The Yinggarda, Baiyungu, and Thalanyji people received recognition as a Native Title holder over an area of 71,354 km². The determination area encompasses several pastoral leases, mining tenements, roads, and reserves, as well as portions of the Kennedy Range and Cape Range national parks, Ningaloo Marine Park, Lake MacLeod, and waters in the Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Marine Park (Ref. 259). The Yinggarda, Baiyungu and Thalanyji people have each maintained a physical presence in their respective part of the determination area and have a continuing physical or spiritual involvement in that area (Ref. 259). The determination area contains places of special significance, such as mythological and ceremonial sites and natural resources (Ref. 259).

The relevant Prescribed Bodies Corporate (PBC) are the Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (representing the Baiyungu and Thalanyji people) and the Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation.

4.6.5.2 Native Title WCD2018/006

A Native Title determination (WCD2018/006) extends over the Mardie coast area. The Yaburara and Mardudhunera People received recognition as a Native Title holder over an area of 5,683 km². The determination area encompasses several pastoral leases, mining tenements, roads, reserves and unallocated Crown land.

The Yaburara and Mardudhunera People have maintained a physical presence in their respective part of the determination area and have a continuing physical or spiritual involvement in that area (Ref. 262). The determination area contains places of special significance, such as cultural, spiritual and ceremonial sites and natural resources.

The relevant PBC are the Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation.

5 Environmental impact and risk assessment methodology

This section describes the methods used to identify and evaluate the environmental impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activities (as described in Section 3) and any potential emergency conditions associated with these activities.

The impact and risk assessment for this EP was undertaken in accordance with the CAPL's *ABU Operational Excellence (OE) Risk Management Process* (Ref. 22) and using Chevron Corporation's Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix (Table 5-1). This approach generally aligns with the processes outlined in ISO 31000:2018 *Risk management – Principles and guidelines* (Ref. 23) and the HB 203:2012 *Managing environment-related risk* (Ref. 24).

The impact and risk assessment process and evaluation involved consulting with environmental, health, safety, drilling, engineering, and emergency response personnel. The impacts and risks considered and covered in this EP were identified and informed by:

- expertise and experience of CAPL personnel involved in previous drilling campaigns
- stakeholder engagement (Section 6).

5.1 Identification and description of the petroleum activity

All components of the petroleum activity and potential emergency conditions relevant to the scope of this EP are described and evaluated during the impact and risk assessment. The petroleum activity is described in detail in Section 3.

5.2 Identification of particular values and sensitivities

The presence of environmental values and sensitivities within the OA and EMBA is documented in Section 4. In accordance with regulation 21(3) of the OPGGS(E)R, the particular values and sensitivities were identified as:

- the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act
- the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of the EPBC Act
- the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of the EPBC Act
- the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of the EPBC Act
- the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of the EPBC Act
- any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:
 - a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of the EPBC Act
 - Commonwealth land within the meaning of the EPBC Act.

Because many protected, rare, or endangered fauna have the potential to transit through the EMBA, CAPL considers that the habitat and/or temporal area that supports protected and endangered fauna (including areas defined as BIAs for these species) is considered the particular value or sensitivity.

5.3 Identification of relevant aspects

CAPL defines an aspect as an element of CAPL's activities, products, or services related to an operation that has the potential to interact with the environment at present or later (e.g. wastewater discharge, greenhouse gas emissions, legacy environmental obligations).

After describing the petroleum activity, an assessment was carried out to identify potential interactions between the petroleum activity and the receiving environment. The outcomes of stakeholder consultation also contributed to this scoping process.

Note: Potential interactions with safety, health, and assets are outside the scope of this EP.

Environmental aspects categorised for use in the impact and risk assessment of this petroleum activity include:

- physical presence
- seabed disturbance
- light emissions
- air emissions
- underwater sound emissions
- invasive marine pests
- planned discharges
- unplanned releases.

5.4 Identification of relevant environmental impacts and risks

Potential impacts and risks arising from the aspects were then identified during a scoping exercise and then evaluated in detail.

5.5 Identification of cumulative impacts and risks

An evaluation of the potential for cumulative impacts from the petroleum activity, as well other activities occurring in the region over a similar period, was conducted. Consideration was given to cumulative environmental impacts that are successive, additive or synergistic from significant activities or projects with material impacts on the environment that could realistically overlap temporally and spatially (Ref. 10).

The assessment evaluated whether acceptable levels of impact will not be exceeded and whether additional control measures to limit the potential for cumulative impacts are necessary.

5.6 Evaluation of impacts and risks

5.6.1 Consequence

After identifying the aspects, and associated potential impacts and risks, the potential consequences were evaluated using the Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix (Table 5-1). The consequence level is determined by considering:

- the spatial scale or extent of potential interactions within the receiving environment

- the nature of the receiving environment (within the spatial extent), including proximity to sensitive receptors, relative importance, and sensitivity or resilience to change
- the impact mechanisms (cause and effect) of the aspect within the receiving environment (e.g. persistence, toxicity, mobility, bioaccumulation potential)
- the duration and frequency of potential effects and time for recovery
- the potential degree of change relative to the existing environment or to acceptability criteria.

For aspects that have the potential to cause both impacts and risks, the highest level consequence was carried through the remainder of the assessment to ensure the most conservative analysis is presented.

Table 5-1: Chevron Corporation's Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix

Likelihood Descriptions	Expected to occur	Likely	1	6	5	4	3	2	1
	Conditions may allow to occur	Occasional	2	7	6	5	4	3	2
	Exceptional conditions may allow to occur	Seldom	3	8	7	6	5	4	3
	Reasonable to expect will not occur	Unlikely	4	9	8	7	6	5	4
	Has occurred once or twice in the industry	Remote	5	10	9	8	7	6	5
	Rare or unheard of	Rare	6	10	10	9	8	7	6
Consequence Descriptions				6	5	4	3	2	1
				Incidental	Minor	Moderate	Major	Severe	Catastrophic
				Limited environmental impact	Localised, short-term environmental impact	Localised, long-term environmental impact	Short-term, widespread environmental impact	Long-term widespread environmental impact	Persistent landscape-scale environmental impact

5.6.2 Control measures and ALARP

The process for identifying control measures depends on the ‘as low as reasonably practicable’ (ALARP) decision context set for that particular aspect. Regardless of the process, control measures are assigned in accordance with the defined environmental performance outcomes, with the objective to eliminate, prevent, reduce, or mitigate consequences associated with each identified environmental impact and risk.

The OPGGS(E)R defines a control measure as a system, an item of equipment, a person or a procedure, that is used as a basis for managing environmental impacts and risk.

5.6.2.1 ALARP decision context

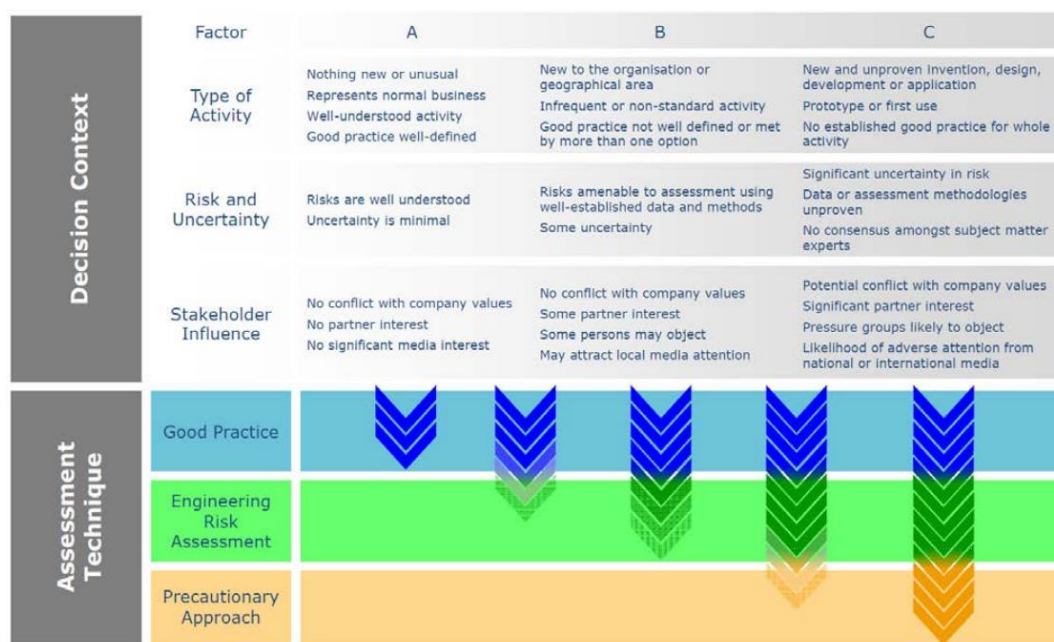
In alignment with NOPSEMA’s ALARP guidance note (Ref. 25), CAPL has adapted the approach developed by Oil and Gas UK (OGUK) (Ref. 26) for use in an environmental context to determine the assessment technique required to demonstrate that impacts and risks are ALARP. Specifically, the framework considers the magnitude of impacts and risks, and these guiding factors:

- activity type
- risk and uncertainty
- stakeholder influence.

A Type A decision (Figure 5-1) is made for lower-order impacts and risks (Table 5-3) where they are relatively well understood, activities are well-practised, and there is no significant stakeholder interest. However, if good practice is not sufficiently well defined, additional assessment may be required. In addition, where an aspect associated with the activity is listed as either a key threat to a protected matter under a document made or implemented under the EPBC Act (such as recovery plans, conservation management plans, or a conservation advice), or identified as an aspect of concern to a listed conservation value under an EPBC Act marine bioregional plan, and can result in a credible impact or risk to these sensitivities, additional control consideration will be undertaken.

A Type B decision (Figure 5-1) is made for higher-order impacts and risks (Table 5-3) if there is greater uncertainty or complexity around the activity, and there are relevant concerns from stakeholders. In this instance, established good practice is not considered sufficient and further assessment is required to support the decision and ensure the risk is ALARP.

A Type C decision (Figure 5-1) typically involves sufficient complexity, higher-order impact and risks (Table 5-3), uncertainty, or stakeholder interest to require a precautionary approach. In this case, relevant good practice still has to be met, additional assessment is required, and the precautionary approach must be considered for those controls that only have a marginal cost benefit.



(Source: Ref. 26)

Figure 5-1: ALARP decision support framework

In accordance with the regulatory requirement to demonstrate that environmental impacts and risks are ALARP, CAPL has considered the above decision context in determining the level of assessment required. This is applied to each aspect described in Section 6. The assessment techniques considered include:

- good practice
- engineering risk assessment
- precautionary approach.

5.6.2.2 Good practice

OGUK (Ref. 26) defines 'good practice' as:

The recognised risk management practices and measures that are used by competent organisations to manage well-understood hazards arising from their activities.

Good practice can also be used as the generic term for those measures that are recognised as satisfying the law. For this EP, sources of good practice include:

- requirements from Australian legislation and regulations
- relevant Commonwealth government policies
- relevant Commonwealth government guidance
- relevant industry standards
- relevant international conventions.

If the ALARP technique is determined to be good practice, further assessment (an engineering risk assessment) is not required to identify additional controls. However, additional controls that provide a suitable environmental benefit for an insignificant cost have been identified.

5.6.2.3 Engineering risk assessment

All impacts and risks that require further assessment are subject to an engineering risk assessment. Based on the various approaches recommended by OGUK (Ref. 26), CAPL believes the methodology most suited to this activity is a comparative assessment of risks, costs, and environmental benefit. A cost–benefit analysis should show the balance between the risk benefit (or environmental benefit) and the cost of implementing the identified measure, with differentiation required such that the benefit of the risk-reduction measure can be seen and the reason for the benefit understood.

5.6.2.4 Precautionary approach

After considering all available engineering and scientific evidence, OGUK (Ref. 26) state that if the assessment is insufficient, inconclusive, or uncertain, then a precautionary approach to hazard management is needed. A precautionary approach will mean that uncertain analysis is replaced by conservative assumptions that will result in control measures being more likely to be implemented.

That is, environmental considerations are expected to take precedence over economic considerations, meaning that a control measure that may reduce environmental impact is more likely to be implemented. In this decision context, the decision could have significant economic consequences to an organisation.

5.6.3 Likelihood

For environmental impacts (where there is a planned emission or discharge resulting in a known change to the environment) likelihood is not considered.

For risks where the aspect or event may lead to environmental impacts under certain circumstances, the likelihood (probability) of the defined consequence occurring is determined. The likelihood is considered on the assumption that all control measures are in place. The likelihood of a consequence occurring was identified using one of the 6 likelihood categories shown in Table 5-1.

5.6.4 Quantification of the level of risk

The Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix (Table 5-1) was applied during an environmental risk assessment workshop. This matrix uses consequence and likelihood rankings of 1 to 6, which when combined, result in a risk level between 1 (highest risk) and 10 (lowest risk). Risk assessment outcomes are based solely on assessment of risk to the environment (as defined under the OPGGS(E)R).

5.7 Impact and risk acceptance criteria

NOPSEMA provides guidance on demonstrating that impacts and risks will be of an 'acceptable level' (Ref. 10). This guidance indicates that an acceptable level is the level of impact or risk to the environment that may be considered broadly acceptable with regard to all relevant considerations, including:

- principles of ecologically sustainable development (ESD)
- legislative and other requirements (including laws, policies, standards, conventions)
- matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act, consistent with relevant policies, guidelines, threatened species recovery plans, management plans, management principles etc.

- internal context (titleholder policy, culture, processes, standards and systems)
- external context (existing environment, stakeholder expectations).

5.7.1 Principles of ESD and precautionary principle

The principles of ESD are considered in Table 5-2 in relation to acceptability evaluations.

Under the EPBC Act, the Minister must also take into account the precautionary principle in determining whether to approve the taking of an action. The precautionary principle (section 391(2) of the EPBC Act) is that lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing a measure to prevent degradation of the environment where there may be threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage.

Table 5-2: Principles of ESD in relation to petroleum activity acceptability evaluations

Principles of ESD	How they have been applied
(a) decision-making processes should effectively integrate both long-term and short-term economic, environmental, social, and equitable considerations	CAPL's impact and risk assessment process integrates long-term and short-term economic, environmental, social, and equitable considerations. This is demonstrated through the Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix (Table 5-1), which includes provision for understanding the long-term and short-term impacts associated with its activities, and the ALARP process, which balances the economic cost against environmental benefit. As this principle is inherently met by applying the EP assessment process, it is not considered separately for each evaluation.
(b) if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing measures to prevent environmental degradation	Consider if there is serious or irreversible environmental damage (i.e. consequence level between Major [3] and Catastrophic [1]). If so, assess whether there is significant uncertainty associated with the aspect.
(c) the principle of inter-generational equity – that the present generation should ensure that the health, diversity, and productivity of the environment is maintained or enhanced for the benefit of future generations	The risk assessment methodology ensures that impacts and risks are reduced to levels that are considered ALARP. If the impacts and risk are determined to be serious or irreversible, the precautionary principle is implemented to ensure that risks are managed to ensure that the environment is maintained for the benefit of future generations.
(d) the conservation of biological diversity and ecological integrity should be a fundamental consideration in decision-making	Evaluate if there is the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity.
(e) improved valuation, pricing, and incentive mechanisms should be promoted	Not considered relevant for petroleum activity acceptability demonstrations.

5.7.2 Defining an acceptable level of impact and risk

In alignment with NOPSEMA's ALARP guidance note (Ref. 25), CAPL has applied the approach that lower-order environmental impacts or risks (Table 5-3) assessed as Decision Context A are 'broadly acceptable', while higher-order environmental impacts or risks determined to be Decision Context B or C require further evaluation against a defined acceptable level because they are not inherently 'broadly acceptable'. However, in alignment with NOPSEMA's decision making guidance (Ref. 10) even where the impact or risk is evaluated as being a

lower-order impact or risk, but the aspect associated with the activity is listed as a threat to a protected matter under a document made or implemented under the EPBC Act, or identified as an aspect of concern to a listed conservation value under an EPBC Act Marine Bioregional Plans, and can result in a credible impact or risk, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact and risk in accordance with a document made or implemented under the EPBC Act.

Table 5-3: CAPL's definition of lower-order and higher-order impacts and risks

Magnitude	Impact	Risk	Decision context
Lower-order	Consequence Level: 4–6	Risk Level: 7–10	A
Higher-order	Consequence Level: 1–3	Risk Level: 1–6	B or C

CAPL will consider these types of documents when defining the acceptable level of impact or risk:

- bioregional plans
- AMP plans
- conservation advice
- recovery plans
- government guidelines.

The objectives of the documents are identified and, having regard for the described activity, CAPL will set an acceptable level of impact that aligns with these objectives. Where the impact arising from the activity is inconsistent with the defined level (or objectives of the relevant documents), it is unacceptable.

5.7.3 Summary of acceptance criteria

Table 5-4 outlines the criteria that CAPL used to demonstrate that impacts and risks from each identified aspect are acceptable.

Table 5-4: Acceptability criteria

Criteria	Test
Principles of ESD	Is there the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity? Do activities have the potential to result in permanent/irreversible, medium-large scale, and/or moderate-high intensity environmental damage?
	If yes: Is there significant scientific uncertainty associated with the aspect?
	If yes: Are there additional measures to prevent degradation of the environment from this aspect?
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Confirm that impact and risk management is consistent with relevant Australian environmental management laws and other regulatory / statutory requirements.
Internal context	Confirm that all good practice control measures were identified for this aspect through CAPL's management systems and that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.
External context	What objections and claims regarding this aspect were made, and how were they considered / addressed?
Defined acceptable level	Is the impact and risk broadly acceptable (i.e. Decision Context A)?
	If no: For higher-order environmental impacts and risks (Decision Context B or C), what is the defined level of impact, and does the activity meet this level?

5.8 Environmental performance outcomes, standards, and measurement criteria

Environmental performance outcomes (EPOs), environmental performance standards (EPSs), and measurement criteria (MC) were defined to address the environmental impacts and risks identified during the risk assessment.

CAPL is committed to conducting activities associated with the petroleum activity in an environmentally responsible manner and aims to implement best practice environmental management as part of a program of continual improvement to reduce impacts and risks to ALARP. CAPL defines environmental performance outcomes, standards, and measurement criteria that relate to managing the identified environmental risks as:

- **Environmental performance outcomes**—a measurable level of performance required for managing environmental aspects of an activity to ensure that environmental impacts and risks will be of an acceptable level
- **Environmental performance standards**—a statement of the performance required of a control measure
 - These statements will consider the effectiveness of the control measures, and, in accordance with NOPSEMA's decision making guidance (Ref. 10), effectiveness will be considered with regards to the controls' functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence, and compatibility with other control measures
- **Measurement criteria**—compliance and assurance statement or records that detail how CAPL enacts the outlined performance standard; these are used to determine whether the environmental performance outcomes and standards were met and whether the implementation strategy was complied with. If no practicable quantitative target exists, a qualitative criterion is set.

6 Relevant persons consultation

This section describes the methods used, and outcomes of, consultation with relevant authorities, persons, or organisations (*a relevant person*) undertaken when preparing this EP, as required under regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R.

Ongoing consultation, as required under regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, is described in Section 8.3.4.1.

6.1 Purpose

Regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R allows the titleholder to properly understand all the environmental impacts and risks of the petroleum activity, and enables the titleholder to refine or change the control measures by taking into account the information acquired from relevant persons through consultations: Recent judicial consideration of Regulation 25 assists in understanding the purpose of the consultation required under the provision:

*'[Regulation 25], like most statutory consultation provisions, imposes an obligation that must be capable of practicable and reasonable discharge by the person upon whom it is imposed. Consultation is a 'real world' activity, with specific purposes. Here, its purpose is to ensure that the titleholder has ascertained, understood and addressed all the environmental impacts and risks that might arise from its proposed activity. Consultation facilitates this outcome because it gives the titleholder an opportunity to receive information that it might not otherwise have received from others affected by its proposed activity. Consultation enables the titleholder to better understand how others with an objective stake in the environment in which it proposes to pursue the activity perceive those environmental impacts and risks. As the Regulations expressly contemplate, it enables the titleholder to refine or change the measures it proposes to address those impacts and risks by taking into account the information acquired through the consultations. Objectively, the scheme intends that this is likely to improve the minimisation of environmental impacts and risks from the activity.'*²⁰

The consultation process should also inform the titleholder's understanding of the environment, including (among other things) people and communities, the heritage value of places, and their social and cultural features that may be affected by a titleholder's proposed activities (Ref. 287). The purpose of consultation is also to:

- identify the social and cultural features of communities within the ecosystem
- inform the control measures to eliminate, reduce and mitigate impacts and risks to those socio-cultural values and sensitivities in response to relevant persons concerns
- to inform NOPSEMA of relevant persons' identities, the nature of the consultation, and the control measures adopted (Ref. 289 at paragraphs 55–57).

Regulation 25 establishes a duty an obligation on titleholders to carry out consultation with relevant persons during preparation of in the course of preparing an EP, and this obligation must be discharged before submitting an EP to NOPSEMA (Ref. 287).

²⁰ Paragraph 89 of *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289).

6.2 Consultation design

The consultation design for preparation of this EP was undertaken in accordance with CAPL's *Stakeholder Engagement and Issues Management Process: ABU Standardised OE Process* (Ref. 36) and was further guided by:

- NOPSEMA's *Environment plan decision making guideline* (Ref. 10)
- NOPSEMA's *Environment plan content requirements guidance note* (Ref. 288)
- NOPSEMA's *Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan guideline* (Ref. 287)
- NOPSEMA's *Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area guideline* (Ref. 290)
- NOPSEMA's *Petroleum activities and Australian Marine Parks guidance note* (Ref. 291)
- Full Court of the Federal Court of Australia's decision in *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289)
- Commonwealth of Australia's *Engage Early-Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) (Ref. 292)
- Government of Western Australia's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021-Consultation Guidelines* (Ref. 293)
- Relevant requirements under Part 6 (managing activities that may harm Aboriginal cultural heritage) of the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021* (WA), including section 101 (consultation about proposed activities) and section 113 (notice of intention to carry out Tier 2 activity)
- WA Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS) *Guideline for the Development of Petroleum, Geothermal and Pipeline Environment Plans in Western Australia* (Ref. 294)
- Australian Fisheries Management Authority's (AFMA) *Petroleum industry consultation with the commercial fishing industry* (Ref. 295)
- Western Australian Fishing Industry Council's (WAFIC) *Oil & Gas Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events* (Ref. 296)
- Western Australian Department of Fisheries (now DPIRD) *Guidance statement for oil and gas industry consultation with the Department of Fisheries* (Ref. 297)
- WA Department of Transport's (DoT) *Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements* (Ref. 298).

The consultation design is reviewed on a case-by-case basis to incorporate any feedback from relevant persons regarding the type of information or method of engagement that is preferred to ensure that the purpose of the consultation is achieved.

6.2.1 Relevant person

In accordance with regulation 25(1) of the OPGGS(E)R, a relevant person is defined as:

- regulation 25(1)(a)—each department or agency of the Commonwealth to which the activities to be carried out under the EP, or the revision of the EP, may be relevant;
- regulation 25 (1)(b)—each department or agency of a State or the Northern Territory to which the activities to be carried out under the EP, or the revision of the EP, may be relevant;
- regulation 25 (1)(c)—the department of the responsible State Minister, or the responsible Northern Territory Minister;
- regulation 25 (1)(d)—a person or organisation whose functions, interests, or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP, or the revision of the EP;
- regulation 25 (1)(e)—any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant.

Following the direction given by the Full Court of the Federal Court in *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289), and subsequent NOPSEMA guidance (Ref. 288), it is clear that the phrase ‘functions, interests or activities’ stated in regulation 25(1)(d) should be broadly construed²¹ on the basis that a broad construction best promotes the objects of the Regulations. In *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa*, the Court construed the following terms used in regulation 25(1)(d) as follows:

- **functions**—a power or duty to do something²²
- **interests**—in accordance with the accepted concept of ‘interest’ in other areas of public administrative law, and including ‘any interest possessed by an individual whether or not the interest amounts to a legal right or is a proprietary or financial interest or relates to reputation’²³
- **activities**—to be read broadly and is broader than the definition of ‘activity’ in regulation 5 of the OPGGS(E)R and is likely directed to what the relevant person is already doing²⁴

Persons or organisations are considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R if their functions, interests or activities may be affected by the petroleum activity to be carried out under the EP. CAPL’s approach has been to take a broad interpretation of ‘function, interest, and activity’ and screen in relevant persons.

Where interests are held communally, CAPL has made a decisional choice to consult with representative bodies (Ref. 290 at paragraphs 96–102) and has sought to do so through meetings (Ref. 290 at paragraph 104). CAPL has sought to provide sufficient information to individuals who are relevant persons by providing information to representative bodies for dissemination with members and by attending meetings with group members (Ref. 290 at paragraph 47) and CAPL has also sought to identify those representative body organisations

²¹ Paragraph 51 of *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289).

²² Paragraph 60 of *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289).

²³ Paragraphs 63 and 65 of *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289).

²⁴ Paragraphs 58 and 59 of *Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa* [2022] FCAFC 193 (Ref. 289).

themselves as relevant persons (Ref. 290 at paragraph 48). As documented in the summary of consultation (Appendix D), CAPL has asked these representative bodies if there are persons or knowledge holders outside the individuals they represent who may be relevant persons for the purposes of consultation to endeavour to make all necessary efforts to identify relevant persons.

6.2.2 Sufficient information

Under regulation 25(2) of the OPGGS(E)R and NOPSEMA's guidelines (Ref. 20; Ref. 287), for the purpose of consultation, the titleholder must provide each relevant person with sufficient information to enable them to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the petroleum activity on their functions, interests, or activities.

The base level of information provided to all relevant persons includes:

- maps of the proposed petroleum activity location and the associated EMBA
- a summary of the petroleum activity, including indicative schedule and duration
- a summary of the potential impacts and risks as identified by CAPL
- a preliminary assessment of how the potential impacts and risks may impact the environmental and socio-cultural values and sensitivities
- a summary of the proposed control measures that CAPL has adopted to reduce the predicted consequence and/or likelihood of the potential impact or risk.

This base level of information is the minimum required for relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the potential consequences to the persons' functions, interest, or activity because it informs the relevant person of:

- the activity (including spatial and timing information that may intersect with their function, interest, or activity)
- the impacts and risks of the petroleum activity (including the spatial extent of the EMBA and intersection with BIAs) to allow an assessment of how that may impact or create a risk to the relevant persons' functions, interests, or activities
- the control measures to reduce the impacts or risks of the petroleum activity to environmental and socio-cultural values and sensitivities.

Additional information may be provided to reflect the information requested through co-design of consultation, to better enable them to provide feedback related to potential interactions with their function, interest, or activity, or in response to their objection or claim. This includes verbal information and answers to questions during consultation discussions.

The following is a summary of materials released as part of the consultation for this EP:

- CAPL issued an initial factsheet to identified relevant persons in October 2022 and again in February 2023; this factsheet included information about the proposed petroleum activity, potential impacts and risks, control measures, and included maps showing EMBA
- CAPL released information regarding the proposed Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling works to the Online Consultation Hub (<https://australia.chevron.com/our-businesses/upcoming-activities>) on

3 February 2023 and emailed the link to relevant persons; the Online Consultation Hub contains all the base level of information as described above

- CAPL published notices in The Australian and The West Australian on 3 February 2023; in the Pilbara News, Mid-West Times, and Northwest Telegraph on 8 February 2023, in Business News on 13 February 2023, and National Indigenous Times on 21 February 2023
- CAPL published a LinkedIn post on 24 February 2023 with a link to the Online Consultation Hub that has information regarding Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling works
- CAPL developed posters, presentation materials, and handouts for use and distribution in face-to-face meetings
- CAPL attended various face-to-face meetings with relevant persons (see Appendix D)
- CAPL held an information session in the town of Onslow outlining its planned activities, including Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling works, on 14 March 2023.

A copy of the consultation material is included in Appendix B. Table 6-1 summarises the consultation strategy and information provided to each category of relevant persons.

Table 6-1: Consultation strategy and information provided to relevant persons

Category of persons or organisations	Consultation strategy and information provided
Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	• Initial correspondence with WAFIC to provide base level information on the petroleum activity and link to the CAPL Online Consultation Hub • Follow up correspondence with WAFIC to confirm the commercial fishery licence holders to be consulted • In consultation with WAFIC, determine the level of consultation required and whether tailored consultation material needs to be developed • Provided consultation material to WAFIC for distribution to relevant commercial fishery licence holders • WAFIC provides any input received to CAPL, and CAPL provides information to respond to commercial fishery licence holders; any input received is considered in the development of the EP • Where a commercial fishery that is not represented by WAFIC has been determined as relevant, the representative body is provided consultation material and feedback is requested • After a reasonable period has been provided to consider the consultation information (as outlined in Section 6.2.3), CAPL will confirm with WAFIC or the relevant industry body (as required) whether further consultation is required • Ongoing consultation with follow-up correspondence, phone calls and meetings as required.
First Nations people and/or representative bodies	• Initial correspondence with relevant First Nations representative bodies to request a meeting with the board, Elders, and other relevant persons • Provided base level information on the petroleum activity and link to the CAPL Online Consultation Hub as a precursor to face-to-face meetings • Initial face-to-face meeting held using bespoke consultation material, including posters, presentations and verbal discussions. CAPL attendees include senior management, subject matter experts and Community Engagement and Partnerships Advisors. Key objectives of the initial meeting include:

Category of persons or organisations	Consultation strategy and information provided
	– purpose of consultation is to enhance Environment Plans through relevant person input – co-design of the consultation strategy going forward – determine if there are additional relevant persons or knowledge holders not present at the meeting who should be informed and consulted with – provide an explanation of the proposed activity – ensure relevant persons are aware of the potential impacts and risks associated with the activity (including the EMBA) – explain the process for providing input – determine the adequacy of consultation material provided and confirm if any additional information is required for relevant persons to provide input – confirm CAPL's commitment to ongoing consultation and relationship building • Follow-up emails, phone calls and meetings, as required, to ensure the functions, interests and activities of First Nations peoples' have been identified and to gain an understanding of cultural values and sensitivities in the EMBA; any input received is considered in the development of the EP • Site visits on country with First Nations people may be conducted as required • After a reasonable period has been provided to consider the consultation information (as outlined in Section 6.2.3), CAPL provides the First Nations people and/or representative bodies a summary of consultation undertaken to date and requests agreement on the summary • Ongoing consultation with follow-up correspondence, phone calls and meetings as required.
Environmental non-government organisations (ENGOS)	• Provided base level information on the petroleum activity and link to the CAPL Online Consultation Hub via email with a request for input and an offer to meet face-to-face • Where consultation guidance material is available (as outlined in Section 6.2.2), CAPL tailors its consultation to meet the requirements of the guidance material • Local community / town meetings may be held using presentations, posters and verbal discussions as required • Any input received is responded to and considered when developing the EP • After a reasonable period has been provided to consider the consultation information (as outlined in Section 6.2.3), CAPL will determine whether further consultation is required • Ongoing consultation with follow-up correspondence, phone calls and meetings as required.
Government departments or agencies	
Other petroleum titleholders / commercial industries	
Tourism and recreation operators	
WA World Heritage advisory committees	
Self-identified and other relevant persons	

6.2.3 Reasonable period

Under regulation 25(3) of the OPGGS(E)R and NOPSEMA's guidelines (Ref. 10; Ref. 287), relevant persons must be provided with a reasonable period for the consultation to occur, allowing the relevant person to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the proposed petroleum activity on their functions, interests, or activities and respond to the titleholder. 'Reasonable period' was not defined by the Full Federal Court in Tipakalippa (Ref. 288); however, consistent with the Court's analysis in the 'NTA authorities' section of the judgment, CAPL has sought to identify existing guidelines and practices to help inform what a 'reasonable period' may constitute for the relevant person.

Guidance on consultation with Commonwealth departments or agencies indicates that agencies will provide an initial response to consultation requests within 10 business days (Ref. 10) or up to 8 weeks (Ref. 291).

Available guidance regarding consultation with State departments or agencies indicates a reasonable period for standard activities is no less than 20 business days (Ref. 297), and up to 6 weeks (Ref. 298).

Guidance taken from the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021—Consultation Guidelines* (Ref. 293) suggests that up to 12 weeks may be a reasonable time to allow identification, contact, and response, from First Nations peoples (subject to any alternative timeframe being agreed through co-design of consultation).

CAPL provided all relevant persons an initial period following the issue of consultation materials to respond. Where no response was received, CAPL followed up with each relevant person (via phone, email, or in person) to enquire if any clarification or additional information was required to aid their assessment of any interactions with their functions, interests, or activities.

6.2.4 Sensitive information

Regulation 25(4) of the OPGGS(E)R requires that:

‘[t]he titleholder must tell each relevant person the titleholder consults that:

- a) the relevant person may request that particular information the relevant person provides in the consultation not be published; and
- b) information subject to such a request is not to be published under this Part’.

Under regulation 26(8) of the OPGGS(E)R ‘[a]ll sensitive information (if any) in an environment plan, and the full text of any response by a relevant person to consultation under regulation 25 in the course of preparation of the plan, must be contained in the sensitive information part of the plan and not anywhere else in the plan’.

In accordance with regulation 26(8) of the OPGGS(E)R, the full text of all responses received from relevant persons, as well as sensitive information, are included in the sensitive information report provided separately to NOPSEMA to preserve the privacy of those persons or organisations consulted. Specifically, the sensitive information includes records and responses considered to contain personal information (as defined by the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth)) or information given by a relevant person in consultation under regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R in the course of preparing this EP that relevant persons requested not to be published.

6.2.5 Identification of relevant persons

In accordance with NOPSEMA’s guideline for consultation (Ref. 287), titleholders must identify who is a relevant person and the rationale used to determine that identification as a relevant person.

Identifying relevant persons requires an assessment of:

- the petroleum activity (Section 3)
- the environment in which the petroleum activity is being undertaken, including:
- environmental, socioeconomic, and cultural values and sensitivities of the environment

- the spatial extent of the EMBA
- any intersection between the EMBA and BIAs
- the possible environmental impacts and risks of the petroleum activity and the possible consequences on the functions, interests, activities of relevant persons.

The process undertaken by CAPL for identifying relevant persons:

- identified what types of authorities, persons, or organisations may be relevant to the values and sensitivities present within the EMBA
- reviewed the functions, interests, or activities of the types of authorities, persons, or organisations identified, and determined if the functions, interests, or activities of organisations or individuals may be affected by the petroleum activity through multiple lines of evidence:
 - existing industry guidance (e.g. Ref. 290; Ref. 291; Ref. 295; Ref. 296; Ref. 297; Ref. 298)
 - CAPL's previous consultation history for activities on the NWS
 - advice from representative industry and/or community bodies
 - online searches
 - review of publicly available databases or registers (e.g. access and use authorisations within AMPs, DPIRD's register of fishery licence holders).

The outcomes of this process are detailed in Table 6-2. This table lists the relevant persons that were identified for this EP, and CAPL's reasoning for determining their inclusion.

Table 6-2: Potential authority, persons, or organisations that have functions, interests, or activities that are associated with environmental values or sensitivities present within the EMBA

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
Physical presence – other marine users: • Temporary presence of the MODU within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • Temporary presence of vessels and/or ROV within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • Presence of subsea wellhead and tree at the DC2 well sites.	Commercial shipping	Interest and activity – Commercial shipping	Temporary presence of vessels has the potential to result in disruption to other marine users	The OA is predominantly outside major shipping fairways, and commercial vessel traffic density within the OA is low. Therefore, the temporary presence of the vessels within the OA is not expected to have consequences for the functions, interests or activities of commercial shipping. Notwithstanding, there may be an intersection with commercial shipping activities and the OA.	Commercial shipping industry Government departments or agencies
	Commercial fishing	Interest and activity – Commercial fishing	Temporary presence of vessels has the potential to result in disruption to other marine users	Although Commonwealth and State fisheries are present, the level of fishing effort within the OA is typically low. Fishing effort records obtained from DPIRD for State managed commercial fisheries indicate that fishing effort within the OA varies each year, but that there may be up to >10 vessels operating some years. The temporary presence of vessels within the OA is not expected to significantly affect commercial fishers; however, it is acknowledged there may be an intersection with commercial fishing and the OA.	Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies Government departments or agencies
	Tourism Recreation	Interest and activity – Recreational fishing Marine recreation	Temporary presence of vessels has the potential to result in disruption to other marine users	Due to the distance from the mainland coast, tourism and recreational activities within the OA are expected to be low. The temporary presence of vessels within the OA is not expected to significantly affect tourism and recreational activities. However, it is acknowledged that there is potential for an intersection with tourism and	Government departments or agencies Tourism and recreation operators

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
				recreational activities where the OA intersects the Montebello AMP.	
	Other commercial industries	Interest and activity – petroleum exploration / production	Temporary presence of vessels has the potential to result in disruption to other marine users	The OA intersects petroleum titles held by other petroleum titleholders and therefore the functions, interests and activities of other petroleum titleholders may be affected.	Other petroleum titleholders
Physical presence – marine fauna - MODU—presence within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - field support—presence of vessels within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.	Marine fauna Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Unplanned interactions with marine fauna	Several BIAs or habitat critical to the survival of a species overlap with the OA, including: - Pygmy Blue Whale (migration and distribution BIAs) - Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer BIA and nesting habitat critical to the survival of the species) - Whale Shark (foraging BIA). As vessels will be slow-moving while implementing the activities within the scope of this EP, incidences of fauna strike are not expected. If a fauna strike occurred and resulted in death, it is not expected to have a detrimental effect on the overall population of protected species; this event would result in a limited environmental impact. However, it is acknowledged that relevant persons may hold interests relating to the protection of marine fauna.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS
Seabed disturbance – MODU—installing and removing mooring anchors (8–12) within the OA during the drilling, well	Marine environmental quality Benthic habitat and communities	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality Alteration of benthic communities and habitats	The petroleum activities are expected to result in disturbance to the seabed within the vicinity of existing subsea infrastructure. Impacts to water quality from installation activities are expected to be localised and temporary and the	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
intervention and/or well abandonment activities • dragging mooring wires/chain from the MODU mooring system • drilling, well intervention and/or abandonment activities—well-spudding and installing subsea equipment within the OA • well re-spud (contingency activity only) • field support—temporary wet parking of ROVs within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • field support—unplanned vessels anchoring (e.g. during an emergency) within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.	Cultural values		Changes to cultural heritage values	presence of subsea infrastructure is not expected to significantly adversely impact benthic communities and habitats, and may potentially lead to the establishment of additional benthic communities (i.e. a change, albeit not considered a negative change). No protected underwater cultural heritage sites or artefacts have been identified within the OA. Notwithstanding it is acknowledged that that relevant persons may hold interests relating to marine environmental quality, benthic habitats and communities and cultural values, in particular with respect to the protection of sea country.	

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
Light emissions – • MODU—navigational and operational lighting from the MODU within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • field support—navigational and operational lighting from vessels within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • Short duration flaring from well intervention and/or well abandonment	Marine environmental quality Marine fauna Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	A localised and temporary change in ambient light Change in fauna behaviour for light-sensitive species	The petroleum activities are expected to result in localised, temporary changes to ambient light no greater than a radius of ~1.4 km from the MODU and vessels. Flaring during well intervention operations will be an infrequent, short-term occurrence, for a duration of up to one day per well. Flaring is only undertaken from one well at a time, and during drilling is a one-time occurrence per well. CAPL expects that its activities could result in temporary changes to ambient light emissions extending to a radius of up to 42.1 km from each of the well location during flaring activities. Several BIAs and/or habitat critical to the survival of a species overlap with the OA, including: • Wedge-tailed Shearwater (breeding BIA) • Whale Shark (foraging BIA) • Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer BIA). Impacts associated with lighting are expected to be temporary and localised; however, it is acknowledged that relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS
Air emissions – • well intervention—venting hydrocarbons within wellbore • Short duration flaring from well intervention and/or well	Marine environmental quality Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation	A localised and temporary reduction in air quality Contribution to the reduction of the global atmospheric carbon budget	As reduction in air quality will be temporary and highly localised and due to the overall <i>de minimis</i> contribution to the reduction of the global carbon budget from the activities under this EP, it is not expected that the functions, interests or activities of relevant persons will be	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
abandonment MODU-combustion of fuel onboard the MODU within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities field support-combustion of fuels from vessels and helicopters within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities				affected. However, it is acknowledged that relevant persons may hold interests relevant to this aspect.	
Underwater sound – - drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the OA - field support—vessel or helicopter operations during the petroleum activity within the OA - well evaluations—VSP operations	Marine environmental quality Marine fauna Cultural values Commercial fishing Tourism and recreation	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections Commercial fishing Recreational fishing Marine recreation	Localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound Behavioural disturbance Auditory impairment, temporary threshold shift (TTS), permanent threshold shift (PTS), recoverable or non-recoverable injury to marine fauna Impacts to marine recreational users Changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas	The petroleum activities are expected to result in localised and short-term changes to ambient acoustic levels. Acoustic modelling for vessels indicated that behavioural noise effect criteria for all cetaceans may be met within 14.1 km of the vessel. The animal exposure modelling (i.e. taking into account moving marine fauna) indicated that a Pygmy Blue Whale would need to be within ~8.03 km of the operating vessel, over a period of 24 hours, to be exposed to sound level above the noise effect criteria for behavioural harassment. As a result, CAPL considered that operations causing a change in ambient underwater sound will result in a localised and short-term environmental impact.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies Tourism and recreation operators

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
				VSP operations generates higher-intensity noise than routine drilling, vessel and field support operations. Results from acoustic modelling predict that sound pressure levels (SPL) would be below behavioural noise effect criteria for all cetaceans (within all hearing groups) within ~2.37 km of the VSP source. The impulsive sound PTS and TTS thresholds for marine mammals may be reached within ~0.02 km of the VSP source. Several BIAs overlap with the Sound EMBA, including: - Pygmy Blue Whale (migration and distribution BIA) - Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer BIA and nesting habitat critical to the survival of the species) - Whale Shark (foraging BIA). In addition, the Sound EMBA intersects the Montebello AMP and areas where commercial fisheries operate. CAPL has adopted control measures to reduce impacts and risks associated with underwater sound, including implementing: - EPBC Policy Statement 2.1 - EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans Notwithstanding, it is acknowledged that relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
Invasive marine pests – planned discharged of ballast water or the presence of biofouling on vessels undertaking well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the OA	Benthic habitat and communities Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Displacement of, or competition with, native species.	The OA is in water depths of ~115–240 m, is located offshore from the mainland coast and large ports, and the seabed is predominantly soft sediments. Thus, the more favourable requirements of expansive hard substrate and sufficient light for invasive marine pest survival are not common within the OA. Although it is highly unlikely the activities in this EP would result in the introduction of invasive marine pests, once established, invasive marine pests can be difficult to eradicate and therefore there is the potential for a long-term change in habitat structure. As a result, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS
Planned discharges – facility and vessel operations facility and vessel operations during the well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the OA	Marine environmental quality Marine fauna Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality Changes to predator-prey dynamics	Impacts and risks associated with planned discharges from vessels are expected to be limited to close to the release location and temporary in nature. It is unlikely the functions and activities of relevant persons would be impacted by planned discharges from vessels; however, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies
Planned discharges –drill cuttings and fluids drilling and well interventions—planned and contingency activities (various discharges including drilling fluids	Marine environmental quality Benthic habitat and communities Marine fauna	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality Altering/smothering benthic habitat	Impacts and risks associated with planned discharges of drill cuttings and fluids are expected to be limited to within 250–500 m of the release location. The particular values and sensitivities within the OA with the potential to be impacted by seabed disturbance includes these KEFs:	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
and cuttings, spacer fluids, completions fluids and wellbore clean-up fluids) well abandonment—metal swarf cuttings, and wellbore content (comprising sea water and viscous sweeps, e.g. bentonite).	Cultural values		Indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	- Continental slope demersal fish communities - Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour. Although these 2 KEFs were identified as having the potential to be exposed, benthic habitat in these areas is expected to comprise soft sediment infauna communities that are widespread and homogenous in the region. As soft sediment benthic communities are known to recover over a longer time period, the potential impacts associated with these drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities this program are considered to be localised long-term degradation of habitat. As a result, it is acknowledged that relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	
Planned discharges – cement - drilling—cementing operations - well abandonment—cement cuttings, contaminated cement discharge.	Marine environmental quality Benthic habitat and communities Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality Altering/smothering benthic habitat	Impacts and risks associated with planned discharges are expected to be limited to close to the release location and temporary in nature. It is unlikely the functions and activities of relevant persons would be impacted by planned subsea discharges; however, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS
Planned discharges – BOP fluids	Marine environmental quality Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Localised and temporary reduction in water quality	Impacts and risks associated with planned subsea discharges are expected to be limited to close to the release location and temporary in nature. It is unlikely the functions and activities of relevant persons would be impacted by	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
				planned subsea discharges; however, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	ENGOS
Unplanned release – waste vessel operations during well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the OA	Marine fauna Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Marine pollution resulting in entanglement or injury/death of marine fauna.	Unplanned releases of waste may result in impacts to injury/death to individual marine fauna. It is unlikely the functions and activities of relevant persons would be impacted by an unplanned release of waste; however, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies
Unplanned release – loss of containment - using, handling, and transferring hazardous materials and chemicals on board (<1 m³) - transferring hazardous materials between vessels (50 m³)	Marine environmental quality Marine fauna Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	Based on the nature of the unplanned release – loss of containment scenarios considered credible in this EP, the extent and severity of any potential impact is expected to be spatially and temporally limited. It is unlikely the functions and activities of relevant persons would be impacted by an unplanned release; however, relevant persons may hold interests relevant to the values and sensitivities that may be impacted by this aspect.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies ENGOS
Unplanned release – vessel collision vessel operations within the OA	Marine environmental quality Benthic habitat and communities Coastal communities Marine fauna Marine protected areas	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections Commercial fishing Commercial shipping Recreational fishing Marine recreation	Marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna Smothering subtidal and intertidal habitats Indirect impacts to commercial fisheries and other industries	Although highly unlikely, an unplanned emergency event resulting in a hydrocarbon spill may affect the functions, interests and activities of relevant persons within the spatial extent of the EMBA. Refer to Section 4.1 for information on the EMBA for the activity.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies WA World Heritage advisory committees ENGOS Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies

Environmental aspect (and aspect source)	Values and sensitivities	Function, interest, or activity	Potential impact or risk	Intersection	Category of persons or organisations
	World heritage properties National heritage places Cultural values Tourism Recreation Commercial fishing Commercial shipping Scientific research Other commercial industries	Petroleum exploration / production	Reduction in amenity resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation Changes to cultural heritage values Changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas		Commercial shipping industry Tourism and recreation operators Other petroleum titleholders Submarine cable operators Research organisations
Ground disturbance – shoreline spill response	Marine fauna Coastal communities Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Potential to damage terrestrial habitats (including nests), with subsequent impacts to fauna such as turtles and birds.	Shoreline protection and deflection and clean-up activities have the potential to result in short-term and localised damage to or alteration of habitats and ecological communities. Shoreline activities will only be undertaken where there is likely to be a net benefit and therefore the functions, interests and activities of relevant persons are unlikely to be affected.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies
Physical presence – oiled wildlife response	Marine fauna Coastal communities Cultural values	Interest and activity – Environmental conservation Cultural connections	Potential to cause further harm to oiled fauna due to hazing, barriers, deterrents, and cleaning activities, and has the potential to cause injury/death.	Oiled wildlife response has the potential to result in injury/death to fauna; however, will only be undertaken where there is likely to be a net benefit and therefore the functions, interests and activities of relevant persons are unlikely to be affected.	Government departments or agencies First Nations people and/or representative bodies

6.2.5.1 Self-identification

As part of the consultation process (Figure 6-1) CAPL publicly advertised upcoming petroleum activities (refer to Section 6.2.2), to allow for any authorities, persons, or organisations that have not already been identified through the identification process to review information about the petroleum activity, self-identify as a relevant person, and register as a relevant person with CAPL.

This self-identification pathway was included in the consultation process to facilitate a sufficiently broad capture of ascertainable persons and allow for feedback that CAPL may not have otherwise received.

Where an authority, person, or organisation does self-identify, CAPL conducted an assessment to validate that they are a relevant person for an EP (aligned with the considerations described in Sections 6.3.1 to 6.3.4); if they were, an assessment of the merits of objections or claims and a response was progressed (as per the process in Section 6.3.6).

Three persons or organisations self-identified during consultation—two of these were determined to be relevant (see rationale in Table 6-3, one was not (refer to summary in Appendix D).

6.3 Consultation process

The consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP used this process (Figure 6-1):

- describe the petroleum activity
- identify environmental aspects
- define the EMBA and identify environmental values and sensitivities
- evaluate environmental impacts and risks and demonstrate these are reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels
- identify functions, interests, or activities that may be affected
- identify relevant persons
- undertake consultation, including providing sufficient information to enable relevant persons to understand how this activity may affect their functions, interests, or activities
- request input from all relevant persons with the intent of identifying opportunities to better manage the activity and enhance the EP for the activity
- consider all input provided and assess the merit of any objections or claims raised by the relevant persons
- provide a response to the objection or claim, and ensure the response was captured in the EP.

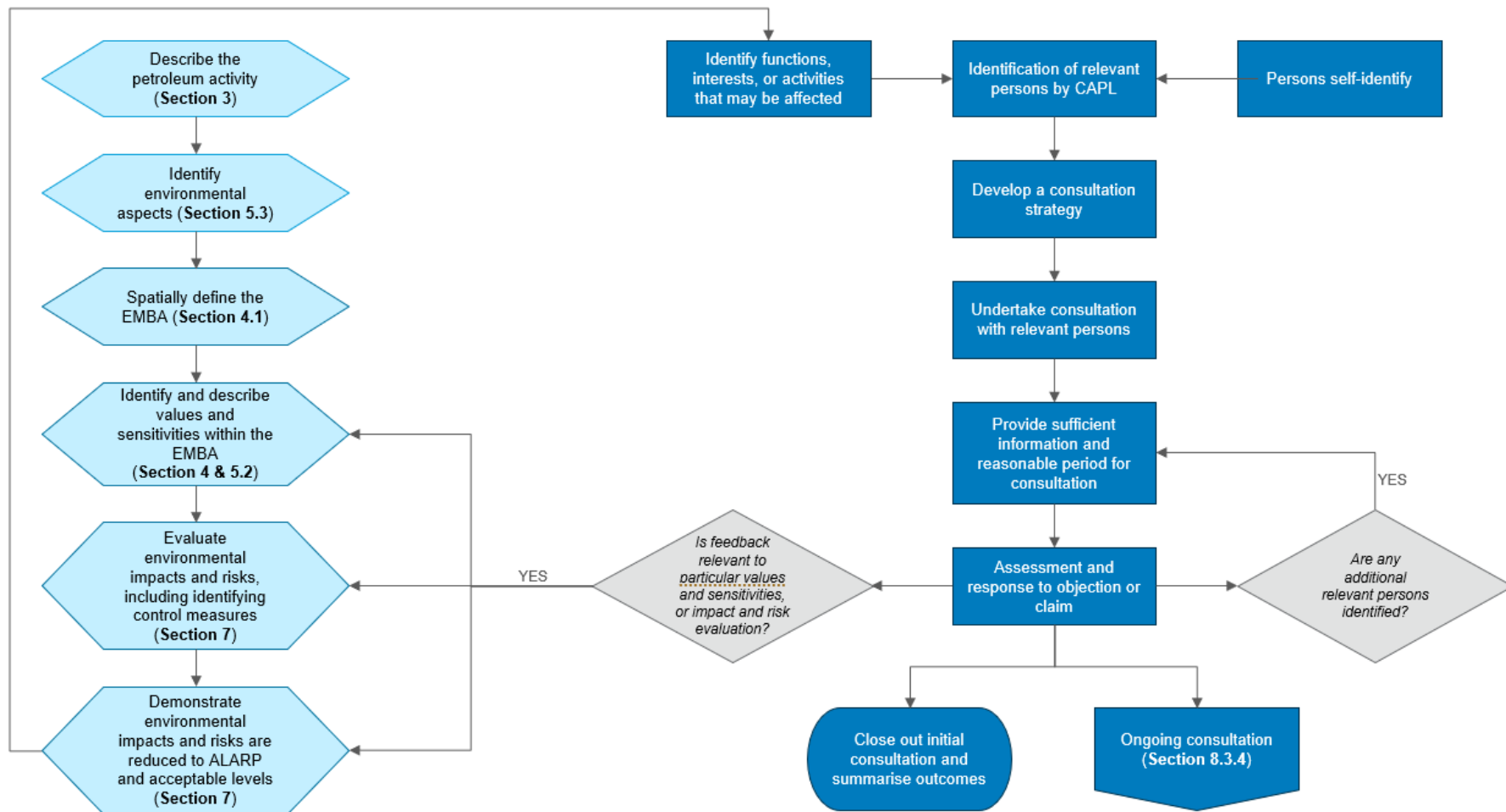


Figure 6-1: Relevant persons consultation process

6.3.1 Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(b)

In accordance with the OPGGS(E)R, relevant persons include the Commonwealth and State departments or agencies to which activities under this EP may be relevant (Section 6.2.1).

CAPL determined relevant persons under these regulations by considering:

- the spatial extent of the EMBA
- the environmental aspects, and potential environmental impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activity
- the responsibilities of the Commonwealth or State department or agency, which was determined by:
 - CAPL's previous consultation history for petroleum activities on the NWS
 - online searches
- published guidance, including NOPSEMA's Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area guideline (Ref. 290).

The Commonwealth and State departments or agencies that were identified as a relevant person for consultation during the preparation of this EP are presented in Table 6-3.

6.3.2 Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(c)

In accordance with the OPGGS(E)R, the department or agency of the responsible State Minister is a relevant person (Section 6.2.1).

The petroleum activity within scope of this EP occurs in Commonwealth waters, off the coast of WA. As such, the Department of Energy, Mines, Industry, Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS) has been identified as a relevant person for consultation during the preparation of this EP (Table 6-4).

6.3.3 Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d)

In accordance with the OPGGS(E)R, relevant persons include a person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities under this EP (Section 6.2.1).

The persons or organisations that were identified as a relevant person for consultation during the preparation of this EP are presented in Table 6-4.

Table 6-3: Considerations for determining relevance of a person or organisation

Category of persons or organisations	Considerations for determining a relevant person
Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	Commonwealth commercial fisheries: • fishery management area intersects with the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, and a record of recent active fishing effort (based on annual Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences [ABARES] data) occurring within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs • fishing method, preferred locations or water depths, fishing season • key target species, distribution, and behaviour • potential for temporal and/or spatial interaction between petroleum activity and the commercial fishery

Category of persons or organisations	Considerations for determining a relevant person
	State commercial fisheries: • guidance from WAFIC (Ref. 296) regarding separate consultation strategies for unplanned events such as oil spills, where the titleholder can demonstrate likelihood of an event is 'extremely low' • fishery management area intersects with the OA, and a record of recent active fishing effort (based on DPIRD FishCube data) occurring within the OA • fishing method, preferred locations or water depths, fishing season • key target species, distribution, and behaviour • potential for temporal and/or spatial interaction between petroleum activity and the commercial fishery • Peak industry bodies: • where a fishery has been determined as relevant, the representative body is also considered relevant.
ENGOS	• CAPL's operating experience in the NWS and pre-existing knowledge of local ENGOS • potential for temporal and/or spatial interaction between petroleum activity and the ENGO's interests
First Nations people and/or representative bodies	First Nations people use the coast and marine areas for their cultural identity, health and wellbeing, and their domestic and commercial economies. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to First Nations people who have an enduring cultural and spiritual connection to the sea. First Nations people or groups were identified through: • Native Title claims or determinations intersecting with, or directly within the vicinity of the Hydrocarbon EMBAs • where an AMP is present within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, a review of any identified First Nations people or groups Representative bodies: – CAPL's operating experience in the NWS and previous interactions with First Nations representative bodies – where a group has been determined as relevant, the representative body is also considered relevant.
Local government departments or agencies	• local government boundary intersects with the Hydrocarbon EMBAs
Other petroleum titleholders	• CAPL's operating experience in the NWS and pre-existing knowledge of other petroleum operators • Other Commonwealth (based on spatial data from NOPTA) petroleum titles that intersect with the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, and with current or proposed activities occurring (based on publicly available EPs from NOPSEMA's EP submission website) within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs • Other State (based on spatial data from DEMIRS) petroleum titles that intersect with the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, and with current or proposed activities occurring (based on publicly available EP summaries from DEMIRS EARS database) within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs • Potential for temporal and/or spatial interaction between petroleum activity and the operator of another petroleum title
Tourism and recreation operators	Tourism and recreation operators: • CAPL's operating experience in the NWS and pre-existing knowledge of local tour and recreational operators • a record of recent active tour operator fishing effort (based on DPIRD FishCube data) occurring within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs • where an AMP is present within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, a review of the 'authorisations issued' from Parks Australia (Ref. 282)

Category of persons or organisations	Considerations for determining a relevant person
	- potential for temporal and/or spatial interaction between petroleum activity and the tourism/recreational operator - Peak industry bodies: - where a tourism or recreational operator has been determined as relevant, the representative body is also considered relevant.
WA World Heritage advisory committees	World Heritage area intersects with the Hydrocarbon EMBA's, and an Australian World Heritage advisory committee exists.

6.3.4 Relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(e)

In accordance with the OPGGS(E)R, relevant persons may include any other person or organisation that CAPL considers relevant.

Where a person or organisation on this list does not already become a relevant person under regulation 25(1)(d) (using the process as described in Section 6.3.3), CAPL may voluntarily opt to include them in the consultation for the petroleum activity as part of wider and ongoing engagement with their broad stakeholder base.

6.3.5 Conclusion on relevant persons identified

As a result of application of the methodology and identification, the relevant persons identified for the purposes of regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R are listed in Table 6-4. CAPL is confident that it has used multiple lines of evidence to identify all relevant persons.

Table 6-4: Relevant persons identified for consultation during preparation of this EP

Relevant person	Rationale
Commonwealth department or agencies (regulation 25(1)(a))	
Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	ACMA is a relevant agency for consultation where an activity has the potential to impact economic or social benefits communications infrastructure for Australia. As identified in Section 4.4.6, the EMBA overlaps existing submarine cables. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to ACMA.
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) AFMA is a relevant agency for consultation where an activity can impact or has the potential to impact on fisheries resources in AFMA managed fisheries. Commonwealth fishery management areas have been identified as overlapping with the EMBA (Section 4.4.1). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the AFMA.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) AHO is a relevant agency for consultation when nautical products or other maritime safety information are required to be updated. Vessel operations are required for the activities within scope of this EP (Section 3.6.1), a safety exclusion zone will be requested around the vessels (Section 3.5.1). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the AHO.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) AMSA is a relevant agency for consultation where a proposed activity may impact on the safe navigation of commercial shipping in Australian waters. The EMBA for this EP intersects with shipping routes (Section 4.4.4). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the AMSA.
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) DAFF is a relevant agency for consultation where an activity has the potential to impact on fishing operations and/or fishing habitats in Commonwealth waters. Commonwealth and State managed fisheries have been identified as overlapping with the EMBA (Section 4.4.1). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to DAFF.
Director of National Parks (DNP)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) DNP is a relevant agency for consultation where - the activity or part of activity is within the boundaries of a proclaimed AMP - activities proposed to occur outside a reserve may impact on the values within an AMP - an environmental incident occurs in Commonwealth waters surrounding an AMP and may impact on the values within the park. The EMBA for this EP intersects with AMPs (Section 4.5.1). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the DNP.
Department of Climate Change, Energy, Environment and Water (DCCEEW)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) DCCEEW is a relevant agency for consultation where an activity has the potential to directly or indirectly adversely impact on protected underwater cultural heritage. The EMBA for this EP overlaps with underwater cultural heritage sites (shipwrecks) (Section 4.6). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the DCCEEW.
Department of Defence (DoD)	As identified in NOPSEMA's consultation guideline (Ref. 25) DoD is a relevant agency for consultation where: a proposed activity may impact DoD training and operational requirements

Relevant person	Rationale
	- a proposed activity encroaches on known training areas and/or restricted airspace - there is a risk of unexploded ordnance in the area where the activity is taking place. DoD areas and/or facilities do intersect with the EMBA (Section 4.4.6). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the DoD.
State or Northern Territory departments or agencies (regulation 25(1)(a))	
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	DBCA promotes biodiversity and conservation through sustainable management of WA's species, ecosystems, lands and the attractions in their care. The EMBA for this EP intersects with State terrestrial and marine protected areas (Sections 4.5.2 and 4.5.3). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to DBCA.
Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD)	DPIRD's responsibility is to conserve, sustainably develop and share the use of WA's aquatic resources and their ecosystems. As identified in their consultation guideline (Ref. 297), DPIRD considers that it is a relevant person where a petroleum activity may potentially affect commercially and recreationally important fish species, their prey and habitats, and the business activities of the fishers who harvest these resources in State or Commonwealth waters. State managed fisheries and recreational fisheries have been identified as overlapping with the EMBA (Sections 4.4.1 and 4.4.2). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to DPIRD.
Department of Transport (DoT) – Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) – Marine Pollution	DoT (MEER) is the hazard management agency for marine oil pollution and maritime transport emergencies in Western Australian waters. The MEER's role is to develop marine oil spill response capabilities, provide resources and support during response operations, training programs, assist in developing oil spill contingency plans and raise community awareness about the impact of oil spills. MEER considers that it is a relevant person if activities have the potential to cause a marine oil pollution incident in State waters (Ref. 31). While the unplanned hydrocarbon release events identified for this EP will occur in Commonwealth waters, some areas of State waters may be exposed (Section 7.15). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to DoT.
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER)	DWER supports Western Australia's community, economy and environment by managing and regulating the state's environment and water resources on behalf of the Minister for the Environment. Therefore, the activities under this EP may be relevant to DWER.
Pilbara Ports Authority	The Pilbara Ports Authority assumes oversight of Barrow Island, Onslow, Port of Ashburton and more and operates as a corporate entity that reports to the State Government of Western Australia's Minister of Ports. The activity occurs within Commonwealth and State waters, requires vessels and ports for use. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to the Pilbara Ports Authority.
Department of the responsible State or Northern Territory Minister (regulation 25(1)(b))	
Department of Energy, Mines, Industry, Regulation and Safety (DEMIRS)	DEMIRS is the department of the responsible State Minister. Therefore, they are considered a relevant person as per Regulation 25(1)(c) of the OPGGS(E)R.

Relevant person	Rationale
Person or organisation whose functions, interests, or activities may be affected by the petroleum activity (regulation 25(1)(d))	
First Nations people and/or representative bodies	
Baiyungu Aboriginal Corporation (BAC)	Baiyungu Country extends from Point Cloates (north of Carnarvon) along the coast to Point Quobba, then stretches east to Manberry Station and north to Winning Pool Station. A major area of significance is Coral Bay and neighbouring Cardabia Station (a pastoral station run by BAC and the Baiyungu people). The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, the EMBA does extend into the offshore waters of the Gascoyne. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this representative body have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Gascoyne coast, and engagement with BAC identified that Sea Country is of recognised value to the Baiyungu people, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this organisation and the Baiyungu people. Note: CAPL has also consulted NTGAC who also represents the Baiyungu people for Native Title rights and interests.
Baiyungu people	
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	The BTAC was registered in 2008 to represent, protect, and support the interests of the Thalanyji people. Thalanyji Country spreads out across the Ashburton River coastal plain south to Tubridji Point, then across to Yannarie River and upstream to Emu Creek, across the range hills of south-west Pilbara to Henry River and Cane River in the north. The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, the EMBA does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this group have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Pilbara coast, and engagement with BTAC identified that Sea Country is of recognised value to the Thalanyji people, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this Registered Native Title Body Corporate (RNTBC) and the Thalanyji people. Note: CAPL has also consulted NTGAC who also represents the Thalanyji people for Native Title rights and interests.
Thalanyji people	
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	The NTGAC was registered in 2019 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinggarda People. The RNTBC represents an area that extends approximately from Exmouth Gulf to Lake Macleod. The EMBA intersects with part of this area of coast, and the EMBA also extends into the offshore waters of the Pilbara and Gascoyne. Native Title determination WCD2019/016 intersects with the EMBA (Section 4.6.5). The Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinggarda People were also identified within the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (Ref. 186) as having responsibilities for Sea Country in the Commonwealth Gascoyne Marine Park (Section 4.5.1). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this RNTBC and the Baiyungu, Thalanyji and Yinggarda people.
Baiyungu people	
Thalanyji people	
Yinggarda people	
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)	The NAC was registered in 2005 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people. Ngarluma Country encompasses the interior hills, tablelands, river systems, and coastline of the west Pilbara region of WA, including the Burrup Peninsula and islands of the Dampier Archipelago.
Ngarluma people	

Relevant person	Rationale
Yindjibarndi people	The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this group have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Pilbara coast, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this RNTBC and the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people. Note: CAPL has also consulted NYFL who also represents the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people.
Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)	The NYFL is the Traditional Owner organisation that delivers social and economic outcomes for its members and broader community. The Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi lands in the Pilbara area of WA stretch from the Pilbara coast to the Millstream-Chichester National Park to the south, from around Whim Creek in the east to just west of Pannawonica. The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this group have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Pilbara coast and engagement with NYFL identified that Sea Country is of recognised value to the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this organisation and the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people. Note: CAPL has also consulted NAC who also represents the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people.
Ngarluma people	
Yindjibarndi people	
Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd (MCH)	Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd (MCH) has identified themselves as being Traditional Custodians for Barrow Island. The Mardathoonera people are a Pilbara language group, and engagement with MCH identified that Barrow Island was culturally significant. Given that Barrow Island is in close proximity of the EMBA for this EP, CAPL considers that MCH has functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the petroleum activity to be carried out under the EP. Therefore, they are considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation	The Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation was registered in 2018 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Kariyarra people. Native Title determination WCD2018/015 does not intersect with the EMBA; however, it is located in proximity to the EMBA. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this PBC and the Kariyarra People.
Kariyarra People	
Nanda Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)	The Nanda Aboriginal Corporation was registered in 2018 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Nanda people. The Native Title determination does not intersect with the EMBA; however, it is located in proximity to the EMBA. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this PBC and the Nanda People.
Nanda People	
Malgana Aboriginal Corporation	The Malgana Aboriginal Corporation was registered in 2018 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Malgana people. Native Title determination WCD2018/012 intersects with the EMBA. Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this PBC and the Malgana People.
Malgana People	
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)	The MAC was incorporated in 2006 and is the approved corporate body for the Burrup and Maitland Industrial Estates Agreement. MAC has members from 5 traditional Aboriginal language groups from the Pilbara region: Ngarluma, Yaburara, Mardudhunera, Yindjibarndi, and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo. MAC is not a PBC for the purposes of native title; instead MAC holds the freehold title to Murujuga National Park.
Ngarluma people	
Mardudhunera people	

Relevant person	Rationale
Yaburara people	The EMBA does not directly intersect with the Burrup Peninsula or Dampier Archipelago; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this group have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Pilbara coast, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this organisation and the Ngarluma, Yaburara, Mardudhunera, Yindjibarndi, and Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo people. Note: CAPL has also consulted NAC who also represents the Ngarluma people, NYFL who represent the Ngarluma and Yindjibarndi people, and WAC who also represents the Mardudhunera and Yaburara people.
Yindjibarndi people	
Wong-Goo-Tt-Oo people	
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)	RRKAC is the RNTBC for the Robe River Kuruma (RRK) native title determined areas. The RRK people have traditional rights to an area in the Pilbara. Their lands lie within the Shire of Ashburton, and around the township of Pannawonica, and comprise part of the Fortescue River and the complete river system of the Jajiwurra (Robe River), in the most westerly part of the Hamersley Range. The EMBA does not directly intersect with the Jajiwurra river mouth; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. No Native Title determination currently exists within the EMBA and this group have not been identified in an AMP Management Plan. However, given that the EMBA occurs offshore from the Pilbara coast, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this organisation and the RRK people.
RRK people	
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)	The WAC was registered in 2018 to hold and manage the native title rights and interests for the Mardudhunera and Yaburara people. Mardudhunera and Yaburara Country is in the Pilbara region (approximately between Maitland and Robe rivers). The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Pilbara. Native Title determination WCD2018/006 intersects with the EMBA (Section 4.6.5). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this RNTBC and the Mardudhunera and Yaburara people.
Mardudhunera people	
Yaburara people	
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)	The YAC was registered in 2019 to represent, protect and support the interests of the Yinggarda people. Yinggarda Country is in the Gascoyne region and includes the township of Carnarvon. The EMBA does not directly intersect with this area of coast; however, it does extend into the offshore waters of the Gascoyne. Native Title determination WCD2019/016 intersects with the EMBA (Section 4.6.5). Therefore, the activities under the EP may be relevant to this RNTBC and the Yinggarda people.
Yinggarda people	
Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	
Aquaculture Council of Western Australia	These organisations are peak bodies representing the commercial fishers within Commonwealth or State-managed commercial fisheries. Commonwealth and State managed fisheries have been identified within the EMBA (Section 4.4). As such, these organisations have functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association	
Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	

Relevant person	Rationale
Tourism and recreation operators	
Recfishwest	This organisation is the peak body representing the State-managed recreational fisheries. Recreational fishing has been identified within coastal and nearshore areas of the EMBA (Section 4.4.2). As such, this organisation has functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Ningaloo Visitor Centre	Ningaloo Visitor Centre is in Exmouth and provides advice and services to both locals and tourists. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions. As such, this organisation has functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Boating Industry Association Western Australia	Boating Industry Association Western Australia is the voice of the West Australian recreational boating industry, with the main purpose to promote and encourage safe boating and other aquatic sports and pastimes within WA. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions. As such, this organisation has functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Ashburton Anglers	Ashburton Anglers are a local fishing club. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions. As such, this organisation has functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Apache Fishing Charters	Recreational fisheries, tourism and recreational activities have been identified as occurring within or adjacent to the EMBA (Section 4.4). As such, these businesses may have functions, interests, or activities, that may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the EP.
Archipelago Adventures	
Blue Horizon Charters	
Blue Juice Charters	
Blue Lightning Fishing Charters	
Bluesun 2 Boat Charters	
Cape Immersion Tours	
Exmouth Dive and Whalesharks Ningaloo	
Image Dive and Charters	
Live Ningaloo	
Mackerel Islands and Onslow Beach Resort	
Mahi Mahi Charters	

Relevant person	Rationale
Montebello Island Safaris	
Ningaloo Blue Dive	
Ningaloo Glass Bottom Boat	
Ningaloo Whaleshark n Dive	
Ningaloo Whaleshark Swim	
Sail Ningaloo	
Top Gun Charters	
View Ningaloo	
Wilderness Island	
Local government departments or agencies	
Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry	The EMBA for this EP does intersect with the small areas of coast (Section 4.3.6). Therefore, local governments may be considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry	
Shire of Ashburton	
Shire of Exmouth	
WA World Heritage advisory committees	
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee (NCWHAC)	The NCWHAC provides advice to the Commonwealth and State Environment Ministers on the protection, conservation and management specific to Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area. The EMBA for this EP does intersect with Ningaloo Coast World and National heritage areas (Section 4.6). Therefore, NCWHAC is considered a relevant person under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Shark Bay World Heritage Advisory Committee	The SBWHAC provides advice to the Commonwealth and State Environment Ministers on the protection, conservation and management specific to the Shark Bay World Heritage Area. The EMBA for this EP does intersect with Shark Bay World Heritage areas (Section 4.6). Therefore, SBWHAC is considered a relevant person under Regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Other petroleum titleholders	
BP	Petroleum operations have been identified to occur within the spatial extent of the EMBA (Section 4.4.6). Therefore, other petroleum titleholders are considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Carnarvon Energy	

Relevant person	Rationale
Eni Australia	
Exxon Mobil	
Jadestone Energy	
Kato Energy / Kato NWS Pty Ltd	
Kufpec	
PGS Australia Pty Ltd	
Santos	
Sapura OMV Upstream	
Terrafirma Offshore Pty Ltd	
TGS NOPEC Geophysical Company Pty Ltd	
Vermillion Oil and Gas	
Western Gas	
Woodside	
ENGOs	
Australian Marine Conservation Society	ENGOs are organisations concerned about public welfare, people and the environment. Several environmental receptors intersect with the EMBA (Section 4). Therefore, NGOs may be considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Cape Conservation Group	
Protect Ningaloo	
Other	
Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS)	AIMS undertake research at Rankin Bank. The EMBA for this EP overlaps Rankin Bank (Section 4.3.1). Therefore, AIMS may be considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Care for Hedland Environmental Association	A representative from the Care for Hedland Environmental Association contacted CAPL via the Online Consultation Hub to self-identify for consultation. Care for Hedland run a community-based Flatback Turtle monitoring program, and engagement with the representative identified that a genetic link existed between the Flatback Turtles nesting populations at Port Hedland, Barrow Island, and the broader NWS.

Relevant person	Rationale
	While the EMBA is >200 km from Port Hedland, and any direct interaction with Port Hedland is not predicted to occur from planned activities or an unplanned event associated with this EP, given the migratory nature of marine turtles and that the Pilbara Coast represents a single genetic stock (Ref. 55), CAPL considers that the Care for Hedland Environmental Association has functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the petroleum activity to be carried out under the EP. Therefore, they are considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Vocus Communications	Vocus Communications are a person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the environment plan. Therefore, they are considered relevant persons under regulation 25(1)(d) of the OPGGS(E)R.
Any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant (regulation 25(1)(e))	
Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	
Australian Council of Prawn Fisheries	Australian Council of Prawn Fisheries is made up of industry bodies and companies that deal with wild prawns or the prawn industry. Commercial prawn fisheries operate outside the boundary of EMBA; however, under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include the council in consultation.
Northern Prawn Fishery	Northern Prawn Fishery targets prawns in northern Australian waters. The Northern Prawn Fishery operates outside the boundary the EMBA; however, under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include the fishery in consultation.
Pearl Producers Association	Pearl Producers Association are the peak representative body of the Australian South Sea Pearling Industry. Relevant pearling operations occur outside the boundary of EMBA; however, under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include the council in consultation.
Cygnnet Bay Pearl Farm	These pearling operators have operations occurring outside the boundary of EMBA; however, under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include the council in consultation.
Maxima Pearling Company	
Paspaley Pearls	
Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association	Shark Bay Prawn Fishery represents the licence holders in the Shark Bay Prawn Fishery. The Shark Bay Prawn Fishery operates outside the boundary the EMBA; however, under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include the fishery in consultation.
Western Rock Lobster Council	Western Rock Lobster (WRL) is the peak industry body representing the interests of the western rock lobster fishery. The WRL fishery operates outside the boundary of EMBA; however, under regulation 25 (1)(e) CAPL selected to include the WRL Council in consultation.
Tourism and recreation operators	
Tourism Western Australia	The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25 (1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Karratha Tourism and Visitor Centre	The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25 (1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.

Relevant person	Rationale
Local government departments or agencies	
Carnarvon Chamber of Commerce	The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25 (1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
City of Karratha	
Gascoyne Development Commission	
Karratha and Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry	
Shire of Shark Bay	
Shire of Carnarvon	
Other	
Member for Pilbara	The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Member of Legislative Authority – North West Central	
Member of Mining and Pastoral Region	
Minister for Environment WA	The Minister of the Environment is tasked with the protecting the natural environment and promoting conservation. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Pilbara Development Commission	The Pilbara Development Commission works across government to support economic growth, stimulate job growth and increase industry innovation among other things. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Exmouth Gulf Taskforce	The Exmouth Gulf Taskforce provides high-level advice to the Minister for Environment on the environmental management of the Exmouth Gulf and its surrounds, to help preserve the region’s unique environmental, cultural and social values. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters around Exmouth, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Gascoyne Junction Community Resource Centre	The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Coral Bay Progress Association	

Relevant person	Rationale
WA Coastal and Marine Community Network	
WA Marine Science Institution (WAMSI)	WAMSI is a collaboration of state and federal government and academic science organisations working together to provide independent marine research for the benefit of the environment, the community and the Blue Economy. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Western Australian Museum	The Western Australian Museum is the State's premier cultural organisation, housing WA's scientific and cultural collection. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Centre for Whale Research Western Australia	The Centre for Whale Research (Western Australia) Inc. is a non-profit research established in 1993 to conduct scientific research into marine mammals. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore, and some small areas of coast, within the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Wilderness Society	NGOs are organisations concerned about public welfare, people and the environment. The EMBA for this EP intersects Commonwealth and State waters offshore of the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, and therefore under regulation 25(1)(e) CAPL selected to include this organisation in consultation.
Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society	
International Fund for Animal Welfare	
Greenpeace	
Coral Futures Corporation	
Conservation Council of Western Australia	
Australian Conservation Foundation	

6.3.6 Assessment and response

CAPL has assessed the merits of all objections and claims regarding the consequences of the petroleum activity on a relevant persons functions, interests, or activities received during the consultation period that relate to the petroleum activity, consistent with regulation 24(b)(ii) of the OPGGS(E)R. This was done by evaluating appropriate evidence, including evidence provided by the relevant person submitting the objection or claim, and identifying potential impacts or risks on the totality of the values and sensitivities that could be affected by the petroleum activity. Potentially adverse impacts of the petroleum activity may need to be mitigated by applying appropriate control measures. CAPL considers all input received from relevant persons with the intent of identifying opportunities to better manage its activities and enhance its EPs.

Claims or objections not directly related to the petroleum activity (such as statements of fundamental objection to the oil and gas industry) are not considered to have merit under the OPGGS(E)R because they are not relevant to the petroleum activity itself, or the impacts and risks of the petroleum activity. However, the consultation report summarises these statements and explains why they have not been considered in preparing the EP.

The table in Appendix D summarises the outcomes of consultation undertaken with relevant persons during the preparation of this EP. The table describes the matters, objections or claims; assesses the merits of the objection or claim; how CAPL responded to the relevant person; and where or how any changes resulting from the consultation were incorporated into the EP.

A record of all consultation undertaken specifically for this petroleum activity is included in the engagement log, which is provided to NOPSEMA in the sensitive information report.

6.3.7 Summary information

Regulation 24 of the OPGGS(E)R requires that an EP contain:

- a report on all consultations under regulation 25 of any relevant person by the titleholder, that contains:
- a summary of each response made by a relevant person
- an assessment of the merits of any objection or claim about the adverse impact of each activity to which the EP relates
- a statement of the titleholder's response, or proposed response, if any, to each objection or claim
- a copy of the full text of any response by a relevant person.

Regulation 34(g)(ii) of the OPGGS(E)R requires that the EP demonstrates that 'the measures (if any) that the titleholder has adopted, or proposes to adopt, because of the consultations are appropriate'.

A summary of each response, CAPL's assessment of the merits of any objection or claim, and CAPL's response to each objection or claim is provided within Appendix D. The consultation summary also describes what (if any) changes to the EP, including control measures, were made in response to each objection or claim.

6.3.8 Conclusion on consultation

CAPL has provided sufficient information and reasonable time to enable these relevant persons to make an informed assessment of the possible impacts and risks of the petroleum activity on their functions, interests or activities, and sufficient time to provide relevant feedback for CAPL to assess relevant persons claims and action the assessment and response. CAPL commits to ongoing consultation with relevant persons as outlined in Section 8.3.4.2.

7 Environmental impact and risk assessment and management strategy

This Section provides an evaluation of the impacts and risks associated with the petroleum activity appropriate to the nature and scale of each impact and risk, details the control measures that are used to reduce the risks to ALARP and to an acceptable level, and identifies the associated environmental performance outcomes, performance standards, and measurement criteria, as required under regulations 21(5), 21(6) and 21(7) of the OPGGS(E)R.

Table 7-1 summarises the impacts and risks that were identified and evaluated for this activity.

Table 7-1: Summary of impact and risk evaluation

Section	Aspect	Impact	Risk			Decision context	ALARP	Acceptable
		C [^]	C [^]	L	R			
7.1	Physical presence—other marine users	—	6	4	9	A	Yes	Yes
7.2	Physical presence—marine fauna	—	6	4	9	A	Yes	Yes
7.3	Seabed disturbance	5	5	6	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.4	Light emissions	6	6	5	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.5	Air emissions	6	6	6	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.6	Underwater sound—non-impulsive	5	5	4	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.7	Underwater sound—impulsive	5	5	4	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.8	Invasive marine pests	—	2	6	7	A	Yes	Yes
7.9	Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations	6	6	6	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.10	Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids	4	5	3	7	A	Yes	Yes
7.11	Planned discharges—cement	4	6	6	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.12	Planned discharges—BOP fluids	6	6	6	10	A	Yes	Yes
7.13	Unplanned release—waste	—	6	4	9	A	Yes	Yes
7.14	Unplanned release—minor loss of containment	—	5	4	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.15	Unplanned release—vessel collision event	—	4	5	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.16	Unplanned release—well control event	—	4	5	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.17.4.1	Planned discharges—SSDI response	—	4	5	8	A	Yes	Yes
7.17.4.2	Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response	—	5	5	9	A	Yes	Yes
7.17.4.3	Physical presence—oiled wildlife response	—	5	5	9	A	Yes	Yes

C = consequence, L = likelihood, R = risk

[^] For aspects identified causing both impacts and risks, the highest-level consequence was evaluated in detail to ensure that justification is provided to support the highest consequence level for the aspect.

For each aspect, cumulative impacts of the activity (e.g. drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) and other activities occurring in the region over a similar period by CAPL and other third-parties are described. Activities that may overlap temporally or spatially and that may contribute towards a material environmental impact were taken into consideration during the assessment.

Cumulative impacts may occur from:

- sequentially drilling all 7 wells, which may take place in the OA over ~455 days
- interactions with other activities in the region from concurrent activities described in this EP.

With regard to cumulative impacts from this activity and other activities occurring in the region over a similar time period, the duration associated with drilling all seven wells consecutively has been assessed as the worst case for cumulative impacts. Based on approximate timings for the drilling activities outlined in Table 3-3, this equates to a MODU operations over ~455 days, supporting vessels and helicopters over the same period. Cumulative impacts interactions with other activities outlined in this EP, such as well intervention (which includes use of a LWI vessel and may include venting and flaring activities) or well abandonment, may also result in potential cumulative impacts, however they are unplanned, short in duration and do not exceed the potential cumulative risks and impacts of drilling all seven wells consecutively. As such there has been no further cumulative impact assessment of well intervention and/or plug and abandonment with other activities in the region.

The following proposed petroleum activities (based on approved Environment Plans) were identified as being within 100 km of the OA, and which are or may occur within the next 5 years:

- CAPL's Wheatstone Platform and IMR activities (~5–20 km)
- CAPL's Gorgon IMR activities (~60 km)
- CAPL's Jansz IMR activities (~55 km)
- CAPL's Wheatstone Deep-Exploration Drilling (OA located within the Wheatstone infill drilling, well intervention and plug and abandonment OA)
- CAPL's Dino-South Exploration Drilling (~100 km)
- Woodside's Julimar Development Project Phase 3 wells and subsea infrastructure (~15 km).
- Woodside's Scarborough (>100 km)
- Woodside's North West Shelf project (~50 km)

CAPL operates the Wheatstone project, which consists of the Wheatstone Platform and all production wells referenced in this EP. The Wheatstone Platform is ~5–20 km from the manifold locations where future drilling described in this EP may occur. As per the Wheatstone Start Up and Operations EP (Ref. 5), inspection, maintenance and repair (IMR) activities may be required periodically. Typical IMR activities consist of one vessel that may be on location for approximately one to two weeks and are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects.

CAPL operates the Gorgon and Jansz fields, which feed gas back to the Gorgon Gas Treatment Plant on Barrow Island (Ref. 392). Under this EP, IMR activities

are also planned to occur, however these activities will occur within an area >50 km from the OA, and as such cumulative impacts from the IMR activities and the activities described in this EP, if any, would be negligible. As such, cumulative impacts with this activity have not been assessed further in this EP. Further, this approach has been applied to operations that exist >50 km from the OA (i.e. Woodside's Scarborough and North West Shelf projects).

Drilling of the Dino South-1 and Wheatstone Deep-1 exploration wells is anticipated to occur within the timeframe of this EP (Q2/Q3, 2025). However, there is no credible scenario where CAPL would be concurrently executing Dino South-1 or Wheatstone Deep-1 drilling and Wheatstone infill drilling, or well intervention or abandonment on an existing Wheatstone well. The time needed to plan for any drilling, well intervention or well abandonment activities and secure equipment, rig unit, and other regulatory approvals makes this scenario not credible. Therefore, cumulative impacts have not been assessed further in this EP.

Drilling planned to be carried out by Woodside as part of their Julimar Development Phase 3 (JDP3, Ref. 382) may occur at any time between Q3 2024 and 2026. The operational area associated with the JDP3 scope is ~15 km from the OA described in this EP. It is expected each well may take ~60 days to drill, and drilling activities are not expected to be executed in a single campaign or in a consecutive sequence. Drilling activities described in this EP may not overlap given these activities may not commence until after the JDP3 activities are completed. However, a potential for cumulative impacts exists, as if the activities occur concurrently, the vessels working on the two projects may work ~10–25 km from each other. In lieu of any scheduling information, the duration of any concurrent activities has been estimated to be short term (~2–3 months).

Given the distance between the location of the OA and other nearby petroleum facilities and activities, the nature and extent of these activities, the duration and likelihood of activities being conducted concurrently, the small overlaps of BIA and regionally significant fauna and habitats, no environmentally significant cumulative risks or material environmental impacts will credibly occur.

7.1 Physical presence—other marine users

Physical presence—other marine users			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in interaction with other marine users are:			
- Temporary presence of the MODU or LWI vessel within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - Temporary presence of vessels and/or ROV within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - Presence of subsea wellhead and tree at the DC2 well sites			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	—	Unplanned interactions with other marine users may result in: - disruption to commercial shipping and fishing activities - entanglement of trawl fishing gear on subsea infrastructure or equipment	6
Consequence evaluation			
The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. The OA comprises an area of 588 km ² . It is expected that each infill well			

Physical presence—other marine users

drilled will take ~65 days (and up to ~455 days for all 7 wells sequentially) (Section 3.1.2). This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection). The wellheads and other subsea equipment will be located within the proposed 500 m safety exclusion zone around the MODU. CAPL also intends to apply for a 500 m safety exclusion zone for all new wells drilled, which will remain in place after the MODU leaves the field. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days.

The potential for unplanned interactions between other marine users and subsea structures is limited to where these users interact with the seabed. Marine users that have the potential to interact with the seafloor have been identified as commercial fisheries that use trawl or trap fishing methods. The potential risks to fishing vessels from subsea structures includes disruption to fishing efforts caused by the need for vessels to avoid the infrastructure or physical damage (via entanglement) to fishing gear that contacts the infrastructure.

No Commonwealth managed commercial fisheries using trawl or trap methods are active within the OA (Section 4.4.1.1). Of the State managed fisheries with management areas that overlap the OA, and have recent fishing efforts recorded (Section 4.4.1.2), 2 also use trap methods that would intersect with the seafloor: the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, and the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery. However, fishing effort is typically low with ≤3 vessels present for these fisheries within the 60 nm fishery grid blocks that intersect with the OA. The Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery does not regularly record active fishing within the OA, with only one year (2016) within the previous ten-year period recorded (Section 4.4.1.2).

Subsea infrastructure has been in place within the OA for several years (installation completed in 2015), and to date, no incidences of commercial fishing activities interacting with the infrastructure has been communicated to CAPL. Consequently, the long-term presence of the additional subsea structures are not expected to result in a significant impact to commercial fishing operations (via loss of catches or damage to fishing equipment). Any deviation required by fishing vessels around the subsea structures is not expected to impact on the functions, interests, or activities of commercial fisheries.

In addition, as the new wellheads and subsea equipment will be located within a proposed exclusion zone towards the centre of the OA, this risk is further mitigated.

The stationary presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities has the potential to disrupt other marine users, including commercial shipping or fishing vessels.

As identified in Section 4.4.1, there are 3 commercial fisheries with recent fishing effort that overlap the OA. The commercial fisheries include one Commonwealth managed fishery (North west Slope Trawl Fishery), and 2 State managed fisheries (Pilbara Line, and Pilbara Trap fisheries). Although Commonwealth and State fisheries are present, the level of fishing effort within the OA is typically low. Fishing effort records obtained from DPIRD (Ref. 17) for State managed commercial fisheries indicate that fishing effort within the OA varies each year, but that there may be up to >6 vessels operating some years. Fishing activity within the Commonwealth North West Slope Trawl Fishery is restricted to waters >200 m water depth. The entire fishery has a small number of active permits and vessels (e.g. seven permits and three vessels were active during the 2021-2022 season). Any deviation required by fishing vessels around the MODU / LWI vessel (and its safety exclusion zone) or the support vessels within the OA, is not expected to impact on the functions, interests, or activities of other marine users.

The OA is predominantly outside major shipping fairways and commercial vessel traffic density within the OA is low (Section 4.4.4). Therefore, the presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels within the OA are not expected to affect commercial shipping operations. Any deviation required by commercial shipping operators is not expected to impact on the functions, interests, or activities of other marine users.

Because exclusion zones are already in place around the existing production wells, and only 7 additional production wells are to be drilled, the potential impacts are limited to the drilling period, which is ~65 days per well. Consequently, it is expected there would be little to no potential impacts to, or concerns from, affected external stakeholders.

Taking the above into consideration, the physical presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, are not expected to cause significant impacts to other marine users, with limited potential impact to their functions, interests, or activities. Therefore, CAPL has ranked the potential consequence to other marine users from physical presence as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

It is considered that negligible additive and cumulative effects associated with the activity (e.g. physical presence impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) to other marine users may result, given the limited interaction with other marine users (including fishers, recreation and tourism operators) expected within the OA.

Physical presence—other marine users

A maximum of four vessels (one MODU and up to three support vessels) may be present in the OA for a period of two to three days during mobilisation, rig moves and demobilisation per well, whilst a maximum of three vessels (one MODU and up to two support vessels) may be present in the OA for ~455 days if all wells are drilled sequentially. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. The OA is predominantly outside major shipping fairways and commercial vessel traffic density within the OA is low (Section 4.4.4), and as such the additive or cumulative effects to marine users can reasonably be expected to be negligible. Further, the gazetted 500 m safety exclusion zone around the Wheatstone Platform (Ref. 5) and any exclusion zones established around a MODU engaged in drilling or LWI vessel engaged in well interventions will further restrict marine users from engaging in activities in this area.

In addition to the above, there may be concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties that result in cumulative impacts and these have been evaluated.

As per the Wheatstone Operations EP (Ref. 5), IMR activities may be required periodically. Typical IMR activities consist of one project vessel that may be on location for approximately one to two weeks and are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects to marine users given the low activity intensity of fishers and other marine users in the OA, and the estimated short duration of concurrent activities.

The presence of project vessels from this activity and Woodside's JDP3 scope, which may occur ~15 km from the OA for ~2–3 months could present a minor navigational hazard to shipping and commercial fishing activities in the OA. Tourism and recreation activities, including recreational fishing, are not expected in the OA due to distance offshore and water depths (~115 to ~240 m). Due to the low activity intensity of fishers and other marine users (excluding CAPL and/or Woodside related operations), and the estimated short duration of concurrent activities, the additive or cumulative effects to marine users can reasonably be expected to be negligible.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling and support vessel operations are commonplace and well-practised both nationally and internationally. The control measures to manage the risks associated with unplanned interactions with other marine users are well defined and understood by the industry.

The risks arising from the physical presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels to other marine users are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Relevant persons engagement	Relevant persons will be advised of the commencement of the activity and any relevant safety exclusion zone information. Communicating the activity details, location, requested safety exclusion zone, and presence of vessels to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the risk of unplanned interactions.
Maritime safety information	Maritime safety information, such as AUSCOAST navigational warnings, are issued by the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre (JRCC) Australia, part of AMSA. Under the <i>Navigation Act 2012</i>, the AHO is also responsible for maintaining and disseminating navigational charts and publications, including providing safety-critical information to mariners (including any change to prohibited/restricted areas, obstructions to surface navigation, etc.) via the Notice to Mariners system. Notice to Mariners can be permanent or temporary notifications. Where required, AUSCOAST and/or Notice to Mariners will be issued; thus enabling other marine users to also safely plan their activities.
Marine Standard	Chevron <i>Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard</i> (Ref. 30) ensures that various legislative requirements are met. These include: - crew meet the minimum standards for safely operating a vessel, including watchkeeping requirements - navigation, radar equipment, and lighting meet industry standards. These requirements will ensure that direct vessel radio contact is available to other marine users operating in this area to enable ease of communication in highlighting risks and safety exclusion zones.

Physical presence—other marine users		
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the nature and scale of this petroleum activity, the slow-moving nature of vessels within the OA, the limited area of operation and the limited duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, the likelihood of interaction with other marine users is considered low. Interaction with the wellhead or subsea equipment is not expected to occur. As such, CAPL consider the likelihood of the consequence occurring is Unlikely (4).	
Risk level	Very low (9)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The risks associated with this aspect are unplanned interactions causing incidental disruption to other marine users, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: Navigation Act 2012 (Cth) CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	Navigation Act 2012 (Cth) Notice to Mariners	Requirement to issue a Notice to Mariners has been incorporated into the maritime safety information control measure.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard (Ref. 30).	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding interaction with other marine users arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 1) No impacts to other marine users outside the OA from petroleum activities	(EPS 1.1) Relevant persons consultation Relevant persons that have requested notifications will be advised of the commencement and expected completion dates	(MC 1.1.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 1.2) Maritime safety information Where required, Notice to Mariners and/or AUSCOAST warnings will be issued before commencing the petroleum activity	(MC 1.2.1) Record of lodgement of notification to relevant agency
	(EPS 1.3) Marine Standard Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of the Marine Standard	(MC 1.3.1) Records indicate that vessels meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar

Physical presence—other marine users		
		requirements of the Marine Standard

7.2 Physical presence—marine fauna

Physical presence—marine fauna			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in interaction with marine fauna are: • MODU / LWI vessel—presence within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • field support—presence of vessels within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	–	Unplanned interactions with marine fauna result in: • injury or death of marine fauna • changes to cultural heritage values.	6 6
Consequence evaluation			
The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. The OA comprises an area of 588 km². It is expected that each infill well drilled will take ~65 days (and up to ~455 days for all 7 wells sequentially) (Section 3.1.2). This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection). If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. The stationary presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and use of support vessels during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities has the potential to result in unplanned interactions with marine fauna. Injury or death of marine fauna Surface-dwelling fauna are the species at most risk from this aspect and thus are the focus of this evaluation. As identified in Section 4.3.3, several marine species listed as either threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the OA. Several BIAs also overlap with the OA, including: • Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer) • Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution and migration) • Whale Shark (foraging). No habitat critical for the survival of a species was identified within the OA. The <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) identifies vessel disturbance as a key threat; however, it also notes that this is particularly an issue in shallow coastal foraging habitats, and internesting areas with high numbers of recreational and commercial craft, or in areas of marine development. The OA for this EP occurs in Commonwealth waters (~116–228 m deep and ~40 km from the nearest coast). Recent studies (Ref. 184) have indicated that the internesting behaviour of Flatback Turtles on the NWS appears more spatially restricted than that suggested by the Recovery Plan. Whittock et. al. (Ref. 184) reported that Flatback Turtles preference habitats near the coast and at relatively shallow depths during the internesting periods. Specifically, during the study, a maximum distance from the nearest coast and maximum water depth of 27.8 km and <44 m respectively was recorded, with the mean maximum distance away from the nearest coast and mean water depth being less than 6.1 km and <10 m respectively (Ref. 184). Given vessel activity is limited to within the OA and is not in shallow water, vessel disturbance to turtles is not evaluated further, and the focus of this evaluation is on cetaceans and sharks, as they provide a representative case to enable an indicative consequence evaluation to be undertaken. A review of the documents made or implemented under the EPBC Act for shark and cetacean species likely to be present within the OA (e.g. Whale Shark [Ref. 48], Fin Whale [Ref. 49], Sei Whale [Ref. 50], and Blue Whale [Ref. 51]) indicates that either vessel disturbance or interaction (such as collisions) as a key threat to the recovery of the species. For all cetacean species likely to be present within the OA, these documents indicate that management actions are limited to reporting incidents via the national database (refer to incident reporting in Section 8.4.2) and ensuring that the risk of vessel strike is assessed (refer to following text). Cetaceans are naturally inquisitive marine mammals that are often attracted to offshore vessels and facilities. The reaction of whales to the approach of a vessel is quite variable. Some species remain motionless when near a vessel, while others are curious and often approach vessels that have stopped or are slow moving, although they generally do not approach, and sometimes avoid, faster-moving vessels (Ref. 52). There have			

Physical presence—marine fauna

been recorded instances of cetacean deaths in Australian waters (e.g. a Bryde's Whale in Bass Strait in 1992) (Ref. 54), although the data indicates deaths are associated with container ships and fast ferries. Mackay et al. (Ref. 55) report that 4 fatal and 3 non-fatal collisions with Southern Right Whales were recorded in Australian waters between 1950 and 2006, with one fatal and one non-fatal collision reported between 2007 and 2014.

The *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025* (Ref. 51) indicates that although all forms of vessels can collide with whales, severe or lethal injuries are expected to occur by larger or faster vessels. Laist et al. (Ref. 53) found that larger vessels with reduced manoeuvrability moving >10 knots may cause fatal or severe injuries to cetaceans, with the most severe injuries caused by vessels travelling faster than 14 knots. Given that vessels will be stationary or slow moving while undertaking the activities within the scope of this EP, any interaction with marine fauna would not be expected to cause severe injuries.

Predictions from modelling based on passive acoustic data indicate greatest numbers of Pygmy Blue Whales during May and June (northern migration), and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 172). Although the OA intercepts with the eastern extent of the defined BIA, it is expected based on recent satellite tracking and acoustic detection that Pygmy Blue Whales travel further offshore in deeper waters (Ref. 56, Ref. 57). The BIA in the vicinity of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities is not considered to be a 'confined migratory pathway'²⁵.

A review of the *Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark* (Ref. 48) indicates that management actions should consider minimising offshore developments and transit time of large vessels in areas close to marine features that correlate with Whale Shark aggregations (Ningaloo Reef, Christmas Island and the Coral Sea). Given vessel activity is limited to within the OA, and the high-density foraging BIA is not located within the OA, the activity is considered to be consistent with all relevant management actions.

Whale Sharks are known to spend considerable time close to the surface increasing their vulnerability to vessel strike. Whale Sharks tagged off Western Australia (Ref. 58; Ref. 59) spent ~25% of their time within 2 m from the surface and greater than 40% of their time in the upper 15 m of the water column. Spending such considerable time within 15 m of the surface leaves them vulnerable to collision with smaller vessels as well as larger commercial vessels that have drafts greater than 20 m below the surface. A search of the National Database (Ref. 60) did not identify any previous incidences of vessel strikes with Whale Sharks, indicating that although the risk is possible, previous events are limited in frequency. Though the OA overlaps the Whale Shark foraging BIA, vessels will be stationary or slow-moving while implementing the activities within the scope of this EP.

Dugongs occur throughout the shallow waters between the Pilbara offshore islands and the mainland, and are generally associated with seagrass meadows (Ref. 198). Dugongs are known to occur around the islands of the Rowley Shelf such as Barrow Island, the Lowendal Islands and the Montebello Islands (Ref. 198); however Dugong populations are known to be greater in Exmouth Gulf or Shark Bay than around the offshore islands (Ref. 198; Ref. 310; Ref. 311). The OA is located in deep, offshore waters (~115–240 m depth and ~40 km north-west of Montebello Islands) and as such does not support any critical feeding habitats for dugong. Therefore, any presence of dugong within the OA is expected to be intermittent and transitory.

Studies in Queensland showed that Dugongs spend around 47% of their time within ~1.5 m of the surface including ~3.5% resting at the surface (Ref. 312; Ref. 314). As such, similarly to Whale Sharks, this high proportion of time within surface waters makes Dugongs vulnerable to vessel strikes. In addition, there is evidence to suggest that Dugongs fail to flee or evade the approach of fast moving vessels until an interaction is unavoidable (Ref. 313; Ref. 314). Collision with vessels has been identified as a pressure 'of potential concern' within the NWMR; however, it is noted that this risk is greatest in shallow nearshore waters and vessels operating at higher speeds (Ref. 315).

The threatened Short-nosed Seasnake or Leaf-scaled Seasnake are not expected to be present within the OA given known habitat preferences for shallow water and reef habitat; vessel strike has also not been identified as a threat for either species (Ref. 303; Ref. 304). Other EPBC marine listed seasnake species may occur in broader habitats within the NWMR, and collision with vessels has been identified as a pressure 'of less concern' (Ref. 305). Vessels within the OA will be stationary or slow-moving (<5 knots) while implementing the activities within the scope of this EP.

If a fauna strike occurred and resulted in death, it is not expected to have a detrimental effect on the overall population; this event would result in a limited environmental impact (individual impacts). Thus, fauna strike is evaluated as having the potential to result in an Incidental (6) consequence.

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. It is understood that the term 'Country' refers to more than just a geographical area, and includes

²⁵ Confined migratory pathways are typically constrained by a physical (or other) barrier, and create a narrow or restricted bottleneck through which most of the population must pass.

Physical presence—marine fauna

values, places, resources, stories, and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Ref. 248; Ref. 326). One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Songlines are paths that track across Country and skies, representing Indigenous knowledge that has been collected, protected and transmitted (Ref. 358). Songlines are living tools that embed and mediate history, ecological knowledge, relationships, ancestral beings, and cultural belonging on Country (Ref. 358). Certain songlines may be referred to as ‘Dreaming Pathways’ because of the tracks forged by Creator Spirits during the Dreaming (Ref. 328). Kearney et al (Ref. 330) describe that for saltwater peoples “stories and songlines locate, interpret and inscribe knowledges of both the Dreaming tracks, bodies and movements of ancestral beings that criss-cross over Sea Country and the permanent sites of ancestral inhabitation within the marine environment”. Fauna are also woven into the Dreaming, songlines and stories (Ref. 359). For example, representatives from MCH identified that there are songlines, including a whale songline, that go through Barrow Island and offshore and connect Barrow Island to the mainland (Table 4-14).

Listening and talking with Country through stories, songlines, and other practices are ways First Nations care for, navigate, and connect with Country (Ref. 360). Songlines rely on the continued health of Country, and people’s continued access and connection to it (Ref. 358). When Country is damaged or altered, so too are songlines and the knowledge they embody and enact (Ref. 358). Representatives from MCH described this as when songlines are disrupted, their widdart (heart) is disconnected (Table 4-14). No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from an unplanned interaction with marine fauna within the OA is anticipated.

The consequence evaluation for marine fauna is provided above—if an interaction did occur, any impact would be to individuals, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from an unplanned interaction with marine fauna within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from unplanned marine fauna interaction within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

It is considered that there will be negligible additive and cumulative effects on marine fauna from these activities (e.g. physical presence of drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties.

The activity requires that the MODU and support vessels be present in the OA for ~455 days during the drilling program. This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. In addition to these activities, the Wheatstone Operations EP (Ref. 5) may also require IMR activities to be conducted periodically. Woodside’s JDP3 scope may also occur ~10–25 km away for two to three months.

A maximum of four vessels (one MODU and up to three support vessels) may be present in the OA for a period of two to three days during mobilisation, rig moves and demobilisation, whilst a maximum of three vessels (one MODU and up to two support vessels) may be present in the OA for ~455 days if all wells are drilled sequentially. Typical, Wheatstone Operation’s IMR activities consist of one project vessel that may be on location for approximately one to two weeks.

The stationary presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and use of support vessels during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, as well as the physical presence of the Wheatstone IMR and Woodside’s JDP3 scope activities, all have the potential to result in unplanned interactions with marine fauna across a large area. The OA is in deep, offshore waters (~115–240 m depth) and ~40 km north-west of Montebello Islands, and while the OA overlaps three marine fauna BIAs (Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer), Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution and migration) and Whale Shark (foraging)), the BIAs are not restricted to the OA, and neither are migratory pathways, foraging areas and interesting habitats.

Further, during its assessment, CAPL identified only one habitat critical for the survival of a species (flatback turtle) that occurred within the OA, however based on the depth and proximity of the OA to nesting beaches, the water within the OA are classified as unsuitable for internesting. The Wheatstone IMR and JDP3 activities also occur in similar offshore waters/habitat.

Physical presence—marine fauna

Vessels will be limited and stationary or slow moving while undertaking the activities within the scope of this EP. Similarly, activities undertaken by concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties, will also involve stationary facilities and / or slow-moving vessels and be carried out in locations at least 10 km from the activities. As such, any interaction with transient marine fauna is expected to be infrequent and isolated to individuals, if at all. Any concurrent activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects to marine fauna.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling and support vessel operations are commonplace and well-practised both nationally and internationally. The control measures to manage the risk associated with fauna strike are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding interaction with marine fauna arising from the activity.

The risks arising from the physical presence of the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels to marine fauna are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Notwithstanding this, CAPL has considered additional mitigation measures that could potentially further reduce the risk of physical interaction with marine fauna species (in addition to legislated requirements for cetaceans).

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA	For vessels under transit within the OA, the following caution, approach, or separation distances (and associated vessel speeds) will be maintained by the vessels: caution and no approach zones for cetaceans as described in EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans (Cth)
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Petroleum activity schedule—Adjust to reduce likelihood of presence of EPBC listed threatened and/or migratory species	By altering the timing of the planned petroleum activity to reduce overlap with the predicted seasonal presence of protected marine fauna within the OA may consequently reduce the likelihood (and residual risk) of an unplanned interaction occurring.	Although no planned activities have been scheduled, based on the known seasonal presence of protected marine fauna within the area, overlap with the predicted presence of all protected marine fauna is likely to be unavoidable. Therefore, this control measure <u>has been</u> not been adopted for use.
Separation distances—Whale Sharks	Implementing the activities within the scope of this EP may coincide with the use of the migration BIA (July to November), therefore it is possible that Whale Sharks may be present within the OA. Implementing separation distances and speed limits between vessels and Whale Sharks would decrease the risk of adverse physical interactions.	The detection of Whale Sharks within the vicinity of vessel activities may lead to an increase in the duration of the activities and overall costs. However, the benefit of reducing impacts to Whale Sharks is considered to outweigh the financial costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, control measure <u>has been</u> adopted for use.

Physical presence—marine fauna		
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the nature and scale of vessel activities within the scope of this EP, the slow-moving nature of vessels within the OA, and the relatively limited area of operation, the likelihood of a vessel collision with marine fauna is considered low. Based upon previous experience in the OA, CAPL consider the likelihood of the consequence occurring is Unlikely (4).	
Risk level	Very low (9)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The risks associated with this aspect are unplanned interactions causing individual fauna injury or death, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: • EPBC 2008/4469 Condition 26, Conservation Significant Marine Fauna. Conservation Significant Marine Fauna Interaction Management Plan (CSMFIMP) (Ref. 207) • EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> (Ref. 49) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> (Ref. 394) • <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> (Ref. 396) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans</i> Caution and no approach zones for interacting with cetaceans from vessels	Requirements of regulations 8.05 and 8.06 for vessels interacting with cetaceans has been incorporated into the Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA control measure.
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> <u>Management action A.4.2:</u> Ensure all vessel strike incidents are reported in the National Ship Strike Database <u>Management action A.4.3:</u> Ensure the risk of vessel strikes on blue whales is considered when assessing actions that increase vessel traffic in areas where blue whales occur and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented	Requirements to report vessel strike incidents is included in Section 8.4.2. This section provides a risk evaluation for vessel strikes on Blue Whales, and control measures have been identified. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale.
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> Conservation action: Ensure all vessel strike incidents are reported in the National Vessel Strike Database	Requirements to report vessel strike incidents is included in Section 8.4.2. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale.
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i>	Requirements to report vessel strike incidents is included in Section 8.4.2.

Physical presence—marine fauna		
	Conservation action: Ensure all vessel strike incidents are reported in the National Vessel Strike Database	Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale.
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> Conservation action: Minimise offshore developments and transit time of large vessels in areas close to marine features likely to correlate with whale shark aggregations (Ningaloo Reef, Christmas Island and the Coral Sea) and along the northward migration route that follows the northern Western Australian coastline along the 200 m isobath	Requirements of minimise interaction with Whale Sharks has been incorporated into the Interacting with Whale Sharks control measure.
	<i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> No specific zone rules identified.	N/A
Internal context	No CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect.	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding interaction with marine fauna arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, given that vessel strike is listed as a threat to protected matters under documents made or implemented under the EPBC Act, CAPL has defined an acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective:</u> Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	<u>Recovery objective:</u> The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be

Physical presence—marine fauna		
		removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3</u>: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: - no injury or death to Pygmy Blue Whales or marine turtles such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the risk to marine fauna, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed to this acceptable level.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 2a) No injury or death to marine fauna within the OA from vessel activities associated with the petroleum activity (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 2.1) Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA Vessels will implement caution and no approach zones, where practicable: - caution zone (300 m either side of whales; 150 m either side of dolphins)—vessels must operate at ≤6 knots within in this zone, maximum of 3 vessels within zone, and vessels should not enter if a calf is present - no approach zone (300 m to the front and rear of whales and 100 m either side; 300 m for whale calves; 150 m to the front and rear of dolphins and 50 m either side)—vessels should not enter this zone and should not wait in front of the direction of travel of an animal or pod or follow directly behind	(MC 2.1.1.) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna caution and no approach zone requirements
		(MC 2.1.2.) Training records confirm offshore personnel involved in the activities have completed the induction
		(MC 2.1.3.) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within caution or approach zones, and what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented
	(EPS 2.2) Interacting with Whale Sharks Vessels will implement the following, where practicable - vessels will implement a separation distance of 30 m from Whale Sharks - vessels must operate at ≤6 knots within 250 m of a Whale Shark.	(MC 2.2.1.) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna interaction requirements
		(MC 2.2.2.) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities have completed the induction
		(MC 2.2.3.) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within separation distance, and what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective	(MC 2.3.1.) Relevant persons consultation records

Physical presence—marine fauna

	engagement plan and/or consultation protocol.	
	(EPS 2.4) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo a Management of Change (MoC) evaluation.	(MC 2.4.1.) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA.

7.3 Seabed disturbance

Seabed disturbance

Source

Activities identified as having the potential to result in seabed disturbance are:

- MODU—installing and removing mooring anchors (8–12) within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities (for a moored MODU)
- dragging mooring wires/chain from the MODU mooring system
- drilling, well intervention and/or abandonment activities—well-spudding and installing subsea equipment within the OA
- well re-spud (contingency activity only)
- field support—temporary wet parking of ROVs within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities
- field support—unplanned vessels anchoring (e.g. during an emergency) within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.

In addition to these activities, discharge of drilling fluids and cuttings has the potential to result in seabed disturbance. However, these discharges are assessed in Section 7.10 and not considered further in this section.

Potential impacts and risks

Impacts	C	Risks	C
Seabed disturbance may result in:		Seabed disturbance may result in:	5
• alteration of marine habitats • localised and temporary change in water quality	5 6	• changes to cultural heritage values	

Consequence evaluation

Alteration of marine habitats

The moored MODU will be positioned within the OA using an 8- to 12-point mooring system (up to 3 anchors per corner of the MODU), with a disturbance footprint from an anchoring system (including anchors and chains) estimated at up to ~0.013 km² per well (Ref. 11) or up to 0.091 km² if all 7 additional wells are drilled. The direct disturbance footprint of drilling on the seabed is expected to be relatively small (e.g. <0.001 km²), and the ROV is very small (e.g. <15 m²). The OA comprises an area of ~588 km². The indicative, cumulative seabed disturbance area represents <0.0001% of the OA.

Although anchoring is not a routine activity from support vessels, it has been carried through as a contingent activity in the event anchoring is required within the OA due to a significant weather event. National Energy Resources Australia (NERA; Ref. 11) indicates that a vessel anchored within water depths greater than 70 m with a single anchor could result in a total disturbance area of up to ~0.0013 km². Assuming 3 vessels were required to anchor, this indicative seabed disturbance area represents <0.000007% of the OA.

Seabed disturbance

The benthic habitat within the OA where seabed disturbance is planned to occur is expected to predominantly be soft substrate (Ref. 16; Section 4.3.1). The particular values and sensitivities within the OA with the potential to be impacted by seabed disturbance include the following:

- Continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF)
- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour (KEF)

Bacteria and fauna present on the continental slope are the basis of the food web for demersal fish and higher-order consumers in this KEF system (Ref. 61). Although physical habitat modification is considered a pressure of potential for this KEF, this modification has been associated with fishing activities (Ref. 61).

The habitat type within the OA where seabed disturbance is planned to occur (i.e. soft sediment, typically unvegetated, and with low benthic invertebrate habitation) is widespread through the region, and as such the potential cumulative disturbance footprint (~0.091 km²) is highly localised, expected to recover, and not expected to affect ecosystem function or connectivity of communities. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence as Minor (5).

Localised and temporary reduction in water quality

During activities that interact with the seabed (e.g. installing MODU anchors, seabed equipment, etc.), some unconsolidated sediment may be resuspended into the water column, resulting in a decrease in local water quality. As described above, the area of seabed disturbance within the OA is limited, and as it is related to discrete activities, does not occur continually for the duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.

Given the hydrodynamics in open ocean areas, the area of decreased water quality is expected to be localised and temporary, as sediments would settle out of the water column relatively quickly (Ref. 11). As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence as Incidental (6).

Changes to cultural heritage values

As discussed in Section 4.6) there are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites, and no protected UCH²⁶ sites or artefacts have been identified within the OA. Therefore, no impacts to known protected seabed-based UCH (e.g. shipwrecks or archaeology), including First Nations UCH, are expected to occur.

Given known sea level history, only the shallower sections of the OA (which occurs in water depths >115 m), would have been emergent land during the extended history of First Nations occupation of Australia. At the time of writing, CAPL understands through consultation with the relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies that there are no known artefacts or specific sites of cultural value associated with the seabed within the OA. As such, it is anticipated that tangible heritage features would not be significantly adversely affected from planned seabed disturbance within the OA.

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was the ocean (Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to related receptors (i.e. marine environmental quality, benthic communities and habitats) are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from seabed disturbance within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to benthic communities and habitats is provided above and was assessed as resulting in highly localised and minor environmental impacts. Further, as described in the above evaluation, changes to the benthic habitat within the disturbance footprint is not expected to affect ecosystem function or connectivity. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from seabed disturbance within the OA.

Given the small disturbance area associated with the petroleum activity (up to 0.091 km² if all 7 additional wells are drilled) and that benthic habitat within the OA is expected to predominantly be soft substrate, a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from seabed disturbance is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence as Minor (5).

Cumulative Impacts

²⁶ Under section 15 of the UCH Act, UCH is defined as “any trace of human existence that has a cultural, historical, or archaeological character, and is located under water”.

Seabed disturbance

It is considered that there will be negligible additive and cumulative effects on the seabed from these activities (e.g. drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties.

The drilling will be completed with an anchored MODU, it requires the MODU to be positioned within the OA using an 8- to 12-point mooring system (up to three anchors per corner of the MODU), with a disturbance footprint from an anchoring system estimated at up to ~0.013 km² per well (Ref. 11) or up to 0.091 km² if all 7 additional wells are drilled. The direct disturbance footprint of drilling on the seabed is expected to be relatively small (e.g. <0.001 km²), and the ROV is very small (e.g. <15 m²). The OA comprises an area of ~588 km² and the indicative, cumulative seabed disturbance area represents <0.0001% of the OA.

The habitat within the OA where seabed disturbance is planned to occur (i.e. soft sediment, typically unvegetated, and with low benthic invertebrate habitation) is widespread through the region. As such the potential cumulative disturbance footprint (~0.091 km²) is highly localised, expected to recover, and not expected to affect ecosystem function or connectivity of communities.

Given the highly localised disturbance of the seabed, which is widespread throughout the region, the distance from any other concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties (Section 4.4.6) and the localised seabed disturbance associated with these activities, these activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects should they occur concurrently.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Seabed disturbance from offshore activities is commonplace; the activities causing this aspect are practised nationally and internationally. The control measures to manage the impacts associated with seabed disturbance are well understood and implemented by the industry.

The impacts associated with seabed disturbance are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Mooring analysis	Mooring analysis will be undertaken before MODU anchoring, as per requirements of <i>API RP 2SK Design and analysis of station keeping systems for floating structures</i> (Ref. 63).
Monitoring mooring line tensions	<i>ISO 19901-7:2013: Station keeping systems for floating offshore structures and mobile offshore units</i> (Ref. 62) states that mooring line tensions should be measured and recorded during normal operations to ensure that drag is reduced.
ROV inspection	A visual inspection (via ROV) of the seabed will be conducted before commencing well spudding.
Marine Standard	<i>Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard</i> (Ref. 30) ensures that various legislative requirements are met, including vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).
Underwater Cultural Heritage Procedure	The Inadvertent Underwater Cultural Heritage Discovery Procedure (Ref. 384) has been developed in alignment with the <i>Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian Waters</i> (Ref. 300). The UCH Procedure (Ref. 384) will be implemented where there are activities interacting with the seabed with the risk of disturbing unlocated UCH. The UCH Procedure (Ref. 384) ensures that inadvertent discoveries of UCH (including First Nations UCH) are identified on site and responded to with adequate conservation and management actions. The Procedure will identify actions to be taken should potential UCH be identified within the OA.

Seabed disturbance		
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the limited area of seabed disturbance, and with the control measures in place, the likelihood of impacts to cultural values from seabed disturbance is Rare (6).	
Risk level	Very low (10)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential impacts associated with this aspect is limited to localised short-term effects that are not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered for this aspect include: - API RP 2SK Design and analysis of station keeping systems for floating structures (Ref. 63) - ISO 19901-7:2013: Station keeping systems for floating offshore structures and mobile offshore units (Ref. 62) - North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	API RP 2SK Design and analysis of station keeping systems for floating structures	Technical requirements have been incorporated into the Mooring analysis control measure.
	ISO 19901-7:2013: Station keeping systems for floating offshore structures and mobile offshore units	Technical requirements have been incorporated into the Monitoring mooring line tensions control measure.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: - Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard (Ref. 30). - Inadvertent Underwater Cultural Heritage Discovery Procedure (Ref. 384)	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding seabed disturbance arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO3) Seabed disturbance is limited to planned activities and defined locations within the Operational Area	(EPS 3.1) Mooring analysis Mooring analysis for the MODU will be undertaken before commencing anchoring activities	(MC 3.1.1.) Records verify that mooring analysis was undertaken before MODU anchoring
	(EPS 3.2) Monitoring mooring line tensions Mooring line tensions will be monitored through the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 3.2.1.) Records verify mooring line tensions were monitored for the duration of the petroleum activity

Seabed disturbance		
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 3.3) ROV inspection A visual inspection of the seabed will be undertaken before commencing well spudding activities	(MC 3.3.1.) Records verify that a visual seabed inspection was undertaken before well spudding
	(EPS 1.3) Marine Standard Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of the Marine Standard	(MC 1.3.1.) Records indicate that vessels meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of the Marine Standard
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol.	(MC 2.2.1.) Relevant persons consultation records.
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation.	(MC 2.3.1.) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA.
(EPO 4) No adverse change to underwater cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 4.1) UCH Procedure CAPL will implement the UCH Procedure to identify and manage any potential UCH during the petroleum activity.	
		(MC 4.1.1.) Induction materials include relevant UCH requirements
		(MC 4.1.2.) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities and/or ROV operations have completed the induction
		(MC 4.1.3.) Records show if UCH (or potential UCH) were identified within the OA, and what conservation and management actions were implemented
	(EPS 4.2) UCH Procedure If First Nations UCH (or potential UCH) is identified during the petroleum activity, the finding is shared with the relevant First Nations representative bodies.	(MC 4.2.1.) Relevant persons consultation records.
	(EPS 4.3) UCH Procedure Where required, UCH finds have been reported to the relevant agency (Table 8-14)	(MC 4.3.1.) Record of lodgement of notification to relevant agency.

7.4 Light emissions

Light emissions			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in artificial light emissions: • MODU / LWI vessel—navigational and operational lighting from the MODU / LWI vessel within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • field support— navigational and operational lighting from vessels within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • Well interventions and abandonment (flaring activities).			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Light emissions may result in: • localised and temporary change in ambient light.	6	A change in ambient light may result in: • change in fauna behaviour (e.g. attraction, disorientation, etc.), in turn affecting predator-prey dynamics	6
Consequence evaluation			
Localised and temporary change in ambient light The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. It is expected that each infill well drilled will take ~65 days (and up to ~455 days for all 7 wells sequentially) (Section 3.1.2). This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection). If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. Lighting is required at night for navigation and to ensure safe operations when working on the MODU / LWI vessel and/or support vessels. Monitoring undertaken by Woodside (Ref. 64) indicates that light density from navigational lighting on a MODU attenuated to below 1.0 lux and 0.03 lux at distances of ~300 m and ~1.4 km, respectively. Light densities of 1.0 lux and 0.03 lux are comparable to natural light densities experienced during deep twilight and during a quarter moon. Based on Woodside (Ref. 64), CAPL expects that there would be a temporary change (~65 days or up to 455 cumulatively) to ambient light levels within a radius of ~1.4 km from the MODU / LWI vessel. Navigational and operational lighting is expected to be less on support vessels in comparison to a MODU / LWI vessel. However, as a conservative approach for this consequence evaluation, CAPL estimates that its vessel activities will result in temporary changes to ambient light no greater than a radius of ~1.4 km from the support vessel. As described in Section 3.8.1, the number of support vessels within the OA may vary over the duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. The scope of this EP includes potential well intervention and well abandonment. Well intervention and well abandonment performed using a MODU may involve flaring as part of the process. The requirements and durations for flaring will be dependent on the specifics of the intervention or well abandonment being conducted, but will be an infrequent, short-term occurrence, for a duration of up to one day per well. Flaring is only undertaken from one well at a time, and well intervention and well abandonment is a one-time occurrence per well. As MODU flare tip height and flaring specifications are not yet known, modelling analogues were identified. Modelling routine flaring from a Floating Production Storage and Offloading (facility) (FPSO) for the Dorado Development predicted the flare is no longer visible at 42.4 km, when the flare drops below the horizon. Modelling routine flaring from a MODU for the Amulet and Corowa Developments predicted that the potential impact area (i.e. a measurable change in ambient light) was between 10.8 km and 34.2 km respectively, for different flaring rates (Ref. 299). The boundary of the worst-case spatial extent of 42.4 km is ~7 km from the Montebello Islands and ~80 km from Barrow Island but does not intersect. No other islands in the NWS or the mainland is intersected by this spatial extent. Flaring during the daytime would be less visible. Given the distance of the well locations from the nearest shoreline and the short duration of flaring events, the impact to fauna is unlikely to be significant. Given the limited spatial extent of the change arising from navigational and operational lighting, and the relatively limited duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, CAPL has ranked the consequence associated with a direct change in ambient light levels as Incidental (6).			

Change in fauna behaviour for light-sensitive species

During activities that result in a change in ambient light conditions, a subsequent change in the behaviour of light sensitive fauna may occur.

Cetaceans predominantly use acoustic senses rather than visual sources to monitor their environment (Ref. 65), consequently, light is not considered to be a significant factor in cetacean behaviour or survival. Light sensitive fauna (including reptiles, birds and fish) are the species most at risk from this aspect and thus are the focus of this evaluation.

As identified in Section 4.3.3, several marine species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the OA. Several BIAs also overlap with the OA, including:

- Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer)
- Whale Shark (foraging)
- Wedge-tailed Shearwater (breeding BIA).

No habitat critical for the survival of a species was identified within the OA.

The *National Light Pollution Guidelines* (Ref. 7) indicate that a 20 km buffer or exposure area can provide a general precautionary light impact limit based on observed effects of sky glow on marine turtle hatchlings demonstrated to occur at 15–18 km (Ref. 71; Ref. 72) and fledgling seabirds grounded in response to artificial light 15 km away (Ref. 73).

Anthropogenic disturbance and artificial lighting are identified as threats within the *Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds* (Ref. 70). Studies conducted between 1992 and 2002 in the North Sea confirmed that artificial light was the reason that birds were attracted to and accumulated around illuminated offshore infrastructure (Ref. 66) and that lighting can attract birds from large catchment areas (Ref. 67). These studies indicate that migratory birds are attracted to lights from offshore platforms when travelling within a radius of 5 km from the light source, but their migratory paths are unaffected outside this zone (Ref. 68). Fledglings are considered more vulnerable to artificial lights than adults for several factors, including immature development of ganglions in the eyes, disturbance to sea-finding cues, and potential connection between light and food (Ref. 192). Based on the previous details, a 5 km buffer was selected for the following assessment on seabirds.

Modelling routine flaring from an FPSO for the Dorado Development (referred to above) predicted the flare is no longer visible at 42.4 km, and established that the potential impact area (i.e. a measurable change in ambient light) was between 10.8 km and 34.2 km respectively, for different flaring rates (Ref. 299). The boundary of the worst-case spatial extent of 42.4 km is ~7 km from the Montebello Islands and ~80 km from Barrow Island, but does not intersect. No other islands in the NWS or the mainland is intersected by this spatial extent. Flaring during the daytime would be less visible.

At its closest, the OA is located ~40 km north from the closest coast (Montebello Islands). Based on this assessment, no coastal areas (and therefore fledgling seabirds) are expected to be exposed. Flaring will not occur during drilling activities and may only occur over short durations if well intervention activities are required. Given this limited (once per well) and short-term (<1day) duration, and the proximity to nearest land and sensitive locations (such as turtle nesting beaches and seabird rookeries), any light impacts from flaring are expected to be localised and short-term and are not expected to affect the behaviour of the marine fauna populations in this area.

Anthropogenic disturbance (including artificial lighting) is identified as a threat within the *Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds* (Ref. 70) and light pollution is identified as a threat within the *Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds* (Ref. 192). It is possible that nocturnally active seabirds and/or migratory shorebirds may be affected by light-spill and make alterations to their normal behaviours. Procellariiforms (shearwaters, petrels and albatross) species forage at night on bioluminescent prey, and therefore are attracted to light of any kind (Ref. 74; Ref. 67). The presence of the Wedge-tailed Shearwater is seasonal, typically occurring between mid-August to April in the Pilbara; and they are known to forage either relatively close to breeding islands or over a large area, depending on prey availability. Given the cumulative duration of the proposed activities (455 days), it is likely there will be some overlap of with this period. The mechanism of birds being attracted to light is not proven, but it is proposed that the artificial lighting may override the internal magnetic compass of migratory shorebirds or nocturnal seabirds (Ref. 75). However, Marquenie (Ref. 75) estimated that a change in migratory behaviour of birds was limited to <5 km from the source. Therefore, this type of impact is expected to be spatially restricted to the vicinity of the MODU / LWI vessel and/or support vessels and affect only individuals (rather than populations).

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) identifies light emissions as a key threat because it disrupts critical behaviours, such as nesting, hatchling orientation, sea finding, and dispersal behaviour.

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) defines the habitat critical for the survival of a species for nesting for each species at a stock level. The closest nesting habitat critical to the survival of a species to the OA include Barrow, Montebello and Lowendal islands, which have been identified as nesting habitat for Flatbacks, Greens, and/or Hawksbill turtles (Ref. 47). At its closest, the OA is located ~40 km from the closest coast (Montebello Islands). As light emissions from the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels

Light emissions

are expected to result in a change to ambient conditions up to a maximum of ~42.4 km from each source, no coastal areas (and therefore no adult nesting turtles, or turtle hatchlings) are expected to be exposed.

Approximately half of the OA intersects with Flatback Turtle habitat critical for the survival of a species (as defined within the Recovery Plan (Ref. 48)) and the earlier spatially defined internesting Flatback Turtle BIA. Recent studies (Ref. 69) have indicated that the internesting behaviour of Flatback Turtles on the North West Shelf appears more spatially restricted than that suggested by habitat critical for the survival of a species or BIAs. Whittock et. al. (Ref. 69) reported that Flatback Turtles preference habitats near the coast and at relatively shallow depths during the internesting periods. Specifically, during the study, a maximum distance from the nearest coast and maximum water depth of 27.8 km and <44 m respectively was recorded, with the mean maximum distance away from the nearest coast and mean water depth being less than 6.1 km and <10 m respectively (Ref. 69). This suggests that although the OA does overlap with both the Flatback Turtle habitat critical for the survival of a species and the internesting buffer BIA, due to the OA being located offshore (>40 km from the Montebello Islands) and with increasing water depths (up to ~228 m), it is not expected that aggregating turtles would be exposed to light emissions within the OA during their internesting period. Therefore, given the distance offshore and relative water depths of the proposed drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, turtles are not expected to be present within the OA and subsequently exposed to light emissions.

The EPBC threatened Short-nosed Seasnake or Leaf-scaled Seasnake are not expected to be present within the OA given known habitat preferences for shallow water and reef habitat; light has also not been identified as a threat for either species (Ref. 303; Ref. 304). While other EPBC marine listed seasnake species may occur in broader habitats within the NWMR, snakes are inactive at night (Ref. 305). As such, light is not considered to be a significant factor in seasnake behaviour or survival. Artificial light may result in varied ecological changes to fish, including changes to predatory behaviour and abundance (Ref. 76, Ref. 79), altering hatching success (Ref. 77), acting as an attractant for plankton (Ref. 78), or altering circadian behavioural rhythms (Ref. 79).

The Whale Shark BIA is associated with foraging behaviours during northward migration from the Ningaloo Reef seasonal aggregation area, along the 200 m isobath during July to November (Ref. 48). Light has not been identified as a key threat for the Whale Shark (Ref. 48). Despite the potential for light emissions to be present in ocean areas used by Whale Sharks during their northern migration, their migratory behaviour greatly reduces the potential for prolonged or frequent exposure when moving through the OA, and thus any impacts would be limited.

Cetaceans predominantly use acoustic senses rather than visual sources to monitor their environment (Ref. 65), so consequently, light is not considered to be a significant factor in cetacean behaviour or survival.

The EPBC listed (migratory) Dugong may have an intermittent and transitory presence within the OA. Artificial light has not been identified as a pressure within the NWMR for this species (Ref. 315).

Consequently, only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and therefore have been evaluated as Incidental (6).

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. It is understood that the term 'Country' refers to more than just a geographical area, and includes values, places, resources, stories, and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Ref. 248; Ref. 326). One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the "practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage" (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from light emissions within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of light emissions within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term ambient light of the marine environment. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from light emissions within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse

Light emissions

change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from artificial light emissions within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

The consequence evaluation of the potential for impact from light emissions from the planned activities (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) determined that only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals (i.e. not populations) have the potential to arise from these activities.

In addition to impacts from the planned activities, the potential for cumulative impacts from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties was evaluated.

The Wheatstone platform lighting system includes general and emergency lighting to satisfy necessary safety, visibility, and task illumination requirements and will generate ambient light within a radius of ~1.4 km (Ref. 5). In addition, IMR activities may also be required periodically. These IMR activities would typically consist of one project vessel that may be on location for approximately one to two weeks. The Wheatstone platform also has a LP and a HP flare, with a worst-case spatial extent of visible light extending ~42.4 km. The HP flare is only used in the event of upset conditions and that would be infrequent and non-continuous. The Wheatstone platform is ~50 km from the nearest coastline, which is the Montebello Islands.

Woodside's JDP3 scope, which is located ~10–25 km away, and may occur concurrently for approximately two to three months, will also generate low-level ambient light emissions (Ref. 382). Its light emissions will also come from its MODU and project vessels, which are expected to be below 1.00 Lux within 300 m from the source. Cumulative light impacts have the potential to occur from multiple vessels and will result in slightly elevated ambient light levels but which would be limited to a three day window per well during tree installation from the IMR vessel. Woodside has assessed its light impacts during concurrent activities in the project area as being temporary in nature and not expected to significantly increase impacts to marine fauna.

The OA is more than 10 km from Woodside's JDP3 activities. At its closest, the OA is located ~40 km north from the closest coast (Montebello Islands). Based on this assessment, no coastal areas (and therefore fledgling seabirds) are expected to be exposed to adverse lighting levels. As navigation, safety and task light emissions from the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels are expected to result in a change to ambient conditions up to a maximum of ~1.4 km from each source, and up to a maximum of ~42.4 km during flaring, coastal areas (and therefore no adult nesting turtles, or turtle hatchlings) are not expected to be affected.

Collectively, concurrent activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects from light emissions given the low intensity, distance between activities including those of third-parties, the short duration of potential concurrent activities, and the potential for activities to coincide with at-risk behaviours such as bird migration and fledgling emergence, and turtle nesting and hatchling emergence.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling and support vessel operations and subsequent light emissions arising from these activities are commonplace in offshore environments nationally and internationally.

During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding light emissions arising from the activity.

The impacts and risks associated with light emissions are well understood and are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Marine Standard	Chevron <i>Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard</i> (Ref. 30) ensures that various legislative requirements are met. This includes ensuring that lighting sufficient for navigational, safety and emergency requirements are met, as appropriate to vessel class.
Light management	If all 7 wells were drilled, the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities may overlap with seasonal presence of Wedged-tailed Shearwaters. As a conservative management measure, the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels working at night during the activities will be required to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safe operations.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested,

Light emissions		
consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	The MODU / LWI vessel, support vessel and flaring activities for this petroleum activity occur within offshore waters away from the coast. As such, the likelihood of exposing light sensitive fauna resulting in the identified consequence was considered Remote (5).	
Risk level	Very low (10)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The risks associated with this aspect is disruption to light-sensitive species behaviour, which given the location and duration of the activity, is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The impact associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant to this aspect include: • EPBC 2008/4469 Condition 26, CSMFIMP (Ref. 207) • <i>Navigation Act 2012</i> • <i>National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife</i> (Ref. 7) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds</i> (Ref. 192) • <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds</i> (Ref. 70) • <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256). CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Navigation Act 2012 (Cth)</i> Appropriate lighting, navigation and communication to inform other users	Legislative requirements have been incorporated into the Marine Standard control measure.
	<i>National Light Pollution Guidelines</i> Undertake an environmental impact assessment	This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of control measures as identified within the mitigation toolboxes for marine turtles, seabirds, and migratory shorebirds.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> Management action A8.1: Artificial light within or adjacent to habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles will be managed such that marine turtles are not displaced from these habitats	The control measures identified above are considered appropriate to manage the risk to marine turtles to ALARP. Given the unsuitability of most of the OA as interesting habitat, the extent of changes to ambient light exposures does not overlap with any nesting areas, and the control measures in place, the activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia.

Light emissions		
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> Conservation action: Assess the impacts of offshore installations and associated environmental changes (light spill, chronic noise, changed water temperature, localised nutrient levels) on whale sharks and mitigation options for these impacts	This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of control measures for vessel light spill. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> .
	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds</i> No specific action identified.	N/A
	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds</i> No specific action identified.	N/A
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> No specific zone rules identified.	N/A
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard (Ref. 30). Control measures related to each of the above management processes or procedures have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding light emissions arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts and risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	Recovery objective: The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. Interim objective 3: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds</i>	Objective 1: Protection of important habitats for migratory shorebirds has occurred throughout the East Asian-Australasian Flyway Objective 3: Anthropogenic threats to migratory shorebirds in Australia are minimised or, where possible, eliminated.

Light emissions		
	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds</i>	Objective 2: Seabirds and their habitats are identified, protected and managed in Australia.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: - no displacement of marine turtles from habitat critical to the survival of a species such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine turtles within biologically important areas such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no disruption of biologically important behaviours of migratory shorebirds or seabirds within important habitats such that it would prevent the conservation of the species and their habitat - no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the risk to marine fauna, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed to this acceptable level.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 5) No displacement of marine fauna, or disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine fauna, from biologically important areas, important habitats, or habitat critical to the survival of a species from occurring within the OA	(EPS 1.3) Marine Standard MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will meet the lighting requirements of the Marine Standard.	(MC 1.3.1) Records indicate that MODU and vessels meet lighting requirements of the Marine Standard.
	(EPS 5.1) Light management MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels working at night will be required to: - reduce external lighting to the minimum required for safe operations and navigation - where practicable operational lighting directed downwards to working deck area	(MC 5.1.1) Inspection records during night operations confirm only minimum lighting for safe operations is used
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol.	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records.
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation.	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA.

7.5 Air emissions

Air emissions			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in air emissions: - well intervention—venting hydrocarbons within wellbore, venting N₂ upon retrieval of intervention tooling, flaring - well abandonment—flaring or venting of residual gas - MODU / LWI vessel—combustion of fuel onboard the MODU / LWI vessel within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - field support—combustion of fuels from vessels and helicopters within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Atmospheric emissions may result in: - a localised and temporary reduction in air quality - contribution to the reduction of the global atmospheric carbon budget.	6 6	N/A	—
Consequence evaluation			
Localised and temporary reduction in air quality The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. It is expected that each infill well drilled will take ~65 days (and up to ~455 days for all seven wells sequentially) (Section 3.1.2). This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection). Well intervention and well abandonment The scope of this EP includes potential well intervention and well abandonment. , Well interventions will take ~50 days (and up to ~100 days for two well interventions) and well abandonment will take ~60 days. During well intervention activities small volumes of hydrocarbon gas may need to be vented via the vent lines on the MODU / LWI vessel. The well will not be flowing during the activity and venting for each well will be a discrete event to enable safe de-suspension of the well (i.e. there will not be continuous venting). The hydrocarbon gas will circulate into the surge tank on the vessel and will then be vented via the vent lines on the port and starboard side of the vessel. During well intervention activities, the well may be stabilised by use of a nitrogen gas cushion. When retrieving intervention tooling, small volumes of wellbore fluids may be displaced back into the well using nitrogen gas (N₂). Upon retrieval of the tooling the nitrogen gas will be vented to the environment. The well will not be flowing during the activity and venting for each well will be a discrete event to enable safe de-suspension of the well (i.e. there will not be continuous venting). During well intervention, venting is controlled so that only small amounts are released at any given time. Given the slow-release rates and low volumes associated with this activity, it is not expected to generate exposures significant enough to result in impacts to any identified environmental receptors. Well intervention performed using a MODU (e.g. well workovers) may involve flaring operations as part of the process. The requirements and durations for flaring will be dependent on the specifics of the intervention or well abandonment being conducted, but will be an infrequent, short-term occurrence, for a duration of up to one day per well. If a well abandonment activity is undertaken, residual gas will be returned to the MODU and flared via a burner boom; or where the flow of gas is not sufficient to sustain the flare, it will be vented. In either option, the volume of gas will be small and a once-off occurrence for a duration of up to one day. MODU and field support vessel combustion The MODU / LWI vessel will be serviced by support vessels (Section 3.8.1) and regular helicopter operations (Section 3.8.2). The MODU / LWI vessel, support vessels, and helicopters rely on the combustion of fuel for power generation, which can subsequently result in air emissions.			

Air emissions

Air emissions may include criteria pollutants (e.g. nitrogen oxides [NO_x]), and greenhouse gases (e.g. carbon dioxide [CO₂]). Impacts from air emissions depend on discharge volume, frequency, duration of exposure, as well as the location and nature of the receiving environment. Air quality changes associated with emissions are typically limited to the local air shed, given the rapid dispersal into the atmosphere following release.

Modelling was undertaken for nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) emissions from MODU power generation for another offshore project (Ref. 80). NO₂ is the focus of the modelling because it is considered the main (non-greenhouse) atmospheric pollutant of concern, with larger predicted emission volumes compared to the other pollutants and has potential to impact on human health (as a proxy for environmental receptors). Results of this modelling indicate that on an hourly average, there is the potential for an increase in ambient NO₂ concentrations of 0.0005 ppm within 10 km of the emission source and an increase of 0.00005 ppm in ambient NO₂ concentrations >40 km away. Air emissions are expected to be less from the support vessels in comparison to a MODU / LWI vessel.

The *National Environmental Protection (Ambient Air Quality) Measure* (NEPM) recommends that hourly exposure to NO₂ is <0.12 ppm with annual average exposure <0.03 ppm. Given that the modelling indicated that the highest hourly averages (0.00039 ppm or 0.74 µg/m³) were restricted to a distance ~5 km from the MODU (Ref. 80), exposures are considered to be below NEPM standards.

Given the limited spatial extent of the change arising from air emissions, and the limited duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, CAPL has ranked the consequence associated with a direct change in local air quality as Incidental (6).

Contribution to the reduction of the global atmospheric carbon budget

Direct greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from activities within this EP have been estimated based on drilling all seven infill wells consecutively and conducting two well interventions and one well abandonment²⁷ within the validity period of the EP. This equates to MODU / LWI vessel operations over a period of ~615 days (refer to Table 3-3), with supporting vessels and helicopters operating over the same period. The MODU / LWI vessel, support vessels, and helicopters rely on the combustion of fuel for power generation, which subsequently results in greenhouse gas emissions. Venting and flaring activities may be required during well intervention and well abandonment activities (refer to Sections 3.5 and 3.6) and will also result in greenhouse gas emissions.

Total direct GHG emissions from activities within this EP are estimated to be in the order of 0.105 Mt CO₂-e^{28, 29}. These direct emissions represent ~0.0215% of national Australian emissions (when compared to June 2022 inventory) (Ref. 81).

To determine the relevance of indirect emissions to the activities under this EP, CAPL undertook an assessment against the factors for determining what is an indirect consequence, in accordance with the '*Indirect consequences of an action: Section 527E of the EPBC Act Policy Statement*'. Given that the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities are not considered to facilitate to a major extent any existing petroleum activity within the WA-46L, WA-47-L and WA-48-L permits, no indirect emissions were identified for activities under this EP. The objective of the infill drilling program is to maintain Wheatstone Project gas supply, as opposed to increasing production capacity. Therefore, the indirect emissions evaluation in the Wheatstone Project Start-up and Operations Plan (Ref. 5) is still relevant for assessing indirect emissions associated with the project. As such, indirect emissions are not further described in this EP.

According to the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) for Working Group 1, 'the total anthropogenic effective radiative forcing in 2019, relative to 1750, was 2.72 [1.96–3.48] Wm⁻² (*medium confidence*) and has been growing at an increasing rate since the 1970s, [and]... Over 1750–2019, CO₂ increased by 131.6±2.9 ppm (47.3%)'³⁰ (Ref. 82).

The IPCC defines the term 'carbon budget' as 'refer[ing] to the maximum amount of cumulative net global anthropogenic CO₂ emissions that would result in limiting global warming to a given level with a given probability, taking into account the effect of other anthropogenic climate forcers. This is referred to as the total carbon budget when expressed starting from the pre-industrial period, and as the remaining carbon budget when expressed from a recent specified date. Historical cumulative CO₂ emissions determine to a large

²⁷ Although no well intervention or well abandonment activities are forecast in the near term, as a contingency, two well interventions and one well abandonment have been accounted for as credible activities that may occur under this EP.

²⁸ Emissions calculation is based on 515 days of moored MODU operations (drilling seven wells and one well abandonment), 100 days of LWI vessel operations (two well interventions), 615 days of operations for two support vessels (supporting either a MODU or LWI vessel), 50 days of operations for an additional support vessel (supporting anchored MODU mobilisation/positioning) and one helicopter transfer/day (for 615 days), using NGER energy content and emissions factors (Ref. 84) and assuming venting and flaring is required for the two well interventions and one well abandonment (as per the volumes outlined in Sections 3.5 and 3.6).

²⁹ Any equipment (e.g. ROV) used to support vessel activities are powered by the support vessel itself, and as such these do not represent an additional emission source to that already accounted for by the vessel.

³⁰ IPCC, AR6, WG1, at TS-35.

Air emissions

degree warming to date, while future emissions cause future additional warming. The remaining carbon budget indicates how much CO₂ could still be emitted while keeping warming below a specific temperature level.³¹ (Ref. 83).

The remaining carbon budget for a 50% likelihood to limit global warming to 1.5 °C, 1.7 °C, and 2 °C is respectively, 500 Gt CO₂, 850 Gt CO₂, and 1350 Gt CO₂³² (Ref. 83).

Given the total direct GHG emissions from activities associated with this EP is estimated to be in the order of ~0.105 Mt CO₂-e then the activities under this EP may contribute ~0.78–0. 2.1 × 10⁻⁵ percent to the reduction in the total remaining global carbon budget, which is a *de minimis* decrease.

Due to the overall *de minimis* contribution to the reduction of the global carbon budget from the activities under this EP, the impact of contribution to the global carbon budget has been evaluated as having the potential to result in an Incidental (6) consequence.

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. It is understood that the term 'Country' is also understood to include Sky Country (Ref. 360).

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the "practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage" (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sky Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2.

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from air emissions within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to ambient air quality and the reduction in atmospheric global carbon budget are provided above, and were assessed as having a localised and limited environmental impacts to air quality, and a *de minimis* contribution to the reduction of the global carbon budget. Further, as described in the above evaluation, the source of air emissions within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term air quality of the marine environment. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from air emissions within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from air emissions within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

The consequence evaluation of the potential for impact from air emissions from the planned activities determined that there was a limited spatial extent of the change arising from air emissions, and a limited duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. Similarly, the overall contribution to the reduction of the global carbon budget from the activities under this EP is *de minimis*.

In addition to impacts from the planned activities, the potential for cumulative impacts from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties was evaluated.

CAPL has assessed its Wheatstone Operations atmospheric emissions (Ref. 5), which result from air emissions associated with release from flares (HP and LP), gas turbine generator exhaust (x3), compressor turbine exhaust (x2), and fugitive emissions. CAPL notes that offshore facility operations and subsequent air emissions arising from these facilities are commonplace both internationally and nationally, and that the control measures to manage the risk associated with air emissions are well defined and are considered standard industry practice. CAPL's modelling demonstrates the concentrations of oxides of nitrogen, carbon monoxide, particulate matter and VOC's are predicted to be well below NEPM AAQ standards, indicating there will be no significant degradation of ambient air quality. The potential consequence of the air emissions from the platform causing air quality changes was ranked as Incidental (6).

Woodside evaluated its JDP3 atmospheric emissions (Ref. 382) and determined that these emissions would result in a localised, temporary decline in local air quality, within the immediate vicinity of the emissions source. Given its offshore location, and the low volumes of atmospheric emissions which will be generated,

³¹ IPCC, AR6, WG1, at SPM-48 footnote 43

³² IPCC, AR6, WG1, at SPM-29 Table SPM.2

Air emissions

biodiversity, ecological integrity, social amenities and human health will not be impacted and any potential impact to air quality is localised with no lasting effect.

Given the conclusion reached in each assessment that the potential consequence for atmospheric emissions from planned activities may result in no significant degradation of ambient air quality/a localised and temporary decline in air quality with no lasting effects, these concurrent activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects from air emissions.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

There is no safe and feasible alternative to flaring to complete well intervention and well abandonment. Flaring is an essential element for safe well intervention and well abandonment that results in atmospheric emissions. Bulk transfers are necessary to provide drilling materials and tank venting is a necessary safety control. There are no safe and feasible alternatives to venting to complete the activity.

Offshore drilling and support vessel operations and subsequent air emissions arising from these activities are commonplace in offshore environments nationally and internationally. The control measures to manage the impacts associated with air emissions are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

The impacts associated with air emissions are considered to be lower-order impacts (Table 5-3). As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Reduced sulfur content fuel	Sulfur content of diesel/fuel oil complies with Marine Order 97 and regulation 14 of MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI. Only low-sulfur (0.50 mass % concentration [m/m]) fuel oil will be used to minimise sulfur oxides (SO _x) emissions.
Marine Order 97: Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution	Before activities commence, the Marine Standard (Ref. 30) is used to verify that all vessels comply with Marine Order 97: Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution (appropriate to vessel class) for emissions from combusting fuel, including: - Vessels will hold a valid International Air Pollution Prevention (IAPP) certificate and a current International Energy Efficiency (IEE) certificate - All vessels (as appropriate to vessel class) will have a Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan (SEEMP) as per MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI - Vessel engine nitrogen oxides (NO_x) emission levels will comply with regulation 13 of MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Use non-hydrocarbon powered vessels/MODU	If non-hydrocarbon (e.g. hydrogen) powered vessels/MODU were used for these drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, CAPL could avoid emissions associated with fuel combustion. However, for activities under this EP, the avoidance of emissions would be minimal (i.e. total direct greenhouse gas emissions associated with this EP are estimated to be in the order of ~0.105 Mt CO ₂ -e). Consequently, the benefit would be negligible.	No commercially viable vessels/MODU are currently available to implement the activities discussed in this EP. Consequently, the practicability of using vessels/MODU with alternative fuel sources to avoid direct emissions is not considered practicable.
Monitor fuel usage	Monitoring and recording fuel usage during the petroleum activity helps identify whether the	No additional cost. Therefore, control measure has been adopted for use.

Air emissions		
	estimates were accurate and strategies to reduce emissions may be identified.	
Utilise high efficiency burner heads	Implementing high-efficiency, low-emission burners can help ensure that flaring is as complete as possible, reducing the amount of unburned gas and particulate emissions. These burners ensure more complete combustion of the flare gas, reducing the release of methane and other pollutants.	Additional cost associated with high efficiency burner heads compared with 'basic' flares. However, the greater efficiency of these burner heads and associated reduction in unburned gas will help to reduce emissions, and for this reason this control measure has been adopted for use
Well Intervention and/or abandonment procedures	These procedures include a continuous 24/7 flare watch to observe and monitor flaring and function testing of ignition and pilot systems to ensure burning efficiency thereby reducing potential atmospheric emissions. Function testing of continuous ignition system and pilot system is also covered by the procedures.	No additional costs. Therefore, control measure has been adopted for use.
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the localised and temporary nature of air emissions within the OA, and with the control measures in place, the likelihood of impacts to cultural heritage values from air emissions is Rare (6).	
Risk level	Very low (10)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential impact associated with this aspect is limited to a direct reduction in air quality for a localised area for a short time, which is not considered to have the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The impact associated with this aspect is a <i>de minimis</i> contribution to the reduction of the global carbon budget, which is not considered to have the potential to affect intergenerational equity. The control measures identified above are considered to reduce this impact to ALARP. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered for this aspect include:	
	- Marine Order 97 - MARPOL 73/78.	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	Marine Order 97 Gives effect to Annex VI of MARPOL 73/78	Prescribed limits (as per Division 7) for sulfur content of fuel oil have been incorporated into the reduced sulfur content fuel control measure IAPP and IEE certificate (as per Division 2), SEEMP (as per Division 6), and nitrogen oxides emission requirements (as per Division 3) have been incorporated into the Marine Order 97: Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution control measure
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard (Ref. 30).	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding atmospheric emissions arising from the activity.	

Air emissions		
Defined acceptable level	These impacts are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 7a) Planned air emissions from vessel operations during the petroleum activity will meet Marine Order 97 requirements (EPO7b) Limit atmospheric emissions from drilling, intervention and well abandonment activities so that impacts to receptors will be localised.	(EPS 7.1) Reduced sulfur content fuel Only low-sulfur (0.50 mass % concentration [m/m]) fuel oil will be used to minimise SO _x emissions	(MC 7.1.1) Bunker receipts verify the use of low-sulfur fuel oil
	(EPS 7.2) Marine Order 97: Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution Prior to commencement of activities, the following will be verified for the MODU/vessels, as per the Marine Standard: - hold a valid IAPP certificate and a current IEE certificate - will have a SEEMP as per MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI (as appropriate to vessel class) - engine nitrous oxides (NO_x) emission levels will comply with regulation 13 of MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI.	(MC 7.2.1) OVIS report / ABU Marine OE Inspection Checklist confirms vessels hold IAPP and IEE certificates, a SEEMP is in place (as appropriate to class), and NO _x emission levels comply with regulations.
	(EPS 7.3) Fuel usage Fuel usage is monitored and recorded during the petroleum activity.	(MC 6.3.1) Records show that fuel usage was monitored and recorded.
	(EPS 7.3) High efficiency burner heads High efficiency burner heads will be utilised during well intervention and/or abandonment to ensure effective flaring of hydrocarbons.	(MC 7.3.1) Well intervention and/or abandonment reports demonstrate high efficiency burner heads were used.
	(EPS 7.4) Well intervention and abandonment procedures Well intervention and well abandonment procedures will include: - continuous (24/7) flare watch during flaring - function testing of continuous ignition system and piloting system	(MC 7.4.1) Well intervention and/or abandonment reports demonstrate: - continuous (24/7) flare watch during flaring - function testing of continuous ignition system and piloting system
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol.	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records.
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation.	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA.

7.6 Underwater sound—non-impulsive

7.6.1 Acoustic modelling

CAPL commissioned JASCO Applied Sciences to conduct acoustic modelling to inform risk assessments associated with underwater sound exposure from drilling activities (Ref. 85; Ref. 381). The modelling was undertaken to assist in understanding the distances from operations at which underwater sound levels reached noise effect thresholds and criteria for marine mammals, sea turtles and fish (Ref. 85; Ref. 381).

For an anchored MODU, modelling conducted by JASCO Applied Sciences for CAPL for the Wheatstone Deep-1 and Dino South-1 Drilling Campaign (Ref. 85), including an anchored MODU (at 255.4 m water depth) at a location ~35 km south of the OA, was identified as a suitable, reasonably similar analogue given the location of the DC2 wells and water depths (115–240 m water depths).

The estimate of the source level spectrum while drilling was based on the Ocean Onyx, which is typical of the type and size of the MODU that is expected to be used for drilling activities. The Ocean Onyx was measured by JASCO while anchored and drilling, and had a broadband (10 Hz to 31 kHz) source level of 175.4 dB re 1 μ Pa m. The modelled depth of the point source representing the MODU was 11.6 m (Ref. 85).

For a LWI vessel on DP, modelling conducted by JASCO Applied Sciences for CAPL for the Gorgon Gas Development Backfill Fields (Ref. 381) was identified as a suitable, reasonably similar analogue for the type of LWI vessel that may be used for intervention activities, given the location of the existing wells and DC2 wells. The modelling was based on a drill ship actively drilling on DP at a location within the OA for this activity. The source level for a drill ship, as compared to a LWI vessel on DP, is expected to generate somewhat higher levels of underwater noise and as such provides a conservative comparison for the risk assessment of the activity relevant to underwater noise.

As the design of the offshore support vessels (OSV) and their specific operational scenarios have yet to be determined, the source levels for this assessment were estimated based on a generic design Anchor Handling Tug Supply (AHTS) vessel. The Siem VS491 CD design formed the basis for the generic design.

Table 7-2: Vessel source levels used in the acoustic modelling

Vessel	Sound Level (dB re 1 μ Pa m)
Anchored MODU drilling	175.4
OSV in slow transit in standby operations	173
OSV stationary conducting resupply operations under DP	194
MODU (drill ship) drilling under DP (analogue for a LWI vessel on DP conducting well interventions)	188

The modelling methodology considered scenario-specific source levels and range-dependent environmental properties. Estimated underwater acoustic levels are presented as sound pressure levels (SPL), and as accumulated sound exposures levels (SEL) for different noise criteria.

The modelling studies considered these sound-producing activities:

- drilling from an anchored MODU

- an offshore support vessel (OSV) on slow transit in standby operations
- an OSV conducting resupply operations under dynamic positioning (DP)
- an additional OSV under DP
- a MODU (drill ship) drilling under DP (analogue for a LWI vessel on DP conducting well interventions).

Seven scenarios, each describing a unique combination of sound sources, were modelled (Table 7-3) and are further described below:

- Scenario 1: Sole operation of the anchored MODU at the proposed DC2 well location(s) (Section 3.1.3.3); MODU is assumed to be drilling continuously while anchored
- Scenarios 2 and 3: An OSV conducting resupply operations while operating under DP. In these scenarios, OSVs are assumed to operate at slow speeds. The difference between these scenarios was the duration that the OSV was modelled under DP. These varying time durations were selected to assess changes in the noise footprint resulting from different operational scenarios
- Scenario 4: An OSV waiting in a standby area near (~0.5–1.5 km) the anchored MODU, ready to respond as required. During this time, the vessel is assumed to be transiting and operating at a nominal transit speed; however, it is more likely to also include periods of drift. To assess the cumulative sound field over a 24-hour period, an indicative area was defined in which the OSV will stand by. Within the defined area, the vessel was modelled to follow a randomised track to best approximate standby operations, and therefore produce representative sound field estimates
- Scenario 5: 3 OSVs are conducting operations near the anchored MODU (one OSV conducting resupply operation under DP, another in standby mode, and a third standing off under DP). This scenario provides representative sound field estimates applicable to rig positioning, anchor-handling activities, mooring operations and MODU movements between well sites (i.e. when there may be up to 3 support vessels in the OA) (see Section 3.8). The resupply scenario considers the time and movements of the vessels, as detailed in Table 7-3.
- Scenarios 6 and 7: Where the MODU is operating on DP while drilling (analogue for a LWI vessel on DP conducting well interventions). In scenario 7, two OSVs are operating on standby mode each 200m north and south of the MODU respectively (Ref. 85). Note: If the MODU is operating on DP (i.e. carrying out well intervention activities), the worst-case scenario includes up to 2 OSVs in the field.

The modelled location for scenarios 1 to 5 was at ~250 m water depth with the seabed characterised by ~200 m of stratified silt and sand sediments underlain by a sedimentary rock half space, reasonably approximating the conditions at the DC2 well locations as described in Section 4.3.1 (Ref. 85). Scenario 6 was modelled for a location on the continental shelf at a water depth of 142 m, analogous to that of the shallower DC2 well locations (Ref. 381). Scenario 7 was modelled for a deeper site, in approximately 920 m water depth. Although this is deeper than the water depth at the well locations accounted for in this EP, the modelling is considered suitable for evaluating underwater sound associated with use of a LWI vessel with OSVs, when considered in conjunction with the results of the scenarios modelled at locations with similar water depths to the OA.

Animal movement modelling simulations were run for Pygmy Blue Whales for each of the scenarios described above and the results are summarised in Section 7.6.2.1. For all simulations, animats were seeded only within the Pygmy Blue Whale BIA, at a nominal horizontal sampling density of 4 animats/km². Each of the animat simulations were run for a representative 24 hours duration. The simulation area was selected to encompass a buffer of ~65 km in any direction, with the same simulation extents being used for the above scenarios.

Table 7-3: Summary of modelled scenarios

Scenario	Description
1	Anchored MODU drilling (24 h)
2	Anchored MODU drilling (24 h) + OSV resupply under DP (2 h)
3	Anchored MODU drilling (24 h) + OSV resupply under DP (8 h)
4	Anchored MODU drilling (24 h) + OSV on standby (24 h)
5	Anchored MODU drilling (24 h) + OSV resupply under DP (8 h) + OSV on standby (24 h) + OSV under DP (24 h)
6	MODU under DP drilling (24 h)
7	MODU under DP drilling (24 h) + OSV on standby (24h) 200m north of MODU + OSV on standby (24h) 200m south of MODU

In the absence of modelling, the estimates of SPL from helicopter operations (149–162 dB re 1 µPa) (Ref. 52; Ref. 65) has been used for the purposes of behavioural harassment thresholds for this consequence evaluation. Given the nature of helicopter operations (i.e. crew transfers) covered under this EP, exposure to sound from this source for an extended period (e.g. 12 or 24 hours) is not credible, and as such, comparison against the cumulative sound exposure level criteria is not relevant.

7.6.2 Exposure criteria for non-impulsive sound

Different species groups perceive and respond to sound differently, and so a variety of exposure criteria for the different types of impacts and species groups are considered. The following noise effect thresholds, based on current best available science, have been used in the impact and risk assessment:

- frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL_{24h}) from the National Marine Fisheries Service (US) (NMFS 2024) Technical Guidance (Ref. 214) for the onset of auditory injury³³, including but not limited to permanent threshold shift (PTS)³⁴, and temporary threshold shift (TTS)³⁵ in marine mammals (Table 7-4)
- marine mammal behavioural harassment threshold based on the current United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA, 2019) criterion for marine mammals of 120 dB re 1 µPa (SPL, L_p) for non-impulsive sound sources (Ref. 397 (Table 7-4)
- sound exposure guidelines for fish, fish eggs and larvae (including plankton) from Popper et. al. (Ref. 87) (Table 7-4)

³³ auditory injury is damage to the inner ear that can result in destruction of tissue, such as the loss of cochlear neuron synapses or auditory neuropath. Auditory injury may or may not result in a permanent threshold shift (PTS).

³⁴ PTS is a physical injury to an animals hearing organs.

³⁵ TTS is a temporary reduction in animals hearing sensitivity due to receptor hair cells in the cochlea becoming fatigued.

- frequency-weighted accumulated sound exposure levels (SEL_{24h}) from Finneran et al. (Ref. 86) for the onset of PTS and TTS in marine turtles (Table 7-4).

Recent Commonwealth guidance has defined 'injury to Blue Whales' as both auditory injury and TTS hearing impairment, as well as any other form of physical harm arising from anthropogenic sources of underwater noise (Ref. 88).

Table 7-4: Noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound for different types of impacts and species groups

Receptor	Mortal or potential mortal injury	Recoverable injury	Auditory Injury (PTS onset threshold)	TTS onset threshold	Masking	Behavioural Harassment
Low-frequency cetaceans	N/A	N/A	SEL _{24h} : 197 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	SEL _{24h} : 177 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	N/A	SPL: 120 dB re 1 µPa
High-frequency cetaceans	N/A	N/A	SEL _{24h} : 201 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	SEL _{24h} : 181 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	N/A	SPL: 120 dB re 1 µPa
Very High-frequency cetaceans	N/A	N/A	SEL _{24h} : 181 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	SEL _{24h} : 161 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	N/A	SPL: 120 dB re 1 µPa
Sirenians	N/A	N/A	SEL _{24h} : 206 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	SEL _{24h} : 200 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	N/A	SPL: 120 dB re 1 µPa
Marine turtles	N/A	N/A	SEL _{24h} : 220 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	SEL _{24h} : 200 dB re 1 µPa _{2s}	N/A	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish (no swim bladder) (relevant to sharks)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	N/A	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish (swim bladder not involved in hearing)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	N/A	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) High (F) Moderate	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish (swim bladder involved in hearing)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	SEL _{48h} : 170 dB	N/A	SEL _{12h} : 158 dB	(N) High (I) High (F) High	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish eggs and fish larvae (relevant to plankton)	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	N/A	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low

**Relative risk (high, moderate, low) is given for fauna at 3 distances from the source (near [N], intermediate [I] and far [F]).*

7.6.2.1 Modelling outputs

Horizontal maximum distances ($R_{\max}$) from the sound source to the relevant noise effect criteria for marine mammals, turtles, and fish for non-impulsive sound are shown in Table 7-5 to Table 7-8. Where distances to noise effect criteria varied between the modelled scenarios, the largest of these has been reported. For scenarios with multiple sound sources (i.e. Scenarios 2, 3, 4, and 5), the distances to noise effect criteria were reported from either the centroid of the sources or from the most dominant single source (Ref. 85).

7.6.2.2 Revised effect criteria

Since the acoustic modelling studies referred to in this EP were completed, the United States NMFS has released updated technical guidance for assessing the effects of anthropogenic sound on marine mammals (Ref. 214). The changes to the previous 2018 guidance include:

- revised generalised hearing ranges for marine mammal functional hearing groups
- revised auditory weighting functions
- inclusion of the term ‘auditory injury’ (AUD INJ), which includes, but is not limited to, PTS
- revised effect criteria for the onset of TTS and AUD INJ.

The revised hearing ranges do not change the hearing group categorisation of any cetaceans (i.e. low frequency, high frequency, very high frequency) that may potentially be present within the OA or broader Hydrocarbon EMBA.

The Centre for Marine Science and Technology (CMST) undertook an assessment to investigate the potential effect these revised criteria may have on the predicted maximum distances ($R_{\max}$) of ensonification for the vessels/MODUs used in the modelling (Ref. 206). The assessment was based on the source spectra from the JASCO (Ref. 85) modelling, and then application of a spherical spreading model using both the 2018 and 2024 NMFS weighting functions and effect criteria to compare maximum distances. It is acknowledged that results from spherical spreading models will not exactly match the detailed acoustic propagation modelling undertaken by JASCO; however, the CMST assessment provides a comparison of the potential magnitude of change in distance to effect criteria.

The outcomes of the CMST assessment (Ref. 206) indicated that for:

- low frequency cetaceans $R_{\max}$ may increase by a factor of ~1.3–1.37
- high frequency cetaceans $R_{\max}$ may increase by a factor of ~1.2–5.5.8
 - there was one outlier (associated with modelling completed for a scenario involving an offshore construction vessel support tug, which is not relevant to this EP) which showed an increase by a factor of ~5.58, however most scenarios showed an increase by a factor of ~1.2 – 2.9.
- very high frequency cetaceans $R_{\max}$ may decrease by a factor of ~0.5–0.71.

The potential increase in ensonified areas for high frequency cetaceans, despite an increase in the NMFS 2024 effect criteria, is due to a shift to lower frequencies of the 2024 revised auditory weighting curve (i.e. the new curve overlaps more of

the lower-frequency energy of vessels than the previous 2018 auditory weighting curve) (Ref. 206).

The modelling outcomes and the predicted potential distance to threshold criteria have been adjusted for each group to align with the revised criteria, taking into account the advice provided by CMST. The most conservative factors have been applied for all hearing groups. Where only minor changes were required, and the changes indicated lower risk, the original modelling outcomes (Ref. 85) were retained as a conservative approach (e.g. for very high frequency cetaceans).

Note the revised criteria does not address auditory weighting functions or threshold criteria for turtles or fish, nor behavioural disruption thresholds for impulsive or non-impulsive sources. Therefore, these criteria and corresponding results remain unchanged from previous guidance referenced (Ref. 383).

The scenarios with the greatest potential for effect were those that included an OSV under DP conducting resupply (Table 7-7); whereas the predicted ensonified areas for the more common drilling and vessel standby operations were much lower.

The SEL_{24h} is a cumulative metric that reflects the dosimetric impact of noise levels within 24 hours based on the assumption that a receptor is consistently exposed to predicted noise levels at a fixed position. Realistically, marine fauna are unlikely to remain stationary for a 24-hour period. Therefore, a modelled exposure area for the SEL_{24h} criteria does not mean that marine fauna travelling within this area will be impaired, but rather that they could be exposed to the sound level associated with impairment (either auditory injury or TTS) if they remained within the ensonified location for 24 hours.

Table 7-5: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling (Scenario 1) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound

Receptor	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Low-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.027 km	SEL_{24h} : 0.301 km	SPL: 0.97 km
High-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.112 km	SEL_{24h} : 0.502 km	SPL: 0.97 km
Very high-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.14 km	SEL_{24h} : 1.38 km	SPL: 0.97 km
Marine turtles	SEL_{24h} : –	SEL_{24h} : 0.02 km	N/A
Fish (swim bladder involved in hearing)	N/A	SPL for 12 hours: –	N/A

A dash indicates the threshold was not reached within the limits of the modelling resolution (20 m).

Table 7-6: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling and OSV on standby (Scenario 4) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound

Receptor	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Low-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.027 km	SEL_{24h} : 0.301 km	SPL: 1.97 km
High-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.112 km	SEL_{24h} : 0.502 km	SPL: 1.97 km
Very high-frequency cetaceans	SEL_{24h} : 0.14 km	SEL_{24h} : 1.49 km	SPL: 1.97 km
Marine turtles	SEL_{24h} : –	SEL_{24h} : 0.02 km	N/A

Receptor	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Fish (swim bladder involved in hearing)	N/A	SPL for 12 hours: –	N/A

A dash indicates the threshold was not reached within the limits of the modelling resolution (20 m).

Table 7-7: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from anchored MODU drilling and OSV resupply scenarios (Scenarios 2, 3 and 5) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound

Receptor	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Low-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.192 km	SEL _{24h} : 5.507 km	SPL: 14.1 km
High-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.446 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.893 km	SPL: 14.1 km
Very high-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.21 km	SEL _{24h} : 3.26 km	SPL: 14.1 km
Marine turtles	SEL _{24h} : 0.05 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.10 km	N/A
Fish (swim bladder involved in hearing)	SPL for 48 hours: 0.02 km	SPL for 12 hours: 0.11 km	N/A

A dash indicates the threshold was not reached within the limits of the modelling resolution (20 m).

Table 7-8: Modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) from MODU on DP drilling (analogue for a LWI vessel on DP conducting well interventions) and OSV resupply scenario (Scenarios 6 and 7) to reach noise effect criteria for non-impulsive sound

Receptor	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Low-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.151 km	SEL _{24h} : 1.15 km	SPL: 12.6 km
High-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.279 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.949 km	SPL: 12.6 km
Very high-frequency cetaceans	SEL _{24h} : 0.21 km	SEL _{24h} : 3.33 km	SPL: 12.6 km
Marine turtles	SEL _{24h} : 0.02 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.12 km	N/A
Fish (swim bladder involved in hearing)	N/A	SPL for 12 hours: 0.07 km	N/A

A dash indicates the threshold was not reached within the limits of the modelling resolution (20 m).

7.6.2.3 Pygmy Blue Whale exposure modelling

In addition to the acoustic modelling study, JASCO undertook an acoustic exposure analysis for migrating Pygmy Blue Whales, which describes the modelled predictions of sound levels that individual Pygmy Blue Whales may receive during the activities (Ref. 85).

Sound exposure distribution estimates are determined by moving large numbers of simulated animals ('animats') through a modelled time-evolving sound field, computed using specialised sound source and sound propagation models (Ref. 85). This approach provides the most realistic prediction of the maximum expected SPL, and the temporal accumulation of sound exposure level (SEL_{24h}) for comparison against the relevant thresholds (Ref. 85).

The JASCO Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure (JASMINE) was used to model Pygmy Blue Whale movement through the predicted sound field. Biologically meaningful movement rules were applied to each animat in the model to represent Pygmy Blue Whale behaviours. This included swim speeds, direction, diving and foraging depth, dive depths (for both migratory dives near the surface and deeper exploratory or feeding dives), and time spent at or near the surface before diving again. The animats, were set to simulate the real-world movements of migrating Pygmy Blue Whales within the migratory BIA. The spatial distribution of animats was restricted to the Pygmy Blue Whale BIA for the simulations (Ref. 85).

The same factors described in Section 7.6.2.2 have been applied to the animat modelling to account for the revised NMFS 2024 effect criteria.

The modelled 95th percentile exposure ranges ($ER_{95\%}$) from the sound source to the relevant noise effect criteria are shown in Table 7-9 (Ref. 85). For comparison, the horizontal maximum distances (R_{max}) from the acoustic modelling are also shown in Table 7-9.

The $ER_{95\%}$ to behavioural and TTS effect criteria are substantially lower than distances predicted by acoustic modelling (Table 7-9). Acoustic modelling is inherently more conservative as it does not incorporate the complex interactions of both a moving sound field and moving receivers (Ref. 85 and 381).

Table 7-9: Modelled 95th percentile exposure ranges ($ER_{95\%}$) and probability of exposure, compared to modelled maximum horizontal distances (R_{max}) for Pygmy Blue Whales

Modelling	Parameter	Auditory injury	Temporary threshold shift	Behavioural
Anchored MODU drilling (Scenario 1)				
Acoustic modelling	R_{max}	SEL _{24h} : 0.027 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.301 km	SPL: 0.97 km
Exposure modelling	$ER_{95\%}$	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : <0.03 km	SPL: 0.72 km
	Probability	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : 4%	SPL: 92%
Anchored MODU drilling and an OSV on standby (Scenario 4)				
Acoustic modelling	R_{max}	SEL _{24h} : 0.027 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.301 km	SPL: 1.97 km
Exposure modelling	$ER_{95\%}$	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : <0.03 km	SPL: 0.69 km
	Probability	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : 2%	SPL: 62%
Anchored MODU drilling and OSV resupply scenarios (Scenarios 2, 3, and 5)				
Acoustic modelling	R_{max}	SEL _{24h} : 0.151 km	SEL _{24h} : 5.507 km	SPL: 14.1 km
Exposure modelling	$ER_{95\%}$	SEL _{24h} : <0.03 km	SEL _{24h} : 0.069 km	SPL: 4.23 km
	Probability	SEL _{24h} : 2%	SEL _{24h} : 34%	SPL: 52%
MODU on DP drilling and two OSV on standby scenario (Scenarios 6 and 7)				
Acoustic modelling	R_{max}	SEL _{24h} : 0.151km	SEL _{24h} : 1.15 km	SPL: 12.6
Exposure modelling	$ER_{95\%}$	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : 0.027	SPL: 4.08 km
	Probability	SEL _{24h} : —	SEL _{24h} : 87%	SPL: 75%

A dash indicates the threshold was not reached within the limits of the modelling resolution (20 m).

7.6.3 Risk assessment

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

Source

Activities identified as having the potential to result in non-impulsive underwater sound emissions:

- drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the OA (including MODU operations, ROV operations, flaring, and well head cutting).
- field support—use of DP by vessels within the OA during the well intervention and/or well abandonment activities
- field support—helicopter operations within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.

Potential impacts and risks

Impacts	C	Risks	C
Non-impulsive underwater sound may result in: localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound level.	5	A change in ambient underwater sound may result in: behavioural harassment	5
		auditory injury (recoverable or non-recoverable) or TTS to marine fauna.	—
		changes to cultural heritage values	5

Consequence evaluation

Localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound

Anthropogenic underwater sound emitted during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities will result in a change in ambient underwater sound levels.

Underwater broadband ambient sound spectrum levels range from 45–60 dB re 1 µPa in quiet regions (light shipping and calm seas) to 80–100 dB re 1 µPa for more typical conditions, and >120 dB re 1 µPa during periods of high winds, rain or ‘biological choruses’ (many individuals of the same species vocalising near simultaneously in reasonably close proximity to each other) (Ref. 163). Low-frequency ambient sound levels (20–500 Hz) are frequently dominated by distant shipping plus some whale species. Light weather-related sounds will be in the 300–400 Hz range, with wave conditions and rainfall dominating the 500–50,000 Hz range (Ref. 163).

Project Vessels

The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the Sound EMBA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. It is expected that each infill well drilled will take ~65 days (and up to ~455 days for all 7 wells sequentially) (Section 3.1.2). This includes drilling, completing and suspending each infill well; however, this duration is indicative and subject to potential operational delays (e.g. weather, unplanned contingencies) and final design considerations (e.g. tree option selection).

Studies of underwater sound generated from offshore vessels when holding position (on DP) demonstrate measured SPL up to 137 dB re 1 µPa and 120 dB re 1 µPa at 405 m and ~3–4 km from the sound source respectively (Ref. 111). When underway at ~12 knots vessel sound of 120 dB re 1 µPa was recorded at 0.5–1 km (Ref. 111). Generally, during operations within the scope of this EP, the vessels will be moving at low speeds (<4–5 knots), producing lower underwater sound emissions than those recorded in the study.

MODU and drilling activities

The acoustic modelling for the drilling activities indicates received SPLs at 120 dB re 1 µPa could occur up to ~14.1 km from the sound source (Ref. 85).

Whilst no flaring is planned during drilling and completions (clean-up and flow back will be carried out at the Wheatstone Platform), as per Section 3.3.7, well intervention and well abandonment activities may require short-term flaring. If carried out, flaring during well interventions and well abandonment will be infrequent, for a duration of less than a day per intervention (cumulatively). The MODU flare tip height and flaring specifications are not yet known, and as such analogues from literature have been used to estimate potential noise emissions from flaring. Noise emissions from flaring are caused by high exit velocities of hydrocarbons through the flare. While underwater noise emissions from flaring are not known, the concept of transmission could be comparable to that of helicopter operations (take-off and landing), experiencing loss during the

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

transmission between air and water. An estimated source sound power level of 153³⁶ L_w dB (A), indicates a sound output similar to helicopters. Studies from Woodside (Ref. 389) have shown that only a very small fraction of the acoustic energy produced from flaring will transmit through the air and water boundary, due to the surface of water acting as a reflective plane and a significant component of acoustic energy reflecting back into the air.

Underwater noise emissions from ROV's have not been studied in great detail, however a study undertaken by Buszman and Mironiuk (Ref. 390) in a shallow water environment demonstrated that the source SPL of the underwater vehicle was invariable during their experiment at about 100 dB re 1 µPa (Ref. 390) and had typical frequencies of 7–8 kHz.

Underwater noise emissions from well head cutting operations have been described by Pangerc et. al. as not easily discernible above background noise in the presence of offshore vessel activities (Ref. 391) with noise emissions generally detectable at a 100 m distance from the source at frequencies around 5 kHz and mean square sound pressure levels below 130 dB re 1 µPa².

Field support

Sound emitted from helicopter operations is typically below 500 Hz (Ref. 96). The peak-received level diminishes with increasing helicopter altitude, but the duration of audibility often increases with increasing altitude. Estimates of SPL for helicopters range 149–162 dB re 1 µPa (Ref. 52; Ref. 65). Richardson et al. (Ref. 52) report that helicopter sound was audible in air for 4 minutes before it passed over underwater hydrophones, but detectable under water for only 38 seconds at 3 m depth, and 11 seconds at 18 m depth.

Given the details above, the consequence of drilling, flaring, ROV activities, well head cutting, vessel or helicopter operations causing a change in ambient underwater sound has been assessed as Minor (5) as it will result in a localised and short-term environmental impact.

Marine Mammals

Behavioural harassment

Acoustic modelling for vessels indicated that the furthest distance (R_{max}) from the source to SPL behavioural noise effect criteria for all cetaceans was 14.1 km (Table 7-7) for an anchored MODU during resupply activities (which included up to 3 support vessels), while for other activities (e.g. an anchored MODU drilling with a single vessel on standby), it was up to 1.97 km (Table 7-6). In the event that the MODU is operating on DP with a single support vessel alongside, the maximum distance (R_{max}) from the source to SPL behavioural noise effect criteria for all cetaceans was 10.4 km (Table 7-8), while for other activities (e.g. MODU on DP drilling), it was within tens of metres.

The animat exposure modelling (i.e. taking into account moving marine fauna and continuous exposure) for an anchored MODU indicated that a Pygmy Blue Whale would need to be within ~4.23 km during the resupply activities or within ~0.72 km for other activities of the acoustic source to be exposed to sound level above the noise effect criteria for behavioural harassment (Table 7-9). Comparatively, in the event that the MODU is operating on DP with an OSV alongside, the distance from the acoustic source based on animat exposure modelling was predicted to be up to 8.03 km to reach the noise effect criteria for behavioural harassment.

As described in Section 3.8.1, operations involving a resupply vessel on DP are temporary (up to ~8 hours with some exceptions e.g. during marine riser and casing loading) and only undertaken as required throughout the activity. Similarly, if a support vessel (which will be using DP to hold position) is used to install or remove anchors for the MODU, this activity is of limited duration (e.g. 2–3 days) and occurs twice (i.e. once at beginning and once at end) at each well location during the petroleum activity.

The relevant values and sensitivities within the Sound EMBA with the potential to be exposed to underwater sound include:

- low frequency (e.g. baleen whales) and high frequency cetaceans (e.g. toothed whales, dolphins) that are listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act
- migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales.

High frequency cetaceans that may occur within the Sound EMBA include the Australian Snubfin Dolphin (*Orcaella heinsohni*) and the Australian Humpback Dolphin (*Sousa sahulensis*). Other cetaceans, including very high-frequency cetaceans (e.g. *Kogia spp.*), may potentially occur within the Sound EMBA (Section 4.3.3) but are not listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act.

Within the Sound EMBA, low-frequency cetaceans (e.g. baleen whales) that may be present include the following protected species: Blue, Bryde's, Fin, and Sei Whales (Section 4.3.3). All cetacean species (for all hearing groups) are expected to be transiting through the area; no areas of known aggregation within or around the ensonified area have been identified. Except for Pygmy Blue Whales, there are no known

³⁶ Estimated using the assumptions that the flare stack height is ~60 m, hydrocarbon flow rate is 250 MMscfd (Section 3.1.3.2) utilising the online flare noise calculator by WKC Group available at <https://www.wkcgroup.com/tools-room/flare-noise-calculator/>

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

biologically important areas for other cetacean species within or adjacent to the Sound EMBA; and it is expected that species present within the Sound EMBA would be transitory in nature. As such the following consequence evaluation for low-frequency cetaceans focusses on Pygmy Blue Whales.

A recent study of Pygmy Blue Whales incorporating data collected from both passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data, was analysed and determined the 'most important areas' for migration along the WA coast as an almost continuous stretch from southern WA to around the latitude of Rowley Shoals, and thereafter was more dispersed (Ref. 172). The OA and Sound EMBA intersect with the eastern extent of this most important area for migration (Figure 4-3). The 'Possible Foraging Areas' as defined within the *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale* (Ref. 51), and characterised as foraging BIAs, occur ~240 km south-west (off Exmouth) and ~840 km north-east (Scott Reef) of the OA respectively. Thums et al. predicted foraging (and/or resting/breeding areas) for Pygmy Blue Whales based on passive acoustic data (Ref. 172) (Figure 4-4 and Figure 4-5). The Sound EMBA extends 14.1km from the well locations (refer to Section 4.1), and the closest of these predicted foraging areas is located ~25 km north-west of the Sound EMBA and as such does not intersect. Thums et al. also indicated greatest numbers of Pygmy Blue Whales during May and June (northern migration), and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 172).

The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within scope of this EP are yet to be scheduled, therefore the activity could overlap with the migration periods. However, although the defined BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales overlaps the Sound EMBA, it is expected based on recent satellite tracking and acoustic detection that Pygmy Blue Whales travel further offshore in deeper waters (e.g. distances 238 ± 14 km offshore, and in water depths of $2,617 \pm 143.5$ m north of North West Cape (Ref. 56; Ref. 57). Furthermore, the BIA in the vicinity of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities is not considered to be a 'confined migratory pathway'²⁵.

Given the open water environment and the limited number of vessels in the field, any behavioural effects on Pygmy Blue Whales are likely to be localised and short-term. The proposed activities are not expected to result in a significant change to migration behaviours or displace species outside the BIA.

Given the open water environment of the OA and Sound EMBA, the limited number of vessels in the field and the absence of any critical habitat within the OA and Sound EMBA (e.g. breeding, feeding, and resting), or important areas such as narrow migratory corridors, the activities proposed for this EP are unlikely to result in any injury to, or displacement of Pygmy Blue Whales during critical behaviours such as breeding, feeding and resting. Therefore, the proposed actions are consistent with the *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale* (Ref. 51).

Underwater noise emissions from wellhead cutting, discernible above the background noise from vessel presence, was primarily detected at higher frequencies and above hearing ranges of low frequency cetaceans (Ref. 391). The noise emissions from cutting of the wellhead casing and conductors at the seabed will likely drop to background levels within 100 m, considering the presence of a MODU above the wellhead location emitting underwater noise near the surface at broadband (10 Hz to 31 kHz) source levels of about 175.4 dB re 1 μ Pa m. The duration of wellhead cutting activities is expected to be short and infrequent (~12 hours per wellhead location).

Underwater noise emissions from ROV activities have been reported below any impact criteria (Ref. 390).

Estimates of SPL for helicopters range 149–162 dB re 1 μ Pa (Ref. 52; Ref. 65), which is above the noise exposure criterion for behavioural disturbance. However, the spatial and temporal extent of the potential exposure to underwater sound from helicopters is limited (e.g. 38 seconds at 3 m depth, and 11 seconds at 18 m depth; Ref. 52). The helicopter operations covered under this EP (i.e. crew transfers) are also expected to be infrequent. Underwater noise emissions from flaring are considered to have a similarly low impact as helicopter operations, and will be infrequent, for a duration of less than a day per intervention or emergency event (cumulatively). Therefore, given the limited nature of the exposure, potential impacts from underwater non-impulsive noise emissions from wellhead cutting, ROVs, helicopters and flaring on cetacean behaviour are not evaluated further.

Consequently, only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

TTS and auditory injury

Acoustic modelling indicated that the $R_{\max}$ from the source to auditory injury noise effect criteria for low, high, and very-high frequency cetaceans was up to 0.192 km, 0.446 km and 0.21 km respectively for an anchored MODU during resupply activities (Table 7-7), while for other activities (e.g. anchored MODU drilling with a vessel on standby), it was up to 0.027 km, 0.112 km, and 0.14 km respectively (Table 7-5 and Table 7-6). For a scenario with the MODU on DP during resupply activities (Table 7-8) the auditory injury effect criteria may be met at up to 0.151, <0.3 and 0.21 km respectively for low, high and very high frequency cetaceans.

The animat exposure modelling for Pygmy Blue Whales indicated that the maximum distance from the source to the auditory injury threshold was 0.027 km during resupply activities with an anchored MODU, while for other activities (e.g. drilling with a vessel on standby) the threshold was not predicted to be exceeded.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

Acoustic modelling indicated that the R_{max} from the source to TTS noise effect criteria for low, high, and very-high frequency cetaceans was up to 5.5 km, 0.9 km and 3.26 km respectively for an anchored MODU (Table 7-7) during resupply activities, while for other activities (e.g. drilling with a vessel on standby), it was up to 0.3 km, 0.5 km, and 1.4 km respectively (Table 7-5). The animat exposure modelling for Pygmy Blue Whales predicted that the TTS threshold will be met at up to 0.07 km from the source during resupply activities with an anchored MODU and <0.03 km during drilling and vessel standby. Comparatively, the animat exposure modelling of a MODU on DP with an OSV alongside predicted the auditory injury and TTS threshold would not met (Table 7-9). Note: Operations involving a resupply vessel on DP are temporary (~8 hours with some exceptions e.g. during marine riser and casing loading) and only undertaken as required throughout the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activity).

The relevant values and sensitivities within the ensonified area with the potential to be exposed to underwater sound include:

- low-frequency cetaceans (e.g. baleen whales) that are listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act
- migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales.

As such the following consequence evaluation for low-frequency cetaceans focusses on Pygmy Blue Whales.

Note that the SEL_{24h} is a cumulative metric that requires a receptor to be consistently exposed to the relevant noise effect criteria for a 24-hour period before the associated auditory effect (TTS or auditory injury) may occur. For example, results from the animat exposure modelling indicated that the maximum distance to the TTS noise effect criteria for Pygmy Blue Whales was ~70 m from the acoustic source (Table 7-9) i.e. the whale must remain within ~70 m of the sound source for at least a 24-hour period before TTS auditory impairments may occur.

Given that behavioural harassment are predicted at distances much larger than those predicted for auditory effects, it is unlikely that marine mammals will remain within the immediate proximity of the MODU / LWI or support vessels for extended durations so that auditory impairment or injury would occur. As such the risk of TTS or auditory injury to marine mammals during the drilling activities is not considered credible, and no further evaluation has been undertaken. The helicopter operations covered under this EP (i.e. crew transfers) are expected to be infrequent. Therefore, exposure to non-impulsive sound from this source for an extended period (e.g. 24 hours) is not credible, and comparison against an accumulated sound exposure levels is not relevant, and no further evaluation is required.

Marine Reptiles

Seasnakes

The threatened Short-nosed Seasnake or Leaf-scaled Seasnake are not expected to be present within the Sound EMBA given known habitat preferences for shallow water and reef habitat; underwater sound has also not been identified as a threat for either species (Ref. 303; Ref. 304). Other EPBC marine listed seasnake species may occur in broader habitats within the NWMR; however, noise pollution has not been identified as a pressure for seasnake species (Ref. 305). As such, underwater sound is not considered to be a significant factor in seasnake behaviour or survival.

Marine turtles – Behavioural disturbance

There is a paucity in knowledge on the behavioural effects to marine turtles from underwater sound emissions, including non-impulsive noise. As such, thresholds for effects on marine turtles from underwater noise have been derived from studies on fish. Popper et. al. (Ref. 87) considers the risk of behavioural effects to marine turtles is high 'near' the source (within tens of metres), moderate at an 'intermediate' distance (within hundreds of metres), and low at a 'far' distance from the source (thousands of metres). Behavioural effects were defined as:

“substantial change in behaviour for the animals exposed to a sound. This may include long-term changes in behaviour and distribution, such as moving from preferred sites for feeding and reproduction, or alternation of migration patterns. This behavioural criterion does not include effects on single animals, or where animals become habituated to the stimulus, or small changes in behaviours such as startle response or small movements” (Ref. 87).

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (2017) identifies 'exposure to chronic (non-impulsive) loud noise in the marine environment' as a potential stressor to marine turtles. The plan identifies that this stressor may lead to avoidance of important habitat.

The relevant values and sensitivities within the Sound EMBA with the potential to be exposed to underwater sound include:

- marine turtle species that are listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act.

Within the Sound EMBA marine turtles include the following EPBC listed threatened and/or migratory species: Flatback, Green, Hawksbill, Leatherback, and Loggerhead Turtles (Section 4.3.3.2.1). The OA and Sound EMBA intersect with an interbreeding buffer BIA and habitat critical to the survival of Flatback turtle (Figure 4-6).

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

No other BIAs or habitat critical for the survival of marine turtles were identified within the OA and Sound EMBA. As outlined in Section 4.3.3.2.1, a habitat suitability modelling study defined suitable Flatback Turtle interesting habitat as water depths of 0–16 m within 5–10 km of the coast. Unsuitable Flatback Turtle interesting habitat was defined as waters >25 m deep and >27 km from the coast (Ref. 184). Although the OA and Sound EMBA intersect the Flatback turtle interesting BIA and habitat critical to the survival of Flatback turtle, it is located in waters classified as unsuitable for interesting (Figure 4-7). The OA is located in water depths of greater than 50 m, and is >43 km from the Montebello Islands, which is in deeper waters and further offshore than interesting behaviours were observed in any of the previous studies (Ref. 69; Ref. 184; Ref. 185; Ref. 186; Ref. 187; Ref. 188). Marine turtle presence within the OA and Sound EMBA is therefore expected to be limited to transient individuals.

Given that the OA has been identified as unsuitable habitat (Section 4.3.3.2.1) and marine turtles (if present) are expected to be individuals transiting through the area, the risk of behavioural impact (or effect) as defined by Popper et. al (Ref. 87) to marine turtles from continuous noise as a result of the drilling, well intervention and/or abandonment activities is not considered credible and has not been evaluated further.

Marine Turtles – TTS and auditory injury

The acoustic modelling for the activity indicates that the R_{max} from the source to PTS noise effect criteria was ~50 m, and to the TTS noise effect criteria was ~100 m from the sound source (Ref. 86) during resupply activities for an anchored MODU / LWI vessel (Table 7-7), while for other activities (e.g. drilling with a vessel on standby) it was up to ~20 m for TTS and PTS was not predicted to occur (Table 7-5 and Table 7-6).

Comparatively, acoustic modelling for a MODU on DP with an OSV alongside predicted that auditory injury may occur at a maximum distance 20 m from the source and TTS may occur at 120 m from the source. Note: Operations involving a resupply vessel on DP are temporary (~8 hours with some exceptions e.g. during marine riser and casing loading) and only undertaken as required throughout the petroleum activities.

Note that the SEL_{24h} is a cumulative metric that assumes a receptor is consistently exposed to the relevant noise effect criteria for a 24-hour period. Specifically for marine turtles, this requires them to remain within ~100 m of the sound source for at least a 24-hour period before TTS auditory impairments may occur, and ~50 m of the sound source for at least a 24-hour period before PTS auditory impairments may occur. Given that marine turtles (if present) are expected to be transitory through the area, the risk of auditory impairment is not considered credible as it requires turtles to remain in the immediate vicinity (~50 m) of the vessel over a 24-hour period, and has not been evaluated further.

The helicopter operations covered under this EP (i.e. crew transfers) are expected to be infrequent. Therefore, exposure to non-impulsive sound from this source for an extended period (e.g. 24 hours) is not credible, and comparison against an accumulated sound exposure levels is not relevant, and no further evaluation is required.

Fish including sharks and rays

Behavioural harassment

Non-impulsive sound sources have been identified as a moderate risk of causing behavioural changes, a high risk of causing masking changes, within the near and intermediate vicinity of a sound source for all fish groups (Ref. 86). Non-impulsive sound of any level that is detectable by fishes can mask signal detection, and thus may have a pervasive effect on fish behaviour. However, the consequences of this masking and any attendant behavioural changes for the survival of fishes are unknown (Ref. 87). It is expected that most fish (including sharks and rays) will exhibit avoidance behaviour from a sound source if it reaches levels that may cause behavioural or physiological effects.

As identified in Section 4.3.3.3, several fish species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the Sound EMBA. A foraging BIA for the Whale Shark also overlaps with the Sound EMBA. As identified in Section 4.5.1, the Sound EMBA overlaps with the Montebello Marine Park and natural values of this AMP include species listed as threatened, migratory, or marine under the EPBC Act, as well as any identified BIAs for regionally significant marine fauna.

Whale Shark migration along the WA coast occurs mainly between July and November. The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within scope of this EP are yet to be scheduled, as such there is a potential to overlap with the Whale Shark migration period. However, the *Conservation Advice for Whale Sharks (Rhincodon typus)* (Ref. 48) does not identify sound emissions as a threat to the species. As such, it is expected that the potential effects to Whale Sharks associated with underwater sound will be the same as for other pelagic fish species.

Pelagic fish species are expected to be transient through the Sound EMBA. If the fish are within the immediate vicinity of the sound source, behavioural responses are expected to be limited to an initial startle reaction before either returning to normal or moving away from the area (Ref. 111). Demersal fish species may reside around existing subsea infrastructure (i.e. if it is providing suitable artificial habitat) within the Sound EMBA. However, given the water depths within the Sound EMBA, the predicted sound levels at the seabed are expected to be below impact thresholds.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

Given that there is limited potential exposure to migrating Whale Sharks or other listed fish from underwater non-impulsive sound from the moving support vessels, it is expected that there would also be no long-term or significant impacts to the values of the Montebello Marine Park.

Consequently, only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

TTS and Recoverable injury

Non-impulsive sound sources have been identified as moderate risk within the near vicinity of a sound source and, as low risk within the intermediate and far vicinity of a sound source of causing injury or death to fish with no swim bladders, or those with bladders not involved in hearing (Table 7-4).

For fish species with a swim bladder involved in hearing, acoustic modelling for an anchored MODU during resupply activities indicated that the maximum distance from the source to the auditory injury criteria was 20 m (SPL_{48 hours}) and the maximum distance to the TTS criterion was 0.11 km (SPL_{12 hours}) (Table 7-7).

Comparatively, acoustic modelling for a MODU/ LWI vessel on DP with an OSV alongside, indicated that the maximum distance from the source to the TTS criterion was 70 m (SPL_{12hours}) The criterion for recoverable injury was not predicted to be exceeded.

Pelagic fish species are expected to be transient through the OA and Sound EMBA. Given their transient nature, these fish are not expected to remain close (<110 m) to a sound source for extended periods (12 hours) such that an auditory injury or impairment due to continued sound exposure would occur.

On this basis, neither TTS nor recoverable injury to fish are considered credible and therefore have not been considered further.

Plankton

Behavioural disturbance

Plankton is a collective term for all marine organisms that cannot swim against a current. This group is diverse and includes phytoplankton (plants) and zooplankton (animals), as well as fish and invertebrate eggs and larvae.

Non-impulsive sound sources have been identified as high risk of causing masking or behavioural changes to plankton near the sound source; this risk decreases with increasing distance from the source (Table 7-4).

Any effects to plankton have to be assessed in the context of natural mortality rates, which are generally considered high and variable. Plankton also have a patchy distribution linked to localised and seasonal productivity that produces sporadic bursts in populations (Ref. 61). Sound emissions on sparse plankton populations are not expected to cause a significant change in behaviour at a measurable level. Therefore, the potential behavioural impacts from sound emissions on plankton are not evaluated further.

TTS and Recoverable injury

Non-impulsive sound sources have been identified as low risk of causing injury or death to plankton (Table 7-4), and as such are not discussed further.

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from the emissions of non-impulsive sound within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a localised and minor environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of underwater sound emissions within the OA (i.e. MODU/ LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term underwater soundscape of the marine environment. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from underwater sound emissions within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from underwater sound emissions

Underwater sound—non-impulsive

within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Minor (5)

Cumulative Impacts

The consequence evaluation of the potential for impact from non-impulsive underwater sound emissions from the planned activities determined that only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

In addition to impacts from the planned activities, the potential for cumulative impacts from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties was evaluated.

CAPL's assessment of its Wheatstone Operations sound emissions (Ref. 5) determined that sound emissions associated with platform operations are expected to result in limited environmental impacts and consequently have been ranked as Incidental (6). As sound emissions arising from platform operations are expected to be minimal and well within ambient underwater sound levels throughout all operations, no credible impacts to marine fauna were identified.

Woodside's assessment of its JDP3 sound emissions (Ref. 382) determined that the cumulative noise generated by the MODU and project vessels operations will result in localised impacts with no lasting effects. It determined that its concurrent activities, may result in a maximum of three vessels and the MODU for a short duration in the Well Operational Area (i.e. ~2–3 days per well). Given its activities are surrounded by open water, with no restrictions to an animal's ability to avoid the activities (e.g. shallow waters, embayments), marine fauna are unlikely to remain near the MODU or vessels such that TTS and PTS thresholds are exceeded and may slightly deviate their travel route but without biologically significant impacts occurring.

Given the conclusions reached in each assessment that the potential consequence for non-impulsive underwater sound emissions from these planned activities may result in temporary and localised impact with no lasting effects, these concurrent activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects from these emissions.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore commercial vessel operations and installation activities are commonplace and well-practised nationally and internationally. The application of control measures to manage impacts and risks arising from this aspect are well defined, understood by the industry, and are considered standard industry practice.

During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding underwater sound emissions arising from the activity.

Although some species that are known to be sensitive to underwater sound and have the potential to be exposed to underwater noise above exposure criteria during these activities, the impacts and risks arising from underwater sound emissions are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA	For vessels under transit within the OA, the following caution, approach, or separation distances (and associated vessel speeds) will be maintained by the vessels: - caution and no approach zones for cetaceans as described in EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans (Cth) - separation distance of 30 m for Whale Sharks (as described in the Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018 [WA]) - separation distance of 30 m for marine turtles - vessels must operate at ≤6 knots within caution zones or when moving away to maintain a no-approach zone distance.
Helicopters under transit within the OA	For helicopters under transit within the OA, the following cetacean interaction requirements will be maintained by the helicopters: height and distance from cetaceans as described in EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans (Cth).
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
people and/or representative bodies)	the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Petroleum activity schedule—Adjust to reduce likelihood of presence of EPBC listed threatened and/or migratory species	By altering the timing of the planned petroleum activity to reduce overlap with the predicted seasonal presence of protected marine fauna within the OA may consequently reduce the likelihood (and residual risk) of auditory impairment or injuries occurring.	Although no planned activities have been scheduled, based on the known seasonal presence of protected marine fauna within the area, overlap with the predicted presence of all protected marine fauna is likely to be unavoidable. Therefore, this control measure <u>has not been</u> adopted for use.
Adaptive management— For the LWI vessel and support vessels under transit or on standby within the OA during the predicted peak migration periods for Pygmy Blue Whales (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern); Table 4-6), an extended caution zone of 700 m will be implemented.	Animat exposure modelling indicated that for the drilling and vessel standby (Scenario 4), the ER _{95%} distance to the behavioural harassment noise effect criteria for Pygmy Blue Whales was 0.69 km (Table 7-9, Ref. 85). Increasing the caution zone for cetaceans (i.e. beyond the 300 m required for whales under EPBC Regulations 2000) would reduce the likelihood of exposure of cetaceans to underwater sound at levels that may cause a behavioural effect.	The detection of Pygmy Blue Whales within the vicinity of vessel operations may increase activity duration and overall costs due to transit deviations and/or delays. However, the benefit of reducing impacts to Pygmy Blue Whales is considered to outweigh the financial costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, this control measure <u>has been adopted</u> for use.
Adaptive Management— Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA If the bridge-watch crew, on vessels under transit or on standby within the OA, detect a Pygmy Blue Whale (or a large unidentified whale), a precautionary approach will be applied and the vessel will implement a mitigation option (e.g. slow or divert vessel) if considered operationally safe and viable to do so.	The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities may occur for ~455 days commencing between 2025 and 2028, and as such has the potential to overlap with the predicted peak migration periods for the Pygmy Blue Whale (Table 4-6). The Pygmy Blue Whale is an income breeder and may forage during migration. The predicted ensonified areas for the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities do not intersect with any Foraging Areas (annual high use, known, or possible) as defined within the <i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> (Ref. 51). Based on proxy indicators, a recent study suggests that the ‘most important areas’ for foraging along the WA coast include discontinuous use of the shelf edge from Ningaloo Reef to Rowley Shoals (Ref. 172). The predicted ensonified area does not intersect with part of these ‘most important areas’ for foraging (Figure 4-5). Satellite tracking data, from another study, suggests a ‘suitable foraging area’ extending out from the 200 m	No additional personnel costs. However, the detection of Pygmy Blue Whale foraging may lead to increased activity duration and overall costs due to transit deviations and/or delays. However, the benefit of reducing impacts to Pygmy Blue Whales is considered to outweigh the costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, control measure <u>has been adopted</u> for use.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	bathymetry contour of WA coast. The predicted ensonified areas for the petroleum activity intersect with this 'suitable area' for foraging. This measures is in accordance with Australian Government guidance (Ref. 88) activities occurring outside designated Foraging Areas must adopt adaptive management approaches should indicators of whale foraging be evident.	
Adaptive management— For the LWI vessel and support vessels under transit or on standby within the OA during the predicted migration period for Whale Sharks (Table 4-6), an extended separation distance of 500 m (or to the field-of-view³⁷ of the bridge-watch where this is <500 m) will be implemented.	The predicted ensonified distance for behavioural harassment to fish from a non-impulsive sound source is up to hundreds of metres (Table 7-4). Increasing the separation distances for Whale Sharks (i.e. beyond the standard 30 m separation distance) would reduce the likelihood of exposure of Whale Sharks to underwater sound at levels that may cause a behavioural effect.	The detection of Whale Sharks within the vicinity of vessel operations may increase activity duration and overall costs. However, the benefit of reducing impacts to Whale Sharks is considered to outweigh the financial costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, control measure <u>has been adopted</u> for use.
Adaptive management— Shutdown of DP system on a vessel undertaking resupply, and supporting anchored MODU mooring installation/removal/transiting between wells within the OA	Underwater sound that radiates from vessels is produced mainly by propeller and thruster cavitation, with a smaller fraction produced by sound transmitted through the hull, such as by engines, gearing, and other mechanical systems (Ref. 381). Sound levels tend to be the highest when thrusters are used to position the vessel and when the vessel is transiting at high speeds (Ref. 381). During MODU anchor installation or resupply the vessel will be stationary whilst undertaking the activity; and as such the predominant sound source is from the use of DP to hold position. Animat exposure modelling indicated that the ER_{95%} distance to the behavioural disturbance noise effect criteria for Pygmy Blue Whales was up to 4.23 km for an anchored MODU during resupply (Table 7-9). Therefore, removing the use of vessel DP would significantly reduce the sound emissions and this predicted ensonified area.	During anchored MODU anchor installation/removal/transiting between wells, or resupply activities, the DP system is a critical safety device to avoid potential impact to other infrastructure (i.e. MODU), and therefore removing it would introduce a significant safety risk to the operation. In addition, as described above, vessel operations involving MODU anchor installation/removal/transiting between wells or resupply vessels on DP are temporary and intermittent. Given the safety risks the use of DP is considered critical during resupply or MODU mooring/transiting between wells, and as such the implementation of this additional control is considered grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained. Therefore, control measure <u>has not been</u> adopted for use. Note: Transiting LWI and support vessels are covered by the other controls.

³⁷ The field-of-view is the visible distance to the horizon, and it varies based on observer height and weather conditions; however, from an offshore vessel/MODU, it typically ranges between ~9.7 nm to 12 nm (17.96 km to 22.2 km).

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
Adaptive management— Pre-start visual observations prior to vessels undertaking resupply, and MODU mooring installation/removal/transit between well locations within the OA by - a trained bridge-watch crew and/or a HSE Representative will undertake marine fauna observations (refer to Table 8-2 for required training/competency) during pre-start-up visual observations - pre-start-up visual observations - during daylight hours visual observations by the trained bridge-watch crew and/or HSE Representative for the presence of whales will be undertaken for 30 minutes prior to commencement of anchor installation or resupply activities - activities can only commence if no whale has been observed within the field-of-view³⁷ of the bridge-watch crew and/or HSE Representative	Pre-start up visual observations may increase the visual detection of cetaceans present within proximity to the MODU or vessels. Being able to better locate cetaceans may assist in reducing the risk of behavioural disturbance to cetaceans. Marine fauna observations have been extended to the field-of-view of the bridge-watch in recognition that the predicted ensonified area for behavioural disturbance to Pygmy Blue Whales extends beyond the prescribed EPBC Act caution and no approach zones.	No additional personnel costs. However, the detection of whales may lead to increased activity duration and overall costs due to delayed start-ups or deviations from the activity. However, the benefit of reducing impacts to whales is considered to outweigh the costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, control measure <u>has been adopted</u> for use.
Limit the number of vessels within the OA	Limiting the number of vessels within the OA may reduce the ensonified area during the drilling activity thus minimising potential impacts on marine fauna, including whales. As described in Section 3.8.1, up to two vessels (for a LWI vessel) and three vessels (for an anchored MODU) may be within the OA at any time, noting vessel presence may vary during different stages of the activity. Rig mobilisation and positioning is a complex operation that typically requires precise control over the rig's placement, and this phase generally takes ~2–3 days (Section 3.8.1). Although rig positioning may be completed with two vessels, when positioning the anchored MODU three vessels will be utilised to shorten	Limiting the number of vessels during rig positioning may lead to increased activity duration and overall costs due to delays. However, limiting the number of vessels in the OA to two vessels during the main drilling, well intervention/well abandonment activities and outside of rig positioning may result in an environmental benefit and therefore this control <u>has been adopted</u> for use.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	the positioning duration and increases operational safety and efficiency.	
For vessels within the OA during the predicted peak migration periods for Pygmy Blue Whales (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern); a vessel speed limit of ≤6 knots will be implemented where it is safe to do so.	The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities may occur for ~455 days commencing between 2025 and 2028, and as such has the potential to overlap annually with the predicted peak migration periods for the Pygmy Blue Whale (Table 4-6). Given that the OA overlaps with the Pygmy Blue Whale migration BIA, and vessel noise may pose a behavioural disturbance risk, reducing vessel speed could decrease underwater noise emissions, thereby potentially reducing behavioural disturbances.	No additional personnel costs. However, limiting the vessel speed during the predicted peak migratory period for Pygmy Blue Whales may lead to increased activity duration and overall costs due to delays. Notwithstanding, the benefit of reducing impacts to whales is considered to outweigh the costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, the control measure <u>has been</u> adopted for use.
Dedicated Marine Fauna Observers (MFOs)	The use of Dedicated MFOs may increase the visual detection of cetaceans present within proximity to the MODU or vessels. Being able to better locate cetaceans may assist in reducing the risk of behavioural disturbance to cetaceans.	The use of Dedicated MFOs is considered to be of limited environmental benefit given there are no additional control measures for the MODU (e.g. no acoustic reduction control to reduce minimum power generation requirements on a MODU) during routine drilling operations and limited control measures (e.g. divert or delay operations as described above) for vessels. As such there is no reduction in environmental risk realised from having Dedicated MFOs onboard the MODU or vessels during the total duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. Costs for engaging a dedicated MFO are expected to be in the order of ~\$800-1,000/day. For an ~455-day campaign, this would result in up to \$910,000 in personnel costs (allowing for two MFOs on the MODU/vessel). Given the negligible environmental benefit, this financial cost is considered grossly disproportionate and as such this control <u>has not been</u> adopted for use. Note that this assessment relates to non-impulsive sound only. See Section 7.7 for the impulsive sound assessment.
Adaptive Management— Dedicated MFOs on vessels undertaking resupply or MODU mooring installation/removal within the OA during predicted peak migration period for Pygmy Blue Whales	As above, the use of Dedicated MFOs may increase the visual detection of cetaceans present within proximity to the MODU or vessels.	The costs of engaging a dedicated MFO are estimated to be in the order of ~\$800–\$1,000/day. It would not be practicable to mobilise and demobilise dedicated MFOs for each resupply activity and therefore the MFOs would need to remain on-board for the duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities (~455-day campaign), this would result in up to \$910,000 (allowing for 2 MFOs on the MODU/vessel). For rig moves (2–

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
		3 days at the start and finish of the well), it is likely the MFOs would need to mobilise a day or two before the rig move and demobilise a day or two after (depending on the helicopter flight schedule) and therefore the cost would be ~\$30,000. In addition, the bridge-crew and a HSE Representative will be trained in marine fauna observations, and the presence of additional personnel offshore has the potential for an increase in the health and safety risks. Therefore, the control measure has not been adopted for use. Note: This assessment relates to non-impulsive sound only. See Section 7.7 for the impulsive sound assessment.
Adaptive Management— Opportunistic sightings data will be collected through: - provision of marine fauna sightings forms on-board the MODU and support vessels - induction materials to include awareness of Pygmy Blue Whales and the sighting reporting process - sighting records will be maintained throughout the program.	Collecting data from sightings of Pygmy Blue Whales may help to improve the understanding of presence and behaviour in the NWMR.	No additional personnel costs. Therefore, the control measure <u>has been</u> adopted for use.
Use of additional detection controls	The use of additional detection controls, such as drones, infrared and passive acoustic monitoring (PAM) can increase the visual detection of cetaceans. For instance, drones may increase visual height, improving visibility for the duration of flights, although their use is limited by favourable metocean conditions and battery life. Similarly, PAM can detect vocalising cetaceans that may not be visible at the surface, supplementing visual observations. However, the method is dependent upon animals vocalising. Verfuss et al. (Ref. 373) who undertook a review of low visibility monitoring techniques, concluded that PAM works best in low background sound fields as high levels of sound can mask the vocalisations produced by the target species when overlapping in frequency and time. Therefore, the method is only effective at	The cost of hiring a trained PAM operator is estimated to be in the order of ~\$1,000/day (~\$455,000 over 5 years for all drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities [assuming two operators]) This cost does not include additional expenses, such as equipment provision, operator support, and mobilisation. Similarly, the total cost for drone hire or purchase, along with a pilot, is estimated at ~\$50,000 for the duration of the activity. The significant additional cost of having a trained operator on board for the duration of the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities is considered grossly disproportionate to any limited additional benefit that additional detection controls might provide. Furthermore, drone use introduces

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	detecting vocalising cetaceans and is also dependent on environmental conditions.	additional risks, such as potential dropped objects in the marine environment. Therefore, the control measure has not been adopted for use.
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the nature of the petroleum activity and the prediction of localised and temporary behavioural harassment, and the overlap with known biologically important areas for some fauna, the likelihood of exposing receptors resulting in the identified consequence was considered Unlikely (4).	
Risk level	Low (8)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The impacts and risks associated with this aspect are limited to localised and temporary behavioural harassment to individuals, which is not expected to result in effects at a population level that would prevent their long-term recovery or survival. On the assumption that this potential impact occurs during a sensitive life stage (such as migration), CAPL would not expect these activities to affect migration, interesting, or foraging behaviours, nor impact on individuals or the wider population. As such, this aspect is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered applicable for this aspect include: • EPBC 2008/4469 Condition 26, CSMFIMP (Ref. 207) • EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> (Ref. 394) • <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> (Ref. 396) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256). CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans</i> Caution and no approach zones for interacting with cetaceans from vessels. Vertical and horizontal distances for helicopter operations.	Requirements of regulations 8.05 and 8.06 for vessels, and 8.07 for aircraft, interacting with cetaceans has been incorporated into the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans control measure.
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> <u>Management action A.2.3:</u> Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to use the	The Sound EMBA does not intersect with a BIA or foraging area for Pygmy Blue Whales. Therefore this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	area without injury, and is not displaced from a foraging area	
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> Management action A1.5: Manage anthropogenic activities to ensure marine turtles are not displaced from identified habitat critical to the survival Management action A1.6: Manage anthropogenic activities in Biologically Important Areas to ensure that biologically important behaviour can continue	The drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>. TTS and PTS to marine turtles from accumulated SEL_{24h} exposures to non-impulsive sounds from vessels or helicopters is not predicted to occur. Behavioural harassment to marine turtles is not credible and thus not predicted to occur. Therefore, continued use of habitat critical to the survival of a species and BIAs without displacement or disruption to biologically important behaviours is expected.
	<i>Conservation Advice for the Whale Shark 2015–2020</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> No specific zone rules identified.	N/A
Internal context	No CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect.	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding underwater sound emissions arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts and risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u> : Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list.

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
		<u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u> : The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3</u> : Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: - impacts from the petroleum activity are managed such that it would not prevent the long-term recovery of protected species - no injury or death to Pygmy Blue Whales or marine turtles such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no auditory injury (TTS or PTS) to Pygmy Blue Whales within a BIA resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activity - no displacement of Pygmy Blue Whales from foraging areas resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activity - no displacement of marine turtles from habitat critical to the survival or a species resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities - no disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine turtles within BIAs, resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities, such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the risk to marine fauna, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed to this acceptable level	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 8a) No injury to marine fauna from underwater sound emissions from petroleum activities within the OA associated with the petroleum activity (EPO 8b) No displacement of marine fauna, or disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine fauna, from biologically important areas or habitat critical to the survival of a species from petroleum activities (EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks	(EPS 2.1) Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA, will implement the following caution, no approach zones and separation distances, where practicable: - caution zone (300 m either side of whales and 150 m either side of dolphins)—vessels must operate at ≤6 knots within this zone, maximum of 3 vessels within zone, and vessels should not enter if a calf is present - no approach zone (300 m to the front and rear of whales and 100 m either side; 300 m for Whale calves; 150 m to front and rear of dolphins and 50 m either side)—vessels should not enter this zone, and should not wait in front of the direction of travel or an animal or pod, or follow directly behind.	(MC 2.1.1) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna caution and no approach zone requirements
		(MC 2.1.2) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities have completed the induction
		(MC 2.1.3) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within caution, approach zones or separation distances, and what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
from the petroleum activity (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	a separation distance of 30 m from Whale Sharks and marine turtles; vessels must operate at ≤6 knots when moving away to maintain these separation distance	
	(EPS 8.1) Adaptive Management - Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA (during predicted peak migration period for Pygmy Blue Whales) If the petroleum activity occurs during the predicted peak migration periods for Pygmy Blue Whales (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern); Table 4-6), an extended caution zone of 700 m will be implemented	(MC 8.1.1) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna extended caution zone requirements
		(MC 8.1.2) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities have completed the induction
		(MC 8.1.3) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within the extended caution zone what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented
	(EPS 8.2) Adaptive Management - Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA (during predicted peak migration period for Pygmy Blue Whales) If the petroleum activity occurs during the predicted peak migration periods for Pygmy Blue Whales (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern); Table 4-6); if the bridge-watch crew on vessels under transit or on standby within the OA detects a Pygmy Blue Whale (or a large unidentified whale), a precautionary approach will be applied and the vessel will implement a mitigation option (e.g. slow or divert vessel) if considered operationally safe and viable to do so.	(MC 8.2.1) Records demonstrate that if a Pygmy Blue Whale was observed and observations indicate potential foraging behaviour, a mitigation option or manoeuvre was implemented
	(EPS 8.3) Adaptive Management - Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA (during predicted peak migration period for Whale Sharks) If the petroleum activity is required to be undertaken during the predicted migration period for Whale Sharks (Table 4-6), an extended separation distance of 500 m (or to the field-of-view of the bridge-watch where this is <500 m) will be implemented	(MC 8.3.1) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna extended caution zone requirements
		(MC 8.3.2) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities have completed the induction
		(MC 8.3.3) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within the extended caution zone what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented
	(EPS 8.4) Adaptive Management - Vessels undertaking resupply and MODU mooring installation/removal/transit between	(MC 8.4.1) Records demonstrate pre start visual observations were undertaken before MODU mooring installation/removal/ transit between

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	well locations within the OA (Pre-start-up visual observations) - a trained bridge-watch crew and/or a HSE Representative, will undertake marine fauna observations (refer to Table 8-2 for required training/competency) visual observations during pre-start-up - pre start-up visual observations: - during daylight hours visual observations by the trained bridge-watch crew and/or HSE Representative for the presence of whales will be undertaken for 30 minutes prior to commencement of anchor installation or resupply activities - activities can only commence if no whale has been observed within the field-of-view of the bridge-watch crew and/or HSE Representative.	well locations and resupply activities and commence
	(EPS 8.5) Adaptive Management – limit number of vessels The following adaptative measure will be implemented: - up to three vessels will be used during rig positioning for an anchored MODU; however, during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, no more than two vessels will be present within the OA - where a LWI vessel is used, up to two support vessels will be present within the OA	(MC 8. 5.1) Records demonstrate that up to three vessels were used during rig positioning for an anchored MODU, while no more than two vessels were present within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities
	(EPS 8.6) Adaptive Management – limit number of vessels Limit vessel speeds within the Operational Area (during predicted peak migration period for Pygmy Blue Whales) If the petroleum activity occurs during the predicted peak migration periods for Pygmy Blue Whales (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern), a vessel speed limit of ≤6 knots will be implemented where it is safe to do so	(MC 8.6.1) Vessel records show that speed limit of ≤6 knots, where was safe to do so, was implemented if the activity was undertaken during the peak migration period for Pygmy Blue Whales
	(EPS 8.7) Adaptive Management – Maintain opportunistic sightings data for Pygmy Blue Whales Opportunistic sightings data will be collected through: provision of marine fauna sighting forms on-board the MODU and support vessels	(MC 8.7.1) Records confirm that sightings forms are available onboard the MODU and support vessels, induction materials include awareness of Pygmy Blue Whales and sighting reporting process and sighting records are maintained throughout drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities

Underwater sound—non-impulsive		
	- induction materials to include awareness of Pygmy Blue Whales and the sighting reporting process - sighting records will be maintained throughout the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities	
	(EPS 8.8) EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans Helicopters will implement the following, where practicable: - not operate a helicopter at a height lower than 1,650 feet or within a horizontal radius of 500 m for a cetacean - not approach a cetacean from head on	(MC 8.8.1) Records indicate that the helicopter supply contractor has been made aware of commitments under EPBC regulations 8.07 (MC 8.8.2) Records show if marine fauna interaction occurred, and what mitigation (e.g. divert) measure was implemented
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.7 Underwater sound—impulsive

7.7.1 Risk assessment

Underwater sound—impulsive			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in impulsive underwater sound emissions: - well evaluations—VSP operations - survey activities (MBES, SSS) - MODU / LWI vessel positioning (use of LBL and/or USBL transponders)			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Impulsive underwater sound emissions may result in:	5	A change in ambient underwater sound may result in:	5

Underwater sound—impulsive

localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound level.		- behavioural disturbance - auditory impairment, temporary threshold shift (TTS), permanent threshold shift (PTS), recoverable or non-recoverable injury to marine fauna - changes to cultural heritage values.	- 6

Consequence evaluation

Localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound

Anthropogenic underwater sound emitted during VSP operations, survey activities or during the use of LBL and/or USBL transponders will result in a change in ambient underwater sound levels.

Underwater broadband ambient sound spectrum levels range from 45–60 dB re 1 μ Pa in quiet regions (light shipping and calm seas) to 80–100 dB re 1 μ Pa for more typical conditions, and >120 dB re 1 μ Pa during periods of high winds, rain or 'biological choruses' (many individuals of the same species vocalising near simultaneously in reasonably close proximity to each other) (Ref. 163). Low-frequency ambient sound levels (20–500 Hz) are frequently dominated by distant shipping plus some great whale species. Light weather-related sounds will be in the 300–400 Hz range, with wave conditions and rainfall dominating the 500–50,000 Hz range (Ref. 163).

Well evaluations may require the use of VSP. VSP operations generates higher-intensity noise than routine drilling, vessel and field support operations, with peak outputs modelled at ~239 dB re 1 μ Pa m for a 750 in³ VSP array at 5 m depth with a per pulse source SEL between 214 dB re 1 μ Pa²m²s (10–2,000 Hz) and 176 dB re 1 μ Pa²m²s (2,000–25,000 Hz) (Ref. 381). VSP survey activities are expected to be undertaken for a duration of <1 day per well site.

Survey activities may be undertaken within the OA to identify debris, seabed features, buried assets and obstructions. Survey activities may also be undertaken to confirm the location of the infrastructure and supporting structures with a duration of ~0.5 days per survey dependent on the area being surveyed. Survey methods will primarily involve:

- MBES: under typical conditions emits ~218 dB re 1 μ Pa RMS @ 1 m (Ref. 385); per pulse SEL 173–188 dB re 1 μ Pa²s @ 1 m with operating frequencies >100 kHz (Ref. 268)
- SSS: under typical conditions emits ~229 dB re 1 μ Pa RMS @ 1 m (Ref. 385); per pulse SEL 200 dB re 1 μ Pa²s @ 1 m with operating frequencies >100 kHz (Ref. 385)

An array of LBL and/or USBL transponders that provide accurate positioning information may be used to accurately position a MODU / LWI vessel over a well location.

Transponders typically emit pulses (impulsive noise) of medium to high frequency sound, generally within the range 20–34 kHz (Ref. 385). The estimated SPL would be between 185–205 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 m (Ref. 385).

Given the details above, the consequence of VSP, acoustic positioning equipment and survey operations causing a change in ambient underwater sound has been assessed as Minor (5) as it will result in a localised and short-term environmental impact.

Marine Mammals

Behavioural harassment

The noise effect criteria for marine mammals for behavioural harassment from impulsive sound is an SPL of 160 dB re 1 μ Pa (NOAA 2019, Ref. 397).

Acoustic modelling undertaken for VSP operations (Ref. 381) for a well site situated at 142.6 m water depth on the continental shelf ~35 km south of the OA, in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance (R_{max}) for modelled unweighted per pulse SPL to reach this noise effect criteria from the VSP source was 2.37 km.

Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to reach this noise effect criteria from a boomer was ~45 m (Ref. 385). The boomer system is used as an analogue because it operates within the range of 16–200 kHz with an estimated SPL is 205.9 dB re 1 μ Pa at 1 m, which is similar to that of the transponders. Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to reach this noise effect criteria from a MBES and SSS source was ~290 m and ~682 m respectively (Ref. 385).

Underwater sound—impulsive

Several marine mammal species have the potential to occur within the predicted ensonified area (i.e. within the OA), including listed threatened and/or migratory low and high frequency cetaceans, and sirenians. The predicted ensonified area for behavioural harassment also overlaps with a migration BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales. There are no other known areas of aggregation, BIAs or biologically important behaviours for other cetacean species within the predicted ensonified area; as such it is expected that the presence of any marine mammal species would be of a transitory nature.

Taking this into consideration the focus of this evaluation is on Pygmy Blue Whales as they provide a representative case to enable an indicative consequence evaluation to be undertaken.

Pygmy Blue Whale

As detailed in Section 4.3.3.1.1, migrating Pygmy Blue Whales are likely to occur in the Exmouth – Montebello region from November through to late-December (southern migration) and from April through to August (with a peak in May and June) (northern migration). As the activity is yet to be scheduled, there is the potential for overlap with the migration periods. However, as discussed in Section 4.3.3.1.1, although the defined BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales passes through the northern part of the Sound EMBA, it is expected based on recent satellite tracking and acoustic detection studies that the Pygmy Blue Whales are more likely to travel predominantly north-west of the Sound EMBA in deeper waters further offshore.

The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Ref. 51) includes a specific action that 'Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any Blue Whale continues to use the area without injury and is not displaced from a foraging area'. The Sound EMBA does not intersect with a foraging BIA for the Pygmy Blue Whale.

Given the short duration of VSP operations (<1 day per well site), transponder use (<3 days per well site), and surveys (<0.5 day per survey) and the open-water environment of the Sound EMBA (i.e. not a confined migratory pathway), it is not expected that the petroleum activities would result in a significant change to migration behaviours.

Data from satellite tracking studies has suggested that northern migration by Pygmy Blue Whales occurs in deeper waters and further offshore than the defined BIA (e.g. distances 238 ± 14 km offshore, and in water depths of $2,617 \pm 143.5$ m north of North West Cape [Ref. 57; Section 4.3.3.1.1]; the predicted ensonified area does not occur within these distances or water depth ranges). Studies (e.g. Ref. 56; Section 4.3.3.1.1) also suggest that Pygmy Blue Whales migrated southward much further from the WA coast compared to the northbound migration, at distances of up to 400 km from shore.

The 'Possible Foraging Areas' as defined within the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Ref. 51), coincide with foraging BIAs, and occur ~225 km south-west and ~810 km north-east of the predicted ensonified area respectively. Based on proxy indicators from passive acoustic and satellite telemetry data (Ref.172), 'most important areas' for foraging for Pygmy Blue Whales have not been identified within the OA and Sound EMBA (Figure 4-5). In addition, a recent study has characterised suitable foraging habitat as occurring primarily on the continental slope from the southern extent to the north-eastern edge of WA (Ref. 361). Although the predicted ensonified area does not overlap with these 'most important areas' for foraging, it overlaps with the 'suitable habitat' for foraging. However, the use of this area is not expected to be continual throughout the year but associated with Pygmy Blue Whale migration timing; foraging areas are known to be dynamic given their dependence on presence of prey (Ref. 172; Ref. 183; Ref. 361; Ref. 363; Ref. 364) and oceanographic conditions (Ref. 361; Ref. 364).

If migrating cetaceans were present, it is not expected that exposure to these sound levels would result in a significant change to migration behaviours that would result in further impact at both individual or local population levels. As such, the only potential impacts expected would be short-term effects to individuals.

Given the limited spatial and temporal exposures to marine mammals from underwater impulsive sound above the noise effect criteria for the petroleum activities, it is expected that there would also be no long-term or significant impacts to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. Consequently, only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

TTS and auditory injury

The noise effect criteria for marine mammals for TTS and auditory injury³⁸ from impulsive sound is a peak SPL of 196–224 dB re 1 μ Pa and 202–230 dB re 1 μ Pa respectively depending on frequency hearing group (Ref. 214). The TTS and auditory injury threshold criteria for cetaceans by NMFS (2024, Ref. 214) resulted in threshold increases for each hearing group, reducing the hearing sensitivity, as compared to previously published criteria. The modelling presented, and estimated distances to TTS and PTS criteria, were calculated based on the previous threshold criteria and therefore provide a conservative approach due to the reduced

³⁸ auditory injury is damage to the inner ear that can result in destruction of tissue, such as the loss of cochlear neuron synapses or auditory neuropath. Auditory injury may or may not result in a permanent threshold shift (PTS) (Ref. 214).

Underwater sound—impulsive

hearing sensitivity for each group. However, it is acknowledged the revised bell curve for HF cetacean hearing indicates an increase in sensitivity to frequencies below 10 kHz (Ref. 214).

Acoustic modelling undertaken for VSP operations (Ref. 381) for a well site situated at 142.6 m water depth on the continental shelf ~35 km south of the OA, in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance (R_{max}) for modelled unweighted per pulse SPL to reach this noise effect criteria from the VSP source was not met for TTS or auditory injury within the limit of the modelling resolution (20 m). The modelling study also showed that for a 300-pulse survey, the accumulated exposure could meet the exposure criteria for auditory injury at 480 m and TTS at 3.2 km from the source for LF cetaceans and <0.2 and 0.13 km for HF and VHF cetaceans respectively. Notably, this is a conservative comparison considering the seabed characteristics at the DC2 well sites are likely to be predominantly softer, silty substrate and the VSP surveys are likely utilising a similar sized array to the modelled scenario (refer to Section 3.4). Additionally, the SEL_{24h} is a cumulative metric that assumes a receptor is consistently exposed to the relevant noise effect criteria for a 24-hour period.

Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to a per-pulse SEL for within these ranges was <20 m for MBES, and between <20 m and 31 m for SSS (Ref. 385). The modelling study also showed that for a 2.5-hour MBES survey, the accumulated SEL would not exceed an unweighted 171 dB re 1 μPa^2s more than 2 m from the source (Ref. 385). Similarly, for a 2.5-hour SSS survey, the accumulated SEL would not exceed an unweighted 171 dB re 1 μPa^2s more than 3 m from the source (Ref. 385). The typical frequencies of 21 to 31 kHz produced by baseline transponders are most audible to HF cetaceans such as toothed whales and dolphins rather than LF cetaceans, and the source levels (180 to 202 dB re 1 μPa at 1 m SPL) rapidly attenuate within a very short distance from the source, such that AUD INJ or TTS are not considered credible.

Given the limited duration of VSP activities (<1 day per well site), transponder use (<3 days per well site), and surveys (<0.5 day per survey), the small predicted distances, the need for fauna to be exposed at these levels for extended durations before auditory impairments or injuries occur and the mobile, moving marine fauna, these modelled outputs are likely to be an overly conservative and unlikely worst-case scenario.

Pygmy Blue Whales

As detailed in Section 4.3.3.1.1, migrating Pygmy Blue Whales are likely to occur in the Exmouth – Montebello region from November through to late-December (southern migration) and from April through to August (with a peak in May and June) (northern migration). As the activity is yet to be scheduled, there is the potential for overlap with the migration periods. However, as discussed in Section 4.3.3.1.1, although the defined BIA for Pygmy Blue Whales passes through the northern part of the Sound EMBA, it is expected based on recent satellite tracking and acoustic detection studies that the Pygmy Blue Whales are more likely to travel predominantly north-west of the Sound EMBA in deeper waters further offshore.

The Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (Ref. 51) includes a specific action that 'Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any Blue Whale continues to use the area without injury and is not displaced from a foraging area'. The Sound EMBA does not intersect with a foraging BIA for the Pygmy Blue Whale.

The nearest foraging BIA occurs ~230 km south-west of the OA, offshore from the North West Cape; and as such is not exposed to underwater sound emissions resulting from activities under this EP. Data from a recent study (Ref. 172) has identified 'most important areas' for foraging for the Pygmy Blue Whale based on proxy indicators; the northern most part of the Sound EMBA is adjacent to this area, but does not intersect with it (Section 4.1). The same study also showed that monthly spatial predictions indicated higher densities around the Montebello Island region during May and June (northern migration) and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 75). These months of predicted higher densities of Pygmy Blue Whales may overlap with the proposed activity period, indicating that there is the potential for foraging activity to occur within the Sound EMBA. Therefore, while foraging activity may occur within Sound EMBA, the numbers of Pygmy Blue Whales expected to be present may still be low.

As the area identified for probable foraging is outside the Sound EMBA, it is not considered credible for TTS SEL_{24h} to occur as even if the whale was temporarily stationary and/or slower moving while foraging, 24-hours of accumulated exposure is not considered to be likely. Furthermore, given the nature of VSP activities (limited to <1 day per well site), transponder use (<3 days per well site), and surveys (<0.5 day per survey), and as marine mammal species are expected to display transient (not sedentary) behaviours within the ensonified area, duration of exposure (even to levels above the impact threshold) would be very limited. As such, the only potential impacts expected would be short-term behavioural effects to individuals, which were evaluated as Minor (5).

Marine Reptiles

Seasnakes

The threatened Short-nosed Seasnake or Leaf-scaled Seasnake are not expected to be present within the Sound EMBA given known habitat preferences for shallow water and reef habitat; underwater sound has also

Underwater sound—impulsive

not been identified as a threat for either species (Ref. 303; Ref. 304). Other EPBC marine listed seasnake species may occur in broader habitats within the NWMR; however, noise pollution has not been identified as a pressure for seasnake species (Ref. 305). As such, underwater sound is not considered to be a significant factor in seasnake behaviour or survival.

Turtles

Behavioural disturbance

Finneran et. al. (Ref. 87) propose a behavioural disturbance threshold for marine turtles at a weighted SPL of 175 dB re 1 μ Pa, based on studies suggesting this level of noise from air guns causing avoidance behaviours in turtles. Acoustic modelling undertaken for VSP operations at a comparable site, situated in 142 m water depth on the continental shelf ~35 km south of the OA, showed that this threshold may be met at a maximum distance of 270 m from the VSP source (Ref. 381). Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to a per-pulse SEL for within these ranges was not predicted to occur for boomer source (Ref. 385). Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to reach these sound levels from a MBES and SSS source was ~71–290 m and ~257–682 m respectively. As identified in Section 4.3.3.2, several marine reptile species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the Sound EMBA. In addition, an internesting BIA and habitat critical to the survival of a species for Flatback Turtles overlaps with the Sound EMBA.

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) details that Flatback Turtles nest at the Montebello Islands from October to March, with the peak between November and January, which may overlap with the activity timing. The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) identifies an action for addressing key threats to the Pilbara Flatback Turtle stock of 'manage anthropogenic activities to ensure marine turtles are not displaced from identified habitat critical to the survival'.

However, as discussed in Section 4.3.3.2.1, although the defined internesting BIA and habitat critical to the survival of a species for Flatback Turtles overlaps the southern part of the OA, it is expected based on recent studies that Flatback Turtles are unlikely to occur within the OA during their internesting period due to the habitat suitable for internesting being in shallower and nearshore waters. There is no evidence to date to indicate Flatback Turtles swim out into deep offshore waters during the internesting period.

Given that the ensonified area for behavioural disturbance is not predicted to overlap with the habitat suitable for internesting, and that if marine turtles did occur further offshore within the OA, only localised short-term behavioural impacts to transient individuals have the potential to arise from these activities and thus have been evaluated as Incidental (6).

TTS and Recoverable injury

The noise effect criteria for marine turtles for TTS and PTS from impulsive sound is an SEL_{24h} of 189 dB re 1 μ Pa²s and 204 dB re 1 μ Pa²s respectively (Ref. 87).

Acoustic modelling undertaken for VSP operations at a comparable site, situated in 142 m water depth on the continental shelf ~35 km south of the OA (Ref. 381), showed that for a 300-pulse VSP survey the accumulated exposure could meet the exposure criteria at 30 m and TTS at 240 m from the source. Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to a per-pulse SEL for within these ranges was <20 m for SSS; and that exposure at or above threshold criteria was not predicted to occur from an MBES. It is expected that marine turtles would exhibit avoidance behaviour from the sound source. Given the small predicted distances, the need for fauna to be exposed at these levels for extended durations before auditory impairments or injuries occur, the short duration of survey activities (estimated to be approximately <1 day per well site), transponder use (<3 days per well site), and surveys (<0.5 day per survey), the absence of suitable internesting habitat (see Section 4.3.3.2.1) and as turtle species are expected to display transient behaviours within the OA, in the unlikely event of any auditory impairment or injury it is expected to be limited to a few individuals and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

Fish including sharks and rays

Behavioural disturbance

Impulsive sound sources have been identified as a high risk causing behavioural changes within the near vicinity of a sound source for all fish with no swim bladder or a bladder not involved in hearing; and high at both near and intermediate vicinity for fish that use their swim bladder for hearing, and moderate for fish eggs and larvae within the near vicinity. There is a low risk of causing masking behaviours for all fish groups from impulsive noise sources (Ref. 86).

As identified in Section 4.3.3.3, several fish species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the Sound EMBA. A foraging BIA for the Whale Shark also overlaps with the Sound EMBA.

Underwater sound—impulsive

The duration of underwater impulsive sound emissions from acoustic surveys within the OA will vary with activity per well site, ranging from approximately <1 days per well site for VSP survey activities, <3 days for transponder use, and <0.5 day per survey.

Given the limited spatial and temporal exposures to fish from underwater impulsive sound, and the highly mobile nature of pelagic fish species, any behavioural avoidance responses and effects on distribution will be incidental, localised and of short duration, and thus have been evaluated as Incidental (6).

TTS and Recoverable injury

The noise effect criteria for TTS and recoverable injury for fish with no swim bladder (including sharks) from impulsive sound is a peak threshold level of 213 dB re 1 µPa.

Acoustic modelling undertaken for geophysical survey equipment in a sandy seabed environment predicted the maximum distance to a per-pulse SEL for within these ranges was <20 m for both MBES and SSS (Ref. 377). Acoustic modelling undertaken for VSP operations at a comparable site to the OA (Ref. 381), showed the effect criteria were not met within the modelling resolution for VSP operations (Ref. 381).

The acoustic modelling for VSP operations (Ref. 381), showed that for a 300-pulse VSP survey the accumulated exposure could meet the exposure criteria for mortality and potential mortal injury and TTS at a maximum distance of 30 m and 570 m respectively from the source.

As identified in Section 4.3.3.3, several fish species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the Sound EMBA. A foraging BIA for the Whale Shark also overlaps with the Sound EMBA.

Whale Shark migration along the WA coast occurs mainly between July and November (Section 4.3.3.3.1). The activities within this EP are yet to be scheduled, as such there may be potential temporal overlap with the Whale Shark migration period.

Whale Sharks' auditory sensitivity or susceptibility to sound-induced effects have not been tested. Like all elasmobranchs, they are lacking a swim bladder and have no air-filled chambers or accessory morphological structures to their hearing system that could serve as hearing specialisations. Like other shark species, they can be considered to have relatively insensitive hearing and less likely to be negatively affected by intense underwater sound.

It is expected that the potential effects to Whale Sharks associated with underwater sound will be the same as for other pelagic fish species, resulting in minor and temporary behavioural change such as avoidance.

Given the short duration of VSP activities (estimated to be approximately <1 days per well site), transponder use (<3 days per well site), and surveys (<0.5 day per survey) and as fish species are expected to display transient (not sedentary) behaviours within the OA, any auditory impairment or injury is expected to be localised and limited to individuals, and thus have been evaluated as Minor (5).

Plankton

Plankton is a collective term for all marine organisms that cannot swim against a current. This group is diverse and includes phytoplankton (plants) and zooplankton (animals), as well as fish and invertebrate eggs and larvae. The noise effect criteria for fish eggs and fish larvae has been used for the following consequence evaluation (Section 7.7, Table 7-6).

Behavioural disturbance

Impulsive sound sources have been identified as moderate risk of causing behavioural changes to plankton near the sound source; and there is low risk of causing behavioural change beyond this close proximity, and low risk of masking at all distances from the VSP source (Table 7-6).

Any effects to plankton have to be assessed in the context of natural mortality rates, which are generally considered high and variable. Plankton also have a patchy distribution linked to localised and seasonal productivity that produces sporadic bursts in populations (Ref. 61). Sound emissions on sparse plankton populations are unlikely to cause a significant change in behaviour at a measurable level. Therefore, the potential behavioural impacts from sound emissions on plankton are not evaluated further.

Death or potential fatal injury

Any potential death or fatal injury effects to plankton have to be assessed in the context of natural mortality rates. Death or fatal injury impacts to plankton (including fish eggs and larvae) resulting from acoustic emissions are likely to be inconsequential compared to natural mortality rates. These have been reported to be very high, exceeding 50% deaths per day in some species and commonly exceeding 10% deaths per day (Ref. 284). In a review of mortality estimates (Ref. 285) the mean mortality rate for marine fish larvae was 0.24, a rate equivalent to a loss of 21.3% per day. In the experiment undertaken by McCauley et al. (Ref. 286) zooplankton mortality rate background levels were 19%, thus predicted impacts to zooplankton from the seismic survey are likely to be within natural mortality rates. Sætre and Ona (Ref. 267) calculated that under the 'worst-case' scenario, the number of larvae killed during a typical seismic survey was 0.45% of the total population, and they concluded that mortality rates caused by exposure to underwater sound are so low compared to natural deaths that the impact from seismic surveys should be regarded as insignificant.

Underwater sound—impulsive

Furthermore, the study considered the effects of seismic surveys, which constitute a considerably higher risk profile than the VSP operations covered in this EP, thereby providing a conservative prediction regarding direct impacts to plankton.

The potential impacts to plankton from underwater sound emissions is assessed as a consequence level of Minor (5) as impacts will be localised and short term.

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2.

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from the emissions of impulsive sound within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a localised and minor environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of underwater sound emissions within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessels and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term underwater soundscape of the marine environment. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from underwater sound emissions within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from underwater sound emissions within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Minor (5).

Cumulative Impacts

The consequence evaluation of the potential for impact from impulsive underwater sound emissions from the planned activities (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) determined that, given the short duration of survey activities and non-sedentary behaviour of marine fauna species within the OA, impacts may result in localised short-term behavioural changes to transient individuals and any auditory impairment or injury is expected to be localised and limited to individuals.

In addition to impacts from the planned activities, the potential for cumulative impacts from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties was evaluated.

CAPL’s assessment of its Wheatstone Operations sound emissions (Ref. 5) determined that its IMR marine acoustic survey activities have the potential to result in impulsive underwater sound within its OA. Offshore acoustic surveys are commonplace and well-practised nationally and internationally, with control measures to manage impacts and risks arising from this aspect being well defined and considered standard industry practice. Given the nature of any site survey (limited to one-two days) and as marine mammal species are expected to display transient (not sedentary) behaviours within the OA, duration of exposure (even to levels above the impact threshold) would be very limited. As such, the potential impacts expected would be short-term behavioural effects to individuals, which were evaluated as Minor (5).

Woodside’s assessment of its JDP3 sound emissions (Ref. 382) determined that impulsive sound emissions would originate from transponders that are used for positioning and have the potential to cause some temporary behavioural disturbance to cetaceans; however, the impulsive noise levels generated will be well below injury thresholds but may exceed cetacean behavioural response threshold (out to ~42 m). Given the short-duration chirps and the mid frequencies used by positioning equipment, the acoustic noise from a single transponder is unlikely to have any substantial effect on the behavioural patterns of marine fauna. Therefore, potential impacts from transponder noise are likely to be restricted to temporary and localised avoidance behaviour of individuals transiting through the OA, and therefore are considered localised with no lasting effect. Potential impacts from predicted noise levels from the MODU / LWI vessel, support vessels and transponders are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level.

Given the conclusions reached in each assessment that the potential consequence for continuous underwater sound emissions from these planned activities may result in temporary and localised impact with no lasting

Underwater sound—impulsive

effects, these concurrent activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects from impulsive sound emissions.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore VSP, survey (MBES and SSS) and transponder operations are commonplace and well-practised nationally and internationally. The application of control measures to manage impacts and risks arising from this aspect are well defined, understood by the industry, and are considered standard industry practice.

During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding underwater sound emissions arising from the activity.

Although some species that are known to be sensitive to underwater sound have the potential to be exposed to underwater noise above exposure criteria during these activities, the impacts and risks arising from underwater sound emissions are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect. However, as this aspect is listed as a key threat to protected matters under documents made or implemented under the EPBC Act, and can result in a credible impact or risk, additional control measures were also considered.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Vessels under transit or standby in the OA	The requirements to manage interactions between vessels and cetaceans are detailed in the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans. These regulations describe strategies to ensure cetaceans and turtles are not harmed during offshore interactions with people. By implementing these control measures and managing interactions with cetaceans near the vessels, the potential impacts from underwater sound are limited.
EPBC 2008/4469 Condition 26, CSMFIMP (Ref. 207)	Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer At least one Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer (MFO) (with no other duties) will be on active duty during daylight hours when actively undertaking VSP operations. Pre-start procedures Pre-start-up visual observations will be conducted out to the extent of the observation zone for at least 30 minutes before commencing soft start. Shut-down procedures The MFO on active duty will ensure observation and shut-down zones are adhered to, including the requirement to shut down VSP activity if any whales or turtles are sighted within the shut-down zone: • Observation zone: 3 km horizontal radius from the VSP acoustic source • Shut-down zone: 500 m horizontal radius from the VSP acoustic source Start-up procedures: A soft start-up procedure will commence if no whales or turtles have been sighted within the shut-down zone during the pre-start-up visual observations The soft start-up will include initiation of the VSP acoustic source at the lowest setting, with a gradual ramp-up of the acoustic source over a 20-minute period until the full operating power level is reached Operations procedures: Continuous visual observations of the extent of the observation zone from the VSP acoustic source to identify if any whales or turtles are present • If a whale or turtle is sighted within the observation zone, the operator of the acoustic source will be placed on standby to power down the acoustic source • If a whale or turtle is sighted within the shut-down zone, the acoustic source will be shut down completely Low visibility / night-time procedures During periods of low visibility, where the observations cannot be clearly conducted out to the extent of the observation zone (including night-time), the VSP source will be used as described above, provided that during the preceding 24-hour period: • There have not been 3 or more whale/turtle -instigated shut-down situations

Underwater sound—impulsive

	A 2-hour period of continual observation was undertaken in good visibility (out to the extent of the observation zone) and no whales or turtles were sighted.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Adaptive management—Pre start-up visual observations for pygmy blue whales	The following adaptative measures will be implemented for vessel based geophysical survey activities (e.g. MBES, SSS) within the pygmy blue whale migration BIA during the peak migration period (i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern): - pre start-up visual observation period - during daylight hours, visual observations for the presence of any whale will be undertaken for 30 minutes prior to commencement of activities - activity can only commence within the OA if no whale has been observed within the field-of-view of the bridge-watch crew.	No additional personnel costs. However, the detection of whales may lead to increased activity duration and overall costs due to delayed start-ups of the activity. However, the benefit of reducing potential impacts to pygmy blue whales is considered to outweigh the financial costs from not implementing this control. Therefore, control measure has been adopted for use.
Underwater sound modelling for VSP	The operating frequencies for the proposed acoustic survey equipment (MBES, SSS and positioning equipment) exceed 10 kHz, however the VSP source may produce sounds within the <10 kHz range. Given that the revised bell curve for HF cetacean hearing shows increased sensitivity to frequencies below 10 kHz (Ref. 214), underwater sound modelling for the VSP source will be conducted and the management of change process outlined in Section 8.3.2.2 will be followed before conducting VSP operations in the field. This will help better assess the potential sound exposures to marine fauna and the distances to threshold criteria.	Additional cost associated with undertaking underwater sound modelling, however this is not considered disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit gained.

Likelihood and risk level summary

Likelihood	Baleen Whales may exhibit behavioural avoidance when sound levels are at or above 160 dB re 1 µPa (Ref. 164). Baleen Whales display a gradation of behavioural responses to pulsed sound, suggesting that acoustic discharges are audible to whales at considerable distances from the source, but that they are not disrupted from normal activities (Ref. 165), particularly during migration. As described above, other species such as turtles and fish are expected to initially practice avoidance behaviours in response to sound emissions, and thus the likelihood of underwater sound from these activities resulting in longer-term impact is very unlikely (Ref. 111; Ref. 166). Although localised and temporary behavioural disturbance may occur, it is unlikely that this would result in any impact to a sensitive life stage of the fauna identified.

Underwater sound—impulsive					
	Due to the nature and scale of the acoustic surveys within scope of this EP, the prediction for localised and temporary behavioural response, and the overlap with known biologically important areas for some fauna, the likelihood of exposing receptors resulting in the identified consequence was considered Unlikely (4).				
Risk level	Low (8)				
Determination of acceptability					
Principles of ESD	The impacts and risks associated with this aspect are limited to localised, short-term behavioural changes. On the assumption that this potential impact occurs during a sensitive life stage (such as migration), CAPL would not expect these activities to affect migration, interesting, or foraging behaviours, nor impact on individuals or the wider population. As such, this aspect is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.				
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered applicable for this aspect include: • EPBC 2008/4469 Condition 26, CSMFIMP (Ref. 207) • EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> (Ref. 394) • <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> (Ref. 396) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256).				
	<table><tr><th>Requirement</th><th>Demonstration</th></tr><tr><td><i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans</i> Caution and no approach zones for interacting with cetaceans from vessels. Vertical and horizontal distances for helicopter operations.</td><td>Requirements of Regulations 8.05 and 8.06 for vessels, and 8.07 for aircraft, interacting with cetaceans has been incorporated into the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans control measure.</td></tr></table>	Requirement	Demonstration	<i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans</i> Caution and no approach zones for interacting with cetaceans from vessels. Vertical and horizontal distances for helicopter operations.	Requirements of Regulations 8.05 and 8.06 for vessels, and 8.07 for aircraft, interacting with cetaceans has been incorporated into the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans control measure.
	Requirement	Demonstration			
<i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 interacting with cetaceans</i> Caution and no approach zones for interacting with cetaceans from vessels. Vertical and horizontal distances for helicopter operations.	Requirements of Regulations 8.05 and 8.06 for vessels, and 8.07 for aircraft, interacting with cetaceans has been incorporated into the EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans control measure.				
<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> <u>Management action A.2.3:</u> Anthropogenic noise in BIAs will be managed such that any Blue Whale continues to use the area without injury, and is not displaced from a foraging area	This activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale</i>. The Sound EMBA does not intersect with designated Foraging Areas for the Pygmy Blue Whale. The nearest foraging BIA occurs ~230 km south-west of the Sound EMBA, offshore from North West Cape. A recent study has indicated areas of probable foraging along the NWS based on proxy indicators (Section 4.3.3.1.1), the Sound EMBA also does not intersect with any ‘most important area’ for foraging. As such it is not exposed to underwater sound emissions resulting from the activity. TTS and PTS from accumulated SEL_{24h} exposures to impulsive sounds from survey equipment is not credible and thus is not predicted to occur. Therefore,				

Underwater sound—impulsive		
		continued use of the BIA without injury is expected.
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian snubfin dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> <u>Management action A1.5:</u> Manage anthropogenic activities to ensure marine turtles are not displaced from identified habitat critical to their survival. <u>Management action A1.6:</u> Manage anthropogenic activities in Biologically Important Areas to ensure that biologically important behaviour can continue.	Auditory injury or impairment (TTS and PTS) from accumulated SEL_{24h} exposures to impulsive sounds from survey equipment operations is not credible and thus is not predicted to occur. Although the defined internesting BIA and habitat critical to the survival of a species for Flatback Turtles overlaps the southern part of the OA, it is expected based on recent studies that Flatback Turtles are unlikely to occur within the OA during their internesting period due to the habitat suitable for internesting being in shallower and nearshore waters (Section 4.3.3.2.1). There is no evidence to date to indicate Flatback Turtles swim out into deep offshore waters during the internesting period. Therefore, continued use of habitat critical to the survival of a species and BIAs without displacement or disruption to biologically important behaviours is expected. Therefore, the proposed activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> No specific zone rules identified.	N/A
Internal context	No CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect.	

Underwater sound—impulsive		
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding underwater impulsive sound emissions arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts and risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	Recovery objective: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. Interim objective 4: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	Recovery objective: The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. Interim objective 3: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: - impacts from the petroleum activity are managed such that it would not prevent the long-term recovery of protected species - no auditory injury (TTS or PTS) to Pygmy Blue Whales within a BIA resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities - no displacement of Pygmy Blue Whales from foraging areas resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities - no displacement of marine turtles from habitat critical to the survival or a species resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities - no disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine turtles within BIAs, resulting from underwater sound from the petroleum activities CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the risk to marine fauna, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed to this acceptable level.		
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 8a) No injury to marine fauna from underwater sound emissions from petroleum activities	(EPS 2.1) Vessels under transit or standby in the OA Vessels under transit or on standby within the OA, will implement the following caution, no approach zones and separation distances, where practicable:	(MC 2.1.1) Induction materials include relevant marine fauna caution and no approach zone requirements

Underwater sound—impulsive		
(EPO 8b) No displacement of marine fauna, or disruption of biologically important behaviours of marine fauna, from biologically important areas or habitat critical to the survival of a species from petroleum activities	- caution zone (300 m either side of whales and 150 m either side of dolphins)—vessels must operate at ≤6 knots within this zone, maximum of 3 vessels within zone, and vessels should not enter if a calf is present - no approach zone (300 m to the front and rear of whales and 100 m either side; 300 m for Whale calves; 150 m to front and rear of dolphins and 50 m either side)—vessels should not enter this zone and should not wait in front of the direction of travel or an animal or pod, or follow directly behind - a separation distance of 30 m from Whale Sharks and marine turtles; vessels must operate at ≤6 knots when moving away to maintain these separation distance	(MC 2.1.2) Training records confirm personnel involved in offshore vessel activities have completed the induction
		(MC 2.1.3) Vessel records show if marine fauna interaction occurred within caution, approach zones or separation distances, and what mitigation (e.g. divert or slow vessel) measure was implemented
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 8.8) Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer At least one dedicated Marine Fauna Observer (MFO) (with no other duties) will be on active duty during daylight hours when actively undertaking VSP operations	(MC 8.8.1) Records of Dedicated MFO's presence during VSP operations
	(EPS 8.9) Pre-start procedures Pre-start-up visual observations will be conducted out to the extent of the observation zone for at least 30 minutes before commencing soft start	(MC 8.9.1) VSP operations report verifies that pre-start-up visual observations were conducted
	(EPS 8.10) Shut-down procedures The MFO on active duty will ensure observation and shut-down zones are adhered to, including the requirement to shut down VSP activity if any whales or turtles are sighted within the shut-down zone: - Observation zone: 3 km horizontal radius from the VSP acoustic source - Shut-down zone: 500 m horizontal radius from the VSP acoustic source	(MC 8.10.1) VSP operations report verifies that observation and shut-down zones were adhered to
	(EPS 8.11) Start-up procedures: - A soft start-up procedure will commence if no whales or turtles have been sighted within the shut-down zone during the pre-start-up visual observations - The soft start-up will include initiation of the VSP acoustic source at the lowest setting, with a gradual ramp-up of the acoustic source over a 20-minute period until the full operating power level is reached	(MC 8.11.1) VSP operations report verifies that soft-start-up procedures commenced in pre-start-up visual observations and soft start-up was implemented over a 20-minute period
	(EPS 8.12) Operations procedures: - Continuous visual observations of the extent of the observation zone from the VSP acoustic source to identify if any whales or turtles are present - If a whale or turtle is sighted within the observation zone, the operator of the acoustic source will be placed on standby to power down the acoustic source	(MC 8.12.1) VSP operations report verifies operational procedures were implemented

Underwater sound—impulsive		
	If a whale or turtle is sighted within the shut-down zone, the acoustic source will be shut down completely	
	(EPS 8.13) Low visibility / night-time procedures During periods of low visibility, where the observations cannot be clearly conducted out to the extent of the observation zone (including night-time), the VSP source will be used as described above, provided that during the preceding 24-hour period: - There have not been 3 or more whale/turtles-instigated shut-down situations - A 2-hour period of continual observation was undertaken in good visibility (out to the extent of the observation zone) and no whales or turtles were sighted	(MC 8.13.1) VSP operations report verifies low-visibility procedures were implemented
	(EPS 8.14) Adaptive management—Pre start-up visual observations for pygmy blue whales for vessel based geophysical surveys Vessel based geophysical surveys undertaken within the pygmy blue whale migration BIA during the peak migration period i.e. May–June (northern) and November–December (southern) will implement the following adaptive management procedures: - pre start-up visual observation period - during daylight hours, visual observations for the presence of any whale will be undertaken for 30 minutes prior to commencement of activities - activity can only commence within the OA if no whale has been observed within the field-of-view of the bridge-watch crew	(MC 8.14.1) Records confirm pre-startup procedures were implemented
	(EPS 8.15) Underwater sound modelling for VSP Underwater sound modelling for the VSP source will be conducted and the management of change process outlined in Section 8.3.2.2 will be followed before conducting VSP operations in the field	(MC 8.15.1) Records confirm that underwater sound modelling for VSP operations was undertaken and the management of change process was followed prior to conducting VSP operations in the field
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol.	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records.
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation.	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA.

7.8 Invasive marine pests

Invasive marine pests			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in the introduction of an invasive marine pest (IMP) are: • MODU / LWI vessel— planned discharged of ballast water or presence of biofouling on the MODU within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities • field support— planned discharged of ballast water or presence of biofouling on the support vessels within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	–	An introduction of an IMP has the potential to result in: • displacement of, or compete with, native species.	2
Consequence evaluation			
The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, which are estimated to take ~65 days to complete per activity and up to 455 days cumulatively for the 7 planned infill wells. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. The OA comprises an area of ~588 km², in water depths of ~115–240 m. IMPs are considered to have little or no natural competition or predators, thus potentially outcompeting native species for food or space, preying on native species, or changing the nature of the environment. It is estimated that Australia has >250 established marine pests, and that approximately one in 6 introduced marine species becomes a pest (Ref. 89). IMPs primarily occur in shallow waters with high levels of slow-moving or stationary shipping traffic (such as ports). The probability of successful IMP settlement and recruitment decreases in well-mixed, deep ocean waters away from coastal habitats. IMP colonisation also requires a suitable habitat in which to establish itself, such as rocky and hard substrates or subsea infrastructure. The Australian Bureau of Rural Sciences (BRS) established that the relative risk of an IMP becoming established around Australia decreases with distance from the coast. Modelling conducted by BRS (Ref. 90) estimates: 40% chance of colonisation at 3 nm, 30% chance at 12 nm, and 20% chance at 24 nm. The OA is located in deeper waters (~115–240 m), and as such low light levels are expected at the seabed. The OA is also located >40 km (>35 nm) from the closest coast (Montebello Islands), and >140 km (>75 nm) from the mainland coast and large ports. The particular values and sensitivities within the OA with the potential to be impacted by introduction of an IMP includes these KEFs: • Continental slope demersal fish communities • Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour. Although 2 KEFs were identified as having the potential to be exposed, as described in Section 4.3.1, benthic habitat in the disturbance footprint is expected to comprise soft sediment substrate that are typically unvegetated and with low benthic invertebrate habitation, and is widespread and homogenous through the region. The nature of the marine habitats within the disturbance footprint indicate that establishment would be difficult due to the water depths and the presence of soft sediment communities. Hard substrates are present within the OA along the Wheatstone Ridgeline (Section 4.3.1.3) ; however, the closest DC2 manifold location to the ridgeline is >4 km away. Once established, some IMPs can be difficult to eradicate and therefore there is the potential for a long-term change in habitat structure (Ref. 91). Highly disturbed shallow water and coastal marine environments (such as marinas) have been found to be more susceptible to colonisation than open-water environments, where the number of dilutions and the degree of dispersal is high (Ref. 92; Ref. 93; Ref. 94; Ref. 95). Although Invasive Species are identified as being of concern to the habitats under the <i>North-west Marine Bioregional Plan</i> (Ref. 61), the marine nature of the habitats within the OA are considered of less concern as the establishment would be difficult due to the water depths, lack of hard substrates, and the presence of soft sediment communities. If an IMP was introduced, and if it did colonise an area, there is the potential for that colony to spread outside the OA resulting in a widespread long-term impact. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence associated this impact as Severe (2).			
Changes to cultural heritage values			

Invasive marine pests

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: For further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from an unplanned introduction and establishment of an IMP within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to benthic habitat is provided above; where if an IMP was introduced and was successful in colonising the area, was assessed as a wide-spread long-term impact. However, as described in the above evaluation the benthic habitats present within the OA and the distance from mainland coasts and ports, the OA is not likely to be suitable for IMP establishment. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

As planned activities (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) are occurring within an OA that comprises deep water, there are no shallow coastal areas, and well-established IMP control measures will be implemented as standard practice, an introduction of an IMP because of these planned activities within the OA are considered unlikely.

Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be realistically made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events, and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed that concurrent unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore vessel operations, and subsequent planned discharges, are commonplace and well-practised locally, nationally, and internationally.

The causes resulting in an introduction of an IMP from a planned release of ballast water or the presence biofouling are well understood by the industry and CAPL. The control measures to manage the risks associated with the introduction of an IMP are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These control measures are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL. Specifically, CAPL has worked in the region for more than 10 years, thus has a demonstrated understanding of industry requirements and their operational implementation in these areas.

The risk of introducing an IMP is considered a lower-order risk in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Quarantine procedure	CAPL's <i>Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels</i> (Ref. 35) provides information about quarantine compliance to CAPL, contractors, and others associated with marine vessels. The procedure also ensures that the requirements of various legislative or relevant guidelines are met, including: ballast water management in line with the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (Ref. 4)

Invasive marine pests		
	- undertaking biofouling risk assessments in line with the <i>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> (Ref. 9) and DPIRD Vessel Check system - requirements for biofouling management plans and/or biofouling record books, in accordance with the <i>Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Biofouling Guidelines)</i> MPEC.207(62) 2011 (Ref. 8) and <i>Australian Biofouling Management Requirements</i> (Ref. 4). The quarantine procedure requires that all vessels complete and submit to CAPL a <i>Quarantine Questionnaire – Marine Vessels</i>, of which Section 3 addresses ballast water and Section 4 addresses biofouling, including that all relevant biofouling information (e.g. Biofouling Management Plan, Biofouling Record Book, evidence of last vessel clean to remove biofouling, antifouling certificates, etc.) is provided to enable suitable risk assessments to be completed before the vessel mobilises to a title area. Once CAPL are satisfied that the vessel meets marine quarantine requirements, CAPL will issue authorisation to mobilise via the <i>Quarantine Certificate – Vessel Mobilisation</i>.	
Ballast water management	The <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> (Ref. 3) describes the management requirements for ballast water exchange, including: - non-discharge of 'high-risk' ballast water in Australian ports or waters - full ballast exchange outside Australian territorial seas - documentation of all ballast exchange activities.	
Anti-fouling certificate	The <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i> enacts Marine Order 98 (Marine pollution – anti-fouling systems). This marine order describes the conditions for when an antifouling certificate is required.	
Marine Arrivals Reporting System (MARS)	Under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>, pre-arrival information must be reported through MARS before a vessel arrives in Australian waters. In accordance with the <i>Australian Biofouling Management Requirements</i> (Ref. 4), from 15 June 2022, all operators of vessels intending to enter Australian territorial waters must also provide information relating to biofouling management as part of the pre-arrival reporting via MARS.	
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	As activities are occurring in deeper Commonwealth waters (not within shallow coastal areas), and with the well-known and implemented IMP control measures in place, it is considered Rare (6) that an IMP would be introduced resulting in impacts to the ecological functions of benthic habitats within or near the OA.	
Risk level	Low (7)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential risk associated with this aspect is a widespread long-term impacts to benthic communities, which are expected to comprise soft sediment communities. The introduction of an IMP to these communities has the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Severe (2).	

Invasive marine pests															
	Therefore, further evaluation against the remaining Principles of ESD is required. There is little uncertainty associated with this aspect as the activities and cause pathways are well known and the activities are well regulated and managed. The habitat within the OA is known from baseline studies, thus the benthic habitat at these locations is well understood. As such, there is limited scientific uncertainty associated with this aspect; consequently, the precautionary principle has not been applied.														
Relevant environmental Legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: • Commonwealth Biosecurity Act 2015 • Commonwealth <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i> (enacted by Marine Order 98 [Marine pollution – anti-fouling systems]) • Control and Management of Ships’ Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Biofouling Guidelines) (Ref. 8) • <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> (Ref. 3) • Australian Biofouling Management Requirements (Ref. 4) • National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry (Ref. 9) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256).														
	<table><tr><th>Requirements</th><th>Demonstration</th></tr><tr><td><i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i> Pre-arrival reporting through MARS</td><td>Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure.</td></tr><tr><td><i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006 (Cth)</i> Gives effect to Marine Order 98</td><td>Anti-fouling certifications (as per Division 2) have been incorporated into the anti-fouling certificate control measure</td></tr><tr><td><i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for ballast water management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i></td><td>Requirement for ballast water exchange has been incorporated into the ballast water management control measure. Proactive management of ballast water (e.g. use of ballast water management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure</td></tr><tr><td><i>Australian Biofouling Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for biofouling management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i></td><td>Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure. Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.</td></tr><tr><td><i>Control and Management of Ships’ Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Biofouling Guidelines)</i> A biofouling management plan and record book to be available and maintained</td><td>Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.</td></tr><tr><td><i>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> Undertake a biofouling risk assessment</td><td>Biofouling risk assessments for vessels have been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure</td></tr></table>	Requirements	Demonstration	<i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i> Pre-arrival reporting through MARS	Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure.	<i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006 (Cth)</i> Gives effect to Marine Order 98	Anti-fouling certifications (as per Division 2) have been incorporated into the anti-fouling certificate control measure	<i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for ballast water management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i>	Requirement for ballast water exchange has been incorporated into the ballast water management control measure. Proactive management of ballast water (e.g. use of ballast water management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure	<i>Australian Biofouling Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for biofouling management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i>	Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure. Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.	<i>Control and Management of Ships’ Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Biofouling Guidelines)</i> A biofouling management plan and record book to be available and maintained	Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.	<i>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> Undertake a biofouling risk assessment	Biofouling risk assessments for vessels have been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure
	Requirements	Demonstration													
	<i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i> Pre-arrival reporting through MARS	Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure.													
	<i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006 (Cth)</i> Gives effect to Marine Order 98	Anti-fouling certifications (as per Division 2) have been incorporated into the anti-fouling certificate control measure													
	<i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for ballast water management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i>	Requirement for ballast water exchange has been incorporated into the ballast water management control measure. Proactive management of ballast water (e.g. use of ballast water management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure													
	<i>Australian Biofouling Management Requirements</i> Best practice guidance for biofouling management within Australian seas, including legislative obligations under <i>Biosecurity Act 2015 (Cth)</i>	Requirement for pre-arrival reporting has been incorporated into the MARS control measure. Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.													
	<i>Control and Management of Ships’ Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species (Biofouling Guidelines)</i> A biofouling management plan and record book to be available and maintained	Proactive management of biofouling (e.g. use of biofouling management plan) has been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure.													
<i>National Biofouling Management Guidance for the Petroleum Production and Exploration Industry</i> Undertake a biofouling risk assessment	Biofouling risk assessments for vessels have been incorporated into the quarantine procedure control measure														
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect:														

Invasive marine pests		
	<i>Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels</i> (Ref. 35).	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding IMPs arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter, or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the biofouling and ballast water, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 9) No introduction and establishment of invasive marine pests from vessel activities within the OA associated with the petroleum activity (EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 9.1) Quarantine procedure All MODUs and marine vessels undertaking activities within the OA must meet the relevant requirements of the <i>Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels</i>, including: <i>Quarantine Questionnaire – Marine Vessels</i> has been completed and submitted to CAPL - biofouling risk assessments are completed - biofouling management plans and/or biofouling record books are available	(MC 9.1.1) The <i>Quarantine Certificate - Vessel Mobilisation</i> issued by CAPL confirms that relevant vessels meet requirements of the <i>Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels</i>
	(EPS 9.2) Ballast water management International vessels will be required to comply with the key <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i>, which are: - non-discharge of 'high-risk' ballast water in Australian ports or waters - full ballast exchange outside Australian territorial seas - documentation of all ballast exchange activities	(MC 9.2.1) For international vessels, records show compliance with the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements
	(EPS 9.3) Antifouling certificate Vessels greater than 400 GT with an antifoul coating are to maintain up-to-date international antifouling coating certification in accordance with <i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006</i> (Cth) and/or the International Convention on the Control of Harmful Anti-fouling Systems on Ships	(MC 8.3.1) Inspection reports confirm that international antifouling coating certifications are up to date
	(EPS 9.4) MARS Vessels entering into the Australian territorial sea from outside Australian territory will complete pre-	(MC 9.4.1) Records confirm that international vessels completed pre-arrival

Invasive marine pests		
	arrival reporting (unless Excepted under Biosecurity Determination 2016), in accordance with the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> (Cth)	reporting (or can demonstrate meeting conditions for an exception)
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.9 Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in planned facility and vessel related discharges are: - MODU / LWI vessels—general MODU / LWI vessels operations within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - field support—general vessel operations within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. Discharges may include sewage, greywater, food wastes, cooling water, deck wash-water, or oily bilge water.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Planned discharge from vessel operations may result in: localised and temporary reduction in water quality.	6	A change in ambient water quality has the potential to result in: changes to predator-prey dynamics.	6
Consequence evaluation			
Localised and temporary reduction in water quality The MODU and support vessels will be present within the OA during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, which are estimated to take ~65 days to complete per activity and up to 455 days cumulatively for the 7 planned infill wells. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. The OA comprises an area of ~588 km², in water depths of ~115–240 m. Open marine waters are typically influenced by regional wind and large-scale ocean current patterns resulting in the rapid mixing of surface and near-surface waters—where MODU / LWI vessel and support vessel discharges occur (Ref. 64). Therefore, nutrients from sewage, or other similar discharges will not accumulate or lead to eutrophication due to the highly dispersive environment (Ref. 64). This outcome was verified by sewage discharge monitoring for another offshore project (Ref. 96), which determined that a 10 m³ sewage discharge reduced to ~1% of its original concentration within 50 m of the discharge location. In addition, monitoring at distances 50 m, 100 m, and 200 m downstream, and at 5 different water depths, confirmed that discharges were rapidly diluted and no elevations in water quality monitoring parameters (e.g. total nitrogen, total phosphorous, and selected metals) were recorded above background levels at any station. This modelling was based on volumes that are expected to be similar to those identified for this activity. Therefore, the extent of impacts is expected to be localised to the discharge location. Monitoring the desalination brine of continuous wastewater discharges (including cooling water) undertaken by Woodside for its Torosa South-1 drilling program in the Scott Reef complex found that discharge water temperature decreases quickly as it mixes with the receiving waters, with the discharge water temperature being <1 °C above ambient within 100 m (horizontally) of the discharge point, and 10 m vertically (Ref. 96). This modelling was based on volumes that are expected to be similar to those identified for this activity. Therefore, the extent of impacts is expected to be localised to the discharge location. A bilge system is designed to safely collect, contain and dispose of oily water so that discharge of hydrocarbons to the marine environment is minimised or avoided. Bilge water is processed via an oil-water separator before being discharged to sea. Discharge is intermittent and occurs at or near surface waters. As such, oily bilge discharges are expected to readily dilute and disperse under the action of waves and currents in surface waters. In addition, once exposed to air, any volatile components of the oil will readily evaporate. Testing firefighting deluge systems onboard vessels often leads to a release of firefighting foams offshore. Toxicological effects from these types of foams is typically only associated with prolonged or frequent exposures, such as on land and in watercourses near firefighting training areas (Ref. 278; Ref. 279). These conditions are not consistent with the use under this EP where use of the systems may arise once or twice over the duration of this EP. In their diluted form (as applied in the event of a fire or test), firefighting foams are generally considered to have a relatively low toxicity to aquatic species (Ref. 280; Ref. 281) and further dilution of the foam mixtures in dispersive aquatic environments may then occur before there is any substantial demand for dissolved oxygen (Ref. 282). Consequently, CAPL considers that the change in water quality from these standard discharges is limited to a localised area around the discharge point and quickly returns to ambient levels following completion of the discharge; therefore, any impacts are Incidental (6).			

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations

Changes to predator-prey dynamics

The overboard discharge of sewage and macerated food waste creates a localised and temporary food source for scavenging marine fauna or seabirds, whose numbers may temporarily increase as a result, thus increasing the food source for predatory species.

However, the rapid consumption of this food waste by scavenging fauna, and physical and microbial breakdown, ensures that the impacts of food waste discharges are insignificant and temporary, and that all receptors that may potentially be in the water column are not impacted.

The values and sensitivities within the OA with the potential to be affected by changes in predator–prey dynamics include:

- Whale Shark (foraging BIA)
- Wedge-tailed Shearwater (breeding / foraging)
- Continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF).

As identified in Section 4.5.1, the OA overlaps with the Montebello Marine Park. Natural values of this AMP include species listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or cetacean under the EPBC Act, as well as any identified BIAs for regionally significant marine fauna; and also the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF.

Effects on environmental receptors along the food chain—fish, reptiles, birds, and cetaceans—are not expected beyond the immediate vicinity of the discharge in open waters (Ref. 12).

Studies into the effects of nutrient enrichment from offshore sewage discharges indicate that the influence of nutrients in open marine areas is much less significant than that experienced in enclosed areas (Ref. 97) and suggest that zooplankton composition and distribution in areas associated with sewage dumping grounds are not affected. However, if any changes in phytoplankton or zooplankton abundance and composition occur, they are expected to be localised, typically returning to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location (Ref. 98; Ref. 99; Ref. 100).

As described above, plankton communities are not affected by sewage discharges, but if they were, such effects would be highly localised (expected to return to background conditions within tens to a few hundred metres of the discharge location). Consequently, subsequent indirect impacts to other marine fauna including Whale Sharks are not expected, and thus are not considered further.

Although fish and seabirds may be attracted to these discharges, any attraction and consequent change to predator–prey dynamics is expected to be limited to close to the release and thus is expected to result in localised impacts to species. Any increased predation is not expected to result in more than a limited environmental impact; therefore, the consequence is Incidental (6).

Given the limited impacts expected to predatory-prey dynamics from planned vessel discharges, it is expected that there would also be limited environmental impacts to the values of the Montebello Marine Park.

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from planned vessel discharges within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a limited environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of planned discharges within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term environmental quality of the ocean. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from planned vessel discharges within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from planned vessel discharges within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations

Cumulative Impacts

Given the nature and volume of planned discharges (e.g. sewage, greywater, food wastes, cooling water, deck wash-water, or oily bilge water) from facility and vessel operations associated with the activity (e.g. drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties, it is considered that there will be negligible additive and cumulative effects from these activities.

A maximum of four vessels (one MODU and up to three support vessels) may be present in the OA for a period of two to three days during mobilisation, rig moves and demobilisation, whilst a maximum of three vessels (one MODU and up to two support vessels) may be present in the OA for ~455 days if all wells are drilled sequentially. If required, well intervention activities are expected to have a duration of ~50 days and well abandonment activities are expected to have a duration of ~60 days. The OA is predominantly outside major shipping fairways and commercial vessel traffic density within the OA is low (Section 4.4.4). Tourism and recreation activities, including recreational fishing, are not expected in the OA due to distance offshore and water depths (Section 4.4.5). Further, the gazetted 500 m safety exclusion zone around the Wheatstone Platform (Ref. 5) and any exclusion zones established around a MODU engaged in drilling should further restrict marine users from engaging in activities that might contribute additional discharges in the area. As such, the additive or cumulative effects from concurrent marine users within the OA can reasonably be expected to be negligible.

As per the Wheatstone Start Up and Operations EP (Ref. 5), IMR activities may be required periodically. Typical IMR activities consist of one project vessel that may be on location for approximately one to two weeks. These IMR activities are not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects from planned discharges given the low activity within the OA, and the estimated short duration of concurrent activities.

The presence of project vessels from this activity and that of Woodside's JDP3 scope, which may occur ~10–25 km apart for ~2–3 months, are also not expected to significantly increase additive or cumulative effects, given the localised nature of operational discharges and the short duration of activities should they occur concurrently.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore commercial vessel operations, and subsequent planned discharges, are commonplace and well-practised locally, nationally, and internationally.

The control measures to manage the risk associated with these planned discharges are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

The impacts and risks associated with these discharges are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect. Notwithstanding this, CAPL has considered additional mitigation measures that could potentially further reduce the impacts and risks from planned discharges to Montebello Marine Park.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
MARPOL 73/78 sewage discharge	Marine Order 96 (Sewage) gives effect to MARPOL 73/78 Annex IV. MARPOL is the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships is aimed at preventing both accidental pollution and pollution from routine operations.
MARPOL 73/78 food waste discharge	Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) gives effect to MARPOL 73/78 Annex V, which details the conditions in which macerated and unmacerated food waste can be discharged to the environment.
MARPOL 73/78 oily bilge discharge	Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) gives effect to MARPOL 73/78 Annex I, which details the conditions by which oily bilge is authorised to be discharged to the environment.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations		
representative bodies)		
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Spatial restriction of vessel discharges within an AMP	The impacts and risks associated with intermittent vessel discharges have been assessed as Incidental (i.e. limited environmental impact). In accordance with the rules for multiple use zones of Australian Marine Parks, waste from normal operations of vessels is allowable if compliant with legislative requirements. The intermittent discharge of waste from vessels during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities within the boundary of the Montebello Marine Park is not inconsistent with the rules allowed for a multiple use zone. In addition, given the limited environmental impacts expected to occur, these are not considered to be inconsistent with the overall objectives of the North-west Marine Park Management Plan. Therefore, applying a spatial restriction to vessel discharges would not further reduce the consequence of the impacts and risks. However, given that there is the potential for concurrent vessel operations as part of this activity, and other petroleum activities may be occurring within the Marine Park, applying a spatial restriction to vessel discharges may reduce the potential for cumulative impacts to the Montebello Marine Park.	Implementing this control measure may result in an increase in operational costs (e.g. longer survey length due to changes in operational schedules, etc.) However, due to the values identified for the Montebello Marine Park, the additional cost of implementing this measure is not considered grossly disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit gained. Therefore, this control measure <u>has</u> been adopted for use.
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Given the nature and scale of this activity with standard control measures in place, it is considered Rare (6) that these discharges would result in any impact to the ecological function of the particular values and sensitivities present within the OA.	
Risk level	Very low (10)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential impacts and risks associated with this aspect are limited to a short-term direct reduction in water quality in a localised area, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: • Marine Order 91 • Marine Order 95 • Marine Order 96 • MARPOL 73/78 Annex I, IV and V • <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256). • CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations		
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Marine Order 96</i> Gives effect to Annex IV of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for offshore discharge of sewage have been incorporated into the MARPOL 73/78 sewage discharge control measure
	<i>Marine Order 95</i> Gives effect to Annex V of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for offshore discharge of food have been incorporated into the MARPOL 73/78 food waste discharge control measure
	<i>Marine Order 91</i> Gives effect to Annex I of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for offshore discharge of oily bilge water from vessels have been incorporated into the MARPOL 73/78 oily bilge water discharge control measure
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> The Plan requires that 'waste from normal operations of vessels must be compliant with requirements under the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), the International Maritime Organization (IMO) convention covering prevention of pollution of the marine environment by ships from operational or accidental causes'	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing planned discharges from vessel operations are in accordance with MARPOL requirements, and therefore also in accordance with the requirements of the multiple use zone of an Australian Marine Park.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: • Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard (Ref. 30). • Control measures related to each of the above management processes or procedures have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External context	During stakeholder consultation, DNP requested that CAPL avoid vessel discharges in the Montebello AMP where possible. As outlined above, CAPL has adopted a control in relation to this. No other objections or claims were raised regarding planned discharges from vessel operations arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts and risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.6.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter, or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: • Vessel discharges comply with MARPOL requirements • No adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the planned vessel discharges, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations		
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 10) Planned discharges from the MODU and vessels undertaking the petroleum activity are in accordance with MARPOL requirements and industry good practice.	(EPS 10.1) MARPOL 73/78 sewage discharge Offshore discharge of sewage will be in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex IV requirements: - an IMO approved comminution and disinfection system to discharge (greater than 3 nm from the nearest land); or - an IMO approved Sewage Treatment Plant at any location; or - untreated sewage discharged ≥ 12 nm from the nearest land while the vessel is proceeding at no less than 4 knots	(MC 10.1.1) Records show sewage is discharged in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex IV, including current International Sewage Pollution Prevention Certificate (for marine vessels >400 T or certified to carry more than 15 persons)
	(EPS 10.2) MARPOL 73/78 food waste discharge Offshore discharge of food waste from vessels will be in accordance with these MARPOL 73/78 Annex V requirements: - macerated to no greater than 25 mm and when the marine vessel is at least 3 nm from the nearest land; or - unmacerated when the marine vessel is at least 12 nm from the nearest land	(MC 10.2.1) Records show food waste is discharged in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V
	(EPS 10.3) MARPOL 73/78 oily bilge water discharge Oily bilge water will be discharged to marine environment only when the concentration is <15 ppm in accordance with MARPOL 73/78, Annex I: - through an IMO approved on board oil-water separator - when the marine vessel is <i>en route</i>	(MC 10.3.1) Records show oily bilge water is discharged in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex I, including current International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities	(EPS 6.1) Spatial restriction of vessel discharges within an AMP No vessel-based discharges of sewage, food waste, or oily bilge water, will occur within the boundary of the Montebello Marine Park during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities	(MC 6.1.1) Records demonstrate that spatial data for the boundary of the Commonwealth Montebello Marine Park have been provided to the seismic and support vessel contractors
		(MC 6.1.2) Records show planned discharges from vessels during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities were outside the Montebello Marine Park
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records

Planned discharges—facility and vessel operations

	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.10 Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in planned drilling related discharges are: - drilling and well interventions—planned and contingency activities (various discharges including drilling fluids and cuttings, spacer fluids, completions fluids, MEG and wellbore clean-up fluids) - well abandonment—metal swarf cuttings, and wellbore content (comprising sea water and viscous sweeps, e.g. pre-hydrated bentonite).			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Planned drilling and well intervention discharges may result in: - localised and temporary reduction in water quality - altering/smothering benthic habitat	5 4	A change in ambient water quality may result in: indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	5
Consequence evaluation			
Localised and temporary changes in water quality Drilling related discharges occur both at the seafloor (e.g. during drilling of the top hole sections), and at the sea surface once the riser is installed (Section 3.7; Table 3-8). Surface discharges will cause the largest (spatial) changes to water quality given influence by surface currents and wind speeds. Hinwood et al. (Ref. 43) details that when cuttings are discharged to the ocean from surface, the larger particles, which represent ~90% of the mass of the cuttings and associated mud solids, form a plume that settles quickly to seabed close to the release point. Neff (Ref. 102) states that in well-mixed oceans waters (as is the case within the OA), the drilling cuttings and fluid plume from a surface discharge is diluted by more than 100-fold within 10 m of the discharge point. Jones et al. (Ref. 336) conducted a study on drill cuttings and fluid discharges near Rankin Bank (located ~19 km east of the OA) for a similar drilling program in comparable water depths (~78 m). The study used both modelling and ROV sampling and found that maximum total suspended solids (TSS) levels associated with drill cuttings and fluids plumes were <25 mg/L at 500 m from the drilling location and TSS levels up to 15 mg/L were possible out to 1,000 m; however, only over a period of minutes as successive discharges intermittently passed through the area. For context, during cyclones and storms TSS concentrations of tens or hundreds of mg/L over a few hours are common in tropical shallow-water reef environments (Ref. 337; Ref. 338). On this basis, CAPL expects that material changes to water quality will be limited conservatively to within hundreds of metres of the discharge source and intermittently out to distances >1,000 m. DC2 drill centres may be located within 1,000 m of the Wheatstone Ridgeline; however, impacts to benthic communities associated with a temporary and localised increase in TSS are expected to be negligible. Given the mixing potential for these discharges influenced by oceanic currents, impacts to water quality will be limited in duration and water quality is expected to rapidly recover following cessation of the discharges. Given the potential for limited environmental impact near the discharge point, CAPL has ranked this consequence as Minor (5).			
Altering/smothering benthic habitat Metal cuttings (swarf) will be generated from well abandonment activities (should these occur). They are generated at the seafloor, and will remain in-situ at the seabed directly adjacent to the wellhead. Given the volumes of swarf that are generated (<0.01 m³ per abandonment), the focus of impacts to seabed will focus on the discharges of drilling cuttings and associated fluids. The main environmental disturbance from discharging drilling cuttings and fluids is associated with the smothering and burial of sessile benthic and epibenthic fauna (Ref. 43). Neff (Ref. 103) suggests that synthetic-based mud-coated cuttings tend to clump and settle rapidly as large particles over a small area near the discharge point and tend not to disperse rapidly, indicating that when drilling with synthetic-based muds (NADF), the extent of dispersion is expected to decrease, but thickness of cuttings piles is expected to increase. Many studies have shown that the effects on seabed fauna and flora from the discharge of drilling cuttings with WBFs are subtle, although the presence of drilling fluids in the seabed close to the drilling location (<500 m) can usually be detected chemically (Ref. 104; Ref. 105; Ref. 106; Ref. 107). Jones et al. (Ref. 108; Ref. 109) compared pre and post-drilling ROV surveys and documented physical smothering effects from WBF cuttings within 100 m of the well. Outside the area of smothering, fine sediment was visible on the			

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

seafloor up to at least 250 m from the well. Similarly, Gates and Jones (Ref. 201) compared pre and post-drilling ROV transects, and identified that cuttings were visible extending over 100 m from the well 76 days after drilling completion, reducing to ~60 m from the well by 3 years after. Density of benthic megafauna within this disturbance area was lower than pre-drill transects (Ref. 201).

On this basis, CAPL expects that these discharges have the potential to alter or smother benthic habitat conservatively within 250–500 m of the release location. Beyond the 500 m impact area and out to 3,000 m from the release location, as noted in Ellis et al. (Ref. 339), slight elevations in insoluble barium (as BaSO₄) and other drilling constituents may be detected in sediments; however, impacts associated with smothering and alteration of habitats are expected to be negligible.

The benthic habitat at the proposed drilling locations (within ~2.5 km of the proposed DC2 Manifold locations) is expected to predominantly be soft substrate (Ref. 16; Section 4.3.1). The particular values and sensitivities within the OA with the potential to be impacted by seabed disturbance includes these KEFs:

- Continental slope demersal fish communities
- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour.

Although these 2 KEFs were identified as having the potential to be exposed, as described in Section 4.3.1, benthic habitat in these areas is expected to comprise soft sediment infauna communities that are widespread and homogenous in the region.

Bacteria and fauna present on the continental slope are the basis of the food web for demersal fish and higher-order consumers in this KEF system (Ref. 61). Although physical habitat modification is considered a pressure of potential for this KEF, this modification has been associated with fishing activities (Ref. 61). The habitat type at the proposed drilling locations (adjacent to the DC2 Manifold locations) (i.e. soft sediment, typically unvegetated, and with low benthic invertebrate habitation) is widespread through the region.

In collaboration with the University of Western Australia, the University of Sydney, and the University of Wollongong, CAPL has previously engaged the South East Asian Scientific and Environmental ROV Partnership Using Industrial Technology (SEA SERPENT) to conduct benthic surveys of the operational area. These surveys were conducted on various wells between 2010 and 2012, in water depths between 200 m and 1,000 m. Specifically, surveys were undertaken of the GOR-3C well, which is ~77 km away from the operational area in this EP. GOR-3C is located in Title WA-37-L, with a water depth of 198 m, and was drilled with both water-based fluids and NADF (similar to the wells described in this EP). This benthic survey was conducted 34 days after drilling commenced.

The survey completed at GOR-3C is considered suitable to provide an indication of the potential extent of seabed deposition in the operational area, because the water depths are similar and current speeds are also comparable. The outcomes from these surveys were:

- For all well locations (including GOR-3C), the benthic environment was consistently identified as flat, featureless, with fine sediment
- The extent of cuttings piles were consistently identified to be associated with a 50–100 m radius from the wellhead
- Multivariate data analysis of pre- and post-spud surveys reveals no significant difference between the benthic activities of organisms under differing spoil conditions, indicating there is little (if any) impact to soft sediment benthic organisms.

The benthic surveys undertaken by CAPL indicate that a heavy cover of drilling cuttings and fluids are found within 20 m of the well, with moderate cover generally within 50–100 m, and light cover more than 100 m from the well (Ref. 208). In addition, these surveys observed that light drill-spoil did not cause benthic infauna to have to re-establish their burrows, which indicates exposures further than 100 m are not expected to result in any smothering impacts (Ref. 208). These findings are supported by other studies around the world that indicate biological effects from seabed communities associated with the deposition of NADF drill cuttings are limited to ~500 m from a well site (Ref. 209; Ref. 210; Ref. 211).

Neff (Ref. 103) found that recolonisation of synthetic-based, mud-cuttings piles in cold-water marine environments began within 1–2 years of ceasing discharges once the hydrocarbon component of the cutting piles biodegraded. Ecological recovery of benthic communities usually begins shortly after drilling activities are complete and is often well advanced within a year (Ref. 110). Additional studies indicate that benthic infauna and epifauna recover relatively quickly, with substantial recovery in deepwater benthic communities within 3–10 years (Ref. 109). The surveys at GOR-3C identified that even after 34 days from spud, bioturbation was observed in those areas covered by moderate drill spoil, indicating recovery is expected to occur rapidly for these wells (Ref. 208). Although effectiveness and recovery time may differ, those species present in soft sediment are well adapted to changes in substrate, especially burrowing species (Ref. 212), therefore recovery is expected to be quicker. A 10-year duration is considered suitable for providing a conservative indication of habitat recovery from this activity.

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

Shell Malaysia compared seabed conditions one month and one year after discharge of drill cuttings from shallow and deep water wells drilled using synthetic-based muds (Ref. 202). The synthetic based muds were either paraffin (e.g. Saraline 185V) or olefin based. Samples collected post drilling using paraffins as the synthetic base fluid showed limited areal coverage, predominately within 150 m of discharge and at depths <6 cm (Ref. 202). The farther station at 250 m showed ~50% of the surface concentration at 150 m and *de minimus* deposition below 4 cm (Ref. 202).

Jones et al. (Ref. 108, Ref. 109) considered habitat recovery following deposition of WBF and cuttings. After 3 years, there was significant removal of cuttings particularly in the areas with relatively low initial deposition (Ref. 109). The area impacted by complete cuttings cover had reduced from 90 m to 40 m from the drilling location, and faunal density within 100 m of the well had increased considerably and was no longer significantly different from conditions further away.

Based on a conservative 500 m impact area, there is the potential for smothering impacts over an area of ~1.372 km² per well (based on cutting piles with a 500 m radius) within the identified KEFs. Based on the smallest spatial area covered by a single KEF (ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour, which covers an area of ~16,189 km²) and on the assumption all 7 wells will be drilled within a single KEF, there is the potential to disturb ~0.0085% of the KEF.

Beyond the 500 m impact area, DC2 drill centres may be located within ~1,000 m of the Wheatstone Ridgeline and ~3,300 m of the Montebello AMP; however, any impacts associated with the deposition of drilling discharges in these areas are expected to be negligible and the values of the Montebello AMP are not predicted to be adversely affected.

Given the timeframe lapsed, the seabed habitats within the relevant licence permit areas may be considered as fully recovered from previous disturbances from production well developments by CAPL. As such any cumulative effects from the previous drilling campaigns by CAPL, within the relevant licence permit areas, are considered irrelevant for seabed disturbance.

As soft sediment benthic communities are known to recover over a longer time period (Ref. 111), the potential impacts associated with these drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities are considered to be localised long-term degradation of habitat and thus the consequence is Moderate (4).

Indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity

The total discharge volumes of drilling cuttings and associated fluids are outlined in Table 3-8. Additionally, an estimate ~25 m³ of each bulk product (i.e. barite and bentonite) may remain at the end of the drilling, well intervention, and/or well abandonment. If this bulk product is discharged (refer to Figure 7-1 for management options), it will be discharged as a liquid (mud or slurry) close to the seabed.

The whole fluids and fluid components of the WBFs currently in use are 'non-toxic' or 'almost non-toxic' (Ref. 43). Similarly, many drilling fluid additives, including potential bulk products, that are likely to be used, such as barite, bentonite, or guar gum, are listed as an 'E' Category fluids under the Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS) and considered to pose little or no risk to the environment (PLONOR).

Barite comprises a significant component of drilling fluid systems and therefore barium has been frequently used as a tracer of drilling fluid discharges (Ref. 339). The Jones et al. study near Rankin Bank (Ref. 336), suggests a zone of high impact is likely to be observed 50–75 m in all directions from drilling locations and elevated sediment barium concentrations of up to 3 g/kg may be detected at 50 m, decreasing to 1.2 g/kg and 0.75 g/kg at 100 m and 200 m respectively. Other studies including Ellis et al. (Ref. 339) indicate barium sediment concentrations may be slightly elevated (10s of mg/kg) up to 3,000 m from drilling locations before decreasing to background levels.

There are no sediment quality guidelines for barium; however, the drilling additive barite has a low solubility in sea water (Ref. 340), has been referred to as practically inert from a toxicological perspective (Ref. 341) and remains on the Oslo and Paris (OSPAR) commission list of PLONOR substances.

Barite and bentonite may contain some heavy metal concentrations. Most of the metals detected in drilling muds are present primarily as trace impurities in barite, bentonite clay, or the sedimentary rocks (drill cuttings) in the formations penetrated by the drill bit (Ref. 203). The metals of environmental concern (because of their potential toxicity and persistence) that may be present in some drilling mud barites include cadmium, chromium, copper, mercury, lead, and zinc. These metals are present in barite primarily as inorganic, insoluble sulphide minerals (Ref. 203) and have limited environmental mobility and low bioavailability (Ref. 342). The *Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines Offshore Oil and Gas Development* (Ref. 205) set stock barite limits of 1 mg/kg and 3 mg/kg for mercury and cadmium respectively. These values are representative of the total heavy metal concentrations in barite (both soluble and insoluble) and a study investigating barite solubility and the release of trace metals to the marine environment recorded that <1% of the mercury and 15% of the cadmium dissolved from the barite after one-week exposure in sea water (Ref. 343).

Given the low concentrations of heavy metals including mercury and cadmium in stock barite, and due to the sparingly, low solubility of barite and metal sulphides in sea water, it is expected that environmental consequences associated with the presence of trace heavy metals in barite will be negligible. Therefore, while

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

trace levels of heavy metals may be released to the marine environment, and consequently have the potential to become bioavailable to, and bioaccumulate within, benthic invertebrates, the impact is considered to be limited given the limited concentrations and volumes of metals discharged.

During well intervention activities, small volumes of MEG will be released to the marine environment. MEG/water mix up to 80:20 by volume will be used to flush sea water and gas from subsea equipment. There will also be small amounts of a clear Roemex dye contained within the MEG/water mix that is used with an ultraviolet light to detect leaks. Due to the small volume of MEG/water mix being discharged at one time (0.8 m³ the single largest release expected at one time) the risk is very low of there being any environmental impact due to the rapid dilution and dispersion rates, deep water location (~100–250 m), and the nature of the discharge being highly localised and non-continuous.

Therefore, as WBFs and MEG are inherently less toxic, NADFs were used for the remainder of this evaluation. Neff (Ref. 102) states that in well-mixed oceans waters (as is the case within the OA), the drilling cuttings and fluid plume is diluted by more than 100-fold within 10 m of the discharge, following dilution, concentrations would be well below acute impact levels. Conservatively, CAPL expects that changes to water quality, and subsequently the potential to cause acute and chronic impacts to marine fauna, is limited to within hundreds of metres of the discharge source.

The values and sensitivities with the potential to be exposed to chemical toxicity from cuttings with adhered drilling fluids include:

- Continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF)
- Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution and migration BIA)
- Flatback Turtle (internesting buffer BIA)
- Whale Shark (foraging BIA).

Marine fauna most sensitive to changes in water quality within 200 m of the discharge are species that are sedentary within the discharge plume and thus exposed for a prolonged period. Marine fauna found in the water column, such as fish, marine mammals, and marine reptiles, are expected to actively avoid discharge plumes and associated turbidity and toxicity within the water column (Ref 110; Ref 372) and no site attached species are expected to occur given the absence of suitable habitat in these water depths.

On review, the *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale*, the *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia* (Ref. 47) and the *Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark* (Ref. 48) do not list water quality as a key threat to the species. The relevant BIAs do not suggest sedentary behaviour to occur within the OA. Consequently, only transient individuals would have the potential to be exposed to these discharges.

The ancient coastline at the 125m depth contour (KEF) exists as a rocky escarpment and intersects with the southern extent of the OA. The ancient submerged coastline provides areas of hard substrate and therefore may provide sites for higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to surrounding areas of predominantly soft sediment. Little is known about fauna associated with the hard substrate of the escarpment but it is likely to include sponges, corals, crinoids, molluscs, echinoderms and other benthic invertebrates representative of hard substrate fauna in the North West Shelf bioregion (Ref. 61). The ancient coastline extends over 1500km along the Western Australian coastline, and in some places is wider than 40km, however the intersection with the OA is narrow (<~2km) and represents ~0.01% of the entire KEF. Discharges will be limited to small localised areas within the OA, and any impacts to this KEF would be limited.

The Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF overlaps with the OA; however, the habitat type within the OA (i.e. soft sediment, typically unvegetated, and with low benthic invertebrate habitation) is widespread in the region (Ref. 61). Consequently, impacts to the values and sensitivities of this KEF are expected to be limited to the localised and small footprint of the discharges.

Based on the nature of receptors, extent of exposure and duration of the activity, these discharges are expected to result in localised, short-term impacts to a small number of individuals and thus CAPL has ranked the consequence as Minor (5).

Changes to cultural heritage values

As discussed in Section 4.6) there are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites, and no protected UCH sites or artefacts have been identified within the OA. Therefore, no impacts to known protected seabed-based UCH (e.g. shipwrecks or archaeology), including First Nations UCH, are expected to occur.

Given known sea level history, only the shallower sections of the OA (which occurs in water depths >115 m), would have been emergent land during the extended history of First Nations occupation of Australia. At the time of writing, CAPL understands through consultation with the relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies that there are no known artefacts or specific sites of cultural value associated with the seabed within the OA. As such, it is anticipated that tangible heritage features would not be significantly adversely affected from planned seabed disturbance within the OA.

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was the ocean (Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to related receptors (i.e. marine environmental quality, benthic communities and habitats) are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from drill cuttings and fluids discharges within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a localised, short-term environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. The consequence evaluation to benthic habitat is provided above, and it was assessed as localised long-term change. However, as described in the above evaluation the benthic habitats present within the OA are predominantly soft substrate. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from planned discharges within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

The nature and rate of cuttings and fluid dispersal and chemical toxicity from drilling activities (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), will result in limited localised and temporal changes in water quality conservatively to within hundreds of metres of the discharge source and intermittently out to distances >1,000 m but not so far as to overlap with the discharges from other activities in the region (i.e. JDP3). Similarly, given the mixing potential for these discharges to be influenced by oceanic currents, impacts to water quality will be limited in duration and within a few hundred metres from the point of discharge. Water quality is expected to rapidly recover following cessation of the discharges. The impacts to benthic communities associated with these temporary and localised increases are also expected to be negligible. Marine fauna likely to occur near the activities, such as fish, marine mammals, and marine reptiles, are expected to actively avoid discharge plumes and associated turbidity and toxicity within the water column. In avoiding localised discharge plumes and associated turbidity and toxicity, marine fauna are not expected to travel into the operational area of the JDP3 activities 15 km away, should these activities be occurring concurrently.

Benthic habitat in the disturbance footprint is expected to comprise soft sediment infauna communities that are widespread and homogenous in the region. Planned discharges have the potential to alter or smother benthic habitat within 250 – 500 m of the release location for each well; however, impacts associated with smothering and alteration of habitats are expected to be negligible. Collectively, the area of benthic habitat that may be impacted from planned discharges from all seven wells negligible compared to the extent (i.e. hundreds of thousands of square kilometres) of the representative benthic habitat of the Northwest Province and the Northwest Shelf Province in which the OA occurs (Section 4.3.1).

It is considered that negligible additive and cumulative effects associated with the activity (e.g. physical presence impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and or in conjunction with the planned discharge of drill cuttings and fluids from other drilling-related activities occurring in the region over a similar period, will occur.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling operations, and the subsequent planned discharges, are a well understood and practised activity within the industry. The control measures to manage the impacts and risks associated with these planned discharges are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

Given the intermittent nature of the discharges, rapid dilution, absence of sensitive features, and transient nature of marine fauna in this area, the potential impact is expected to be Moderate based on impacts to marine habitats supporting the KEF within the OA. Although there is the potential for a moderate impact, CAPL's knowledge of benthic habitat at the proposed drill locations (DC2 Manifold locations) indicate the marine habitat is expected to be limited to soft sediment communities.

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids

The impacts and risks associated with these planned discharges are considered lower-order impacts and risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Hazardous materials selection process	As part of the hazardous materials selection process, hazardous materials that will be discharged to the environment will undergo a detailed environmental assessment, as per CAPL's <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> (Ref. 31).
Wells fluid field guidelines offshore	Discharges will be managed as per CAPL's <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i> (Ref. 112), including: - no whole NADF will be discharged to the environment - maintain a <10% w/w synthetic base fluid on dry cuttings discharged (averaged over the combined well sections drilled with NADF) - NADF will not be used to drill top holes - Ensure via analysis, that any displaced fluids potentially contaminated with NADF have <1% v/v residual synthetic based oil (hydrocarbon) prior to discharge. These guidelines provide a guide to fluids management procedures, and ensure best practices are documented and applied across operations.
Stock barite management	Table 1 of the <i>Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines Offshore Oil and Gas Development</i> (Ref. 205) provides the following limits for barite: - mercury: maximum 1 mg/kg dry weight in stock barite - cadmium: maximum 3 mg/kg dry weight in stock barite The Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines are considered reference documents containing general and industry specific examples of good international industry practice. CAPL has adopted the recommended stock barite mercury limit as a control measure to address reducing releases of mercury to the environment as also required by the Minamata Convention.
Solids control equipment	The industry-standard cuttings treatment technology comprises a combination of shale shakers, cuttings dryers, and centrifuges. This arrangement reduces the overall volume of synthetic base oil adhered drilling fluids discharged on drill cuttings consistently to <6.9% w/w and addresses the Minamata Convention requirement to implement the best environmental practices to control releases of drill cuttings containing mercury.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Only use WBF	WBF are inherently less toxic than NADF and therefore, limiting NADF to for use only to meet well objectives will result in a reduction of potential environmental impacts and risks.	NADF has been used in applications where wellbore instability has been observed, and helps inhibit hydrates, limits differential sticking, increases penetration rates, and is qualified for use at high bottom hole temperatures. CAPL has determined that using only a WBF system for the drilling program would be technically disadvantageous in instances where NADF use is required to account for potential conditions that may be encountered during the drilling program. Therefore, this control

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids		
		measure has not been adopted for use.
Submerged cuttings outlet	Setting the cuttings discharge outlet below the water line will reduce the dispersal distance of cuttings and drilling fluids.	Costs associated with implementing this control measure are not considered grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit of reducing the dispersal distance of cuttings and drilling fluids. Therefore, the control measure has been adopted for use.
Additional solids control equipment – thermal desorption	Thermal desorption can result in very dry solids with residual synthetic base fluid on cuttings reduced to less than 1% w/w. This is the most viable equipment in reaching this level of performance, and thus is the most viable option in reducing the volume of drilling fluids adhered to cuttings and potential toxicity effects. However, this method also reduces cuttings particle sizes, resulting in increasing the plume extent and potential turbidity impacts.	This technology is not currently used in Australia and may result in operational inefficiencies. Modification to existing MODUs would be either impracticable due to MODU design, or highly expensive. This technology is also energy intensive often requiring 1–1.5 MW of additional power, which may not be available on most MODUs. Further assessment of deck space and loading, associated engineering, and modification would also be required. In addition, as a technically suitable WBF solution has been identified for the drilling program, NADF will be limited for use to meet well objectives only, further reducing the benefit of thermal desorption for this drilling program. The costs and additional risks of implementing this option are considered to outweigh the small environmental benefit gained, given the potential impact without selecting this control measure was evaluated as Minor (5). Therefore, the control has not been adopted.
Contain and transfer cuttings to shore for treatment	Containing and transferring cuttings to shore will reduce impacts and risks to benthic communities; however, this control measure is considered to provide a small environmental benefit, given the extent of impact from drilling cuttings discharges for each infill well has been conservatively estimated as 500 m from the release area. There are limited values and sensitivities in this area with the potential to be exposed, and recovery is expected over time.	This option has high costs associated with the ‘skip and ship’ of all cuttings, requiring additional load-outs, dedicated vessels and docking time, and increases in emissions associated with the logistics chain. This control measure may also result in significant port congestion associated with time delays from transferring cuttings from the vessel to trucks for transport to the disposal location. Transferring cuttings onshore is also expected to result in additional health, safety and environmental (HSE) risks, as the number of lifts for the program would significantly increase. The costs and additional risks of implementing this option are considered to outweigh the small environmental benefit gained, given

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids		
		the potential impact without selecting this control measure was evaluated as Minor (5). Therefore, the control has not been adopted.
Monitoring use of barite, bentonite and cement	Monitoring the use of barite, bentonite and cement will help to identify and reduce excess bulk products at the end of the drilling activity. The barite and bentonite bulk volumes will be maintained on the MODU through to the end of the drilling operations (and supply of additional barite and bentonite from onshore) will be managed and minimised to enable maintenance of the planned drilling fluid density and allow for a contingency drilling fluid density increase of 1 ppg for well control purposes. Cement bulk volume on the MODU will be managed and minimised to enable all planned activities (which may include well construction cementing and/or P&A cement plugs), and will account for potential contingency cementing operations.	Costs associated with implementing this control measure are not considered grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit of reducing the excess bulk products. Therefore, the control has been adopted.
Unused bulk product managed as per Figure 7-1 at end of drilling campaign	CAPL is committed to investigating available solutions for management of excess bulk products.. Passing unused bulk product to the next operator is not always an option (e.g. where bulk barite does not meet the next operator's acceptance criteria or there is no contract for the MODU at the end of the campaign). Transport and transfers of bulk products introduce costly technical requirements and additional HSE risks. Barite may contain some trace levels of heavy metals, including mercury. However, these metals are present primarily as inorganic, insoluble sulphide minerals and have limited environmental mobility and low bioavailability (Ref. 203). While restricting overboard discharge would reduce the overall volume of discharge to the marine environment, with controls in place that limit the mercury concentrations in stock barite to ≤ 1 mg/kg dry weight, the low solubility and inert behaviour of barite in seawater, and the predominantly bare soft substrate habitats, the implementation of the no overboard discharge on unused bulk product management control is considered to be of limited environmental benefit and would not result in a reduction of residual risk of toxicity effects to benthic habitats or marine fauna.	Notwithstanding the HSE risks introduced from needing to transfer and transport onshore, and the limited environmental benefit gained from restricting overboard discharge of unused bulk product at the end of a campaign, CAPL will manage unused bulk product in accordance with Figure 7-1. If unused bulk product cannot be passed on to the next operator an assessment will be undertaken to ensure discharge to the marine environment only occurs when there are no other safe or feasible options and impacts and risks associated with the discharge can be managed to ALARP and acceptable levels. Consequently, the control has <u>been</u> adopted.
Industry collaboration on management of unused bulk products	The Australian petroleum industry is currently working to establish an aligned position on management and disposal opportunities for unused bulk products. This includes an assessment of feasible onshore disposal solutions. Participating in industry efforts may help in the identification of feasible improvements to the management of unused bulk products at a regional level and reduce	CAPL is currently involved in the industry collaboration efforts and will continue to be involved and monitor progress on improvements to the management of unused bulk products. CAPL is committed to investigating onshore disposal solutions for excess bulk products, and any improvements identified through industry collaboration will be implemented, if deemed ALARP,

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids		
	potential impacts and risks associated with disposal.	following the process outlined in Figure 7-1. Consequently, this control has been adopted for use.
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the extent of potential water quality impacts, lack of sedentary sensitivities, and limited values and sensitivities within the OA, CAPL consider the likelihood of limited impacts to pelagic fauna occurring is Seldom (3).	
Risk level	Low (7)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The impacts and risks associated with these discharges are not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Moderate (4) and subsequently the potential for serious or irreversible environmental damage is not expected. Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered as relevant control measures include: • Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-West Marine Region (Ref. 61). • <i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> (Ref. 51) • Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus</i> Whale Shark (Ref. 48) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-West Marine Region</i> No specific action identified	N/A
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> No specific action identified.	N/A
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> No specific action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> <u>Conservation action:</u> Assess the impacts of offshore installations and associated environmental changes (light spill, chronic noise, changed water temperature, localised nutrient levels) on whale sharks and mitigation options for these impacts	This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of control measures for change in water quality. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> .
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> No specific zone rules identified.	N/A
	<i>Minamata Convention</i> Use best-available techniques and best environmental practices to control releases from relevant sources.	This section provides an assessment of CAPL’s consideration of the best available techniques and best environmental practices to control releases in line with the requirements of the Minamata Convention.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: • <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> (Ref 31). • <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i> (Ref. 112).	

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids		
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding planned discharges from drilling operations arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts and risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u>: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: - no injury or death to Pygmy Blue Whales such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species. - no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the planned discharges, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 11) Limit planned discharges from drilling activities so that impacts to receptors will be localised	(EPS 11.1) Hazardous materials selection process Fluids planned for discharge are subject to the hazardous materials selection process as per the CAPL <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i>	(MC 11.1.1) Hazardous materials selection process assessment records (or similar)
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 11.2) Wells fluid field guidelines offshore Drilling fluids management procedures are implemented in accordance with the CAPL <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i>, including: - no whole NADF will be discharged to the environment - maintain a <10% w/w synthetic base fluid on dry cuttings averaged over the combined well sections drilled with NADF - NADF will not be used to drill top holes - ensure via analysis, that any displaced fluids potentially contaminated with NADF have <1% v/v residual synthetic based oil (hydrocarbon) prior to discharge	(MC 11.2.1) Records show that drilling fluid management procedures were implemented

Planned discharges—drill cuttings and fluids		
	(EPS 11.3) Stock barite management Mercury and cadmium concentrations in stock barite will be limited to: - mercury: maximum 1 mg/kg dry weight in stock barite - cadmium: maximum 3 mg/kg dry weight in stock barite	(MC 11.3.1) Records confirm that stock barite meets the maximum mercury and cadmium concentration specifications
	(EPS 11.4) Solids control equipment Volumes of drill fluids discharged will be minimised through the use of solids control equipment	(MC 11.4.1) Records confirm solids control equipment is used and discharge volumes are tracked
	(EPS 11.5) Submerged cuttings outlet Cuttings discharge outlet will be below the water line	(MC 11.5.1) Records confirm the cuttings discharge point is set below the water line
	(EPS 11.6) Monitoring the use of barite, cement and bentonite Use of barite, cement and bentonite will be monitored to reduce the excess of bulk products remaining at the end of the program	(MC 11.6.1) Records confirm that the use of barite, cement and bentonite were monitored and excess of bulk product were reduced to the minimum required
	(EPS 11.7) Unused bulk product Unused bulk product (barite and cement and bentonite) will be managed as per Figure 7-1 at end of drilling campaign	(MC 11.7.1) Records demonstrate that the process as shown in Figure 7-1 was followed for the management of unused bulk product
	(EPS 11.8) Industry collaboration on management of unused bulk products CAPL will: - continue to be involved in industry collaboration efforts relating to the management of unused bulk products - implement any improvements identified through industry-wide collaboration efforts, if deemed ALARP following the process outlined in Figure 7-1	(MC 11.8.1) Records demonstrate CAPL is involved in industry collaboration efforts and any improvements are implemented, if deemed ALARP, following the process outlined in Figure 7-1
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

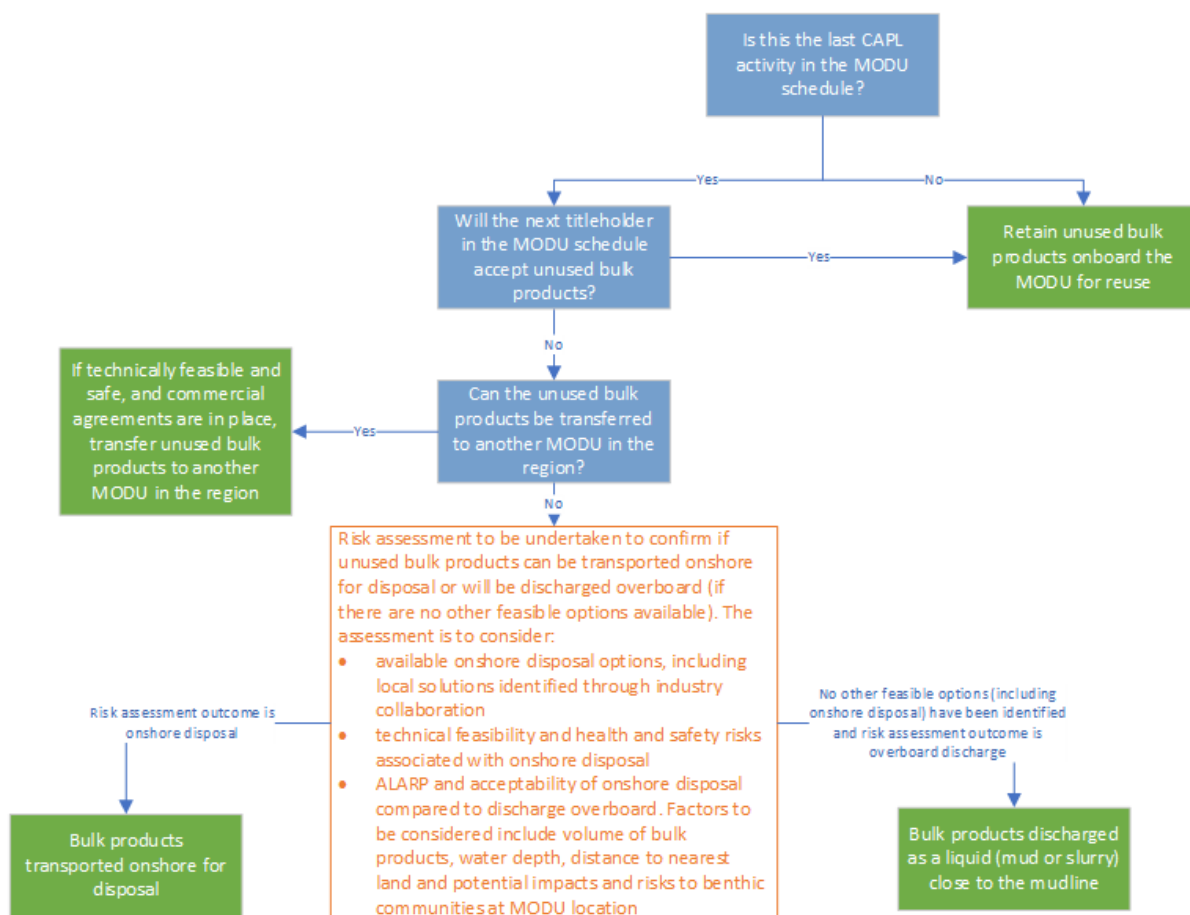


Figure 7-1: Process for management of unused bulk product

7.11 Planned discharges—cement

Planned discharges—cement			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in planned cement discharges are: - drilling—cementing operations - well abandonment—cement cuttings, contaminated cement discharge.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Planned cement discharges may result in: - localised and temporary reduction in water quality - altering/smothering benthic habitat.	6 4	N/A	-
Consequence evaluation			
Localised and temporary reduction in water quality Cement related discharges occur both at the seafloor (e.g. during drilling of the tophole sections), and at the surface once the riser is installed (Section 3.7; Table 3-8). Cement discharges have the potential to result in a localised and temporary reduction in water quality from an increase of suspended material in the water column. Surface discharges will cause the largest (spatial) changes to water quality given influence by surface currents and wind speeds. Modelling of cement discharges for another offshore project (Ref. 80) was used as it provides an appropriate (but conservative) comparison of the potential extent of exposure from this activity. The modelling considered significantly larger slurry discharge than would occur for this program. i.e. 2 T per event at a rate of 1.3 m³/hour (equivalent to ~78 m³/hour). Two hours after the start of discharge, plume concentrations were determined to be between 5 and 50 mg/L with the horizontal and vertical extents of the plume ~150 m and 10 m, respectively. Five hours after ceasing the discharge, modelling indicates that the plume will have dispersed to concentrations <5 mg/L (Ref. 80). On this basis, CAPL expects that changes to water quality will be limited conservatively to within hundreds of metres of the discharge source. The values and sensitivities with the potential to be exposed to increased turbidity in the water column include: - Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution and migration) - Whale Shark (foraging) - Flatback Turtle (internesting) - Continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF). The environmental receptors with the potential to be exposed, and considered to be most sensitive to an increase in turbidity levels from this release, include pelagic fish (and larvae) associated with the continental slope demersal fish communities in the area around the well locations. Jenkins and McKinnon (Ref. 80) reported that levels of suspended sediments >500 mg/L are likely to produce a measurable impact upon larvae of most fish species, and that levels of 100 mg/L will affect the larvae of some species if exposed for periods greater than 96 hours. Jenkins and McKinnon (Ref. 80) also indicate that levels of 100 mg/L are likely to affect the larvae of a number of marine invertebrate species and that fish eggs and larvae are more vulnerable to suspended sediments than older life stages. The discharges associated with this activity are expected to be intermittent surface discharge of cement after flushing lines and equipment (with volumes from ~10 m³ [planned volume per well] to ~48 m³ [unplanned volume per well]). Particular values and sensitivities are not expected to be exposed for extended periods of time given their transient nature and the lack of sedentary fauna behaviours in the operational area. Given the expected rapid dispersion, there is limited potential for receptors to be exposed to levels above impact thresholds for the duration required to result in an impact. Given the mixing potential for these discharges influenced by oceanic currents, and impacts to water quality will be limited in duration with water quality expected to rapidly recover following cessation of the discharges. Given the potential for limited environmental impact, CAPL has ranked this consequence as Incidental (6).			

Planned discharges—cement

Altering/smothering benthic habitat

Cement related discharges occur both at the seafloor (e.g. during drilling of the top hole sections), and at the surface once the riser is installed (Section 3.7; Table 3-8). Cement discharges have the potential to smother the receiving benthic habitat.

Most of these discharges occur during drilling activities and are associated with cementing the conductor and surface casing strings. The potential impacts of smothering from a surface release are expected to be significantly less, due to small volumes, intermittent nature of these discharges, and high potential for dispersal by ocean currents. This is supported by comparative modelling completed previously for similar discharges (Ref. 80) that indicates that less than 0.1% of the cement solids from discharged cement slurry would be deposited on the seabed within 1.5 km of the point of discharge. Consequently, seabed release of cement is the focus of this assessment.

Cement discharged at the seabed is not expected to disperse as it is designed to set in a marine environment and therefore will set in situ, limiting the impact to the area directly around the well. BP modelled a 200 T subsurface cement discharge (Ref. 80) and determined that impacts would be limited to a radius of approximately ~10–20 m (depending on height) from the well, resulting in the potential for disturbance of 0.002 km².

The values and sensitivities with the potential to be exposed to smothering and alteration of the seabed include

- Continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF)
- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour (KEF).

Although 2 KEFs were identified as having the potential to be exposed, as described in Section 4.3.1, benthic habitat in the disturbance footprint is expected to comprise soft sediment infauna communities that are widespread and homogenous in the region (Ref. 61).

Once discharged cement hardens, the area directly adjacent to the well locations (10–20 m) will be altered, resulting in the permanent disturbance of seabed habitat within this area (Ref. 80). This impact on soft sediment communities is not expected to affect the diversity or ecosystem function in this area; however, it is considered a long-term, localised impact thus has been assigned a Moderate (4) consequence.

Changes to cultural heritage values

As discussed in Section 4.6) there are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites, and no protected UCH sites or artefacts have been identified within the OA. Therefore, no impacts to known protected seabed-based UCH (e.g. shipwrecks or archaeology), including First Nations UCH, are expected to occur.

Given known sea level history, only the shallower sections of the OA (which occurs in water depths >115 m), would have been emergent land during the extended history of First Nations occupation of Australia. At the time of writing, CAPL understands through consultation with the relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies that there are no known artefacts or specific sites of cultural value associated with the seabed within the OA. As such, it is anticipated that tangible heritage features would not be significantly adversely affected from planned seabed disturbance within the OA.

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was the ocean (Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to related receptors (i.e. marine environmental quality, benthic communities and habitats) are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from cement discharges within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to benthic habitat is provided above, and it was assessed as localised long-term change. However, as described in the above evaluation impacts to soft sediment communities are not expected to affect the diversity or ecosystem function. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from cement discharges within the OA

Planned discharges—cement

is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

The consequence evaluation of the potential for impact from the discharge of cement from the planned activities (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities) determined that impacts to water quality will be limited in duration with water quality expected to rapidly recover following cessation of the discharges. As such this consequence is ranked Incidental (6). Similarly, the impact on soft sediment communities is not expected to affect the diversity or ecosystem function in this area; however, it is considered a long-term, localised impact.

In addition to impacts from the planned activities, the potential for cumulative impacts of cement discharge from concurrent petroleum activities carried out in the region by CAPL or other third-parties was evaluated.

Cement discharges have the potential to result in a localised and temporary reduction in water quality from an increase of suspended material in the water column. These changes in water quality are expected to be limited to within hundreds of metres of the discharge source, and for a short duration. The environmental receptors with the potential to be exposed and considered to be most sensitive to an increase in turbidity levels from this release are widespread in the region and expected to actively avoid discharge plumes and associated turbidity and toxicity within the water column.

Cement discharged at the seabed is not expected to disperse, limiting the impact to the area directly around the well (i.e. ~10–20 m). Once discharged cement hardens, the area directly adjacent to the well locations will be permanently altered. This impact on soft sediment communities is not expected to affect the diversity or ecosystem function in this area; however, it is considered a long-term, localised impact. The benthic habitat in the disturbance footprint comprises soft sediment infauna communities that are widespread and homogenous in the region (Ref. 61).

Given the limited localised and temporal changes within hundreds of metres of the discharge source, it is considered that negligible additive and cumulative effects associated with the activity (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and or in conjunction with the planned discharge of cement from other drilling-related activities by third-parties occurring in the region over a similar period, will occur.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling operations, and the subsequent planned discharges, are a well understood and practised activity within the industry. The control measures to manage the impacts and risks associated with these planned discharges are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

The impacts associated with these discharges are lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Hazardous materials selection process	As part of the hazardous materials selection process, hazardous materials that will be discharged to the environment will undergo a detailed environmental assessment, as per CAPL's <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> (Ref. 31).
Drilling and cementing procedures	It is standard industry practice for drilling and cementing procedures to be developed before activities commence. These procedures describe specific well locations, design, and fluid volumes. Specifically, the quantity of cement to be used for each cementing operation will be calculated, and the volumes mixed will not significantly (>30%) exceed the volumes identified in the cementing procedure. Managing excess cement incurs engineering effort and has associated costs. Therefore, reducing cement quantities to ALARP reduces material load-out costs and load-back of unused cement.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Planned discharges—cement		
representative bodies)		
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Due to the localised nature of cement discharges within the OA, and with the control measures in place, the likelihood of impacts to benthic habitat and cultural heritage values from cement discharges is Rare (6).	
Risk level	Very low (10)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential impacts associated with this aspect is limited to localised disturbance of benthic communities and pelagic receptors. Given the marine habitat expected to be present in this area, this impact is not considered to have the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Moderate (4) and subsequently the potential for serious or irreversible environmental damage is not expected. Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered as relevant control measures include:	
	North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018	N/A
	No specific zone rules identified.	
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: Hazardous Materials Management Procedure (Ref 31). Control measures related to the above management procedure have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding planned discharges from subsea operations arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan.	
	However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents:	
	no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the	

Planned discharges—cement		
	planned vessel discharges, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 11) Limit planned discharges from drilling activities so that impacts to receptors will be localised (EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 11.1) Hazardous materials selection process Fluids planned for discharge are subject to the hazardous materials selection process as per the CAPL <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i>	(MC 11.1.1) Hazardous materials selection process assessment records (or similar)
	(EPS 11.9) Drilling and cementing procedures Detailed drilling and cementing procedures will be developed prior to activities commencing	(MC 11.9.1) Records show that drilling and cementing procedures were developed
	(EPS 11.10) Drilling and cementing procedures Detailed drilling and cementing procedures will be implemented, including: quantity of cement mixed for each operation will not significantly (>30%) vary from the volume calculated	(MC 11.10.1) Records show that drilling and cementing procedures were implemented
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.12 Planned discharges—BOP fluids

Planned discharges—BOP fluids			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in planned BOP fluid discharges are: Drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities —pressure and function testing the BOP.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
Planned subsea BOP fluid discharges may result in: localised and temporary reduction in water quality.	6	N/A	-
Consequence evaluation			
BOP fluid discharges occur at the seafloor during both regular function and pressure testing (Section 3.3.4; Table 3-8). BOP fluid discharges are intermittent, non-continuous, and of short duration, and as such frequency of exposure is limited. These fluids have positive buoyancy, upon release the plume will dilute and disperse (Ref. 101). As detailed in Section 3.3.4 the BOP control system discharges water-based hydraulic control fluids into the sea upon operation. A full function test, which closes and opens all rams and annulars, discharges ~2,500 L of diluted control fluid weekly. The control fluid is a water-soluble product and is diluted to ~1–3% with potable water. The control fluid is fully biodegradable and expected to readily disperse after discharge from the BOP to the marine environment. The discharges will occur within the OA at the well locations, which are located in water depths of ~115 m to ~240 m. Modelling undertaken for another offshore drilling project indicates that a release of BOP fluids during function testing is expected to reach a dilution of 3,000 times within a maximum displacement plume of 98 m (Ref. 101). Based on this information, it is expected concentrations of BOP control fluid would be ~10 ppm within 100 m of the BOP. Using a conservative ocean current speed of 0.1 m/s [noting that currents in the region can be up to 0.25 m/s (Ref. 113; Ref. 114)], fluids would be expected to travel 100 m (and thus reach concentrations of 10 ppm) in ~16 minutes. On the expectation that a subsurface release of BOP fluids will result in changes to water quality within 100 m of the release location and recover rapidly within minutes of release, this discharge is expected to result in a limited impacts to water quality, thus have been ranked as an Incidental (6) consequence.			
Changes to cultural heritage values			
There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6). As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above. Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2. No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from BOP fluid discharges within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a limited environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of planned discharges within the OA (i.e. MODU and vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term environmental quality of the ocean. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from planned vessel discharges within the OA. Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from BOP fluid discharges within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).			

Planned discharges—BOP fluids

Cumulative Impacts

It is expected that a planned release of the water-based hydraulic BOP control fluid will result in changes to water quality within 100 m of the release location and recover rapidly within minutes of release, therefore this discharge is expected to result in limited impact to water quality. Given the BOP fluid is a fully biodegradable water-based hydraulic fluid, which is readily dispersed, the risk and impact to marine fauna is considered minimal.

Given the limited localised and temporal changes to within 100 m of the discharge source, it is considered that negligible additive and cumulative effects associated with the activity (e.g. impacts from drilling all seven wells sequentially, and/or from well intervention and/or well abandonment activities), and or in conjunction with other drilling-related activities occurring in the region over a similar period, will occur.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling operations, and the subsequent planned discharges, are a well understood and practised activity within the industry. The control measures to manage the impacts and risks associated with these planned discharges are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

The impacts associated with these discharges are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Hazardous materials selection process	As part of the hazardous materials selection process, hazardous materials that will be discharged to the environment will undergo a detailed environmental assessment, as per CAPL's <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> (Ref. 31).
Equipment maintenance	Critical equipment will be identified (e.g. BOP) and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Regular maintenance ensures the integrity of critical equipment is maintained, which ensures optimal performance and reduces the risk of failure.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Monitor and record BOP discharges	Monitoring and recording BOP discharges to the ocean during the petroleum activity helps identify whether the estimates were accurate and strategies to reduce discharges may be identified.	The cost to implement this control is negligible and therefore, control measure has been adopted for use.

Likelihood and risk level summary

Likelihood	Due to the localised and temporary nature of BOP fluids discharges within the OA, and with the control measures in place, the likelihood of impacts to values and sensitivities from BOP fluid discharges is Rare (6).
Risk level	Very low (10)

Determination of acceptability

Principles of ESD	The potential impacts associated with this aspect is limited to a short-term direct reduction in water quality in a localised area, which is not considered as having the potential to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6).

Planned discharges—BOP fluids		
	Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered as relevant control measures include:	
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Requirement
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>
	No specific zone rules identified.	No specific zone rules identified.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> (Ref 31). Control measures related to the above management procedure have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding these discharges arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These impacts are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the planned vessel discharges, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 11) Limit planned discharges from drilling activities so that impacts to receptors will be localised	(EPS 11.1) Hazardous materials selection process Fluids planned for discharge are subject to the hazardous materials selection process as per the CAPL <i>Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> and Section 8.3.1.3	(MC 11.1.1) Hazardous materials selection process assessment records (or similar)
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 11.11) Equipment maintenance Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications	(MC 11.11.1) Records confirm the BOP is maintained in accordance with manufacturer specifications
	(EPS 11.12) Monitor and record BOP discharges BOP discharges into the ocean are monitored and recorded during the petroleum activity	(MC 11.12.1) Records show that BOP discharges were monitored and recorded

Planned discharges—BOP fluids		
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.13 Unplanned release—waste

Unplanned release—waste			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in the unplanned release of waste are: - MODU / LWI vessel—general MODU / LWI vessel operations within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities - field support—general vessel operations within the OA during drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	–	Unplanned release of waste to the environment may result in: marine pollution resulting in entanglement or injury of marine fauna.	6
Consequence evaluation			
Waste accidentally released to the marine environment may occur within the OA. If hazardous or non-hazardous waste is lost overboard, the extent of exposure to the environment is limited. Marine fauna most at risk from marine pollution include marine reptiles and seabirds, through ingestion or entanglement (Ref. 47; Ref. 115). Ingestion or entanglement has the potential to limit feeding or foraging behaviours and thus can result in marine fauna injury or death. In 2003, '[i]njury and fatality to vertebrate marine life caused by ingestion of, or entanglement in, harmful marine debris' was listed as a key threatening process under the EPBC Act (Ref. 115). However, the national Threat Abatement Plan (Ref. 115) identifies that harmful marine debris includes 'land-sourced garbage, fishing gear from recreational and commercial fishing abandoned or lost to the sea, and vessel-sourced, solid, non-biodegradable floating materials disposed of or lost at sea'. This type of waste is not associated with the activities described under this EP. Given the restricted exposures and the limited quantity of waste with the potential to cause marine pollution that is expected to be generated from petroleum activities, it is expected that any impacts from marine pollution would result in limited impacts to individuals. Thus, CAPL ranked this consequence as Incidental (6).			
Changes to cultural heritage values			
There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6). As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above. Intangible cultural heritage refers to the "practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage" (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2 No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from waste discharges within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a limited environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of planned discharges within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term environmental quality of the ocean. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from planned vessel discharges within the OA. Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from waste discharges within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).			
Cumulative Impacts			
Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and			

Unplanned release—waste

any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore commercial vessel operations, and the subsequent management of waste, are commonplace and well-practised activities within the industry. The control measures to manage the risk associated with the unplanned release of waste are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. There is a good understanding of the release pathways, and the control measures required to manage these events are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

An unplanned release of waste is considered lower-order impacts in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage)	MARPOL 73/78 is the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships and is aimed at preventing both accidental pollution, and pollution from routine operations. Specifically, MARPOL 73/78 Annex V requires that a garbage management plan and garbage record book is in place and implemented, and describes various requirements that are to be applied when managing waste offshore. Requirements include: • segregating waste on the MODU and support vessels • storing solid wastes in designated areas before sending them to shore for recycling, disposal, or treatment • waste receptacles that contain light-weight, solid waste will be covered to prevent waste from blowing overboard • no discharge of waste or plastic products from general operational or maintenance. Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) gives effect to MARPOL 73/78 Annex V.
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis

Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A

Likelihood and risk level summary

Likelihood	Marine pollution arising from mismanaged waste offshore has occurred previously in the industry but is not expected to occur during these activities, given the control measures in place. As such, the likelihood of incidental consequences to values and sensitivities from an unplanned release of waste is considered Unlikely (4).
Risk level	Very low (9)

Determination of acceptability

Principles of ESD	The potential risk associated with this aspect is limited to individuals and consequently is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Incidental (6). Therefore, no further evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.

Unplanned release—waste																	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant to this aspect include: • Marine Order 95 • MARPOL 73/78 Annex V • Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of Marine Debris on Vertebrate Wildlife of Australia’s Coasts and Ocean (Ref. 115) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds</i> (Ref. 70). • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark (Ref. 48). • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (Ref. 256). CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.																
	<table><tr><th>Requirement</th><th>Demonstration</th></tr><tr><td><i>Marine Order 95</i> Gives effect to Annex V of MARPOL 73/78</td><td>Requirements for the prevention of pollution from garbage have been incorporated into the Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage control measure)</td></tr><tr><td><i>Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans</i> No specific action identified.</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td><i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> No specific management action identified.</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td><i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i> Ensure all areas important to migratory shorebirds in Australia continue to be considered in development assessment processes.</td><td>This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of areas important to migratory shorebirds. Therefore, the petroleum activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i>.</td></tr><tr><td><i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale</i> No specific management action identified.</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td><i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td><i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> The Plan requires that ‘waste from normal operations of vessels must be compliant with requirements under the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) convention covering prevention of pollution of the marine environment by ships from operational or accidental causes’.</td><td>The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing planned discharges from vessel operations are in accordance with MARPOL requirements, and therefore also in accordance with the requirements of the multiple use zone of an Australian Marine Park.</td></tr></table>	Requirement	Demonstration	<i>Marine Order 95</i> Gives effect to Annex V of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for the prevention of pollution from garbage have been incorporated into the Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage control measure)	<i>Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans</i> No specific action identified.	N/A	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i> Ensure all areas important to migratory shorebirds in Australia continue to be considered in development assessment processes.	This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of areas important to migratory shorebirds. Therefore, the petroleum activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i> .	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> The Plan requires that ‘waste from normal operations of vessels must be compliant with requirements under the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) convention covering prevention of pollution of the marine environment by ships from operational or accidental causes’.	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing planned discharges from vessel operations are in accordance with MARPOL requirements, and therefore also in accordance with the requirements of the multiple use zone of an Australian Marine Park.
	Requirement	Demonstration															
	<i>Marine Order 95</i> Gives effect to Annex V of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for the prevention of pollution from garbage have been incorporated into the Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage control measure)															
	<i>Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans</i> No specific action identified.	N/A															
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A															
	<i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i> Ensure all areas important to migratory shorebirds in Australia continue to be considered in development assessment processes.	This section provides an impact assessment and consideration of areas important to migratory shorebirds. Therefore, the petroleum activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebird</i> .															
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A															
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A															
<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> The Plan requires that ‘waste from normal operations of vessels must be compliant with requirements under the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) convention covering prevention of pollution of the marine environment by ships from operational or accidental causes’.	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing planned discharges from vessel operations are in accordance with MARPOL requirements, and therefore also in accordance with the requirements of the multiple use zone of an Australian Marine Park.																
Internal context	No CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect.																
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding waste management arising from the activity.																

Unplanned release—waste		
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter, or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u>: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u>: The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3</u>: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is consistent with these documents: - impacts from the petroleum activity are managed such that it would not prevent the long-term recovery of protected species - no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the unplanned release of waste, that the risk to marine fauna and/or values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 12a) No unplanned release of waste to the environment during the petroleum activity.	(EPS 12.1) Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) Marine vessels >100 T (or certified to carry >15 persons) will have a Garbage Management Plan on board, in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V	(MC 12.1.1) OVIS report / ABU Marine OE Inspection Checklist verifies that a Garbage Management Plan is on board marine vessels >100 T or certified to carry >15 persons
(EPO 12b) No injury or mortality to marine fauna from an unplanned release of waste within the OA associated with the petroleum activity.	(EPS 12.2) Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) Marine vessels >400 T (or certified to carry >15 persons) will have a Garbage Record Book on board, in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V	(MC 12.2.1) Current and completed Garbage Record Book (for marine vessels >400 T or certified to carry >15 persons)
	(EPS 12.3) Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) For waste that is incinerated on board a marine vessel, the incinerator is to be IMO-approved and	(MC 12.3.1) Current IAPP Certificate (for marine vessels >400 T or certified to carry >15 persons)

Unplanned release—waste		
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	the waste incinerated is to be recorded in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex V	(MC 12.3.2) Current and completed Garbage Record Book (for marine vessels >400 T or certified to carry >15 persons)
	(EPS 12.4) Marine Order 95 (Marine pollution prevention – garbage) A Garbage Management Plan will be implemented, including: • segregating waste on the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels • storing solid wastes in designated areas before sending them to shore for recycling, disposal, or treatment • waste receptacles that contain light-weight, solid waste will be covered to prevent waste from blowing overboard • no discharge of waste or plastic products from general operational or maintenance	(MC 12.4.1) Records demonstrate compliance against the Garbage Management Plan requirements
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.14 Unplanned release—minor loss of containment

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment

Source

Drilling, well intervention and/or abandonment operations and supporting vessel operations includes handling, using, and transferring hazardous materials, and has the potential to result in a minor loss of containment (LOC) event. Based on the activities described in this EP, the following potential LOC scenarios were identified:

- using, handling, and transferring hazardous materials and chemicals on board (<1 m³)¹
- transferring hazardous materials between MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels (50 m³)²
- hydraulic line failure from equipment (<1 m³)
- riser failure (~20 m³ Base Oil)
- emergency disconnect (~46 m³ NADF).

¹ A range of hydrocarbons and other hazardous chemicals/materials are expected to be present on vessels and/or MODU / LWI vessel; however, the maximum credible volume associated with a single-point failure was estimated to be ~1 m³ based on the loss of an entire intermediate bulk container due to rupture while handling.

² AMSA (Ref. 116) suggests the maximum credible spill volume from a refuelling incident with continuous supervision is approximately the transfer rate × 15 minutes. Assuming failure of dry-break couplings and an assumed 200 m³/h transfer rate (based on previous operations), this equates to an instantaneous spill volume of ~50 m³. Assuming the same equipment is used to complete bulk transfers of any bulk liquid (such as NADF), a similar volume (50 m³) could be expected for an accidental release of drilling fluid during transfer. This is considered conservative because transfer rates are typically slower than the peak transfer rates (described above).

Potential impacts and risks

Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	–	Unplanned release of hazardous material to the environment may result in: • indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity.	5

Consequence evaluation

Upon release, a loss of 50 m³ of a hazardous product would be expected to change the water quality of both surface and pelagic waters.

The environmental impacts associated with a surface release of 50 m³ of marine diesel oil (MDO) or other hazardous materials (e.g. Base Oil or NADF) are expected to be much less than those associated with a loss of hydrocarbons from a vessel collision (Section 7.15), and thus are not evaluated further here.

The particular values and sensitivities with the potential to be exposed to decreased water quality from an unplanned LOC release within the OA include:

- Flatback turtle (internesting buffer BIA)
- Wedge-tailed Shearwater (breeding BIA)
- Whale Shark (foraging BIA)
- Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution and migration BIA)
- continental slope demersal fish communities (KEF)
- commercial fisheries.

Based on the nature of these unplanned releases, which are non-continuous and expected to occur in a location where no specific sedentary behaviours for values and sensitivities have been identified, the extent and severity of any potential impact is expected to be limited.

Given the nature of unplanned releases covered under this EP and the transient nature of identified values and sensitivities, fauna would need to pass directly through the plume almost immediately upon release to be impacted.

Any potential impact from such an event is expected to be short term and limited to a small number of individuals, thus the consequence level was determined as Minor (5).

Changes to cultural heritage values

There are no World, National, or Commonwealth heritage listed places or sites within the OA (Section 4.6).

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (e.g. whales, turtles; Table 4-14). The consequence evaluations to these receptors are provided above.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: For further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

No impact pathway to a change in access to Country from a unplanned minor LoC within the OA is anticipated. The consequence evaluation to marine fauna is provided above, and were assessed as having a limited environmental impact, and is not expected to affect the overall population of the species. Further, as described in the above evaluations, the source of planned discharges within the OA (i.e. MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels) is temporary and is not expected to affect the long-term environmental quality of the ocean. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected from planned vessel discharges within the OA.

Given the offshore location of the OA (~40 km north-west from Montebello Islands, and ~125 km from the mainland; Figure 3-1) and duration of any activity carried out under this EP (~65 days), a significant adverse change to cultural heritage values attributed to the offshore marine area from a unplanned minor LoC within the OA is not predicted to occur. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural heritage values as Incidental (6).

Cumulative Impacts

Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP decision context justification

Offshore drilling operations are commonplace and well-practised industry activities. The control measures to manage the risk associated with LOC scenarios from these activities are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. There is a good understanding of potential spill sources, and the control measures required to manage these are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL.

The risks associated with this minor LOC are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL applied ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Marine Standard	The Marine Standard (Ref. 30) ensures that various legislative requirements and CAPL standards are met. Specifically, pre-mobilisation inspections may include: • visual checks of accessible equipment and hydraulic hoses for defects • confirmation that dry-break couplings or similar automated stop devices are available for use on marine vessels that are refuelled at sea • secondary containment is available for hydrocarbons and chemicals stored on the deck of marine vessels • bunkering procedures are available.
Bulk transfer management	Bulk transfers of NADF from vessels to MODU/ LWI vessel will be undertaken in accordance with CAPL's <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i> (Ref. 112) and the relevant MODU/LWI vessel contractor procedure. The requirements include:

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment		
	• Job Safety Analysis (JSA) to be held before all transfers to or from vessels • review and assess the weather forecast, ensuring prevailing and anticipated weather conditions are within capabilities of vessel and working limits • communications established and continuous watch maintained for the duration of transfer.	
Equipment maintenance	Critical equipment will be identified (e.g. slip joint packers, seals, dry-break couplings) and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Regular maintenance ensures the integrity of critical equipment is maintained, which ensures optimal performance and reduces the risk of failure.	
Permit system	CAPL will implement a permit system to control the isolation of overboard drainage aboard the MODU / LWI vessel where there is potential for unplanned release of hazardous materials.	
Riser analysis and inspection	A riser analysis will be conducted to ensure that its design is suitable for the drilling program and a visual inspection (via ROV) will be conducted to help identify any potential faults before a failure / spill event occurs.	
Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) / Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan (SMPEP)	MARPOL 73/78 Annex I and Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) requires that each vessel has an approved SOPEP in place. To prepare for a spill event, the SOPEP details: • response equipment available to control a spill event • review cycle to ensure that the SOPEP is kept up to date • testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests. In the event of a spill, the SOPEP details: • reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted • activities to be undertaken to control the discharge of oil • procedures for coordinating with local officials.	
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	The likelihood that a LOC event results in a Minor (5) consequence was determined to be Remote (5). With the control measures in place, it was considered very unlikely that a large LOC event associated with this activity would occur, and even more unlikely that such an event would impact any of the identified values and sensitivities, which are known to be transient and unlikely to be present at the exact location of the LOC.	
Risk level	Low (8)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential risk associated with this aspect would be short-term, apply to some individuals, and consequently is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5). Therefore, no additional evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment		
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: • Marine Order 91, Marine pollution prevention – oil • MARPOL 73/78 • <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256). CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Marine Order 91</i> Gives effect to Annex I of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for a vessel to have a SOPEP have been incorporated into the SOPEP/Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan control measure
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> The Plan requires that '[a]ctions required to respond to oil pollution incidents, including environmental monitoring and remediation, in connection with mining operations authorised under the OPGGS Act may be conducted in all zones. The Director should be notified in the event of an oil pollution incident that occurs within, or may impact upon, an Australian Marine Park and, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to a response action being taken within a marine park.'	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing an unplanned release provide for the response to, and environmental monitoring and remediation of, an oil pollution incident. Requirements to report oil pollution incidents that occur within, or may impact upon, an AMP is included in Section 8.4.2. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i>.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: • Marine Standard (Ref. 30) • <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i> (Ref. 112).	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: • no adverse change to the values of the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the unplanned release, that the risk to values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 13) No unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous	(EPS 1.3) Marine Standard Prior to commencement of the petroleum activity, the following will be undertaken	(MC 1.3.2) OVIS report / ABU Marine OE Inspection Checklist confirms that equipment and hydraulic hoses are visually free of defects, dry-break couplings or similar are available for use,

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment		
materials to the environment during the petroleum activity. (EPO 14) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment from the unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous materials during petroleum activities (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	during a pre-mobilisation vessel inspection, as per the Marine Standard: - visual checks of accessible equipment and hydraulic hoses for defects - confirmation that dry-break couplings or similar automated stop devices are available for use on marine vessels that are refuelled at sea - confirmation that secondary containment is available for hydrocarbons and chemicals stored on the deck of marine vessels	and, and secondary containment is available on the deck of the marine vessel
	(EPS 13.1) Bulk transfer management Bulk transfers of NADF are implemented in accordance with the <i>CAPL Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i> and the relevant MODU / LWI vessel contractor procedure. The requirements include: - JSA to be held before all transfers to or from vessels - review and assess the weather forecast, ensuring prevailing and anticipated weather conditions are within capabilities of vessel and working limits - communications established and continuous watch maintained for the duration of transfer	(MC 13.1.1) Records confirm that bulk transfers of NADF were conducted in accordance with the <i>CAPL Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore 2020</i>
	(EPS 11.11) Equipment maintenance Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications	(MC 11.11.1) Records confirm critical equipment is maintained in accordance with manufacturer specifications
	(EPS 13.2) Permit system Implement a permit system to control the isolation of overboard drainage aboard the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels where there is potential for unplanned discharge of hazardous materials	(MC 13.2.1) Where required, records confirm the implementation of a permit system
	(EPS 13.3) Riser analysis and inspection A riser analysis and visual inspection will be conducted to help identify any potential faults	(MC 13.3.1) Records confirm a riser analysis and inspection is conducted
	(EPO 14.1) SOPEP Marine vessels >400 T will carry on board a SOPEP in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex I – Prevention of Oil Pollution.	(MC 14.1.1) OVIS report / ABU Marine OE Inspection Checklist confirms an approved SOPEP is on board marine vessels >400 T
		(MC 14.1.2) Inspection records (or similar) show drills conducted in accordance with SOPEP
		(MC 14.1.3) Inspection records (or similar) show spill kits available in accordance with SOPEP
	(EPO 14.2) SOPEP In the event of a vessel-based spill event, emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP (or equivalent)	(MC 14.2.1) Records confirm that emergency response activities were implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP in the event of a vessel-based spill

Unplanned release—minor loss of containment		
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

7.15 Unplanned release—vessel collision event

7.15.1 Scenario

A vessel collision event within the OA is considered a credible (but unlikely) unplanned event. A major marine spill because of vessel collision is only expected to occur under exceptional circumstances (e.g. loss of DP, navigational error, inclement weather conditions). Given the location, water depths, and lack of submerged features within the OA, grounding is not considered credible, and is not considered further.

Based upon the types of vessels typically used to support drilling activities, size of largest fuel tanks, and fuel types used for the activities in this EP, CAPL was able to identify the typical credible worst-case scenario (as per AMSA guidelines; Ref. 116) as being a surface release between ~500 and 800 m³ of MDO resulting from a vessel collision event. Therefore, as a conservative approach to risk assessment for activities covered under this EP, modelling of a vessel spill event of 1,063 m³ has been used in the following analyses.

7.15.2 Spill modelling

CAPL commissioned RPS to conduct spill modelling to inform the risk assessment associated with a vessel collision event (Ref. 117).

The release location selected for use (Table 7-10), while outside the OA for this EP, is considered an appropriate and conservative approach to inform the risk assessment given that the modelled release location is closer to sensitive shorelines.

A three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) was used to simulate the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil (Ref. 117). Modelling was conducted using a stochastic approach, where multiple simulations (using the same spill parameters) were conducted, but under varying meteorological and oceanographic conditions.

Table 7-10 summarises the model settings; Table 7-11 summarises the hydrocarbon properties for MDO, Table 7-12 describes the modelled environmental exposure and impact thresholds respectively.

Table 7-10: Vessel collision spill scenario model settings

Parameter	Details
Release location	~20 km south of OA, and within the Montebello Marine Park
Latitude	20°09'22" S
Longitude	115°24'11" E
Water depth	~50–60 m
Oil type	MDO
Simulation spill type	Surface
Simulation spill volume	1,063 m ³ (based on the largest single tank)
Simulation spill duration	24 hours
Total simulation duration	50 days
Number of randomly selected spill simulation start times	100 per season (300 total)
Seasons modelled	Summer (December to February) Transitional (March, October, November) Winter (April to September)

Table 7-11: Physical properties and boiling point ranges for MDO

Characteristic	Value			
Density	829.1 kg/m ³ (at 25 °C)			
Dynamic viscosity	4 cP			
Pour point	-14 °C			
API gravity	37.6 API			
Classification	Group II, light persistent oil			
Boiling point	Volatile <180 °C	Semi-volatile 180–265 °C	Low volatility 265–380 °C	Residual >380 °C
	6.0%	34.6%	54.4%	5.0%

Table 7-12 Hydrocarbon environmental thresholds

Environmental threshold	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA	Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring*	Justification
Surface ≥1 g/m ² (low)		✓	✓	In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the surface impact threshold for socioeconomic effects at ≥1 g/m². This threshold is equivalent to ~1,000 L/km² or a layer thickness of ~1 µm. At this concentration, oil on the water surface is expected to be visible. The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (Ref. 119) describes a 0.3–5.0 µm thick oil layer as having a rainbow-coloured appearance. Due to this visibility, there is the potential to impact nature-based activities (such as tourism) via a reduction in aesthetics. In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), this low threshold for surface oil establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring.
Surface ≥10 g/m ² (moderate)	✓	✓		In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the surface impact threshold for ecological effects at ≥10 g/m². This threshold is equivalent to ~10,000 L/km² or a layer thickness of ~10 µm. The Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (Ref. 119) describes a 5–50 µm thick oil layer as having a metallic appearance. This threshold is considered by NOPSEMA to approximate the lower limit of harmful effects to birds and marine mammals (Ref. 118). This threshold is consistent with observations ranging from physical oiling to toxicity effects for marine fauna within literature, including French et al. (Ref. 120), French-McCay (Ref. 121), Engelhardt (Ref. 122), Clark (Ref. 123), Geraci and St. Aubin (Ref. 124) and Jenssen (Ref. 125).
In-water (dissolved) ≥10 ppb (low)			✓	In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), this low threshold for surface oil establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedances of water quality triggers.
In-water (dissolved) ≥50 ppb (moderate)	✓	✓		Laboratory studies have shown that dissolved oil exert most of the toxic effects of oil on aquatic biota (e.g. Carls et al. [Ref. 126], Nordtug et al. [Ref. 127], Redman [Ref. 128]). Being soluble, the dissolved oil can be taken up by organisms directly from the water column by absorption through external surfaces and gills, as well as through the digestive tract. In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the in-water (dissolved) impact threshold for sublethal ecological effects at ≥50 ppb. This threshold is considered by NOPSEMA to approximate potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to sensitive species (Ref. 118). This threshold is based on an instantaneous concentration, and therefore only requires the dissolved oil to be at this concentration for one-hour (based on minimum model time-step) to trigger this threshold.
In-water (entrained) ≥10 ppb (low)				In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), this low threshold for surface oil establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring based on potential for exceedances of water quality triggers.

Environmental threshold	Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA	Hydrocarbon Social EMBA	Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring*	Justification
In-water (entrained) ≥ 100 ppb (high)	✓	✓		Entrained oil are insoluble droplets suspended in the water column, and as such exposure pathways are direct contact with external tissue or direct oil consumption. In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the in-water (entrained) impact threshold for sublethal ecological effects at ≥ 100 ppb. This threshold is considered by NOPSEMA as appropriate for informing risk evaluation (Ref. 118). This threshold is based on an instantaneous concentration, and therefore only requires the entrained oil to be at this concentration for one-hour (based on minimum model time-step) to trigger this threshold. French-McCay (Ref. 130) identified that if total hydrocarbons in entrained oil droplets was to be evaluated as a risk, 100 ppb would be an extremely conservative sublethal threshold.
Shoreline ≥ 10 g/m ² (low)		✓		In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the shoreline impact threshold for socioeconomic effects at ≥ 10 g/m². This threshold is equivalent to ~ 10 mL/m² or ~ 2 teaspoons/m². At this concentration, oil on the shoreline is expected to be visible. Due to this visibility, there is the potential to impact nature-based activities (such as tourism or recreational use) via a reduction in aesthetics.
Shoreline ≥ 100 g/m ² (moderate)	✓	✓		In accordance with NOPSEMA's oil spill modelling bulletin (Ref. 118), CAPL has set the shoreline impact threshold for ecological effects at ≥ 100 g/m². This threshold is equivalent to ~ 100 mL/m² or 20 teaspoons/m². French et al. (Ref. 120) and French-McCay (Ref. 121) define shoreline oil accumulation at ≥ 100 g/m² as potentially harmful to wildlife (including invertebrates, birds, furbearing aquatic mammals and marine reptiles), based on studies for sublethal and lethal impacts. Impacts on vegetated habitats (such as saltmarsh and mangroves) have been observed at higher concentrations of shoreline oil. Observations by Lin and Mendelssohn (Ref. 131) demonstrated that loadings of $>1,000$ g/m² of oil during the growing season would be required to impact marsh plants significantly. Similar thresholds have been found in studies assessing oil impacts on mangroves (e.g. Grant et al. [Ref. 132]; Suprayogi and Murray [Ref. 133]).

[^] Environmental impact thresholds have been used to define the EMBA, and the presence of environmental values and sensitivities within this area have been identified in Section 4. These impact thresholds and the spatial extent of the EMBA is used as part of the environmental impact and risk assessment presented below.

^{*} Environmental thresholds used to define the Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring, and the presence of environmental values and sensitivities within this area have been identified within Appendix D of the Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan: Environmental Monitoring in the Event of an Oil Spill to Marine or Coastal Waters (Ref. 2)

7.15.2.1 Weathering and fate

MDO is a light-persistent fuel oil used in the maritime industry. It has a density of 829.1 kg/m³, an API of 37.6, and a low pour point (-14 °C) (Table 7-11). The low

viscosity (4 cP) indicates that this oil will spread quickly when released and will form a thin film on the sea surface, increasing the evaporation rate.

Generally, about 6.0% of the MDO mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (boiling point <180 °C); a further 34.6% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (boiling point 180 °C–265 °C); and an additional 54.4% should evaporate over several days (boiling point 265 °C–380 °C). Approximately 5% (by mass) of MDO will not evaporate at atmospheric temperatures. These compounds will persist in the environment.

While MDO will typically remain on the water surface (where it is subject to evaporation), it is noted that some of the heavy components have a strong tendency to physically entrain into the upper water column in the presence of moderate winds (i.e. >12 knots) and breaking waves but can re-float to the surface if these energies abate (Ref. 117).

7.15.2.2 Modelling outputs

Stochastic modelling outputs from RPS (Ref. 117) are summarised in Table 7-13 having regard to the particular values and sensitivities identified in Section 4.

For the 1,063 m³ MDO release south of the OA:

- The maximum distance from the release location to the ≥1 g/m² visible impact threshold was ~64 km south-south-west (transitional), and ~38 km south-south-west (summer) for the ≥10 g/m² impact threshold.
- The probability of contact to any shoreline at ≥10 g/m² was 7% in summer, 1% in winter, and no contact predicted in transitional months. The minimum time before shoreline contact was ~3 days and the maximum volume of oil ashore was 24.4 m³. The maximum length of shoreline exposed at ≥10 g/m² was ~27 km, and at ≥100 g/m² was ~10 km.
- No dissolved oil at ≥50 ppb impact thresholds was predicted to occur during any season.
- Entrained oil at ≥100 ppb impact thresholds was predicted to occur. However, entrained oil was predicted to remain in the surface layers, with no exposure at depths >10 m below the surface predicted to occur during any season.

Table 7-13: Vessel collision spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary

Sensitivity	Name	Surface [^]		In-water (dissolved) [^]	In-water (entrained) [^]	Shoreline [^]	
		≥1 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²	≥50 ppb	≥100 ppb	≥10 g/m ²	≥100 g/m ²
		(probability of exposure, minimum time to exposure)		(probability of exposure)	(probability of exposure)	(probability of exposure, minimum time to exposure, mean length of shoreline)	
AMP	Gascoyne	—	—	—	1–4%	—	—
	Montebello	100%, ~1 hour	100%, ~1 hour	—	89–97%	—	—
	Ningaloo	—	—	—	0–1%	—	—
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	0–6%, ~0.75 days	—	—	19–30%	—	—
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	—	—	—	1–4%	—	—
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	—	—	—	0–1%	—	—
	Continental slope demersal fish communities	0–1%, ~2.7 days	—	—	9–27%	—	—
	Exmouth Plateau	—	—	—	0–2%	—	—
	Glomar Shoals	—	—	—	0–2%	—	—
World Heritage Properties / National Heritage Places	The Ningaloo Coast (inferred from Cape Range Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia, and Exmouth shoreline)	—	—	—	0–2%	0–2%, ~14.4 days, ~3 km	—
Commonwealth Heritage Properties	Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters (inferred from Ningaloo IMCRA)	—	—	—	1–2%	—	—

[^] Ranges in values shown are due to the different results between seasons.

7.15.3 Risk assessment

Unplanned release—vessel collision event			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in a vessel collision event are:			
field support—vessel operations within the OA.			
A vessel collision event may occur as a result of a loss of DP, navigational error or floundering due to weather.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	–	The potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a vessel collision event are: - marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna - smothering subtidal and intertidal habitats - indirect impacts to commercial fisheries - reduction in amenity resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation. - changes to cultural heritage values - changes to values and sensitivities of Australian Marine Parks	4 5 6 6 4 5
Consequence evaluation			
Marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna <u>Marine mammals</u> Marine mammals may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface or within the water column. The highest likelihood of exposure occurs when the mammal surfaces to breathe (Ref. 162). Marine mammals that have direct physical contact with surface, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may suffer surface fouling, ingestion of hydrocarbons (including from prey, water and sediments), aspiration of oily water or droplets and inhalation of evaporated volatiles. This may result in skin lesions, irritation of sensitive membranes such as the eyes, mouth, digestive and respiratory tracts and organs, impairment of the immune system, neurological damage, reproductive failure, adverse health effects (e.g. lung disease, poor body condition) and, potentially, death (Ref. 124; Ref. 134; Ref. 316). The effect of oil on cetacean skin is likely minor and temporary (Ref. 124) due to the skins effectiveness as a barrier. However it was observed that existing skin lesions, cuts, or abrasions could allow oil to be absorbed more readily into the bloodstream (Ref. 316). French-McCay (Ref. 135) identifies that a $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ oil thickness threshold has the potential to impart a lethal dose to the species; however, they also estimate a probability of 0.1% mortality to cetaceans if they encounter these thresholds based on the proportion of the time spent at surface. The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbons with subsequent lethal or sublethal impacts are possible; however, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales may be susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they lung feed (i.e. opening their mouths from well below the surface to the surface). Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. However, significant feeding during migration is not expected (although opportunistic feeding may occur). As highly mobile species, in general it is not expected that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (e.g. >48–96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. The most immediate threat to cetaceans is inhalation of toxic fumes, especially near the source of a fresh oil spill (Ref. 317). Because volatile toxic vapours disperse relatively quickly (Ref. 134), for the short period that they persist, vapours from a spill are a significant risk to mammal health, with the potential to damage mucous membranes of the airways and the eyes, which will reduce the health and potential survivability of an animal. Inhaled volatile hydrocarbons are transferred rapidly to the bloodstream and may also accumulate in tissues (Ref. 124). Therefore, due to weathering effects on oil spills, the area where potential impacts from physical contact with surface slicks and inhalation of contaminated air may occur would be localised around the release location. The findings of the review of Deepwater Horizon (DWH) oil spill impacts (Ref. 316) determined cetaceans were most likely exposed to DWH oil via inhalation of contaminated air and/or aspiration of liquid oil. These routes of exposure are consistent with the types of adverse health effects documented in living and dead, stranded dolphins (effects on the lungs). Given the characteristics of the crude oil, the physical extent			

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

and duration of the DWH spill, the event and impacts are considered extreme, in comparison with potential MDO vessel spills from the Activity.

Marine mammal behavioural disturbance (i.e. avoiding spilled hydrocarbons) was identified in some instances for several species of cetacean, suggesting that cetaceans can detect and avoid surface slicks (Ref. 124). However, detection seems to depend on oil thickness and colour during experiments in captivity and observations in the wild (Ref. 318). Observations during oil spill events (DWH and the *Mega Borg* oil spills) have recorded whales and dolphins travelling through and feeding in oil slicks. (Ref. 316; Ref. 318 ; Ref. 319), Research indicates dolphins can detect and avoid emulsified oil, detect and enter oil slicks, and not detect thin oil sheen (Ref. 316; Ref. 319).

The smooth skin surface of cetaceans was believed to exclude oil adhering to the skin, but during the DWH spill, bottle nose dolphins were observed with oil adhered to the skin, which can result in skin lesions from prolonged exposure (Ref. 319). On review of the impacts from the DWH spill it was determined that exposure to DWH-related petroleum products caused a suite of adverse health effects, including lung disease, adrenal disease, reproductive failure, death, and poor body condition in bottlenose dolphins (Ref. 316). However, given the physical and temporal extent of the DWH spill, and the nature of the crude oil, adherence to the skin by MDO may be considered less likely based on the hydrocarbon properties and the spatial and temporal nature of the scenario.

A review of the impacts of large-scale hydrocarbon spills on cetaceans found that exposure to oil from the DWH oil spill resulted in increased deaths to cetaceans (Ref. 316, 319). In general, refined petroleum products tend to be more toxic to organisms but less persistent in the environment. Crude oils and heavy fuel oils like bunker fuels tend to be less toxic but are more persistent and more likely to have physical impacts on wildlife (Ref. 138). Given the non-persistent nature of the MDO from a vessel spill (compared with crude oil from the 2 spills, see hydrocarbon characteristics, Section 7.15.1 – Spill Scenario), and as there are no known aggregation areas or BIAs for dolphins or whales within either OA, such exposure impacts to cetaceans are less likely.

There is a paucity of studies examining the effects of hydrocarbon spills on dugongs, although the direct impacts of exposure to hydrocarbons may be similar to cetaceans. Like cetaceans, dugongs are expected to be resilient to direct impacts due to their thick skin and blubber. If surfacing in a slick, the Dugongs may foul their sensory hairs (around their mouths) or their eyes; these could lead to inflammation/infections that then affect their ability to feed or breed (Ref. 276). Dugongs may also ingest oil (directly, or indirectly via oil-affected seagrass), and depending on the amount and type of oil, the effects could be short-term to long-term/chronic (e.g. organ damage). However, it is noted that reports on oil pollution damage to Dugongs is rare (Ref. 275). A hydrocarbon spill may impact dugongs through site displacement and damage to food source; however, Taylor and Rasheed (Ref. 320) found that seagrass meadows are not significantly affected by an oil spill when compared to non-impacted, reference seagrass meadow. Due to the non-persistent nature of the hydrocarbon it is not predicted to result in impacts on overall population viability of either dugongs.

The evaluation of likely spill scenario from this activity and potential consequences of marine mammals' exposure to hydrocarbons is assessed below.

As identified in Section 4.3.3.1, several marine mammal species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Humpback Whale (migration, resting)
- Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution, migration, foraging)
- Southern Right Whale (migration, reproduction)
- Dugongs (breeding, calving, foraging, nursing).

As these species are considered most sensitive to surface exposures, deterministic analyses were used to understand the potential extent and duration of exposure.

Under this scenario, the deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Montebello Islands indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <5 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 99 \text{ km}^2$ occurring 36 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic scenario is considered most relevant for offshore waters, and subsequent impacts to offshore BIAs in those regions. Using the Pygmy Blue Whale migration BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was predicted to be limited to <1% of the entire BIA.

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for Ningaloo World Heritage area indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <2 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 32 \text{ km}^2$ occurring 18 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic scenario is considered most relevant for nearshore waters around Ningaloo and Exmouth Gulf, and subsequent impacts to nearshore BIAs in those regions. Using the Dugong breeding BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was predicted to be limited to <1% of the entire BIA. As the extent and duration of exposure to nearshore environments is expected to be limited the potential for significant environmental impacts would also be limited. However, it is acknowledged that behaviours in

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

nearshore waters will result in increased sensitivity to hydrocarbon exposures as species are not expected to be transient.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, and entrained oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any marine mammal population would be exposed above the defined impact exposure thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Minor (5) and Moderate (4), respectively.

Reptiles

Marine reptiles may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface or on the shoreline. Marine reptiles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through surface slick) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil-affected prey, or inhaling volatile oil-related compounds) (Ref. 137).

Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages: eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at risk, including a lack of avoidance behaviour, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations (Ref. 138). Oil effects on turtles can include impacts to the skin, blood, digestive, and immune systems, and increased deaths due to oiling.

Shoreline hydrocarbons can impact turtles coming ashore at nesting beaches. Eggs may also be exposed during incubation, potentially resulting in increased egg deaths and detrimental effects on hatchlings. Hatchlings may be particularly vulnerable to toxicity and smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water (Ref. 137).

As identified in Section 4.3.3.2, several reptile species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. BIAs for the Flatback Turtle, Loggerhead Turtle, Green Turtle, and Hawksbill Turtle may be exposed to hydrocarbon concentrations greater than the impact thresholds within the EMBA. The behaviours associated with these BIAs include aggregation, basking, foraging, internesting, mating, and nesting.

Based on this scenario, the Montebello Islands was the only area predicted to be exposed to shoreline hydrocarbons accumulation of $\geq 100 \text{ g/m}^2$. These islands are identified as habitat critical to the survival of Flatback, Green and Hawksbill turtles (Table 4-8). As such nesting adult turtles and hatchlings may be exposed as they traverse the intertidal area, resulting in potential smothering and acute impacts to some hatchlings during that nesting season.

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Montebello Islands indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <5 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 99 \text{ km}^2$ occurring 36 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic run also predicted the largest volume of oil ashore as $\sim 24 \text{ m}^3$, and the maximum length of shoreline exposed to $\geq 100 \text{ g/m}^2$ was $\sim 10 \text{ km}$ occurring ~ 4 days after the spill commenced. Using the Flatback Turtle internesting and nesting BIAs around Montebello Islands as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface and shoreline exposures was predicted to be limited to $<1\%$ of the entire BIA, or $<1\%$ of the coastline. This information indicates that if a vessel spill event occurred during the nesting season, it is not expected to impact entire local nesting populations.

The EPBC threatened Short-nosed Seasnake and Leaf-scaled Seasnake, and other EPBC marine listed seasnake species, may be present within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs. Oil pollution has been identified as a pressure 'of potential concern' (Ref. 305) to seasnakes. Sea snakes are susceptible to oil on the sea surface (Ref. 305; Ref. 307; Ref. 294). Being air breathers and obligate bottom feeders oil may be either inhaled or ingested (Ref. 305; Ref. 309). As described above, surface oil exposure at the low threshold concentration ($\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold)) is over a limited duration (<5 days) duration and over a relatively small (99 km^2) area. Surface oil exposure at impact threshold concentrations (10 g/m^2) are expected to be much smaller and shorter in duration. Any exposure to benthic habitats is only predicted to occur within nearshore ($<20 \text{ m}$ water depth) areas. Using the shoreline exposure described above as indicative of oil presence in a nearshore environment, the duration and extent of exposure from a single spill event is predicted to be limited.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface and shoreline oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any marine reptile population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Minor (5) and Moderate (4), respectively.

Fishes, including sharks and rays

Fish, including sharks and rays, may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill within the water column. Most fish do not break the sea surface, and therefore the risk from surface oil is not relevant; however, some shark species (including Whale Sharks) feed in surface waters, so there is also the potential for surface hydrocarbons to be ingested. Such species are expected to have higher sensitivity to exposures of entrained oil.

Potential effects include damage to the liver and lining of the stomach and intestine, and toxic effects on embryos (Ref. 139). Fish are most vulnerable to oil during embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. However,

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

very few studies have demonstrated increased fish deaths as a result of oil spills (Ref. 140; Ref. 141; Ref. 142).

Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of entrained oil ≥ 100 ppb is predicted in the surface layers (<10 m water depth) only.

Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are not expected to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons are typically insufficient to cause harm (Ref. 143). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not expected to suffer extended exposure (e.g. >48–96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Near the sea surface, fish can detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish deaths rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Ref. 144). Fish that have been exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons can eliminate the toxicants once placed in clean water; hence, individuals exposed to a spill would recover (Ref. 145).

As identified in Section 4.3.3.3, several fish species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Whale Shark (foraging).

As Whale Sharks are considered most sensitive to surface exposures, deterministic analyses were used to understand the potential extent and duration of exposure.

Under this scenario, the deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for Montebello Islands indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations ≥ 1 g/m² (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <5 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of ~99 km² occurring 36 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic scenario is considered most relevant for offshore waters, and subsequent impacts to offshore BIAs in those regions. Using the Whale Shark foraging BIA, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was predicted to be limited to <1% of the entire BIA.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, and both instantaneous and time-integrated entrained oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any fish population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Minor (5) and Moderate (4), respectively.

Seabirds and shorebirds

Birds that rest at the water's surface (e.g. shearwaters) or surface-plunging birds (e.g. terns, boobies) are particularly vulnerable to surface hydrocarbons (Ref. 146; Ref. 138). Damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, can occur, along with internal tissue irritation in lungs and stomachs (Ref. 147). Acute and chronic toxic effects may result where the product is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers (Ref. 147).

As identified in Section 4.3.4, several bird species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Fairy Tern, Lesser Crested Tern, Roseate Tern, Wedge-tailed Shearwater, and White-tailed Tropicbird (breeding)
- Little Tern (resting).

The Montebello Islands was the only area predicted to be exposed to shoreline hydrocarbons accumulation of ≥ 100 g/m².

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Montebello Islands indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations ≥ 1 g/m² (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <5 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of ~99 km² occurring 36 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic run also predicted the largest volume of oil ashore as ~24 m³, and the maximum length of shoreline exposed to ≥ 100 g/m² was ~10 km occurring ~4 days after the spill commenced. Using the Wedge-tailed Shearwater breeding BIA around the Montebello Islands as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface and shoreline exposures was predicted to be limited to <1% of the entire BIA, or <1% of the coastline. This information indicates that if a vessel spill event occurred during breeding season, it is not expected to impact entire local nesting populations.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface and shoreline oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any seabird population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Minor (5) and Moderate (4), respectively.

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

Smothering subtidal and intertidal habitats

Offshore benthic habitats (e.g. coral, sponges, seagrass, macroalgae) The effects of physical contact on subtidal habitats are similar, and studies have shown that it can cause sublethal stress and reduced growth rates in seagrass (Ref. 148; Ref. 149), act as a barrier to diffusion of CO₂ across cell walls in macroalgae (Ref. 150), and a decline in metabolic rate and partial mortality in corals (Ref. 151; Ref. 152) and impair respiration and photosynthesis by symbiotic zooxanthellae (Ref. 153; Ref. 154). The recovery of benthic habitats can be slow, with studies following the Deepwater Horizon incident showing long-term non-acute effects of the spill on coral colonies 7 years after the event (Ref. 155).

As identified in Section 4.3.4.1, particular values and sensitivities with coral reef habitats that occur within the EMBA include:

- Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals (Commonwealth Heritage Place)
- Ningaloo Coast (World Heritage Property, National Heritage Place).
- Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters (Commonwealth Heritage Place)
- Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area (Commonwealth Heritage Place).

Coral, seagrass, and macroalgae habitats are also known to occur around the Barrow and Montebello islands, as well as other Pilbara inshore islands.

Stochastic modelling showed that in-water (entrained) hydrocarbons were predicted to remain within the surface layers only. Therefore, exposure to coral reefs in deeper waters are not predicted to occur. However, smothering of benthic habitat communities may occur if a surface slick occurs in the intertidal area.

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Montebello Islands indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <5 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 99 \text{ km}^2$ occurring 36 hours after the spill commenced. This deterministic run also predicted the largest volume of oil ashore as $\sim 24 \text{ m}^3$, and the maximum length of shoreline exposed was $\sim 10 \text{ km}$ occurring ~ 4 days after the spill commenced.

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Ningaloo World Heritage area indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 1 \text{ g/m}^2$ (i.e. visible threshold) are present for <2 days following the spill event, with a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 32 \text{ km}^2$ occurring 18 hours after the spill commenced.

These deterministic scenarios are considered most relevant for nearshore waters and subsequent impacts to nearshore corals. Therefore, as the extent and duration of exposure to nearshore environments is expected to be limited the potential for environmental impacts would also be limited.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, and both instantaneous and time-integrated entrained oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any coral habitat would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause smothering was ranked as Minor (5).

Coastal habitats (e.g. mangroves, mudflats)

Shoreline hydrocarbons can have smothering and toxic effects on mangroves and intertidal mudflats. Acute and chronic impacts to the health of mangrove communities can occur via pneumatophore smothering and exposure to the toxic volatile fraction of the hydrocarbons (Ref. 156). Intertidal mudflats, which are typically sheltered and have a large surface area for oil absorption, can trap oil, potentially causing toxicity impacts to infauna. Intertidal mudflats are very sensitive to oil pollution because the oil enters lower layers of the mudflats where a lack of oxygen prevents the oil from decomposing (Ref. 157).

As identified in Section 4.3.2, coastal habitats on Barrow, Montebello, and other Pilbara islands include sandy beaches, rocky coasts, and mangroves. Coastal and marine baseline studies undertaken by CAPL (Ref. 277) identified that there are no mangrove stands on the west coast of Barrow Island, where the Hydrocarbon Ecological EMBA intersect with the coast; however there may be some intersect with the isolated patches of mangroves on the Montebello Islands.

Stochastic modelling predicted shoreline accumulation above the $\geq 100 \text{ g/m}^2$ impact threshold may occur at the Montebello Islands during summer; but no accumulation $\geq 1,000 \text{ g/m}^2$ was predicted to occur. This higher threshold is typically associated with impacts to coastal vegetation communities (Table 7-), and therefore, shoreline exposure to mangroves and intertidal mudflats is not discussed further.

Indirect impacts to commercial fisheries

As identified in Section 4.4.1 several commercial fisheries have management areas and recent fishing effort recorded within the ecological EMBA. Direct impacts to commercially targeted fish species are expected to occur from in-water exposures.

Stochastic modelling showed that there was no dissolved oil above impact thresholds ($\geq 50 \text{ ppb}$) predicted to occur during any season. Entrained oil above impact thresholds ($\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$) was predicted to occur; however,

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

was predicted to remain in the surface layers, with no exposure at depths >10 m below the surface predicted to occur during any season.

Although exposures above impact thresholds have the potential to affect the recruitment of targeted commercial and recreational fish species, any acute impacts are expected to be limited, given this event is singular, non-continuous, and will result in a limited volume of hydrocarbon being released over a short time. On this basis recruitment of targeted species is not expected to be impacted significantly given the extent of exposure to concentrations above impact thresholds are expected to be limited due to rapid dilution and dispersion upon release.

Spill events also have the potential to impact commercial fisheries through indirect impacts associated with tainting. Tainting is a change in the characteristic smell or flavour and renders the catch unfit for human consumption or sale due to public perception. Tainting may not be a permanent condition but will persist if the organisms are continuously exposed; but when exposure is terminated, depuration will quickly occur (Ref. 157). Regardless of the small potential for tainting, customer perception that tainting has occurred may cause a larger impact than the direct impact itself. However, as this event is singular, non-continuous, and will result in a limited volume of hydrocarbon being released over a short time period, and the low persistence of the hydrocarbon in the environment, customer perceptions are not expected to be altered for a prolonged period.

Modelling predicts that inshore exposure would be limited, while offshore exposures are expected to dilute and disperse over a longer time period. In both instances, it is expected that any impacts from this type of event would be short term in duration. Therefore, CAPL assesses the consequence to commercial fisheries as Incidental (6).

Reduction in amenity resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation

Modelling predicts shoreline exposure $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ (visible impact threshold) from a vessel spill event during summer has the potential to occur predominantly along the Montebello and Barrow Islands, with smaller/patchier occurrences along some of the other Pilbara inshore islands and North West Cape coast, depending on the environmental conditions at the time of the event. Only a small area of the Montebello Islands was predicted to be exposed during winter, and no shoreline contact was predicted to occur during transitional seasons.

The deterministic model for the worst-case trajectory for the Montebello Islands indicates that the maximum length of shoreline oil above the visible impact threshold ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$) at any given time was ~23 km, and the maximum volume of oil ashore was ~24 m³.

Shoreline loading can impact the visual amenity of coastal areas and limit beach access for users, impacting tourism and recreation activities. However, it is expected that any impacts from this type of event would be short term in duration. Therefore, CAPL assesses the consequence to commercial fisheries as Incidental (6).

Marine pollution resulting in impacts to areas with heritage value

Modelling predicts shoreline exposure $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ (visible impact threshold) has the potential to occur along parts of Barrow and Montebello islands, some Pilbara Inshore Islands and along the coast associated with the Cape Range National Park.

As discussed in Section 4.6 there are heritage listed places or sites within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, including shipwrecks and the World and National heritage listed Ningaloo Coast, and Commonwealth listed Ningaloo marine area, Native Title determination areas, as well as several protected First Nation sites or artefacts along (or adjacent to) the coast of the North West Cape peninsula.

At the time of writing this EP, CAPL understands that there is no First Nations archaeology known to exist within the offshore Commonwealth waters. However, CAPL acknowledge that there is a potential for artefacts and/or places of cultural value to be associated with areas of previously emergent land and/or coast to be present, such as the seabed within (and landward of) the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF. Similarly, the waters of the NWMR (and therefore the waters within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs) are acknowledged as potentially having some cultural and spiritual significance to First Nations as well as providing natural resources.

Stochastic modelling did not predict interaction with seabed in offshore waters. Therefore, no impacts to seabed-based cultural heritage (e.g. shipwrecks or archaeology) are expected and no further evaluation has been undertaken.

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. It is understood that the term 'Country' refers to more than just a geographical area, and includes values, places, resources, stories, and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Ref. 248; Ref. 326).

Specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through literature and/or consultation include:

- marine fauna (e.g. whales, dugongs, turtles)

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

- offshore islands (e.g. Barrow Island) and parts of the mainland coast (e.g. Ningaloo Coast)
- Biggada Creek on Barrow Island
- marine resources (e.g. fish).

The consequence evaluations to marine fauna (including fish) are provided above and were assessed as having a moderate environmental impact. Further, as described in the above evaluations, if an unplanned hydrocarbon (marine fuel) release did occur it is not expected to have an effect at population-levels.

BTAC identified that the Thalanyji people have a deep connection to a number of the Pilbara inshore islands (Table 4-14). Depending on the environmental conditions at the time of the spill event, of the named islands within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, Montebello and Barrow islands may be exposed to shoreline loading above the visible impact threshold ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$).

Deterministic analysis for the largest volume of oil ashore for the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and the coast associated with Cape Range National Park indicates that the minimum time before shoreline hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ are present, was ~4, ~28, and 17 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of ~24 m³, ~1.35 m³, and ~0.7 m³ respectively.

Stochastic modelling also showed that the longest length of shoreline with exposure of $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ is ~23, ~8, and ~4 km along the coastline of the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and the coast associated with Cape Range National Park, respectively. Therefore, as the extent and duration of exposure to shorelines is expected to be limited, and there is limited potential to intersect with a heritage site or disrupt significant activities.

Biggada Creek on Barrow Island was identified as significant by representatives from MCH (Table 4-14); the mouth of Biggada Creek is located on the west coast of Barrow Island. Depending on the environmental conditions at the time of a spill, shoreline exposure on the west coast of Barrow Island was predicted to occur. However, if oil is deposited ashore, this only occurs up to high-water level. As such, exposure to Biggada Creek itself is expected to be negligible.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the “practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage” (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2.

Given the volume, type of oil (marine fuel) and predicted weathering, no prolonged impact pathway to a change in access to Country is anticipated. The consequence evaluations to marine fauna are provided above and were assessed as having a moderate environmental impact to a proportion of the population—if they are present within the area at the time of a spill. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected in the long-term from an unplanned hydrocarbon (marine fuel) release within the OA. Given the expected behaviour and weathering of the oil, limited spatial and temporal exposure, only a relatively small area is expected to be exposed due to a single spill event. However, it is acknowledged that the sea and coast that may be exposed could represent important cultural values. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cultural heritage values was ranked as Moderate (4).

Cumulative Impacts

Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

Changes to values and sensitivities of Australian Marine Parks

Modelling predicts surface exposure $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ and entrained exposure $\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$ from a vessel spill event as having a high probability of occurrence within the Montebello Marine Park (Table 7-13). Modelling predicted a low probability of entrained oil exposure within the Gascoyne and Ningaloo Marine Parks (Table 7-13). No interaction with seabed was predicted to occur. Given the much higher probability of exposure, the following evaluation is focused on the Montebello Marine Park.

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

The natural values of the Montebello Marine Park include species listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or cetacean under the EPBC Act, as well as any identified BIAs for regionally significant marine fauna. Social and economic values of the Montebello Marine Park include commercial fishing.

The consequence evaluations to marine fauna and commercial fisheries are provided above.

Given the expected behaviour and weathering of the oil, limited spatial and temporal exposure to marine fauna or commercial fish species above impact exposure thresholds, the potential impacts of a vessel spill event to the values and sensitivities of the Montebello Marine Park has been ranked as Minor (5).

ALARP decision context justification

Support vessels commonly operate near each other during offshore surveys, and these activities are well-practised nationally and internationally.

The control measures to manage the risk associated with vessel collisions are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL. Specifically, CAPL has worked in the region for more than 10 years, and has a demonstrated understanding of industry requirements and their operational implementation in these areas.

The risks associated with a vessel collision are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL would apply ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control measure	Description
Marine Standard	<i>Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard</i> (Ref. 30) ensures that various legislative requirements are met. These include: - crew meet the minimum standards for safely operating a vessel, including watchkeeping requirements - navigation, radar equipment, and lighting meets industry standards. These requirements will ensure that direct vessel radio contact is available to other marine users operating in this area to enable ease of communication in highlighting risks and safety exclusion zone.
Maritime safety information	Maritime safety information, such as AUSCOAST navigational warnings, are issued by the JRCC Australia, part of AMSA. Under the <i>Navigation Act 2012</i>, the AHO is also responsible for maintaining and disseminating navigational charts and publications, including providing safety-critical information to mariners (including any change to prohibited/restricted areas, obstructions to surface navigation, etc.) via the Notice to Mariners system. Notice to Mariners can be permanent or temporary notifications. Maritime safety information (radio-navigation warnings and/or Notice to Mariners) will be issued; thus enabling other marine users to also safely plan their activities.
SOPEP / Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan	MARPOL 73/78 Annex I and Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil) requires that a vessel >400 GT has an approved SOPEP in place. To prepare for a spill event, the SOPEP details: - response equipment available to control a spill event - review cycle to ensure that the SOPEP is kept up to date - testing requirements, including the frequency and nature of these tests. In the event of a spill, the SOPEP details: - reporting requirements and a list of authorities to be contacted - activities to be undertaken to control the discharge of oil - procedures for coordinating with local officials.
Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. If a vessel collision occurs, the OPEP will be implemented. CAPL has developed a NOPSEMA-accepted OPEP (Ref. 1) to support all spill response activities across all its assets.

Unplanned release—vessel collision event		
Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan (OSMP)	The OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring. Operational monitoring collects information about the oil spill to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Scientific monitoring focuses on the environmental impact attributable to the spill or the associated response activities and informs requirements for remediation (if required). CAPL has developed a NOPSEMA-accepted OSMP (Ref. 2) to support all spill monitoring activities across all its assets.	
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
N/A	N/A	N/A
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	Based on industry data, vessel collisions are considered rare, with only 3% of all marine incidents that occurred in Australian waters between 2005 and 2012 associated with a vessel collision event. As most vessel collisions involve the LOC of a forward tank, which are generally double-lined and smaller than other tanks, the loss of the maximum credible volumes used in this scenario is unlikely. Considering the inherent low likelihood of a collision occurring, the safeguards in place, and enactment of the OPEP, the potential likelihood of causing the consequences described in this section is Remote (5)	
Risk level	Low (8)	
Acceptability summary		
Principles of ESD	The potential risks associated with this aspect would be short term, apply to some individuals, and consequently is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The highest consequence associated with this aspect is Moderate (4), and subsequently the potential for serious or irreversible environmental damage is not expected. Therefore, no additional evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements relevant for this aspect include: • Navigation Act 2012 (Cth) • Marine Order 91, Marine Pollution Prevention – oil • Marine Order 30, Prevention of collisions • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> Sei Whale (Ref. 50) • Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> Fin Whale (Ref. 49) • Conservation Advice <i>Rhincodon typus</i> Whale Shark (Ref. 48) • Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia (Ref. 47) • Conservation Advice for <i>Sousa sahalensis</i> (Australian Humpback dolphin) (Ref.396) • Conservation Advice for <i>Orcaella heinsohni</i> (Australian Snubfin dolphin)_(Ref. 394)	

Unplanned release—vessel collision event

• <i>Sternula albifrons</i> (Little Tern) Conservation Advice (Ref.395) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (Ref. 256.). CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with these requirements, as demonstrated below.	
Requirement	Demonstration
Navigation Act 2012 (Cth) Notice to Mariners	Requirement to issue a Notice to Mariners has been incorporated into the maritime safety information control measure.
Marine Order 91 Gives effect to Annex I of MARPOL 73/78	Requirements for a vessel to have a SOPEP have been incorporated into the SOPEP/Shipboard Marine Pollution Emergency Plan control measure
Marine Order 30 Gives effect to the Prevention of Collisions Convention	Requirements for navigation, lights, and signals have been incorporated into the Marine Standard control measure
Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 No specific management action identified.	N/A
Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
Sternula albifrons (Little Tern) Conservation Advice No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian Humpback dolphin) Habitat loss and degradation: Comprehensively assess coastal development that is likely to have a significant impact on Australian Humpback dolphins. For example, in areas identified as Habitat Critical to the Survival or inhabited by important populations of the species.	Activities described in this EP are located offshore and not within close proximity to coastal areas. Spill risk associated with the activity could impact coastal areas. Assessment of spill risk strategies, including completing a NEBA, is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMP (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis</i> .
Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian Snubfin dolphin) Habitat loss and degradation: Comprehensively assess coastal development that is likely to have a significant impact on Australian Humpback dolphins. For example, in areas identified as Habitat Critical to the Survival or	Activities described in this EP are located offshore and not within close proximity to coastal areas. Spill risk associated with the activity could impact coastal areas. Assessment of spill risk strategies, including completing a NEBA, is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1).

Unplanned release—vessel collision event		
	inhabited by important populations of the species.	Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMP (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni</i>
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> Management action A4.2: Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs adequately include management for marine turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to 'slow to recover habitats', e.g. nesting habitat, seagrass meadows or coral reefs	Assessment of spill risk strategies is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMP (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> .
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> The Plan requires that '[a]ctions required to respond to oil pollution incidents, including environmental monitoring and remediation, in connection with mining operations authorised under the OPGGS Act may be conducted in all zones. The Director should be notified in the event of an oil pollution incident that occurs within, or may impact upon, an Australian Marine Park and, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to a response action being taken within a marine park.'	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing an unplanned release provide for the response to, and environmental monitoring and remediation of, an oil pollution incident. Requirements to report oil pollution incidents that occur within, or may impact upon, an AMP is included in Section 8.4.2. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> .
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: • Marine Standard (Ref. 30) • OPEP (Ref. 1) • OSMP (Ref. 2).	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding a vessel collision event arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u> : Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.

Unplanned release—vessel collision event		
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable levels of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: - no injury or death to Pygmy Blue Whales or marine turtles such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no adverse change to the values of the Australian Marine Parks. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the unplanned release, that the risk to marine fauna and/or values of the AMPs are also subsequently managed.	<u>Recovery objective</u>: The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3</u>: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised. As per Section 4.5.1.
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 13) No unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous materials to the environment during petroleum activities	(EPS 1.3) Marine Standard MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of the Marine Standard	(MC 1.3.1) Records indicate that MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of the Marine Standard
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 1.2) Maritime safety information Notify relevant agency of activities, vessel movements, and requested safety exclusion zone, to enable them to generate radio-navigation warnings and/or Notice to Mariners prior to commencing offshore activities	(MC 1.2.1) Record of lodgement of notification to relevant agency
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA

Unplanned release—vessel collision event		
(EPO 14) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment from the unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous materials during petroleum activities	(EPS 14.1) SOPEP Marine vessels >400 T will carry on board a SOPEP in accordance with MARPOL 73/78 Annex I – Prevention of Oil Pollution	(MC 14.1.1) OVID report / ABU Marine OE Inspection Checklist confirms an approved SOPEP is on board marine vessels >400 T (MC 14.1.2) Inspection records (or similar) show drills conducted in accordance with SOPEP
	(EPS 14.2) SOPEP In the event of a vessel-based spill event, emergency response activities will be implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP (or equivalent)	(MC 14.2.1) Records confirm that emergency response activities were implemented in accordance with the vessel SOPEP in the event of a vessel-based spill
	(EPS 14.3) OPEP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill occurring to marine or coastal waters, response activities are implemented in accordance with the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i>	(MC 14.3.1) Records confirm the OPEP has been implemented and response activities implemented
	(EPS 14.4) OPEP CAPL will maintain the following minimum preparedness capability for the duration of the petroleum activity: number and type of response packages as identified in Table 7-20 (vessel collision event)	(MC 14.4.1) Records confirm that CAPL has arrangements in place to access the minimum number and type of responses packages before the petroleum activity commences
	(EPS 14.5) OPEP – Oil Spill Response Organisation (OSRO) Capability Arrangements CAPL shall maintain service agreements with oil spill response organisations (as per Section 8.3.9.7.3) that have capabilities to support a response to an oil spill event for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.5.1) Records confirm that service agreements are in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	(EPS 14.6) OPEP – Mutual Aid Capability Arrangements CAPL shall maintain membership to mutual aid frameworks (as per Section 8.3.9.7.4) that have capabilities to support a response to an oil spill event for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.6.1) Records confirm that memberships to mutual aid frameworks agreements are in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	OPEP Refer to the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i> for environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to emergency management, emergency preparedness, and each response tactic	
	(EPS 14.7) OSMP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill to marine or coastal waters occurring, the OSMP will be activated, and:	(MC 14.7.1) Records confirm the OSMP has been activated MC 14.7.2) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were initiated MC 14.7.3) Records confirm that operational and scientific monitoring

Unplanned release—vessel collision event		
	- Operational and Scientific monitoring programs are initiated³⁹ once the specific initiation criteria are met - Operational and Scientific monitoring programs are implemented within the timeframes outlined in the ABU OSMP - operational and scientific monitoring components are continued until respective termination criteria are met	programs were implemented within the timeframes outlined in the ABU OSMP
		(MC 14.7.4) If any OSMP programs requiring vessels are activated, records demonstrate that CAPL EMT identified vessel availability through existing contracts within 12 hours of OSMP component initiation activation
		(MC 14.7.5) If any OSMP programs requiring aircraft are activated, records demonstrate that CAPL EMT identified aircraft availability through existing contracts within 12 hours of OSMP component initiation activation
		(MC 14.7.6) Records show CAPL EMT mobilised a minimum of one identified, contracted vessel within 24 hours to Onslow, Dampier or Barrow Island (subject to Barrow Island quarantine requirements)
		(MC 14.7.7) Records confirm that once termination criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were ceased.
	(EPS 14.8) OSMP Capability required to implement all operational and scientific monitoring programs are in place to meet the requirements outlined in the ABU OSMP	(MC 14.8.1) Internal personnel capability is documented every six months in the <i>ABU OSMP Capability Register</i> .
		(MC 14.8.2) External contractors self-assess their capability against the requirements and provide a Statement of Personnel Capability and Readiness every 6 months.
		(MC 14.8.3) Hydrocarbon characterisation sample kits are maintained at Barrow Island and Karratha

7.16 Unplanned release—well control event

7.16.1 Scenario

Drilling, well intervention and well abandonment activities introduce the potential for an unplanned release of gas and condensate. CAPL categorise well control into 2 categories:

- loss of well integrity—where integrity of the well has been compromised, but the well remains under control (which would prompt a Level 1 or Level 2 well control emergency response)
- loss of effective well control—where control of the well has been lost (which would require a Level 3 well control emergency response).

Well control events are a feasible risk during well drilling and completions, well abandonment or, intervention activities and have the potential to occur by:

³⁹ As per Section 2.1 of the OSMP, for this plan initiation means starting preparation for implementation.

- dropped objects onto the well envelope (potential damage to wellhead)
- mechanical failure (including failure of wellhead components or cement plugs)
- corrosion (corrosion leading to loss of casing integrity)
- loss of effective well control (including hydrocarbon influx or breach of well fluids to surface)
- loss of effective well control (unable to shear pipe in an emergency situation)
- loss of effective well control (loss of hydrostatic barrier)
- loss of station keeping (anchoring/mooring failure with potential damage to wellhead)
- operating error (such as incorrect operation of well control systems).

Risk controls in place during infill drilling, completions intervention and abandonment activities include (but are not limited to) design and construction of primary and secondary well integrity barriers, fluids programs, casing program, overall well design and pressure control equipment (BOP). These are all supported by a myriad of Chevron global technical standards containing requirements related to well control.

Based upon the feasible risks identified during activities within scope of this EP (i.e. well drilling and completions, well abandonment, intervention activities), a loss of effective well control was deemed to present the worst-case credible spill scenario and has been used as the basis for the following risk assessment.

7.16.1.1 LOWC scenario justification

7.16.1.1.1 LOWC volume

A subsea release of ~376,323 m³ (2,367,000 bbl) of lagoon condensate over a 90-day period was selected as the worst-case credible spill scenario for the well intervention and infill drilling activities. This scenario is considered as appropriate to inform the risk assessment for the following reasons:

- The modelled release location is one of the production wells (IAG-1E) referenced in this EP, described in Section 3.1.1. The lagoon drill centre location was originally chosen as it is the closest to land and provides an appropriate indication of the scale of impact and types of receptors that may be affected should a LOWC occur at any well location within the Wheatstone/lagoon permit areas.
- Similar reservoir composition. The well modelled (IAG-1E) is one of the production wells referenced in this EP. The DC2 wells are expected to have similar reservoir properties, as described in Section 3.1.1. Accordingly, the resulting worst credible discharge (WCD) condensate rate was 4181.4 m³/day. This rate was used for the oil spill modelling.

The ABU Wells Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP (Ref. 346) describes the methodology for estimating a WCD. The methodology aligns with the Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline (Ref. 351) and the Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE) Technical Report – Calculation of Worst-Case Discharge (Ref. 352).

The basis for the WCD calculation are the following well flow characteristics:

- open hole across all flow zones

- no mechanical obstruction in the hole e.g. no pipe, tools or debris to choke the flow
- no sand bridging of the wellbore, hydrates or washouts
- zero mechanical skin or geometric skin
- no BOP attached with full WCD fluid evacuation to mudline.

7.16.1.1.2 LOWC duration

The 13-week (90 days) duration is considered to provide a maximum credible indication of a LOWC event. Response Time Models (RTMs) for DC2 indicate it is reasonable to expect that the IAG-1E well could be killed, via drilling a relief well, within the 13-week (90 days) maximum credible scenario modelled. The RTMs take into account the preparation, assessment, and approval of the Safety Case revisions for the relief well rig and support vessels. Further details on the RTM are provided in the *Development Well Source Control Emergency Response Plan* (SCERP) (Ref. 171).

The SCERP (Ref. 171) structure was specifically developed to align with relevant industry guidance and standards, including the Australian Energy Producers (AEP) *Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline* (Ref. 351), International Association of Oil & Gas Producers' (IOGP) *Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells* (Ref. 353) and NOPSEMA's *Source control planning and procedures Information Paper* (Ref. 347).

The SCERP contents satisfy the information recommendations in these industry documents and include topics such as a Plume and Dispersion study, Capping Stack Landing Analysis, Capping Stack Selection, Well to BOP to cap interface analysis, Capping Stack and ROV interfaces, Capping Stack mobilisation, and deployment planning, WCD calculation, relief well locations and designs, relief well dynamic well kill plan, relief well long lead inventory management, simultaneous operations (SIMOPS) planning, Debris clearance plan, Subsea Dispersant operations and supply planning, Source Control IMT arrangements and notifications, Mutual aid arrangements via AEP, Wellhead structural integrity analysis, Source Control and emergency response planning training and drills, Response vessels and tracking, and response time modelling for source control strategy.

The SCERP (Ref. 171) contains all steps necessary to affect the direct intervention on a well that has experienced loss of well containment, with the intent to halt or control the release of hydrocarbons to the environment. The SCERP also provides information to align source control response expectations within the Wells function between the Australasian Business Unit and the Chevron Global Wells Source Control Team, based in Houston.

As per the SCERP and associated RTM, drilling a relief well would be the primary source control option for the infill drilling. The detailed and well specific relief well planning is contained in the Wheatstone Project – Phase 3 Relief Well Plan (Ref. 348).

In addition to the detailed Wheatstone Relief Well Plan, the SCERP summarises relief well rig specifications and arrangements for monitoring the availability of appropriate rig units. Due to the relatively shallow water depths (118 m at IAG-1 to 228 m at WST-3), a moored semi-submersible rig is assumed for drilling a relief well. The rig mud pumps require the capability to pump at up to 99 BPM with at

least 15 ppg kill mud at up to 6,200 psi pump pressure. Other specifications to be evaluated include water depth capability, maximum hook load, BOP pressure rating and rig choke and kill line size, which will provide a limit on the kill rate that can be delivered.

CAPL Relief Well planning is based on internal company standard ABU Wells *Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP* (Ref. 346), and Chevron Business Unit *Well Source Control Response Plan* (Ref. 349) guideline. In addition, the content and strategy outlined in the OGUK *Guidelines on Relief Well Planning for Offshore Wells* (Ref. 350) was leveraged in developing the internal standard and guidelines.

The key tasks associated with drilling a relief well (and incorporated into the RTMs) are:

- notify and report incidents; activate the Emergency Management Team (EMT)
- source and contract vessel, and mobilise a capping stack from Singapore
- source and contract a relief well rig, rig suspends operations, prepare and mobilise to site
- prepare, assess, and approve Safety Case revisions for the relief well rig and support vessels. Timing for assessing and approving the Safety Case revisions and WOMP is based on undertaking this concurrently with the relief well rig suspending operations, preparing, and mobilising to site. Preference would be for a relief well rig that has a NOPSEMA-accepted Safety Case in place.
- transport equipment and materials ready for deployment
- position, drill well, intersect, and dynamically kill the well.

Relief well preparedness and preparation also involves a number aspects:

- CAPL has a number of specialist contractors and organisations available to support a response to a LOWC incident, including having contractual arrangements in place to access such services as required.
- CAPL has service agreements or memberships with Wild Well Control, Add Energy, Trendsetter, Halliburton, Oceaneering, Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) (SFRT) and Oil Spill Response Ltd (OSRL) Sub-well Intervention Services (SWIS). Activation of these resources will occur upon authorisation the Chevron IMT Incident Commander or delegate.
- CAPL tracks and assesses the availability and suitability of available MODUs through the OSRL Sea/Response vessel tracking software. MODUs expected to be located in Australia (with a Safety Case) or located in the region for the duration of the project are identified during the planning phase and immediately prior to spud. The AEP Memorandum of Understanding (MoU): Mutual Aid is also in place to enable access to rigs contracted by other titleholders for relief well drilling.
- Before well operations commence, the availability of suitable wellhead equipment and sufficient casing for the relief well will be confirmed through the Chevron inventory management system and requirements detailed in the well specific relief well plan. This inventory check extends to any items that would normally be considered long lead items, including liner hanger systems if used in the well design. In many cases the relief well design will be similar to that of the incident well. This will either eliminate the need to purchase separate

equipment tubular sizes, weights, grades and casing accessories for contingency purposes, or reduce the additional quantities required.

- As detailed in the *Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP* (Ref. 346), CAPL maintains an active Relief Well Equipment list together with a relief well equipment management process to ensure equipment readiness, completeness and availability prior to well operations.

7.16.2 Spill modelling

CAPL commissioned RPS to conduct spill modelling to inform the risk assessment associated with a loss of effective well control event (Ref. 158).

Two models were used as part of the spill modelling: OILMAP-DEEP was used to simulate the nearfield multiphase plume rise dynamics from the subsea release, and a three-dimensional oil spill model (SIMAP) was used to simulate the drift, spread, weathering and fate of the spilled oil (Ref. 158). Modelling was conducted using a stochastic approach, where multiple simulations (using the same spill parameters) were conducted, but under varying meteorological and oceanographic conditions.

Table 7-14 summarises the model settings; Table 7-15 summarises the hydrocarbon properties for Iago condensate; and Table 7-12 describes the modelled environmental exposure and impact thresholds respectively.

Table 7-14: Well control event spill scenario model settings

Parameter	Details
Release location	IAG-1E well
Latitude	19°56'42.26" S
Longitude	115°19'30.71" E
Water depth	118.2 m
Oil type	Iago condensate
Simulation spill type	Subsea
Simulation spill volume	376,323 m ³ (2,367,000 bbl)
Simulation spill duration	90 days
Total simulation duration	104 days
Number of randomly selected spill simulation start times	100 per season (300 total)
Seasons modelled	Summer (September to March) Transitional (April and August) Winter (May to July)

Table 7-15: Physical properties and boiling point ranges for Iago condensate

Characteristic	Value
Density	783 kg/m ³ (at 15 °C)
Dynamic viscosity	1.11 cP (at 20 °C)
Pour point	-24 °C
API gravity	49.1 API
Classification	Group I, non-persistent oil

Characteristic	Value			
Boiling point	Volatile <180 °C	Semi-volatile 180–265 °C	Low volatility 265–380 °C	Residual >380 °C
% total	56.0%	24.0%	17.5%	2.5%
% aromatics	1.6%	0.3%	0.2%	–

7.16.2.1 Weathering and fate

Iago condensate is non-persistent oil, with a density of 783 kg/m³, an API of 49.1, and a low pour point (–24 °C) (Table 7-15). The low viscosity (1.1 cP) indicates that this oil will spread quickly when released and form a thin film on the sea surface, increasing the evaporation rate.

The Iago condensate is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with high proportions of volatile and semi- to low-volatile components (Table 7-15). In favourable evaporation conditions, ~56.0% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours, a further ~24% should evaporate within the first 24 hours, and a further ~17.5% should evaporate over several days. Approximately 2.5% of the oil is shown to be persistent (Table 7-15); this component will typically resist evaporation, persist in the marine environment for longer periods, and be subject to relatively slow degradation.

The whole oil has a low asphaltene content (<0.04%), indicating a very low propensity for the mixture to take up water to form water-in-oil emulsion over the weathering cycle (Ref. 213).

7.16.2.2 Modelling outputs

Stochastic modelling outputs from RPS (Ref. 158) are summarised in Table 7-16, Table 7-17 and Table 7-18 for floating oil exposure, water column exposure and shoreline accumulation respectively, having regard to the particular values and sensitivities identified in Section 4.

For the 376,323 m³ subsea release of condensate at IAG-1E:

- the maximum distance from the release location to the ≥1 g/m², ≥10 g/m², and ≥50 g/m² floating oil exposure thresholds was 210.8 km south-south-west (transitional), 88.9 km north-east (transitional and winter) and 12.7 km west-south-west (summer), respectively.
- a total of 17, 11 and 11 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to floating condensate at, or above, the low threshold during summer, transitional and winter, respectively. This includes the receptors that the release location resides within.
- The probability of accumulation on any shoreline at, or above, the low threshold (≥10 g/m²) was greatest during summer at 14%, while the minimum time before shoreline accumulation was 16.83 days predicted during winter. The maximum total volume of oil ashore was predicted during the summer with 13.6 m³ (over the duration of the simulation). There was no oil accumulation on any individual shoreline receptors predicted at or above the moderate (>100 g/m²) threshold.
- In the surface (0–10 m) depth layer, a total of 47, 48 and 42 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons at, or above, the low threshold (≥10 ppb) during summer, transitional and winter, respectively..

Additionally, 8 AMPs and 8 IMCRAs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons at, or above the low threshold during all seasons, while 13 (transitional) and 11 (summer and winter) KEFs were predicted to be exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons at, or above the low threshold.

- In the surface (0–10 m) depth layer, a total of 44, 40 and 40 BIAs were predicted to be exposed to entrained hydrocarbons at, or above, the low threshold (≥ 10 ppb) during summer, transitional and winter, respectively. During summer, transitional and winter, 9, 7 and 7 AMPs and were predicted to be exposed to entrained hydrocarbons at, or above the low threshold, respectively. Additionally, 10 (summer), 11 (transitional) and 11 (winter) KEFs were predicted to be exposed to entrained hydrocarbons at, or above the low threshold.

Table 7-16: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for floating oil exposure

Sensitivity	Name	Surface [^]					
		≥1 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²	≥1 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²	≥1 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²
		Probability of exposure		Minimum time to exposure (days)		Maximum residence time (days)	
AMP	Montebello	100%	94–99%	0.17	0.21	11.00	2.08
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour*	100%	100%	0.04	0.04	72.42	60.75
	Continental slope demersal fish communities	100%	70–79%	0.33	0.42	7.50	1.58
World Heritage Properties / National Heritage Places	The Ningaloo Coast (inferred from the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area IAA)	1%,	—	20.58	—	0.04	—

* The release location resides within the receptor boundaries

[^] Ranges in probability values shown are due to the different results between seasons.

Table 7-17: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for water column oil exposure

Sensitivity	Name	In-water (dissolved) [^]			In-water (entrained) [^]		
		≥50 ppb			≥100 ppb		
		Probability of exposure	Min. time to exposure (days)	Max. residence time (days)	Probability of exposure	Min. time to exposure (days)	Max. residence time (days)
AMP	Argo-Rowley Terrace	1–2%	25.33	0.17	2-5%	23.92	1.13
	Carnarvon Canyon	1%	52.54	0.04	—	—	—
	Gascoyne	31–38%	7.04	0.67	43-51%	7.00	4.83
	Montebello	97–100%	0.21	29.17	100%	0.17	64.71
	Ningaloo	26–46%	7.29	0.96	30-53%	8.33	6.04
	Shark Bay	1–2%	14.58	0.17	—	—	—
KEF	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour*	100%	0.04	74.71	100%	0.04	86.46

Sensitivity	Name	In-water (dissolved) [^]			In-water (entrained) [^]		
		≥50 ppb			≥100 ppb		
		Probability of exposure	Min. time to exposure (days)	Max. residence time (days)	Probability of exposure	Min. time to exposure (days)	Max. residence time (days)
	Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	42–53%	5.96	0.92	55-66%	5.92	4.46
	Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	26–46%	7.29	0.96	30-53%	8.33	6.04
	Continental slope demersal fish communities	100%	0.29	10.08	100%	0.25	45.42
	Exmouth Plateau	5–12%	5.17	0.46	25-43%	4.92	5.04
	Glomar Shoals	1–10%	11.42	0.67	0–16%	16.29	3.04
	Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	1%	26.71	0.04	—	—	—
World Heritage Properties / National Heritage Places	The Ningaloo Coast <i>(inferred from the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area IAA)</i>	26–53%	6.46	0.96	30-53%	6.46	0.96
Commonwealth Heritage Properties	Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters <i>(inferred from Ningaloo IMCRA)</i>	36–46%	6.63	0.96	46-53%	7.00	7.25

* The release location resides within the receptor boundaries

[^] Ranges in probability values shown are due to the different results between seasons.

Table 7-18: LOWC spill modelling EMBA receptor exposure summary for shoreline accumulation of oil

Sensitivity	Name	Shoreline [^]					
		≥10 g/m ²	≥100 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²	≥100 g/m ²	≥10 g/m ²	≥100 g/m ²
		Probability of exposure		Minimum time to exposure		Mean length of shoreline	
World Heritage Properties / National Heritage Places	The Ningaloo Coast <i>(inferred from the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area IAA)</i>	2–4%	—	16.83	—	3.5	—

[^] Ranges in probability values shown are due to the different results between seasons.

7.16.3 Risk assessment

Unplanned release—well control event			
Source			
Activities identified as having the potential to result in a loss of effective well control event are:			
drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities—unplanned hydrocarbon influx, breach of well fluids, or loss of hydrostatic barrier.			
Potential impacts and risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	-	The potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a well control event are: - marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna - marine pollution resulting sublethal or lethal effects to subtidal or intertidal habitats - indirect impacts to commercial fisheries - reduction in amenity resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation - changes to cultural heritage values - changes to values and sensitivities of Australian Marine Parks	4 5 5 5 4 5
Consequence evaluation			
Marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna <u>Marine mammals</u> Marine mammals may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface or within the water column. The highest likelihood of exposure occurs when the mammal surfaces to breathe (Ref. 162). Marine mammals that have direct physical contact with surface, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may suffer surface fouling, ingestion of hydrocarbons (including from prey, water and sediments), aspiration of oily water or droplets and inhalation of evaporated volatiles. This may result in skin lesions, irritation of sensitive membranes such as the eyes, mouth, digestive and respiratory tracts and organs, impairment of the immune system, neurological damage, reproductive failure, adverse health effects (e.g. lung disease, poor body condition) and, potentially, death (Ref. 124; Ref. 134; Ref. 316). The effect of oil on cetacean skin is likely minor and temporary (Ref. 124) due to the skins effectiveness as a barrier. However it was observed that existing skin lesions, cuts, or abrasions could allow oil to be absorbed more readily into the bloodstream (Ref. 316). French-McCay (Ref. 135) identifies that a $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ oil thickness threshold has the potential to impart a lethal dose to the species; however, they also estimate a probability of 0.1% mortality to cetaceans if they encounter these thresholds based on the proportion of the time spent at surface. The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbons with subsequent lethal or sublethal impacts are possible; however, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen whales may be susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they lung feed (i.e. opening their mouths from well below the surface to the surface). Toothed whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. However, significant feeding during migration is not expected (although opportunistic feeding may occur). As highly mobile species, in general it is not expected that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (e.g. >48–96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. The most immediate threat to cetaceans is inhalation of toxic fumes, especially near the source of a fresh oil spill (Ref. 317). Because volatile toxic vapours disperse relatively quickly (Ref. 134), for the short period that they persist, vapours from a spill are a significant risk to mammal health, with the potential to damage mucous membranes of the airways and the eyes, which will reduce the health and potential survivability of an animal. Inhaled volatile hydrocarbons are transferred rapidly to the bloodstream and may also accumulate in tissues (Ref. 124). Therefore, due to weathering effects on oil spills, the area where potential impacts from physical contact with surface slicks and inhalation of contaminated air may occur would be localised around the release location. The findings of the review of DWH oil spill impacts (Ref. 316) determined cetaceans were most likely exposed to DWH oil via inhalation of contaminated air and/or aspiration of liquid oil. These routes of exposure are consistent with the types of adverse health effects documented in living and dead, stranded dolphins (effects on the lungs). Given the characteristics of the crude oil, the physical extent and duration of the DWH			

Unplanned release—well control event

spill, the event and impacts are considered extreme, in comparison with potential MDO vessel spills from the Activity.

Marine mammal behavioural disturbance (i.e. avoiding spilled hydrocarbons) was identified in some instances for several species of cetacean, suggesting that cetaceans can detect and avoid surface slicks (Ref. 124). However, detection seems to depend on oil thickness and colour during experiments in captivity and observations in the wild (Ref. 318). Observations during oil spill events (DWH and the Mega Borg oil spills) have recorded whales and dolphins travelling through and feeding in oil slicks. (Ref. 316; Ref. 318; Ref. 319), Research indicates dolphins can detect and avoid emulsified oil, detect and enter oil slicks, and not detect thin oil sheen (Ref. 316; Ref. 319).

The smooth skin surface of cetaceans was believed to exclude oil adhering to the skin, but during the DWH spill, bottle nose dolphins were observed with oil adhered to the skin, which can result in skin lesions from prolonged exposure (Ref. 319). On review of the impacts from the DWH spill it was determined that exposure to DWH-related petroleum products caused a suite of adverse health effects, including lung disease, adrenal disease, reproductive failure, death, and poor body condition in bottlenose dolphins (Ref. 316). However, given the physical and temporal extent of the DWH spill, and the nature of the crude oil, adherence to the skin by MDO may be considered less likely based on the hydrocarbon properties and the spatial and temporal nature of the scenario.

A review of the impacts of large-scale hydrocarbon spills on cetaceans found that exposure to oil from the DWH oil spill resulted in increased cetacean deaths (Ref. 316; Ref. 319). In general, refined petroleum products tend to be more toxic to organisms but less persistent in the environment. Crude oils and heavy fuel oils like bunker fuels tend to be less toxic but are more persistent and more likely to have physical impacts on wildlife (Ref. 138). Given the non-persistent nature of the condensate (compared with crude oil from the 2 spills, see hydrocarbon characteristics, Section 7.15.1 – Spill Scenario), and as there are no known aggregation areas or BIAs for dolphins or whales within either OA, such exposure impacts to cetaceans are less likely.

There is a paucity of studies examining the effects of hydrocarbon spills on dugongs, although the direct impacts of exposure to hydrocarbons may be similar to cetaceans. Like cetaceans, dugongs are expected to be resilient to direct impacts due to their thick skin and blubber. If surfacing in a slick, the Dugongs may foul their sensory hairs (around their mouths) or their eyes; these could lead to inflammation/infections that then affect their ability to feed or breed (Ref. 276). Dugongs may also ingest oil (directly, or indirectly via oil-affected seagrass), and depending on the amount and type of oil, the effects could be short-term to long-term/chronic (e.g. organ damage). However, it is noted that reports on oil pollution damage to Dugongs is rare (Ref. 275). A hydrocarbon spill may impact dugongs through site displacement and damage to food source; however, Taylor and Rasheed (Ref. 320) found that seagrass meadows are not significantly affected by an oil spill when compared to non-impacted, reference seagrass meadow. Due to the non-persistent nature of the hydrocarbon it is not predicted to result in impacts on overall population viability of either dugongs.

The evaluation of likely spill scenario from this activity and potential consequences of marine mammals' exposure to hydrocarbons is assessed below.

As identified in Section 4.3.3.1, several marine mammal species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Humpback Whale (migration, resting)
- Pygmy Blue Whale (distribution, migration, foraging)
- Southern Right Whale (migration, reproduction)
- Dugongs (breeding, calving, foraging, nursing).

As these species are considered most sensitive to surface exposures, deterministic analysis for the largest sea surface swept area was used to understand the potential extent and duration of exposure.

The deterministic analysis for the for the largest sea surface swept area above the moderate (impact) threshold indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations ≥ 10 g/m² peak at a maximum area of coverage of ~45 km² occurring ~12.5 days after the spill commenced. This deterministic scenario is considered most relevant for offshore waters, and subsequent impacts to offshore BIAs in those regions. Using the Pygmy Blue Whale migration BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was predicted to be limited to <1% of the entire BIA.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any marine mammal population would be exposed above the defined impact exposure thresholds. Therefore, the potential of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5), respectively.

Unplanned release—well control event

Reptiles

Marine reptiles may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface or on the shoreline. Marine reptiles can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through surface slick) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil-affected prey, or inhaling volatile oil-related compounds) (Ref. 137).

Marine turtles are vulnerable to the effects of oil at all life stages: eggs, hatchlings, juveniles, and adults. Several aspects of turtle biology and behaviour place them at risk, including a lack of avoidance behaviour, indiscriminate feeding in convergence zones, and large pre-dive inhalations (Ref. 137; Ref. 138). Oil effects on turtles can include impacts to the skin, blood, digestive, and immune systems, and increased deaths due to oiling.

Shoreline hydrocarbons can impact turtles coming ashore at nesting beaches. Eggs may also be exposed during incubation, potentially resulting in increased egg deaths and detrimental effects on hatchlings. Hatchlings may be particularly vulnerable to toxicity and smothering as they emerge from the nests and make their way over the intertidal area to the water (Ref. 137).

As identified in Section 4.3.3.2, several reptile species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. BIAs for the Flatback Turtle, Loggerhead Turtle, Green Turtle, and Hawksbill Turtle may be exposed to hydrocarbon concentrations greater than the impact thresholds within the EMBA. The behaviours associated with these BIAs include aggregation, basking, foraging, internesting, mating, and nesting.

No shoreline contact was predicted above the moderate (impact) threshold ($>100 \text{ g/m}^2$) by the modelling; therefore, impact to nesting areas is not predicted to occur. Based on stochastic modelling, shoreline accumulation at the low (visible) threshold ($>10 \text{ g/m}^2$) was highest on the Montebello Islands, with an 8% probability of exposure and a maximum of 4 km of shoreline impacted.

The deterministic analysis for the for the largest sea surface swept area above the moderate (impact) threshold indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 45 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 12.5 days after the spill commenced. Using the Flatback Turtle internesting buffer BIA around Montebello Island as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was predicted to be limited to $<1\%$ of the entire BIA. This information indicates that if a spill event occurred during the nesting season, it is not expected to impact entire local nesting populations.

The EPBC threatened Short-nosed Seasnake and Leaf-scaled Seasnake, and other EPBC marine listed seasnake species, may be present within the Hydrocarbon EMBA. Oil pollution has been identified as a pressure 'of potential concern' (Ref. 305) to seasnakes. Sea snakes are susceptible to oil on the sea surface (Ref. 305; Ref. 307; Ref. 294). Being air breathers and obligate bottom feeders oil may be either inhaled or ingested (Ref. 305; Ref. 309). As described above, surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 45 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 12.5 days after the spill commenced. Any exposure to benthic habitats is only predicted to occur within nearshore ($<20 \text{ m}$ water depth) areas. Using the shoreline exposure described above as indicative of oil presence in a nearshore environment, the duration and extent of exposure from a single spill event is predicted to be limited.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any marine reptile population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5), respectively.

Fishes, including sharks and rays

Fish, including sharks and rays, may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill within the water column. Most fish do not break the sea surface, and therefore the risk from surface oil is not relevant; however, some shark species (including Whale Sharks) feed in surface waters (Ref. 168), so there is also the potential for surface hydrocarbons to be ingested. Such species are expected to have higher sensitivity to exposures of entrained oil.

Potential effects include damage to the liver and lining of the stomach and intestine, and toxic effects on embryos (Ref. 139). Fish are most vulnerable to oil during embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. However, very few studies have demonstrated increased fish deaths as a result of oil spills (Ref. 140; Ref. 141; Ref. 142).

Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of entrained oil $\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$ is predicted in the surface layers ($<10 \text{ m}$ water depth) only.

Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are unlikely to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons are typically insufficient to cause harm (Ref. 143). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such are not expected to suffer extended exposure (e.g. $>48\text{--}96$ hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Near the sea surface, fish can detect and avoid contact with surface slicks meaning fish deaths rarely occur in the event of a hydrocarbon spill in open waters (Ref. 144). Fish that have been exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons can eliminate the toxicants once placed in clean water; hence, individuals exposed to a spill would recover

Unplanned release—well control event

(Ref. 145). Marine fauna with gill-based respiratory systems, including Whale Sharks, are expected to have higher sensitivity to exposures of entrained oil.

As identified in Section 4.3.3.3, several fish species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Whale Shark (foraging).

As Whale Sharks are considered most sensitive to surface exposures, deterministic analyses were used to understand the potential extent and duration of exposure.

The deterministic analysis for the for the largest sea surface swept above the moderate (impact) threshold indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 45 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 12.5 days after the spill commenced. Using the Whale Shark foraging BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of entrained exposures was predicted to be limited to $<1\%$ of the entire BIA.

As fish species are also sensitive to entrained hydrocarbon exposures, deterministic analysis for the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon were analysed. The deterministic analysis for the for the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon indicates that entrained hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 2.500 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 47 days after the spill commenced. Using the Whale Shark foraging BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of entrained exposures was predicted to be limited to $\sim 1\%$ of the entire BIA.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, and both instantaneous and time-integrated entrained oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any fish population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5), respectively.

Seabirds and shorebirds

Birds may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface (e.g. foraging, resting) or on the shoreline (e.g. roosting, nesting).

Birds that rest at the water's surface (e.g. shearwaters) or surface-plunging birds (e.g. terns, boobies) are particularly vulnerable to surface hydrocarbons (Ref. 124; Ref. 146). Damage to external tissues, including skin and eyes, can occur, along with internal tissue irritation in lungs and stomachs (Ref. 147). Acute and chronic toxic effects may result where the product is ingested as the bird attempts to preen its feathers (Ref. 147).

As identified in Section 4.3.4, several bird species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the EPBC Act have the potential to occur within the EMBA. The following BIAs intersect the EMBA:

- Fairy Tern, Lesser Crested Tern, Roseate Tern, Wedge-tailed Shearwater, and White-tailed Tropicbird (breeding)
- Bridled Tern, Wedge-tailed Shearwater (foraging in high numbers), Sooty tern (foraging)
- Little Tern (resting).

No shoreline contact was predicted by the modelling; therefore, impact to nesting areas is not predicted to occur.

The deterministic analysis for the for the largest sea surface swept above the moderate (impact) threshold indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 45 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 12.5 days after the spill commenced. Using the Wedge-tailed Shearwater breeding BIA as an example, modelling indicates that the extent of surface exposures was. Predicted to be limited to $<1\%$ of the entire BIA. This information indicates that if a spill event occurred during the breeding season, it is not expected to impact entire local populations

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any seabird population would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5), respectively.

Smothering subtidal and intertidal habitats

Offshore benthic habitats (e.g. coral, sponges, seagrass, macroalgae Coral, seagrass and macroalgae)

The effects of physical contact on subtidal habitats are similar, and studies have shown that it can cause sublethal stress and reduced growth rates in seagrass (Ref. 148; Ref. 149), act as a barrier to diffusion of CO_2 across cell walls in macroalgae (Ref. 150), and a decline in metabolic rate and partial death in corals (Ref. 151; Ref. 152) and impair respiration and photosynthesis by symbiotic zooxanthellae (Ref. 153; Ref. 154). The recovery of benthic habitats can be slow, with studies following the Deepwater Horizon incident showing long-term non-acute effects of the spill on coral colonies 7 years after the event (Ref. 155).

As identified in Section 4.3.1, particular values and sensitivities with coral reef habitats that occur within the EMBA include:

Unplanned release—well control event

- Ningaloo Coast (World Heritage Property, National Heritage Place).
- Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters (Commonwealth Heritage Place)

No surface exposure at the moderate ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ impact) threshold was predicted for any of the above coral reef areas (Table 7-16). Therefore, impacts from smothering within intertidal areas due to surface oil is not expected to occur.

For assessment of other coral habitats that occur around some of the Pilbara islands (including Montebello Islands and Barrow Island), the deterministic analysis for the for the largest sea surface swept above the moderate (impact) threshold indicates that surface hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 45 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 12.5 days after the spill commenced. However, the modelling did not predict surface exposure in nearshore areas, therefore impacts from smothering within intertidal areas due to surface oil is not expected to occur.

The deterministic analysis for the for the largest area of entrained hydrocarbon indicates that entrained hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$ peak at a maximum area of coverage of $\sim 2.500 \text{ km}^2$ occurring ~ 47 days after the spill commenced. As such it is possible that exposure to benthic habitats from entrained hydrocarbons in shallow waters ($< 10 \text{ m}$) may occur.

Based on an assessment of the predicted magnitude and duration of surface oil, and both instantaneous and time-integrated entrained oil, it is expected that only a small proportion of any coral habitat would be exposed above the defined impact thresholds. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cause smothering was ranked as Minor (5).

Indirect impacts to commercial fisheries

Stochastic modelling showed that dissolved oil above impact thresholds ($\geq 50 \text{ ppb}$) and entrained oil above impact thresholds ($\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$) was predicted to occur; however, was predicted to rise up in the surface layers, with no exposure at depths $> 10 \text{ m}$ below the surface predicted to occur during any season.

As identified in Section 4.4.1, several commercial fisheries have management areas and recent fishing effort recorded within the EMBA. Direct impacts commercially targeted fish species are expected to occur from in-water exposures.

Although exposures above impact thresholds have the potential to affect the recruitment of targeted commercial and recreational fish species, any acute impacts are expected to be limited, given this event is singular and non-continuous. On this basis, recruitment of targeted species is not expected to be impacted significantly given the extent of exposure to concentrations above impact thresholds are expected to be limited due to rapid dilution and dispersion upon release.

Spill events also have the potential to impact commercial fisheries through indirect impacts associated with tainting. Tainting is a change in the characteristic smell or flavour and renders the catch unfit for human consumption or sale due to public perception. Tainting may not be a permanent condition but will persist if the organisms are continuously exposed; but when exposure is terminated, depuration will quickly occur (Ref. 157).

Although a LOWC scenario is an unlikely but possible event that has the potential to occur in a short-term (< 90 days) period, the perception that tainting has occurred may cause a larger impact than the direct impact itself. Therefore, CAPL conservatively assesses the consequence to commercial fisheries as Minor (5).

Reduction in amenity resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation

Modelling predicts shoreline exposure $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ (visible impact threshold) has the potential to occur along parts of Barrow and Montebello islands, and several other Pilbara inshore islands.

Deterministic analysis for the largest volume of oil ashore indicates that shoreline hydrocarbons concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ are present within ~ 18 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of $\sim 4.4 \text{ m}^3$. Stochastic modelling also showed that the longest length of shoreline with exposure of $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ is $\sim 12.5 \text{ km}$. Therefore, as the extent and duration of exposure to shorelines is expected to be limited the potential for environmental impacts would also be limited.

Shoreline loading can impact the visual amenity of coastal areas and limit beach access for users, impacting tourism and recreation activities. There is limited access to Barrow and Montebello islands; however, there is more likelihood of tourism or recreational activities occurring on some of the smaller islands closer to the mainland. However, due to the larger spatial extent of in-water exposure, indirect impacts may occur. As recreational fishing, and ecotourism activities occur within the Montebello Islands, changes to ecological receptors (such as the potential acute and chronic effects to marine fauna described previously) may indirectly impact tourism and recreation.

As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence to tourism and recreation as Minor (5).

Marine pollution resulting in impacts to areas with heritage value

Modelling predicts shoreline exposure $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ (visible impact threshold) has the potential to occur along parts of Barrow and Montebello islands, some Pilbara Inshore Islands and along the coast associated with the Cape Range National Park.

As discussed in Section 4.6 there are heritage listed places or sites within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, including shipwrecks and the World and National heritage listed Ningaloo Coast, and Commonwealth listed Ningaloo marine area, Native Title determination areas, as well as several protected First Nations sites or artefacts along (or adjacent to) the coast of the North West Cape peninsula.

At the time of writing this EP, CAPL understands that there is no First Nations archaeology known to exist within the offshore Commonwealth waters. However, CAPL acknowledge that there is a potential for artefacts and/or places of cultural value to be associated with areas of previously emergent land and/or coast to be present, such as the seabed within (and landward of) the ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF. Similarly, the waters of the NWMR (and therefore the waters within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs) are acknowledged as potentially having some cultural and spiritual significance to First Nations as well as providing natural resources. Stochastic modelling did not predict interaction with seabed in offshore waters. Therefore, no impacts to seabed-based UCH (e.g. shipwrecks or archaeology), including First Nations UCH, are expected.

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. It is understood that the term 'Country' refers to more than just a geographical area, and includes values, places, resources, stories, and cultural obligations associated with that geographical area (Ref. 248; Ref. 326).

Specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through literature and/or consultation include:

- marine fauna (e.g. whales, dugongs, turtles)
- offshore islands (e.g. Barrow Island) and parts of the mainland coast (e.g. Ningaloo Coast)
- Biggada Creek on Barrow Island
- marine resources (e.g. fish).

The consequence evaluations to marine fauna (including fish) are provided above and were assessed as having a moderate environmental impact. Further, as described in the above evaluations, if an unplanned hydrocarbon (marine fuel) release did occur it is not expected to have an effect at population-levels.

BTAC identified that the Thalanyji people have a deep connection to a number of the Pilbara inshore islands (Table 4-14). Depending on the environmental conditions at the time of the spill event, of the named islands within the Hydrocarbon EMBAs, Montebello and Barrow islands may be exposed to shoreline loading above the visible impact threshold ($\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$). Stochastic analysis of oil accumulation at concentrations $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$ along the following coastlines indicates:

- Montebello Islands: The minimum time before shoreline hydrocarbons are present 17.5 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of $\sim 4 \text{ m}^3$ and a maximum length of 12.5 km of shoreline contacted.
- Barrow Islands Group: The minimum time before shoreline hydrocarbons are present 19.5 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of $\sim 4.3 \text{ m}^3$ and a maximum length of 8.7 km of shoreline contacted.
- Muiron Islands: The minimum time before shoreline hydrocarbons are present 22.2 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of $\sim 1.4 \text{ m}^3$ and a maximum length of 1.9 km of shoreline contacted.
- Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area: The minimum time before shoreline hydrocarbons are present 22.2 days following the spill event, with a maximum volume ashore of $\sim 3.1 \text{ m}^3$ and a maximum length of 5.8 km of shoreline contacted.

Therefore, as the extent and duration of exposure to shorelines is expected to be limited, and there is limited potential to intersect with a heritage site or disrupt significant activities.

Intangible cultural heritage refers to the "practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills – as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith – that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage" (Ref. 357). Specific intangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation included Dreamtime stories and songlines (Table 4-14). In particular, representatives from MCH identified the existence of songlines that go through Barrow Island and offshore (Table 4-14). Note: for further description of songlines and associated access and connection to Country, refer to the description provided previously in Section 7.2

Given the volume, type of oil (condensate) and predicted weathering, no prolonged impact pathway to a change in access to Country is anticipated. The consequence evaluations to marine fauna are provided above and were assessed as having a moderate environmental impact to a proportion of the population—if they are present within the area at the time of a spill. As such, it is anticipated that intangible heritage values such as

Unplanned release—well control event

songlines and connection to Country would not be significantly adversely affected in the long-term from an unplanned hydrocarbon (condensate) release within the OA.

Given the expected behaviour and weathering of the oil, limited spatial and temporal exposure, only a relatively small area is expected to be exposed due to a single spill event. However, it is acknowledged that the sea that may be exposed could represent important cultural values. Therefore, the potential impacts of oil to cultural heritage values was ranked as Moderate (4).

Cumulative Impacts

Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

Changes to values and sensitivities of Australian Marine Parks

Based on the proximity to the LOWC release location (~6 km), the Montebello Islands Marine Park was predicted to have a 100% and 99% probability of surface exposure above the visible impact threshold (≥ 1 g/m²) and impact threshold of ≥ 10 g/m², respectively. There was a very low probability (2%) of surface exposure above the high threshold. Despite this high probability at the low and moderate thresholds, the maximum residence time of floating oil at these thresholds (the maximum continuous amount of time that floating oil, at a specified threshold, occurs within a single model grid cell) was 11 days and 2 days for the low and moderate thresholds, respectively.

At the moderate threshold, modelling predicted 100% probability of dissolved oil exposure within the Montebello Islands Marine Park, 46% probability within the Ningaloo Marine Park, 38% probability within the Gascoyne and 1–2% within the Shark Bay, Carnarvon Canyon and Argo-Rowley Terrace parks. The maximum residence time of dissolved oil at these thresholds (the maximum continuous amount of time that dissolved oil, at a specified threshold, occurs within a single model grid cell) was ~29 days for the Montebello Islands Marine Park and less than 1 day for all other marine parks.

At the moderate threshold, modelling predicted a high probability (100%) of entrained oil exposure within the Montebello Islands Marine Park, moderate (53% and 51%) within the Ningaloo Marine Park and Gascoyne Marine Park, and low (5%) within the Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park. The maximum residence time of dissolved oil at these thresholds (the maximum continuous amount of time that dissolved oil, at a specified threshold, occurs within a single model grid cell) was ~65 days for the Montebello Islands Marine Park, ~5–6 days for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Gascoyne Marine Park and ~1 day for the Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park.

No interaction with seabed was predicted to occur. Given the much higher probability of exposure, the following evaluation is focused on the Montebello Marine Park.

The natural values of the Montebello Marine Park include species listed as threatened, migratory, marine, or cetacean under the EPBC Act, as well as any identified BIAs for regionally significant marine fauna. Social and economic values of the Montebello Marine Park include commercial fishing.

The consequence evaluations to marine fauna and commercial fisheries are provided above.

Given the expected behaviour and weathering of the oil, limited spatial and temporal exposure to marine fauna or commercial fish species above impact exposure thresholds, the potential impacts of a LOWC event to the values and sensitivities of the Montebello Marine Park has been ranked as Minor (5).

ALARP decision context justification

Drilling activities offshore is a well-practised nationally and internationally activity.

The control measures to manage the risk associated with a loss of effective well control event are well defined via legislative requirements that are considered standard industry practice. These are well understood and implemented by the petroleum industry and CAPL. Specifically, CAPL has worked in the region for more than 10 years and has a demonstrated understanding of industry requirements and their operational implementation in these areas.

The risks associated with a LOWC event are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL would apply ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Unplanned release—well control event	
Good practice control measures	
Control measure	Description
Well Operations Management Plan (WOMP)	Under the OPGGS (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted WOMP in place before commencing the activity. A WOMP ensures systems are in place to manage well integrity and well activities.
Blowout preventor	For these drilling activities, a BOP will be installed and tested in accordance with the WOMP.
WellSafe Standard Operational Procedure (WellSafe SOP)	CAPL's <i>WellSafe Standard Operational Procedure</i> (Ref. 169) is an assurance program used to certify that specified requirements have been met; this provides assurance that well control can be maintained at all times. Specifically, WellSafe requires: • Rig/rigless certification • Well design and plan certification • Well execution certification
Equipment maintenance	Critical equipment will be identified (e.g. BOP) and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Regular maintenance ensures the integrity of critical equipment is maintained, which ensures optimal performance and reduces the risk of failure.
EMT	An emergency management team (EMT) capable of managing a response to the worst-case discharge scenario described in this EP will be maintained.
SCERP	Source control is part of the first actions taken to minimise the volume of hydrocarbon released and therefore reduce potential impacts and risks to the environment. Key source control options for this LOWC event include relief well drilling (primary option) and capping stack (secondary option), covered in the SCERP (Ref. 171). Where applicable to the activities, the SCERP will address: • arrangements for providing Source Control IMT personnel (numbers, competency, capability for the duration of the response) • arrangements for providing equipment and supplies • arrangements for equipment and personnel monitoring and tracking • activation and mobilisation plans, including activation and expenditure authority and regulatory approval processes • logistics plans and providers • well kill and shut-in plans.
Relief well specialist contractors	CAPL will have contractual arrangements in place with number of specialist contractors and organisations available to support a response to a LOWC incident. These include service agreements or memberships with Wild Well Control, Add Energy, Trendsetter, Halliburton, Oceaneering, AMOSC (SFRT) and OSRL SWIS.
Relief Well Plan	The ABU Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP (Ref. 346) provides detailed guidance on the planning and engineering required when planning for relief wells in the event of a LOWC incident. Specific relief well plans are prepared for each well activity, and will include the following aspects in the design of the well: • blowout modelling and dynamic well kill analysis • selection of surface relief well location • wellbore ranging and survey uncertainty requirements • relief well trajectory planning • relief well casing design • equipment availability and contingency services contract arrangements • kill rate limitations.

Unplanned release—well control event		
Relief Well Equipment List	As detailed in the ABU Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP (Ref. 346) ABU maintains an active Relief Well Equipment List to ensure equipment readiness, completeness and availability prior to well operations. Before commencing drilling, the availability of suitable wellhead equipment and sufficient casing for the relief well will be confirmed through the Chevron inventory management system. This inventory check extends to any items that would normally be considered long-lead items (e.g. liner hanger systems if used in the well design).	
Relief Well Rig Availability	CAPL tracks and assesses the availability and suitability of available relief well drilling rigs through the OSRL sea/response vessel tracking software. The AEP Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) Mutual Aid framework (see Section 8.3.9.6 for further description) is also in place to enable access to rigs contracted by other titleholders for relief well drilling.	
OPEP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. Should a LOWC scenario occur, the OPEP will be implemented. CAPL has developed a NOPSEMA-accepted OPEP (Ref. 1) to support all spill response activities across all its assets.	
OSMP	The OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring. Operational monitoring collects information about the oil spill to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Scientific monitoring focuses on the environmental impact attributable to the spill or the associated response activities and informs requirements for remediation (if required). CAPL has developed a NOPSEMA-accepted OSMP (Ref. 2) to support all spill monitoring activities across all its assets.	
Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).	
Additional control measures and cost benefit analysis		
Control measure	Benefit	Cost
Mobilisation and deployment of OSRL Offset Installation Equipment to aid in the installation of a capping stack	To allow for capping stack deployment vessel(s) to stay outside the zone in which it may be unsafe to operate due to hydrocarbons present at the sea surface (i.e. an exclusion zone).	As per the Offshore Installation Equipment (OIE) Tech Memo (Ref. 354), CAPL have determined that using the OSRL OIE is not appropriate for the activities identified in the SCERP (Ref. 171). CAPL’s primary response plan to a loss of well containment for a shallow subsea well (<600 m water depth) would be to drill a relief well(s) and perform a dynamic well kill. As such, the control <u>has not</u> been adopted.
Pre-drill relief well down to surface casing depth	This could reduce the time taken for the relief well to be drilled by ~10 days; therefore, stopping the LOWC event sooner and resulting in less condensate released to the marine environment. Given the potential volume of release, the reduction in hydrocarbons is considered incidental (based on reducing the time to control the well from	This activity would take ~10 days and require two additional rig moves, and a separate plug and abandonment activity. An incremental cost of ~30%+ of the activity cost. Additionally, there are environmental impacts associated with partially drilling a relief well

Unplanned release—well control event		
	90 days to 80 days). However, any reduction in consequence is expected to be incidental with no change in risk consequence, as the hydrocarbon is a dry gas, with heavy residuals comprising only 2.5%—most of the hydrocarbon is expected to rapidly evaporate/disperse.	(including additional drill cuttings and fluid discharges). In the event of a LOWC, detailed relief well designs will be re-evaluated and adjusted. Multiple potential relief well locations will be identified proactively, but the optimal location will be selected based on real-time information after a LOWC incident (considering factors like prevailing weather). Pre-drilling the top section of a relief well might lead to using a sub-optimal design and location, which is not an industry-standard practice. Such a pre-drilled, riserless interval could adversely impact the functionality and reliability of the relief well. With these potential costs, this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate to the level of environmental benefit gained. Therefore, the control <u>has not</u> been adopted.
Relief Well Injection Spool (RWIS)	Deploying RWIS on a relief well subsea wellhead enables additional pumping capacity to be added below the relief well BOP where dynamic kill modelling shows that a single relief well kill could be marginal or single relief well pumping requirements cannot be met by a MODU alone. Modelling has been performed to demonstrate that a single relief well dynamic well kill is feasible if using any of the semi-submersible MODU's available within Australia/region (without use of RWIS). Therefore, it has been assessed that there is no benefit for this application.	Access to this equipment is not currently contracted and is via subscription fee plus costs for interface equipment (such as cofilep hoses and subsea connectors). Given these potential costs and no additional benefit was identified by deploying the RWIS, this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate to the level of environmental benefit gained and it <u>has not</u> been adopted.
Reduce capping timeframe by staging a capping stack in Australia to reduce mobilisation time (22 days)	The current time frame for mobilising a capping stack to site from Singapore is estimated to be 22 days. Having a capping stack available in Perth and a capping stack installation vessel committed to or available in the market, may decrease the total well-capping time if the lower BOP were readily accessible and debris removal was not necessary. However, based on industry experience and advice from source control agencies, deploying a capping stack earlier than proposed is unlikely to be feasible, as various surveys/assessments (of the well, BOP, and immediate area) would be required. As certain activities will run in parallel with capping stack mobilisation and procuring an appropriate installation vessel, it is not expected that any significant time savings could be achieved, and thus reduction in consequence (in terms of hydrocarbon	The OSRL capping stack in Singapore is maintained in a constant state of readiness, extensive logistics planning and tabletop exercises have been performed for its deployment. It is supported by an international collaboration of industry operators. CAPL cannot move this equipment from Singapore for preparedness purposes, as this equipment is used by the whole industry and is strategically located to ensure quick deployment anywhere in the world. Therefore, the only available options are to purchase or lease a capping stack. The cost of leasing a new capping stack was considered and would be ~\$17,150,000. Construction and acceptance testing time is estimated to be eight to twelve months. Technical specialists and a facility to store, maintain, and

Unplanned release—well control event		
	volumes prevented from being released) is expected to be incidental.	regularly function and pressure test the equipment would also be required to keep it in an ongoing state of readiness if needed. This control measure poses significant costs, and significant challenges for an incidental reduction in consequence (no change in risk consequence). As such, the cost is considered grossly disproportionate to the level of environmental benefit achieved and the control <u>has not</u> been adopted.
Relief well MODU on standby	In the event of a LOWC, having a second MODU on standby could reduce the length of time taken to drill a relief well. It is estimated that the LOWC duration could reduce from ~90 days to ~75 days. This may reduce the total volume of condensate released into the marine environment and therefore, represents a reduction in potential impacts and risks. However, the reduction in consequence is expected to be incidental and with no change in risk consequence as the hydrocarbon is a dry gas, with heavy residuals comprising only 2.5%—most of the hydrocarbons are expected to rapidly evaporate/disperse.	The cost of having a second MODU and personnel/equipment on standby would increase the overall activity cost in the order of 50%+. Furthermore, an additional MODU on standby would also introduce additional environmental and safety risks. Given the additional cost and risks, implementing this control measure is considered grossly disproportionate to the small reduction in consequence (no change in risk consequence) that could be expected, and the likelihood of the event occurring is low. As such, the control <u>has not</u> been adopted.
Likelihood and risk level summary		
Likelihood	The blowout frequencies data from IOGP (Ref. 170) was used to evaluate the likelihood of a LOWC scenario (blowout of an appraisal well), which was determined to be equivalent to 1.5×10^{-4} per drilled well. Due to the low probability of a LOWC event, and the control measures in place, the likelihood of the worst-case environmental consequence occurring as described above was assessed as Remote (5).	
Risk level	Low (8)	
Determination of acceptability		
Principles of ESD	The potential risks associated with this aspect would be short-term, apply to some individuals, and consequently is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The highest consequence associated with this aspect is Moderate (4), and subsequently the potential for serious or irreversible environmental damage is not expected. Therefore, further evaluation against the remaining Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	Legislation and other requirements relevant for this aspect include: • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> (Ref. 49) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian Humpback dolphin)</i> (Ref. 396)	

Unplanned release—well control event

	• <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian Snubfin dolphin)</i> (Ref. 394) • <i>Sternula albifrons (Little Tern) Conservation Advice</i> (Ref.395) • North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (Ref. 61).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Sternula albifrons (Little Tern) Conservation Advice</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian Humpback dolphin)</i> Habitat loss and degradation: Comprehensively assess coastal development that is likely to have a significant impact on Australian Humpback dolphins. For example, in areas identified as Habitat Critical to the Survival or inhabited by important populations of the species.	Activities described in this EP are located offshore and not within close proximity to coastal areas. Spill risk associated with the activity could impact coastal areas. Assessment of spill risk strategies, including completing a NEBA, is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMF (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis</i> .
	<i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni (Australian Snubfin dolphin)</i> Habitat loss and degradation: Comprehensively assess coastal development that is likely to have a significant impact on Australian Humpback dolphins. For example, in areas identified as Habitat Critical to the Survival or inhabited by important populations of the species.	Activities described in this EP are located offshore and not within close proximity to coastal areas. Spill risk associated with the activity could impact coastal areas. Assessment of spill risk strategies, including completing a NEBA, is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMF (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni</i>

Unplanned release—well control event		
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> <u>Management action A4.2</u>: Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs adequately include management for marine turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to ‘slow to recover habitats’, e.g. nesting habitat, seagrass meadows or coral reefs	Assessment of spill risk strategies is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMP (Ref. 2). Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> The Plan requires that ‘[a]ctions required to respond to oil pollution incidents, including environmental monitoring and remediation, in connection with mining operations authorised under the OPGGS Act may be conducted in all zones. The Director should be notified in the event of an oil pollution incident that occurs within, or may impact upon, an Australian Marine Park and, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to a response action being taken within a marine park.’	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for managing an unplanned release provide for the response to, and environmental monitoring and remediation of, an oil pollution incident. Requirements to report oil pollution incidents that occur within, or may impact upon, an AMP is included in Section 8.4.2. Therefore, this activity is not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i>.
Internal context	The following CAPL management processes or procedures were deemed relevant for this aspect: • WOMP (Ref. 6) • WellSafe Standard Operational Procedure (Ref. 170) • OPEP (Ref. 1) • OSMP (Ref. 2) • SCERP (Ref. 171).	
External context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding well control events arising from the activity.	
Defined acceptable level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential impacts and risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. However, in alignment with Section 5.7.2, where the aspect is listed as threat to a protected matter or identified as a concern to a listed conservation value, CAPL will define an acceptable level of impact that aligns with the objectives of these documents. Objectives of the relevant documents are shown below:	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u>: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>	<u>Recovery objective</u>: The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be

Unplanned release—well control event		
		removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3</u>: Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i>	As per Section 4.5.1.
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable levels of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: - no injury or death to Pygmy Blue Whales or marine turtles such that it would prevent the long-term recovery of the species - no adverse change to the values of the Australian Marine Parks. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the unplanned release, that the risk to marine fauna and/or values of the AMPs are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental performance outcome	Environmental performance standard	Measurement criteria
(EPO 13) No unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous materials to the environment during petroleum activities	(EPS 13.4) WOMP A NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP will be in place before activities commence	(MC 13.4.1) Records confirm that a WOMP has been developed and accepted before activities commence
	(EPS 13.5) WOMP Risk controls are in place to mitigate well control events during well construction activities	(MC 13.5.1) Records confirm that risk controls are implemented in accordance with the WOMP during well construction
	(EPS 13.6) WOMP Primary and secondary barriers are in place to mitigate well integrity impacts during well suspension and abandonment activities	(MC 13.6.1) Records confirm that primary and secondary barriers are in place in accordance with the WOMP during well suspension and abandonment
(EPO 6) No adverse change to the values of Australian Marine Parks from petroleum activities	(EPS 13.7) BOP A blowout preventer will be installed, and tested during the drilling activities in accordance with the NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP	(MC 13.7.1) Records confirm that a BOP was installed, and has been tested during the drilling activities in accordance with the NOPSEMA-accepted WOMP
	(EPS 13.8) WellSafe SOP The following certifications shall be in place before activities commence in accordance with CAPL's <i>WellSafe Standard Operational Procedure</i> : - well design and plan certification - rig/rigless certification - well execution certification	(MC 13.8.1) Records confirm that MODU certification, well design and plan certification were verified before activities commenced
	(EPS 11.11) Equipment maintenance Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers' specifications	(MC 11.11.1) Records confirm critical equipment (including the BOP) is maintained in accordance with manufacturer specifications
	(EPS 2.2) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) Ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies is undertaken as	(MC 2.2.1) Relevant persons consultation records
(EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.		

Unplanned release—well control event		
	per the respective engagement plan and/or consultation protocol	
	(EPS 2.3) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) If new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA is identified during ongoing consultation or relationship building, then any subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation	(MC 2.3.1) As required, records show that the MoC process was undertaken in response to any new information on cultural values or features within the OA or EMBA
(EPO 14) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment from the unplanned release of hydrocarbons or hazardous materials during petroleum activities	(EPS 14.3) OPEP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill occurring to marine or coastal waters, response activities are implemented in accordance with the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i>	(MC 14.3.1) Records confirm the OPEP has been implemented and response activities implemented
	(EPS 14.4) OPEP CAPL will maintain the following minimum preparedness capability for the duration of the petroleum activity: number and type of response packages as identified in Table 7-21 (LOWC event)	(MC 14.4.1) Records confirm that CAPL has arrangements in place to access the minimum number and type of responses packages before the petroleum activity commences
	(EPS 14.5) OPEP – OSRO Capability Arrangements CAPL shall maintain service agreements with oil spill response organisations (as per Section 8.3.9.7.3) that have capabilities to support a response to an oil spill event for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.5.1) Records confirm that service agreements are in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	(EPS 14.6) OPEP – Mutual Aid Capability Arrangements CAPL shall maintain membership to mutual aid frameworks (as per Section 8.3.9.7.4) that have capabilities to support a response to an oil spill event for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.6.1) Records confirm that memberships to mutual aid frameworks agreements are in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	OPEP Refer to the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i> for environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to emergency management, emergency preparedness, and each response tactic	
	(EPS 14.9) SCERP Chevron's Source Control and Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) shall be in place and up to date before commencing the well activity	(MC 14.9.1) SCERP approved and in place before well activity commenced
	(EPS 14.10) SCERP In the event of a loss of well control, source control response tactics are implemented in accordance with the <i>Development Well Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP)</i>	(MC 14.10.1) Records confirm the SCERP has been activated and source control activities implemented
	(EPS 14.11) SCERP—Relief Well A relief well will be drilled and the well intersected and dynamically killed within 90 days of the LOWC event commencing	(MC 14.11.1) Incident Log (or equivalent records)

Unplanned release—well control event		
	(EPS 14.12) SCERP—Subsea Dispersant Subsea dispersant injection (SSDI) occurs within 20 days following the authorisation from the EMT to implement use of SSDI and commence mobilisation	(MC 14.12.1) Incident Log (or equivalent records)
	(EPS 14.13) SCERP—Capping Stack Well capping stack is deployed and well secured within 35 days following the authorisation from the EMT to implement use of a capping stack and to commence mobilisation	(MC 14.13.1) Incident Log (or equivalent records)
	(EPS 14.14) SCERP—Relief Well Capability Arrangements CAPL shall maintain service agreements or memberships with third-party well control specialists (as per Section 8.3.9.7.5) that have capabilities to support a response to a LOWC event for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.14.1) Records confirm that service agreements or memberships are in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	(EPS 14.15) Wellsafe SOP—Relief well The following certifications shall be in place before commencing relief well drilling activities in accordance with CAPL's <i>Wellsafe Standard Operational Procedure</i> : • MODU/rig certification • relief well design and plan certification • well execution certification • Business Unit WellSafe certification	(MC 14.15.1) Records confirm that MODU certification, relief well design and plan certifications were verified before the activity commenced
	(EPS 14.16) Relief Well Plan CAPL will develop an activity-specific Relief Well Plan before commencing the petroleum activity	(MC 14.16.1) Records confirm that an activity-specific Relief Well Plan was developed and in place before the petroleum activity commenced
	(EPS 14.17) Relief Well Equipment List CAPL will maintain a Relief Well Equipment List for the duration of the petroleum activity	(MC 14.17.1) Records confirm that a Relief Well Equipment List is in place before, and for the duration of, the petroleum activity
	(EPS 14.18) Relief Well Equipment List Availability of suitable equipment required for a relief well will be confirmed before commencing the petroleum activity	(MC 14.18.1) Inventory management system confirms availability of relief well equipment
	(EPS 14.19) Relief Well Rig Availability Availability of suitable relief well drilling rigs on or within the vicinity of the NWS will be confirmed before commencing the petroleum activity	(MC 14.19.1) Vessel tracking (or other equivalent) records confirm presence of relief well drilling rigs before the petroleum activity commenced
	(EPS 14.7) OSMF In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill to marine or coastal waters occurring, the OSMF will be activated, and: • Operational and Scientific monitoring programs are initiated⁴⁰ once the specific initiation criteria are met	(MC 14.7.1) Records confirm the OSMF has been activated (MC 14.7.2) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were initiated

⁴⁰ As per Section 2.1 of the OSMF, for this plan initiation means starting preparation for implementation.

Unplanned release—well control event		
	- Operational and Scientific monitoring programs are implemented within the timeframes outlined in the ABU OSMP - operational and scientific monitoring components are continued until respective termination criteria are met	MC 14.7.3) Records confirm that operational and scientific monitoring programs were implemented within the timeframes outlined in the ABU OSMP
		(MC 14.7.4) If any OSMP programs requiring vessels are activated, records demonstrate that CAPL EMT identified vessel availability through existing contracts within 12 hours of OSMP component initiation activation
		(MC 14.7.5) If any OSMP programs requiring aircraft are activated, records demonstrate that CAPL EMT identified aircraft availability through existing contracts within 12 hours of OSMP component initiation activation
		(MC 14.7.6) Records show CAPL EMT mobilised a minimum of one identified, contracted vessel within 24 hours to Onslow, Dampier or Barrow Island (subject to Barrow Island quarantine requirements)
		(MC 14.7.7) Records confirm that once termination criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were ceased
	(EPS 14.8) OSMP Capability required to implement all operational and scientific monitoring programs are in place to meet the requirements outlined in the ABU OSMP	(MC 14.8.1) Internal personnel capability is documented every six months in the <i>ABU OSMP Capability Register</i>
		(MC 14.8.2) External contractors self-assess their capability against the requirements and provide a Statement of Personnel Capability and Readiness every 6 months
		(MC 14.8.3) Hydrocarbon characterisation sample kits are maintained at Barrow Island and Karratha
	(EPS 14.20) OPEP, SCERP, and OSMP ABU EMT exercises, including exercises to test source control response arrangements, will be conducted in accordance with Section 8.3.9.8	(MC14.20.1) Exercise Records
	(EPS 15.1) EMT CAPL core and support EMT members will complete all hazards and oil spill training in accordance with the ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Ref. 301)	(MC 15.1.1) Records of training
(EPO 15) CAPL will be prepared and ready to manage an oil spill event, including a LOWC scenario		

Unplanned release—well control event		
	(EPS 15.2) EMT CAPL shall maintain an EMT duty roster with a minimum of 10 qualified EMT personnel to fulfil core CAPL EMT positions	(MC 15.2.1) EMT Duty Roster records
	(EPS 15.3) EMT CAPL shall maintain the minimum required personnel within the ABU trained to fulfil core EMT functions, including source control roles, as per Appendix F of the ABU Consolidated OPEP	(MC 15.3.1) Records of training
	(EPS 15.4) EMT During any oil spill response, ABU EMT support personnel, including mutual aid personnel, joining the CAPL EMT will be provided with training in accordance with the ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Ref. 301) before they join the EMT	(MC 15.4.1) Training / induction records
	(EPS 15.5) EMT CAPL shall validate that well control specialists seconded into the CAPL EMT Source Control Branch during a well control incident hold relevant tertiary qualifications, have relevant industry experience to fill their designated role and either must hold an valid IADC or IWCF Subsea Well Control Certification (Supervisor level)	(MC 15.5.1) Training/induction records
	(EPS 15.6) EMT CAPL shall maintain Service Level Agreement / membership with OSROs (AMOSC / OSRL) enabling the provision of technical specialists to supplement the CAPL EMT either directly or via industry mutual aid framework agreements	(MC 15.6.1) Service Level Agreement / Membership
	(EPS 15.7) EMT CAPL shall validate EMT capability and competency arrangements before undertaking a new petroleum activity in Commonwealth waters against the credible WCD scenario and associated EMT response need to ensure sufficient EMT resourcing and competency to fulfil all core and support EMT roles required for the identified WCD scenario	(MC 15.7.1) Review of records
	(EPS 15.8) EMT ABU EMT exercises, including exercises to test source control response arrangements, will be conducted in accordance with Section 8.3.9.8 of this EP	(MC 15.8.1) Exercise Records

7.17 Spill response

7.17.1 Response option selection

7.17.1.1 Strategic NEBA

CAPL has developed a series of Strategic Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBAs) (Ref. 159) using generalised scenarios that reflect the spill risks associated with all CAPL offshore WA operations. Hydrocarbons associated with

spill events from all CAPL operations were grouped into oil types as defined by the International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Ltd (ITOPF) classification system:

- group 1 – including Iago, Wheatstone, and Jansz condensate; Wheatstone trunkline fluids; and Wheatstone flowline fluids
- group 2 – including MDO, Gorgon condensate, Barrow Island crude, and Gorgon/Jansz mixed trunkline fluids
- group 3/4 – including HFO and intermediate fuel oil (depending on blend).

These NEBAs were developed as a pre-spill planning tool for all CAPL EPs, to facilitate response option selection and support the development of the overall response strategies by identifying and comparing the potential effectiveness and impacts of oil spill response options (Ref. 160). After considering the benefits and drawbacks of each response option on the ecological, social, and economic receptors within the EMBA, the response options that were determined to minimise the impacts to the environment and people were pre-selected.

7.17.1.2 Protection prioritisation process

CAPL has developed a Protection Prioritisation Process (PPP) (Ref. 161) to support decision making in the event of a significant spill event. The information within the PPP document is used to identify priorities for protection within the activity-specific spill scenario(s) EMBA, such as that described in Section 4. The identification of priorities for protection assists in the identification of resources to be assessed within the strategic and operational NEBAs, as described above. The NEBA considers the protection priority values, the EMBA, and the various control measures, including their feasibility, likely success, environmental benefits, level of effectiveness and performance of response tactics. The output of the NEBA and the protection priorities identified will then guide the strategic direction of the response through informing decisions made around tactical planning and response option selection.

The PPP (Ref. 161) ranks receptors (natural or anthropogenic value or resource that is potentially sensitivity to marine oil pollution) using a 5 level scale (from Very Low (1) to Very High (5)) based on a number of factors, including their sensitivity and vulnerability to oil, their conservation status and the biological and socioeconomic importance of the receptor. The CAPL PPP (Ref. 161) aligns with WA DoT PPP (Ref. 162) and utilises the same shoreline cells to illustrate broad scale identification of sensitive areas.

Areas with high value receptors and at greatest risk of contact with oil (as indicated by stochastic modelling) are assigned a high protection priority and designated as priority planning areas. The process for identifying these areas (described in the PPP document [Ref. 161]) considers all High (4) and Very High (5) ranked shoreline cells where contact above the moderate exposure threshold (from stochastic modelling across all seasons) is predicted within 4 days (96 hours). As described in the PPP (Ref. 161), the 4-day contact timeframe is based on the expected time it would take CAPL to develop and implement a Tactical Response Guide (TRG) for an area predicted to be impacted. For contact outside this timeframe, it is expected that CAPL will have reasonable time to develop and implement a TRG before oil contacts the resource.

High and Very High value areas (DoT shoreline cells) identified for contact within this timeframe have been identified in Table 7-19 for vessel collision event;

shoreline contact above the moderate exposure threshold was not predicted for the LOWC event (and therefore no priority planning areas are identified). These priority planning areas, and the specific receptors identified within them, are considered to ensure that tactical planning and response option selection are appropriate.

Table 7-19: Priority planning areas for vessel collision event spill scenario

Potential area of impact	Distance from source of spill	Shoreline values	Planned response tactics
DoT Shoreline Cell # 318 (Montebello Islands)	30 km	Turtles – BIAs including nesting Seabirds – BIAs including breeding Mangroves Coral and reef communities Australian Marine Park	Monitor, Evaluation and Surveillance Shoreline Clean-up Oiled Wildlife Response

7.17.2 Activity-specific response option selection

To select the appropriate response options for this EP, hydrocarbons applicable to the worst credible scenarios specific to this activity are:

- group 1 – lagoon condensate
- group 2 – MDO.
- Taking into account the priority planning areas identified in Table 7-19, the recommended response options proposed to be used for the spill scenarios associated with this EP include:
 - source control
 - monitoring, evaluation, and surveillance (MES)
 - shoreline protection and deflection (SPD)
 - shoreline clean-up (SHC).

These response options are carried out alongside oiled wildlife and waste management response tactics. CAPL does not consider oiled wildlife and waste management as separate response options as they are implemented as support tactics for all spill events in a manner that is commensurate to the level of impact and risk of that event.

7.17.3 CAPL existing spill response capability assessment

Based on the spill response arrangements that CAPL has in place across the business, the capability of these arrangements was determined. This process involved:

- identifying CAPL's existing response arrangements and the equipment and personnel available to CAPL under these arrangements
- defining the response package for each response option, and identifying the critical components for each response package (i.e. equipment or personnel that are limited in number and cannot be purchased or accessed readily)
- determining the number of critical components available to CAPL under existing arrangements

- identify the number of response packages available to CAPL under existing arrangements
- defining the volume of hydrocarbons that could be recovered or treated per response package.

The outcome of this evaluation is included in the OPEP (Ref. 1) and SCERP (Ref. 171).

7.17.3.1 CAPL project-specific capability requirement assessment

To understand the spill response capability required for this activity, CAPL assessed the worst-case credible spill event and used modelling to understand the number of packages per response technique that may be required to respond to that event. The steps involved in this assessment were:

1. Review the Strategic NEBA (Ref. 159) and priority planning areas to understand the planned response to an event.
2. Predict the average surface hydrocarbon volume per day; and average volume of hydrocarbon accumulated onshore per shoreline per day (if relevant) to calculate the number of response packages required per response strategy.
3. Review the number of response packages available to determine if the capability exists.

7.17.3.2 CAPL planned response vessel collision

In accordance with the Strategic NEBA (Ref. 159), the response strategies proposed to be used for this spill scenario and response package calculations are described below. Offshore containment and recovery (CAR) would not be effective because of the hydrocarbon properties (Group 2).

Implement MES response

A MES response will commence for a vessel collision as soon as the spill is identified. This may range from very simplistic visual observation only, through to more involved monitoring and evaluating tactics. Appendix C of the OPEP (Ref. 1) has documented the arrangements that CAPL have in place to implement all the required MES tactics; therefore, this technique is not discussed further.

Implement SPD response

Deterministic analysis for the largest volume of oil ashore indicates that ~24.4 m³ may wash ashore within ~3 days after release. The volume of oil ashore was used to support the planned response requirements—the volume of hydrocarbons that would need to be treated by an SPD response is directly correlated to the volume of oil that may wash ashore.

Based on Appendix C of the OPEP (Ref. 1), each protection team is expected to recover 15.6 m³ of hydrocarbon per day. On the assumption that 24.4 m³ washes ashore on the third day, CAPL would need up to 2 SPD packages available on day 2 to implement the SPD response. Confirmation that CAPL has the arrangements in place to implement the required number of packages is provided in Table 7-20.

Implement SHC response

For a spill event such as this (a non-continuous release), deterministic analysis indicates shoreline accumulation (if it occurs) occurs rapidly. CAPL will implement

strategies to protect prioritised values and sensitivities; however, the focus may be on SHC operations if time restricts the ability to conduct SPD activities.

Deterministic analysis for the largest volume of oil ashore indicates that 24.4 m³ may wash ashore within ~3 days after release; and the maximum length of actionable shoreline oil was predicted to be ~10 km within ~4 days. This scenario predicted exposure to the western coastlines of the Montebello Islands.

The Montebello Islands comprise a series of relatively flat limestone islands and sandy beaches and lagoons, easily accessed by boat (depending on weather and sea conditions). On this basis, response planning indicates it would be feasible to conduct SHC activities.

Based on Appendix C of the OPEP (Ref. 1), each SHC team is expected to recover 1.6 m³ of hydrocarbon per day. If 5 clean-up teams are mobilised on day 3 and used each day, all hydrocarbons can be recovered 5 days from the start of the spill (3 days of SHC response). If required, these efforts could be ramped up as directed and informed by MES activities.

Table 7-20: Vessel collision response package deployment timeline

Response Technique	Days Following Event							Weeks Following Event				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6
No. packages – planned MES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Does CAPL have the required capability?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
No. packages – planned SPD	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Does CAPL have the required capability?		Y	Y									
No. packages – planned SHC	0	0	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Does CAPL have the required capability?			Y	Y	Y							

7.17.3.3 CAPL planned response LOWC

In accordance with the Strategic NEBA (Ref. 159), the response strategies proposed to be used for this spill scenario and response package calculations are described below.

Surface dispersant application is not considered feasible response options due to the nature of the hydrocarbon (Group 1), limited spatial extent of predicted surface oil $\geq 50 \text{ g/m}^2$ (<2 km² area predicted above this threshold, based on deterministic modelling), and window of opportunity (~1–2 days) for application. Similarly, offshore CAR are not considered feasible response options due to the nature of the hydrocarbon (Group 1).

Implement source control response

Source control is the primary response option for drilling-related emergency spill scenarios. In this event, source control tactics may include drilling a relief well (primary option), installation of a capping stack (secondary option), or use of subsea dispersant injection (SSDI). The time it takes to implement source control strategies is limited by the critical path components for equipment mobilisation (e.g. the capping stack, or MODU contracting, preparations and mobilisation), as identified in the SCERP (Ref. 171).

Based on the SCERP (Ref. 171), CAPL could have one Source Control – Relief Well package commence arrangements on day one, rig identification, contracting, planning, preparation and mobilisation within 30 days, drill well, intersect, and dynamically kill well within 90 days (assuming a mobilisation from Singapore). Timing for the assessment and approval of the Safety Case revisions for the relief well rig and support vessels is based on undertaking these tasks concurrently with the relief well rig contracting, suspending operations, preparing and mobilising to site. Confirmation that CAPL has the arrangements in place to implement the required number of packages is provided in Table 7-21. CAPL maintains access to offset installation equipment and would assess its applicability in response to a well event. Drilling a relief well would be the primary source control option for the infill drilling; further details are contained in the SCERP (Ref. 171).

Using a capping stack is considered a secondary source control option for the infill drilling; further details are contained in the SCERP (Ref. 171). Based on the SCERP (Ref. 171), CAPL could have one Source Control – Well Capping package commence notifications and arrangements on day one, commence mobilisation on day 3, and implementation within a further ~35 days (assuming a mobilisation from Singapore). The estimated 35 days to secure the well capping package includes the preparation, assessment, and approval of Safety Case revisions for vessels involved in the well capping. Confirmation that CAPL has the arrangements in place to implement the required number of packages is provided in Table 7-21.

Based on the SCERP (Ref. 171), CAPL could have one Source Control – SSDI package commence arrangements on day one, contracting, equipment deliveries, vessel preparation from day 2, mobilise, and commence implementation within ~20 days (assuming a mobilisation from Singapore). Sourcing and mobilising a suitable local vessel with an approved Safety Case would be expected to further reduce this duration. Confirmation that CAPL has the arrangements in place to implement the required number of packages is provided in Table 7-21.

In the event of a LOWC and if capping stack is required, SSDI may be used to reduce the volume of volatile organic compounds reaching the surface near the release site. This technique makes it safer for personnel to access the area for further source control activities, such as deploying the capping stack during response operations. Implementing source control measures more rapidly leads to a faster reduction in the spill release, thereby minimising potential environmental impacts. Dispersant effectiveness completed under laboratory conditions indicate that dispersants may be effective on fresh Wheatstone products over a 1- to 2-day window; however, dispersant application should be carried out in parallel with OSMF effectiveness monitoring. An operational NEBA, as described in the OPEP (Ref. 1), will be conducted throughout the response to assess the feasibility and effectiveness of SSDI. The OPEP (Ref. 1) describes the initiation criteria and decision guide for the use of SSDI.

Implement MES response

A MES response will commence for a well control event as soon as the spill is identified. This may range from very simplistic visual observation only, through to more involved monitoring and evaluating tactics. Appendix C of the OPEP (Ref. 1) has documented the arrangements that CAPL have in place to implement all the required MES tactics; therefore, this technique is not discussed further.

Table 7-21: Well control event response package deployment timeline

Response Technique	Days Following Event							Weeks Following Event												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. packages – planned Source Control – Relief Well	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Planning and mobilisation										Implementation									
Does CAPL have the required capability?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
No. packages – planned Source Control – Well Capping	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1									
	Planning and mobilisation										Implementation									
Does CAPL have the required capability?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y									
No. packages – planned Source Control – SSDI	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	Planning and mobilisation								Implementation											
Does CAPL have the required capability?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
No. packages – planned MES	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Does CAPL have the required capability?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

7.17.4 Spill response environmental risk assessment

7.17.4.1 Planned discharges—SSDI response

Conducting SSDI involves application of chemical dispersants, which triggers the environmental aspect of planned discharges.

SSDI aims to chemically disperse the released oil and reduce oil droplet size, which removes volatiles and disperses the hydrocarbons within the water column before they reach the surface. Preliminary screening of response options relevant to this EP (Section 7.17.2) determined that applying chemical dispersants subsurface is a potential option for a well control event making it safer for responders to access the area for further source control activities such as capping stack deployment.

Monitoring and evaluation of dispersant application effectiveness and ecological impacts continues throughout the response operation. Dispersant use depends on the particular parameters of an incident resulting in an oil spill and the resources at risk of exposure.

Planned discharges—SSDI response			
Source			
In the event of a LOWC, chemical dispersant may be applied to support response objectives and minimise the potential environmental impacts and risks to ALARP.			
Potential Impacts and Risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	-	The application of chemical dispersants has the potential to change ambient water quality resulting in: - marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna - marine pollution resulting sublethal or lethal effects to benthic habitat - changes to cultural heritage values.	4 4 5
Consequence Evaluation			
Marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to benthic habitat The application of chemical dispersants (to respond to hydrocarbon release emergency event scenarios) will break up oil into smaller droplets so that they are dispersed, diluted and biodegraded more rapidly in the water column. Though it may reduce the scale and extent of hydrocarbons reaching the surface (Ref. 374), it increases dispersed/entrained hydrocarbons which can potentially have higher toxicity to marine habitats and communities in shallow water. Notwithstanding, the elevated concentrations will generally be of short duration. In shallow water, the temporarily increased concentrations of dispersed hydrocarbons within the water column may result in greater exposure of benthic habitat and sediments within the immediate response area. The benthic habitat within the OA (i.e. where application of chemical dispersants may occur) is expected to predominantly be soft substrate (Ref. 16; Section 4.3.1.1). No site-attached fish communities were identified within the OA. Benthic fauna species that have planktonic larval phases (e.g. corals, echinoderms, sponges etc.) and sessile filter feeders may be at greater risk of toxicity from chemically dispersed hydrocarbons when compared to untreated hydrocarbons; however, the sensitivity range of most species is such that, except in the immediate area of dispersant application, impacts are expected to be minimal. Nearshore benthic communities may also be impacted by the application of chemical dispersants on oil. Studies have shown that the effects of physical contact (smothering) on subtidal habitats by the oil/dispersant mix can cause sublethal stress and reduced growth rates in seagrass (Ref. 148; Ref. 149) and are likely to cause a decline in metabolic rates and partial mortality in corals (Ref. 151; Ref. 152). Photosynthesis may also be impaired in symbiotic zooxanthellae along with impaired respiration rates (Ref. 148; Ref. 149). Smothering of macroalgae can reduce or block diffusion of CO₂ across cell walls resulting in mortality or partial mortality. Studies following the DWH incident showed long-term, non-acute effects of the spill on coral colonies up to seven years following the event (Ref. 150).			

Planned discharges—SSDI response

A 25-year study documented by DeMicco et al. (Ref. 375) on the net environmental benefits of the use of dispersants on benthic communities including mangroves, seagrass and coral in a tropical environment observed mortality to invertebrate fauna, seagrass, and corals in the short term at both the dispersed oil and non-dispersed oil sites. In the long-term (10–25 years), as compared to the reference site, there was little to no oil detected and the ecosystem appeared to have returned to pre-dosing condition at the dispersed oil site. Although dispersant use resulted in short-term impacts, long-term disruption was not observed, and the area returned to pre-impact condition.

Consequently, injury or mortality associated with acute or chronic exposure could result in a slight alteration of the local habitat and community structure, however no long-term changes are expected. Therefore, lethal or sublethal effects to marine habitat was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5). respectively.

Marine pollution resulting in sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna

The application of chemical dispersants (to respond to hydrocarbon release emergency event scenarios) may reduce the scale and extent of hydrocarbons reaching the surface (Ref. 374), however, it increases dispersed/entrained hydrocarbons which can be acutely toxic to marine biota (Ref. 173).

Dispersant combined with dispersed oil in the water column can be acutely toxic to marine biota (Ref. 173). The source of impact from dispersants is primarily from the transfer of toxic oil from the water's surface to the water column, and a review of literature indicates that toxicity from exposure to chemically dispersed hydrocarbons relates more to the toxicity of the oil product and its increased bioavailability in the water column than to the toxicity of the dispersant itself (Ref. 174; Ref. 175).

Research on the toxic effects of oil/dispersant mixture on fish and crustacean larvae found that the median lethal concentration for total petroleum hydrocarbons was ~4.0 mg/L (4000 ppb), compared to hydrocarbons treated with chemical dispersants where it ranged from ~22 mg/L to 62 mg/L. For dispersant exposures alone, the median lethal concentration ranged from 17 mg/L to 50 mg/L (Ref. 173). The differences in the relative toxicity among the tests indicated that most petroleum hydrocarbons in the chemically enhanced test are in less acutely toxic forms than the components that dominate the untreated tests (Ref. 173).

As a result of the dispersant action, the increased toxicity of chemically dispersed oil can be attributed to the increase in PAH in the water column, large increase in droplets, and increasing the volumes of toxic oil components in the water column (due to being entrained from floating surface oil). Dispersant toxicity is less than the toxicity of dispersed oil (Ref. 173; Ref. 174; Ref. 175).

Dispersant application at the well has the potential to increase in-water concentrations of hydrocarbons including soluble aromatic compounds. Although these elevated concentrations will generally be of short duration, impacts may occur on values and sensitivities in the water column.

Given the characteristics of dispersants (i.e. reduce the scale and extent of hydrocarbons reaching the surface) the impact assessment in Section 7.16.3 is considered applicable to values and sensitivities that may be affected by surface hydrocarbons.

Particular values and sensitivities in the area that may be affected by the dispersant chemical in the water column include:

Marine mammals

Marine mammals may be exposed to dispersed oil within the water column. Marine mammals can be exposed to oil externally (e.g. swimming through surface slick) or internally (e.g. swallowing the oil, consuming oil-affected prey) (Ref. 116; Ref. 167). It has been observed that existing skin lesions, cuts, or abrasions could allow oil to be absorbed more readily into the bloodstream (Ref. 316).

The physical impacts from ingested hydrocarbons with subsequent lethal or sublethal impacts are applicable; however, the susceptibility of cetaceans varies with feeding habits. Baleen Whales are not particularly susceptible to ingestion of oil in the water column as they feed by skimming the surface (i.e. they are more susceptible to surface slicks). Toothed Whales and dolphins may be susceptible to ingestion of dissolved and entrained oil as they gulp feed at depth. However, as highly mobile species, in general it is not expected that these animals will be constantly exposed to concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water column for continuous durations (e.g. >48–96 hours) that would lead to chronic effects. Furthermore, Geraci and St. Aubin (Ref. 124) identify that several cetaceans can detect and avoid a variety of oils and therefore dispersed oil.

Studies have shown little impact on Bottlenose Dolphins after hydraulic and mineral oil immersion and ingestion, although there was evidence of temporary skin damage in dolphins and a Sperm Whale from contact with various oil products including crude oil (Ref. 124; Ref. 122).

Dugongs have smooth skin surfaces and therefore are less likely to be affected by oil adhering to their skin. If surfacing in a slick, Dugongs may foul their sensory hairs (around their mouths) or their eyes; which could lead to inflammation/infections that then affect their ability to feed or breed (Ref. 276). Dugongs may also ingest oil (directly, or indirectly via oil-affected seagrass), and depending on the amount and type of oil, the effects could

Planned discharges—SSDI response

be short-term to long-term/chronic (e.g. organ damage). However, it is noted that reports on oil pollution damage to Dugongs are rare (Ref. 275).

During the DWH spill, Bottlenose Dolphins were observed with oil adhered to the skin, resulting in skin lesions from prolonged exposure (Ref. 319). After the DWH spill, adverse health effects, including lung and adrenal disease, reproductive failure, mortality, and poor body condition were also identified in Bottlenose Dolphins (Ref. 316). However, given the nature of crude oil from the DWH spill, adherence to the skin by dispersed condensate may be considered less likely.

Marine mammals are vulnerable if they inhale volatiles when they surface within a hydrocarbon slick. For the short period that they persist, vapours from the spill are a significant risk to mammal health, with the potential to damage mucous membranes of the airways and the eyes, which will reduce the health and potential survivability of an animal. Inhaled volatile hydrocarbons are transferred rapidly to the bloodstream and may also accumulate in tissues (Ref. 124). However, given dispersants are used to reduce the scale and extent of hydrocarbons reaching the surface, potential impacts are expected to be limited to close proximity of the dispersed area.

If SSDI is used, it is expected that only individuals would be exposed above the impact exposure thresholds. Therefore, the potential of dispersed oil to cause lethal or sublethal effects was ranked Moderate (4) and Minor (5), respectively. Reptiles

Marine reptiles may be exposed to hydrocarbons from an oil spill at the water surface or on the shoreline. Therefore, no further assessment is required.

Fishes, including sharks and rays

Fish, including sharks and rays, may be exposed to dispersed oil within the water column.

Potential effects include damage to the liver and lining of the stomach and intestine, and toxic effects on embryos (Ref. 139). Fish are most vulnerable to oil during embryonic, larval and juvenile life stages. However, very few studies have demonstrated increased fish deaths as a result of oil spills (Ref. 140, Ref. 141, Ref. 142) and therefore dispersed oil.

Demersal fish are not expected to be impacted given the presence of entrained oil ≥ 100 ppb and therefore dispersed oil is predicted in the surface layers (<10 m water depth) only.

Pelagic free-swimming fish and sharks are not expected to suffer long-term damage from oil spill exposure because dissolved/entrained hydrocarbons are typically insufficient to cause harm (Ref. 143). Pelagic species are also generally highly mobile and as such would not suffer extended exposure (e.g. >48–96 hours) at concentrations that would lead to chronic effects due to their patterns of movement. Fish that have been exposed to dissolved hydrocarbons can eliminate the toxicants once placed in clean water; hence, individuals exposed to a spill are expected to recover (Ref. 145). Marine fauna with gill-based respiratory systems, including Whale Sharks, are expected to have higher sensitivity to exposures of entrained oil.

As previously identified, the differences in the relative toxicity among the toxic effects of oil/dispersant mixture on fish indicated that most petroleum hydrocarbons in the chemically enhanced test are in less acutely toxic forms than the components that dominate the untreated tests (Ref. 376). Consequently, impacts from dispersants are expected to have less acutely toxic effects. As such the potential impacts of oil to cause sublethal or lethal effects was ranked as Moderate (4) and Minor (5).

Changes to cultural heritage values

As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (Table 4-14).

CAPL considers that indirect impacts to First Nations cultural values associated with marine fauna may occur due to SSDI. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for changes to cultural values as Minor (5), consistent with that for SSDI.

Cumulative Impacts

Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

Planned discharges—SSDI response

ALARP Decision Context Justification

Chemical dispersant has been applied successfully for several large well control events including surface application during the Montara incident in 2009 and SSDI during the Macondo incident in 2010. As such, these practices are well understood by the petroleum industry and CAPL. Specifically, CAPL has worked in the region for over 10 years and has a demonstrated understanding of industry requirements and their operational implementation in these areas.

The risks associated with this response are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL would apply ALARP Decision Context A for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control Measure	Description
SCERP	Source control is part of the first actions taken to minimise the volume of hydrocarbon released and therefore reduce potential impacts and risks to the environment. Key source control options for this LOWC event include drilling a relief well, with a capping stack as a secondary option, as covered in the SCERP (Ref. 171). The SCERP includes using the AMSA Oil Spill Control Agents (OSCA) register, which is considered acceptable for maritime use. Listing involves providing evidence that the OSCA is suitable for use in Australia. Once listed on the OSCA Register, using these products to help clean up oil spills in Australian waters during a National Plan response is protected by an exemption under the EPBC Act.
OPEP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. Should a LOWC scenario occurs, the OPEP will be implemented. CAPL has developed a NOPSEMA-accepted OPEP (Ref. 1) to support all spill response activities across all its assets. The OPEP details a SSDI operations decision guide and details that CAPL will use the Industry Recommended Subsea Dispersant Monitoring Plan: API Technical Report 1152 (Ref. 177) to monitor, inform the effectiveness and support operational decisions to continue or terminate the response.
OSMP	The OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring. Operational monitoring collects information about the oil spill to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Scientific monitoring focuses on the environmental impact attributable to the spill or the associated response activities and informs requirements for remediation (if required). CAPL has developed an NOPSEMA-accepted OSMP (Ref. 2) to support all spill monitoring activities across all its assets.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Likelihood and Risk Level Summary

Likelihood	Dispersant use is subject to the controls and application criteria as outlined in the SCERP (Ref. 171) and OPEP (Ref. 1) thus may only be applied to spills distant from coastal receptors under appropriate environmental conditions. Where these criteria are met, and with the selection of a National Plan OSCA-registered dispersant, the likelihood of the described consequences occurring is Remote (5).
Risk Level	Low (8)

Planned discharges—SSDI response

Acceptability Summary

Principles of ESD	The potential impact associated with this aspect is considered to have the potential to result in minor, localised, incidental damage to, or alteration of, habitats and ecological communities; however, this is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Moderate (4). Therefore, no additional evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant Environmental legislation and Other Requirements	Legislation and other requirements considered relevant for this aspect include: • Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Ref. 51) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> (Ref. 50) • <i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> (Ref. 49) • <i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> (Ref. 48) • <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> (Ref. 47) • Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> (Short-nosed Sea Snake) (Ref. 303) • Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake) (Ref. 304) • National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (<i>Eubalaena australis</i>) (Ref. 377) • <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018</i> (Ref. 256).	
	Requirement	Demonstration
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A.
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A.
	<i>Conservation Advice Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A.
	<i>Conservation Advice Rhincodon typus Whale Shark</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A.
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> <u>Management action A4.2:</u> Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs adequately include management for marine turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to 'slow to recover habitats', e.g. nesting habitat, seagrass meadows or coral reefs.	Assessment of spill risk strategies is within scope of the OPEP (Ref. 1). Response and recovery of habitats and marine fauna is within the scope of the OSMP (Ref. 2). Therefore, the Wheatstone drilling activities described in this EP are not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i>.
	<i>Approved Conservation Advice for Aipysurus apraefrontalis (Short-nosed Sea Snake)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A

Planned discharges—SSDI response		
	<i>Approved Conservation Advice for Aipysurus foliosquama (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake)</i> No specific conservation action identified.	N/A
	<i>National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena australis)</i> No specific management action identified.	N/A
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i> The Plan requires that “[a]ctions required to respond to oil pollution incidents, including environmental monitoring and remediation, in connection with mining operations authorised under the OPGGS Act may be conducted in all zones. The Director should be notified in the event of an oil pollution incident that occurs within, or may impact upon, an Australian Marine Park and, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to a response action being taken within a marine park.”	The Montebello Marine Park is a multiple use zone (IUCN VI). The control measures identified for the management of an unplanned release provide for the response to, and environmental monitoring and remediation of, an oil pollution incident. Requirements to report oil pollution incidents that occur within, or may impact upon, an AMP is included in Section 8.4.2. Therefore, the Wheatstone drilling activities described in this EP are not considered to be inconsistent with the <i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan</i>.
Internal Context	The following CAPL management processes procedures were considered relevant for this aspect: • SCERP (Ref. 171) • OPEP (Ref. 1) • OSMP (Ref. 2) Control measures related to each of the above management processes or procedures have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External Context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding spill response activities.	
Defined Acceptable Level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan.	
	Plan	Objective
	<i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025.</i>	<u>Recovery objective:</u> Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 4</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena australis)</i>	<u>Recovery objective:</u> Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow the conservation status of the southern right whale to improve so that it can be removed from the threatened species list under the EPBC Act. <u>Interim objective 5</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.

Planned discharges—SSDI response		
	<i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia.</i>	<u>Recovery objective:</u> The long-term recovery objective for marine turtles is to minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list. <u>Interim objective 3:</u> Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised.
	<i>North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018.</i>	As per Section 4.5.1
	Therefore, CAPL has defined the following acceptable level of impact such that it is not inconsistent with these documents: - impacts from the petroleum activity are managed such that it would not prevent the long-term recovery of protected species - no adverse change to the values of the Australian Marine Park. CAPL considers that the spill response, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level. In particular that by managing the unplanned release, that the risk to marine fauna and/or values of the AMP are also subsequently managed.	
Environmental Performance Outcomes	Environmental performance Standards	Measurement Criteria
(EPO 16) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment during event response	(EPO 16.1) OPEP If SSDI is selected for use, the subsea dispersant shall be approved for use in Australia	(MC 16.1.1) Records confirm the SSDI is included on AMSA's Oil Spill Control Agents list
(EPO 2.b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	OPEP Refer to the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i> for environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to emergency management, emergency preparedness, and each response tactic	
	(EPS 14.7) OSMF In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill to marine or coastal waters occurring, the OSMF will be activated, and: - the components of the operational monitoring program are initiated⁴¹ once the specific initiation criteria are met - the components of the scientific monitoring program are initiated once the specific initiation criteria are met operational and scientific monitoring components are continued until respective termination criteria are met	(MC 14.7.1) Records confirm the OSMF has been activated (MC 14.7.2) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, operational monitoring programs were initiated (MC 14.7.3) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, scientific monitoring programs were initiated (MC 14.7.4) Records confirm that once termination criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were ceased
	(EPS 2.4) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) In the event of a spill occurring, CAPL will engage with relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies	(MC 2.4.1) Relevant persons consultation records

⁴¹ As per Section 2.1 of the OSMF, for this plan initiation means starting preparation for implementation.

7.17.4.2 Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response

Conducting SPD or SHC involves moving personnel and equipment, which triggers the environmental aspect of ground disturbance.

SPD aims to decrease the overall effect of oil on shorelines before they are impacted and uses booms and sorbents placed adjacent to sensitive shoreline habitats to deflect or capture surface oil.

The objective of SHC is to apply techniques that are appropriate to the shoreline type to remove as much oil as possible. Various techniques may be used alone or in combination to clean oiled shorelines, including shoreline assessment, natural recovery, sorbents, sediment reworking, manual and mechanical removal, and washing, flooding, and flushing.

Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response			
Source			
In the event of a worst-case spill event, implementing SPD and SHC techniques involves people and equipment, which may disturb shoreline habitat.			
Potential Impacts and Risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	-	Conducting SPD and SHC, including moving personnel and equipment, has the potential to damage terrestrial habitats (including nests), with subsequent impacts to fauna such as turtles and birds.	5
Consequence Evaluation			
Potential impacts of SPD and SHC vary, depending on the method used and the shoreline habitat. General impacts include physical disturbance from using personnel, vehicles, and equipment. Particular values and sensitivities in the area that may be affected by the spill include sensitive shoreline habitats (such as mangroves) and nesting / foraging habitat for fauna species such as turtles and birds. The impacts associated with undertaking SHC may be more than if the hydrocarbon product was left in place and remediated through natural processes. Leaving the product in place is a common response option if continual human and vessel/vehicle traffic has the potential to generate greater impacts than the product itself. This technique has been implemented internationally, including for the Montara spill (where persistent components of the product were left to naturally break down in dense coastal mangroves) and the Macondo spill (where marshes and wetlands that had been impacted by weathered product were allowed to recover naturally). If a smaller extent of shoreline is impacted, the impacts from an SHC response activity may be lessened and more localised. Potential impacts associated with using vehicles, personnel, and equipment during SHC (and/or SPD) can include disturbing wildlife feeding or breeding (including damage to nests) and damaging dune structures, vegetation, or intertidal habitats. These shoreline activities have the potential to result in short-term and localised damage to or alteration of habitats and ecological communities and therefore the consequence is ranked as Minor (5).			
Changes to cultural heritage values			
As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (Table 4-14). CAPL considers that indirect impacts to First Nations cultural values associated with marine fauna may occur due to shoreline response operations. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural values as Minor (5), consistent with that for shoreline response operations.			
Cumulative Impacts			
Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and			

Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response

any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts.

Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.

ALARP Decision Context Justification

The risks associated with shoreline oil spill response techniques are well understood, with the techniques having been applied successfully for a number of large spill events. Although there is a good understanding of these response techniques, there is uncertainty regarding the specific location at which this may be undertaken, and the level of response that may be required in these areas. Spill modelling was used to inform the extent of such a spill, and thus provide a sound basis for response planning (including shoreline response) to such an incident.

Control measures to manage the risks associated with shoreline spill response techniques are well defined with most being linked to detailed monitoring plans that feed into tactical planning requirements and NEBAs.

The risks arising from implementing shoreline response techniques in the event of a spill are extremely low, and CAPL consider these to be lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL considers ALARP Decision Context A should be applied for this aspect.

Good practice control measures

Control Measure	Description
OSMP	The OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring. Operational monitoring collects information about the oil spill to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Scientific monitoring focuses on the environmental impact attributable to the spill or the associated response activities and informs requirements for remediation (if required). CAPL has developed an NOPSEMA-accepted OSMP (Ref. 2) to support all spill monitoring activities across all its assets.
OPEP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. Should a spill scenario occur, the OPEP will be implemented. CAPL has developed an OPEP (Ref. 1) to support all spill response activities across all its assets. The OPEP identifies the resource capability required to implement the strategy based on shoreline sensitivities and the magnitude of the spill.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Likelihood and Risk Level Summary

Likelihood	Depending on the clean-up technique and habitat, potential consequences of shoreline cleaning are remote (Note: Mechanical methods are generally expected to have greater consequences than manual cleaning). With the control measures in place, CAPL assessed the likelihood of the consequence described above as Remote (5).
Risk Level	Very low (9)

Acceptability Summary

Principles of ESD	The potential impact associated with this aspect is considered to have the potential to result in minor, localised, incidental damage to, or alteration of, habitats and ecological communities; however, this is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5).

Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response		
	Therefore, no additional evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.	
Relevant environmental legislation and other requirements	No legislation and other requirements relevant to this aspect were identified.	
Internal Context	The following CAPL management process or procedure was considered relevant for this aspect: - OSMP (Ref. 2) - OPEP (Ref. 1) Control measures related to each of the above management processes or procedures have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External Context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding spill response activities.	
Defined Acceptable Level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level.	
Environmental Performance Outcomes	Environmental performance Standards	Measurement Criteria
(EPO 16) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment during event response (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity.	(EPS 14.7) OSMP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill to marine or coastal waters occurring, the OSMP will be activated, and: - the components of the operational monitoring program are initiated⁴² once the specific initiation criteria are met - the components of the scientific monitoring program are initiated once the specific initiation criteria are met - operational and scientific monitoring components are continued until respective termination criteria are met	(MC 14.7.1) Records confirm the OSMP has been activated
		(MC 14.7.2) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, operational monitoring programs were initiated
		(MC 14.7.3) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, scientific monitoring programs were initiated
		(MC 14.7.4) Records confirm that once termination criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were ceased
	(EPS 14.3) OPEP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill occurring to marine or coastal waters, response activities are implemented in accordance with the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i>	(MC 14.3.1) Records confirm the OPEP has been implemented and response activities implemented
	OPEP Refer to the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i> for environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to emergency management, emergency preparedness, and each response tactic.	

⁴² As per Section 2.1 of the OSMP, for this plan initiation means starting preparation for implementation.

Ground disturbance—shoreline spill response

	(EPS 2.4) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) In the event of a spill occurring, CAPL will engage with relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies	(MC 2.4.1) Relevant persons consultation records

7.17.4.3 Physical presence—oiled wildlife response

Oiled wildlife response (OWR) activities are aimed at treating fauna that have encountered, or are likely to encounter, spilt hydrocarbons. OWR generates the environmental aspect of physical presence/interaction with fauna, through handling, treating, rehabilitating, and releasing fauna.

Physical presence—oiled wildlife response			
Source			
In the event of a worst-case spill event, the handling and treating marine fauna (through an OWR) will result in personnel interacting with marine fauna.			
Potential Impacts and Risks			
Impacts	C	Risks	C
N/A	-	Conducting OWR has the potential to cause further harm to oiled fauna due to hazing, barriers, deterrents, and cleaning activities, and has the potential to cause injury/death.	5
Consequence Evaluation			
Particular environmental values that may be affected by OWR activities include marine fauna such as turtles and birds. Due to the intensive nature of OWR activities and the fragile nature of many shore and wading birds, OWR activities can have high bird mortality rates. Physical exclusion and hazing operations can result in entanglement and stress-related impacts to marine birds. Cleaning oiled wildlife may result in skin irritations, stress-induced physiological effects, and affect the hydrophobic properties of bird plumage. Spill modelling indicates that areas along the coast frequented by fauna, such as the Montebello Islands, are areas where OWR is most likely to be undertaken. If a spill coincided with turtle nesting/hatchling or bird nesting periods, a large number of animals may be treated using OWR. Impacts from hazing and deterrents are anticipated to be localised to the area of potential spill impact and limited to the spill period. Even if OWR was undertaken during nesting periods, only a small proportion of the nesting population would be involved as the species potentially involved nest widely elsewhere. The potential consequences associated with an OWR are localised and short term and are ranked as Minor (5).			
Changes to cultural heritage values			
As identified from literature and/or consultation (Section 4.3.6.2.1), Sea Country is a value for First Nations people. One of the specific tangible values of Sea Country identified through consultation was marine fauna (Table 4-14). CAPL considers that indirect impacts to First Nations cultural values associated with marine fauna may occur due to OWR. As such, CAPL has ranked the consequence for cultural values as Minor (5), consistent with that for OWR.			
Cumulative Impacts			
Given that unplanned activities are not intended to occur during either the implementation of activities described in this EP, or the life of any infrastructure installed under this EP, no reasonable estimate of the frequency, intensity or duration of such activities can be made. If unplanned events did coincide with planned or unplanned activities from CAPL or other operators in the vicinity of the OA, they will be discrete events and any impacts will be localised. The likelihood of multiple unplanned events with significant environmental consequence occurring in the same vicinity and concurrently is not considered to be a credible risk given industry standards and control measures typically implemented. As such, CAPL has reasonably assessed unplanned events would result in negligible cumulative impacts. Therefore, no change to the overall consequence level is expected.			
ALARP Decision Context Justification			
The risks associated with OWR are well understood, with the technique having been applied successfully for a number of large spill events. Although there is a good understanding of the response technique, there is uncertainty regarding the specific location at which this may be undertaken, the number of animals that may be impacted, and thus the level of response that may be required. Spill modelling was used to inform the extent of such a spill, and thus provide a sound basis for response planning to such an incident.			

Physical presence—oiled wildlife response

Control measures to manage the risks associated with OWR are well defined with most being linked to detailed monitoring plans that feed into tactical planning requirements and NEBAs.

The risks arising from implementing OWR in the event of a spill are extremely low, and CAPL consider these to be lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. As such, CAPL considers ALARP Decision Context A should be applied for this aspect

Good practice control measures

Control Measure	Description
OSMP	The OSMP details the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring. Operational monitoring collects information about the oil spill to aid planning and decision making for executing spill response or clean-up operations. Scientific monitoring focuses on the environmental impact attributable to the spill or the associated response activities and informs requirements for remediation (if required). CAPL has developed an NOPSEMA-accepted OSMP (Ref. 2) to support all spill monitoring activities across all its assets. Specifically, Operational Study 6 – Rapid Seabird and Shorebird Assessment and Operational Study 7 – Rapid Marine Megafauna Assessment provide information on the presence of wildlife with regards to predicted trajectory to understand the level of OWR required.
OPEP	Under the OPGGS(E)R, NOPSEMA require that the petroleum activity have an accepted OPEP in place before commencing the activity. Should a spill scenario occur, the OPEP will be implemented. CAPL has developed an OPEP (Ref. 1) to support all spill response activities across all its assets. The OPEP identifies the resource capability required to implement the strategy based on shoreline sensitivities and the magnitude of the spill.
Relevant persons consultation— Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies)	In addition to consultation undertaken during the preparation of this EP (as required by regulation 25 of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 6), where requested, as part of ongoing consultation (as required by regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, and described in Section 8.3.4) CAPL will continue to engage with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. This ongoing consultation relates to both the specific petroleum activity (Table 8-5) as well as broader engagement and relationship building (Section 8.3.4.3).

Likelihood and Risk Level Summary

Likelihood	Where there is the possibility for surface oil to impact wildlife, the risks associated with OWR are lower than those associated with inaction. With the control measures in place, the likelihood of the described consequences occurring from OWR activities was determined to be Remote (5).
Risk Level	Very low (9)

Acceptability Summary

Principles of ESD	The potential impact associated with this aspect is considered as having the potential to result in a localised incidental impact and thus is not expected to affect biological diversity and ecological integrity. The consequence associated with this aspect is Minor (5). Therefore, no additional evaluation against the Principles of ESD is required.
Relevant Environmental Legislation and Other Requirements	No legislation and other requirements relevant to this aspect were identified.
Internal Context	The CAPL management process or procedure was considered relevant for this aspect is: - OSMP (Ref. 2) - OPEP (Ref. 1)

Physical presence—oiled wildlife response		
	Control measures related to each of the above management processes or procedures have been described for this aspect. As such, CAPL considers that impact and risk management is consistent with company policy, culture, and standards.	
External Context	During relevant persons consultation, no objections or claims were raised regarding spill response activities.	
Defined Acceptable Level	These risks are inherently acceptable as they are considered lower-order risks in accordance with Table 5-3. In addition, the potential risks evaluated for this aspect are not inconsistent with any relevant recovery or conservation management plan, conservation advice, or bioregional plan. CAPL considers that the petroleum activity, with the control measures as described for this aspect in place, meet this acceptable level.	
Environmental Performance Outcomes	Environmental performance Standards	Measurement Criteria
(EPO 16) Reduce the risk of impacts to the environment during event response (EPO 2b) No adverse change to First Nations cultural heritage values from the petroleum activity	(EPS 14.7) OSMP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill to marine or coastal waters occurring, the OSMP will be activated, and: - the components of the operational monitoring program are initiated⁴³ once the specific initiation criteria are met - the components of the scientific monitoring program are initiated once the specific initiation criteria are met operational and scientific monitoring components are continued until respective termination criteria are met	(MC 14.7.1) Records confirm the OSMP has been activated
		(MC 14.7.2) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, operational monitoring programs were initiated
		(MC 14.7.3) Records confirm that once initial criteria have been met, scientific monitoring programs were initiated
		(MC 14.7.4) Records confirm that once termination criteria have been met, operational and scientific monitoring programs were ceased
	(EPS 14.3) OPEP In the event of a Level 2 (or above) oil spill occurring to marine or coastal waters, response activities are implemented in accordance with the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i>	(MC 14.3.1) Records confirm the OPEP has been implemented and response activities implemented
	OPEP Refer to the <i>ABU Consolidated OPEP</i> for environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to emergency management, emergency preparedness, and each response tactic	
	(EPS 2.4) Relevant persons consultation—Ongoing consultation (First Nations people and/or representative bodies) In the event of a spill occurring, CAPL will engage with relevant First Nations people and/or representative bodies	(MC 2.4.1) Relevant persons consultation records

⁴³ As per Section 2.1 of the OSMP, for this plan initiation means starting preparation for implementation.

8 Implementation strategy

This section describes the implementation strategy as required under Regulation 22 of the OPGGS(E)R. The implementation strategy identifies the systems, practices, and procedures used to ensure the environmental impacts and risks of the petroleum activities are continuously reduced to ALARP and the environmental performance outcomes and standards detailed in Section 6 are achieved.

CAPL, as nominated titleholder, is responsible for ensuring the petroleum activity within scope of this EP is managed in accordance with this implementation strategy. The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessel contractors will be required to comply with the requirements of this EP to ensure that the environmental performance outcomes and standards are achieved. The MODU / LWI vessel and support vessel contractors HSE documentation will be reviewed for alignment with the relevant requirements described in this EP before commencing the activity.

8.1 Operational Excellence Management System

CAPL's operations are managed in accordance with Chevron Corporation's OEMS, which is a comprehensive management framework that supports the corporate commitment to protect the safety and health of people and the environment. The OEMS aligns with ISO 14001:2015 *Environmental management systems – Requirements with guidance for use* (Ref. 27) and meets the requirements of the OPGGS(E)R.

OE systematically manages workforce safety and health, process safety, reliability, and integrity, environment, efficiency, security, and stakeholders to meet the OE objectives and ensure safe operations of CAPL facilities and projects. The OEMS comprises the following key components (Figure 8-1):

- **leadership and OE culture**—through the OEMS, CAPL leaders engage employees and contractors to build and sustain the OE culture and deliver OE performance
- **management system cycle (MSC)**—by applying the MSC, CAPL leaders make risk-based and data-driven decisions, prioritise activities, and direct improvements
- **focus areas and OE expectations** (including common expectations)—focus areas are categories of OE risks and include workforce safety and health, process safety reliability and integrity, environment, efficiency, security, and stakeholder engagement; OE expectations guide the design, management, and assurance of the presence and effectiveness of safeguards.

The OEMS outlines the process for identifying, establishing, and maintaining safeguards and to provide assurance that they are in place, functioning as intended, and are in accordance with legal and OE requirements. The risk management process (Figure 8-1) assesses and identifies safeguards, which are the hardware and human actions designed to directly prevent or mitigate an incident or impact associated with the project, personnel, and the environment. The assurance process (Figure 8-1) provides the verification and validation that the safeguards are in place and functioning as intended.



Figure 8-1: Overview of Chevron Corporation's OEMS

8.2 Leadership and OE culture

CAPL leaders demonstrate and are accountable for the consistent and rigorous application of the OEMS to drive performance and manage risks. The actions and visibility of leaders reinforce CAPL's commitment to place the highest priority on the safety and health of its workforce, and on the protection of communities, the environment, and its assets.

8.2.1 Roles and accountability

CAPL leaders have the overall accountability for the implementation of the OEMS

8.2.1.1 Chain of command (petroleum activity)

As required under regulation 22(3) of the OPGGS(E)R, a clear chain of command for implementing the petroleum activity is outlined in Figure 8-2.

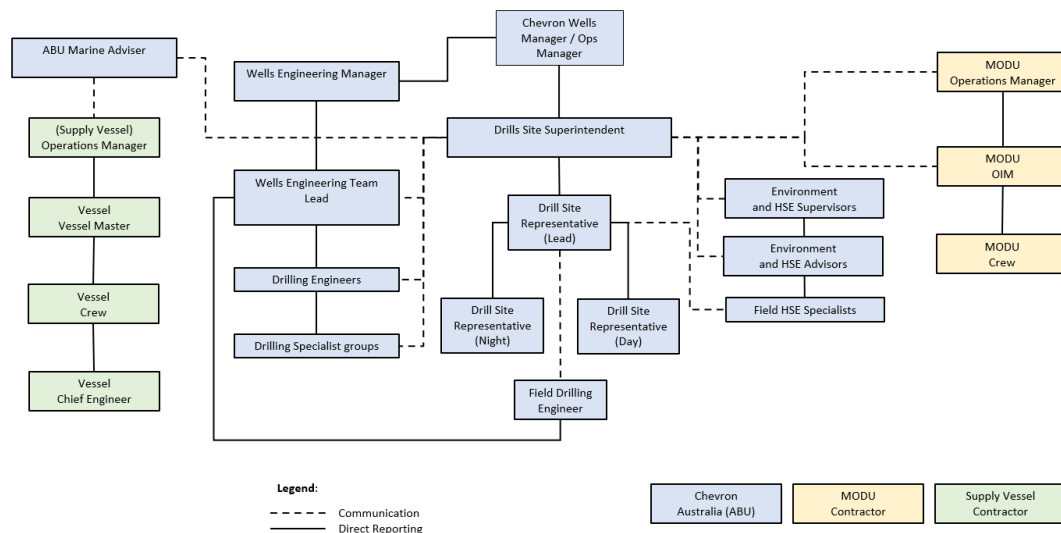


Figure 8-2: Chain of command—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment

8.2.1.2 Roles and responsibilities (petroleum activity)

The roles and responsibilities of key CAPL and contractor personnel for implementing task-specific control measures as detailed in Section 6, are summarised in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1: Key roles and responsibilities—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment

Role	Responsibilities
CAPL Personnel	
Chevron Wells Manager	- Overall responsibility for implementing, managing, and reviewing this EP Ensure that: - all third-party vessels or contractors are aware of any requirements within this EP, including completion of relevant inductions as per Section 8.2.1.3 - ongoing consultation is conducted in accordance with Section 8.3.4. - any MoC is conducted in accordance with Section 8.3.2.2, and notify the Drill Site Representative and HSE Advisor of any scope changes, where relevant - environmental incident reporting is completed in accordance with Section 8.4.2 - routine environmental reporting is undertaken in accordance with Section 8.4.3.
Drill Site Superintendent	Ensure that: - all personnel are made aware of their requirements under this EP and have completed inductions - impacts and risks are continually reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level by implementing this EP in accordance with Section 7 - pre-mobilisation inspections of vessels are undertaken to confirm they comply with relevant legislative requirements, and requirements under this EP - corrective actions identified during environmental inspections are closed out in accordance with Section 8.3.6 - all incidents, including breaches of environmental performance standards, are reported to the Chevron Wells Manager
Drill Site Representative (Offshore)	Ensure that: - all personnel are made aware of their requirements under this EP - impacts and risks are continually reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level by implementing this EP in accordance with Section 7 - compliance with this EP is verified in accordance with Section 8.3 and Section 8.3.9.8.1, including: - completion of environmental inspections - collection of evidence against environmental performance standards - assist with review, investigation, and reporting of environmental incidents (as required).
Environment and HSE Supervisors	Ensure that: - all personnel are made aware of their requirements under this EP - impacts and risks are continually reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level by implementing this EP in accordance with Section 7 all changes to this EP are subject to a MoC assessment as described in Section 8.3.2.2 - compliance with this EP is verified in accordance with Section 8.3 and Section 8.4, including: - completing environmental inspections - collecting evidence against environmental performance standards - regularly reviewing compliance with environmental performance standards - preparing environmental performance report following completion of drilling program

Role	Responsibilities
	- assist with reviewing, investigating, and reporting environmental incidents (as required) - this EP is reviewed in accordance with Section 8.5.
Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer (for VSP only)	- Provide an information session to control room operators and other essential personnel at the start of the survey regarding their fauna observation duties and the communication protocols required with the control room operators to ensure shutdowns and power downs occur efficiently - Provide awareness training for bridge-watch crew on support vessels prior to activities commencing - Undertake visual observations for marine fauna in accordance with Section 7.7 - Record and report all sightings of marine fauna to the HSE Representative - Provide advice to the CAPL Drill Site Representative and Vessel Master (or delegate) regarding delay or shut down seismic source, if required, in accordance with EPBC Policy Statement 2.1 and Section 7.7 of this EP - Prepare daily and end-of-survey marine fauna monitoring reports - Prepare compliance and sighting reports (for whale interactions) in accordance with EPBC Policy Statement 2.1 (Section 8.4.1.1) - Maintain MFO observation logs, including details of any sightings, soft start procedures, and mitigation actions - Assist HSE Representative with compliance verification as required - Assist HSE Representative with incident reporting as required
Contractor	
Vessel Master/s	Ensure that: - impacts and risks are continually reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level by implementing this EP in accordance with Section 7 - all necessary vessel-related documentation (e.g. SOPEPs, certificates, etc.) is available in accordance with Section 7 - all marine safety information notifications are issued in accordance with Section 7 - vessel operations are being conducted in accordance with the legislative requirements and this EP, including waste management, refuelling, and emergency/oil spill response - maintenance of equipment and records meet statutory requirements - vessels implement cetacean interaction requirements in accordance with EPBC Regulations 2000, and any other additional marine fauna interaction requirements in accordance with this EP - all incidents are immediately reported to the Drill Site Representative - all emissions and discharges are monitored and recorded in accordance with Section 7.
MODU / LWI vessel Offshore Installation Manager (OIM)	Ensure that: - impacts and risks are continually reduced to ALARP and an acceptable level by implementing this EP in accordance with Section 7 - all marine safety information notifications are issued in accordance with Section 7 - MODU operations are being conducted in accordance with the legislative requirements and this EP, including waste management, refuelling, and emergency/oil spill response - maintenance of equipment and records meet statutory requirements - all incidents are immediately reported to the Drill Site Representative - all emissions and discharges are monitored and recorded in accordance with Section 7.

Role	Responsibilities
MODU / LWI vessel and support vessel crew	Ensure that: - working in accordance with accepted MODU and vessel procedures - compliance with this EP's requirements as applicable to assigned role - all incidents are immediately reported to the MODU OIM or Vessel Master.

8.2.1.3 Training and competency (petroleum activity)

In accordance with regulation 22(4) of the OPGGS(E)R, each employee responsible for implementing task-specific control measures during operational activities must be aware of their specific responsibilities as detailed in this EP. People who hold responsibilities relating to implementing this EP are hired by CAPL on the basis of their particular qualifications, experience, and competency.

CAPL's training and competency system is used to identify corporate and role-specific training and competency requirements for CAPL personnel. The system is also used to ensure training and competency requirements are maintained and are up-to-date. This includes, applicable IADC or IWCF certifications, where required.

All external contractor personnel involved with activities within scope of this EP will hold qualifications or training certification relevant to their role, which will be confirmed through the contractor selection process, audits and review processes.

Only appropriately experienced Dedicated MFOs will be utilised for VSP surveys, with detail on competency given in Table 8-2.

The MODU and vessel contractors will provide marine crew who are trained and competent to undertake their respective activities on board the MODU or vessel. All marine personnel will be qualified in accordance with the International Convention on Standards of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers (STCW95).

Personnel with specific responsibilities under this EP (refer to Section 8.2.1.2) will be made aware of their role-specific responsibilities under this EP.

All personnel (including contractors) must attend inductions that are relevant to their role (Table 8-2). Records of attendance at inductions will be maintained as per Section 8.3.2.1.

Table 8-2: Training and competency—drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment

Training/Competency	Required personnel	Scope
Induction	All relevant personnel	Before commencing activities, all personnel, including contractors, must attend an induction that includes an overview of the requirements of this EP. This induction fosters environmental stewardship amongst all personnel and ensures that they are aware of the control measures implemented to minimise the potential impact on the environment. The induction includes: - awareness of Chevron Corporation's Operational Excellence Policy 530 (Appendix A) - an overview of environmental sensitivities, and key impacts and risks from the petroleum activity - roles and responsibilities of vessel crew members

Training/Competency	Required personnel	Scope
		• cetacean interaction requirements under Part 8 of the EPBC Regulations 2000, and additional marine fauna separation distances and VSP operations as per requirements of this EP • cetaceans and megafauna that may be present within the area (including Pygmy Blue Whales) and the sightings reporting process • waste management and hazardous materials housekeeping requirements • incident reporting requirements (including definitions and reporting pathways) • incident response arrangements.
Marine fauna observations (bridge-watch and HSE Representative)	Bridge-watch crew HSE Representative	All bridge-watch crew and HSE Representative must complete a training session on marine fauna observations before commencing activities. This training session covers: • cetacean observation requirements under the EPBC Regulations 2000 • identification of cetaceans and megafauna that may be present within the area (including Pygmy Blue Whales) • an overview of project activities with a focus on interaction with cetaceans and megafauna • an overview of the potential impacts and risks to cetaceans and megafauna • the requirements specified within Section 7.6.3 of this EP, including: – pre-start visual observation and marine fauna observation requirements – precautionary approach when a whale is sighted and there is uncertainty regarding the species or observed behaviour – collection of opportunistic sightings • use of observation equipment and tools required for the activity (e.g. binoculars) • process for reporting sightings • marine fauna observation forms and record maintenance Trained personnel are expected to: • conduct observations in accordance with the requirements of this EP • follow the reporting process when cetaceans or megafauna are identified • maintain records accurately and complete sighting forms as required.
Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer certification	Dedicated Marine Fauna Observer (for VSP only)	All Dedicated MFOs must have completed an MFO (or marine mammal observer) training course. As required by EPBC Policy Statement 2.1, Dedicated MFOs will be trained in whale identification and behaviour, distance estimation, and be capable of making accurate identifications and observations of whales in Australian waters. The Dedicated MFOs will have had previous experience in at least two campaigns in Australia or New Zealand.

8.3 Focus areas and OE expectations

The OE expectations are organised into 6 focus areas (Figure 8-3). The OE expectations provide guidance to design, operate, maintain, improve, and assure

the presence and effectiveness of safeguards. Common expectations also apply and support the OE expectations and focus areas Figure 8-3.

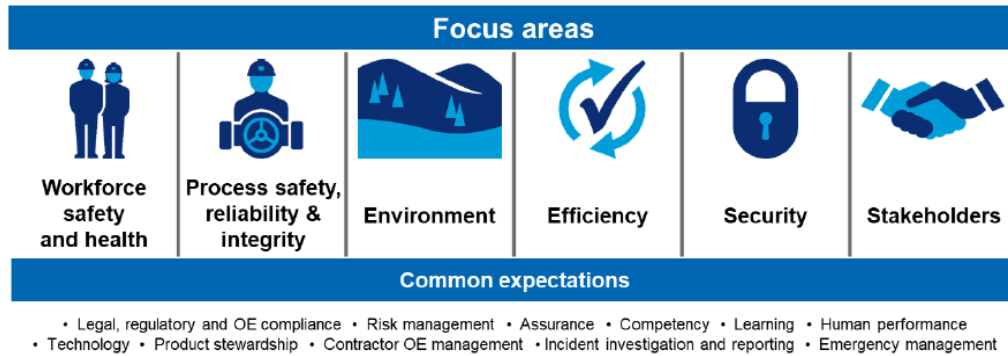


Figure 8-3: Focus areas and common expectations

The focus areas and common expectations relevant to this EP, and their key processes that demonstrate how CAPL is effective in reducing environmental impacts and risks to ALARP and an acceptable level, are listed in Table 8-3. Each focus area and common expectation is described in further detail in the following subsections.

Table 8-3: Relevant focus areas and common expectations

Focus area or common expectation	Key processes
Focus area	
Workplace safety and health	• <i>Control of Safe Work: ABU Standardised OE Process</i> (Ref. 29) • Marine Safety Reliability and Efficiency: ABU Standardised OE Process (Ref. 30) • ABU Hazardous Materials Management Procedure: ABU Standardised OE Procedure (Ref. 31).
Process safety, reliability and integrity	• <i>OE Information Management: ABU Standardised OE Process</i> (Ref. 32) • Management of Change for Facilities and Operations: ABU Standardised OE Process (Ref. 33).
Environment	• Environment Risk Assessment and Management Procedure (ERAM) (Ref. 34) • Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels. ABU Standardised OE Process (Ref. 35)
Stakeholders	• Stakeholder Engagement and Issues Management: ABU Standardised OE Process (Ref. 36)
Common expectation	
Risk management	• <i>ABU OE Risk Management Process</i> (Ref. 22)
Assurance	• <i>OE Assurance Corporate Process</i> (Ref. 37) • <i>OE Corporate Standard Incident Investigation</i> (Ref. 38) • <i>OE Data Reporting Standard</i> (Ref. 39)
Contractor OE management	• Contractor Operational Excellence Management: ABU OE Process (Ref. 371)
Incident investigation and reporting	• Incident Investigation and Reporting (II&R) Execution Manual (Ref. 40)
Emergency management	• <i>Emergency Management OE Process</i> (Ref. 41)

Focus area or common expectation	Key processes
	- OPEP (Ref. 1) - OSMP (Ref. 2)

8.3.1 Workforce safety and health

8.3.1.1 Control of work

The Control of Work (CoW) expectation is to assess workplace safety and health hazards and manage the risks associated with the execution and control of work performed by CAPL employees and their business partners. The CoW process (Ref. 29) and supporting Work Authorisation is implemented to ensure activities are assessed and executed in a safe and consistent manner.

Standards and procedures relating to CoW relevant to this Plan include the Work Authorisation (formerly permit to work (PTW)) system. The Work Authorisation system, which includes simultaneous operations (SIMOPS) and hazard analysis, is a way to identify, communicate, mitigate, and control hazards associated with work that have the potential to adversely affect HSE. As the potential consequence associated with each task increases, so does the level of controls and approval that are required.

8.3.1.2 Marine

The *Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard* (Ref. 30) identifies the requirements and activities necessary to deliver safe, reliable, and efficient third-party marine operations. This process describes key roles and responsibilities for managing marine safety and establishes measurement and verification activities designed to promote a process of continual improvement.

The Marine Standard applies to all marine vessels, emergency response, and all other (non-bulk petroleum) vessels chartered, owned, or operated by CAPL. The process also applies to vessels contracted by an affiliate or contractor that provide marine support or marine services to CAPL.

The key elements of the Marine Standard that apply to the activities outlined in this EP are:

- vessel inspections—vessels used by CAPL or its affiliates must undergo a vessel audit/inspection process before deployment to ensure that the vessels and the staffing levels meet safety requirements and are fit-for-purpose; inspections also ensure emergency procedures (such as SOPEP/SMPEP) are available and that the required standards are met for navigation equipment, lighting, waste systems, and other marine safety protocols including Marine Order 30 (Prevention of Collisions)
- competency management—vessels used by CAPL must be operated by competent personnel who meet applicable international and local regulations
- cargo handling—cargo transport and handling operations on marine vessels must comply with handling procedures and align to standard marine industry practices
- complicated and/or heavy lifts—all lifting and installing of heavy equipment near offshore infrastructure must meet the detailed requirements

- hose management—operations involving the transfer of bulk liquids using loading hoses must align to standard industry practice and safety of the environment
- vessel communication—vessels must have in place communications procedures for operations close to installations, or other mobile units to ensure that safe positioning and communications are maintained at all times.

Vessels provide an activity-specific operational guideline, based on their use and specification, which must be accepted by CAPL.

8.3.1.3 Hazardous materials

CAPL's *Hazardous Materials Management Procedure* (Ref. 31) outlines the process for HSE assessment and approval of hazardous materials. Hazardous materials include those classified as 'hazardous substances' or 'dangerous goods'.

The Hazardous Materials Management Procedure is designed to:

- assess hazardous materials requested for procurement for their HSE risks
- ensure that appropriate controls are identified for using procured hazardous materials and that these controls are communicated to the requestors of the materials and end users at locations within CAPL's operations
- ensure no product includes CAPL-prohibited ingredients
- ensure substitutes were considered if a product contains CAPL-restricted ingredients.

As part of the hazardous materials selection process, hazardous materials that will be discharged to the environment will undergo a detailed environmental assessment. This environmental assessment is guided by the methodology and classification system used by the Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS) and Chemical Hazard Assessment and Risk Management (CHARM). Hazardous materials not listed on OCNS or CHARM, are still subject to the environmental assessment described below.

The environmental assessment includes an evaluation of the potential environmental risks that could be associated with the chemical, and considers the relevant dosage, quantity and frequency of the chemical discharge, the location and nature of the receiving environment, and the assessment criteria described in Table 8-4.

The chemical selection process ensures impacts and risks associated with chemical discharge are reduced to levels that are ALARP and acceptable, while meeting operational performance requirements.

Table 8-4: Chemical risk assessment criteria

Assessment criteria	Selection rationale
Potential for acute and/or chronic toxicity to aquatic life	The toxicity of a chemical is the fundamental consideration within this assessment. This reflects the UK OCNS system, which ranks chemicals based on their toxicity, and then adjusts rankings depending on biodegradation and bioaccumulation properties. The scale for toxicity is based on the toxicity rating classification system used by DEMIRS, from Hinwood et al. (Ref. 43).

Assessment criteria	Selection rationale
Persistence or biodegradability	Biodegradation rate provides an indication of the potential persistence of the chemical within the environment, and therefore the potential duration of exposure for environmental sensitivities. The scale for biodegradation is based on adjustment criteria used by Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS) to finalise chemical hazard assessment scores under the OCNS system.
Bioaccumulation or bio-concentration	Indicates the potential for the chemical (or components of the chemical) to accumulate within biological matrices and food chains. Chemicals, which may not be toxic and are introduced to the environment in low concentrations, can concentrate within biological matrices to the point where they become toxic and may have either acute or chronic effects. The scale for bioaccumulation is based on adjustment criteria used by CEFAS to finalise chemical hazard assessment scores under the OCNS system.

8.3.2 Process safety, reliability and integrity

8.3.2.1 OE information management

Under the OEMS, records (including compliance records to demonstrate environmental performance and compliance with commitments in this EP) will be retained in accordance with regulation 52 of the OPGGS(E)R.

The OE information management process (Ref. 32) explains how critical information related to HSE, reliability, efficiency, and process safety is to be identified, developed, assessed, and maintained so that the workforce has access to, and is using, the most current information. This document describes key roles, responsibilities, and competencies associated with the process, and includes measurement and verification activities.

Vessel contractors will maintain records as above and must make these available upon request.

Records relevant to drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities may include:

- this EP
- induction material and attendance records
- assurance register
- inspection records and supporting evidence
- incident reports, if applicable
- routine environmental reporting
- emissions and discharge data
- relevant log book records (e.g. vessel).

8.3.2.2 Management of change

MoC expectations are to manage proposed changes to design, equipment, operations and products before they are implemented. In conjunction with the *ABU OE Risk Management Process* (Section 8.3.5), the *Management of Change for Facilities and Operations* process (Ref. 33) is followed to document and assess the impact of changes to activities described in this EP. These changes will be addressed to determine if there is potential for any new or increased environmental impact or risk not already provided for in this EP. If these changes

do not trigger the requirement for submission of a revised EP under the OPGGS(E)R, as detailed below, this EP will be revised, and changes recorded in the EP without resubmission.

For drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, the following would trigger an MoC:

- changes to the activity scope (e.g. timing, vessel, equipment)
- changes to knowledge of the receiving environment (e.g. EPBC listed species, Part 13 statutory instruments [i.e. recovery plans, threat abatement plans, conservation advice, wildlife conservation plans], requirements for AMPs, etc.)
- new objections or claims received from relevant persons that are assessed to have merit
- non-conformances or opportunities for improvement, which indicate that control measures may not be managing environmental impacts and risk to ALARP and acceptable levels
- incidents that identify new or increased impacts and risks arising from activities not previously identified in the accepted EP.

In accordance with regulations 38 and 39 of the OPGGS(E)R this EP must be revised and resubmitted to NOPSEMA in the following circumstances:

- before commencing a new activity, or any significant modification or new stage of the activity, not provided for in this EP
- if a change in the titleholder results in a change in the manner in which the impacts and risks of the activity are managed
- as soon as practicable after the occurrence of any significant new environmental impact or risk, or significant increase in an existing environmental impact or risk, that is not provided for in this EP
- as soon as practicable after the occurrence of a series of new environmental impacts or risks, or a series of increases in existing environmental impacts or risks, occur which, taken together, amount to the occurrence of a significant new environmental impact or risk, or a significant increase in an existing environmental impact or risk, not provided for in this EP.

8.3.3 Environment

The Environment Focus Area provides CAPL's framework for the protection of the environment and community health using a risk-based approach that addresses potential environmental impacts.

8.3.3.1 Environment Risk Management Process

The Environment Risk Management Process (Ref. 34) provides a framework for Chevron to identify, assess, mitigate and manage environmental risks, including environmentally-related community health risks and environmentally-related social risks, across the lifecycle of Chevron assets. The objectives of the process are to:

- establish standardised methodologies for the data-driven assessment and management of environmental risks
- identify environmental safeguards and mitigation measures, and support prioritisation of their verification

- support assurance activities for environmental safeguards and mitigation measures
- maintain environmental information associated with the evaluation of environmental risks.

8.3.3.2 Quarantine

The *Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels* (Ref. 35) provides information about quarantine compliance to CAPL, contractors, and others associated with marine vessels.

In relation to the offshore title areas, this procedure prevents offshore facilities and activities associated with CAPL title areas becoming staging areas for the introduction of marine pests into Australian waters and ports.

This procedure also outlines the requirements for vessels operating in title areas and details the premobilisation requirements and ongoing management of vessels operating in title areas.

8.3.4 Stakeholders

Stakeholder engagement expectations are to manage social, political, and reputational risks to CAPL (and Chevron), address potential business impacts, and generate business value by:

- identifying, assessing, and prioritising issues
- building and maintaining relationships with external stakeholders, including governments and the communities where CAPL operates
- developing and executing issue management and stakeholder engagement plans, tracking engagements and issues, and validating the effectiveness of plans.

The *Stakeholder Engagement and Issues Management Process* (Ref. 36) details an integrated approach for engaging stakeholders and managing external stakeholder issues. This process describes key roles and responsibilities for stakeholder engagement, establishes measurement and verification activities designed to monitor the effectiveness of the stakeholder engagement process and to promote continual improvement.

8.3.4.1 Ongoing consultation with relevant persons

In accordance with regulation 22(15) of the OPGGS(E)R, CAPL will undertake ongoing consultation for this petroleum activity with relevant authorities and other relevant interested persons or organisations for this petroleum activity as described in Table 8-5.

Through co-design of consultation, CAPL will agree processes for ongoing consultation with relevant persons. This may include consultation on the ongoing environmental performance of the petroleum activity and review of applicable control measures with the relevant persons. Engagement agreements, information on grants and social benefit investments (e.g. funding for ranger programs and training opportunities to support CAPL's activities), and consultation plans with relevant persons are included in the sensitive information report. Records for ongoing consultation with relevant persons will be recorded and maintained in CAPL's online tracking engagements system.

Any objections or claims arising from ongoing consultation that have merit and have the potential to result in changes to the description of environment, impact or risk assessment, or control measures, will be subject to CAPL's Management of Change (MoC) process, in accordance with Section 8.3.2.2.

If a new relevant person is identified during the in-force period of the EP, CAPL will provide sufficient information to that relevant person (as described in Section 6.2.2) and will assess the merits of the objections or claims of that relevant person in accordance with Section 6.3.6 and CAPL's MoC process (Section 8.3.2.2).

Records for ongoing consultation with relevant persons will be recorded and maintained in CAPL's online tracking engagements system.

Table 8-5: Notifications and ongoing consultation

Relevant person	Notification or ongoing consultation requirement	Timing	Frequency
Notifications			
AHO	Provide information to enable promulgation of Notice to Mariners Notify AHO via datacentre@hydro.gov.au	At least 4 weeks before commencing activities, or as otherwise agreed with AHO	Once, prior to activities commencing
AMSA	Provide information to enable promulgation of radionavigation warnings Notify AMSA's JRCC via rccaus@amsa.gov.au (phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811)	At least 24–48 hours before commencing activities, or as otherwise agreed with AMSA	Once, prior to activities commencing
Relevant persons (that have requested ongoing notifications)	CAPL will provide a pre-start notification confirming the start date of the petroleum activity	At least 2 weeks before commencing activities	Once, prior to activities commencing
	CAPL will provide notification following completion of the petroleum activity	Within 2 weeks of completing activities	Once, post activity completion
DNP	Inform DNP once the EP has been accepted by NOPSEMA. Notify DNP via marineparks@awe.gov.au	Following NOPSEMA acceptance of the EP	Once, prior to activities commencing
Ongoing consultation			
WAFIC	To inform of changes to activities or impacts/risks occurring that may affect fisheries Notify WAFIC via oilandgas@wafic.org.au	Prior to new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks occurring	As required
Potentially affected persons	CAPL to advise of any new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, following an evaluation as per Section 8.3.2.2, that may potentially impact marine	Prior to new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks occurring	As required

Relevant person	Notification or ongoing consultation requirement	Timing	Frequency
	users functions, interests, or activities		
First Nations people and/or representative bodies	CAPL to continue engagement with First Nations people and/or representative bodies regarding identifying and understanding the cultural values or features that may be present within the EMBA (refer to Section 8.3.4.3).	Ongoing	Ongoing
	Any new information on cultural values within the EMBA, and subsequent changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, will undergo an MoC evaluation as per Section 8.3.2.2	Ongoing	Ongoing
	CAPL to advise of any new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, following an evaluation as per Section 8.3.2.2, that may potentially impact the functions, interests and activities of First Nations people and/or representative bodies	Prior to new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks occurring	As required
	If an unplanned emergency event occurs that is likely to affect the functions, interests, or activities of First Nations people and/or representative bodies, CAPL will commence engagement with the relevant person and/or representative bodies	As soon as practicable within an emergency response.	Once, post unplanned emergency event.
DCCEEW	CAPL to advise of any new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks within the scope of the EP, following an evaluation as per Section 8.3.2.2, that may potentially impact UCH (as protected by the UCH Act).	Prior to new or significant changes to activities or impacts/risks occurring.	As required

8.3.4.2 Consultation in the event of an emergency

In the event of an emergency hydrocarbon spill event, CAPL will commence oil spill trajectory modelling using the actual inputs associated with the spill event to predict trajectory, as described in the OPEP (Ref. 1).

Once oil spill trajectory modelling is completed, CAPL will start engaging with potentially affected relevant persons, and any additional relevant persons identified under Section 8.3.4.1), plus any others identified from the oil spill trajectory modelling. This engagement will include WAFIC and any potentially affected commercial fisheries as required. The process for reaching out to these

relevant persons includes direct contact (phone or email) or indirect contact via the CAPL website.

In the event of other emergency events (e.g. potential reportable incident), CAPL will commence any emergency management as required (and in accordance with Section 8.3.9), and consultation with required departments or agencies will occur as per regulatory requirements (e.g. refer to Table 8-13 for incident reporting requirements).

CAPL will also notify any relevant persons that requested to be notified in the event of an oil spill or in the event of any other emergency event as identified in Appendix D, and any additional relevant persons identified.

8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies

Through the consultation process in preparation of this EP (Section 6), several potential initiatives or scopes for ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies were identified, including consideration of:

- ranger programs
- capacity building for emergency response support
- support to assist with identifying and articulating the cultural values and features of Country, including Sea Country values.

These initiatives/scopes are being discussed and progressed with the respective representative bodies.

Where requested, formal engagement plans are in development and once agreed to by CAPL and the relevant representative body, these will be implemented.

Table 8-6 provides a summary of the objectives, scope, and responsibilities of the engagement plans and/or consultation protocols drafted to date. Further information on ongoing consultation and relationship building with First Nations representative bodies is presented in Table 8-7.

Table 8-6: Summary of objectives, scope, and responsibilities in engagement plans and/or consultation protocols

Objectives	Scope	Responsibilities
• provide governance and strategic oversight to guide collaboration and communications • sets out general terms for allocation of resources and recovery of reasonable costs • establish a framework for ongoing consultation • outlines the principles for building relationships: – co-design and co-decide – transparency – walking together.	• consultation meetings • consultation funding • review of information relating to CAPL proposals • confidentiality • negotiation principles • dispute resolution • general correspondence.	CAPL responsibilities: • design and plan engagements in advance • engage in person and aim to provide information in plain English • provide access to internal subject matter experts as well as support for external and independent advice • meet reasonable costs and expenses. Joint responsibilities: • share plans and strategies with each other • plan and engage early and work together on issues • use the negotiations to build trust and goodwill and to negotiate in good faith

Objectives	Scope	Responsibilities
		• spend time together outside of the boardroom.

Table 8-7: First Nations representative bodies ongoing consultation and relationship building

First Nations representative body	Ongoing Consultation	Relationship Building
Baiyungu Aboriginal Corporation (BAC)	- BAC has requested that ongoing consultation be completed through the PBC, NTGAC - CAPL will keep BAC informed on the timing and status of its activities - CAPL will notify BAC in the event that a reportable incident occurs.	- CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program and is now providing funding support for a community cultural event in 2024). - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024 - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	CAPL has executed an interim cost recovery agreement with BTAC for ongoing consultation and CAPL and BTAC have finalised a longer-term funding agreement - CAPL working with BTAC to design on-going consultation - CAPL invited to present to BTAC common law holders consultation meeting in late 2024.	- CAPL has provided and are implementing an agreed Engagement Plan - Cost recovery mechanisms in place for informal meetings with BTAC including on country meetings and events - CAPL has invited BTAC to an on-country consultation on Barrow Island - CAPL has supported BTAC with an expression of interest to participate in a joint venture with the Pilbara Development Commission on the Northern Native Seed Initiative - CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program - CAPL and BTAC have commenced the first phase of a cultural mapping program - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024 - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - Invitation to participate in Gorgon Turtle Monitoring Program on Barrow Island - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth

First Nations representative body	Ongoing Consultation	Relationship Building
Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd (MCH)	- CAPL has provided an engagement plan and consultation protocol which includes cost recovery - CAPL working with MCH to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025 - Invitation to participate in Gorgon Turtle Monitoring Program on Barrow Island.	- Informal meetings with MCH including on country meetings to learn more about Country and Sea Country - CAPL has provided an on-country consultation at Barrow Island and tour (2 nights). - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - Invitation to participate in Gorgon Turtle Monitoring Program on Barrow Island - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)	- MAC has advised CAPL to consult with the relevant PBCs - CAPL will keep MAC informed on the timing and status of its activities - CAPL will notify MAC in the event that a reportable incident occurs - CAPL working with MAC to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025.	- CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	- CAPL has completed a workshop with the NTGAC board to design ongoing consultation - CAPL has provided an Engagement Plan to NTGAC which provides cost recovery for informal meetings with NTGAC including on country meetings and events - CAPL working with NTGAC to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025.	- CAPL has offered funding support to NTGAC for a resource to assist with consultations and the development of the corporation - CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC)	- CAPL and NAC have executed a consultation meeting protocol which provides cost recovery and agreed meeting schedule - CAPL working with NAC to co-design ongoing consultation	- CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.

First Nations representative body	Ongoing Consultation	Relationship Building
	CAPL working with NAC to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025.	
Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)	- CAPL has provided an Engagement Plan to NYFL which provides cost recovery for informal meetings with NYFL including on country meetings and events - CAPL working with NYFL to co-design ongoing consultation - CAPL working with NYFL to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025.	- CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program and have provided financial support for a social benefits program in Roebourne. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024 - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)	- RRKAC has requested that we inform them of activities occurring within 2 km of the mouth of the Robe River and to inform them of future activities for consideration by their Heritage and Culture Committee - CAPL working with RRKAC to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025.	- CAPL has provided funding support to RRKAC through its community spirit grant program to invest in its ranger program. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)	- CAPL and WAC have established a joint working group for ongoing consultation with cost recovery confirmed - CAPL working with WAC to forecast consultation requirements and schedule for 2025. - CAPL working with WAC to co-design ongoing consultation	- CAPL provided WAC Board and Elders opportunity to spend time on Barrow Island - CAPL has provided WAC funding support to employ a Ranger Coordinator - CAPL has supported WAC with an expression of interest to participate in a joint venture with the Pilbara Development Commission on the Northern Native Seed Initiative - CAPL provided opportunity to participate in Chevron Community Spirit Grant program. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)	CAPL has provided YAC with a consultation meeting protocol which provides cost recovery and agreed meeting schedule	- CAPL has discussed ongoing engagement plan with YAC and opportunities to assist the corporation in the achievements of its strategic plan - CAPL has provided funding support to YAC through its Community Spirit Grant program.

First Nations representative body	Ongoing Consultation	Relationship Building
	CAPL is working with YAC to co-design ongoing consultation and forecast consultation requirements for 2024.	- CAPL participated in a Healthy Country Workshop with YAC in August 2024. - Invitation to participate in MFO training in September 2024. - CAPL provided opportunities for oil spill training in Perth. - CAPL provided opportunities to participate in workshops and attend the 25th Biennial Conference on the Biology of Marine Mammals in Perth.

8.3.5 Risk management

The risk management process (Ref. 22) assesses and identifies safeguards, which are the hardware and human actions designed to directly prevent or mitigate an incident or event and is designed to be consistent with the environmental risk management requirements of ISO 14001 *Environmental Management System* (Ref. 27) and ISO 31000:2018 *Risk management – Principles and guidelines* (Ref. 23).

This risk management process is summarised in Section 5 of this EP. Additional risk assessments must be undertaken if the MoC process (Section 8.3.2.2) is triggered. Risk assessments are undertaken in accordance with this process.

The *ABU OE Risk Management Process* (Ref. 22) and the *Management of Change for Facilities and Operations* process (Ref. 33) are the key systems CAPL use to ensure, that in accordance with regulation 22(2)(a) of the OPGGS(E)R, the impacts and risks of the petroleum activity continue to be identified and reduced to ALARP.

8.3.6 Assurance

Within the OEMS, assurance is a common expectation that supports the OE objective of each focus area. The *ABU OE Assurance Process* (Ref. 37) enables CAPL to deliver assurance that safeguards are established and functioning; it details:

- a framework for managing safeguards and verification activities that assure that CAPL complies with applicable legal and OEMS requirements
- a process to identify and resolve potential noncompliance.
- the minimum qualifications and organisational capability to execute this process.

The *ABU OE Assurance Plan* (Ref. 44) documents the CAPL ABU integrated assurance system and associated assurance activities (Figure 8-4). The *ABU OE Assurance Plan* is reviewed and approved annually and includes:

- a list of OE assurance priorities based on risk
- a schedule of assurance activities to evaluate safeguards and verifications (e.g. safeguard assurance workshops, audits, and assurance programs)
- reference to asset assurance plans that outline asset specific assurance activities and risk-based frequency (i.e. field inspection programs, audits, compliance reviews, performance reviews).

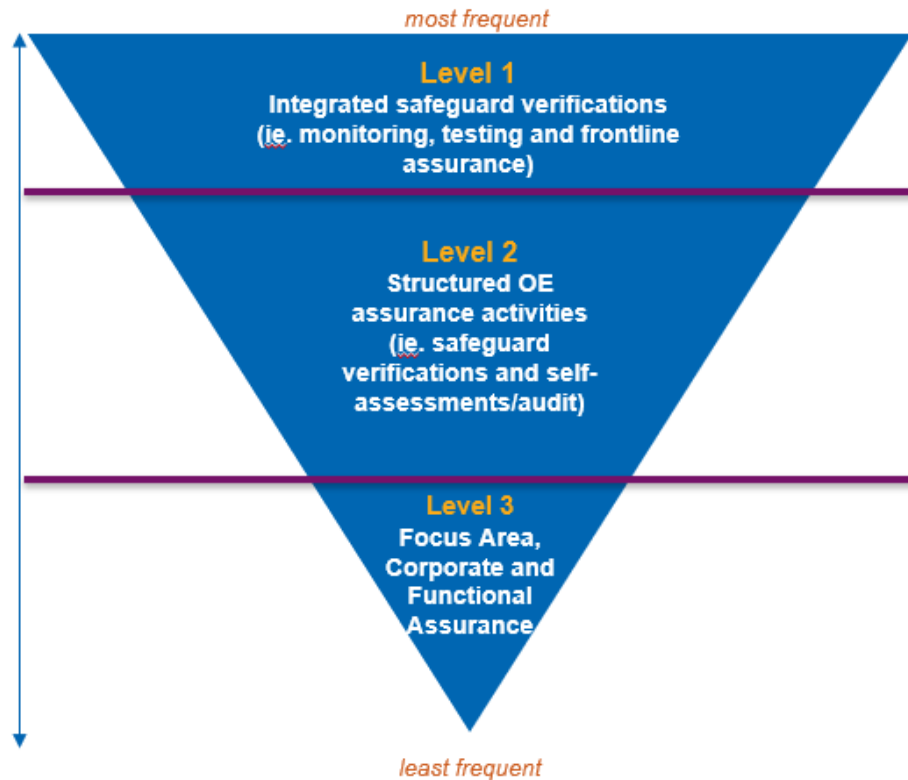


Figure 8-4: ABU integrated assurance system

To support the implementation of the *ABU OE Assurance Process* (Ref. 37), CAPL have developed an ABU integrated assurance system (Figure 8-4), which integrates and leverages assurance activities across the various levels of CAPL business through to the corporate level—to provide confidence that safeguards are in place and functioning as intended. This integrated assurance system includes:

- **Level 1 – Monitoring, testing and frontline assurance:** ongoing, routine, planned verifications of safeguards specific for the asset/facility (e.g. inspections, preventive maintenance, emergency drills and exercises)
- **Level 2 – OE assurance:** OE assurance activities (e.g. assessments, reviews, audits, inspections) that verify safeguards are in place and functioning, and validate that L1 assurance is effective. These assurance activities monitor weaknesses in the management system and compliance with regulatory requirements, and input learnings into the management system cycle.
- **Level 3 – Corporate and functional assurance:** Assurance activities undertaken by Chevron, CAPL's functional groups (e.g. HSE, Drilling and Completions, base business) or third parties. These assurance activities test effectiveness of the focus area's complete assurance system and how associated safeguards are being sustained.

Assurance activities are scheduled on a risk-based approach and conducted to verify the effectiveness of safeguards and verifications and the extent to which requirements are met by CAPL.

Assurance activities focus on in-field activities and administrative processes, depending on the activities being undertaken and assurance priorities (these priorities are based on risk) and provide sufficient demonstration that

environmental performance outcomes and environmental performance standards have been met and the activity implemented in accordance with this implementation strategy. A record of all assurance activities undertaken, and the outcomes, are maintained and actions are tracked until closure.

As outlined in Section 8.3.1.2, before commencing drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, a pre-survey vessel inspection will be undertaken to confirm that vessel management systems are consistent with the requirements in this EP.

Before commencing drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities, an assurance register specific to the requirements of this EP will be developed. This register will include the commitments established in the EP, such as those related to the EPO/EPS, implementation strategy (where relevant) and stakeholder consultation, as well as details on where evidence of compliance can be found. Assurance activities will be undertaken in accordance with the *ABU OE Assurance Process* (Ref. 37). Any potential non-conformances or opportunities for improvement will be identified, and corrective actions associated with these will be implemented as soon as practicable. Corrective actions will be delegated to the person deemed most appropriate to fulfil the action. Records of inspections will be maintained in accordance with Section 8.3.2.1.

During the petroleum activity, monthly level 1 HSE inspections will be conducted onboard the MODU / LWI vessel and support vessels and a Level 2 environmental compliance audit will be conducted at least once per activity/campaign to review compliance of the commitments established in the EP. Environmental performance standards in the EP will undergo a compliance review and evidence will be gathered for each environmental performance standard to support the annual environmental report. Environmental performance during the drilling and/or intervention will be reviewed to ensure that environmental performance standards and environmental performance outcomes are being met, reviewed and where necessary amended to continue to manage the environmental impacts and risks of the petroleum activity to ALARP and acceptable levels.

Assurance related to the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities described in this EP will be summarised in the annual environmental report submitted to NOPSEMA (Section 8.4.3).

8.3.6.1 Managing Instances of potential non-compliance

The reporting, investigation, and tracking of non-conformances resulting in citation or enforcement are managed via Chevron's *OE Corporate Standard Incident Investigation* (Ref. 38) and *OE Data Reporting Standard* (Ref. 39). These processes apply to instances where the requirements of this EP have not been met. This process is used if audit findings identify that activities in the scope of this EP are not being implemented in accordance with the risk and impact control measures identified in Section 7.

Audit findings and corrective actions are recorded and tracked in a CAPL compliance assurance database for timely closure of actions. As per Section 8.3.6, any corrective action/s identified during environment inspections must be implemented as soon as practicable during the drilling, well intervention and/or well abandonment activities. Audit findings that identify a breach of an environmental performance outcome or environmental performance standard will be reported in accordance with Section 8.4.2.

Any suggested changes to activities or control measures arising from audit findings or instances of potential noncompliance will be subject to a MoC process in accordance with Section 8.3.2.2.

8.3.7 Contractor operational excellence management

The Contractor Operational Excellence Management (COEM) Process (Ref. 371) is implemented to define CAPL's expectations regarding contractor OE and HSE performance, the qualification of contractors and the monitoring of contractor performance against expectations. When CAPL appoints the primary contractor to control work (including supervising the work of third parties and subcontractors) using their management system, a gap analysis between the CAPL OEMS and the contractor's management system is undertaken to ensure the contractor's management system meets applicable OEMS requirements.

8.3.8 Incident investigation and reporting

Incident investigation and reporting (II&R) expectations are to identify, report, record and investigate incidents, analyse trends, correct deficiencies, and share and adopt relevant lessons learned.

The *Incident Investigation and Reporting (II&R) Execution Manual* (Ref. 40) defines the requirements to report, classify, record, and investigate incidents and near misses, including but not limited to injury, occupational illness, environmental impact, reliability, business disruption, and community concern.

The II&R process includes these requirements:

- training for employees and contractors to recognise and report events
- internal and external notification of events
- investigating incidents at the probable level of consequence, with the rigor of investigation based upon learning opportunity and incident severity
- allocating an incident management sponsor for selected investigations
- sharing alerts, lessons learned, and bulletins
- tracking recommended actions to closure
- analysing event trends.

Events that meet the required criteria are recorded in the CAPL incident management system (IMS). The system holds records of the associated investigation results. The lessons learned from selected investigations are shared to reduce the likelihood of future comparable events.

Specific incident reporting requirements for this EP are detailed in Section 8.4.2.

8.3.9 Emergency management

CAPL's emergency management implementation strategy is described in the following sub-sections. Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria relating to CAPL's emergency management implementation strategy are included in Section 7.16.3.

In addition to CAPL's overarching emergency management strategies, and with specific reference to vessel-based activities, an approved SOPEP will also be in place (in accordance with vessel class requirements) as required by MARPOL 73/78 Annex I and Marine Order 91 (Marine pollution prevention – oil). In the

event of a vessel-based spill event the SOPEP will be implemented by the Vessel Master. Control measures and environmental performance standards relating to SOPEPs are described in Sections 7.14 and 7.15, and requirements have not been duplicated here.

8.3.9.1 Response document interfaces

In the event of an oil spill the overarching ABU Emergency Response Plan (Ref. 41) interfaces with the ABU OPEP (Ref. 1) and OSMP (Ref. 2), the Development Well *Source Control Emergency Response Plan* (SCERP) (Ref. 171) and Wheatstone Project – Phase 3 Relief Well Plan (Ref. 348) (Figure 8-5; Table 8-8).

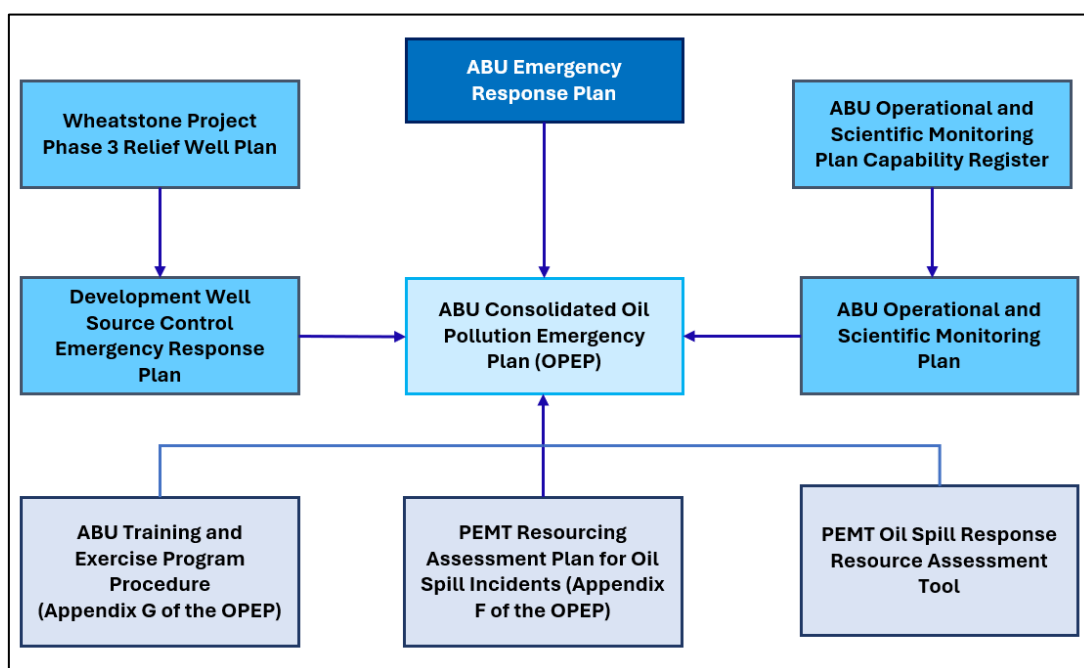


Figure 8-5: Oil spill response document interface for Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling

Table 8-8: Summary of oil spill response documentation

Document	Description
All ABU activities	
ABU Emergency Response Plan (ERP; Ref. 41)	The ABU ERP describes the emergency management, governance, and coordination arrangements for the Perth Emergency Management Team (PEMT) for emergency incidents across the ABU.
Consolidated OPEP (Ref. 1)	The Consolidated OPEP outlines specific emergency response options and tactics to respond effectively to an oil spill, should a spill occur where CAPL is the Nominated Titleholder (Commonwealth) or Operator (State).
OSMP (Ref. 2)	The OSMP describes the types of environmental monitoring that may be implemented during an emergency event that results in an oil spill to marine or coastal waters. The OSMP is the principal tool for determining the extent, severity, and persistence of environmental impacts from an oil spill. It comprises 2 types of monitoring: operational and scientific.

Document	Description
Chevron Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Ref. 301)	This document outlines the competencies and training requirements for the EMT, ORT, and other personnel during implementation of the OPEP. The procedure is contained in Appendix G of the ABU Consolidated OPEP (Ref. 1). It includes a summary of oil spill response management training that has been designed to align with the knowledge requirements outlined in the AEP Guidance Document: Incident Management Teams – Knowledge Requirements for Responding to Marine Oil Spills (Ref. 302), specifically the general knowledge requirements for all EMT members and the EMT function specific knowledge requirements.
PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool (Ref. 345)	This live tool provides a real time assessment of resources available to CAPL to fill the core and support positions identified in the EMT Resourcing Assessment Plan for an Oil Spill Incident (which is contained in Appendix F in the ABU Consolidated OPEP (Ref. 1)). It quantifies the core and support EMT capability requirements specific to the worst credible scenario described in this EP (LOWC) and demonstrates CAPL has access to personnel to meet the requirements of the Capability Assessment.
Activity-specific (well activities)	
Development Well Source Control Emergency Response Plan (SCERP) (Ref. 171)	The Development Well SCERP outlines the source control response arrangements in place for infill well drilling activities. This document provides the Source Control Branch within the EMT with guidance and checklists for implementing source control strategies in the event of a LOWC.
Wheatstone Project – Phase 3 Relief Well Plan (Ref. 348)	This Relief Well Plan provides the detailed design of a relief well and proposed locations. This document supports the Development Well SCERP.

8.3.9.1.1 Source Control Emergency Response Plan

The SCERP (Ref. 171) contains all steps necessary to affect the direct intervention on a well that has experienced LOWC, with the intent to halt or control the release of hydrocarbons to the environment. This may include:

- BOP intervention
- subsea dispersant injection
- relief well drilling
- capping stack installation.

The SCERP (Ref. 171) structure was specifically developed to align with relevant industry guidance and standards, including the Australian Energy Producers (AEP) *Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline* (Ref. 351), IOGP's *Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells* (Ref. 353) and NOPSEMA's *Source control planning and procedures Information Paper* (Ref. 347). The SCERP also aligns with source control response expectations within CAPL.

The SCERP (Ref. 171) aligns with the content requirements of the industry guidance and standards documents, and includes:

- source control IMT arrangements and notifications
- source control training and emergency exercises
- response time modelling for source control strategies
- WCD calculation

- relief well planning
 - locations and designs
 - relief well dynamic well kill plan
 - relief well long lead inventory management.
- plume and dispersion study
- source control resources
 - mutual aid arrangements via AEP (previously APPEA) Memorandum of Understanding (MoU)
 - response vessels and tracking.
- capping stack landing analysis and capping stack selection
- BOP intervention
 - well or BOP to capping stack interface analysis.
- debris clearance
- subsea dispersant operations and supply planning
- capping stack
 - capping stack and ROV interfaces
 - capping stack mobilisation and deployment planning
 - wellhead structural integrity analysis.
- SIMOPS planning.

8.3.9.1.2 Relief Well Plan

As per the SCERP and associated RTM, drilling a relief well would be the primary source control option for Wheatstone infill drilling. The detailed and well specific relief well planning is contained in the *Wheatstone Project – Phase 3 Relief Well Plan* (Ref. 348).

CAPL relief well planning is based on internal company standards— The ABU Wells *Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP* (Ref. 346) and the Chevron Corporate CTC Business Unit *Source Control Response Plan* (Ref. 349). These internal standards are aligned with the content and strategy outlined in the OGUK's *Guidelines on Relief Well Planning for Offshore Wells* (Ref. 350).

8.3.9.2 Emergency management arrangements

The emergency management arrangements outline a systematic approach for planning, responding to, and recovering from emergency events and are intended to provide a standardised corporate management and response structure that details emergency management documentation, Emergency Response Organisation (ERO), facilities and equipment, and training and exercises.

The ERO provides a standardised management and response structure for any emergency. Personnel filling roles within this structure may include full-time professionals, but most will be part-time volunteers drawn from across the workforce.

The system used to organise CAPL's emergency management teams (EMTs) is based on the Incident Command System and provides a standardised approach to the coordination of an emergency response across all hazards, including oil spill response. This program is compatible with the Australasian Inter-service Incident Management System, and the *National Plan for Maritime Environmental Emergencies* (National Plan; Ref. 12) and is consistent with the core aspects presented in the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) equivalent courses.

The ERO comprises the groups listed in Table 8-9; this table also describes the major functions of teams during an emergency.

Figure 8-6 to Figure 8-8 outline the organisational chart of the On-site Response Teams (ORTs) and EMTs. The Crisis Management Teams (CMTs), which focus on the business implications of incidents and events, are further described in the *ABU Crisis Management Plan* (Ref. 45).

As the incident escalates and the workload of each function increases, it may be necessary to delegate specific roles to additional people within each section. These roles may lead a team of people to fulfil the tasks under their control.

To establish emergency response arrangements that can be scaled up or down depending on the nature of the incident by integrating with other local, regional, national, global, and industry plans and resources, CAPL has adopted a tiered approach in its response system. This tiered-response model scales the number of resources mobilised for a response, and the emergency team activated, according to the severity of the incident. This approach is consistent with the *International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Cooperation 1990*. The response tiers and resources that may be mobilised for an oil spill incident within CAPL are further described within the OPEP (Ref. 1).

Table 8-9: CAPL emergency management teams

Team	Description
Tier 1 (CAPL)	
On-site Response Teams (ORTs)	Trained responders at the installation who are responsible for on-scene tactical response operations during an incident. ORTs are led by an On-scene Commander (OC) who has incident control during smaller Level 1A incidents, which do not require further escalation to an incident management team. If the IEMT is activated, the OC will come under the direction of the Operations Section Chief (OSC).
Installation Emergency Management Team (IEMT)	The IEMT is led by an Incident Commander (IC) and operates out of an on-site emergency command centre. The IEMT may be activated to take control of Level 1B incidents and coordinate local resources and ORTs.
Perth Emergency Management Team (PEMT)	The PEMT is led by an IC and operates out of a Perth-based emergency command centre. The PEMT may be activated in a support role to assist IEMTs with the emergency response to major incidents that require coordination of further resources, personnel, and support. If required, incident control may also be transferred from the installation to the PEMT to manage the ongoing response (proactive phase) for long-duration, complex incidents such as a major oil spill. The PEMT stands up at the direction of the PEMT IC for Level 2 and 3 incidents.
CAPL Crisis Management Team (CMT)	Comprises senior CAPL executives and ensures emergency response and crisis management operations are carried out consistent with The Chevron Way, Chevron Corporation policies, and the tenets of OE.

Team	Description
	The CMT stands up at the direction of the CAPL Crisis Manager for Level 3 incidents.
Tier 2 (Regional Response)	
Chevron Corporation's Asia-Pacific Regional Response Team	An enterprise-level team able to support CAPL during the initial response (reactive phase) to a significant incident and help manage the transition to the ongoing response (proactive phase).
Tier 3 (Global Response)	
Chevron Corporation's Functional Response Teams	Enterprise-level teams with specific technical expertise in selected command staff positions and unit positions in the Planning, Logistics, and Finance sections. Team members are trained to support the management of global- and regional-level (Tier 2 and 3) incidents but are available to support any response.
Chevron Corporation's Worldwide Emergency Response Team (WWERT)	An enterprise-level team of Chevron Corporation's most highly trained and experienced personnel capable of filling IMS command and general staff roles of a response organisation, including Deputy IC. Team members are trained to support the management of global-level (Tier 3) incidents but are available to support any response.
Chevron Corporation's Advisory and Resource Team	An enterprise-level initial assessment and support team available to advise during the initial stages of a significant event, assess incident potential, and help the local response team marshal additional resources.

8.3.9.3 Emergency management process

The *Emergency Management OE Process* (Ref. 41) is CAPL's system for emergency management. The process ensures CAPL is prepared to respond immediately and effectively to all emergencies involving contractor or CAPL owned or operated assets as defined in their scope of work.

The emergency management process (Ref. 41) comprises these key elements.

- emergency scenarios, including worst-case, have been identified; these scenarios are based on the findings from risk assessments of significant safety, health and environmental hazards and other sources (e.g. historical incidents)
- emergency response plans are developed and maintained to address emergency scenarios
- a reliability program is in place for inspection, testing and preventive maintenance of critical emergency response equipment and systems supporting emergency response plans
- an incident management system (IMS) is in place capable of immediately and effectively managing all emergencies
- a training and exercise program, including minimum training and exercise requirements, has been developed to establish and maintain emergency response capability
- crisis management plans have been developed to address a potential crisis or significant event
- business continuity plans have been developed in conformance with the *Business Continuity Planning Corporate OE Process* (Ref. 41).

The OPEP (Ref. 1) acts as an operational document to ensure an appropriate response to the emergency events described in this EP. Smaller spills will be monitored, evaluated, and cleaned up as part of routine duties, where relevant

and appropriate to the nature and scale of the spill, and will not require activation of the ORT or OPEP. Several emergency management subprocesses are outlined below that are integral to emergency preparedness and management.

8.3.9.4 Chain of command (emergency response)

A well-delineated EMT chain of command has been established for emergency response (Figure 8-6 to Figure 8-8). As incidents grow or reduce in size, or complexity, command may transfer several times. Within the response structure, command may transfer between On-scene Commanders (OC) at the tactical level. For a major incident, incident command may transfer to a designated Control Agency or to the Perth EMT, if required.

Although the identity of those filling command positions may change over the course of the incident, the continuity of responsibility and accountability will be maintained. Typically, specialists for particular response options will fulfil Task Leader positions in the ORT where they will be expected to oversee a team or particular response operations.

Throughout an incident, a formal handover will be conducted whenever any command or control position is transferred from one person to another.

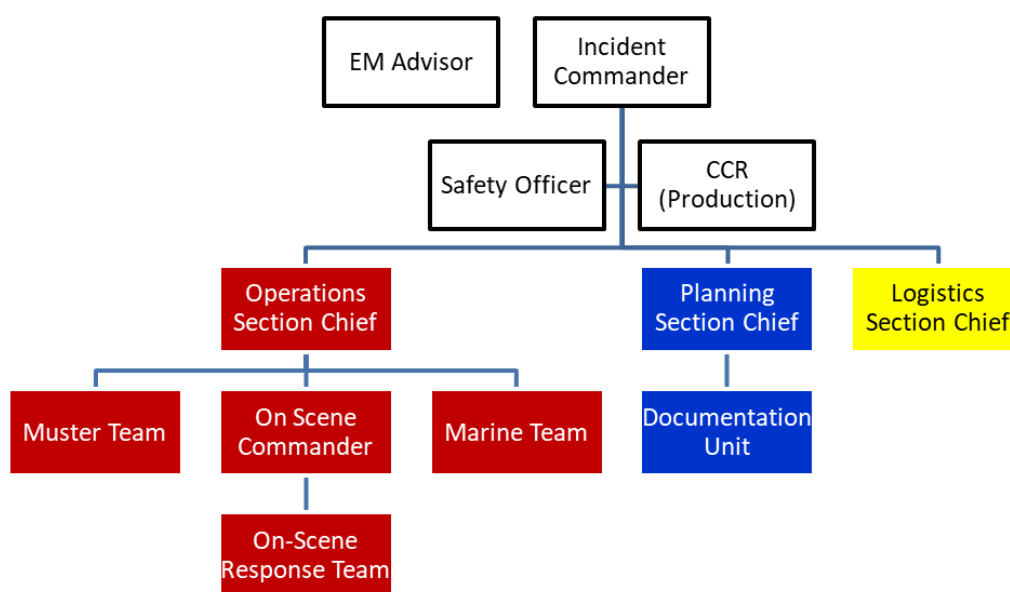


Figure 8-6: Basic installation EMT organisation chart

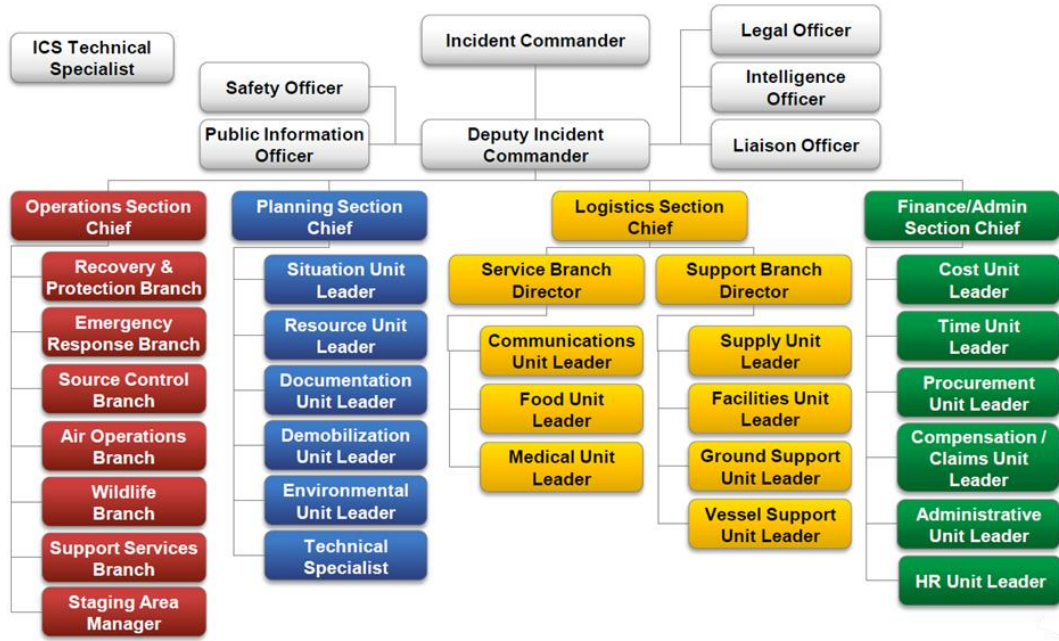


Figure 8-7: Example expanded EMT organisation chart

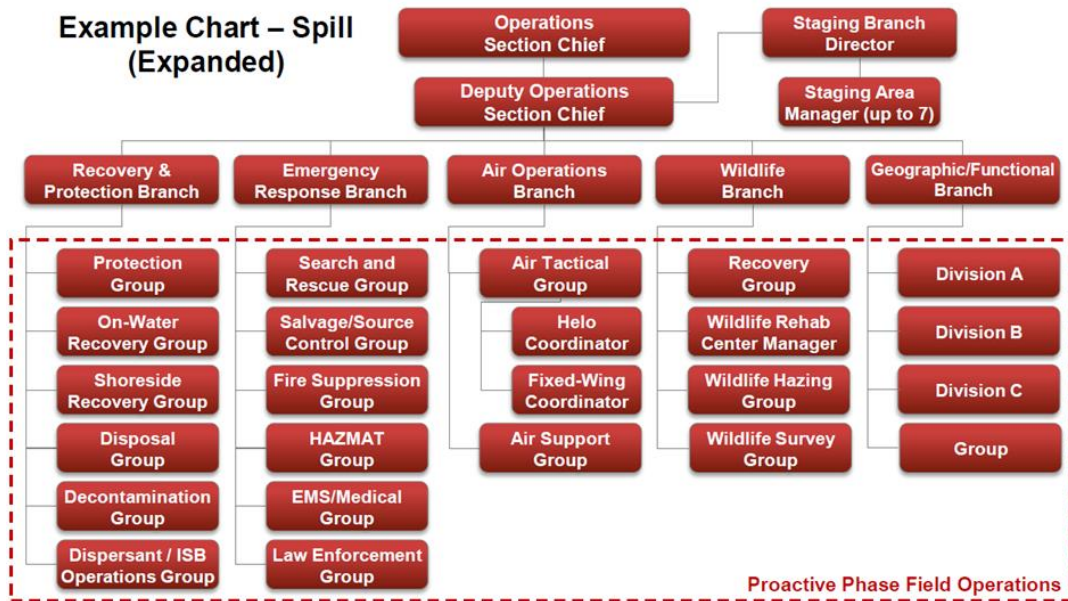


Figure 8-8: Example expanded Operations Section organisation chart

8.3.9.5 Roles and responsibilities (emergency response)

Table 8-10 lists additional information about the structure of these teams and the key individual roles and responsibilities during emergency response. Not all roles presented in Figure 8-6 to Figure 8-8 are described; these are presented as examples only and the final structure of the EMT would be shaped by the specific requirements of the incident. Further information on all Chevron EMT roles are provided in the ABU Emergency Response Plan (Ref. 41)

Table 8-10: Key roles and responsibilities—emergency response

Role	Responsibilities
On-Site Response Team	
On-Scene Commander (OC) (<i>Vessel Master</i>)	- Safely and effectively organises and manages the ORT response operations. - Keeps the EMT informed regarding the nature and status of the incident and on-site tactical response operations.
Site Safety Officer	Ensures that appropriate actions are taken to protect the safety and health of ORT response personnel.
Task Leader	Safely carries out their assignment consistent with directions received from the OC, branch director, division, or group supervisor.
Emergency Management Team	
Incident Commander (IC)	- Manages the overall emergency response operations and ensures that they are carried out safely, effectively, and efficiently. - Establishes direct line of communications with the OC. - Mobilises the EMT and assigns additional support from other response teams (as appropriate to the incident) for Level 2 and 3 incidents that require support beyond the ORT. - Selected from Perth-based personnel, would typically be a manager or senior manager role within CAPL.
Operations Section Chief (OSC)	- Provides strategic direction and support to the OC and muster and/or shelter area managers. - Receives information regarding the nature and status of the ORT and provides support for mustering and/or shelter-in-place operations. - Disseminates information to the IC and other members of the EMT. - Selected Perth-based personnel, typically a manager, or personnel with skills and knowledge appropriate to the function.
Planning Section Chief	- Focuses on the incident's potential using the compilation and display of information regarding the nature and status of an incident and emergency response operations. - Assists the IC in defining strategic objectives. - Assists the IC in providing information to the Level 3 EMT. - Compiles and retains documentation. - Selected Perth-based personnel, typically a manager, or personnel with skills and knowledge appropriate to the function.
Logistics Section Chief	- Obtains personnel, equipment, materials, and supplies needed to mount and sustain emergency response operations. - Provides services necessary to ensure that emergency response operations are carried out safely and efficiently. - Selected Perth-based personnel, typically a manager, or personnel with skills and knowledge appropriate to the function.

8.3.9.6 Training and Competency (emergency response)

Competencies and training requirements for the EMT, ORT, and other personnel during implementation of the OPEP (Ref. 1) are detailed in Appendix G of the OPEP (Ref. 1) in the *Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure* (Ref. 301). Competency and training records for personnel, including contractors and subcontractors, are maintained and available via live Oil Spill Response and Emergency Management readiness dashboards.

Training and course information, including frequency and content, are also described in the Chevron Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Ref. 301). Training is delivered via a mix of computer-based training or face-to-face, depending on the particular course, and all EMT positions have minimum training and competency requirements identified.

Oil spill response management training has been designed to align with the knowledge requirements outlined in the AEP *Guidance Document: Incident Management Teams – Knowledge Requirements for Responding to Marine Oil Spills* (Ref. 302), specifically the general knowledge requirements for all EMT members and the EMT function specific knowledge requirements.

Specific details on the oil spill training packages, including their content and alignment with the AEP guidance, and role specific training requirements can be found in the Chevron *Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure* (Ref. 301).

8.3.9.7 Oil spill response resourcing and capability

CAPL has multiple EMT resourcing arrangements in place to respond to a potential WCD scenario (i.e. full LOWC) including internal ABU EMT capacity (inclusive of Source Control Section), Regional and Global CAPL support teams and functional groups, Oil Spill Response Organisations (OSROs) and industry mutual aid agreements.

Appendix F of the ABU Consolidated OPEP (Ref. 1) outlines CAPL's EMT Resourcing Assessment Plan for an Oil Spill Incident and evaluates EMT capability requirements. It quantifies and justifies the core and support EMT capability requirements required for a generalised LOWC oil spill scenario (based on 13 weeks) and summarises the assumptions used to develop the EMT capability needs assessment (such as allowances for redundancy, rostering, shift coverage and rotation).

The PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool (Ref. 345) provides a real time assessment of resources available to CAPL to fill the core and support positions identified in the EMT Resourcing Assessment Plan for an Oil Spill Incident (Appendix F in the ABU Consolidated OPEP [Ref. 1]). Using activity-specific worst-case spill scenarios (such as the LOWC scenario described in this EP), the tool can demonstrate that sufficient capability is in place.

The PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool (Ref. 345) quantifies the core and support EMT capability requirements specific to the worst credible scenario described in this EP (LOWC) and demonstrates that at the time of writing, CAPL maintains access to personnel to fill these roles (based on information contained within the PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool (Ref. 345)).

8.3.9.7.1 CAPL ABU resources

CAPL maintains a PEMT with a 24/7 call out roster available to be stood up at any time if required. This includes 13 on-call positions sourced from a pool of trained personnel. Each on-call PEMT member must be within 1 hour of the Perth office at all times, and the PEMT duty roster enables the formation of the PEMT within 2 hours of notification. Further information on the PEMT is contained in the ABU Emergency Response Plan (Ref. 41).

Current numbers of qualified EMT personnel, including those trained in accordance with the training requirements outlined in the Chevron Emergency

Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Ref. 301), are reflected in the PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool (Ref. 345). In addition, CAPL currently has 'all hazards' personnel, and this capability would be able to be inducted/trained in the oil spill response functions before entering the EMT (as outlined in Chevron Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure [Ref. 301]), as the response transitions from a rapidly evolving reactive response phase to a more proactive, steady-state, project phase response.

8.3.9.7.2 CAPL regional and worldwide global teams

As per the Chevron Corporate *Emergency ABU Response Teams and Resources Procedure* (Ref. 344) the Chevron Centre for Emergency Preparedness and Response (CEPR) maintains a global mutual-aid capability, available on a 24/7 basis to quickly and effectively provide enterprise-wide support for major incidents and events. This capability shall include pre-identified, trained, and fit-for-duty response teams capable of filling Incident Management System positions, access to industry owned response cooperatives, and access to internal experts and key external vendors. It includes the following services.

The Advisory and Resource Team (ART)

The ART is an initial assessment and support team available to provide advice during the initial stages of an event, to assess incident potential, assist the local response team in marshalling additional resources, and to keep corporate management briefed on the situation or incident. The ART is comprised of a management representative from the impacted operating company, a representative of CEPR, plus a subject matter expert in each of the following areas: public affairs, environmental, safety, and law. The ART team is available via conference call within 2 hours (or less) of notification, and may also mobilise to the incident site to continue with the assessment and provide assistance to the incident management team.

Worldwide Emergency Response Team (WWERT)

The WWERT is a team of Chevron's most highly trained and experienced personnel capable of filling IMS Command and General Staff roles of a response organisation, including Deputy Incident Commander. WWERT members are trained to support the management of global-level (Tier 3) incidents but are available to support any response. Team members are subject matter experts in emergency management and in developing incident action plans.

Functional Teams

There are 13 Functional response teams with specific technical expertise in selected Command Staff positions (safety officer, legal officer) and unit positions in the Planning, Logistics and Finance sections. Functional team members are trained to support management of global and regional level (Tier 2 and 3) incidents but are available to support any response.

Regional Response Teams (RRT)

There are 2 corporate RRTs: Europe/Africa/Middle East; and Asia-Pacific. The RRTs are Regional level (Tier 2) response teams trained to support the initial response (reactive phase) of a significant incident within their respective regions and assist in managing the transition to the ongoing response (proactive phase). The RRTs include personnel capable of filling positions including the Deputy

Incident Commander, and Section Chiefs for the Operations, Planning, and Logistics Sections, and specialist to fill the Safety, Documentation, and Public Affairs/Liaison positions.

8.3.9.7.3 Oil spill response organisation arrangements

CAPL maintains contractual arrangements with oil spill response organisations (OSROs), which include providing technical specialists to supplement the CAPL EMT, as detailed in the OPEP (Ref. 1).

Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC)

CAPL is a participating company in AMOSC. This arrangement provides CAPL with access to the AMOSC personnel and the AMOSC Core-Group, under AMOSPlan.

The AMOSC Core-Group is an Australian industry initiative that was initially crafted in 1992. It is unique within the international context and is noted for being innovative and effective to rapidly expand and surge well trained personnel into a spill response. The AMOSC Core-Group has attended most Australian-based spills and also several offshore spills.

The AMOSC Core-Group averages around 100 personnel at any one time (subject to fluctuations), with expertise split between IMT and field based personnel.

AMOSC Core Group policy requires all Core-Group personnel to undertake initial training, followed by competency revalidation/training every 2 years. Typically, AMOSC manage the Core-Group revalidation/training by conducting 3 one-week Core-Group training/workshops per year. AMOSC coordinates the routine testing, monitoring and monthly reporting of Core-Group personnel availability.

Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)

CAPL is a Participant member with OSRL, which guarantees access to Tier 3 technical advice, resources and expertise 365 days a year on a 24-hours a day basis. OSRL have capacity to mobilise additional equipment and personnel to ABU from their global bases. Anyone within the ABU PEMT can notify OSRL of an incident, however only the nominated CAPL personnel may request the assistance of OSRL using the Mobilisation Form, as per the Service Level Agreement.

The OSRL service level statements provides for:

- 24/7 call-out arrangements
- guaranteed initial response from OSRL of 5 technical support personnel (EMT or field personnel) for 5 days
- surge to guaranteed 18 OSRL personnel, upon request from the CAPL EMT
- depending on size/complexity, OSRL maintain 80 response team personnel globally, who are potentially able to be provided to support an ongoing Level 3 event, on a best-efforts basis.

OSRL service level statement defines the types of services provided by the 18-person surge capability as:

- technical advice and incident management coaching within the command centre

- developing an Incident Management Plan
- Tier 1 / 2 equipment readiness and contractor training
- in-country logistics planning and support for inbound equipment
- impact assessment and advice on response strategy selection
- SCAT and aerial surveillance / quantification surveys
- tactical response planning.

8.3.9.7.4 Industry mutual aid arrangements

AEP Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) framework

As a member company, CAPL would seek to engage the services of Perth-based specialist personnel (as required) from other Petroleum Titleholders under the AEP MoU. The MoU agreement documents the commitment to share rigs, equipment, and service personnel in the event of a major loss of containment incident, significantly increasing the resources available to a titleholder company.

OSRL Mutual Aid Framework Agreement—subsea well intervention services (SWIS)

As a member company, CAPL has access to and can request support from other SWIS members under the OSRL Mutual Aid provisions for source control specialist support. This includes support from any of the SWIS member companies around the world that are signed on to the mutual aid agreement with OSRL SWIS.

8.3.9.7.5 Well control specialists

CAPL Global Source Control

The Global Source control roster provides CAPL names, locations and positions to allow the ABU PEMT SC Branch to mobilise individuals into the PEMT to sit in the SC branch.

Third-party technical specialists

As per the Offshore Development Well SCERP (Ref. 171), CAPL has Master Service Agreements in place with established well control specialist organisations namely:

- Chevron Technical Centre (CTC)
- The Response Group
- Wild Well Control.

8.3.9.8 Oil spill exercise schedule

The CAPL *Emergency Management 5 Year Training and Exercise Schedule* (Ref. 46) describes the schedule of training and exercise required for all emergency events. The training and exercise program incorporates CAPL's oil spill exercise schedule for oil spill training, drills, and exercises, including oiled wildlife response and OSMF implementation. As CAPL'S response arrangements are common among its assets, and resource capabilities are shared, the testing and exercise schedule has been developed to test the various response options. The focus changes for each exercise to ensure any unique aspects of that location (e.g. resources at risk, first-strike equipment) are tested.

The objective is to test and maintain the capability to respond to emergency events. The exercises aim to test:

- notification, activation, and mobilisation of the ORT and EMT
- efficiency and effectiveness of equipment deployment
- efficiency and effectiveness of communication systems.

The testing schedule is a live document that is subject to change. The *5 Year Training and Exercise Schedule* (Ref. 46) outlines the proposed testing arrangements to be completed, including the exercise types (Table 8-11) and proposed level of response to be tested (Table 8-12) that may be used to meet the defined objectives. A minimum of one test for each level will be conducted each year.

Table 8-11: Exercise types

Type	Details
Notification exercise	• Tests the procedures to notify and activate the EMTs, support organisations, and regulators
Tabletop exercise	• Normally involves interactive discussions of a simulated scenario amongst members of an EMT; personnel or equipment are not mobilised
Drill	• Conducts field activities such as equipment deployment, shoreline assessment, monitoring etc.
Functional exercise	• Activates at least one EMT to establish command, control, and coordination of a serious emergency event • Often more complex as it simulates several different aspects of an oil spill incident and may involve third parties.

Table 8-12: Exercise levels

Level	Details
Level 1 – ORT	• May be held in conjunction with a Level 2 EMT exercise • Designed to evaluate the ability of ORTs to implement CAPL's Emergency Management System as it applies to ORTs • ORTs are encouraged to conduct as many exercises as they want each year that do not include the Emergency Response Team or a Level 2 EMT.
Level 2 – EMT	• Exercises may include the participation of an ORT and may be held in conjunction with a Level 3 EMT exercise • Usual duration – 1–2 hours • Designed to evaluate a Level 2 EMT's ability to notify and activate team members, set up a Level 2 EMT emergency command centre, and implement CAPL's Emergency Management System as it applies to Level 2 EMTs.
Level 3 – EMT	• Each exercise may include the participation of a Level 2 EMT and/or ORT • Usual duration – 3–6 hours • Designed to evaluate the EMT's ability to notify and activate team members, transfer command to a Level 3 EMT Emergency Command Centre and implement CAPL's Emergency Management System as it applies to incident escalation.

Level	Details
Oiled Wildlife	- Exercises may include the participation of an ORT and may be held in conjunction with a Level 3 EMT exercise - Usual duration – 3–6 hours - Designed to evaluate the Oiled Wildlife Branch's ability to notify and activate oiled wildlife response teams and implement a response in line with ABU and DBCA oiled wildlife plans and manuals.
Operational and Scientific Monitoring (OSMP)	- Exercises may be held in conjunction with a Level 3 EMT exercise, or conducted as a standalone exercise - Usual duration – 3–6 hours - Designed to evaluate the EMT's ability to notify and activate OSMP team members and external service providers, and test the arrangements and capability in place for operational and scientific monitoring.

The training and exercise program outlines the process for evaluating training, drills, and exercises against defined objectives, and incorporating lessons learned. An after-action report is generated for all Level 2 (and above) exercises, which is used during spill exercises to assess the effectiveness of the exercise against its objectives and to record recommendations. Relevant actions are then assigned to the responsible party where they are tracked to completion using internal processes. Exercise planners will be required to refer to previous recommendations for continual review and improvement.

Response arrangements as detailed in the OPEP (Ref. 1) must be tested:

- when they are introduced
- when they are significantly amended
- not later than 12 months after the most recent test
- if a new location for the activity is added to this EP after the response arrangements have been tested, and before the next test is conducted: test the response arrangements in relation to the new location as soon as practicable after it is added to this EP.

8.3.9.8.1 Source control drills and exercises

In addition to the training and exercise schedule outlined in the *CAPL Emergency Management 5 Year Training and Exercise Schedule* (Ref. 46), source control exercise specific to the credible worst-case LOWC event described in this EP are carried out in accordance with the Development Wells SCERP (Ref. 171).

Two exercise styles will be used to exercise and test components outlined in the SCERP:

- Discussion Exercise (DISCEX) in the form of a workshop or seminar
- Functional Exercise in the form of a scenario-based simulation (No actual deployment of equipment)

A DISCEX (Familiarisation/ information session) will be conducted before commencing drilling or intervention operations, during which the CAPL PEMT and Source Control Branch can provide an overview of the Source Control Emergency Response Plan components and source control tactics that may be used in the unlikely event of a Loss of Well Control. Chevron's Houston resources that would likely be involved in the PEMT Source Control Branch may also receive the familiarisation/ information session.

A Functional Exercise will be conducted before commencing well operations incorporating elements of the CAPL PEMT Command and General Staff, Source Control Branch (SCB) Perth resources, Source Control Branch Houston resources (as may be required) and selected support specialist contractors. This exercise may be incorporated into an oil spill response exercise.

DISCEX or Functional Exercises objectives may include:

People

- Practice activation and mobilisation of SCB Perth and Houston functions
- Validate successful interface of Houston-based SCB resources with Perth IMT SCB
- Practice developing SCB strategies and tactics to meet objectives

Equipment

- Validate vessel tracking software (Sea/ Response) used to identify vessels with ROV support for site survey, debris clearance/BOP intervention and SSDI.
- Validate capping stack transport and deployment vessel using vessel tracking software.
- Validate AMOSC SFRT / OSRL SIRT or OSRL DDS transport timings from AMOSC and OSRL to facilitate SSDI operations
- Validate OSRL Water Column Monitoring Equipment transport timings into Australia

Procedure and Process

- Validate OSRL Singapore Capping Stack and ancillary equipment activation process.

Exercises are completed prior to any planned offshore drilling campaigns. Exercise evaluation will be undertaken by selected exercise evaluators drawn both internally within Chevron and externally by specialist incident management /source control training providers. Any actions from exercises are tracked and closed out via the CAPL action tracker and lessons learnt incorporated into subsequent tests. Where required, response documentation shall be updated to incorporate learnings derived during response testing.

8.4 Environmental monitoring and reporting

8.4.1 Environmental monitoring

Regulation 22(6) of OPGGS(E)R requires that the implementation strategy provides for sufficient monitoring of, and maintaining a quantitative record of, emissions and discharges such that this record can be used to assess whether the environmental performance outcomes and standards in the EP are being met.

CAPL and vessel contractors will monitor and record emissions and discharges as detailed in Section 7 to ensure that that this record can be used to assess whether the environmental performance outcomes and standards in this EP are being met.

If an emergency condition resulting in a Level 2 or 3 spill event occurs, CAPL will implement the OSMP (Ref. 2), which is identified as a control measure in Sections 7.15, 7.16, 7.17.4.1, and 7.17.4.3. The OSMP describes a program of

monitoring, and is the principal tool for determining the extent, severity, and persistence of environmental impacts from an emergency condition and the emergency response activities to be undertaken by CAPL.

8.4.1.1 Dedicated Marine Fauna observations

The Dedicated MFO contractor will develop a Marine Fauna Observer Operations Plan (or equivalent) for the VSP activities and submit this to CAPL for review. The Marine Fauna Observer Operations Plan (or equivalent) will be in place prior to the commencement of the VSP activities. The purpose of this plan is to describe the following:

- Dedicated MFO responsibilities
- marine fauna observation requirements related to managing the impacts of underwater sound from the sound source, including:
 - whale interaction and management requirements in accordance with EPBC Policy Statement 2.1 Standard Management Procedures, and any Additional Management Procedures adopted for use within this EP (Section 7.7)
 - marine turtles management requirements in accordance with any control measures adopted for use within this EP (Section 7.7)
 - any marine fauna environmental performance standards and environmental performance outcomes defined within Section 7.7 of this EP
- awareness of the marine fauna interaction and action requirements related to other aspects (e.g. vessel strike from physical presence [Section 7.2], underwater sound from field support operations [Section 7.6]); noting that observations and records for these aspects are the responsibility of the vessel crew/s
- identify relevant species which could be expected to occur within the OA
- observation process
- mitigation actions
- communications protocol with vessel crew
- recording requirements (i.e. use of the 'Cetacean Sightings Application' software, or equivalent data schema)
- reporting requirements⁴⁴, including:
 - preparation of daily reports during the VSP campaign
 - preparation of the compliance and sighting report as required under Standard Management Procedure A.4 of EPBC Policy Statement 2.1 following completion of the VSP campaign
 - preparation of a final marine fauna observation report following completion of the VSP activities for submission to CAPL.

⁴⁴ Recording and reporting of marine fauna observations is to be consistent with the preferred approach as described in NOPSEMA's *Recording and reporting MMO data* bulletin (Ref. 386)

8.4.2 Incident reporting

Environmental incidents will be reported by CAPL in accordance with Table 8-13.

Table 8-13: Incident reporting

Recordable Incident reporting – regulation 560	
Legislative definition of 'recordable incident': <i>'Recordable incident, for an activity, means a breach of an environmental performance outcome or environmental performance standard, in the environment plan that applies to the activity, that is not a reportable incident'</i> Recordable incidents are breaches of the environmental performance outcomes and standards described in Section 5.8.	
Reporting requirements	Report to / Timing
Written notification to NOPSEMA by the 15th of each month As a minimum, the written incident report must describe: - the incidents and all material facts and circumstances concerning the incidents - any actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts - any corrective actions already taken, or that may be taken, to prevent a repeat of similar incidents. If no recordable incidents occur during the reporting month, a 'nil report' will be submitted.	Submit written report to NOPSEMA by the 15th of each month
Reportable Incident reporting – regulations 47, 48, 49	
Legislative definition of 'reportable incident': <i>'Reportable incident, for an activity means an incident relating to an activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage'</i>. Therefore, in alignment with Chevron Corporation's Integrated Risk Prioritization Matrix (Table 5-1), 'reportable incidents' under this EP include those events (not planned activities) that have been risk assessed within Section 7 as having a consequence level between Moderate (4) and Catastrophic (1). In accordance with this definition, the reportable incidents with the potential to cause moderate to significant environmental damage identified under this EP are: - introduction of an IMP (Section 7.7) - vessel collision emergency condition (Section 7.15) - well control emergency condition (Section 7.16). Incident reporting is assessed on a case-by-case basis to determine if they trigger a reportable incident as defined by the OPGGS(E)R and this EP.	
Reporting requirements	Report to
Verbal or written notification must be undertaken within 2 hours of the incident or as soon as practicable. This information is required: - the incident and all material facts and circumstances known at the time - any actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts.	Report verbally to NOPSEMA within 2 hours or as soon as practicable and provide written record of notification by email. Phone: 1300 674 472 In Australia: 08 6188 8990 From overseas: +61 8 6188 8990Email: submissions@nopsema.gov.au
Verbal notifications must be followed by a written report as soon as practicable, and not later than 3 days following the incident. At a minimum, the written incident report will include:	Written report to be provided to: NOPSEMA: submissions@nopsema.gov.au

- the incident and all material facts and circumstances - actions taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environmental impacts - any corrective actions already taken, or that may be taken, to prevent a recurrence. If the initial notification of the reportable incident was verbal, this information must be included in the written report.	- National Offshore Petroleum Titles Authority: info@nopta.gov.au - DEMIRS: petroleum.environment@demirs.wa.gov.au
Additional Reporting Requirements	
Reporting requirements	Report to
An oil/gas pollution incident that occurs within a marine park or is likely to impact on a marine park. The notification should include: - titleholder details - time and location of the incident (including name of marine park likely to be affected) - proposed response arrangements as per the OPEP (e.g. dispersant, containment, etc.) - confirmation of providing access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available - contact details for the response coordinator.	Report verbally to the DNP (24-hour) Marine Compliance Duty Officer as soon as practicable, and also provide a follow-up email. Phone: 0419 293 465 Email: marine.compliance@environment.gov.au
Death or injury to individual(s) from an EPBC Act Listed Species as a result of the petroleum activity	As per EPBC condition 26e (EPBC 2008/4469), report injury to or death of EPBC Act Listed Threatened or Migratory species within 1 business day of observation to DCCEEW or equivalent: - Phone: +61 2 6274 1111 - Email: EPBC.Permits@environment.gov.au
Vessel collision with marine mammals (whales)	Reported as soon as practicable. https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/report/shipstrike
Presence of any suspected IMP or disease within 24 hours	DPIRD: - Email: biosecurity@fish.wa.gov.au - Phone: FishWatch 24-hour hotline: 1800 815 507
Unplanned release that is expected to impact land or water within Western Australian State jurisdiction	Reported as soon as practicable. petroleum.environment@DEMIRS.wa.gov.au Report verbally to the DoT MEER Duty Officer within two hours, and also provide a follow-up email with a pollution report (POLREP) attached. Phone: 08 9480 9924 Email: Report verbally to the DNP (24-hour) Marine Compliance Duty Officer as soon as practicable, and also provide a follow-up email. Phone: 0419 293 465 Email: marine.compliance@environment.gov.au.

8.4.3 Routine environmental reporting

Regulation 51 of the OPGGS(E)R requires environmental performance reporting for the activity described in this EP, as summarised in Table 8-14. Routine

notifications required by regulations 54 of the OPGGS(E)R and also included in Table 8-14.

Table 8-14: Routine external reporting or notification requirements

Reporting requirement	Description	Reporting to	Timing
Environmental performance reporting	A report detailing environmental performance of the activity detailed in this EP	NOPSEMA submissions@nopsema.gov.au Phone: 1300 674 472 In Australia: 08 6188 8990 From overseas: +61 8 6188 8990	Annually, within 3 months of the anniversary of the EP acceptance date
Notification of start of activity	CAPL must complete Form FM1405 and submit to NOPSEMA at least 10 days before activity commencement	NOPSEMA submissions@nopsema.gov.au or: https://securefile.nopsema.gov.au/filedrop/submissions	Once before activity commences
Notification of start of activity	CAPL will provide DEMIRS a pre-start notification confirming the start date of the proposed activity	DEMIRS: Petroleum.environment@DEMIR S.wa.gov.au	Once, at least 4 weeks before activity commences
Notification of conclusion of activity	CAPL must complete Form FM1405 and submit to NOPSEMA within 10 days of activity completion	NOPSEMA submissions@nopsema.gov.au or: https://securefile.nopsema.gov.au/filedrop/submissions	Once after completing the activity
Notification of conclusion of activity	CAPL must notify DEMIRS following completion of the activity	DEMIRS: Petroleum.environment@DEMIR S.wa.gov.au	Once within one week of the activity ceasing

8.5 Environment Plan review

If required, any revisions and/or resubmission of this EP to NOPSEMA, in accordance with regulation 39 of the OPGGS(E)R, will be undertaken in accordance with the OEMS, and particularly the MoC process (Section 8.3.2.2).

9 Acronyms and abbreviations

Table 9-1 defines the acronyms and abbreviations used in this document.

Table 9-1: Acronyms and abbreviations

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
@	At
~	Approximately
<	Less/fewer than
>	Greater/more than
±	Plus or minus
≤	Less than or equal to
≥	Greater than or equal to
°C	Degrees Celsius
µm	Micrometre. 1 µm = 10 ⁻⁶ metre = 0.000001 metre or one millionth of a metre.
µPa	Micropascal
ABARES	Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences.
ABU	Australian Business Unit
ACMA	Australian Communications and Media Authority
ACN	Australian Company Number
AEP	Australian Energy Producers (formerly Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association [APPEA]; from 13 September 2023)
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AHO	Australian Hydrographic Office
AIIMS	Australasian Inter-service Incident Management System
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
API	American Petroleum Institute
APPEA	Former Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association; now AEP
AR6	Sixth Assessment Report (AR6) of the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)
ART	Advisory and Resource Team
AS	Australian Standard
ASOG	Activity-specific operational guideline
AUSCOAST	Australian Coastal (weather warning)
BAC	Baiyungu Aboriginal Corporation
bbl	Barrel (unit of measure)
BIA	Biologically important area

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
BOP	Blowout preventor
BP	
BRS	(Australian) Bureau of Rural Sciences
BTAC	Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation
CALM Act	Western Australian <i>Conservation and Land Management Act 1984</i>
CAPL	Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
CAR	Containment and recovery
CEFAS	Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science
CEPR	(Chevron) Centre for Emergency Preparedness and Response
CHARM	Chemical Hazard Assessment and Risk Management
cm	Centimetre
CMT	Crisis Management Team
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
COW	Control of Work
cP	Centipoise
CSIRO	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation
CSMFIMP	Conservation Significant Marine Fauna Interaction Management Plan
DAFF	Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry
dB	Decibel
DBCA	Western Australian Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DC2	Drilling Campaign 2
DCCEEW	Commonwealth Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water
DE	Diatomaceous Earth
DEMIRS	Western Australian Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
DISCEX	Discussion Exercise
DMIRS	Former Western Australian Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety
DNP	Director of National Parks
DoD	Commonwealth Department of Defence
DoT	Western Australian Department of Transport
DP	Dynamic positioning
DPIRD	Western Australian Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DWER	Western Australian Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
DWH	Deepwater Horizon
EEZ	(Australian) Exclusive Economic Zone
EMBA	Environment that may be affected
EMT	Emergency Management Team

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
ENGO	Environmental non-government organisation
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC Act	Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
ERO	Emergency response organisation
ERP	Emergency Response Plan
ESD	Ecologically sustainable development
FCAFC	Federal Court of Australia (Full Court)
FPSO	Floating Production Storage and Offloading (facility)
g/m ²	Grams per square metre
GHG	Greenhouse gas
GT	Gigatonne
HB	Handbook
HFO	Heavy fuel oil
HSE	Health, safety, and environment
HWM	High water mark
IAPP	International Air Pollution Prevention (certificate)
IC	Incident Commander
ID	Identity / identification / identifier
IEE	International energy efficiency
IEMT	Installation Emergency Management Team
II&R	Incident investigation and reporting
IMCRA	Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IMP	Invasive marine pest
IMS	Incident management system
IMT	Incident management team
IOGP	International Association of Oil and Gas Producers
IOPP	International Oil Pollution Prevention (certificate)
IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ISPP	International Sewage Pollution Prevention (certificate)
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JASMINE	JASCO Animal Simulation Model Including Noise Exposure
JRCC	Joint Resource Coordination Centre (AMSA)
ka	thousand calendar years ago
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
kg	Kilogram

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
km	Kilometre
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
LOC	Loss of containment
LOWC	Loss of well control
LWM	Low water mark
m	Metre
m ²	Square metre
m ³	Cubic metre
MAC	Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation
MARPOL	The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973 as modified by the Protocol of 1978; also known as MARPOL 73/78.
MARS	Maritime Arrivals Reporting System
MBES	Multibeam echosounder
MCH	Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd
MD	Measured depth
MDO	Marine Diesel Oil
MEER	Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (unit within DoT)
MEG	Monoethylene glycol
MES	Monitoring, evaluation, and surveillance
MFO	Marine Fauna Observer
MGO	Marine Gas Oil
MMA	Marine management area
MMscf	Million standard cubic feet
MMscfd	Million standard cubic feet per day (of gas). 1 MMscfd = 1180 Sm ³ /h (standard cubic metres per hour).
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MoC	Management of change
MODU	Mobile offshore drilling unit
MOPU	Mobile offshore production unit
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSC	Management System Cycle
MSV	Multi-Service Vessel
N/A	Not Applicable
NAC	Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation
NADF	Non-aqueous drilling fluid
NCWHAC	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NEPM	National Environmental Protection Measure
NERA	National Energy Resources Australia

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
NMFS	(US) National Marine Fisheries Service
NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US)
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environment Management Authority
NOPTA	National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator
NO _x	Nitrogen oxides
NTGAC	Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation
NTRB	Native title representative body
NWMR	North-west Marine Region
NWS	North West Shelf
NWSTF	North West Slope Trawl Fishery
NYFL	Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd
NZS	New Zealand Standard
O ₃	Ozone
OA	Operational Area
OC	On-Scene Commander
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OE	Operational Excellence
OEMS	Operational Excellence Management System
OGUK	Oil and Gas UK
OHGP	Open Hole Gravel Pack
OIE	Offset Installation Equipment
OIM	Offshore Installation Manager
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS Act	Commonwealth <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>
OPGGS(E)R	Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2023
ORT	On-site Response Team
OSC	Operations Section Chief
OSCA	Oil Spill Control Agent
OSMP	Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
OSPAR	Oslo and Paris Commission
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organisations
OSV	Offshore support vessel
OVID	Offshore Vessel Inspection Database (owned by Oil Companies International Marine Forum)
OWR	Oiled wildlife response
PBC	Prescribed Bodies Corporate

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
PEMT	Perth Emergency Management Team
PK	Peak pressure level
PLONOR	Pose little or no risk to the environment;
PM _{2.5}	Particulate matter with a diameter of 2.5 micrometres or less
PMST	Protected Matters Search Tool
POLREP	Pollution report
ppb	Parts per billion
ppm	Parts per million
PPP	Protection Prioritisation Process
PTS	Permanent threshold shift
PTW	Permit to Work
RFFWI	Request for further written information
RMS	Root mean square
RNTBC	Registered Native Title Body Corporate
ROV	Remotely operated vehicle
RRK	Robe River Kuruma
RRKAC	Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation
RRT	Regional Response Teams
RTM	Response Time Model
SCERP	Source Control Emergency Response Plan
SCSSV	Surface Control Subsurface Safety Valve
SEEMP	Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan
SEL	Sound exposure level
SHC	Shoreline Clean-up
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program
SIMOPS	Simultaneous operations
SLA	Safe Lift Area
SMPEP	Shipboard marine pollution emergency plan
SNA	Safe navigation area
SO ₂	Sulfur dioxide
SOP	Standard operational procedure
SOPEP	Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SO _x	Sulfur oxides
SPD	Shoreline protection and deflection
SPE	Society of Petroleum Engineers
SPL	Sound pressure level
SSDI	Subsea dispersant injection
SSS	Side scanning sonar

Acronym / abbreviation	Definition
SWIS	Subsea well intervention services
T or t	Tonne
TEC	Threatened ecological community
TRG	Tactical response guide
TSS	Total suspended solids
TTS	Temporary threshold shift
UCH	Underwater Cultural Heritage
UCH Act	Commonwealth <i>Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018</i>
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States of America
VSP	Vertical Seismic Profiling
VXT	Vertical configuration of subsea christmas trees
WA	Western Australia
WAC	Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation (WAC)
WAFIC	Western Australian Fisheries Industry Council
WAMSI	Western Australian Marine Science Institution
WBF	Water-based fluids
WBRDIF	Water-based reservoir drill-in fluid
WCD	Worst credible discharge
WOMP	Well operations management plan
WRL	Western Rock Lobster
WWERT	(Chevron Corporation) Worldwide Emergency Response Team
YAC	Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation
YMAC	Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation

10 References

The following documentation is either directly referenced in this document or is a recommended source of background information.

Table 10-1: References

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
1.	Chevron Australia. 2024. <i>Chevron ABU: Consolidated Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP)</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU-COP-02788
2.	Chevron Australia. 2023. <i>Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan: Environmental Monitoring in the Event of an Oil Spill to Marine or Coastal Waters</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU130700448
3.	DAWE. 2020. <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> . Version 8. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/australian-ballast-water-management-requirements.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
4.	DAFF. 2022. <i>Australian biofouling management requirements (Version 1)</i> , Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, May. CC BY 4.0 Available from: https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Australian-biofouling-management-requirements.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
5.	Chevron Australia. 2022. <i>Wheatstone Project: Start-up and Operations Environment Plan</i> . Perth, Western Australia.	WS2-COP-00001
6.	Chevron Australia. 2021. <i>Wheatstone Project: Producing Phase Well Operations Management Plan</i> . Perth, Western Australia.	WS2-0000-DRL-PLN-CVX-000-00013-000
7.	DotEE. 2023. <i>National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds</i> . Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Version 2. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/2eb379de-931b-4547-8bcc-f96c73065f54/files/national-light-pollution-guidelines-wildlife.pdf [Accessed: July 2023]	
8.	IMO. 2012. <i>Control and Management of Ships' Biofouling to Minimize the Transfer of Invasive Aquatic Species</i> . 2012 Edition. International Maritime Organization, London, United Kingdom.	
9.	Marine Pest Sectoral Committee. 2009. <i>National biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry</i> . Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.marinepests.gov.au/sites/default/files/Documents/petroleum-exploration-biofouling-guidelines.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
10.	NOPSEMA. 2022. <i>Guideline: Environment plan decision making</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-06/A524696.pdf [Accessed: April 2023]	N-04750-GL1721
11.	NERA. 2018. <i>Environment Plan Reference Case: Anchoring of Vessels and Floating Facilities</i> . National Energy Resources Australia, Kensington Western Australia. Available from: https://referencecases.nera.org.au/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=223 [Accessed: January 2023]	
12.	NERA. 2017. <i>Environment Plan Reference Case: Planned discharge of sewage, putrescible waste and grey water</i> . National Energy Resources Australia, Kensington Western Australia. Available from:	

Document ID: ABU-COP-02222

Revision ID: 3.0 Revision Date: 1 July 2025

Information Sensitivity: Company Confidential

Uncontrolled when Printed

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://referencecases.nera.org.au/Attachment?Action=Download&Attachment_id=230 [Accessed: January 2023]	
13.	Chevron Australia. 2021. <i>Chevron Global Technical Standard – Well Barriers Design</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU-DCM-ST102006
14.	Kirkman, H. 1997. <i>Seagrasses of Australia</i> . State of the Environment Technical Paper Series (Estuaries and the Sea), Department of the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.	
15.	DCCEEW. 2023. <i>Protected Matters Search Tool</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/epbc/protected-matters-search-tool [Accessed: June 2023]	
16.	URS Australia. 2010. <i>Report Wheatstone Project Deepwater Habitat Study</i> . URS Australia Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.	WS0-0000-HES-RPT-URS-000-00076-000
17.	DPIRD. 2022. Fish Cube WA Data Extract for 2012–2021. Available by request from DPIRD	
18.	WAFIC. 2022. North Coast Bioregion North Coast demersal scalefish fisheries. Available from: https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/north-coast-demersal-scalefish-fisheries/ [Accessed: April 2022]	
19.	Newman, S.J., Wise, B.S., Santoro, K.G. and Gaughan, D.J. (eds). 2021. <i>Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2020/21: The State of the Fisheries</i> . Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.	
20.	ABARES. 2023. <i>Fishery status reports map data</i> . Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences from data collected by the Australian Fisheries Management Authority. Available from: https://daff.ent.sirsidynix.net.au/client/en_AU/search/asset/1035183/1 [Accessed: 30 July 2023]	
21.	DAWE. [n.d.] <i>Australasian Underwater Cultural Heritage Database</i> . Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/underwater-heritage/auchd [Accessed: December 2024]	
22.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>ABU OE Risk Management Process</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-03.01.01
23.	Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand. 2018. <i>ISO 31000:2018 Risk management – Principles and guidelines</i> . Sydney, Australia / Wellington, New Zealand	
24.	Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand. 2012. <i>HB 203:2012. Managing environment-related risk</i> . Sydney, Australia / Wellington, New Zealand.	
25.	NOPSEMA. 2020. <i>Guidance Note: ALARP</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Guidance-notes/A138249.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	N-04300-GN01660166
26.	OGUK. 2014. <i>Guidance on Risk Related Decision Making</i> . Issue 2, July 2014. Oil and Gas United Kingdom, London, England.	
27.	Standards Australia / Standards New Zealand. 2015. <i>AS/NZS ISO 14001:2015 Environmental management systems—Requirements with guidance for use</i> . Sydney, Australia / Wellington, New Zealand.	
28.	Chevron Australia ABU D&C Well Operations Policy	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
29.	Chevron Australia. 2022. <i>BU – Operations Process – Control of Work Manual. Rev 9.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-03.06.1080
30.	Chevron. 2023. <i>Chevron Marine Standard Non Tankers: Corporate OE Standard.</i> Chevron Corporation, United States of America	
31.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>ABU Hazardous Materials Management Procedure: ABU Standardised OE Procedure.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-03.11.1045
32.	Chevron Australia. 2016. <i>OE Information Management: ABU Standardised OE Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	OE-03.02.01
33.	Chevron Australia. 2015. <i>ABU Management of Change for Facilities and Operations: Upstream and Gas Standardised OE Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-04.00.01
34.	Chevron Corporation. 2023. <i>Environment Risk Management Process.</i> Chevron Australia. Perth, Western Australia.	OE-07.01.02
35.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>Quarantine Procedure Marine Vessels. ABU Standardised OE Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-07.08.1010
36.	Chevron Australia. 2019. <i>Stakeholder Engagement and Issues Management Process: ABU Standardised OE Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-10.00.01
37.	Chevron Australia. 2018. <i>ABU – OE Assurance Corporate Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-12.01.01
38.	Chevron. 2020. <i>OE Corporate Standard Incident Investigation.</i> Chevron Corporation, United States of America.	
39.	Chevron. 2021. <i>OE Data Reporting Standard.</i> Chevron Corporation, United States of America.	
40.	Chevron Australia. 2021. <i>Incident Investigation and Reporting (II&R) Execution Manual: ABU Incident Investigation and Reporting.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-09.00.01
41.	Chevron Australia. 2018. <i>Emergency Management Chevron Corporate ABU Standardised OE Process.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-11.01.01
42.	Chevron Australia. 2016. <i>Wheatstone Project: Well Handover Process, Data Package and Certificates Document.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	WS2-0000-DRL-PCD-CVX-000-00002-000
43.	Hinwood, J.B., Poots, A.E., Dennis, L.R., Carey, J.M., Houridis, H., Bell, R., Thomson, J.R., Boudreau, P. and Ayling, A.M. Australian Marine and Offshore Group Pty Ltd, 1994. The Environmental Implication of Drilling activities. In: Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. and Young, P.C. (Eds) <i>Environmental Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Development in Australia – The Findings of an Independent Scientific Review.</i> Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Sydney, pp 123–207	
44.	Chevron Australia. 2019. <i>ABU OE Assurance Plan.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU161100798
45.	Chevron Australia. 2019. <i>ABU: Crisis Management Plan.</i> Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-11.01.10
46.	Chevron Australia. 2023. <i>ABU EM 5 Year Training and Exercise Schedule</i>	(ABU230300030
47.	DotEE. 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia, Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/recovery-plan-marine-turtles-2017.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
48.	TSSC. 2015 Conservation Advice <i>Rhincodon typus</i> Whale shark. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
49.	TSSC. 2015 Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> fin Whale. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
50.	TSSC. 2015 Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> sei Whale. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
51.	DoE. 2015. <i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (2015-2025), A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> . Department of the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/blue-whale-conservation-management-plan.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
52.	Richardson, W.J., Greene, C.R., Malme, C.I and Thomson, D.H. 1995. <i>Marine Mammals and Noise</i> . Academic Press, San Diego.	
53.	Laist, D.W., Knowlton, A.R., Mead, J.G., Collet, A.S. and Podesta, M. 2001. Collisions between ships and Whales. <i>Marine Mammal Science</i> , 17(1), 35–75.	
54.	WDCS. 2006. <i>Vessel Collisions and Cetaceans: What happens when they don't miss the boat</i> . Whale and Dolphin Society. United Kingdom	
55.	Mackay, A.I., Bailluel, F., Childerhouse, S., Donnelly, D., Harcourt, R., Parra, G.J. and Goldsworthy, S.D. 2015. <i>Offshore migratory movement of southern right Whales: addressing critical conservation and management needs</i> . South Australian Research and Development Institute (Aquatic Sciences), Adelaide. SARDI Publication No. F2015/000526-1. SARDI Research Report Series No. 859.	
56.	Gavrilov A. N., McCauley R. D., Paskos G., and Alexey G. 2018. Southbound migration corridor of Pygmy Blue Whales off the northwest coast of Australia based on data from ocean bottom seismographs. <i>The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America</i> . https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5063452	
57.	Double, M.C. Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M-N., Ball, I., Laverick, S. and Gales, N., 2012. Satellite tracking of pygmy blue whales (<i>Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda</i>) off Western Australia. Final Report – May 2012. Australian Marine Mammal Centre.	
58.	Wilson, S.G., Polovina, J.J., Stewart, B.S. & Meekan, M.G 2006. Movements of Whale sharks (<i>Rhincodon typus</i>) tagged at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. <i>Marine Biology</i> 148:1157-1166.	
59.	Gleiss, A., Wright, S., Liebsch, N. & Wilson, R. 2013. Contrasting diel patterns in vertical movement and locomotor activity of Whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef. <i>Marine Biology</i> .	
60.	DAWE. 2022. <i>National Marine Mammal Database</i> . Australian Antarctic Division. Available from: https://data.marinemammals.gov.au/nmmdb/search/?event_class=[Shipstrike]&common_name=[Whale%20shark] [Accessed: April 2022]	
61.	DSEWPC. 2012. <i>Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> . Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/1670366b-988b-	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-marine-plan.pdf [Accessed April 2023].	
62.	International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 19901-7:2013 <i>Petroleum and natural gas industries — Specific requirements for offshore structures — Part 7: Stationkeeping systems for floating offshore structures and mobile offshore units.</i>	
63.	API. 2015. <i>API Recommended Practice 2SK, Design and Analysis of Station keeping Systems for Floating Structures</i> , Third Edition, October 2005	
64.	Woodside Energy Ltd. 2014. <i>Browse FLNG Development, Draft Environmental Impact Statement</i> . EPBC 2013/7079. November 2014. Woodside Energy, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.woodside.com.au/docs/default-source/our-business---documents-and-files/burrup-hub---documents-and-files/browse---documents-and-files/index-of-previous-browse-studies/f16---erm-2010---browse-upstream-lng-development-light-impact-assessment_.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
65.	WDCS. 2004. <i>Oceans of Noise: A WDCS Science report</i> . Editors: Mark Simmonds, Sarah Dolman and Lindy Weilgart. The Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society, Wiltshire P168.	
66.	Marquenie, J., Donners, M., Poot, H., Steckel, W. and de Wit, B. 2008. Adapting the spectral composition of artificial lighting to safeguard the environment. <i>Petroleum and Chemical Industry Conference Europe – Electrical and Instrumentation Applications</i> , pp 1–6.	
67.	Wiese, F.K., Montevecchi, W.A., Davoren, G.K., Huettmann, F., Diamond, A.W. and Linke, J. 2001. Seabirds at risk around off shore oil platforms in the northwest Atlantic. <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> . 42:1285–1290.	
68.	Shell. 2010. <i>Prelude Floating LNG Project EIS Supplement—Response to Submissions</i> . Shell Developments (Australia) Pty Ltd, Perth, Western Australia.	
69.	Whittock, P., Pendoley, K., Hamann, M., 2014. <i>Inter-nesting distribution of Flatback Turtles Natator depressus and industrial development in Western Australia</i> . <i>Endangered Species Research</i> 26, 25–38. doi:10.3354/esr00628	
70.	DoE. 2015. <i>Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds</i> . Department of the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/wildlife-conservation-plan-migratory-shorebirds.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
71.	Kamrowski, R.L., Limpus, C.J., Pendoley, K. and Hamann, M. 2014. Influence of industrial light pollution on the sea-finding behaviour of flatback turtle hatchlings. <i>Wildlife Research</i> 41:421–434	
72.	Hodge, W., Limpus, C.J. and Smissen, P. 2007. <i>Queensland turtle conservation project: Hummock Hill Island Nesting Turtle Study December 2006 Conservation Technical and Data Report</i> Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland.	
73.	Rodríguez, A., Burgan, G., Dann, P., Jessop, R., Negro, J.J. and Chiaradia, A. 2014. Fatal attraction of short-tailed shearwaters to artificial lights. <i>PLoS ONE</i> 9(10):e110114	
74.	Imber M. 1975. Behaviour of petrels in relation to the moon and artificial lights. <i>Notornis</i> 22: 302- 306.	
75.	Marquenie J., Donners M., Poot H., Steckel W de Wit B. 2013. <i>Bird-Friendly Light Sources: Adapting the Spectral Composition of Artificial Lighting</i> . <i>Industry Applications Magazine</i> , IEEE. 19. 56–62. 10.1109/MIAS.2012.2215991.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
76.	Bolton, D., Mayer-Pinto, M., Clark, G.F., Dafforn, K.A., Brassil, W.A., Becker, A., and Johnston, E.L. 2017. Coastal urban lighting has ecological consequences for multiple tropic levels under the sea, <i>Science of the Total Environment</i> , 576.	
77.	Fobert, E.K., Burke da Silva, K., and Swearer, S.E. 2019. Artificial light at night causes reproductive failure in clownfish. <i>Biology Letters</i> , 15: 20190272.	
78.	Keenan, S., Benfield, M. C., and Blackburn, J. 2007. Importance of the artificial light field around offshore petroleum platforms for the associated fish community. <i>Marine Ecological Progress Series</i> , 331, 219–231.	
79.	Marangoni, L.F.B., Davies, T., Smyth, T., Rodriguez, A., Hamann, M., Duarte, C., Pendoley, K., Berge, J., Maggi, E., and Levy, O. 2022. Impacts of artificial light at night in marine ecosystems – a review. <i>Global Change Biology</i> .	
80.	BP. 2013. <i>Shah Deniz 2 Project: Environmental & Socio-Economic Impact Assessment</i> . BP Development Pty Ltd, Azerbaijan. Available from: https://www.bp.com/en_az/azerbaijan/home/news/environmental-and-social-documentation/shah-deniz-.html [Accessed January 2023].	
81.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Quarterly Update of Australia's National Greenhouse Gas Inventory: December 2024</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, Australia. Australian Government. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/climate-change/publications/national-greenhouse-gas-inventory-quarterly-update-december-2024 [Accessed June 2023].	
82.	Arias, P. A., N. Bellouin, E. Coppola, R. G. Jones, G. Krinner, J. Marotzke, V. Naik, M. D. Palmer, G-K. Plattner, J. Rogelj, M. Rojas, J. Sillmann, T. Storelvmo, P. W. Thorne, B. Trewin, K. Achuta Rao, B. Adhikary, R. P. Allan, K. Armour, G. Bala, R. Barimalala, S. Berger, J. G. Canadell, C. Cassou, A. Cherchi, W. Collins, W. D. Collins, S. L. Connors, S. Corti, F. Cruz, F. J. Dentener, C. Dereczynski, A. Di Luca, A. Diongue Niang, F. J. Doblas-Reyes, A. Dosio, H. Douville, F. Engelbrecht, V. Eyring, E. Fischer, P. Forster, B. Fox-Kemper, J. S. Fuglestedt, J. C. Fyfe, N. P. Gillett, L. Goldfarb, I. Gorodetskaya, J. M. Gutierrez, R. Hamdi, E. Hawkins, H. T. Hewitt, P. Hope, A. S. Islam, C. Jones, D. S. Kaufman, R. E. Kopp, Y. Kosaka, J. Kossin, S. Krakovska, J-Y. Lee, J. Li, T. Mauritsen, T. K. Maycock, M. Meinshausen, S-K. Min, P. M. S. Monteiro, T. Ngo-Duc, F. Otto, I. Pinto, A. Pirani, K. Raghavan, R. Ranasinghe, A. C. Ruane, L. Ruiz, J-B. Sallée, B. H. Samset, S. Sathyendranath, S. I. Seneviratne, A. A. Sörensson, S. Szopa, I. Takayabu, A-M. Treguier, B. van den Hurk, R. Vautard, K. von Schuckmann, S. Zaehle, X. Zhang, K. Zickfeld, 2021, Technical Summary. In: <i>Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i> [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S. L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M. I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J. B. R. Matthews, T. K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. In Press, page 26	
83.	IPCC, 2021: <i>Summary for Policymakers</i> . In: <i>Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change</i> [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. In Press.	
84.	DISER. 2021. <i>National Greenhouse Accounts Factors, Australian National Greenhouse Accounts, August 2021</i> . Australian Government Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources, Canberra, Australia.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
85.	Stephen T.J., V.E. Warren, S.C. Connell, M.W. Koessler, M.J. Weirathmueller, and C.R. McPherson. 2024. Wheatstone Deep and Dino South Drilling Campaign: Acoustic and Animal Movement Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. Document 02716, Version 4.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Chevron Australia Pty Ltd.	ABU220600166
86.	Finneran, J.J., E. Henderson, D.S. Houser, K. Jenkins, S. Kotecki, and J. Mulsow. 2017. Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III). Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 p. Available from: https://apps.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a561707.pdf [Accessed April 2022]	
87.	Popper, A.N., Hawkins, A.D., Fay, R.R., Mann, D.A., Bartol, S., Carlson, T.J., Coombs, S., Ellison, W.T. and Gentry, R.L. 2014. <i>Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI</i> . Springer Briefs in Oceanography, Volume ASA S443/SC1.4 TR-2014. ASA Press. 87 pp	
88.	DAWE. 2021. Guidance on key terms within the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, Australia. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/guidance-key-terms-blue-whale-conservation-management-plan-2021.pdf [Accessed January 2023]	
89.	DAWE. 2021. <i>The Introduction of Marine Pests to the Australian Environment via Shipping</i> . Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/nominations/in-eligible-ktp/introduction-marine-pests-via-shipping [Accessed April 2022].	
90.	Emma Knight, Simon Barry, Rupert Summerson, Scott Cameron and Rebecca Darbyshire. 2007. <i>Designated Exchange Areas Project – Providing informed decisions on the discharge of Ballast Water in Australia (Phase 2)</i> . Available from: https://www.lib.washington.edu/msd/norestriction/b67512513.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
91.	DAWE – Resources. 2018. <i>MarinePestPlan 2018–2023: the National Strategic Plan for Marine Pest Biosecurity</i> . Department of Agriculture and Water Resources, Canberra, May. CC BY 4.0. Available from: https://www.marinepests.gov.au/sites/default/files/Documents/marine-pest-plan-2018-2023.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
92.	Glasby, T.M., Connell, S.D., Holloway, M.G. et al. Nonindigenous biota on artificial structures: could habitat creation facilitate biological invasions?. <i>Mar Biol</i> 151, 887–895 (2007). Available from: https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-006-0552-5 [Accessed April 2022].	
93.	Gustav Paulay, Lisa Kirkendale, Gretchen Lambert and Chris Meyer. 2002. <i>Anthropogenic Biotic Interchange in a Coral Reef Ecosystem: A Case Study from Guam</i> . <i>Pacific Science</i> , vol. 56, no. 4:403-422. Available from: https://scholarspace.manoa.hawaii.edu/bitstream/10125/2625/1/v56n4-403-422.pdf [Accessed April 2022].	
94.	Katherine A. Dafforn, Tim and Glasby, Emma L. J. 2009. <i>Links between estuarine condition and spatial distributions of marine invaders</i> . <i>Diversity and distributions</i> p 807-821. Available from: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2009.00587.x [Accessed April 2022].	
95.	Dafforn, Katherine & Johnston, Emma & Glasby, Tim. 2009. <i>Shallow moving structures promote marine invader dominance</i> . <i>Biofouling</i> . 25. 277-87 Available from:	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://www.researchgate.net/publication/23960397_Shallow_moving_structures_promote_marine_invader_dominance [Accessed April 2022].	
96.	Richardson W.J., Fraker, M.A., Wursig, B. and Wills, R.S. 1985. Behaviour of bowhead whales (<i>Balaena mysticetus</i>), summering in the Beaufort Sea: Reactions to industrial activities. <i>Biological Conservation</i> . 32. 195–230.	
97.	McIntyre, A.D. and Johnson, R. 1975. <i>Effects of nutrient enrichment from sewage in the sea</i> . In: ALH Gameson, ed. Discharge of sewage from sea outfalls. New York, Pergamon Press. pp. 131–141	
98.	Abdellatif, E.M., Ali, O.M., Khalil, I.F., and Nyonje, B.M. 1993. <i>Effects of Sewage Disposal into the White Nile on the Plankton Community</i> . <i>Hydrobiologia</i> , Vol 259, pp 195-201.	
99.	Axelrad, D.M., Poore, G.C.B., Arnott, G.H., Bault, J., Brown, V., Edwards, R.R.C, and Hickman, N. 1981. <i>The Effects of Treated Sewage Discharge on the Biota of Port Phillip Bay, Victoria, Australia</i> . Estuaries and Nutrients, Contemporary Issues in Science and Society. The Human Press Inc. Available from: https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4612-5826-1_13 [Accessed April 2022].	
100.	Parnell, P.E. 2003. <i>The effects of sewage discharge on water quality and phytoplankton of Hawaiian Coastal Waters</i> . Marine Environmental Research, Vol. 44, pp 293-311. Available from: https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0141113602002751 [Accessed April 2022].	
101.	Asia Pacific Applied Science Associates. 2014. <i>Quantitative Oil Spill Modelling – Jansz</i> . Q0331. Unpublished report prepared for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	
102.	Neff J. 2005. <i>Composition, Environment Fates, and Biological Effect of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings Discharged to the Marine Environment</i> . Battelle, Duxbury.	
103.	Neff J. 2010. <i>Fates and Effects of Water Based Drilling Muds and Cuttings in Cold-Water Environments</i> . Neff & Associates LLC for Shell Exploration and Production Company	
104.	Bakke, T; Klungsøyr, J; Sanni, S.2013. <i>Environmental impacts of produced water and drilling waste discharges from the Norwegian offshore petroleum industry</i> . Marine Environmental Research. 154-169	
105.	OSPAR. 2009. <i>Assessment of impacts of offshore oil and gas activities in the North-East Atlantic</i> . OSPAR Commission	
106.	Currie, D R; Isaacs, L R. 2004. Impact of exploratory offshore drilling on benthic communities in the Minerva gas field. <i>Australian Mar. Environ. Res.</i> 217–233	
107.	Hyland, J; Hardin, D; Steinhauer, M; Coats, D; Green, R; Neff, J. 1994. Environmental impact of offshore oil development on the outer continental shelf and slope off Point Arguello, California. <i>Marine Environmental Research</i> . 195-229	
108.	Jones, D.O.B., Hudson, I.R., and Bitt, B.J. 2006. Effects of physical disturbance on the cold-water megafaunal communities of the Faroe-Shetland Channel. <i>Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.</i> 319:43-54.	
109.	Jones, D.O.B., Gates, A.R., and Lausen, B. 2012. Recovery of deep-water megafaunal assemblages from hydrocarbon drilling disturbance in the Faroe Shetland Channel. <i>Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.</i> 461:71-82	
110.	IOGP. 2016. <i>Environmental fates and effects of ocean discharge of drill cuttings and associated drilling fluids from offshore oil and gas operations</i> . International Association of Oil & Gas Producers	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
111.	Wardle, C.S., Carter, T.J., Urquhart, G.G., Johnstone, A.D.F., Ziolkowski, A.M., Hampson, G. and Mackie, D. 2001. Effects of seismic air guns on marine fish, <i>Continental Shelf Research</i> 21 (2001) 1005–1027	
112.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>Wells Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU140600044
113.	Holloway, P.E. and Nye, H.C., 1985. Leeuwin Current and wind distributions on the southern part of the Australian North West shelf between January 1982 and July 1983. <i>Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research</i> , 36(2): 123–137.	
114.	Holloway, P.E., Leeuwin. 1993. Current observations on the Australian North West Shelf, May-June 1993. <i>Deep-Sea Research I</i> 42, 285–305.	
115.	DotEE. 2018. <i>Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of Marine Debris on Vertebrate Wildlife of Australia's Coasts and Ocean</i> , Commonwealth of Australia 2018. Available from: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/tap-marine-debris-2018.pdf [Accessed April 2022]	
116.	AMSA. 2015. Technical guidelines for preparing contingency plans for Marine and coastal facilities. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, January 2015. Available from: https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2015-04-np-gui012-contingency-planning.pdf [Accessed May 2022]	
117.	RPS. 2020. <i>Wheatstone 4D Marine Seismic Survey Project: Oil Spill Modelling</i> . Unpublished report for Chevron Australia. RPS Group, Brisbane, Queensland.	
118.	NOPSEMA. 2019. <i>Bulletin: Oil spill modelling</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.8.9.pdf [Accessed: May 2022]	
119.	Bonn Agreement. 2016. <i>Bonn Agreement Aerial Operations Handbook</i> . Bonn Agreement, London, United Kingdom. Available from: https://www.bonnagreement.org/site/assets/files/1081/aerial_operations_ha ndbook.pdf [Accessed: May 2022]	
120.	French, D., Reed, M., Jayko, K., Feng, S., Rines, H., Pavignano, S. 1996. <i>The CERCLA Type A Natural Resource Damage Assessment Model for Coastal and Marine Environments (NRDAM/CME)</i> , Technical Documentation, Vol. I – Model Description, Final Report. Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, United States Department of the Interior. Washington, United States of America.	
121.	French, D.P. 2009. State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling. In: <i>Proceedings of 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar</i> . pp. 601–653. Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.	
122.	Engelhardt, F. 1983. Petroleum effects on marine mammals. <i>Aquatic Toxicology</i> , 4: 199–217.	
123.	Clark R. 1984. Impacts of oil pollution on seabirds. <i>Environmental Pollution Series: Ecology and Biology</i> . 33: 1–22.	
124.	Geraci, J.R. and St. Aubin, D.J. 1988. <i>Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals</i> . Report to U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Atlantic OCS Region, OCS Study. Ventura, California.	
125.	Jenssen, B.M. 1994. Effects of Oil Pollution, Chemically Treated Oil, and Cleaning on the Thermal Balance of Birds. <i>Environmental Pollution</i> , 86	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
126.	Carls, M.G., Holland, L., Larsen, M., Collier, T.K., Scholz, N.L. and Incardona, J.P. 2008. Fish embryos are damaged by dissolved PAHs, not oil particles. <i>Aquatic Toxicology</i> , 88(2): 121-127.	
127.	Nordtug, T., Olsen, A.J., Altin, D., Overrein, I., Storøy, W., Hansen, B.H. and De Laender, F. 2011. Oil droplets do not affect assimilation and survival probability of first feeding larvae of North-East Arctic cod. <i>Science of the Total Environment</i> , 412, pp.148-153.	
128.	Redman, A.D. 2015. Role of entrained droplet oil on the bioavailability of petroleum substances in aqueous exposures. <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> , 97(1-2): 342–348.	
129.	French-McCay, D.P. 2002. Development and Application of an Oil Toxicity and Exposure Model, OilToxEx, <i>Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry</i> , 21(10), 2080–2094.	
130.	French-McCay D. 2018. <i>Aquatic Toxicity Thresholds for Oil Spill Risk Assessments</i> . RPS Ocean Science, Rhode Island.	
131.	Lin, Q. and Mendelssohn, I.A. 1996. A comparative investigation of the effect of South Louisiana crude oil on the vegetation of freshwater, brackish, and salt marshes. <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> , 32: 202–209.	
132.	Grant, D.L., Clarke, P.J. and Allaway, W.G. 1993. The response of grey mangrove (<i>Avicennia marina</i> (Forsk.) Vierh) seedlings to spills of crude oil. <i>The Journal of Experimental Marine Biological Ecology</i> , 171(2): 273–295.	
133.	Suprayogi, B. and Murray, F. 1999. A field experiment of the physical and chemical effects of two oils on mangroves. <i>Environmental and Experimental Botany</i> , 42(3): 221–229.	
134.	Helm, RC., Costa, DP., O'Shea, TJ., Wells, RS., Williams, TM. 2015. <i>Handbook of Oil Spill Science and Technology</i> , First Edition. Edited by Merv F. Fingas. Available from: 0002215975.INDD (ucsc.edu). Accessed October 2023	
135.	French-McCay, D.P. 2009. 'State-of-the-art and research needs for oil spill impact assessment modelling', <i>Proceedings of the 32nd Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar</i> , Environment Canada, Ottawa, pp. 601–653	
136.	Engelhardt, F. 1983. Petroleum effects on marine mammals. <i>Aquatic Toxicology</i> , 4: 199–217.	
137.	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. 2010. <i>Oil and sea turtles: biology planning and response</i> . US Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Ocean Service, Office of Response and Restoration.	
138.	Australian Maritime Safety Authority. 2015. <i>The Effects of Maritime Oil Spills on Wildlife including Non-avian Marine Life</i> . Available from: http://www.amsa.gov.au/environment/maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan/general-information/oiled-wildlife/marine-life/index.asp [Accessed May 2022].	
139.	Lee, K., King, T.L., Robinson, B., Li, Z., Burrridge, L., Lyons, M., Wong, D., MacKeigan, K., Courtenay, S., Johnson, S., Boudreau, M., Hodson, P., Greer, C. and Venosa, A.D. 2011. Toxicity Effects of Chemically Dispersed Crude Oil on Fish. In: <i>International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: March 2011</i> , 2011(1): 163.	
140.	Fodrie F.J., Able K.W., Galvez F., Heck K.L., Jensen O.P., López-Duarte P.C., Martin C.W., Turner R.E., Whitehead A. 2014. Integrating Organismal and Population Responses of Estuarine Fishes in Macondo Spill Research. <i>BioScience</i> , Volume 64, Issue 9, September 2014, Pages 778–788.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
141.	Hjermann D.Ø., Melsom A., Dingsør G.E., Durant J.M., Eikeset A.M., Roed L.P., Ottersen G., Storvik G., Stenseth N. 2007. Fish and oil in the Lofoten-Barents Sea system: synoptic review of the effect of oil spills on fish populations. <i>Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.</i> , 339 (2007), pp. 283–299	
142.	IPIECA 1999. IPIECA Report Series. Volume Nine. <i>Biological impacts of oil pollution: Sedimentary shores</i> . International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association. London	
143.	ITOPF 2014c. <i>Effects of oil pollution on fisheries and mariculture</i> . Technical Information Paper No. 11. The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited. London, United Kingdom.	
144.	Volkman J.K., Miller, G.J., Revill, A.T. and Connell, D.W. 2004. 'Oil spills.' In <i>Environmental Implications of offshore oil and gas development in Australia – the findings of an independent scientific review</i> . Edited by Swan, J.M., Neff, J.M. and Young, P.C. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association. Sydney.	
145.	King D.J., Lyne R.L., Girling A., Peterson D.R., Stephenson R., Short D. 1996. <i>Environmental risk assessment of petroleum substances: the hydrocarbon block method</i> . Prepared by members of CONCAWE's Petroleum Products Ecology Group. Report 95/62	
146.	Clark R. 1984. Impacts of oil pollution on seabirds. <i>Environmental Pollution Series: Ecology and Biology</i> . 33: 1–22.	
147.	Peakall, D.B., Wells, P.G. and Mackay, D. 1987. A hazard assessment of chemically dispersed oil spills and seabirds. <i>Marine Environmental Research</i> 22(2):91–106.	
148.	Zieman J.C., Orth R., Phillips R.C., Thayer G.W., Thorhaug A. 1984. 'The effects of oil on seagrass ecosystems'. In: Cairns J, Buikema AL (eds) <i>Restoration of habitats impacted by oil spills</i> . Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, MA, p37–64.	
149.	Peters, E.C., Gassman, N.J., Firman, J.C., Richmond, R.H., Power, E.A. 1997. Ecotoxicology of tropical marine ecosystems. <i>Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry</i> 16, 12–40.	
150.	O'Brien P.Y. and Dixon P.S. 1976. The Effects of Oil and Oil Components on Algae: A review. <i>British Phycological Journal</i> 11:115–142.	
151.	Shigenaka, G. 2001. <i>Toxicity of oil to reef building corals: a spill response perspective</i> . National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Technical Memorandum, National Ocean Service, Office of Research and Restoration 8, Seattle, USA.	
152.	Negri, A.P. and Heyward, A.J. 2000. Inhibition of fertilization and larval metamorphosis of the coral <i>Acropora millepora</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834) by petroleum products. <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> 41(7-12): 420–427.	
153.	Peters, E.C. 1981. Bioaccumulation and histopathological effects of oil on a stony coral. <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> 12(10):333–339.	
154.	Knap A.H, Wyers S.C, Dodge R.E, Sleeter T.D, Frith H.R, Smith S.R, Cook C.B. 1985. The effects of chemically and physically dispersed oil on the brain coral <i>Diploria strigosa</i> . 1985 Oil Spill Conf, Publ 4385. Am Petroleum Inst, Washington, DC: 547–551.	
155.	Girard, F. and Fisher, C.R. 2018. Long-term impact of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill on deep-sea corals detected after seven years of monitoring. <i>Biological Conservation</i> 225: 117-127.	
156.	Baca, B., Rosch, E., DeMicco, E.D. and Schuler, P.A. 2014. TROPICS: 30-year Follow-up and Analysis of Mangroves, Invertebrates, and Hydrocarbons. <i>International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: May 2014</i> , Vol. 2014, No. 1, pp. 1734–1748.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
157.	A. D. McIntyre, J. M. Baker, A. J. Southward, W. R. P. Bourne, S. J. Hawkins and J. S. Gray Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B, <i>Biological Sciences</i> Vol. 297, No. 1087, The Long-Term Effects of Oil Pollution on Marine Populations, Communities and Ecosystems (Jun. 1, 1982), pp. 401-411	
158.	RPS. 2022. <i>Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Oil Spill Modelling</i> . Unpublished report for Chevron Australia. RPS Group, Brisbane, Queensland.	MAQ1210J
159.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>Strategic Net Environmental Benefit Analysis</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU 190801382
160.	IPIECA. 2017. <i>Guidelines on implementing spill impact mitigation assessment (SIMA)</i> . International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, London, United Kingdom.	
161.	Chevron Australia. 2020. <i>Oil Spill Protection Prioritisation Process – North West Shelf</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU180500232
162.	DoT. 2017. <i>DOT307215 Provision of Western Australian Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment – Protection Priorities: Protection Priority Assessment for Zone 2: Pilbara – Final Report</i> . Department of Transport, Western Australian Government, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: DOT307215 Provision of Western Australian Marine Oil Pollution Risk Assessment – Protection Priorities (transport.wa.gov.au) [Accessed March 2022].	
163.	INPEX 2009. <i>Ichthys Gas Field Development Project: Appendix 15, Review of Literature on Sound in the Ocean and Effects of Noise on Marine Fauna</i> . INPEX Browse Ltd.	
164.	National Marine Fisheries Service. 2014. <i>Marine Mammal Acoustic Thresholds</i> . U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA. Available online at: https://archive.fisheries.noaa.gov/wcr/protected_species/marine_mammals/threshold_guidance.html [Accessed June 2022]	
165.	McCauley, R.D. 1994. <i>Seismic Survey</i> . In: <i>Environmental Implications of Offshore Oil and Gas Developments in Australia – the Findings of an Independent Scientific Review</i> . Edited by Swan J.M., Neff J.M. and Young P.C. Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association. Sydney	
166.	Weir, C. 2007. <i>Observations of marine turtles in relation to seismic airgun sound off Angola</i> . Marine Turtle Newsletter, 116: 17–20.	
167.	IPIECA. 1995. <i>Biological Impacts of Oil Pollution: Rocky Shores</i> , International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, No. 7. 209–215 Blackfriars Road, London, SE1 8NL, United Kingdom	
168.	Compagno, L.J.V. 2002. <i>Sharks of the World. An Annotated and Illustrated Catalogue of Sharks Known to Date</i> . Volume 2.	
169.	Chevron. 2022. Chevron Global Process Standard. <i>WellSafe</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU-DCM-SP102121
170.	IOGP. 2019. Risk Assessment Data Directory Blowout Frequencies. Report 434-02.	
171.	CAPL Australia. 2023. <i>ABU Source Control Emergency Response Plan Offshore Development Wells – 2023</i> . ABU Australia, Perth, Western Australia	ABU220800007
172.	Thums, M., Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Harris, D., Davenport, A., Andrews-Goff, V., Double, M., Moller, L., Attard, C.R.M., Bilgmann, K., Thomson, P.G., and McCauley, R. 2022, Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean. <i>Global Ecology and Conservation</i> , 35 (2022). doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02054 [Accessed July 2022]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
173.	Couillard, C.M., Lee, K., Légaré, B. and King, T.L. 2005. Effect of dispersant on the composition of the water-accommodated fraction of crude oil and its toxicity to larval marine fish. <i>Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry</i> , 24(6): 1496–1504. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1897/04-267R.1 [Accessed July 2022]	
174.	ERM. 2013. Dispersant Use in Marine Spill Response – Toxicity and Relative Impacts. Unpublished report for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	
175.	Fuller Chris, Bonner James, Cheryl Page, Ernest Andrew, McDonald Thomas McDonald Susanne. 2009. Comparative toxicity of oil, dispersant, and oil plus dispersant to several marine species	
176.	Baca, B., Rosch, E., DeMicco, E.D. and Schuler, P.A. 2014. TROPICS: 30-year Follow-up and Analysis of Mangroves, Invertebrates, and Hydrocarbons. In: <i>International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: May 2014</i> . 2014(1): 1734–1748. [DOI: https://doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-2014.1.1734]	
177.	American Petroleum Institute. 2013. <i>Industry Recommended Subsea Dispersant Monitoring Plan: API Technical Report 1152</i> . Version 1.0. American Petroleum Institute, Washington DC. Available from: http://www.oilspillprevention.org/~media/oil-spill-prevention/spillprevention/r-and-d/dispersants/api-1152-industry-recommended-subsea-dis.pdf	
178.	Gales, N., Double, M. C., Robinson, S., Jenner, C., Jenner, M, King, E. & Paton, D. 2010. <i>Satellite tracking of Australian humpback (Megaptera novaeangliae) and Pygmy Blue Whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda)</i> . White paper presented to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission. http://www.marinemammals.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0017/137312/sc-62-sh21.pdf	
179.	Branch, T. A., Matsuoka, K. and Miyashita, T. 2004. Evidence for increases in Antarctic blue whales based on Bayesian modelling. <i>Marine Mammal Science</i> 20(4): 726-754.	
180.	Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M-N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A. and Gales, N., 2014. Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (<i>Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda</i>) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. <i>PLOS one</i> , April 2014 9(4).	
181.	Kahn, B., 2007. <i>Blue whales of the Savu Sea, Indonesia</i> . In: Biannual Marine Mammal Conference – Blue Whale Workshop. Cape Town, South Africa. 28 Nov–3 Dec 2007.	
182.	McCauley, R.D. and K.C. Jenner. 2010. <i>Migratory patterns and estimated population size of Pygmy Blue Whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) traversing the Western Australian coast based on passive acoustics</i> . Paper SC/62/SH26 presented to the International Whaling Committee Scientific Committee.	
183.	Pendleton, D.E., Holmes, E.E., Redfern, J., Zhang, J., 2020. Using modelled prey to predict the distribution of a highly mobile marine mammal. <i>Divers. Distrib.</i> 26, 1612–1626.	
184.	Whitlock, P. A., K. L. Pendoley, and M. Hamann. 2016. Using habitat suitability models in an industrial setting: the case for interbreeding flatback turtles. <i>Ecosphere</i> 7(11):e01551. 10.1002/ecs2.1551	
185.	Thums, M., Waayers, D., Huang, Z., Pattiaratchi, C., Bernus, J. and Meekan, M., 2017. <i>Environmental predictors of foraging and transit behaviour of Flatback Turtles Natator depressus</i> . <i>Endangered Species Research</i> , 32: 333-349.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
186.	Dobbs, K. 2007. <i>Marine turtle and dugong habitats in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park used to implement biophysical operational principles for the Representative Areas Program</i> . Great Barrier Reef Marine Parks Authority, Australian Government.	
187.	Guinea, M., Sperling J.B., and Whiting S.D. 2006. <i>Flatback sea turtle inter-nesting habitat in Fog Bay Northern Territory, Australia</i> . In Proceedings of the 23 rd Annual Sea Turtle Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation 2003 Kuala Lumpur. 2006. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.	
188.	Pendoley Environmental. 2010. <i>Proposed Outer Harbour Development Port Hedland: Satellite Tracking of Flatback Turtles from Cemetery Beach 2009/2010 – Internesting Habitat</i> . Report prepared by Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd for SKM/BHP Billiton Iron Ore.	
189.	DAWE. (no date). <i>Species Profile and Threat Database: Rhincodon typus – Whale Shark</i> . Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66680 [Accessed: October 2021]	
190.	Sleeman, J.C., Meekan, M.G., Fitzpatrick, B.J., Steinberg, C.R., Ancel, R. and Bradshaw, C.J.A., 2010. Oceanographic and atmospheric phenomena influence the abundance of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. <i>Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology</i> 382: 77–81.	
191.	Meekan, M. and Radford, B., 2010. <i>Migration Patterns of Whale Sharks: A summary of 15 satellite tag tracks from 2005 to 2008</i> , Report to the Browse Joint Venture Partners, Australian Institute of Marine Science.	
192.	Commonwealth of Australia. 2019. <i>Draft Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds</i> . Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, Canberra, ACT. Available at: https://www.awe.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/consultations/73458222-6905-4100-ac94-d2f90656c05d/files/draft-wildlife-conservation-plan-seabirds.pdf [Accessed: May 2022]	
193.	DBCA.2017. <i>Pilbara Inshore Islands Nature Reserves</i> . Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Government of Western Australia. Available at: https://parks.dpaw.wa.gov.au/park/pilbara-inshore-islands [Accessed: May 2022]	
194.	DSEWPac. 2012. <i>Species group report card –seabirds and migratory shorebirds</i> . Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Public Affairs, Canberra, ACT.	
195.	Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.J. (eds) 1990, <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, volume 1: ratites to ducks, part A: ratites to petrels</i> , Oxford University Press, Melbourne.	
196.	Cannell, B., Hamilton, S. and Driessen, J. 2019. <i>Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth region</i> . Report for Woodside Energy Ltd by University of Western Australia and Birdlife Australia.	
197.	Morris, K., Burbidge, A.A., Drew, M. and Kregor, G. 2002. <i>Mammal Monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve October 2002</i> . Unpublished report for ChevronTexaco, Perth, Western Australia	
198.	Chevron Australia. 2005. <i>Draft Gorgon Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management Programme for the Proposed Gorgon Development</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
199.	Surman, C. A., Nicholson, L. W., and Phillips, R. A. 2018. Distribution and patterns of migration of a tropical seabird community in the Eastern Indian Ocean. <i>Journal of Ornithology</i> . Vol 159(3), 867-877.	
200.	Chevron Australia. 2005. <i>Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Terrestrial and Subterranean Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	G1-TE-H-0000-REPX027
201.	Gates, A.R., and Jones, D.O.B. 2012. Recovery of Benthic Megafauna from Anthropogenic Disturbance at a Hydrocarbon Drilling Well (380 m Depth in the Norwegian Sea). <i>PLoS ONE</i> 7(10): e44114. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0044114	
202.	Dorn, P. B., Rhodes, I. A., Wong, D. C. L., Van Compernelle, R., Hinojosa, E. M., Farmayan, W. F., Ray, J. P., James, B., Hii, K. K., and S. Hj-Kip. 'Assessment of the Fate and Ecological Risk of Synthetic-Paraffin-Based Drilling-Mud Discharges Offshore Sarawak and Sabah (Malaysia).' Paper presented at the SPE Asia Pacific Health, Safety, and Security Environment Conference and Exhibition, Bangkok, Thailand, September 2007. doi: https://doi.org/10.2118/108653-MS	
203.	Neff, J.M. 2008. Estimation of Bioavailability of Metals from Drilling Mud Barite. <i>Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management</i> 4(2): 184-193	
204.	Jones, F.V., Hood, C. & Moiseychenko, G., 1996. International methods of evaluating the discharge of drilling fluids in marine environments. SPE 46825. In 1998 SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production. Caracas, Venezuela. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc. Richardson, TX. 18pp	
205.	IFC. 2015. Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines for Offshore Oil and Gas Development. International Finance Corporation, World Bank Group. Available: https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/e2a72e1b-4427-4155-aa8f-c660ce3f2cd5/FINAL_Jun+2015_Offshore+Oil+and+Gas_EHS+Guideline.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=kU7RMJ6 [Accessed September 2022]	
206.	Centre for Marine Science and Technology (2025) Comparison of Impact Ranges for Vessel-Noise-Induced Hearing Loss estimated under NOAA's 2018 vs. 2024 Guidance. Report for Chevron Energy Technology Pty Ltd	
207.	Chevron Australia. 2016. <i>Conservation Significant Marine Fauna. Conservation Significant Marine Fauna Interaction Management Plan (CSMFIMP)</i> . Perth, Western Australia	WS0-0000-HES-PLN-CVX-000-00037-000
208.	Sea Serpent. 2011. Collaborative investigation into the Deep-sea biology and oceanography on the Greater Gorgon and Exmouth Plateau on the North West Shelf of Australia. Annual Report 2011. Unpublished Report prepared for CAPL Pty Ltd.	
209.	Limia, J.M. 1996. Seabed surveys: the best means to assess the environmental impact of drilling fluid discharges SPE 36048. pp. 803–813. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc. Richardson, TX	
210.	Oliver, G.A. and Fisher, S.J. 1999. The Persistence and Effects of Non-Water Based Drilling Fluids on Australia's North West Shelf: Progress Findings from Three Seabed Surveys. <i>APPEA Journal</i> pp. 647–662.	
211.	Terrens, G.W., D. Gwyther, M.J. Keough and Tait, R.D. 1998. Environmental assessment of synthetic based drilling mud discharges to Bass Strait, Australia. SPE 46622. p1–14 In: 1998 SPE International Conference on Health, Safety and Environment in Oil and Gas Exploration and Production. Caracas, Venezuela, 7–10 June 1998. Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc. Richardson, TX.	
212.	Kjeilen-Eilertsen, G., Trannum, H., Jak, R., Smit, M., Neff, J. and Durell, G. 2004. Literature Report on burial: derivation of PNEC as component in the	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	MEMW model tool. ERMS Report no. 9B. AM 2004/024. Available from: http://www.sintef.no/globalassets/project/erms/reports/erms-report-no-9b_burial_rf-am.pdf	
213.	2013. Laboratory Study: Iago Condensate: Weathering. Intertek Geotech Australia	ABU130600596
214.	National Marine Fisheries Service. 2024. Update to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 3.0): Underwater and In Air Criteria for Onset of Auditory Injury and Temporary Threshold Shifts. U.S. Dept. of Commer., NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-71, 182 p. Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/marine-mammal-protection/marine-mammal-acoustic-technical-guidance-other-acoustic-tools [Accessed December 2024].	
215.	Wilson, B. 2013. The Biogeography of the Australian North West Shelf: Environmental Change and Life's Response. Elsevier, Burlington, USA	
216.	DSEWPaC. 2012. Commonwealth marine environment report card. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/pages/0fcb6106-b4e3-4f9f-8d06-f6f94bea196b/files/north-report-card-commonwealth.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
217.	Last, P., Lyne, V., Yearsley, G., Gledhill, D., Gomon, M., Rees, T., and White, W. 2005. Validation of national demersal fish datasets for the regionalisation of the Australian continental slope and outer shelf (>40 metres depth). Department of the Environment and Heritage and CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart, Tasmania.	
218.	Chevron Australia. 2018. ABU Wheatstone Project: Well Intervention and Equipment Sparing Philosophy. Company Confidential. Perth, Western Australia.	WS2-0000-00001-00
219.	Chevron. 2020. <i>Wheatstone Operations CA Response to NOPSEMA Recommendation 1597-6_WHS Platform Benthic Habitat Monitoring Program</i> , Rev 0 November 2020. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU201100345
220.	EPA. 2016. Technical Guidance: Protection of Benthic Communities and Habitats. Environmental Protection Authority, Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.epa.wa.gov.au/policies-guidance/technical-guidance-protection-benthic-communities-and-habitats [Accessed March 2023].	
221.	Double, M.C. Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M-N., Ball, I., Laverick, S. and Gales, N., 2012. Satellite tracking of pygmy blue whales (<i>Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda</i>) off Western Australia. Final Report – May 2012. Australian Marine Mammal Centre.	
222.	DEWHA. 2008. The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile. Parks Australia. Available at: https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/pub/scientific-publications/archive/north-west-bioregional-plan.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
223.	Harris, P., Heap, A., Passlow, V., Sbaffi, L., Fellows, M., Porter-Smith, R., Buchanan, C. and Daniell, J. 2005. Geomorphic Features of the Continental Margin of Australia, Geoscience Australia: Record 2003/30. 142pp.	
224.	Brewer, D.; Vincent, L; Skewes, T; Rothlisberg, P. 2007. Trophic systems of the North-west Marine Region. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research. Cleveland	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
225.	CSIRO. 2015. Marine Benthic Substrate Database – CAMRIS – Marsed – V.1. CSIRO. Data Collection. https://doi.org/10.4225/08/551485612CDEE	
226.	DEH. 2006. A Guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia – IMCRA Version 4.0. Department of the Environment and Energy and Heritage, Australian Government.	
227.	AIMS. 2014. AIMS 2013 Biodiversity Survey of Glomar Shoals and Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Queensland, July 2014 Rev 0, 153 pp.	
228.	Abdul Wahab, M.A., Radford, B., Cappel, M. et al. Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems. <i>Coral Reefs</i> 37, 327–343 (2018). https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9 . Available from: https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9 [Accessed March 2023]	
229.	Heyward, A., Jones, R., Travers, M., Burns, K., Suosaari, G., Colquhoun, J., Case, M., Redford, B., Meekan, M., Markey, K., Schenk, T., O'Leary, R.A., Brooks, K., Tinkler, P., Cooper, T. and Emslie, M., 2012. Montara: 2011 shallow reef surveys at Ashmore, Cartier and Seringapatam reefs (Monitoring Study No. S6B Coral Reefs). Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville	
230.	University of Western Australia. 2009. <i>Wheatstone – Survey of Benthic Habitats near Onslow, Western Australia (15–70 metres)</i> . Unpublished report for URS Australia Pty Ltd	
231.	Fromont, J., Vanderklift, M.A. and Kendrick, G.A. 2006. 'Marine sponges of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia: patterns of species distributions, abundance and diversity'. <i>Biodiversity and Conservation</i> 15: 3731-3750.	
232.	Sharplies, C., Mount, R., Pedersen, R., Lacey, M., Newton, J., Jaskierniak, D., and Wallace, L. 2009. The Australian Coastal Smartline Geomorphic and Stability Map Version 1. Prepared by University of Tasmania, for Geoscience Australia and Department of Climate Change, Australian Government.	
233.	DEC. 2007. Management Plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves 2007-2017. Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australian Government.	
234.	Claire Butler, Vanessa Lucieer, Peter Walsh, Emma Flukes, Craig Johnson. 2017. Seemap Australia [Version 1.0] the development of a national benthic marine classification scheme for the Australian continental shelf. ISBN: 978-1-925646-61-0	
235.	Chevron. 2015. Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline Coastal and Marine Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report: Offshore Feed Gas Pipeline System and the Marine Component of the Shore Crossing. Australia	
236.	Department of Parks and Wildlife 2015, Barrow group nature reserves management plan 82 2015, Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth. Available from: https://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/parks/management-plans/dearchive/barrow_group_nature_reserves_management_plan_final_web.pdf [Accessed: April 2023]	
237.	DAWE. 2020. Biologically Important Areas of Regionally Significant Marine Species. Spatial database available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/fed/catalog/search/resource/details.page?uid=%7B2ed86f5a-4598-4ae9-924f-ac821c701003%7D [Accessed: January 2023]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
238.	EPA. 2016. Environmental Factor Guideline – Marine Environmental Quality. Environmental Protection Authority, Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.epa.wa.gov.au/policies-guidance/environmental-factor-guideline-marine-environmental-quality [Accessed March 2023].	
239.	Chevron Australia. 2010. Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management Programme for the Proposed Wheatstone Project. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://australia.chevron.com/our-businesses/wheatstone-project/environmental-approval [Accessed: March 2023]	
240.	Wenziker, K., McAlpine, K., Apte, S. and Masini, R. 2006. Background Quality for Coastal Marine Waters of the North West Shelf, Western Australia. North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study, Technical Report 18.	
241.	DEC. 2006. Background quality of the marine sediments of the Pilbara coast. Department of Environment and Conservation, Marine Technical Report Series, No. MTR 1.	
242.	Physick, W.L. 2001. Meteorology and Air Quality of the Pilbara Region. CSIRO Atmospheric Research, Victoria.	
243.	DBCA. 2022. Islands in the Pilbara – Visitor Guide. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://exploreparcs.dbca.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022-04/islands-in-the-pilbara-visitor-guide.pdf [Accessed March 2023]	
244.	DBCA. 2022. Islands in the Pilbara – Visitor Guide Maps. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://exploreparcs.dbca.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/2022-04/islands-in-the-pilbara-map.pdf [Accessed March 2023]	
245.	DBCA. 2022. Ningaloo Coast, Ningyngulu – Visitor Guide. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://exploreparcs.dbca.wa.gov.au/park/nyingyngulara-national-park-ex-ningaloo#maps-brochures [Accessed March 2023]	
246.	DBCA. 2022. Ningaloo Coast, Ningyngulu – Visitor Guide Maps and Zones. Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://exploreparcs.dbca.wa.gov.au/park/nyingyngulara-national-park-ex-ningaloo#maps-brochures [Accessed March 2023]	
247.	DCCEEW. 2021. About Australia's heritage. Available at: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/about [Accessed: February 2023]	
248.	Smyth Dermot. 2007. Sea Countries of the North-West. Literature review on Indigenous connection to and uses of the North West Marine Region. Available at: https://parksaustralia.gov.au/marine/pub/scientific-publications/archive/nw-sea-countries.pdf . [Accessed: January 2023]	
249.	DCCEEW. n.d. Species Profile and Threats Database, Key Ecological Features. Available at: https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/search [Accessed: January 2023]	
250.	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD). 2020. Recreational fishing. Available at: https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Fishing-and-Aquaculture/Recreational-Fishing/Pages/default.aspx [Accessed: January 2023]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
251.	Ryan KL, Lai EKM, Smallwood CB. 2022. Boat-based recreational fishing in Western Australia 2020/21. Fisheries Research Report No. 327 Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. 221pp. Available at: https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Documents/research_reports/frr327.pdf [Accessed: January 2023]	
252.	Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD). 2015. Customary fishing – frequently asked questions. Available at: Customary fishing – frequently asked questions [Accessed: January 2023]	
253.	Schianetz Karin, Jones Tod, Kavanagh Lydia, Walker Paul, Lockington David, Wood David. 2009. The practicalities of a Learning Tourism Destination: a case study of the Ningaloo Coast. International Journal of Tourism Research.	
254.	AHO. 2020. Fact Sheet: Navigation – Maritime Military Firing Practice and Exercise Areas. Australian Hydrographic Office, Department of Defence, Australian Government. Available from: https://www.hydro.gov.au/factsheets/FS_Navigation-Firing_Practice_and_Exercise_Areas.pdf [Accessed March 2023]	
255.	Defence. 2022. Defence UXO Mapping Application. Available at: https://www.wherisuxo.org.au/ [Accessed: February 2023]	
256.	DNP. 2018. Australian Marine Parks: North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018. Director of National Parks. Canberra, Australia. Available from https://australianmarineparks.gov.au/static/effc79ac7104ae979053131c18e51478/amp-document-north-west-management-plan-2018.pdf [Accessed June 2023]	
257.	UNESCO. n.d. Ningaloo Coast. Available from: https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/1369/ [Accessed: March 2023]	
258.	DCCEEW. 2023. National Heritage Places – The Ningaloo Coast. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/national/ningaloo [Accessed: March 2023]	
259.	Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation. 2019. Gnulli native title group celebrates native title win. Available from: https://www.ymac.org.au/wp-content/uploads/2019/12/191218-Gnulli-Native-Title-Determination-MEDIA-RELEASE-FINAL.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	
260.	Baker, Christina; Potter, Anna; Tran, Maggie; Heap, Andrew. 2008. <i>Sedimentology and Geomorphology of the North West Marine Region of Australia</i> . Geoscience Australia. Canberra.	
261.	DPLH. 2023. <i>Aboriginal Heritage Places Database</i> . Available at: https://catalogue.data.wa.gov.au/dataset/aboriginal-heritage-places . [Accessed: December 2024]	
262.	AIATSIS. 2018. <i>Holborow on behalf of the Yaburara and Mardudhunera People v State of Western Australia (No 3) [2018] FCA 1108</i> . Available from: https://aiatsis.gov.au/ntpd-resource/1746 [Accessed: March 2023]	
263.	DSEWPC. 2012. Marine bioregional plan for the South-west Marine Region prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-marine-plan.pdf [Accessed June 2023].	
264.	DAWE. (no date). <i>Species Profile and Threat Database: Key Ecological Features</i> . Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from:	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://www.environment.gov.au/sprat-public/action/kef/search [Accessed: May 2022]	
265.	ABARES. 2023. <i>Fishery status reports 2022</i> . Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry. Available from https://www.agriculture.gov.au/abares/research-topics/fisheries/fishery-status [Accessed June 2024]	
266.	DPIRD. 2019. <i>Fish Cube WA Data Extract for 1999–2019</i> . Available by request from DPIRD	
267.	JASCO Applied Sciences. 2022. <i>JIC Construction Operations: Acoustic and Animal Movement Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures</i> . Document 02916, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Chevron Australia Pty Ltd.	
268.	Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, and J.M. Semmens. 2016. Seismic air gun exposure during early-stage embryonic development does not negatively affect spiny lobster <i>Jasus edwardsii</i> larvae (Decapoda:Palinuridae). <i>Scientific Reports</i> 6: 1–9. https://doi.org/10.1038/srep22723 .	
269.	Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, J.M. Semmens, and Institute for Marine and Antarctic Studies. 2016. <i>Assessing the Impact of Marine Seismic Surveys on Southeast Australian Scallop and Lobster Fisheries. Impacts of Marine Seismic Surveys on Scallop and Lobster Fisheries</i> . Fisheries Research & Development Corporation. FRDC Project No 2012/008, University of Tasmania, Hobart. 159 p.	
270.	Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J.M. Semmens. 2019b. Seismic air guns damage rock lobster mechanosensory organs and impair righting reflex. <i>Proceedings of the Royal Society B</i> 286(1907). https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2019.1424 .	
271.	Day, R.D., R.D. McCauley, Q.P. Fitzgibbon, K. Hartmann, and J.M. Semmens. 2017. Exposure to seismic air gun signals causes physiological harm and alters behaviour in the scallop <i>Pecten fumatus</i> . <i>Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences</i> 114(40): E8537-E8546. https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1700564114 .	
272.	Payne, J.F., C. Andrews, L. Fancey, D. White, and J. Christian. 2008. <i>Potential Effects of Seismic Energy on Fish and Shellfish: An Update since 2003</i> . Report Number 2008/060. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat. 22 p.	
273.	McCauley, R.D., Fewtrell, J., Duncan, A.J., Jenner, C., Jenner, M.-N., Penrose, J.D., Prince, R.I.T., Adihyta, A., Murdoch, J. et al. 2000. Marine seismic surveys: A study of environmental implications. <i>Australian Petroleum Production Exploration Association (APPEA) Journal</i> 40: 692-708.	
274.	DoD. 2020. <i>Department of Defence Submission to EPA's Public Consultation in relation to Strategic Advice on Cumulative Impacts in Exmouth Gulf</i> . Department of Defence, Australian Government.	
275.	ITOPF 2014. Effects of oil pollution on the marine environment. Technical Information Paper No. 13. The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited. London, United Kingdom.	
276.	AMSA 2018. The effects of maritime oil spills on wildlife including non-avian marine life. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, Australian Government. Available from: https://www.amsa.gov.au/audiences/teacher-or-student [Accessed August 2019].	
277.	CAPL. 2015. Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Coastal and Marine Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report: Offshore Feed Gas Pipeline System and the Marine Component of the Shore Crossing. Chevron Australia, Perth Western Australia.	G1-NT- REPX0002749

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
278.	McDonald, S. F., Hamilton, S. J., Buhl, K. J. and Heisinger, J. F. 1996. Acute toxicity of fire control chemicals to <i>Daphnia magna</i> (Straus) and <i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i> (Printz). <i>Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety</i> , 33:62–72.	
279.	Moody, C.A. and Field, J.A. 2000. Perfluorinated Surfactants and the Environmental Implications of Their Use in Fire-Fighting Foams. <i>Environmental Science and Technology</i> , 34 (18):3864–3870.	
280.	Schaefer, T. 2013. <i>Aquatic Impacts of Firefighting Foams</i> . Whitepaper. Form Number F-2012007, Solberg.	
281.	IFSEC Global. 2014. <i>Environmental impact of foam</i> . Available from: Environmental impact of foam (ifsecglobal.com) [Accessed March 2022].	
282.	ANSUL. 2007. <i>Environmental Impact of ANSULITE® AFFF Products</i> , Technical Bulletin Number 52. Form No. F 82289-3, Ansul Incorporated.	
283.	Heyward, A., J. Colquhoun, E. Cripps, D. McCorry, M. Stowar, B. Radford, K. Miller, I. Miller, and C. Battershill. 2018. <i>No evidence of damage to the soft tissue or skeletal integrity of mesophotic corals exposed to a 3D marine seismic survey</i> . <i>Marine Pollution Bulletin</i> 129(1): 8-13. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2018.01.057 .	
284.	Tang, K.W., Gladyshev, M.I., Dubovskaya, O.P., Kirillin, G. and Grossar, H-P., 2014. <i>Zooplankton carcasses and non-predatory mortality in freshwater and inland sea environments</i> . <i>Journal of Plankton Research</i> , 36: 597–612.	
285.	Houde, E.D. and Zastrow, C.E., 1993. Ecosystem- and taxon-specific dynamic and energetics properties of larval fish assemblages. <i>Bulletin of Marine Science</i> 53 (2): 290-335.	
286.	McCauley, R.D., Day, R.D., Swadling, K.M., Fitzgibbon, Q.P., Watson, R.A. and Semmens, J.M., 2017. <i>Widely used marine seismic survey air gun operations negatively impact zooplankton</i> . <i>Nature Ecology & Evolution</i> 1: 1-8.	
287.	NOPSEMA. 2023. <i>Guideline: Consultation in the course of preparing an environment plan</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Consultation%20in%20the%20course%20of%20preparing%20an%20Environment%20Plan%20guideline.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	N-04750-GL2086 A900179
288.	NOPSEMA. 2022. <i>Guidance note: Environment plan content requirement</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Environment%20Plan%20Content%20Requirements%20Guidance%20Note.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	N-04750-GN1344 A339814
289.	Federal Court of Australia. 2022. <i>Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd vs Tipakalippa</i> [2022] FCAFC 193. Australia. Available from: https://www.judgments.fedcourt.gov.au/judgments/Judgments/fca/full/2022/2022fcafc0193 [Accessed: March 2023]	
290.	NOPSEMA. 2023. <i>Guideline: Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Consultation%20with%20agencies%20with%20responsibilities%20in%20the%20Commonwealth%20marine%20area.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	N-04750-GL1887 A705589
291.	NOPSEMA. 2023. <i>Petroleum activities and Australian Marine Parks: A guidance note to support environmental protection and effective consultation</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from:	N-04750 -GN1785 A620236

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/Guidance%20note%20-%20Petroleum%20Activities%20and%20Australian%20Marine%20Parks.pdf [Accessed: June 2023]	
292.	Department of Environment. 2016. Engage Early: Guidance for proponents on best practice Indigenous engagement for environmental assessments under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act). Australia. Available from: https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/engage-early-indigenous-engagement-guidelines.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	
293.	Government of Western Australia. 2023. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Act 2021: Consultation Guidelines. Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.wa.gov.au/system/files/2023-06/20230428-consultation-guidelines.pdf [Accessed: May 2023]	
294.	DEMIRS. 2022. Guideline for the Development of Petroleum, Geothermal and Pipeline Environment Plans in Western Australia. Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.dmp.wa.gov.au/Documents/Geological-Survey/Guideline-for-Development-Petroleum-Geotherman-Pipeline-Environment-Plans.pdf [Accessed March 2023]	
295.	AFMA. 2023. <i>Petroleum industry consultation with the commercial fishing industry</i> . Australian Fisheries Management Authority, Australian Government. Available from: https://www.afma.gov.au/afmas-research/petroleum-industry-consultation-commercial-fishing-industry [Accessed: March 2023]	
296.	WAFIC. 2023. <i>Oil & Gas Consultation Approach for Unplanned Events</i> . Western Australian Fishing Industry Council Inc. Fremantle, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.wafic.org.au/what-we-do/access-sustainability/oil-gas/consultation-approach-for-unplanned-events/ [Accessed: March 2023]	
297.	DoF. 2013. Guidance statement for oil and gas industry consultation with the Department of Fisheries. Department of Fisheries, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Documents/occasional_publications/fop113.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	
298.	DoT. 2020. Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements. Department of Transport, Western Australian Government. Available from: https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MO_P_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf [Accessed: March 2023]	
299.	Pendoley. 2020. <i>Dorado FPSO lighting modelling</i> . Prepared by Pendoley Environmental for CDM Smith.	
300.	DCCEEW. 2024. Guidelines for Assessing and Managing Impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian Waters . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Australian Government. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/guidelines-assessing-managing-impacts-underwater-cultural-heritage.pdf <i>Guidelines - Assessing and Managing Impacts to Underwater Cultural Heritage in Australian Waters</i> [Accessed November 2024]	
301.	Chevron Australia, 2024. Chevron Emergency Management ABU Training and Exercise Program Procedure (Contained within Appendix G of the ABU Consolidated OPEP)	ABU250100019
302.	APPEA 2021. Guidance Document: Incident Management Teams – Knowledge Requirements for Responding to Marine Oil Spills	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
303.	DSEWPac. 2011. Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> (Short-nosed Sea Snake). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Australian Government, Canberra, ACT. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1115-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed August 2023].	
304.	DSEWPac. 2011. Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Australian Government, Canberra, ACT. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1118-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed August 2023].	
305.	DSEWPac. 2012. Species group report card – marine reptiles: supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, ACT. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-report-card-reptiles.pdf [Accessed August 2023].	
306.	CMACS. 2003. A baseline assessment of electromagnetic fields generated by offshore wind farm cables. COWRIE Report EMF – 01-200266.	
307.	AMSA. 2010. Response to the Pacific adventurer: operational and technical issues reports. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, Canberra, ACT.	
308.	Watson, J.E.M., Joseph, L.N., and Watson, A.W.T. 2009. A rapid assessment of the impacts of the Montara oil leak on birds, cetaceans and marine reptiles. Prepared on behalf of the Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts by the Spatial Ecology Laboratory, University of Queensland, Brisbane.	
309.	Gagnon, M.M. 2009. Report on biopsy collections from specimens collected from the surrounds of the West Atlas oil leak – sea snake specimen. Curtin University, Perth, Western Australia.	
310.	Prince, R.I.T. 1986. Dugong in Northern Waters of Western Australia – 1984. Technical Report No. 7. Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth, WA	
311.	Prince, R.I.T. 2001. Aerial Survey of the Distribution and Abundance of Dugongs and Associated Macrovertebrate Fauna – Pilbara Coastal and Offshore Region, WA, Completion Report. Unpublished Report to the Marine Species Protection Program, Environment Australia, by the Department of Conservation and Land Management, WA	
312.	Hodgson, A., J. 2004. Dugong behaviour and responses to human influences. Thesis submission November 2004, James Cook University	
313.	Groom, R.A., Lawler, I.R. & Marsh, H. 2004. The risk to dugongs of vessel strike in the Southern Bay Islands area of Moreton Bay. Report to Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service.	
314.	CoA. 2017. National Strategy for Reducing Vessel Strike on Cetaceans and other Marine Megafauna 2017. Department of the Environment and Energy, Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, ACT.	
315.	DSEWPac. 2012. Species group report card – dugongs: supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, ACT. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-report-card-dugongs.pdf [Accessed August 2023].	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
316.	Deepwater Horizon Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees. (2016). Deepwater Horizon oil spill: Final Programmatic Damage Assessment and Restoration Plan and Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement. Available at: https://repository.library.noaa.gov/view/noaa/18084/noaa_18084_DS1.pdf Accessed 27 October 2023	
317.	Geraci, J. R. and St. Aubin, D. J. (1985) Expanded Studies of the Effects of Oil on Cetaceans. Final Report Part I, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C	
318.	Smultea, MA., Würsig, B. 1995. Behavioural reactions of bottlenose dolphins to the Mega Borg oil spill, Gulf of Mexico 1990. Aquatic Mammals 21(3):171-181. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/244478062_Behavioral_reactions_of_bottlenose_dolphins_to_the_Mega_Borg_oil_spill_Gulf_of_Mexico_1990 Accessed 27 October 2023	
319.	Aichinger Dias, L., Litz, J., Garrison, L., Martinez, A., Barry, K., Speakman, T. 2017. Exposure of cetaceans to petroleum products following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. January 2017 Endangered Species Research 33(1):119-125. Available at: (PDF) Exposure of cetaceans to petroleum products following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico (researchgate.net) Accessed 27 October 2023	
320.	Taylor H and Rasheed M (2011). Impacts of a fuel oil spill on seagrass meadows in a subtropical port, Gladstone, Australia – The value of long-term marine habitat monitoring in high risk areas. Mar Pollut Bull. 2011;63(5-12):431-7. Epub 2011 May 20. Available at: Impacts of a fuel oil spill on seagrass meadows in a subtropical port, Gladstone, Australia--the value of long-term marine habitat monitoring in high risk areas, PubMed (nih.gov) Accessed October 2023.	
321.	Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McDonald, J, Wiseman, C., McCarthy, J., Beckett, E., Morrison, P., Stankiewicz, F., Leach, J., Hacker, J., Baggaley, P., Jerbic, K., Fowler, M., Fairweather, J., Jeffries, P., Ulm, S., and Bailey, G. 2020. Aboriginal artefacts on the continental shelf reveal ancient drowned cultural landscapes in northwest Australia. PLoS ONE 15(7): e0233912. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0233912	
322.	Veth, P., Ward, I., Manne, T., Ulm, S., Ditchfield, K., Dortch, J., Hook, F., Petchey, F., Hogg, Al., Questiaux, D., Demuro, M., Arnold, L., Spooner, N., Levchenko, V., Skippinton, J., Byrne, C., Basgall, M., Zeanah, D., Belton, D., Helmholtz, P., Kendrick, P. 2017. Early human occupation of a maritime desert, Barrow Island, North-West Australia. Quaternary Science Reviews 168: 19-29. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2017.05.002	
323.	O'Leary, M. J., Paumard, V. and Ward, I. 2020. Exploring Sea Country through high-resolution 3D seismic imaging of Australia's NW shelf: Resolving early coastal landscapes and preservation of underwater cultural heritage. Quaternary Science Reviews 239: 106353. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2020.106353	
324.	Deckker, P., Moros, M., Perner, K., Blanz, T., Wacker, L., Schneider, R., Barrows, T., O'Loingsigh, T., and Jansen, E. 2020. Climatic evolution in the Australian region over the last 94 ka – spanning human occupancy, and unveiling the Last Glacial Maximum. Quaternary Science Reviews 249: 106593. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2020.106593 .	
325.	Benjamin, J., O'Leary, M., McCarthy, J., Reynen, W., Wiseman, C., Leach, J., Bobeldyk, S., Buchler, J., Kermeen, P., Langley, M., Black, A., Yoshida, H., Parum, I., Stevens, A., Ulm, S., McDonald, J., Veth, P. and Bailey, G. 2023. Stone artefacts on the seabed at a submerged freshwater spring confirm a drowned cultural landscape in Murujuga, Western Australia.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Quaternary Science Reviews 313: 108190. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2023.108190	
326.	Smyth, D. 1994. Understanding Country: The Importance of Land and Sea in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Societies. Canberra, Council for Aboriginal Reconciliation.	
327.	AIATSIS. (n.d.). <i>The Maraloo</i> Songline. Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies. Available from: https://aiatsis.gov.au/explore/maraloo-songline [Accessed: September 2023]	
328.	Deadly Stoary (n.d.). Songlines. Deadly Story. Available from: https://deadlystory.com/page/culture/Life_Lore/Songlines [Accessed: September 2023]	
329.	Nunn, P. and Reid, N. 2015. Aboriginal Memories of Inundation of the Australian Coast Dating from More than 7000 Years Ago. Australian Geographer 47(1):11-47. https://doi.org/10.1080/00049182.2015.1077539 .	
330.	Kearney, A., O'Leary, M. and Platten, S. 2023. Sea Country: Plurality and knowledge of saltwater territories in Indigenous Australian contexts. The Geographical Journal 189(1): 104-116. https://doi.org/10.1111/geoj.12466 .	
331.	DCCEEW. 2022. DRAFT National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (<i>Eubalaena australis</i>). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/draft-national-recovery-plan-southern-right-whale.pdf [Accessed September 2023].	
332.	CAPL. 2018. Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Long-term Marine Turtle Management Plan. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	GOR-COP-01728
333.	IAATO. 2010. IAATO Guidelines to Minimize Seabirds Landing on Ships. Information Paper 24. International Association of Antarctica Tour Operators.	
334.	Nienke C.F. van Geel, Denise Risch, Anja Wittich, A brief overview of current approaches for underwater sound analysis and reporting, Marine Pollution Bulletin, Volume 178, 2022, 113610, ISSN 0025-326X, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpolbul.2022.113610 . Available from https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0025326X22002922 [Accessed September 2023].	
335.	Theobald, Pete & Lepper, Paul & Robinson, Stephen & Hazelwood, Dick. (2009). Cumulative noise exposure assessment for marine mammals using sound exposure level as a metric.	
336.	Jones, R., Wakeford, M., Currey-Randall, L., Miller, K. and Tonin, H. 2021. Drill cuttings and drilling fluids (muds) transport, fate and effects near a coral reef mesophotic zone, Marine Pollution Bulletin, 172, 112717.	
337.	Abdul Wahab, M., Fromont, J., Gomez, O., Fisher, R., Jones, R., 2017. Comparisons of benthic filter feeder communities before and after a large-scale capital dredging program. Marine Pollution Bulletin, 122, 176–193.	
338.	Fisher, R., Stark, C., Ridd, P., Jones, R., 2015. Spatial patterns in water quality changes during dredging in tropical environments. PLoS One, 10(12), e014330.	
339.	Ellis, J.I., Fraser, G., Russell, J., 2012. Discharged drilling waste from oil and gas platforms and its effects on benthic communities. Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 456, 285–302. https://doi.org/10.3354/meps09622 .	
340.	Burton, J., Marshall, N., Phillips, A., 1968. Solubility of barium sulphate in sea water. Nature 217, 834.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
341.	Smit, M., Holthaus, K.I.E., Trannum, H.C., Neff, J.M., Kjeilen-Eilertsen, G., Jak, R.G., Singaas, I., Huijbregts, M.A.J., Hendriks, A.J., 2008. Species sensitivity distributions.	
342.	Neff, J.M., 2008. Estimation of bioavailability of metals from drilling mud barite. <i>Integr. Environ. Assess. Manag.</i> 4, 184–193.	
343.	Crecelius, E., Trefry, J., McKinley, J., Lasorsa, B. and Trocine, R. 2007. Study of barite solubility and the release of trace components to the marine environment. U.S. Department of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, LA. OC5 Study MMS 2007-061. 176 pp.	
344.	Chevron 2018. Corporate Emergency ABU Response Teams and Resources Procedure	OE-11.01.1111
345.	Chevron, 2023. PEMT Oil Spill Response Resource Assessment Tool	ABU231100481
346.	Chevron, 2023. ABU Wells Worst Case Discharge Calculation and Relief Well Planning SOP	ABU 131000237
347.	NOPSEMA, 2021. Source control planning and procedures Information Paper B-04750-IP1979	
348.	Chevron, 2013. Wheatstone Project – Phase 3 Relief Well Plan, Rev 0	WS2-0000-DRL-RPT-CVX-000-00022-000
349.	Chevron Business Unit Well Source Control Response Plan	CTC-DCM-EN6800
350.	OGUK 2013. Guidelines on Relief Well Planning for Offshore Wells, Issue 2. March 2013	
351.	APPEA, 2021. Australian Offshore Titleholders Source Control Guideline	
352.	SPE 2016. Technical Report – Calculation of Worst-Case Discharge Rev 1 (SPE-174705-TR)	
353.	IOGP. Source Control Emergency Response Planning Guide for Subsea Wells, Report 594	
354.	Chevron 2023. Wells Technical Memo – Offset Installation Equipment (OIE). Title: OIE Challenges impeding application as an ABU Source Control Response Strategy.	ABU230400324
355.	Dalen J, Ona E, Vold Soldal A, Sætre R (1996) Offshore seismic studies. An evaluation of consequences for fish and fisheries. <i>Journal: Fish and The Ocean</i> , Vol. 9–1996. 26 s	
356.	Zeanah, D., Veth, P., Basgall, M., Glover, D., Bradshaw, R., Ditchfield, K., Hook, F., Seah, I., Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation. 2024. Barrow Island lithic scatters: A unique record of occupation patterns on the North West Shelf before insularisation. <i>Quaternary Science Reviews</i> , 329: 108547. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.quascirev.2024.108547	
357.	UNESCO. 2003. <i>Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage</i> . United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, Paris, France. Available from: https://ich.unesco.org/en/convention [Accessed December 2023]	
358.	Janke, T., Cumpston, Z., Hill, R., Woodward, E., von Gavel, S., Harkness, P., and Morrison, J. 2021. Chapter: Indigenous. In: <i>Australia State of the Environment 2021</i> . Australian Government, Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://soe.dcceew.gov.au/heritage/environment/indigenous-heritage [Accessed December 2023]	
359.	Common Ground. 2022. <i>Connection to Animals and Country</i> . Common Ground First Nations. Available from:	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://www.commonground.org.au/article/connection-to-animals-and-country [Accessed December 2023]	
360.	Woodward, E., Hill, R., Harkness, P. and Archer, R. (eds). 2020. <i>Our Knowledge Our Way in caring for Country: Indigenous-led approaches to strengthening and sharing our knowledge for land and sea management. Best Practice Guidelines from Australian experiences</i> . NAILSMA and CSIRO.	
361.	Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M. et al. 2024. <i>Predicting suitable habitats for foraging and migration in Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales from satellite tracking data</i> . Movement Ecology 12, 42. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40462-024-00481-x	
362.	Owen, K., Jenner, C.S., Jenner, MN.M. and Abdreus R. D. 2016. <i>A week in the life of a pygmy blue whale: migratory dive depth overlaps with large vessel drafts</i> . Anim Biotelemetry 4, 17 https://doi.org/10.1186/s40317-016-0109-4	
363.	Rennie, S. and Hanson, C.E. and McCauley, R.D. and Pattiaratchi, C. and Burton, C. and Bannister, J. and Jenner, C. and Jenner, M. 2009. <i>Physical properties and processes in the Perth Canyon, Western Australia: Links to water column production and seasonal pygmy blue whale abundance</i> . Journal of Marine Systems. 77 (1-2): pp. 21-44.	
364.	Truong G and Rogers TL. 2023. La Niña conditions influence interannual call detections of pygmy blue whales in the eastern Indian Ocean. Frontiers. Marine Science. 9:850162. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2022.850162	
365.	AIMS. 2019. <i>North West shoals to shore research program</i> . Australian Institute of Marine Science. Perth Office. Available from: https://www.aims.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-11/AIMS%20NWSS%204pp%20newsletter%20December%2019_web.pdf [Accessed August 2024].	
366.	Torres LG, Barlow DR, Chandler TE, Burnett JD. 2020. <i>Insight into the kinematics of blue whale surface foraging through drone observations and prey data</i> . PeerJ 8:e8906 https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.8906	
367.	Jill R. Schoenherr. 1991. <i>Blue whales feeding on high concentrations of euphausiids around Monterey Submarine Canyon</i> . Canadian Journal of Zoology. 69(3): 583-594. https://doi.org/10.1139/z91-088	
368.	Gill, P.C., 2002. <i>A blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus) feeding ground in a southern Australian coastal upwelling zone</i> . J. Cetacean Res. Manage., 4(2), pp.179-184.	
369.	Thomas Doniol-Valcroze, Véronique Lesage, Janie Giard, Robert Michaud. 2011. <i>Optimal foraging theory predicts diving and feeding strategies of the largest marine predator</i> . Behavioural Ecology, Volume 22, Issue 4, Pages 880–888, https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr038	
370.	Buchan, Susannah, Quiñones, Renato A. 2016. <i>First insights into the oceanographic characteristics of a blue whale feeding ground in northern Patagonia, Chile</i> . Marine Ecology Progress Series. 554. 10.3354/meps11762.	
371.	Chevron Australia. 2021. Contractor Operational Excellence Management: ABU OE Process. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	OE-06.00.01
372.	NOAA Fisheries. Section 7 Effects Analysis: Turbidity in the Greater Atlantic Region	
373.	Verfuss UK, Gillespie D, Gordon J, Marques T, Miller B, Plunkett R, Theriault J, Tollit D, Zitterbart DP, Hubert P and Thomas L. 2017. Low Visibility Real-Time Monitoring Techniques Review. Report Number SMRUM-OGP2015-002. Provided to IOGP, June 2016	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
374.	NASEM, 2019. <i>National Academies of Science, Engineering and Medicine (NASEM) 2019 Report of the Committee on Evaluation of the Use of Chemical Dispersants in Oil Spill Response</i> (Washington, DC: National Academies Press) https://nap.edu/catalog/25161/the-use-of-dispersants-in-marine-oilspill-response	
375.	DeMicco, E., P.A. Schuler, T. Omer, and B. Baca. 2011. <i>Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) of Dispersed Oil on Nearshore Tropical Ecosystems: Tropics the 25th Year Research Visit</i> . International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings: March 2011, Vol. 2011, No. 1, pp. 1–14.	
376.	Couillard, C.M., Lee, K., Légaré, B. and King, T.L. 2005. Effect of dispersant on the composition of the water-accommodated fraction of crude oil and its toxicity to larval marine fish. <i>Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry</i> , 24(6): 1496–1504. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1897/04-267R.1 [Accessed Nov 2024]	
377.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>DRAFT National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena australis)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra, Australia. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/national-recovery-plan-southern-right-whale.pdf [Accessed November 2024].	
378.	Guillermo Jiménez-Arranz, Nikhil Banda, Stephen Cook and Roy Wyatt. 2020. <i>Review on existing data on underwater sounds produced by the oil and gas industry</i> . A report prepared by Seiche Ltd for the Joint Industry Programme (JIP) on E&P Sound and Marine Life JIP Topic - Sound source characterisation and propagation.	
379.	DBCA. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area, 2005-2015. Management Plan Number 52.	
380.	DBCA. No date. <i>Muiron Islands Marine Management Area</i> , Available at: https://exploreparcs.dbca.wa.gov.au/park/muiron-islands-marine-management-area [Accessed November 2024]	
381.	Warren, V.E., M.W. Koessler, A.M. Muellenmeister, D.H. Stroot, and C.R. McPherson. 2023. <i>Gorgon Gas Development: Backfill Fields: Acoustic and Animal Movement Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures</i> . Document 02937, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Xodus Group	
382.	Woodside, 2014. <i>Julimar Development Phase 3 Drilling and Subsea Installation Environment Plan</i> (Woodside ID: 1401792084)	
383.	NOAA. 2024. <i>ESA Section 7 Consultation Tools for Marine Mammals on the West Coast</i> (web page), 21 October 2024. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US) https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west . [Accessed November 2024]	
384.	Chevron Australia. 2023. <i>Inadvertent Underwater Cultural Heritage Discovery Procedure</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	ABU-MST-00005
385.	Zykov. M. 2013. <i>Underwater Sound Modelling of Low Energy Geophysical Equipment Operations</i> . JASCO Document 00600, Version 2.0. Technical report by JASCO Applied Sciences for CSA Ocean Sciences Inc. Available from: https://www.slc.ca.gov/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/AppG.pdf [Accessed December 2024]	
386.	NOPSEMA. 2020. <i>Environmental bulletin: Recording and reporting MMO data</i> . National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://www.nopsema.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/2021-07/A652993.pdf [Accessed: December 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
387.	UNESCO. n.d Shark Bay, Western Australia. Available from https://whc.unesco.org/en/list/578/ [Accessed: November 2024]	
388.	DCCEEW. 2023. National Heritage Places – Shark Bay, Western Australia. Available from https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage/places/world/shark-bay [Accessed: November 2024].	
389.	Woodside, 2019. Browse to NWS Project draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review Document. Perth, Australia.	
390.	Buszman K., Mironiuk W. 2018. 'Investigation of the underwater noise associated with remotely-operated vehicles'. Scientific Journals Maritime University of Szczecin, Zeszyty Naukowe Akademia Morska w Szczecinie, 54(126), p. 129–132. Available from: http://dx.doi.org/10.17402/294 [Accessed: December 2024]	
391.	Pangerc T, Robinson S, Theobald P. 2016. Underwater sound measurement data during diamond wire cutting: First description of radiated noise Available from: https://marine.gov.scot/sites/default/files/underwater_sound_measurement_data.pdf [Accessed January 2025].	
392.	Chevron (2022) Gorgon Gas Development Gorgon And Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline And Wells Operations (Commonwealth Waters) Environment Plan	GOR-COP-0902
393.	Biologically Important Areas of Regionally Significant Marine Species - Southern Right Whale. Available from https://fed.dcceew.gov.au/datasets/178921a7fe0a48188bc730ea26b528e5/about	
394.	DCCEEW (2025) <i>Conservation Advice for Orcaella heinsohni</i> (Australian snubfin dolphin). Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/81322-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf [Accessed: March 2025]	
395.	DCCEW (2025) <i>Conservation Advice for Sternula albifrons</i> (little tern). Available from: https://environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82849-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf [Accessed: March 2025]	
396.	DCCEW (2025) <i>Conservation Advice for Sousa sahalensis</i> (Australian humpback dolphin). Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/87942-conservation-advice-05032025.pdf [Accessed: March 2025]	
397.	NOAA. 2019. ESA Section 7 Consultation Tools for Marine Mammals on the West Coast (web page), 21 October 2024. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (US) https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/west-coast/endangered-species-conservation/esa-section-7-consultation-tools-marine-mammals-west . [Accessed June 2025]	

Appendix A Operational Excellence—Policy 530

policy 530

operational excellence: achieving world-class performance

It is the policy of Chevron Corporation to protect the safety and health of people and the environment, and to conduct our operations reliably and efficiently. The Operational Excellence Management System (OEMS) is the way Chevron systematically manages workforce safety and health, process safety, reliability and integrity, environment, efficiency, security, and stakeholder engagement and issues. OEMS puts into action our Chevron Way value of Protecting People and the Environment, which places the highest priority on the safety and health of our workforce and the protection of communities, the environment and our assets. Compliance with the law is a foundation for the OEMS.

Our OEMS is a risk-based system used to understand and mitigate risks and maintain and assure safeguards. OEMS consists of three parts:

leadership and OE culture

Leadership is the largest single factor for success in OE. Leaders are accountable not only for achieving results, but achieving them in the right way. Leaders must demonstrate consistent and rigorous application of OE to drive performance and meet OE objectives.

focus areas and OE expectations

Chevron manages risks to our employees, contractors, the communities where we operate, the environment and our assets through focus areas and OE expectations that guide the design, management and assurance of safeguards.

management system cycle

Chevron takes a systematic approach to set and align objectives; identify, prioritize and close gaps; strengthen safeguards and improve OE results.

We will assess and take steps to manage OE risks within the following framework of focus areas and OE expectations:

Workforce Safety and Health: We provide a safe and healthy workplace for our employees and contractors. Our highest priorities are to eliminate fatalities and prevent serious injuries and illnesses.

Process Safety, Reliability and Integrity: We manage the integrity of operating systems through design principles and engineering and operating practices to prevent and mitigate process safety incidents. We execute reliability programs so that equipment, components and systems perform their required functions across the full asset lifecycle.

Environment: We protect the environment through responsible design, development, operations and asset retirement.

Efficiency: We use energy and resources efficiently to continually improve and drive value.

Security: We protect personnel, facilities, information, systems, business operations and our reputation. We proactively identify security risks, develop personnel and sustainable programs to mitigate those risks, and continually evaluate the effectiveness of these efforts.

Stakeholders: We engage stakeholders to foster trust, build relationships, and promote two-way dialogue to manage potential impacts and create business opportunities. We work with our stakeholders in a socially responsible and ethical manner, consistent with our respect for human rights, to create a safer, more inclusive business environment. We also work with our partners to responsibly manage Chevron's non-operated joint venture partnerships and third-party aviation and marine activities.

There are specific OE expectations which need to be met under each focus area. Additional expectations apply to all focus areas and address legal, regulatory and OE compliance; risk management; assurance; competency; learning; human performance; technology; product stewardship; contractor OE management; incident investigation and reporting; and emergency management.

Through disciplined application of the OEMS, we integrate OE processes, standards, procedures and behaviours into our daily operations. While leaders are responsible for managing the OEMS and enabling OE performance, every individual in Chevron's workforce is accountable for complying with the principles of 'Do it safely or not at all' and 'There is always time to do it right'.

Line management has the primary responsibility for complying with this policy and applicable legal requirements within their respective functions and authority limits. Line management will communicate this policy to their respective employees and will establish policies, processes, programs and standards consistent with expectations of the OEMS.

Employees are responsible for understanding the risks that they manage and the safeguards that need to be in place to mitigate those risks. Employees are responsible for taking action consistent with all Company policies, and laws applicable to their assigned duties and responsibilities. Accordingly, employees who are unsure of the legal or regulatory implications of their actions are responsible for seeking management or supervisory guidance.



Mark Hatfield
Managing Director, Australasia Business Unit

Appendix B Consultation material

wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling

relevant persons information sheet january 2023

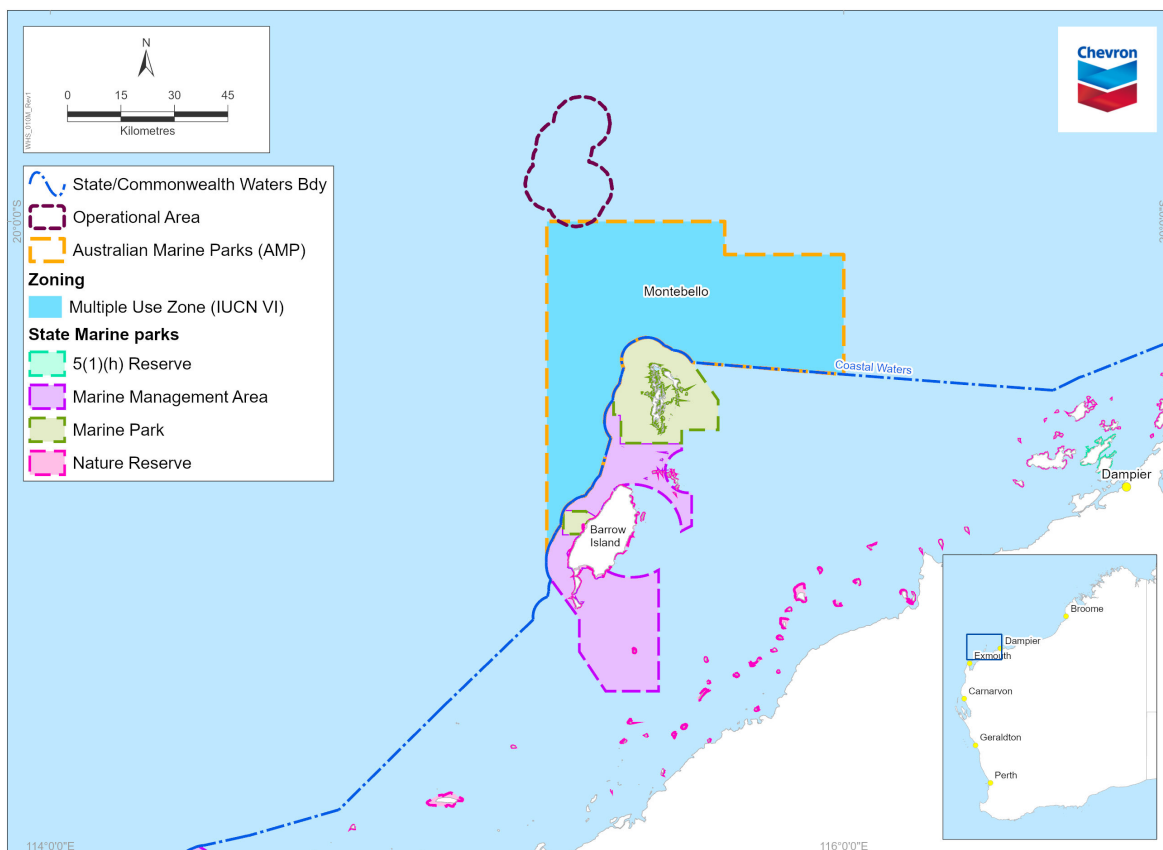


Figure 1. Location of the wells

overview

Chevron Australia is currently undertaking a 5-yearly revision of the Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Environment Plan.

Chevron Australia will conduct infill drilling of seven new wells and well intervention activities on the nine existing production wells in the Wheatstone and Iago fields, to maintain gas supply to the Wheatstone liquefied natural gas facility and domestic gas plant.

location and water depth

The activity is located approximately 165 kilometres northwest of the mainland Western Australian Coast, and 40 kilometres northwest of the Montebello Islands.

Nine production wells are operational within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L with coordinates and approximate water depth shown in the below table

Well	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST-1A	-19.905	115.268	184 m
WST-1C	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-1D	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-3A-ST1	-19.810	115.295	229 m
WST-3C	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3D	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3F	-19.811	115.295	228 m
IAG-1B-ST1	-19.944	115.324	119 m
IAG-1E	-19.945	115.325	118 m

Chevron Australia proposes to drill up to seven additional production wells as part of an infill drilling campaign within the same production licences. The infill wells will be drilled at locations to be determined but within approximately 2.5 kilometres of centrally located manifolds. Indicative locations for six potential future manifolds are listed in the below table.

Manifold	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST North	-19.753	115.339	237 m
WST Central-North	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST- Central-South	-19.849	115.286	204 m
WST South	-19.905	115.268	183 m
IA North	-19.916	115.344	116 m
IA South	-19.945	115.324	118 m

All activities will occur within an operational area that extends to a 7.5-kilometre radius around the proposed manifolds.

schedule and duration

Drilling is scheduled between 2024 and 2028, subject to approvals and drill rig availability. Each well is expected to take about 65 days.

activity summary

A mobile offshore drilling unit will drill below the seabed. It will be supported by up to three vessels.

Seven infill wells will be drilled.

Based on an assessment, additional work may occur on the nine existing wells, for repairs, maintenance and data acquisition.

EMBA: environment that may be affected

Drilling activities will have the potential for environment interactions, known as 'aspects'.

All planned aspects result in environmental impacts and changes to the environment and may present environmental risks within the operational area, with the exception of underwater sound emission, which could extend approximately 13 kilometres from the source.

Unplanned releases and events might occur while conducting activities.

Table 1 lists the potential environmental impacts and risks.

If an emergency condition occurs, the size of the 'environment that may be affected', also known as an 'EMBA', could increase.

The EMBA is based on the emergency condition's worst case environmental scenario, which in this case is an unplanned spill event from a loss of well control.

The EMBA has been defined through combining 300 simulations of loss of well control under three different hydrological and meteorological conditions. Figure 2 shows the EMBA.

Control measures to prevent this event are in place, listed in Table 1, but Chevron Australia is required to assess this highly unlikely scenario.

In this scenario, cultural, ecological and social values and sensitivities may be exposed to hydrocarbons. These are considered environmental risks because they are not planned to occur.

marine exclusion zone

A 500-metre safety exclusion zone will be requested around the drilling unit for the duration of the exploration drilling activities.

approvals process

Petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters are regulated by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA). Before petroleum activities can take place, Chevron Australia must develop an Environment Plan which will be assessed by NOPSEMA in accordance with the requirements of

the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations (2009). These regulations require Chevron Australia to consult with relevant persons whose functions, interests and activities may be affected by the petroleum activity.

The Environment Plan will describe the environment in which the petroleum activity takes place, an assessment of the potential environmental impacts and risks arising from the activity, and the identification of control measures to manage environmental impacts and risks to acceptable levels that are as low as reasonably practicable.

The environment plans outline how Chevron Australia has engaged with 'relevant persons', whose interests, functions, and activities may be affected and how their feedback has been considered and addressed.

your feedback

We are committed to engaging with Traditional Owners and Custodians, commercial fishers, recreational groups and other relevant individuals and organisations, as required by regulation.

We are seeking your feedback if you consider your functions, interests or activities may be affected based on the information outlined in Table 1. Let us know if you consider there are any control measures we could implement to eliminate, reduce or avoid an effect.

You can contact us at:

- 1800 225 195
- feedback@chevron.com

If a relevant person asks that their feedback be treated as confidential, Chevron Australia will make this known to NOPSEMA and the information will be kept confidential.

what's next

Your feedback during the consultation period will be considered and incorporated into the environment plan.

We commit to keeping you informed and providing responses to any relevant person who so requests.

privacy notice

If you choose to provide feedback on this proposal, Chevron Australia will collect your name and contact details, in addition to your comments, for the purposes of maintaining contact with you and inclusion of your feedback in our submission to NOPSEMA. Provision of this information is purely voluntary, however if you choose not to provide it, we may not be able to contact you in the future regarding your submission. Chevron may transfer your information to NOPSEMA, if required and if you do not identify it as sensitive, and to other Chevron affiliates including our head office based in the United States. For further information regarding how we protect your personal information, and your rights, please refer to our privacy notice at

<https://australia.chevron.com/privacy>.

Table 1. Summary of impacts/risks and key proposed controls

Aspect	Potential Interaction (impacts/risks)	Proposed control measures
Planned activities		
Physical presence of mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU), wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the Operational Area (OA)	• Presence of MODU, wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the OA has the potential to interact and disrupt other marine users • Presence of MODU, wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the OA has the potential to interact and disrupt marine fauna	• Marine safety information to be issued via AUSCOAST and/or Notice to Mariners where required prior to commencing the petroleum activity. • Relevant parties will be advised of the commencement of activities. • Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of Chevron Australia's Marine, Safety Reliability and Efficiency (MSRE) process. • In accordance with <i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans</i>, vessels will implement caution and no approach zones, where practicable •
Seabed disturbance from anchors used for mooring, drilling activities and temporary parking of remotely operated vehicle	• Seabed disturbance may result in alteration of benthic marine habitats and localised and temporary reduction in water quality	• Mooring analysis will be undertaken before MODU anchoring • Mooring line tension will be monitored during the petroleum activity • Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of Chevron Australia's MSRE process
Light emissions	• Navigation and operational lighting from MODU and vessels as well as flaring activities within the OA may result in a localised and temporary change in ambient light • Change in ambient light may result in a temporary attractant for light-sensitive species	• Vessels will meet lighting requirements of the MSRE process • MODU and support vessels working at night will be required to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safe operations
Air emissions	• Combustion of fuel from MODU, vessels and helicopters as well as venting of hydrocarbons within the OA may result in a localised and temporary reduction in air quality and a contribution to the reduction of the global atmospheric carbon budget	• Reduced sulfur content fuel will be used • Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 97 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI) in relation to air pollution
Underwater sound from drilling activities, support vessels and helicopter operations	• Drilling activities, vessels and helicopter operations within the OA may result in localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound • Change in ambient sound may result in behavioural disturbance, injury or auditory impairment to marine fauna	• In accordance with <i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans</i>: ▪ vessels will implement caution and no approach zones, where practicable ▪ helicopters will not operate at a height lower than 1650 feet or within 500 m of a cetacean, where practicable ▪ helicopters will not approach a cetacean from head on.
Planned discharge from MODU and vessel operations	• Planned discharges from MODU and vessel operations may result in localised and temporary change in water quality	• Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 96 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex IV) in relation to sewage discharge • Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 95 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex V) in relation to food waste discharge

Aspect	Potential Interaction (impacts/risks)	Proposed control measures
		Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to oily bilge water discharges
Planned discharges from drilling and well interventions	- Planned discharges from drilling activities may result in localised and temporary reduction in water quality and alteration or smothering of benthic habitat - A change in ambient water quality may result in indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	- Fluids planned for discharge are subject to the hazardous materials selection process as per <i>Chevron Australia's Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> - Discharges of drilling fluids and cuttings will be managed in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Well Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore</i> - Drilling and cementing procedures will be developed prior to commencement of the petroleum activity - Heavy metals concentrations in stock barite will be consistent with relevant codes and standards - Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications
Unplanned activities		
Invasive marine pests	Planned discharge of ballast water or the presence of biofouling on MODU or vessels may have the potential to result in the introduction of an invasive marine pest	- Vessels will meet the requirements of <i>Chevron Australia's Quarantine Procedure for Marine Vessels</i> - Ballast water exchanges will be managed in accordance with the <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> - Vessels greater than 400 GT with an antifoul coating are to maintain an up to date international antifouling coating certification in accordance with the Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006 and/or relevant codes and standards - Where required, vessel pre-arrival information will be reported through the Maritime Arrivals Reporting System as per the Commonwealth <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>
Release of waste	MODU and vessel operations activities may result in an unplanned release of waste to environment causing marine pollution	Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 95 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex V) in relation to managing waste (garbage) offshore
Minor loss of containment	Unplanned release of hazardous material to the environment may result in indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	- Vessels will meet the requirements of Chevron Australia's MSRE process, including the pre-mobilisation inspections of equipment, couplings and secondary containment - Bulk transfers of drilling fluids to be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Well Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore</i> - Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications - A permit system will be implemented to control the isolation of overboard drainage aboard the MODU - Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to having an approved Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan in place.
Vessel collision event	A vessel collision event may occur as a result of a loss of Dynamic Positioning, navigational error or floundering due to weather: the potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a vessel collision event may result	- Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of <i>Chevron Australia's MSRE process</i> - Notification to relevant agencies of activities and vessel movements to allow them to send warnings and/or notices to mariners prior to commencing activities

Aspect	Potential Interaction (impacts/risks)	Proposed control measures
	in marine pollution, smothering of subtidal and intertidal habitats, indirect impacts to fisheries, reduction in amenity (resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation) and changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas.	- Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to having an approved Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan in place - Emergency response implemented in accordance with the response arrangements and strategies detailed in Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring undertaken in accordance with Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
Loss of well control	An unplanned loss of effective well control may occur due to an unplanned hydrocarbon influx, breach of well fluids, or loss of hydrostatic barrier: the potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a loss of well control may result in marine pollution, smothering of subtidal and intertidal habitats, indirect impacts to fisheries, and reduction in amenity (resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation) and changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas	- A NOPSEMA-accepted Well Operations Management Plan will be in place prior to the commencement of the petroleum activity - A blowout preventer will be installed and tested - Certifications as required by <i>Chevron Australia's Wellsafe Standard Operating Procedure</i> will be in place prior to commencement of the petroleum activity - Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications - Emergency responses will be implemented in accordance with the <i>Source Control Emergency Response Plan</i> and the response arrangements and strategies detailed in <i>Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</i> - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Emergency response		
Planned discharges - chemical dispersant	In the event of a worst-case spill event, chemical dispersant may be applied to support response objectives and minimise the potential environmental impacts. Chemical dispersant application has the potential to change ambient water quality resulting in marine pollution causing sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna and/or subtidal or intertidal habitats.	- Emergency responses will be implemented in accordance with the <i>Source Control Emergency Response Plan</i> and the response arrangements and strategies detailed in <i>Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</i> - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Ground disturbance – shoreline spill response	In the event of a worst-case spill event, if shoreline is impacted, implementing shoreline clean-up techniques involves people and equipment, which may disturb shoreline habitat with subsequent impacts to fauna	Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Physical presence—oiled wildlife response	In the event of a worst-case spill event, if fauna is affected, the handling and treating of marine fauna will result in personnel interacting with marine fauna	Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>

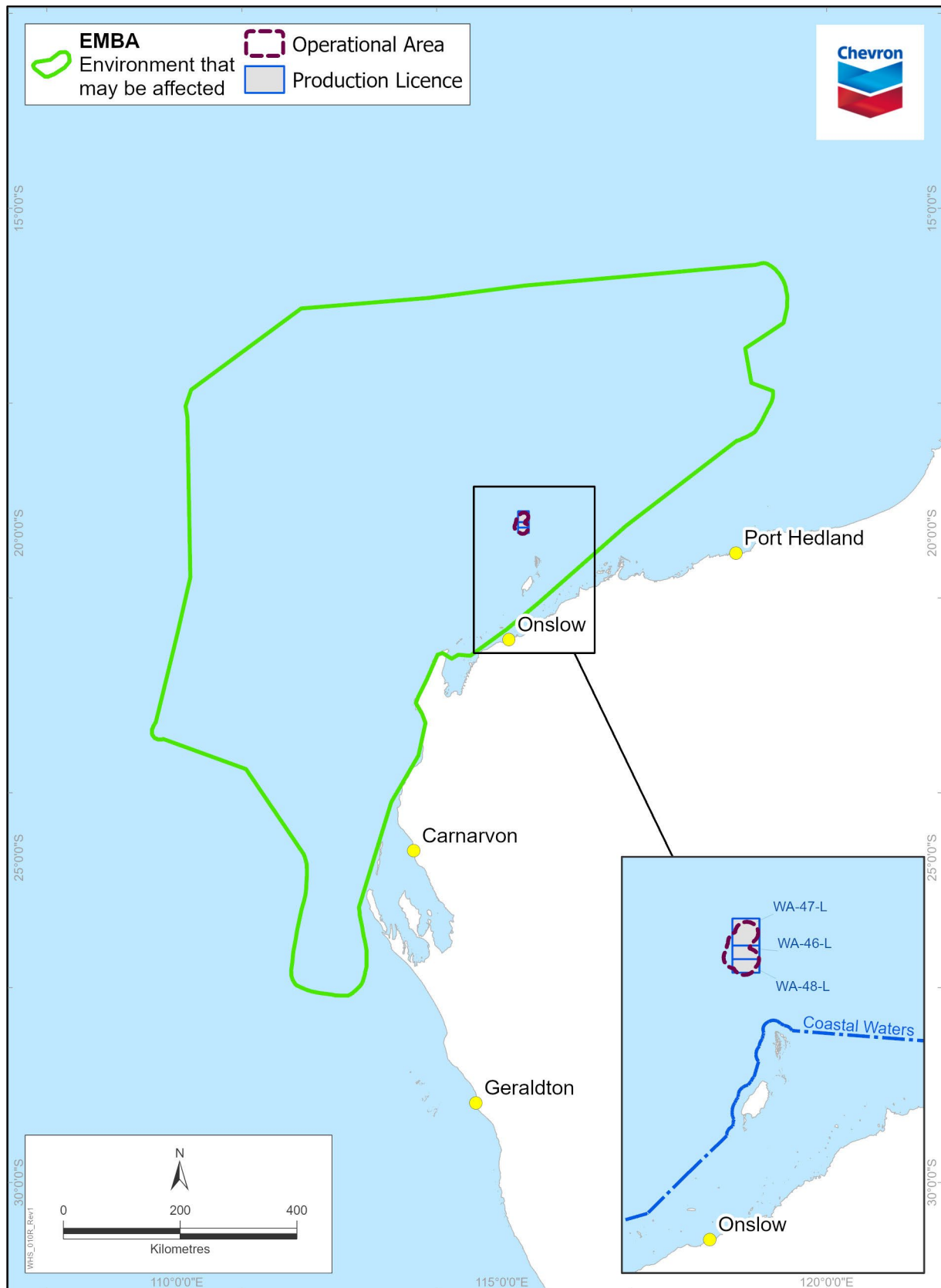


Figure 2. The EMBA

relevant persons information

wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling

Chevron Australia is currently undertaking a 5-yearly revision of the Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling Environment Plan.

Chevron Australia will conduct infill drilling of seven new wells and well intervention activities on the nine existing production wells in the Wheatstone and Iago fields, to maintain gas supply to the Wheatstone liquefied natural gas facility and domestic gas plant.

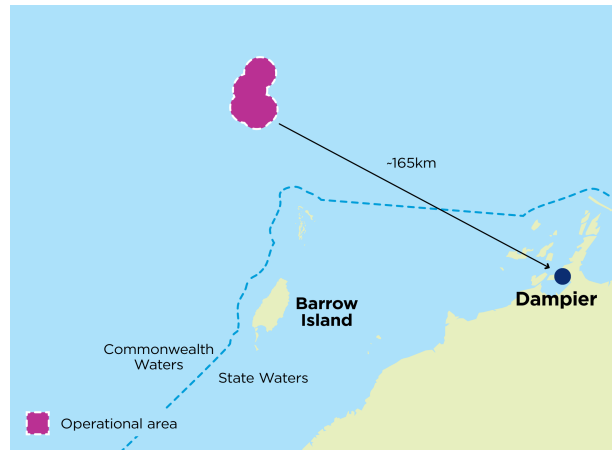
location and water depth



The activity is located approximately 165 kilometres northwest of the mainland Western Australian Coast, and 40 kilometres northwest of the Montebello Islands. Nine production wells are operational within production licences WA-46-L, WA-47-L, and WA-48-L with coordinates and approximate water depth shown in [table 1](#).

Chevron Australia proposes to drill up to seven additional production wells as part of an infill drilling campaign within the same production licences. The infill wells will be drilled at locations to be determined but within approximately 2.5 kilometres of centrally located manifolds. Indicative locations for six potential future manifolds are listed in [table 2](#).

All activities will occur within an operational area that extends to a 7.5-kilometre radius around the proposed manifolds.



Jump to [detailed maps](#) below

schedule and duration

Drilling is scheduled between 2024 and 2028, subject to approvals and drill rig availability. Each well is expected to take about 65 days.

activity summary

A mobile offshore drilling unit will drill below the seabed. It will be supported by up to three vessels.

Seven infill wells will be drilled.

Based on an assessment, additional work may occur on the nine existing wells, for repairs, maintenance and data acquisition.

EMBA – environment that may be affected

Drilling activities will have the potential for environment interactions, known as ‘aspects’.

All planned aspects can result in environmental impacts and changes to the environment and may present environmental risks within the operational area, with the exception of underwater sound emission, which could extend approximately 13 kilometres from the source.

Unplanned releases and events might occur while conducting activities.

[Table 3](#) lists the potential environmental impacts and risks.

The size of the ‘environment that may be affected’, also known as an ‘EMBA’ is based on an emergency condition’s worst case environmental scenario, which in this case is an unplanned spill event from a loss of well control.

The EMBA has been defined through combining 300 simulations of loss of well control under three different hydrological and meteorological conditions. [Figure 2](#) shows the EMBA.

Control measures to prevent this event are in place, listed in Table 1, but Chevron Australia is required to assess this highly unlikely scenario.

In this scenario, cultural, ecological and social values and sensitivities may be exposed to hydrocarbons. These are considered environmental risks because they are not planned to occur.

marine exclusion zone

A 500-metre safety exclusion zone will be requested around the drilling unit for the duration of the exploration drilling activities.

approvals process

Petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters are regulated by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA). Before petroleum activities can take place, Chevron Australia must develop an Environment Plan which will be assessed by NOPSEMA in accordance with the requirements of the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations (2009). These regulations require Chevron Australia to consult with relevant persons whose functions, interests and activities may be affected by the petroleum activity.

The Environment Plan will describe the environment in which the petroleum activity takes place, an assessment of the potential environmental impacts and risks arising from the activity, and the identification of control measures to manage environmental impacts and risks to acceptable levels that are as low as reasonably practicable.

The environment plans outline how Chevron Australia has engaged with 'relevant persons', whose interests, functions, and activities may be affected and how their feedback has been considered and addressed.

impacts, risks and proposed controls

Summary of impacts/risks and key proposed controls – view [Table 3](#).

your feedback

We are committed to engaging with Traditional Owners and Custodians, commercial fishers, recreational groups and other relevant individuals and organisations, as required by regulation.

We are seeking your feedback if you consider your **functions, interests or activities** may be affected based on the information outlined in [Table 3](#).

Let us know if you consider there are any control measures we could implement to eliminate, reduce or avoid an effect.

You can contact us tollfree at **1800 225 195** or leave feedback online below.

If a relevant person asks that their feedback be treated as confidential, Chevron Australia will make this known to NOPSEMA and the information will be kept confidential.

To begin providing feedback for **Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling**, select a feedback category

what's next

Your feedback during the consultation period will be considered and incorporated into the environment plan.

We commit to keeping you informed and providing responses to any relevant person who so requests.

privacy notice

If you choose to provide feedback on this proposal, Chevron Australia will collect your name and contact details, in addition to your comments, for the purposes of maintaining contact with you and inclusion of your feedback in our submission to NOPSEMA. Provision of this information is purely voluntary, however if you choose not to provide it, we may not be able to contact you in the future regarding your submission. Chevron may transfer your information to NOPSEMA, if required and if you do not identify it as sensitive, and to other Chevron affiliates including our head office

based in the United States. For further information regarding how we protect your personal information, and your rights, please refer to our [privacy notice](#).

further information

detailed maps and tables

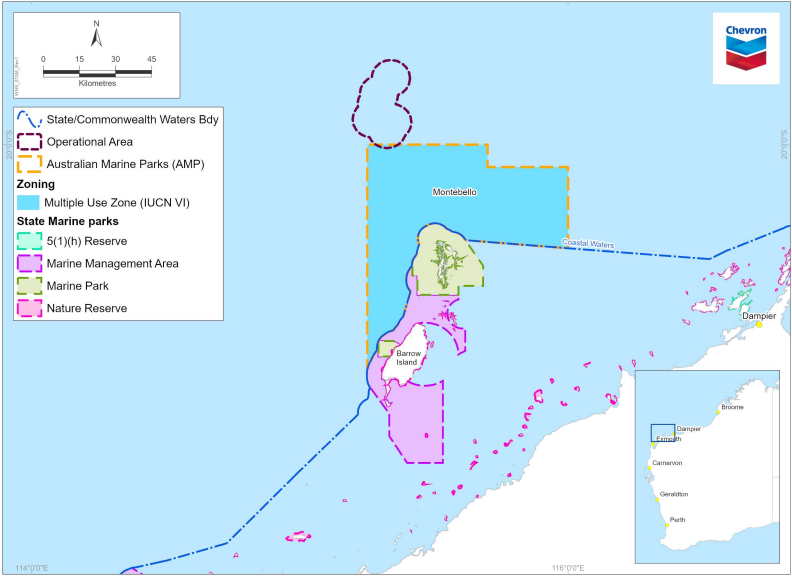


Figure 1. Location of the wells.

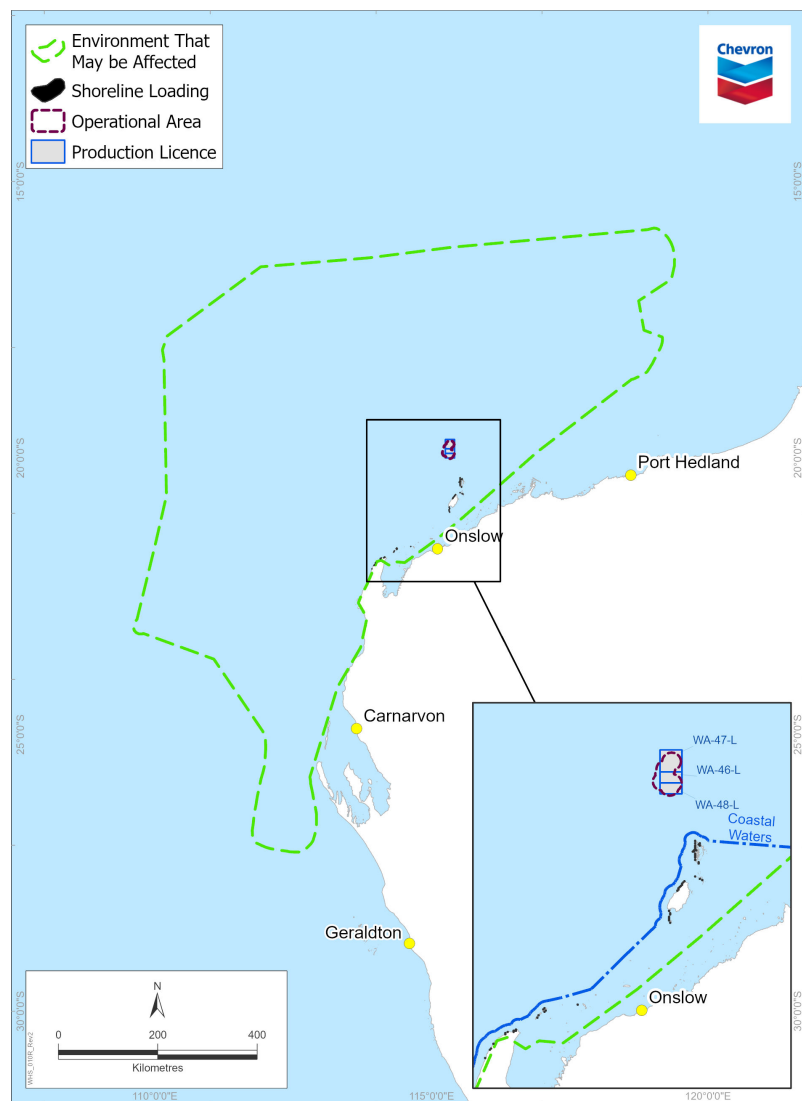


Figure 2: Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling EMBA

Table 1: Production well coordinates and approximate water depths – [view here](#).

Table 2: Indicative locations for six potential future manifolds and approximate water depths – [view here](#).

Table 3: Summary of impacts/risks and key proposed controls – [view here](#).

resources

**Consultation in the course of
preparing an environment plan -
NOPSEMA**



**Environment plan content
requirements - NOPSEMA**



**Environmental requirements -
NOPSEMA**



**Offshore Petroleum Greenhouse
Gas Storage (Environment)
Regulations**



**NOPSEMA Assessment Process
Environment Plans**



**Chevron Operational Excellence
Management System (OEMS)**



© 2001 – 2023 Chevron Corporation. All rights reserved.

[site map](#)

[terms of use](#)

[privacy](#)

[cookie settings](#)

Well	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST-1A	-19.905	115.268	184 m
WST-1C	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-1D	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-3A-ST1	-19.810	115.295	229 m
WST-3C	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3D	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3F	-19.811	115.295	228 m
IAG-1B-ST1	-19.944	115.324	119 m
IAG-1E	-19.945	115.325	118 m

Table 1. Production well coordinates and approximate water depths

Manifold	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST North	-19.753	115.339	237 m
WST Central-North	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST- Central-South	-19.849	115.286	204 m
WST South	-19.905	115.268	183 m
IA North	-19.916	115.344	116 m
IA South	-19.945	115.324	118 m

Table 2. Indicative locations for six potential future manifolds and approximate water depths

Well	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST-1A	-19.905	115.268	184 m
WST-1C	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-1D	-19.905	115.268	183 m
WST-3A-ST1	-19.810	115.295	229 m
WST-3C	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3D	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST-3F	-19.811	115.295	228 m
IAG-1B-ST1	-19.944	115.324	119 m
IAG-1E	-19.945	115.325	118 m

Table 1. Production well coordinates and approximate water depths

Manifold	Latitude (WGS 84)	Longitude (WGS 84)	Water depth
WST North	-19.753	115.339	237 m
WST Central-North	-19.811	115.295	228 m
WST- Central-South	-19.849	115.286	204 m
WST South	-19.905	115.268	183 m
IA North	-19.916	115.344	116 m
IA South	-19.945	115.324	118 m

Table 2. Indicative locations for six potential future manifolds and approximate water depths

Table 3: Summary of impacts/risks and key proposed controls

Aspect	Potential Interaction (impacts/risks)	Proposed control measures
Planned activities		
Physical presence of mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU), wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the Operational Area (OA)	• Presence of MODU, wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the OA has the potential to interact and disrupt other marine users • Presence of MODU, wellhead, other subsea equipment and support vessels within the OA has the potential to interact and disrupt marine fauna	• Marine safety information to be issued via AUSCOAST and/or Notice to Mariners where required prior to commencing the petroleum activity. • Relevant parties will be advised of the commencement of activities. • Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of Chevron Australia's Marine, Safety Reliability and Efficiency (MSRE) process. • In accordance with <i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetaceans</i>, vessels will implement caution and no approach zones, where practicable
Seabed disturbance from anchors used for mooring, drilling activities and temporary parking of remotely operated vehicle	• Seabed disturbance may result in alteration of benthic marine habitats and localised and temporary reduction in water quality	• Mooring analysis will be undertaken before MODU anchoring • Mooring line tension will be monitored during the petroleum activity • Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of Chevron Australia's MSRE process
Light emissions	• Navigation and operational lighting from MODU and vessels as well as flaring activities within the OA may result in a localised and temporary change in ambient light • Change in ambient light may result in a temporary attractant for light-sensitive species	• Vessels will meet lighting requirements of the MSRE process • MODU and support vessels working at night will be required to reduce lighting to the minimum required for safe operations
Air emissions	• Combustion of fuel from MODU, vessels and helicopters as well as venting of hydrocarbons within the OA may result in a localised and temporary reduction in air quality and a contribution to the reduction of the global atmospheric carbon budget	• Reduced sulfur content fuel will be used • Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 97 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex VI) in relation to air pollution
Underwater sound from drilling activities, support vessels and helicopter operations	• Drilling activities, vessels and helicopter operations within the OA may result in localised and temporary change in ambient underwater sound • Change in ambient sound may result in behavioural disturbance, injury or auditory impairment to marine fauna	• In accordance with <i>EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 – Interacting with cetacean</i>: ○ vessels will implement caution and no approach zones, where practicable ○ helicopters will not operate at a height lower than 1650 feet or within 500 m of a cetacean, where practicable ○ helicopters will not approach a cetacean from head on.
Planned discharge from MODU and vessel operations	• Planned discharges from MODU and vessel operations may result in localised and temporary change in water quality	• Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 96 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex IV) in relation to sewage discharge • Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 95 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex V) in relation to food waste discharge • Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to oily bilge water discharges
Planned discharges from drilling and well interventions	• Planned discharged from drilling activities may result in localised and temporary reduction in water quality and alteration or smothering of benthic habitat • A change in ambient water quality may result in indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	• Fluids planned for discharge are subject to the hazardous materials selection process as per <i>Chevron Australia's Hazardous Materials Management Procedure</i> • Discharges of drilling fluids and cuttings will be managed in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Well Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore</i> • Drilling and cementing procedures will be developed prior to commencement of the petroleum activity • Heavy metals concentrations in stock barite will be consistent with relevant codes and standards • Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications
Unplanned activities		
Invasive marine pests	• Planned discharged of ballast water or the presence of biofouling on MODU or vessels may have the potential to result in the introduction of an invasive marine pest	• Vessels will meet the requirements of <i>Chevron Australia's Quarantine Procedure for Marine Vessels</i> • Ballast water exchanges will be managed in accordance with the <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements</i> • Vessels greater than 400 GT with an antifoul coating are to maintain an up to date international antifouling coating certification in accordance with the Protection of the Sea (Harmful Anti-fouling Systems) Act 2006 and/or relevant codes and standards

Aspect	Potential Interaction (impacts/risks)	Proposed control measures
		Where required, vessel pre-arrival information will be reported through the Maritime Arrivals Reporting System as per the Commonwealth <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>
Release of waste	MODU and vessel operations activities may result in an unplanned release of waste to environment causing marine pollution	Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 95 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex V) in relation to managing waste (garbage) offshore
Minor loss of containment	Unplanned release of hazardous material to the environment may result in indirect impacts to fauna arising from chemical toxicity	- Vessels will meet the requirements of Chevron Australia's MSRE process, including the pre-mobilisation inspections of equipment, couplings and secondary containment - Bulk transfers of drilling fluids to be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Well Fluid Field Guidelines Offshore</i> - Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications - A permit system will be implemented to control the isolation of overboard drainage aboard the MODU - Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to having an approved Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan in place.
Vessel collision event	A vessel collision event may occur as a result of a loss of Dynamic Positioning, navigational error or floundering due to weather: the potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a vessel collision event may result in marine pollution, smothering of subtidal and intertidal habitats, indirect impacts to fisheries, reduction in amenity (resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation) and changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas.	- Vessels will meet the crew competency, navigation equipment, and radar requirements of <i>Chevron Australia's MSRE process</i> - Notification to relevant agencies of activities and vessel movements to allow them to send warnings and/or notices to mariners prior to commencing activities - Vessels will comply with the requirements of Marine Order 91 (MARPOL 73/78 Annex I) in relation to having an approved Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan in place - Emergency response implemented in accordance with the response arrangements and strategies detailed in Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring undertaken in accordance with Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan
Loss of well control	An unplanned loss of effective well control may occur due to an unplanned hydrocarbon influx, breach of well fluids, or loss of hydrostatic barrier: the potential environmental impacts associated with hydrocarbon exposures from a loss of well control may result in marine pollution, smothering of subtidal and intertidal habitats, indirect impacts to fisheries, and reduction in amenity (resulting in impacts to tourism and recreation) and changes to values and sensitivities of marine protected areas	- A NOPSEMA-accepted Well Operations Management Plan will be in place prior to the commencement of the petroleum activity - A blowout preventer will be installed and tested - Certifications as required by <i>Chevron Australia's Wellsafe Standard Operating Procedure</i> will be in place prior to commencement of the petroleum activity - Critical equipment will be maintained in accordance with manufacturers specifications - Emergency responses will be implemented in accordance with the <i>Source Control Emergency Response Plan</i> and the response arrangements and strategies detailed in <i>Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</i> - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Emergency response		
Planned discharges - chemical dispersant	In the event of a worst-case spill event, chemical dispersant may be applied to support response objectives and minimise the potential environmental impacts. Chemical dispersant application has the potential to change ambient water quality resulting in marine pollution causing sublethal or lethal effects to marine fauna and/or subtidal or intertidal habitats.	- Emergency responses will be implemented in accordance with the <i>Source Control Emergency Response Plan</i> and the response arrangements and strategies detailed in <i>Chevron Australia's Oil Pollution Emergency Plan</i> - Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Ground disturbance – shoreline spill response	In the event of a worst-case spill event, if shoreline is impacted, implementing shoreline clean-up techniques involves people and equipment, which may disturb shoreline habitat with subsequent impacts to fauna	Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>
Physical presence—oiled wildlife response	In the event of a worst-case spill event, if fauna is affected, the handling and treating of marine fauna will result in personnel interacting with marine fauna	Where required, operational and scientific monitoring will be undertaken in accordance with <i>Chevron Australia's Operational and Scientific Monitoring Plan</i>



environment plans

seeking relevant persons' input

Chevron has been part of Australian energy since 1952 and over the past 70 years we've changed as the world's energy needs have changed.

Chevron Australia Pty Ltd (Chevron Australia) is planning several offshore petroleum activities and wish to consult with people and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected.

We will use feedback we receive from relevant persons to enhance the environment plans for the activities, which will need to be reviewed and accepted by Australia's offshore energy regulator NOPSEMA.

Below is a list of the activities that can help you identify if you are a relevant person:

Jansz-lo subsea compression. Installation of a subsea compression station and associated infrastructure about 200 km off the northwest coast of Western Australia in about 1,350 m of water. Planned for mid-2024 to mid-2026.

Gorgon umbilical. Works on a control and electrical umbilical between the existing facility on Barrow Island and Gorgon gas field 65 km northwest of the island in about 200 m of water. Planned for late 2023/early 2024 to mid-2024.

Wheatstone 4D-seismic survey. The use of sound energy to develop a high-quality image of geological features in the Wheatstone and Iago gas fields about 150 km northwest of Dampier in 80 to 1,140 m of water. Planned for late 2023/early 2024.

Dino South and Wheatstone Deep exploration wells. Drilling an exploration well, about 150 km northwest of Onslow in 954 m of water, and a second one about 175 km northwest of the Port of Dampier in about 220 m of water. Planned for 2023 to 2025.

Wheatstone well intervention and infill drilling. Drilling up to seven new wells and repairs, maintenance and data acquisition at nine existing production wells in the Wheatstone and Iago fields, about 165 km northwest of Western Australia in 118 to 229 m of water. Planned for 2024 to 2028.

Wheatstone-2 and Gorgon and Jansz wellhead decommissioning. Decommissioning five wellheads by leaving them in place. The first is about 174 km northwest of the Port of Dampier in 213 m of water. The second is about 70 km northwest of Barrow Island in 258 m of water. The last three are 130 to 150 km northwest of Barrow Island in 1,313 to 1,347 m of water.

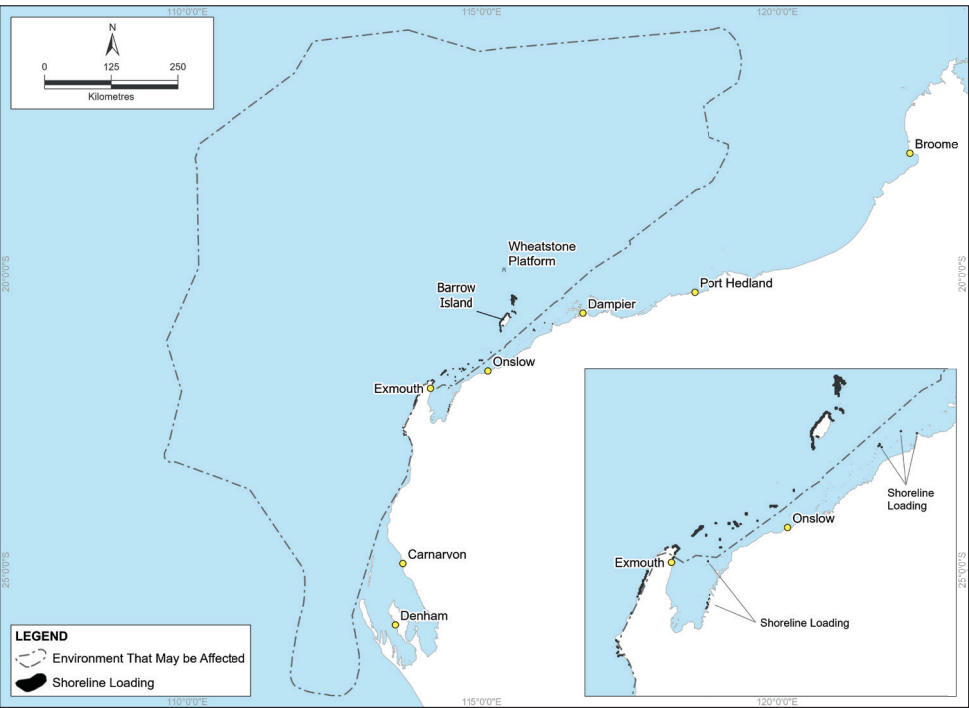
the environment that may be affected

We have assessed the planned impacts and unplanned risks from our proposed activities on the environment, including air and water quality, seabed habitat, marine fauna, and socioeconomic and cultural features.

The map shows a composite of the environments that may be affected by highly unlikely emergency conditions, including potential impacts to some shoreline from hydrocarbon loading. This is based on modelling for all the activities.

Chevron Australia has systematic control measures to prevent and mitigate emergencies and to reduce the impact of planned activities on the environment.

We are seeking your input on whether your functions, interests or activities may be affected within this area. These may include spiritual and cultural connection to land and sea country, commercial and recreational fishing, tourism, and local communities.



contact us

We are committed to meaningful consultation and providing information for people to make informed assessments. Please contact us by **Friday 10 March** to be included in consultations.

Visit australia.chevron.com/feedback, phone **1800 225 195** or use the **QR code** to provide feedback.



Chevron Australia Pty Ltd
(Chevron Australia)
ABN 29 086 197 757



Chevron Australia · Following

19,376 followers

6mo



We are planning several offshore petroleum activities and wish to consult with people and organisations whose functions, interests or activities may be affected.

A list of activities and anticipated project dates that can help you identify if you are a relevant person can be accessed here > <https://lnkd.in/gYkp-cxq>

seeking relevant persons' input



The feedback we receive will be used to enhance environment plans for our activities, which will need to be reviewed and accepted by Australia's offshore energy regulator NOPSEMA.



Admin · March 2 · 🌐

...

**Chevron Environmental Plans Information Session –
Seeking Input on Offshore Petroleum Activities**

Chevron invites the community of Onslow for a briefing on our proposed offshore petroleum activities.

We are seeking your input on whether your functions, interests or activities may be affected. These may include spiritual and cultural connection to land and sea country, commercial and recreational fishing, tourism, and local communities.

This is an opportunity to assist you to make an informed assessment on our activities. We will use feedback received to enhance the environment plans for the activities.

A list of the activities and the environment that may be affected is available here:
<https://bit.ly/3EOxlmn>

To request more information, to arrange a meeting or to identify as a Relevant Person, please contact feedback@chevron.com

**seeking relevant
persons' input**

**tuesday 14 march
6.30pm
onslow sports club**



the human  energy company™

[View insights](#)

127 post reach >



Admin · March 14 · 🌐

...

Join Chevron tonight for a briefing on our proposed offshore petroleum activities.

We are seeking your input on whether your functions, interests or activities may be affected. We will use feedback received to enhance the environment plans for the activities.

Any queries, please email: feedback@chevron.com

**seeking relevant
persons' input**

**tuesday 14 march
6.30pm
onslow sports club**



the human  energy company™

[View insights](#)

111 post reach >

From: Onslow Chamber of Commerce & Industry <secretary@onslowcci.com.au>

Sent: Monday, March 13, 2023 1:01 PM

[View this email in your browser](#)



What's On



Chevron Seeks Input on Offshore Petroleum Activities

Date: Tuesday 14th March 2023

Time: 6:30pm

Venue: Onslow Sports Club

Chevron Australia invites the community of Onslow for a briefing on their proposed offshore petroleum activities.

They are seeking your input on whether your functions, interests or activities may be affected. These may include spiritual and cultural connection to land and sea country, commercial and recreational fishing, tourism, and local communities.

This is an opportunity to assist you to make an informed assessment on Chevron's activities. They will use feedback they receive to enhance the environment plans for the activities.

A list of the activities and the environment that may be affected is

Appendix C Protected matters search reports (OA and EMBA's)



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Nov-2024

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	24
Listed Migratory Species:	40

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	68
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	28
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	1
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	1

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	34
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	2
Biologically Important Areas:	7
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population)		
Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias		
White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata		
Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis		
Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron		
Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini		
Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species	[Resource Information]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus		
Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas		
Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel		
Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribbioned Pipehorse, Ribbioned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [Resource Information]		
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories	
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles			[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	
Aug - Sep			
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur	

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294		Post-Approval
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed
Controlled action			
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatston	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
Exploration of appraisal wells	2006/3065	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
To construct and operate an offshore submarine fibre optic cable, WA	2014/7373	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P and WA-268-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cable Seismic Exploration Permit areas WA-323-P and WA-330-P	2008/4227	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Moosehead 2D seismic survey within permit WA-192-P	2005/2167	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)		Manner)	
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone 3D MAZ Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6058	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2007/3941	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2008/4134	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Key Ecological Features

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Marine Turtles		
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur
Sharks		

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 10-Dec-2024

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	25
Listed Migratory Species:	40

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	69
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	28
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	1
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	1

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	40
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	2
Biologically Important Areas:	7
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[Resource Information]

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)

Listed Threatened Species

[Resource Information]

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species	[Resource Information]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories	
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles			[<u>Resource Information</u>]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence	
Aug - Sep			
Natator depressus			
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur	

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals				[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status	
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294		Post-Approval	
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed	

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatston	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Echo-Yodel Production Wells	2000/11	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
Echo A Development WA-23-L, WA-24-L	2005/2042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration of appraisal wells	2006/3065	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra North Rankin Spur Fibre Optic Cable	2016/7836	Not Controlled Action	Completed
To construct and operate an offshore submarine fibre optic cable, WA	2014/7373	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Western Flank Gas Development	2005/2464	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
and WA-268-P		Manner)	
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cable Seismic Exploration Permit areas WA-323-P and WA-330-P	2008/4227	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Demeter 3D Seismic Survey, off Dampier, WA	2002/900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Greater Western Flank Phase 1 gas Development	2011/5980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Moosehead 2D seismic survey within permit WA-192-P	2005/2167	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone 3D MAZ Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6058	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2008/4134	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2007/3941	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Key Ecological Features

[Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west

Biologically Important Areas

[Resource Information]

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence

Marine Turtles

Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur

Seabirds

Ardenna pacifica		
Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur

Sharks

Rhincodon typus		
Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur

Whales

Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda		
Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 25-Nov-2024

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	3
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	4
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	70
Listed Migratory Species:	71

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <https://www.dcceew.gov.au/parks-heritage/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	11
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	125
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	34
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	13
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	4

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	37
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	4
EPBC Act Referrals:	217
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	8
Biologically Important Areas:	41
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties			[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status	
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Declared property	
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property	

National Heritage Places		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Legal Status
Historic		
Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 - Cape Inscription Area	WA	Listed place
Natural		
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Listed place
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area		[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.		
Feature Name		
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)		
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)		
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)		
Commonwealth Marine Areas (EPBC Act)		

Listed Threatened Species		[<u>Resource Information</u>]
Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act. Number is the current name ID.		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aphelocephala leucopsis Southern Whiteface [529]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythroriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus edouardi White-winged Fairy-wren (Barrow Island), Barrow Island Black-and-white Fairy-wren [26194]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Malurus leucopterus leucopterus White-winged Fairy-wren (Dirk Hartog Island), Dirk Hartog Black-and-White Fairy-wren [26004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda westralis Red-tailed Tropicbird (Indian Ocean), Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird [91824]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
CRUSTACEAN		
Kumonga exleyi Cape Range Remipede [86875]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
FISH		
Milyeringa veritas Cape Range Cave Gudgeon, Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ophisternon candidum Blind Cave Eel [66678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Bettongia lesueur Barrow and Boodie Islands subspecies Boodie, Burrowing Bettong (Barrow and Boodie Islands) [88021]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Bettongia lesueur lesueur Burrowing Bettong (Shark Bay), Boodie [66659]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isoodon auratus barrowensis Golden Bandicoot (Barrow Island) [66666]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes conspicillatus conspicillatus Spectacled Hare-wallaby (Barrow Island) [66661]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus bernieri Rufous Hare-wallaby (Bernier Island) [66662]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagorchestes hirsutus Central Australian subspecies Mala, Rufous Hare-Wallaby (Central Australia) [88019]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Lagorchestes hirsutus dorreae Rufous Hare-wallaby (Dorre Island) [66663]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Lagostrophus fasciatus fasciatus Banded Hare-wallaby, Merrnine, Marnine, Munning [66664]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Osphranter robustus isabellinus Barrow Island Wallaroo, Barrow Island Euro [89262]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Perameles bougainville Shark Bay Bandicoot [278]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pseudomys fieldi Shark Bay Mouse, Djoongari, Alice Springs Mouse [113]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form) Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Ctenotus zasticus Hamelin Ctenotus [25570]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Egernia stokesii badia Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Centrophorus uyato Little Gulper Shark [68446]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species	[Resource Information]	
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharias taurus Grey Nurse Shark [64469]		Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands	[Resource Information]
The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.	
Commonwealth Land Name	State
Defence	
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50127]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50125]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50124]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50126]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50129]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH ADMIN & HF TRANSMITTING [50128]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Defence - EXMOUTH VLF TRANSMITTER STATION [50123]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH VLF TRANSMITTER STATION [50122]	WA
Defence - LEARMONTH - AIR WEAPONS RANGE [50193]	WA
Defence - LEARMONTH RADAR SITE - VLAMING HEAD EXMOUTH [50001]	WA

Unknown	
Commonwealth Land - [52236]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [Resource Information]		
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility	WA	Listed place
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [Resource Information]		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae as Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [82326]		Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limnodromus semipalmatus Asian Dowitcher [843]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon rubricauda Red-tailed Tropicbird [994]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Stercorarius antarcticus as Catharacta skua Brown Skua [85039]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula nereis as Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [82949]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Reptile		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Sea Snake, Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Sea Snake, Dubois' Seasnake, Reef Shallows Sea Snake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Sea Snake, Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Sea Snake, Olive-brown Sea Snake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Aipysurus mosaicus as Aipysurus eydouxii Mosaic Sea Snake [87261]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Sea Snake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Sea Snake, Mjoberg's Sea Snake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Eastern Turtle-headed Sea Snake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyae as Ephalophis greyi Mangrove Sea Snake [93738]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Port Darwin Sea Snake, Black-ringed Mangrove Sea Snake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Sea Snake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Sea Snake, Bar-bellied Sea Snake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis kingii as Disteira kingii Spectacled Sea Snake [93511]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis macdowelli as Hydrophis mcdowelli MacDowell's Sea Snake, Small-headed Sea Snake, [75601]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis major as Disteira major Olive-headed Sea Snake [93512]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Sea Snake, Ornate Reef Sea Snake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis peronii as Acalyptophis peronii Horned Sea Snake [93509]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis platura as Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Sea Snake [93746]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis stokesii as Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Sea Snake [93510]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans		[Resource Information]
Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahulensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks	[Resource Information]
Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Carnarvon Canyon	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Montebello	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles		[<u>Resource Information</u>]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Aug - Sep		
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Dec - Jan		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur
Nov-Feb		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Nov - May		
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves			[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	
Airlie Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Barrow Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Barrow Island	Marine Management Area	WA	
Barrow Island	Marine Park	WA	
Bernier And Dorre Islands	Nature Reserve	WA	
Bessieres Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Boodie, Double Middle Islands	Nature Reserve	WA	
Bundegi Coastal Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA	
Cape Range	National Park	WA	
Cape Range (South)	National Park	WA	
Dirk Hartog Island	National Park	WA	
Great Sandy Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Jurabi Coastal Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA	
Koks Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Locker Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Lowendal Islands	Nature Reserve	WA	
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA	
Montebello Islands	Conservation Park	WA	
Montebello Islands	Marine Park	WA	
Muiron Islands	Nature Reserve	WA	
Muiron Islands	Marine Management Area	WA	
Ningaloo	Marine Park	WA	
North Sandy Island	Nature Reserve	WA	
Nyingguulu (Ningaloo) Coastal Reserve	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA	

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Rocky Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Round Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Rowley Shoals	Marine Park	WA
Serrurier Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Thevenard Island	Nature Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA37383	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA37500	5(1)(g) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA40322	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA40828	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA41080	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44665	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Unnamed WA44667	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA
Victor Island	Nature Reserve	WA

Nationally Important Wetlands		[Resource Information]
Wetland Name		State
Bundera Sinkhole		WA
Cape Range Subterranean Waterways		WA
Exmouth Gulf East		WA
Learmonth Air Weapons Range - Saline Coastal Flats		WA

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Browse to North West Shelf Development, Indian Ocean, WA	2018/8319		Approval
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294		Post-Approval
Ningaloo Lighthouse Development, 17km north west Exmouth, Western Australia	2020/8693		Post-Approval
Project Highclere Cable Lay and Operation	2022/09203		Completed
Action clearly unacceptable			

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Action clearly unacceptable			
Highlands 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6680	Action Clearly Unacceptable	Completed
Controlled action			
'Van Gogh' Petroleum Field Development	2007/3213	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Boating Facility	2002/830	Controlled Action	Completed
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatston	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Construction and operation of a Solar Salt Project, SW Onslow, WA	2016/7793	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Develop Jansz-lo deepwater gas field in Permit Areas WA-18-R, WA-25-R and WA-26-	2005/2184	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Angel gas and condensate field, North West Shelf	2004/1805	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Browse Basin Gas Fields (Upstream)	2008/4111	Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Coniston/Novara fields within the Exmouth Sub-basin	2011/5995	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Stybarrow petroleum field incl drilling and facility installation	2004/1469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Echo-Yodel Production Wells	2000/11	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Enfield full field development	2001/257	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Gorgon Gas Revised Development	2008/4178	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Enfield (Vincent) Development	2005/2110	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Gorgon Development - Optical Fibre Cable, Mainland to Barrow Island	2005/2141	Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Light Crude Oil Production	2001/365	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mardie Project, 80 km south west of Karratha, WA	2018/8236	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Mauds Landing Marina	2000/98	Controlled Action	Completed
Nava-1 Cable System	2001/510	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pyrenees Oil Fields Development	2005/2034	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Simpson Development	2000/59	Controlled Action	Completed
Simpson Oil Field Development	2001/227	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
The Scarborough Project - FLNG & assoc subsea infrastructure, Carnarvon Basin	2013/6811	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Vincent Appraisal Well	2000/22	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Yardie Creek Road Realignment Project	2021/8967	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Not controlled action			
'Goodwyn A' Low Pressure Train Project	2003/914	Not Controlled Action	Completed
'Van Gogh' Oil Appraisal Drilling Program, Exploration Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2006/3148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Airlie Island soil and groundwater investigations, Exmouth Gulf, offshore Pilbara coast	2014/7250	Not Controlled Action	Completed
APX-West Fibre-optic telecommunications cable system, WA to Singapore	2013/7102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
archaeological surveys & excavation at historic sites, Cape Inscription	2006/3027	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Baniyas-1 Exploration Well, EP-424, near Onslow	2007/3282	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Barrow Island 2D Seismic survey	2006/2667	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Boating Facility	2002/832	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bollinger 2D Seismic Survey 200km North of North West Cape WA	2004/1868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bultaco-2, Laverda-2, Laverda-3 and Montesa-2 Appraisal Wells	2000/103	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Carnarvon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2004/1890	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cazadores 2D seismic survey	2004/1720	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of an unmanned sea platform and connecting pipeline to Varanus Island for	2004/1703	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Controlled Source Electromagnetic Survey	2007/3262	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Halyard Field off the west coast of WA	2010/5611	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Development of Mutineer and Exeter petroleum fields for oil production, Permit	2003/1033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS)	2001/445	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Drilling of an exploration well Gats-1 in Permit Area WA-261-P	2004/1701	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Eagle-1 Exploration Drilling, North West Shelf, WA	2019/8578	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Echo A Development WA-23-L, WA-24-L	2005/2042	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling well WA-155-P(1)	2003/971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration of appraisal wells	2006/3065	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well (Taunton-2)	2002/731	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Exploration Well in Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2002/759	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploratory drilling in permit area WA-225-P	2001/490	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Extension of Simpson Oil Platforms & Wells	2002/685	Not Controlled Action	Completed
HCA05X Macedon Experimental Survey	2004/1926	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hess Exploration Drilling Programme	2007/3566	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Huascaran-1 exploration well (WA-292-P)	2001/539	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO West Submarine Telecommunications Cable, WA	2017/8126	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Infill Production Well (Griffin-9)	2001/417	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Jansz-2 and 3 Appraisal Wells	2002/754	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Klammer 2D Seismic Survey	2002/868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Maia-Gaea Exploration wells	2000/17	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Manaslu - 1 and Huascaran - 1 Offshore Exploration Wells	2001/235	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Mermaid Marine Australia Desalination Project	2011/5916	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Montesa-1 and Bultaco-1 Exploration Wells	2000/102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
North Rankin B gas compression facility	2005/2500	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Pipeline System Modifications Project	2000/3	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Searipple gas and condensate field development	2000/89	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Spool Base Facility	2001/263	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Subsea Gas Pipeline From Stybarrow Field to Griffin Venture Gas Export Pipeline	2005/2033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
sub-sea tieback of Perseus field wells	2004/1326	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Telstra North Rankin Spur Fibre Optic Cable	2016/7836	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Thevenard Island Retirement Project	2015/7423	Not Controlled Action	Completed
To construct and operate an offshore submarine fibre optic cable, WA	2014/7373	Not Controlled Action	Completed
WA-295-P Kerr-McGee Exploration Wells	2001/152	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wanda Offshore Research Project, 80 km north-east of Exmouth, WA	2018/8293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Western Flank Gas Development	2005/2464	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Kate' 3D marine seismic survey, exploration permits WA-320-P and WA-345-P, 60km	2005/2037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
'Tourmaline' 2D marine seismic survey, permit areas WA-323-P, WA-330-P and WA-32	2005/2282	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D seismic surveys	2005/2151	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey	2012/6296	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
2D seismic survey	2008/4493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey	2005/2146	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D Seismic Survey Permit Area WA-352-P	2008/4628	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey within permit WA-291	2007/3265	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey	2008/4281	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey (WA-482-P, WA-363-P), WA	2013/6761	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P and WA-268-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA 457-P & WA 458-P, North West Shelf, offshore WA	2013/6862	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey over petroleum title WA-268-P	2007/3458	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Surveys - Contos CT-13 & Supertubes CT-13, offshore WA	2013/6901	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, WA	2008/4428	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)		Manner)	
3D Seismic Survey in the Carnarvon Basin on the North West Shelf	2002/778	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic survey	2006/2781	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2009/4968	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2008/4565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Agrippina 3D Seismic Marine Survey	2009/5212	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Apache Northwest Shelf Van Gogh Field Appraisal Drilling Program	2007/3495	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Artemis-1 Drilling Program (WA-360-P)	2010/5432	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Babylon 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Commonwealth Waters, nr Exmouth WA	2013/7081	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Bonaventure 3D seismic survey	2006/2514	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cable Seismic Exploration Permit areas WA-323-P and WA-330-P	2008/4227	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cerberus exploration drilling campaign, Carnarvon Basin, WA	2016/7645	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Charon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3477	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Consturction & operation of the Varanus Island kitchen & mess cyclone refuge building, compression p	2013/6952	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Coverack Marine Seismic Survey	2001/399	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6654	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
DAVROS MC 3D marine seismic survey northwaet of Dampier, WA	2013/7092	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Decommissioning of the Legendre facilities	2010/5681	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Drilling Program	2010/5532	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)		Manner)	
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Demeter 3D Seismic Survey, off Dampier, WA	2002/900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Draeck 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-205-P	2006/3067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Earthworks for kitchen/mess, cyclone refuge building & Compression Plant, Varanus Island	2013/6900	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eendracht Multi-Client 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4749	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M3 & Vincent 4D Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/3981	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
Enfield M3 4D, Vincent 4D & 4D Line Test Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/4122	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M4 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield oilfield 3D Seismic Survey	2006/3132	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exmouth West 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4132	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Exploration drilling of Zeus-1 well	2008/4351	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Fletcher-Finucane Development, WA26-L and WA191-P	2011/6123	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Gazelle 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-399-P and WA-42-L	2010/5570	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geco Eagle 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3958	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Glencoe 3D Marine Seismic Survey WA-390-P	2007/3684	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Greater Western Flank Phase 1 gas Development	2011/5980	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Grimalkin 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4523	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Guacamole 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4381	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harpy 1 exploration well	2001/183	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Honeycombs MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6368	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)		Manner)	
Huzzas MC3D Marine Seismic Survey (HZ-13) Carnarvon Basin, offshore WA	2013/7003	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas phase 2 marine seismic survey, Exmouth Plateau, Northern Carnarvon Basin, WA	2013/7093	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
John Ross & Rosella Off Bottom Cable Seismic Exploration Program	2008/3966	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2009/4801	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Judo Marine 3D Seismic Survey within and adjacent to WA-412-P	2008/4630	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Kingtree & Ironstone-1 Exploration Wells	2011/5935	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Klimt 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3856	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laverda 3D Marine Seismic Survey and Vincent M1 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5415	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laying a submarine optical fibre telecommunications cable, Perth to Singapore and Jakarta	2014/7332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Leopard 2D marine seismic survey	2005/2290	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Lion 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3777	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Macedon Gas Field Development	2008/4605	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine reconnaissance survey	2008/4466	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Mariner Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2011/6172	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Moosehead 2D seismic survey within permit WA-192-P	2005/2167	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Munmorah 2D seismic survey within permits WA-308/9-P	2003/970	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Program, WA-264-P	2007/3844	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2005/2017	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Canning Multi Client 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5393	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Drilling Campaign	2011/5830	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Offshore Fibre Optic Cable Network Construction & Operation, Port Hedland WA to	2014/7223	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Darwin NT		Manner)	
Orcus 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-450-P	2010/5723	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Outer Canning exploration drilling program off NW coast of WA	2012/6618	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Palta-1 exploration well in Petroleum Permit Area WA-384-P	2011/5871	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Phoenix 3D Seismic Survey, Bedout Sub-Basin	2010/5360	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pomodoro 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-426-P and WA-427-P	2010/5472	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees 4D Marine Seismic Monitor Survey, HCA12A	2012/6579	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees-Macedon 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2325	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Quiberon 2D Seismic Survey, permit area WA-385P, offshore of Carnarvon	2009/5077	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Reindeer gas reservior development, Devil Creek, Carnarvon Basin - WA	2007/3917	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Repsol 3d & 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6658	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Rose 3D Seismic Program	2008/4239	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rydal-1 Petroleum Exploration Well, WA	2012/6522	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Salsa 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5629	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Santos Winchester three dimensional seismic survey - WA-323-P & WA-330-P	2011/6107	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Skorpion Marine Seismic Survey WA	2001/416	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sovereign 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5861	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag 4D & Reindeer MAZ Marine Seismic Surveys, WA	2013/7080	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stag Off-bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2007/3696	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stybarrow 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5810	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stybarrow Baseline 4D marine seismic survey	2008/4530	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tantabiddi Boat Ramp Sand Bypassing	2015/7411	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tidepole Maz 3D Seismic Survey Campaign	2007/3706	Not Controlled Action (Particular	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)		Manner)	
Tortilla 2D Seismic Survey, WA	2011/6110	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Triton 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-2-R and WA-3-R	2006/2609	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a 3D marine seismic survey	2010/5695	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5679	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vampire 2D Non Exclusive Seismic Survey, WA	2010/5543	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vincent M1 and Enfield M5 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5720	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Warramunga Non-Inclusive 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4553	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Anchor 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4507	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Panaeus 3D seismic survey	2006/3141	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Wheatstone 3D MAZ Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6058	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2008/4134	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Wheatstone Iago Appraisal Well Drilling	2007/3941	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Marine Seismic Survey in the offshore northwest Carnarvon Basin	2011/6175	Referral Decision	Completed
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4219	Referral Decision	Completed
Bianchi 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Carnarvon Basin, WA	2013/7078	Referral Decision	Completed
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6270	Referral Decision	Completed
Enfield 4D Marine Seismic Surveys, Production Permit WA-28-L	2005/2370	Referral Decision	Completed
Rose 3D Seismic acquisition survey	2008/4220	Referral Decision	Completed
Stybarrow Baseline 4D Marine Seismic Survey (Permit Areas WA-255-P, WA-32-L, WA-	2008/4165	Referral Decision	Completed
Two Dimensional Transition Zone Seismic Survey - TP/7 (R1)	2010/5507	Referral Decision	Completed
Varanus Island Compression Project	2012/6698	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west

Name	Region
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Glomar Shoals	North-west
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	South-west

Biologically Important Areas		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong		
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Breeding	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Calving	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Foraging (high density seagrass beds)	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Nursing	Known to occur
Marine Turtles		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Aggregation	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Basking	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Internesting	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Mating	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Foraging	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Internesting	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Mating	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Aggregation	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Foraging	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Internesting	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Mating	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Foraging (in high numbers)	Known to occur
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird [1012]	Breeding	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging (in high numbers)	Known to occur
Onychoprion fuscata Sooty Tern [82847]	Foraging	Known to occur
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-petrel [1016]	Foraging (in high numbers)	Known to occur
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]	Breeding	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Breeding	Known to occur
Sternula albifrons sinensis Little Tern [82850]	Resting	Known to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Breeding	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Breeding	Known to occur
Sharks		
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging (high density prey)	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Resting	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data is available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance on the contents of this report.

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions when time permits.

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites; and
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water

GPO Box 3090

Canberra ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

Appendix D Summary of relevant persons consultation

Table of Contents

1.1	Regulation 25(1)(a)—each Commonwealth, State or Northern Territory agency or authority to which the activities to be carried out under the EP, or the revision of the EP, may be relevant	1
1.1.1	Commonwealth department or agencies	1
1.1.2	State or Northern Territory departments or agencies	8
1.2	Regulation 25(1)(b) - Department of the responsible State Minister	11
1.3	Regulation 25(1)(d) - Person or organisation whose functions, interests, or activities may be affected by the petroleum activity	12
1.3.1	First Nations people and/or representative bodies	12
1.3.2	Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	53
1.3.3	Tourism and recreation operators	57
1.3.4	Local government departments or agencies	70
1.3.5	WA World Heritage advisory committees	74
1.3.6	Other petroleum titleholders	76
1.3.7	ENGOS	83
1.3.8	Other	85
1.4	Regulation 25(1)(e) - Any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant	87
1.4.1	Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies	87
1.4.2	Tourism and recreation operators	92
1.4.3	Local government departments or agencies	94
1.4.4	Other	98

1.1 Regulation 25(1)(a)—each Commonwealth, State or Northern Territory agency or authority to which the activities to be carried out under the EP, or the revision of the EP, may be relevant

1.1.1 Commonwealth department or agencies

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)	08/05/2023	CN-000402	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/05/2023	OB-000880	Email	ACMA provided a response, and raised the presence of subsea marine cables within the vicinity of CAPL activities. ACMA encouraged CAPL to engage with the operators of any submarine cables in the vicinity of its activities, and recommended contacting AHO. ACMA stated that they do not require any further information from CAPL in relation to these activities at the current time.	1 AMCA raised the presence of subsea marine cables within the vicinity of CAPL Activities. 2 ACMA identified relevant organisations to contact, including AHO and cable operators.	Claims have merit: 1 The presence of subsea marine cables within the region should be considered within the EP. 2 The identified stakeholders have the potential to be impacted by CAPL activities on the North West Shelf, therefore it is reasonable and appropriate to conduct engagement.	No change made to the EP. Submarine cables are identified within the Description of the Environment (Section 4). Further engagement with AHO was conducted.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with ACMA on 8 May 2023 via formal written notification which provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - ACMA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. However ACMA did provide feedback to CAPL and suggested engaging with operators of any submarine cables in the vicinity of its activities, and recommended contacting AHO. Further engagement with additional relevant persons was conducted. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ACMA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	15/02/2023	CN-000214	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. AFMA provided other relevant industry associations CAPL should consult with. CAPL confirmed they have been engaging with WAFIC and have contacted the Northern Prawn Fishery (NPF) and Commonwealth Fishery Association (CFA).	AFMA suggested engaging with - Northern Prawn Fishery - Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA) - North West Slope Trawl and Western Deepwater Trawl via CFA - Western Australia Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC).	Claim has merit: As the activities have the potential to impact fishers, it is fair and reasonable to engage with fishers within the area.	No action required. Over the course of consultation, relevant fishing industry associations were engaged with.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with AFMA on 15 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity, and provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- AFMA did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. However, AFMA did provide feedback to CAPL and suggested engaging with operators who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area via the relevant industry association. CAPL emailed AFMA on 7 July 2023 to confirm it was consulting with relevant fishing bodies. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to AFMA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	08/05/2023 -10/05/2023	CN-000416	Email	CAPL provided a written notification advising of the EP revision and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. AHO acknowledged receipt of email and notified CAPL that the data supplied will now be registered, assessed, prioritised and validated in preparation for updating our Navigational Charting products.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with AHO on 8 May 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - AHO did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. AHO notified CAPL that they will use the information to update their Navigational Charting products. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to AHO to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1)			
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	15/02/2023	CN-000537	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	3/07/2023	OB-000718	Email	AMSA requested information from CAPL regarding their upcoming activities for data analysis. CAPL responded and sent through the requested information. AMSA thanked CAPL for the information and advised that its activities would take place within charted sipping fairways. AMSA requested details on how CAPL would mitigate the risk of collision with these areas. AMSA also advised: - Notification requirements for the Joint Rescue Coordination Centre - AHO should be contacted before operations commence to notify mariners. All vessels exhibit appropriate lights and shapes to reflect the nature of operations – and comply with the International Rules for Preventing Collisions at Sea (COLREGs). Vessels should also ensure their navigation status is set correctly in the ship's AIS unit.	AMSA raised the following: 1. Mitigation of risk of collision within charted shipping fairways 2. Requirement to notify JRCC before operations commence 3. Requirement to notify AHO before operations commence to notify mariners. 4. Lighting requirements comply with regulations	Claims have merit: All vessel collision, notification and lighting requirements are commonplace and industry standard. All claims are fair and reasonable for this offshore activity, and should be captured within the EP.	Claims have been addressed within Section 7.1 of the EP. Legislative controls currently included in are considered sufficient to manage risks, noting that this activity is not within a shipping fairway.
	14/07/2023	OB-000719	Email	CAPL responded to AMSA previous email regarding risk of collision mitigation measures: - Relevant persons engagement - Maritime safety information	AMSA requested further details for planned activities within charted shipping fairways (such as timeframes and specific risk mitigation for each activity) in regards to collision risk.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person it is fair and reasonable for AMSA to request further information, and consultation is ongoing.	No change made to the EP. Engagement with AMSA is ongoing.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- Marine Standards - Managing Safe Work (MSW) process - Concurrent operations Plan. CAPL advised AMSA that they intended to notify AHO of operations. AMSA responded to CAPL thanking them for providing their mitigation measures. AMSA additionally stated that their main concern is where the activities occur within chartered shipping fairways and that they would like to understand what the activities within the fairways entail, timeframe, specific risk mitigation for each activity. AMSA reiterated that these areas were higher risk due to the high density of shipping traffic. AMSA requested a Teams call to further discuss.			
	27/09/2023	OC-000739	Email	CAPL responded to AMSA and enquired as to which activities concerned them so that CAPL may gather the correct people to further discuss in a call.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/10/2023	OB-000863	Email	AMSA noted several activities will occur within the chartered shipping fairways and requested further information around what the activities within the shipping fairways entail and over what time frame these activities would take place. AMSA also enquired about specific risk mitigation measures for these activities in higher-traffic areas.	AMSA's main concern is where activities occur within the chartered shipping fairways. AMSA requested further information around what the activities within the shipping fairways entail and over what time frame these activities would take place. AMSA also enquired about specific risk mitigation measures for these activities in higher-traffic areas. AMSA would like CAPL to provide further detail in an online meeting or in writing.	Claims have merit: All claims are fair and reasonable for this offshore activity, and should be captured within the EP.	No change made to the EP. Engagement with AMSA is ongoing.
	02/11/2023-01/11/2023	OC-000884	Email	CAPL contacted AMSA to arrange a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	9/11/2023	OC-000928	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with representatives from AMSA to provide an overview of CAPL's Environment Plans, with a particular focus on the JIC Installation EP as the cable installation activity overlapped the shipping fairway. CAPL presented an overview of the cable installation activity, including scope, timing and duration. No objections and claims relating to the EP were raised by AMSA during the meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with AMSA on 15 February 2023 via formal written notification provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - AMSA did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. AMSA requested that CAPL notify JRCC and AHO before activities commence. Notifications to JRCC and AHO have been included as controls in Section 7.1 and notifications in Table 8-5. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to AMSA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry - Fishing impacts (DAFF)	15/02/2023	CN-000215	Email	CAPL provided a written notification advising of the EP revision and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary:			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL commenced consultation with DAFF via sent a formal written notification on 15 February 2023 which provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - No further correspondence was undertaken. CAPL has engaged with CPA, NPF, WAFIC and RecFishWest to identify and engage with potentially impacted fishers. - DAFF did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1)			
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water - Director of National Parks (DNP)	26/05/2022	001603	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/02/2023-10/03/2023	CN-000194	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.DNP confirmed that they wish to be consulted as a relevant person, and to direct consultation to marineparksauthorisations@dcceew.gov.au	DNP confirmed that they wish to be consulted as a relevant person, and to direct consultation to a separate email address	Claim has merit: Activity occurs within the Montebello Marine Park, and DNP is a relevant person. Directing consultation to to a different email address is a reasonable and appropriate request.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with DCCEEW took place.
	03/03/2023-12/04/2023	001311	Email	CAPL emailed DNP to follow up on the consultation for CAPL environment plans. CAPL included a link to the recently launched Consultation Hub on the Chevron Australia website. CAPL summarised the current status of consultation with DNP for each of the activities. DNP thanked CAPL for the summary of Chevron activities and EPs. DNP confirmed that it had no feedback or claims and objections at this time on CAPL activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/03/2023-05/04/2023	OB-000403	Email	CAPL advised the DNP that they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity in a factsheet. CAPL notified the Director of National Parks that they welcome meaningful feedback. DNP noted it had no current objections or claims, however they recommend that vessel discharges, where practicable, occur outside of the marine park. DNP also noted that they should be made aware of oil/gas pollution incidences which occur within a marine park or are likely to impact on a marine park as soon as possible. CAPL thanked the department for their response and noted the value of Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) and confirmed that CAPL will not make planned discharges within the Montebello Marine Park. CAPL confirmed that the EP identifies and manages all impacts and risks to AMPs, in particular the Montebello Marine Park values to as low as reasonably practicable, and also ensure that the activity is not inconsistent with the management plan objectives and values. CAPL also confirmed that in the unlikely event CAPL has an unplanned spill release within or likely to impact on a marine park, they will contact the Marine Compliance Duty Officer within 24 hours of the event occurring.	DNP raised: - The presence of the Montebello Marine Park, and references the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018. - Recommended that vessel discharges, where practicable, occur outside of the marine park. - Stated that titleholders are expected to consider the impacts and risks of activities in the context of the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018. - DNP stated that CAPL should ensure that the EP: - identifies and manages all impacts and risks on Australian marine park values (including ecosystem values) to an acceptable level and has considered all options to avoid or reduce them to as low as reasonably practicable. - clearly demonstrates that the activity will not be inconsistent with the management plan. - Notification requirements for oil/gas pollution incidences which occur within a marine park or are likely to impact on a marine park as soon as possible. Notification	Claims have merit: - The Operational Area and EMBA overlap with the Montebello Marine Park, the presence of this marine park should be considered in the EP. CAPL acknowledge that recovery plans for threatened and/or migratory species identified as having the potential to be present within the Operational Area and EMBA should be considered. - As the Operational Area and EMBA overlap with the Montebello Marine Park, it is fair and reasonable to consider limiting vessel discharges within the marine park - As the Operational Area and EMBA overlap with the Montebello Marine Park, CAPL acknowledge that the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 should be considered within the risk assessment of the EP. - As the Operational Area and EMBA overlap with the Montebello Marine Park, CAPL acknowledge that the risk assessment should: - detail impacts and risks on marine park values within the risk assessment, and	Claims have been addressed within the EP.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
					should be provided to the 24 hour Marine Compliance Duty Officer	should demonstrate that they managed to an acceptable level and ALARP. – demonstrate that the activity will not be inconsistent to the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan. 5. CAPL acknowledges the notification requirements for spill events that occur in or may impact a marine park as soon as possible.	
				Summary: • CAPL commenced consultation with DNP on 15 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. • CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. • DNP did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. DNP raised the presence of Marine Parks and relevant requirements. CAPL provided a response, and addressed the requirements within the EP. • CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DNP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) – Cultural Heritage	16/05/2023-08/06/2023	CN-000547	Email	CAPL provided a written notification advising of the EP revision and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. DCCEEW advised CAPL of the requirements regarding Underwater Cultural Heritage (UCH) and its importance to Aboriginal Corporations and people. CAPL acknowledged the email and informed DCCEEW that they are aware and understand the importance of UCH and have been engaging accordingly to ensure they meet the requirements and engage with the appropriate corporations.	1. The Department recommends engaging a suitably qualified and experienced maritime or underwater archaeologist for advice on how to mitigate risks associated with protected underwater cultural heritage (UCH). 2. The Department recommends undertaking a Desktop UCH Assessment 3. A detailed UCH resource assessment should be undertaken, including a description, risks and mitigation measures 4. Noted adverse impacts include directly or indirectly disturbing or otherwise damaging protected UCH or causing the removal of protected UCH 5. Raised the UCH Act and associated obligations 6. Noted that potential impacts to First Nations UCH should be considered. 7. Requested the inclusion of Underwater Cultural Heritage team in ongoing consultation process in relation to activities that have the potential to impact UCH.	Claims have merit: All claims made by DCCEEW were considered relevant given CAPL's understanding of the legislation, recent focus and activity location.	Section 7.3 was revised to reflect engagement with DCCEEW. 'ALARP decision context justification' was revised to include statement regarding receipt of one claim. No change to previous decision context (i.e. still Decision Context A). 'External context' (within 'Determination of acceptability') for Section 7.3 has been updated with a summary of claim and response. Table 8-5 has been revised to capture engagement requirements with DCCEEW regarding UCH.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
							Table 8-13 has been revised to include the UCH Act notification requirements. No additional changes made to the EP. As discussed in Section 4.6.2 Underwater cultural heritage, a desktop UCH assessment was undertaken, and no UCH was identified within the EMBA. The risks to UCH area assessed in 7.3 Seabed Disturbance.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with DCCEEW on 16 May 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - DCCEEW did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. However, DCCEEW recommended CAPL to undertake a Desktop UCH Assessment to identify known and potential UCH in the environment that may be impacted by the activity and to propose a forward work program for additional UCH Impact Assessment if required. CAPL completed a desktop UCH assessment and no UCH was identified within the EMBA. Additional feedback received was not relevant to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DCCEEW to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Defence (DoD)	14/02/2023	CN-000220	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	16/03/2023	OC-000368	Email	DoD replied to CAPL's consultation that the activity areas are located in the North-West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace. CAPL was advised that unexploded ordnance (UXO) may be present on and in the seafloor. CAPL must, therefore, inform itself as to the risks associated with conducting activities in the area. The DoD requested CAPL continue liaison with the Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) for Notices to Mariners (NOTMAR) three weeks prior to the actual commencement of activities where applicable (not in situ wellheads). CAPL acknowledged receipt of DoD response. CAPL understands that the activity areas are located in the North-West Exercise Area (NWXA) and have checked where known unexploded ordnance (UXO) are using the UXO map UXO Map (whereisuxo.org.au) and there are no known UXOs present within the proposed operational area's for the activities consulted on, however CAPL note that there may be UXOs present on	DoD advised CAPL: 1. Activity areas are located in the North-West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace and the potential presence of unexploded ordnance (UXO) on and in the seafloor. 2. To contact Australian Hydrographic Service (AHS) for Notices to Mariners (NOTMAR) three weeks prior to the actual commencement of activities where applicable.	Claims have merit 1. There are no known UXOs present within the proposed operational areas, however CAPL notes there may be UXOs present on and in the sea floor. 2. It is considered fair and reasonable to notify the AHO.	No changes made to the EP. Notifications to AHO is a standard control measure and is included as both a control in Section 6.1 and notifications Table 8-5.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				and in the sea floor. CAPL confirmed they will contact the Australian Hydrographic Service 3-weeks prior to any activities occurring. CAPL requested further clarification and understanding of where the restricted airspace is within the vicinity of the activity areas. DoD responded and attached a map of the restricted airspace. The DoD added that should CAPL have any additional questions they shouldn't hesitate to get in touch.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with DoD on 14 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - DoD did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. DoD provided feedback to CAPL that the activity areas are located in the North-West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace and the potential presence of an unexploded ordnance (UXO) on and in the seafloor. There are no known UXOs present within the proposed operational areas for our activities we have consulted on, however CAPL notes there may be UXOs present on and in the sea floor. DoD requested CAPL contact AHS three weeks prior to the actual commencement of activities where applicable. Notifications to AHO is a standard control measure and is included as both a control in Section 6.1 and notifications Table 8-5. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DNP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.1.2 State or Northern Territory departments or agencies

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	7/02/2023	OC-000108	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. DBCA acknowledged that the location of the activity is relevant to the DBCA. DBCA advised they added CAPL's information on the activity to the committees agenda that is scheduled for 2 May 2023. Post this meeting the DBCA will be in contact with CAPL to address likely impacts (if any) to the outstanding universal value of the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Area. CAPL indicated their intention to continue to engage and requested to meet in person.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/02/2023	CN-000109	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. DBCA requested to be involved in future consultations as the proposals may impact DBCA's responsibilities. DBCA provide CAPL with updated contact information. CAPL thanks DBCA for their response and requested additional contact information for the World Heritage Committees, particularly for Shark Bay and Ningaloo. DBCA provided relevant contact information.. CAPL expressed their intention to continue engagement, and requested additional contacts at the DBCA and whether an in person meeting was possible.	DBCA requested to be involved in future consultations, and to direct consultation to a separate email address	Claim has merit: DBCA is a relevant person. Directing consultation to a different email address is a reasonable and appropriate request.	No change made to the EP.
	24/02/2023	OC-000267	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the representatives from DBCA Exmouth and provided an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. Discussion focused around EMBA map and shoreline loading queries. DBCA Exmouth advised CAPL of the importance of engagement with the World Heritage Committees and NOPSEMA guidelines and sensitivities relevant to World Heritage Areas.	DBCA Exmouth advised CAPL of the importance of engagement with the World Heritage Committees and NOPSEMA guidelines and sensitivities relevant to World Heritage Areas.	Claim has merit: There are World Heritage Areas within the region. As such the request to engage with the World Heritage Committee has merit.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with The Heritage Advisory Committee (NCWHAC) took place. Claims have been addressed within the EP.
	11/05/2023	OC-000456	Email	CAPL reached out to DBCA to provide any feedback they may have on the activity. CAPL confirmed that DBCA has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity. DBCA Exmouth contacted CAPL and notified them that all queries regarding Environment Plans and consultation on proposals should be sent to a separate branch of DBCA. CAPL responded, included the updated email address, noting that CAPL had provided information to this email address and had received no feedback to date.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with DBCA on 24 January 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - DBCA did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity. DBCA did provide feedback to CAPL on the importance of engagement with the World Heritage Committees and NOPSEMA guidelines and sensitivities relevant to World Heritage Areas. CAPL has engaged with NCWHAC and World Heritage Properties are described in the EP. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DBCA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (WA DPIRD): Fisheries	08/05/2023	CN-000453	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WA DPIRD on 8 May 2022 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WA DPIRD did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WA DPIRD to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Transport (DoT) - Maritime Environmental Emergency Response (MEER) - Marine Pollution	15/02/2023-08/03/2023	CN-000168	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. DoT notified CAPL that if there is a risk of a spill impacting State waters from the proposed activities that DoT Oil Spill Response Unit is consulted as outlined in the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (July 2020). CAPL sent a follow up asking DoT to confirm that contacts within DoT had been engaged with. DoT confirmed that key contacts had been engaged with.	If there is a risk of a spill impacting State waters from the proposed activities, the Department of Transport should be consulted as outlined in the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (July 2020)	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge that the activity has the potential to result in a spill that impacts state waters, and that DOT must be consulted in accordance with the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (July 2020).	No action required. Reporting requirement to DoT for spills potentially affecting State waters is already included in Section 8.4.2 (table 8-12).
	17/08/2023	OC-000735	Email	CAPL provided DoT with consultation information sheets and a link to the CAPL consultation webpage.	DoT requested further information.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, DoT's request for further information is considered fair and reasonable	No change made to the EP. CAPL provided a response to DoT's queries.
	11/09/2023-27/09/2023	OC-000734	Email	DoT provided comments on CAPLs information sheets and requested that CAPL provide them with revised copies addressing their comments. CAPL provided DoT with updated information sheets and response to comments.	DoT requested further information.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, DoT's request for further information is considered fair and reasonable	No change made to the EP. CAPL provided a response to DoT's queries.
	13/12/2023	OB-001033	Email	DoT thanked CAPL for the revised information sheet and requested the shortest time for potential impact to State waters (not just shoreline impact) for the activity.	DOT requested further information on the activity.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, the request for further information and engagement is considered fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP. CAPL provided a response to DoT's queries.
	20/12/2023	OC-001085	Email	CAPL responded to DoTs queries relating to the activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/01/2024	OC-001092	Email	DoT responded with thanks and advised there were no further comments.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with DoT on 15 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - DoT did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. CAPL provided additional information to DoT in accordance with the Department of Transport Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements (July 2020) including EMBA figures for potential spill scenarios, and timeframes for potential impacts to state waters. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DoT to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Department of Water & Environmental Regulation (DWER)	15/02/2023	CN-000210	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with DWER on 15 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - DWER did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to DWER to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 9.3.3.1).			
Pilbara Ports Authority	08/02/2023	CN-000236	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with PPA on 8 February 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - PPA did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity scope. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to PPA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.2 Regulation 25(1)(b) - Department of the responsible State Minister

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Department of Energy, Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety (WA DEMIRS)	09/05/2023	CN-000510	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WA DEMIRS on 22 June 2022 via email and provided an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WA DEMIRS did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WA DEMIRS to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3 Regulation 25(1)(d) - Person or organisation whose functions, interests, or activities may be affected by the petroleum activity**1.3.1 First Nations people and/or representative bodies**

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Baiyungu Aboriginal Corporation	09/02/2023	CN-000321	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023	OC-000323	Email	CAPL advised that they are interested in speaking to a representative of BAC about CAPL's activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/03/2023	OC-000322	Email	CAPL engaged with BAC to express their gratitude for BAC's continued partnership. CAPL also indicated intention to present to the Directors of Baiyungu, and asked for further information.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/03/2023	OC-000232	Email	CAPL and BAC organised a meeting for CAPL to present on the upcoming activities along with explore possible opportunities for the Traditional Owners in regards to ranger programs, protection areas and other programs that may have impacts on country. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/03/2023	OC-000245	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the BAC Board of Directors at Cardabia Station to present the details of CAPL's upcoming offshore activities and the identified risks and impacts. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. BAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult. CAPL sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. Protecting land and sea country is a significant focus of the BAC and they are interested in collaborating with CAPL to protect it.	Protecting land and sea country is a significant focus of BAC and they are interested in collaborating with CAPL to protect it.	Claim has merit: Although not a specific claim or objective, the request for CAPL to further engage with BAC to identify collaboration opportunities has merit.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. EP was revised to include Table 4-15 which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features. Ongoing engagement with this stakeholder is taking place. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement.
	04/04/2023	OC-000242	Phone	BAC enquired if CAPL have engaged Nganhurra Thanardi Garbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC). CAPL confirmed they met with the NTGAC Board in March and have a further meeting with NTGAC organised for September. CAPL reiterated their interest to meet with the Baiyungu board again and to maintain momentum on discussions.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/05/2023	OC-000357	Email	CAPL contacted BAC to confirm they have no specific objections and claims regarding the activity. CAPL reiterated with BAC that this has not just been a one-off engagement and CAPL are committed to ongoing consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/05/2023	OC-000421	Phone	CAPL contacted BAC to confirm they have no specific objections and claims regarding the activity. BAC confirmed that there were no issues or objections with respect to the Environment Plan and look forward to ongoing consultations and discussions.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OB-000525	Email	CAPL advised BAC of the completion of the consultation timeframe regarding CAPL Environment Plans and provided the following summary: The Baiyungu coastal area, sea country, and adjacent islands are highly valuable to the Baiyungu people. Impact on these areas from a planned or unplanned event may cause harm to the cultural landscape, individuals, and the community. Based on the current activity proposal, BAC, as representatives for the Baiyungu people has not expressed objections to the planned activities discussed in the consultation process. BAC requests CAPL to formalise continued engagement and support in relation to the Environment Plans and related activities to assist in properly performing its duties in advocating for and protecting rights and interests on Baiyungu country, including to inform emergency response planning.	BAC requests CAPL's continued engagement and support in relation to the Environment Plans and related activities to assist in properly performing its duties in advocating for and protecting rights and interests on Baiyungu country, including to inform emergency response planning.	Claim has merit: Although not a specific claim or objective, the request for CAPL to further engage with BAC on EP's to assist in performing its duties has merit given they are considered relevant to this Activity. In addition to this, the consideration of how BAC can support / inform emergency response planning has merit .	Claims have been addressed within the EP. Ongoing engagement with BAC is taking place.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL sent through a summary of engagements with BAC for confirmation. BAC advised CAPL that it is not their role to provide a formal response and advised CAPL to engage with NTGAC. CAPL explained that they are consulting with the NTGAC/YAC, and have erred on the side of caution by consulting with individual corporations in parallel to NTGAC to ensure that all relevant knowledge holders have the opportunity to participate. BAC indicated that there were additional angles for the BAC to consider. A meeting was arranged to discuss further.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with BAC on 9 February 2023 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by BAC during consultation, including information on BAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - On 10 May 2023, CAPL emailed BAC with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date. BAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity and as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to BAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL will continue to engage BAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP			
Buurabalayji Thalanyji Aboriginal Corporation (BTAC)	07/09/2022	OC-000477	Phone	CAPL provided an initial conversation about the new Environment Plan consultation requirements. BTAC agreed to meet when CAPL had further information to share.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/11/2022-16/11/2022	OC-000478	Email	CAPL emailed BTAC an overview of their presentation about decommissioning and requested a meeting to discuss the upcoming activities in 2023. CAPL advised BTAC of the requirements for Environment Plan Consultation following the court case and the importance of the consultation approach. CAPL identified some of the new regulation requirements and informed BTAC of their four upcoming Environment Plans in the immediate future that require consultation. CAPL informed BTAC of their intentions to have a focused conversation around visibility of the various projects which require consultation, discuss and agree on the method to apply and identify relevant persons, and how the consultation should occur. This ensures relevant people receive the information and have the opportunity to provide feedback. BTAC and CAPL discussed consultation date(s) for early 2023 to present the information in detail and define timeframe and methods of gathering feedback. CAPL indicated that they would take BTAC guidance on what the best forum to achieve these goals would be. BTAC responded and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	17/11/2022-23/12/2022	OC-000479	Email	BTAC provided CAPL with a report, and shapefiles on surveys undertaken on Barrow Island in June 2022. CAPL requested to set up two meetings with BTAC regarding confirmation of the cultural heritage work plan for 2023 and upcoming activities and the best way to develop a consultation plan with BTAC. CAPL representative thanked BTAC for the work they have accomplished together and expressed appreciation of the relationship they have developed. BTAC acknowledged the email and provided suggested meeting dates.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	13/12/2022	OC-000480	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC to discuss cultural heritage planning for 2023. During the meeting CAPL raised the need to meet and develop a consultation approach for Environment Plans with BTAC. BTAC expressed concerns about the pressures the PBCs are under due to demands from the resource industry and how the requirements would strain the PBCs abilities. CAPL acknowledged the challenges and concerns of BTAC and informed them that CAPL does not mean to impose another process but sees this as an opportunity to work together to design a process to assist BTAC and CAPLs needs. CAPL had previously created a draft copy and timeline for consultation and invited BTAC to provide comments. BTAC expressed their positive experience with CAPL and requested to reconvene in January to delve deeper into this process. It was noted that CAPL would remain flexible, considering the expectations of BTAC and the Thalanyji community regarding the consultation. CAPL also expressed their willingness to present the project activities at a BTAC board meeting and engage with common law holders. CAPL offered to facilitate the community's input into the consultation process and provide an opportunity to provide feedback on the values and sensitivities within the proposed project areas.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/01/2023	OC-001009	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC CEO and discussed: - Resourcing - EP Stakeholder Consultation - Cultural Awareness Training CAPL requested a meeting to discuss consultation and for BTAC to consider how they want to structure consultation process and payment.	No objection or claim raised		
	13/01/2023	OC-000249	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the Chair of the BTAC to present an overview of the consultation process for CAPL's upcoming offshore activities. CAPL sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. BTAC provided details of other relevant persons in neighbouring PBCs.	BTAC identified local relevant persons for CAPL to consider engaging with.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge the potential relevant people identified by BTAC and that engagement with these stakeholders is required.	No change made to the EP. The individuals provided by BTAC were Yinggarda, Malgana, Thalanyji and Baiyungu people. CAPL has engaged the PBCs that represent these groups and each PBC confirmed that it was appropriate to consult at PBC level and direct engagement with individuals was not required.
	16/01/2023-16/01/2023	OC-001010	Email	BTAC emailed CAPL further details of other PBC's discussed in meeting on 13 January 2023	No objection or claim raised		
	03/02/2023-21/02/2023	CN-000484	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with the formal 2023 written notice of the upcoming activities and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. CAPL outlined the timeline of the consultation period and requested guidance on the next steps to ensure the right people received the information and are able to provide informed feedback. CAPL acknowledged the additional pressure this puts on BTAC and offered to assist monetarily for an independent environmental consultant to review the information for BTAC. BTAC acknowledged receipt of CAPLs email and confirmed they would provide feedback soon. BTAC identified the extensive and ongoing engagement through this new process and offered to develop or enter into some form of "consultation agreement" regarding offshore proposals. CAPL responded with an affirmative approach and would welcome the opportunity to design the consultation process together. A discussion about timelines ensued in the email chain. CAPL also offered to present to the BTAC board about the upcoming activities. Both parties began drafting an agreement in parallel. BTAC asked how CAPL were engaging with other PBCs which CAPL answered.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	OC-000481	Face-to-face	CAPL and BTAC held a meeting to discuss the environmental planning consultation requirements of the Commonwealth. During the meeting, CAPL provided an overview of the proposed activities and directed BTAC to CAPL's public website for detailed information, including project	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				overviews, potential impacts, and risks. CAPL explained the process of identifying Relevant Persons and stated that BTAC had been identified as a Relevant Person. CAPL expressed their intentions to seek feedback from the Thalanyji community regarding any concerns related to the proposed projects, taking into account Thalanyji's values and sensitivities within and around the EMBA. CAPL advised that they aimed to work with BTAC to co-design the consultation process, without imposing a process on the PBC. The goal was to develop a consultation process that would meet the needs of both parties. BTAC identified themselves as a relevant person and committed to providing a written response to CAPL's request in the upcoming days.			
	16/02/2023	OC-000979	Phone	CAPL provided BTAC with the opportunity to visit Barrow Island. BTAC discussed it will be raised as an agenda item during the next board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	OC-000980	Email	BTAC sent CAPL minutes from phone meeting on the 16/02/2023 (Record ID OC-000979).	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/02/2023-10/03/2023	OB-000482	Email	BTAC responded to CAPL written notice regarding the 8 upcoming environment plans including the WHS Infill Drilling EP. BTACs letter requests further engagement with CAPL to understand the projects in order to protect Thalanyji interests, obtain a deeper understanding of the project, ensure management measure are in place and to involve BTAC members in ongoing monitoring and management of risks from the activities. BTAC informed CAPL of the Thalanyji peoples deep connection to sea country north of Onslow, extending out into the east islands off the coast of the Pilbara including the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and Mackerel Islands. 1. Values and definition and management BTAC explained that they have not yet developed their values regarding Sea Country beyond their own culture and seek CAPL's assistance and support to develop anthropological and ethnographic team to define and articulate our values on Sea Country in a way that industry can understand. That way future management and protection of the values can be taken care of. 2. Information and understanding BTAC are seeking support from CAPL to obtain appropriate independent technical support to review the proposals and provide BTAC and its members with feedback on the project risks to Sea Country and potential management controls that could be developed to protect their values and interests. 3. Emergency response planning and capability BTAC acknowledge that there is still a risk with devastating impacts to the environment and values and sensitivities. BTAC acknowledges the importance of emergency responses are developed and locally provided to be able to respond to the potential actions that may impact their interests. BTAC also encourages CAPL and other industry to be active in BTACs ranger program and b participants in response planning and management activities. This would enhance the security of the Thalanyji people's interests. 4. Ongoing engagement, consultation and cost recovery BTAC acknowledges the importance of ongoing consultation regarding offshore projects and the strain on their resources. BTAC proposes to enter into a consultation or engagement framework which ensures BTAC can be properly resources financially and intellectually to participate in the consultation and management planning processes for the activities. CAPL responded to BTACs letter and requested a meeting to go through the points raised to ensure BTACs values be respected and heard. CAPL recommended that the framework and plan be constructed in parallel with the current environmental approval consultation.	The Thalanyji peoples deep connection to sea country north of Onslow, extending out into the East Islands off the coast of the Pilbara including the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and Mackerel Islands. BTAC raised the following topics: 1. Values and definition and management 2. Information and understanding 3. Emergency response planning and capability 4. Ongoing engagement, consultation and cost recovery	Claim has merit: Given BTAC's claim connection to Pilbara islands they are considered relevant. CAPL acknowledge the Thalanyji peoples deep connection to sea country north of Onslow, extending out into the Bast Islands off the coast of the Pilbara including the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and Mackerel Islands. Although not a specific claim or objective, this must be acknowledged and considered in the EP. All topics raised during this engagement are considered to have merit, and require consideration and a response.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. EP was revised to include Table 4-15 , which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features. Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement.
	30/03/2023	OC-000538	Email	Consultants to BTAC reached out to CAPL to discuss CAPL's upcoming activities and to organise a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	12/04/2023	OC-000483	Face-to-face	CAPL and Consultants to BTAC, representing BTAC's interests, met up to discuss the next steps in relation to BTAC providing feedback on CAPLs Environment Plan consultation. BTAC requested the draft statements or principles specifically tailored to BTAC or the Thalanyji people and for a summary of consultation.	BTAC requested draft statements or principles specifically tailored to BTAC or the Thalanyji people and for a summary of consultation	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, BTACs request is reasonable.	No change made to the EP.
	13/04/2023-08/05/2023	OC-000486	Email	The new BTAC representative notified CAPL that they would be point of contact for BTAC. BTAC and CAPL discussed a number of matters including CAPLs consultation of environment plans for offshore activities consistent with NOPSEMA's guidelines. BTAC emailed a summary of the face to face discussion on 12 April 2023. BTAC advised it would provide a formal response for the written notice soon. BTAC also requested any drafted consultation and engagement documents from CAPL. CAPL sent through the consultation guideline draft on the 24 April 2023 to BTAC for review. CAPL informed BTAC that if they would like to provide comments or discuss any of the items, they should let CAPL know. CAPL also re-informed BTAC of their intention to sit down and present / discuss with BTAC ongoing consultation framework and how they can support each other. CAPL requested some dates to set up a meeting. Based on these discussions, CAPL noted: - The significance of Thalanyji coastal area, sea country, and adjacent islands. - BTAC requests CAPL to formalise continued engagement and support in relation to the Environment Plans - The expectations that CAPL will provide an annual update, or as otherwise requested, to the BTAC board or common law holders of CAPL's activities in the EMBA. - BTAC can at any time make direct representations to NOPSEMA about the nature of BTAC's interests and values and how they may be affected by CAPL's activities. CAPL followed up with BTAC on the 4 May 2023 to see if they had any further queries on the consultation summary CAPL sent through and to inform BTAC that they are working on the engagement plan and are interested in getting BTACs involvement. BTAC informed CAPL that they would provide some edits to the document and that they were very interested in working on the framework together for ongoing consultation. BTAC sent through their edits to the draft consultation summary. CAPL acknowledged receipt of email and informed BTAC that they would review and send back with any additional comments..	1. The significance of Thalanyji coastal area, sea country, and adjacent islands was noted 2. BTAC requests CAPL to formalise continued engagement Subject to CAPL formalising ongoing engagement and consultation with BTAC about the proposed activities under an agreement within a reasonable timeframe, BTAC is agreeable in-principle to CAPL including this consultation summary in its Environment Plans. BTAC expects that CAPL will provide an annual update, or as otherwise requested, to the BTAC board or common law holders of CAPL's activities in the EMBA	Claim has merit: 1. Given BTAC's claim connection to Pilbara islands they are considered relevant. CAPL acknowledge the Thalanyji peoples deep connection to sea country north of Onslow, extending out into the Bast Islands off the coast of the Pilbara including the Montebello Islands, Barrow Island and Mackerel Islands. Although not a specific claim or objective, this must be acknowledged and considered in the EP. 2. CAPL acknowledge BTAC's request formalise continued engagement and support in relation to the Environment Plans, and the expectation for annual updates. As a relevant person, this is reasonable and appropriate.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	10/05/2023	OC-000589	Phone	BTAC contacted CAPL following email correspondence to discuss edits made to the consultation summary post review. CAPL confirmed they would send through a revised copy to BTAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	16/05/2023-18/05/2023	OC-000556	Email	CAPL reached out to BTAC to see if any further comments were received regarding the draft summary. BTAC sent through an updated version of the plan and stated that BTACs position is agreeable in-principle to this consultation summary on the understanding that Chevron intends to formalise ongoing consultation and engagement at some point in the near future. CAPL thanked BTAC for the update and inquired if BTAC had any time to discuss and work on the engagement plan together. BTAC responded affirmatively and informed that the engagement plan would need to be endorsed by the CEO and reflect the position conveyed by BTAC to date. A meeting was organised to meet and discuss further. CAPL provided BTAC with the Draft Engagement Plan and the EP Consultation Statement for their review.	BTAC agreed to the consultation summary in principle on the basis that CAPL formalises ongoing consultation and engagement with BTAC in the future.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge BTAC's concerns for continued engagement. As a relevant person, this is reasonable and appropriate.	Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	19/05/2023	OC-000985	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC for monthly meeting. CAPL reminded BTAC about the progress of the EP and asked BTAC to raise any objections or claims.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	24/05/2023	OC-000555	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC to finalise BTAC's formal response to consultation. BTAC agreed to suggested changes by CAPL and requested a final copy. The engagement plan was discussed for ongoing consultation and interactions between CAPL and BTAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/05/2023	OC-001030	Email	CAPL provided final copy of consultation summary and statements agreed upon in meeting between BTAC Consultants/BTAC and CAPL on 24 May 2023 (Record ID OC-000555). CAPL provided a copy of the draft engagement plan.	No objection or claim raised		
	07/06/2023	OC-001014	Email	CAPL sent through Underwater Cultural Heritage (UCH) plan to BTAC relating to other CAPL EPs. CAPL advised they would be interested in working with BTAC on this topic. BTAC confirmed receipt of information regarding UCH.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/06/2023	OC-001013	Email	CAPL emailed BTAC with consultation summary inclusive of WHS Infill EP and draft engagement plan. CAPL requested opportunity to work through engagement plan.	No objection or claim raised		
	03/07/2023-04/07/2023	OB-000579	Email	BTAC reviewed the consultation summary and accepted the minor changes. BTAC noted the engagement plan was a useful starting point but required more work. BTAC provided CAPL with their edits. The BTAC representative proposed to forward a letter agreement to formalise cost recovery to enable progressing meaningful consultation with CAPL in relation to environment plan activities. CAPL responded to the email and informed BTAC they would review the document and comments in preparation for the next meeting.	Concerns raised about ongoing engagement and the formalised engagement plan.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge BTAC's concerns for continued engagement. As a relevant person, this is reasonable and appropriate.	Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	06/07/2023	OC-000978	Email	BTAC sent CAPL a letter thanking them for the invitation to visit Barrow Island and that the senior BTAC executive team were interested in attending the trip.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/07/2023-13/07/2023	OC-000582	Email	BTAC followed up with CAPL by email following there morning meeting outlining the takeaway actions for BTAC. CAPL responded with their own actions and agreed outcomes. Both organisations were happy to discuss and continue engagement.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/07/2023	OC-000581	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC to continue discussions around EP consultations and OPP, and progress latest version of the engagement plan.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/08/2023-15/08/2023	OC-000618	Email	CAPL and BTAC discussion relating to ongoing consultation. CAPL advised BTAC that it was still waiting for feedback from BTAC on comments on the engagement plan. CAPL advised of desire to be involved in sea country ethnographic project and BTAC confirmed requirement for agreement to be in place.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/08/2023-15/08/2023	OC-000619	Phone	CAPL and BTAC had discussion to clarify aspects of the draft Engagement plan. CAPL reiterated support to stand up a group within BTAC to handle consultations with a view that they develop fluency around engagements. BTAC advised that there were some minor changes that they will be sharing via email and that they were happy with the progress being made.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/08/2023	OC-000974	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC for monthly meeting. CAPL reminded BTAC about the EP progress and asked BTAC to raise any objections or claims.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/08/2023	OC-000975	Face-to-face	CAPL met with new BTAC CEO to discuss EP consultation process.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/09/2023-04/09/2023	OC-000634	Email	CAPL contacted BTAC via email to follow up on endorsement of draft engagement plan.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/10/2023-10/10/2023	OC-000825	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with a signed acceptance of their cost recovery budget for consultations.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/12/2023	OB-000976	Phone	BTAC contacted CAPL to express concerns that BTAC have not be properly consulted on the EP's in 2023. CAPL assured BTAC that CAPL have been consulting with BTAC since November 2022 on the EP's and have provided BTAC with all relative	Raised concern about not being properly consulted on the EPs.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the concerns raised.	No change made to the EP. CAPL responded to BTAC's objection and claim (Record ID OC-000977).

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				information on EP activities and have requested, on multiple occasions, to meet with the BTAC Board of Directors and Elders council. CAPL also offered to facilitate a briefing session later in the week to discuss consultation process and progress.			CAPL disagrees with BTACs position that it has not consulted sufficiently with BTAC. CAPL has co-designed consultation with BTAC and undertook consultation in accordance with that co-designed method for 2023. CAPL provided a 3-month consultation period to allow BTAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities. This included written and verbal information on the activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL and BTAC prepared a consultation summary where it was acknowledged by BTAC that the information was to be published in the EP. Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	04/12/2023	OC-000977	Email	CAPL sent BTAC the letter previously sent by BTAC to CAPL on approved summary of consultation for CAPL EP's. CAPL also offered the opportunity to discuss the planned activities within the EPs.	No objection or claim raised		
	05/12/2023	OB-000981	Email	BTAC sent CAPL a written summary letter of concerns that BTAC have not be properly consulted on EP activities to date. BTAC invited CAPL to present at Board meeting in January 2024 to discuss the following: - activity overview for CAPL EPs to be submitted to NOPSEMA - risks and mitigation measures associated with CAPL activities - the engagement plan/proposed future consultation, and - settle the engagement plan and framework agreement.	Raised concern about quality of consultation, requested further information regarding activities, risks and mitigation measures, and raised the need to finalise engagement plan.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the concerns raised.	No change made to the EP. A response to the objection and claims raised was provided to BTAC. CAPL has co-designed consultation with BTAC and undertook the consultation in accordance with that co-designed method for 2023. CAPL provided a 3-month consultation period to allow BTAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities. This included written and verbal information on the activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL and BTAC prepared a consultation summary where it was acknowledged by BTAC that the information was to be published in the EP. Ongoing engagement with BTAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
							knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	07/12/2023	OC-000983	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC to discuss finalisation of overarching relationship (engagement plan) agreement. This will include formalising social benefits, resourcing and the implementation of a Cultural Mapping Program. CAPL provided an update on progress for procedure development for Underwater Cultural Heritage. BTAC requested CAPL present at January board meeting to update on progress of offshore activities and submitted Environment Plans. BTAC confirmed that there were no concerns in regards to the Environment Plans submitted. BTAC requested an additional meeting on 21 December 2023 to prepare for the presentation to the board in January 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/12/2023	OC-000987	Email	CAPL provided a refreshed consultation summary to BTAC for review	No objection or claim raised		
	11/12/2023	OC-001005	Phone	CAPL contacted BTAC to confirm they had more consultation time than any other stakeholder (14 months) and is yet to come back with any substantive comments around the planned activities. CAPL confirmed with BTAC that it would be re-submitting EP to NOPSEMA this week. CAPL advised that consultation with BTAC, as guided by BTAC consultants, has focused purely on the engagement plan despite numerous offers by Chevron to visit Barrow Island, present to the Board or to members during the past 14 months. CAPL confirmed that it was happy to present to the BTAC Board in January 2024 on our next lot of planned activities, and to the February Common Law Holders meeting. CAPL reiterated that it is happy to provide support to BTAC to be able to help understand its planned activities.	No objection or claim raised		
	11/12/2023	OB-001007	Email	BTAC via their consultants provided comments to updated consultation summary to reflect additional steps since initial consultation summary was co-designed and agreed in May 2023. BTAC via their consultants also provided Land Access Heritage Agreement Template.	No objection or claim raised		
	12/12/2023	OC-001006	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with an updated consultation response and statements from the original consultation summary co-designed with BTAC at the close of consultation in May 2023	No objection or claim raised		
	15/12/2023	OC-001017	Email	CAPL provided detailed summary of consultation and engagements between 2022 and 2023 to BTAC via email.	No objection or claim raised		
	15/12/2023	OC-001008	Phone	CAPL followed up with BTAC by phone to discuss 12 December correspondence. BTAC advised that they will formally respond to CAPL email by COB 15 December 2023.	No objection or claim raised		
	17/12/2023	OB-001020	Email	BTAC responded to CAPL letter. BTAC thanked CAPL for draft engagement agreement. BTAC stated that they have limited resources, and in order to undertake effective consultation, two matters must be satisfied: • Consultation must satisfy the requirements of Regulation 11A as explained in Santos NA Barossa Pty Ltd v Tipakalippa. • BTAC's members and other Native Title holders need sufficient and timely information in relation to the proposals in the EPs. BTAC outlined requirements to facilitate adequate consultation with itself and its members. BTAC set out an action plan to provide feedback and meet the requirements noted raised. BTAC expressed that the conditions raised must be met before providing commentary to CAPL for EPs. BTAC requested a copy of the submission to NOPSEMA for BTAC's record.	Raised concern about quality of consultation, raised need for technical advice and support, and raised the need to finalise engagement plan. BTAC request that this engagement be included in the EP submission and provide BTAC a copy of your submission to NOPSEMA for BTAC's record.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the objection and claims raised.	No change made to the EP. A response to the objection and claims raised will be provided to BTAC through ongoing engagement. A further meeting has been planned with BTAC for this purpose. CAPL disagrees with BTAC's position that it has not consulted sufficiently with BTAC. CAPL provided a 3-month consultation period to allow BTAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities. This included written and verbal information on the

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
							activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL and BTAC prepared a consultation summary together where it was acknowledged by BTAC that the information was to be published in the EP. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and BTAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions.
	18/12/2023	OC-001029	Phone	CAPL contacted BTAC to discuss comments in letter 17 December 2023 and to arrange a meeting to plan for meetings in January 2024. A meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised		
	19/12/2023	OC-001039	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the BTAC CEO to discuss plans for 2024. CAPL reiterated the NOPSEMA Environment Plan process to BTAC. CAPL confirmed that following consultation period in early 2023, the EP was submitted to NOPSEMA. CAPL explained that the EP will continue to evolve through requests for information and changes in concert with NOPSEMA. In reference to BTAC letter received on 17 December 2023, CAPL advised that the reason why conversations since June had been focused on the development of an engagement plan between CAPL and BTAC was because CAPL had closed consultation and developed a consultation summary with BTAC to include in the submitted EP in May. BTAC expressed their appreciation for CAPL being proactive and driving the development of the engagement plan well in advance of other operators. CAPL confirmed support for an independent environmental specialist to review activity information sheets, not the EP. BTAC thanked CAPL for providing the draft consultation/framework agreement and advised it was reviewing it. CAPL expressed that it was important for it to demonstrate that CAPL was compensating people fairly for their time and input into the development of environment plans. BTAC expressed an interest in CAPL presenting information on current activities at the January Board Meeting. CAPL accepted invitation to present to BTAC board in January 2024 but requested to use this as an opportunity to get the input of the BTAC board and introduce the opportunity to work with the board to co-design ongoing consultation. CAPL requested that there be a separate 1/2 day workshop with the board before or after their February 2024 board meeting focused on designing on-going consultation. BTAC via their consultants requested that board meeting be used to finalise the engagement agreement. CAPL advised that it would like for the board to be involved in designing the agreement for how BTAC and CAPL work together in addition to future consultation. BTAC advised that it would be the board, rather than a separate working group, that would be responsible for future consultations. CAPL expressed desire to work with BTAC to help develop fluency around its work so that BTAC was in a better position to understand and contribute to the enhancement of environment plans in the future. BTAC to confirm times and locations for meetings in January and February.	BTAC expressed interest in CAPL presenting at its board meeting and finalising the engagement agreement.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person CAPL acknowledges BTAC's claim.	No changes made to the EP. CAPL will continue to consult BTAC as per its request in accordance with CAPL's ongoing consultation arrangements.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	19/12/2023	OC-001040	Email	BTAC sent an email follow up after meeting CAPL confirming next steps and advised that subject to confirmation by the Board, CAPL will be invited to present to the common law holders at the next meeting.	BTAC confirmed interest in CAPL presenting at its board meeting, finalising the relationship agreement and engaging an environmental consultant to provide independent advice	Claim has merit. As a relevant person CAPL acknowledges BTAC's claim.	No changes made to the EP. CAPL will continue to consult BTAC as per its request in accordance with CAPL's ongoing consultation arrangements.
	21/12/2023	OC-001042	Email	CAPL responded to BTAC email from 19 December 2023 (Record ID OC-001040). CAPL confirmed that it appreciated the opportunity to provide clarification on the consultation process and how it would like CAPL to work with them on future EP consultations as well as the opportunity to confirm close of consultation with BTAC in May 2023 before its EPs were submitted to NOPSEMA in June. CAPL confirmed support for BTAC to engage an independent environment specialist to review future information sheets. CAPL accepted invitation to meet the board in February 2024 to discuss opportunities to support BTAC's ongoing sustainability.	No objection or claim raised		
	22/12/2023	OC-001043	Phone	CAPL contacted BTAC to discuss plans to meet in preparation for the Board meeting in January and February. During the meeting, BTAC acknowledged completed consultation and ongoing engagement by CAPL in 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/01/2024	001325	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with draft of proposed relationship roadmap via email, prior to planned presentation at the BTAC Board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/01/2024	001326	Email	CAPL sent BTAC an email proposing changes to the funding agreement to reflect the separate work streams between BTAC and CAPL.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/02/2024	001332	Email	CAPL sent email to BTAC outlining discussions points for meeting occurring later that day. BTAC responded to CAPL's email requesting CAPL to include additional discussion points to the agenda.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2024-19/02/2024	001334	Email	BTAC and CAPL emailed regarding amendments to the funding agreement. BTAC advised CAPL that they were developing the agenda for the upcoming board meeting requested reviewed funding agreement. CAPL sent BTAC the draft relationship roadmap document for BTAC's review and requested BTAC to advise CAPL if the documents will be presented at the BTAC board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/02/2024	001336	Email	BTAC contacted CAPL via email to advise date of BTAC's general meeting and an authorisation meeting. CAPL responded to BTAC acknowledging request and advised the relevant CAPL representatives will be made aware.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2024	001337	Email	CAPL sent BTAC revised funding agreement, acknowledging that BTAC amendments had been accepted by CAPL. CAPL summarised next steps if accepted by BTAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/02/2024	001338	Email	CAPL sent BTAC the agenda for meeting occurring on the 27 February 2024 (Record ID 001638) and requested BTAC feedback. BTAC responded to CAPL questions regarding the agenda. CAPL acknowledged BTACs email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/02/2024	001638	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC CEO to discuss the implementation of the Engagement Plan and meeting schedule for EP consultation. During the meeting, BTAC advised CAPL that it would not be possible for CAPL to attend the February 2024 Board Meeting and suggested March 2024 meeting to present the funding agreement (inclusive of engagement plan) and consult on its EP Revision.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/03/2024-08/03/2024	001341	Email	CAPL and BTAC emailed to organise a kick off meeting for the cultural mapping program.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				A meeting was organised.			
	08/03/2024	001342	Email	CAPL sent BTAC meeting minutes from meeting on 27 February 2024 (Record ID 001638). CAPL requested that BTAC review minutes and make any amendments to reflect the conversation and actions.	No objection or claim raised.		
	14/03/2024	001343	Email	CAPL sent BTAC via email the agenda of kick off meeting for the cultural mapping program.	No objection or claim raised.		
	14/03/2024	001640	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the BTAC CEO to review draft proposal for cultural mapping program and discuss next steps to progress cultural mapping proposal.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/03/2024-23/03/2024	001344	Email	CAPL contacted BTAC via email requesting information on the BTAC board members and requested a planning session with BTAC prior to meeting between CAPL leadership team and BTAC board. CAPL followed up with BTAC on previous email. CAPL requested BTAC to advise timeline on delivery of biographies of BTAC board members and requested planning session. BTAC advised that request will be raised to the board members.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/03/2024-03/04/2024	001345	Email	BTAC contacted CAPL via email regarding a meeting between CAPL leadership team and BTAC board.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/03/2024	001347	Email	CAPL contacted BTAC via email to outline meeting request protocols.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/04/2024-03/04/2024	001348	Email	CAPL and BTAC emailed regarding agenda for upcoming meeting between CAPL leadership team and the BTAC board to discuss general relationship matters.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/04/2024	001727	Face-to-face	BTAC CEO meet with CAPL Managing Director & Operations Director to discuss relationship matters.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/04/2024	001383	Email	CAPL sent BTAC a letter via email regarding a meeting with BTAC to discuss general relationship matters.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/04/2024	001384	Phone	BTAC called CAPL representative to discuss concerns related to a previous meeting that occurred on the 4 April 2024 (Record ID 001727).	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/04/2024	001264	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC Board to consult on CAPL's EP Revision. BTAC advised on arrival that due to perceived conflicts of interest for two BTAC directors, they would not be able to participate in consultation. BTAC confirmed that this would then mean that a quorum cannot be formed and that the meeting could not be continued.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/04/2024	001274	Email	CAPL wrote to BTAC following the attempt to consult with the BTAC board (Record ID 001264). The meeting did not proceed due to BTAC advising they did not have a quorum. CAPL advised that it was still willing to meet with the BTAC board to consult on another CAPL EP Revision. CAPL provided BTAC with: EP information sheet to its EP Revision together with a link to the current accepted EP on the NOPSEMA website. NOPSEMA guideline on consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/04/2024	001276	Phone	BTAC contacted CAPL via phone to discuss timing of a further meeting to be held with external facilitators.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/04/2024	001390	Email	BTAC sent CAPL executed funding agreement for CAPL's countersignature.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/07/2024	001597	Email	CAPL notified BTAC of launch of another CAPL EP and requested consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	17/07/2024	001604	Face-to-face	CAPL met with BTAC at their offices with the following being discussed: - Cultural Mapping Project - Co-design of consultation for JIC Operations EP - Co-design of consultation for future Barrow Island EP's CAPL provided BTAC with a presentation on consultation as well as provided information sheets for another CAPL EP.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				BTAC's proposal outlined the key areas of cultural interest and significance that they would like to be the focus of the cultural mapping project.			
	29/07/2024	001626	Phone	CAPL contacted BTAC representative to discuss how to move ahead with consultation. BTAC representative advised that it was his understanding that consultation would occur with the Board for the moment, however he was agreeable to a CAPL proposal to plan set sessions throughout the year with the Other Projects Committee or Cultural Mapping Project Reference Group.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/08/2024	001643	Email	CAPL sent email to BTAC to approve the Cultural Mapping proposal and outlined administrative matters relating to the proposal.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/08/2024	001892	Email	CAPL requested opportunity to consult with the board on its EPs (not related to this EP)	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/08/2024	001722	Email	BTAC confirmed interest in participating in consultation and that it would respond to CAPL shortly with date options.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/09/2024	001946	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with August Communication Update which included references to requests for EP consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/10/2024	001947	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with September Communication Update which included references to requests for EP consultation.	No objection or claim raised		
	7/10/2024	001816	Email	CAPL wrote to BTAC requesting opportunity to consult with the Board on one of its EPs.	No objection or claim raised		
	10/10/2024	001812	Phone	CAPL spoke to BTAC representative by telephone. BTAC confirmed invitation for CAPL to consult on other CAPL EPs with the BTAC Board on 7 November 2024. BTAC confirmed interest in CAPL presenting on WA Oil Decommissioning at the Common Law Holders Meeting on 19 November 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	05/11/2024	001945	Email	CAPL confirmed attendance at BTAC board meeting on 8 November 2024 via email. CAPL provided copies of the presentations as well as NOPSEMA consultation guideline and brochure. BTAC confirmed that it would have a quorum of 3 BTAC directors.	No objection or claim raised		
	05/11/2024	001948	Email	CAPL provided BTAC with October Communication Update which included references to requests for EP consultation.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/11/2024	001952	Face-to-face	CAPL presented on a new EP to the BTAC Board.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation and discussions relating to the EP with BTAC on 7 September 2022 (Record ID OC-000477). Information sheets were provided at this time. CAPL provided BTAC with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website on 3 February 2023 (Record ID OC-000481). - CAPL has provided BTAC the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. BTAC had a period of over three months for consultation, which CAPL maintains is a reasonable period consistent with Section 6.2.3 of the EP. - CAPL has met with BTAC on multiple occasions as well as maintaining contact through multiple calls and email exchanges. This included a face-to-face meeting between the BTAC CEO and CAPL Managing Director in 2024 (Record ID 001727). - CAPL co-designed consultation with BTAC. BTAC requested the consultation be undertaken through its consultants (Record ID OC-00538), and CAPL undertook the consultation in accordance with that co-designed method for 2023. In 2023 CAPL made repeated			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				offers to brief the Board and/or Common Law Holders (Record ID OC-000480, CN-000484) and BTAC did not take up those invitations. - CAPL has informed BTAC that they may request information provided during consultation not to be published (Regulation 25(4)) during consultation co-design, in opening consultation emails and activity information sheets. CAPL has also provided BTAC with a copy of NOPSEMA's consultation guideline, which further describes their right to request information not to be published. - The consultation window for the EP closed in April 2023. On 16 May 2023, BTAC emailed CAPL with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date to close consultation (Record ID OC-000556). The consultation summary was co-designed/written with BTAC (Record ID OC-001013, OC-000555, OC-000486, OC-000987) where it was acknowledged by BTAC that the information was to be published in the EP. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by BTAC during consultation, including information on BTAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed in the EP as outlined above. - On 4 December 2023, BTAC contacted CAPL to express concerns that BTAC have not been properly consulted on the EP's (Record ID OB-000976). CAPL responded to BTAC with a detailed summary of consultation and engagements between 2022 and 2023 (Record ID OC-001017) and also met with BTAC on 19 December 2023 to explain CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information (Record ID OC-001039). On 21 December 2023, CAPL confirmed with BTAC via email that consultation had closed and discussed the process for consultation for future EPs (Record ID OC-001042). On 22 December 2023, BTAC acknowledged completed consultation and ongoing engagement by CAPL in 2023 (Record ID OC-001043). - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to BTAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities because CAPL has allowed a 3-month period for consultation and provided written and verbal information on the activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL asserts it has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. - CAPL and BTAC continue to engage separately to EP consultations in relation to their Wheatstone Native Title Agreement and onshore Cultural Heritage activities at Wheatstone and Barrow Island (Refer to Record ID 001948 as an example) - CAPL executed an engagement plan / funding agreement in April 2024 (Record ID 001390) which confirmed acceptance of cost recovery for BTAC to participate in consultation as well as other activities. CAPL will continue to engage BTAC as part of its ongoing consultation for environment plans, including progressing cultural mapping, as outlined in Section 8.3.4.1 of the EP.			
Kariyarra Aboriginal Corporation (KAC)	19/12/2022	OC-000308	Email	CAPL made contact with the KAC board members as an identified relevant Traditional Owner group with functions, interests or activities for future consultation. CAPL extended an invitation to provide an overview of the current activities undertaken to the KAC manager.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000246	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL reached out to KAC to confirm if they had any concerns regarding the activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/05/2023	OC-000415	Phone	CAPL contacted KAC to confirm that they had no concerns or objections to the Environment Plan. KAC verbally confirmed they did not have any objections or claims to CAPL's activities but would send further confirmation via email.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	18/05/2023	OC-000529	Email	CAPL contacted the KAC to confirm if they had any objections or claims regarding to CAPL's Environment plans and activities. CAPL also reiterated that if KAC require further information or require a presentation from CAPL, it would be happy to meet with KAC and Kariyarra representatives.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/06/2023	OC-000771	Email	CAPL informed KAC of their intentions to be in Port Hedland in July and tried to organise a meeting to discuss its EPs and OPPs.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/07/2023	OB-000583	Face to face	CAPL met with KAC to present an update on its Environment Plans, OPP, Community Spirit Grant. Discussed opportunity for KAC to be involved in Turtle Monitoring program on Barrow Island and Munda Station. KAC also raised concerns relating to waste management. CAPL has strict garbage management practices in place and all vessels comply with MARPOL requirements KAC also interested to be involved in training programs.	Raised concern about garbage management practices..	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the objection and claims raised. CAPL confirmed with KAC that its vessels comply with MARPOL requirements.	No change made to the EP. A response to the objection and claims raised was addressed.
	19/07/2023	OC-000772	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email following the in person meeting on 18 July 2023 (Record ID OB-000583). CAPL also reiterated the possibility of CAPL representatives engaging with KAC regarding partnership and training opportunities. KAC responded advising they would be in touch and would love to discuss the partnership opportunities..	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation and discussions relating to the EP with KAC on 19 December 2022. - CAPL provided KAC with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website on 3 February 2023 - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by KAC during consultation, and note that KAC have not raised any objections or claims in regards to the activity, or functions, interests and activities within the EMBA - KAC had a period of over eight months for consultation, which is CAPL maintains is a reasonable period consistent with section 6.2.3 of the EP. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to KAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities because CAPL has allowed over a 3-month period for consultation and provided written and verbal information on the activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL asserts it has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL will continue to engage KAC as part of its ongoing consultation, including progressing cultural mapping, as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP			
Malgana Aboriginal Corporation (Malgana)	03/02/2023	CN-000315	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023-27/03/2023	OC-000303	Email	CAPL contacted Malgana to confirm receipt of Environment Plan and activity overview with intention of building a partnership with Malgana for future consultation. Malgana were happy to engage with CAPL and offered an opportunity for CAPL to present at the Directors meeting and answer any questions. Malgana inquired about the possibility of hiring and environmental specialist to provide independent advice regarding CAPL activities. CAPL provided MAC with a list of environmental specialists to refer.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/04/2023	OC-000244	Face-to-face	CAPL presented to the Malgana Board of Directors on CAPL's new consultation process in relation to CAPL's Environment Plans.	Malgana identified Shark Bay Seagrass as significant because it	Claim has merit:	Claims have been addressed within the EP. EP was revised to

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				Malgana identified Shark Bay Seagrass as significant because it provides a vital food source for the marine fauna that are part of Malgana's traditional fishing activities. Malgana are very focused on the marine biology within their traditional sea country and are open to collaborating with CAPL to ensure the ongoing protection of their sea country.	provides a vital food source for the marine fauna that are part of Malgana's traditional fishing activities. Malgana identified a focus on marine biology within their traditional sea country.	As a relevant person, Malgana have identified values and sensitivities within the region. These values and sensitivities should be captured within the EP.	include Table 4-15, which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features.
	04/04/2023	OC-000577	Email	CAPL thanked Malgana for their time and opportunity to present to the Board. CAPL shared their notes and actions from the meeting with Malgana. and CAPL advised of their next steps.	1. Malgana raised significance of Shark Bay Seagrass, particularly following decimation from heatwave in 2010/11 and Malgana is concerned about environmental protection 2. Malgana would like to initiate a structured communication agreement.	Claim has merit: 1. As a relevant person, Malgana have identified values and sensitivities within the region, and concern for environmental protection. These values and sensitivities should be captured within the EP. 2. As a relevant person, it is fair and reasonable to facilitate ongoing engagement.	Ongoing engagement with Malgana is taking place. Claims have been addressed within the EP. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement
	05/04/2023-20/04/2023	OC-000533	Email	CAPL recommended environmental scientists to Malgana for independent advice on the risks and impacts identified in CAPL activities. Malgana thanked CAPL for the informative meeting and provided CAPL with a list of actions. CAPL responded to each action and provided additional details to Malgana regarding these actions. CAPL informed Malgana they would be happy to discuss any details further.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/05/2023	OC-000381	Phone	CAPL left a message to call back with Malgana regarding an email related to EMBA modelling and next steps for relationship development.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/05/2023	OC-000490	Phone	CAPL spoke to Malgana. CAPL reiterated the offer for Malgana to come into the office for CAPL to demonstrate the EMBA modelling so that Malgana could be confident around non-impact to Shark Bay Seagrass. Malgana will speak with the board and will raise it with them.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/06/2023	OC-000774	Email	Malgana advised that they were happy to discuss engagement building, training opportunities and ranger programs with CAPL but that all consultation matters need to be discussed with the Board. CAPL advised they were interested in talking further and were happy to discuss with the board. CAPL advised they were planning to visit in August and appreciate Malgana advice.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/07/2023	OC-000775	Email	CAPL advised they would like to find some time to map out engagements for future approvals. CAPL also advised they were submitting a letter to DBCA and were wanting to reference Malgana. CAPL asked Malgana for advice on the matter.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/07/2023-01/08/2023	OC-000776	Email	CAPL followed up with Malgana regarding a previous email sent. CAPL enquired about opportunities with ranger programs and CAPL spirit fund. CAPL offered to meet or call. Malgana cc'd another representative into email chain to discuss ranger program with CAPL. Malgana also requested a draft engagement plan. CAPL sent through a plan and advised they were looking forward to speaking the Malgana. CAPL would be happy to meet with the Board again to discuss the engagement plan.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/09/2023-12/09/2023	OC-000644	Email	CAPL contacted Malgana to provide draft engagement plan for discussion with CEO and Board.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/10/2023-05/10/2023	OC-000823	Phone	Malgana contacted CAPL to request letter of support for a Ranger Funding Application and to confirm availability for next meeting in October.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/10/2023-10/10/2023	OC-000824	Email	CAPL provided Malgana with a letter of support, as requested, for their application for state government funding for their Ranger Program	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	29/11/2023-29/11/2023	OC-000967	Email	CAPL contacted Malgana to check in following the AGM. CAPL asked to meet to map out 2024 engagement. Malgana informed they were no longer on the board and introduced CAPL to the new chairperson in the role. CAPL asked to connect with the new chairperson at their convenience.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation and discussions relating to the EP with Malgana on 3 February 2023 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website on 3 February 2023 - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by Malgana Aboriginal Corporation during consultation, including information on Malgana people functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - Malgana Aboriginal Corporation had a period of over nine months for consultation, which is CAPL maintains is a reasonable period consistent with section 6.2.3 of the EP. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Malgana Aboriginal Corporation to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities because CAPL has allowed over a 3-month period for consultation and provided written and verbal information on the activity, the risks and impacts of the activity, and the EMBA. CAPL asserts it has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage Malgana Aboriginal Corporation as part of its ongoing consultation, including progressing cultural mapping, as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP			
Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC)	06/01/2023	OC-000277	Face-to-face	CAPL met with Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation (MAC) to discuss upcoming projects and preferred methods of communication.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/01/2023	OC-000309	Email	CAPL thanked MAC for their time. CAPL organised another time to meet with the CEO of MAC and discuss CAPL's upcoming Environment Plans. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000251	Email	CAPL identified the MAC as a Traditional Owner group and provided an overview of upcoming activities and Environment Plans. MAC advised that they had no concerns or objections with respect to upcoming offshore activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/03/2023	OC-000310	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the MAC to discuss current ongoing projects, developments and goals from both organisations. CAPL requested advice from the Board on whether there were cultural values and sensitivities within the EMBA that could be impacted in the case of an event. CAPL also requested advice from the Board as to whether there were other Relevant Persons that CAPL should contact as part of this process. MAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/04/2023-06/06/2023	OC-000777	Email	CAPL followed up with MAC regarding its offshore activities and noting that CAPL will be finalising submission to NOPSEMA at the start of May. CAPL confirmed that there were no further claims or objections with respect to the EPs had arisen to MAC. Additionally, CAPL advised they will be sending out information with regards to a future EPs. MAC confirmed it did not have any objections or claims and discussed timing of a future engagement.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary:			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL commenced consultation with MAC on 6 January 2023. On 9 January 2023 CAPL sent an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by MAC during consultation, including information on MAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed. - MAC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to MAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage MAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP			
Mardathoonera Cultural Heritage Pty Ltd	22/08/2023	OC-000623	Phone	CAPL received a voicemail from MCH as a self-identified relevant person (SIRP) advising that they were interested in having a conversation with CAPL. CAPL returned the phone call leaving a voicemail.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/08/2023	OC-000626	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL via phone to identify themselves as a Traditional Custodian for Mardathoonera and therefore a Relevant Person for ongoing consultation. CAPL confirmed that it would welcome the opportunity to meet with MCH to discuss its activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/09/2023-30/08/2023	OC-000632	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH and representatives for an introductory meeting in Karratha. MCH and representatives confirmed significance and importance of Barrow Island and their interest in CAPL's offshore activities. CAPL confirmed that it would provide a number of available dates for a visit to Barrow Island. CAPL confirmed that it would treat MCH and people as Relevant Persons for the purposes of developing its Environment Plans. CAPL committed to confirming availability to meet again in Karratha in the week commencing the 11 September.	During the meeting, MCH outlined: - Its connection with Barrow Island and surrounding waters - Whale Dreaming and songlines CAPL confirmed that it would be able to work with MCH as a relevant person.	Claim has merit: Given MCHs claim to connection to BWI, they are considered relevant. CAPL acknowledges MCH connection to Barrow Island. Although not a specific claim or objective, this must be acknowledged and considered in the EP. As a relevant person, it is fair and reasonable to provide ongoing engagement	Ongoing engagement with this stakeholder is taking place. Claims have been addressed within the EP. Section 8.3.4.1 of the EP has been revised to describe the ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies.
	08/09/2023	OC-000640	Phone	CAPL confirmed a meeting with MCH. CAPL confirmed intent to discuss current EP activities and other approvals.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/09/2023	OC-000646	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH in Karratha to share information sheets on EPs and other approvals. MCH advised that they are concerned about impacts to their stories and songlines CAPL confirmed that it would be able to work with MCH to design how it consults on current and future activities.	CAPL confirmed that it would be able to work with MCH to design how it consults on current and future activities.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, it is fair and reasonable to provide ongoing engagement	Ongoing engagement with this stakeholder is taking place. Claims have been addressed within the EP.
	15/09/2023	OC-000662	Phone	CAPL spoke with MCH in regard to coordinating next meeting with a CAPL General Manager. MCH proposed potential meeting dates and would advise CAPL of their availability.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/09/2023	OC-000713	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL advising that they would not be available to meet again until after 27 September. CAPL reiterated that it was looking forward to meeting again.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/09/2023	OC-000768	Phone	CAPL spoke with MCH over the phone. MCH advised that they will confirm availability for in person meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/10/2023	OC-000818	Phone	CAPL confirmed availability to travel to BWI with MCH.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				MCH advised that they would come back to confirm. MCH advised that earliest time available to meet in Karratha to discuss activities with her legal representation would be after October 2.			
	13/10/2023	OC-000828	Phone	CAPL sent MCH text message requesting call to: - Confirm meeting in Karratha - Confirm arrangements for BWI visit - Provide an update and information on other CAPL EPs.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/10/2023	OC-000852	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL by phone and sent text. MCH confirmed 30 October for meeting with CAPL. MCH advised that they could call again on Monday 23 October 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/10/2023	OC-000853	Phone	CAPL attempted to call MCH. CAPL sent text message to MCH to confirm it would be available to meet on the 30 October 2023. CAPL advised MCH that it was still available to meet in Karratha in the week commencing the 23 October	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/10/2023	OC-000854	Phone	CAPL spoke to MCH by telephone. MCH confirmed that the earliest their legal representation would be available is 30 October 2023. CAPL confirmed that it could meet MCH on the 30 October 2023 in Karratha.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/10/2023	OC-000865	Phone	MCH sent a text message to CAPL confirm meeting in Karratha on 30 October.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/10/2023	OC-000867	Phone	CAPL and MCH confirmed attendance for meeting in KTA on 30 October 2023 [Note: Meeting did not proceed]	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/10/2023	OC-000869	Phone	MCH solicitors contacted CAPL via phone to discuss meeting with MCH.	No objection or claim raised		
	15/12/2023	OC-001015	Phone	MCH representatives provided new contact for CAPL. MCH representatives advised that they would be organising a meeting in 2024 and requested that they be copied into future communications	No objection or claim raised		
	12/01/2024-17/01/2024	001253	Email	CAPL and MCH confirmed meeting on 01 February 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	19/12/2023	OC-001037	Email	CAPL emailed MCH and thanked them for all their input over the last few weeks. CAPL outlined their preference for a meeting in 2024 to discuss consultation requirements regarding a number of EPs and informal opportunities to meet and build relationships. CAPL referenced a list of drilling, maintenance and decommissioning activities to be consulted with in 2024 and provided links to the relevant information sheets on CAPLs consultation hub. CAPL requested opportunity to meet and plan for 2024 to co-design future sessions and provided MCH with a series of potential dates.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/01/2024	001254	Email	CAPL sent an email to MCH to request their acceptance the calendar meeting invitation sent 01 February 2024. CAPL also provided an update regarding the BWI trip.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/01/2024	001229	Email	CAPL requested a follow up meeting with MCH to co-design and plan for consultation and relationship development in 2024. CAPL provided MCH with available dates and times they are available to attend the proposed meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/02/2024	001230	Email	MCH thanked CAPL for the proposed agenda and confirmed they would like to finalise the terms of the negotiation agreement prior to moving forward. CAPL responded to MCH noting it looked forward to understanding more about the MCH organisation. CAPL noted attendees for the meeting to include the drilling and well team manager who can provide technical understanding of the activities planned.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/02/2024	001256	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH to discuss the following topics: Overview and discussion focused on EP activities, including the EP Revision.	MCH expressed concerns about potential impacts of earthquakes and leaving well heads in situ.	Claim has merit: CAPL note concern regarding earthquakes.	No change made to the EP.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- Co-design of on-going consultation planning for 2024. - Planning for 2024. CAPL SME's presented on technical aspects of its EP activities. MCH expressed concerns about potential impacts of earthquakes and leaving well heads in situ. Information sheets were provided to MCH. CAPL and MCH discussed urgency to close out consultation on EP. MCH advised that EP sections had been sent to their environmental specialist for review. - CAPL and MCH confirmed a follow up meeting to discuss further questions about the EP and to finalise details for upcoming BWI trip.		CAPL note MCH's preference for wellheads to be removed. MCH are entitled to express their opinion as a relevant person, and CAPL acknowledge this response.	CAPL provided a response and further information relating to MCH's query.
	07/02/2024	001231	Email	CAPL provided MCH a copy of the minutes from the meeting held on 1 February 2024 (Record ID 001256). CAPL requested MCH to review minutes and provide information of any items to be added.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2024-16/02/2024	001220	Email	CAPL and MCH discussed: - Comments on consultation agreements - Timing options for an upcoming visit BWI and to consult on the drilling EPs (Outside the scope of this EP).	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/02/2024	OC-001108	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL to discuss visit to BWI and implications for cyclone. CAPL advised that it was still waiting on dates and requested MCH advise. MCH advised that they wanted more detail in the consultation agreement. CAPL reiterated that it welcomed feedback and additions and for MCH to send these through via email and track changes. CAPL confirmed that it would be in Karratha on the 27th and 28th of February and would be available to meet to discuss the agreement.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/02/2024	001249	Email	CAPL sent an email to MCH following on from a phone call made 19 February 2024. CAPL summarized the key points discussed: - CAPL to travel to Karratha to discuss the Consultation agreement. CAPL requested MCH provide any additional details to be added to the agreement. - Travel to Barrow Island.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/02/2024	001117	Phone	CAPL spoke with MCH to discuss the opportunity to consult on EP. The following topics were discussed: - Requirement to consult in the next fortnight. - Confirmation of payment terms MCH advised that they would provide comments on agreement later today.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/02/2024	001127	Phone	CAPL sent MCH texts in order to arrange a time to meet in order to confirm consultation dates for EP	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/03/2024	001135	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL by telephone to confirm that comments to negotiation and consultation agreements had been reviewed by legal and that CAPL could expect comments. MCH advised that they would confirm within 24 hours a time to meet to discuss agreements and consultation. MCH advised that they had new legal representation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/03/2024	001143	Phone	CAPL spoke with MCH requesting progress update on meeting for finalising agreements and EP Consultation. CAPL and MCH agreed that CAPL would forward list of outstanding items. MCH agreed to request from MCH to provide accommodation support to enable meeting in Perth this week.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/03/2024	001138	Phone	CAPL spoke with MCH requesting progress update on meeting for finalising agreements and EP Consultation. CAPL and MCH agreed that CAPL would forward list of outstanding items. MCH agreed to request from MCH to provide accommodation support to enable meeting in Perth this week.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	05/03/2024	001225	Email	CAPL provided MCH a summary of outstanding actions relating to comments on consultation and negotiation agreements, planning for upcoming consultation meetings and BWI trip.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/03/2024	001245	Email	CAPL emailed MCH outlining the agenda and attendees for upcoming meetings relating to the negotiation and consultation agreement and consultation on well related EP's. CAPL referenced potential collaboration opportunities. CAPL also provided a copy of the full submission and exec summary for the Submission on 'Clarifying Consultation requirements for offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage regulatory approvals'.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/03/2024	001246	Email	CAPL emailed MCH requesting a time to meet to discuss the agendas for the upcoming consultation meetings.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/03/2024	001243	Email	CAPL provided MCH the following information for the meeting on 8 March 2024 (Record ID 001257): - Meeting overview slides, - CAPL submission on consultation (full and exec summary), - Drilling / Wells Overview (Outside the scope of this activity)	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/03/2024	001257	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH to discuss consultation on EP and to progress discussions about ongoing engagement plan and cost recovery. CAPL provided an overview and introduction to the EP. CAPL provided MCH with EP information sheets, drilling fact sheet, submission on clarifying consultation. CAPL and MCH discussed dates for trip to Barrow Island.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/03/2024	001224	Email	CAPL thanked MCH for their attendance on 8 March 2024. CAPL summarised: - CAPLs submission on 'Clarifying Consultation requirements for offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas storage regulatory approvals' - Drilling / Wells Overview - Referred MCH to publicly available information sheets on current EPs - Provided an updated Engagement Plan CAPL requested MCH to provide negotiation agreements comments for CAPL review. CAPL also provided an update on potential Barrow Island trip. CAPL noted that it would provide relevant sections of the Exploration EPs, once available.	No objection or claim raised		
	09/03/2024-11/03/2024	001239	Email	MCH provided CAPL with the draft negotiation protocol. CAPL thanked MCH for the marked-up negotiation agreement and referenced some of the points raised by MCH. CAPL noted that it would still like to meet on 13 March 2024 as scheduled.	No objection or claim raised		
	12/03/2024	001223	Email	MCH provided CAPL with the draft negotiation protocol. CAPL confirmed receipt of the draft negotiation protocol and confirmed the attendees for an upcoming meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	13/03/2024	001258	Face to face	CAPL met with MCH to discuss the EP. The following topics were discussed: - Overview of how CAPL explores, drills, operates, maintains and retires a well. During the meeting, MCH asked questions regarding: - timing of seismic activities - cement and drill fluids used - source of water was used in the drilling process - ongoing safety of the well. MCH raised the issue of leaking wells. - asked about how CAPL manages a well in an emergency situation - CAPL's renewables projects	MCH requested information on how often wells are inspected. MCH noted that it was their preference for the wellhead to be removed.	Claims have merit As a relevant person, MCH's request for information on well inspection is considered fair and reasonable. CAPL note MCH's preference for wellheads to be removed. MCH are entitled to express their opinion as a relevant person, and CAPL acknowledge this response.	No change made to the EP. CAPL provided a response to MCH's query.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- well retirement and the removal of well heads. MCH's preference is for the well heads to be removed. - how often wells were inspected. CAPL confirmed that it would confirm this information with MCH. MCH confirmed that it would provide sections of CAPL's EP to their EP person for review, which had been provided previously to MCH (Record ID 001257). CAPL confirmed that it would look forward to consulting with MCH in the future on seismic activities.			
	15/03/2024	001140	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH to finalise details for BWI visit and to discuss future meetings and consultation. CAPL and MCH co-designed a work in progress email where detail could be added by each party to update each other and track progress. MCH confirmed that not all participants would now be available for BWI trip. CAPL confirmed that it would therefore cancel and postpone to a time which suited everyone.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/03/2024-25/03/2024	001221	Email	CAPL sent a summary email to MCH outlining: - Timing of BWI trip - Outlining scope and dates for MCH consultation input and feedback. CAPL noted that the timeframes for consultation align with that provided previously through co-design in 2023 - Summary of other recent correspondence with MCH. - Addressed MCH query relating to First Nations Engineering and future decommissioning works on Barrow Island. CAPL resent the email on 25 March 2024 noting that a response had not been received and requesting any advice as soon as practicable. CAPL noted that some dates for MCH consultation input and feedback had moved.	No objection or claim raised		
	20/03/2024	001147	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL by phone to discuss progress. CAPL confirmed that it was still waiting for MCH to provide comments and feedback on negotiation and consultation protocols.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/03/2024	001222	Email	Consultant for MCH contacted CAPL to arrange a meeting regarding the relationship between CAPL and MCH.	MCH requested a meeting.	Claims have merit As a relevant person, MCH's request for a meeting is fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP.
	08/04/2024	001226	Email	MCH contacted CAPL requesting a meeting. CAPL confirmed it was available and requested some time windows for the meeting.	MCH requested a meeting.	Claims have merit As a relevant person, MCH's request for a meeting is fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP.
	08/04/2024	001459	Email	CAPL and MCH arranged a meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	10/04/2024	001260	Face to Face	CAPL met with MCH to discuss progress on EP and negotiation protocol. MCH advised that they had not received recent emails due to technical issues. MCH requested that emails be forwarded to personal email addresses. CAPL advised MCH of EP submission dates. CAPL and MCH discussed finalising negotiation protocol and consultation agreement. MCH advised that it would like to return to Perth within a week to execute agreements with CAPL. CAPL and MCH discussed other aspects relating to future work scopes.	MCH requested emails to be forwarded.	Claims have merit As a relevant person, MCH's request for information to be re-forwarded is considered fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP. CAPL forwarded relevant emails to MCHs nominated email addresses.
	10/04/2024	001454	Email	CAPL sent an email to MCH referring to previous information consulted on (Record ID: OC-001037).	No objection or claim raised		
	10/04/2024	001455	Email	CAPL emailed MCH to advise a number of emails would be sent through as well as CAPL EP consultation priorities. CAPL requested MCH to provide CAPL with any responses to the information provided.	No objection or claim raised		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL included materials previously provided during consultation.			
	11/04/2024	001262	Email	CAPL emailed MCH advising it would be submitting its Exploration Drilling EPs on 12 April 2024. CAPL provided a summary of notes and actions from the meeting held on 10 April 2024 (Record ID 001260) and requested any feedback. CAPL noted it looked forward to continued discussions on the cultural mapping proposal.	No objection or claim raised		
	11/04/2024	001263	Email	MCH confirmed receipt of email information sent by CAPL on 11 April 2024 advising that they would come back to CAPL.	No objection or claim raised		
	26/04/2024	001291	Phone	CAPL contacted MCH via phone to discuss meeting in Perth w/c 29 May with CAPL Cultural Heritage Team MCH request to sign negotiation and consultation agreements on BWI w/c 13 May.	No objection or claim raised		
	01/05/2024	001294	Face-to-face	CAPL met with MCH and MCH advisor. CAPL and MCH discussed: - Negotiation and consultation protocols - Cultural Heritage Surveys and Cultural Mapping Program.	No objection or claim raised		
	16/05/2024	001395	Email	CAPL emailed MCH the Consultation Protocol covering consultations on environment plans.	No objection or claim raised		
	20/05/2024	001318	Email	CAPL emailed MCH to confirm EP summaries and provided the EP summary for the WHS Infill EP. CAPL requested feedback. CAPL also provided copies of executed negotiation and consultation protocols.	No objection or claim raised		
	29/05/2024	001628	Face to Face	CAPL met with MCH for their monthly meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	30/05/2024	001327	Phone	A MCH representative contacted CAPL to discuss EP summaries provided (Record ID 001310), advising that they had some questions. CAPL requested that MCH provide questions through as soon as possible. A meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised		
	30/05/2024-04/06/2024	001448	Email	CAPL sent follow up email to MCH following the meeting held on 29 May 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	04/06/2024	001488	Email	A representative from MCH contacted CAPL requesting a meeting to discuss the EPs currently under review by MCH. CAPL confirmed it would provide availability to meet with MCH. CAPL requested that MCH provide specific questions on the EPs to ensure the correct CAPL people will be available.	MCH requested a meeting.	Claims have merit As a relevant person, MCH's request for a meeting is fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP. A meeting was arranged.
	04/06/2024	001486	Email	MCH provided feedback on the consultation process. CAPL responded to MCH summarizing the history of discussions and consultations with MCH since December 2023. CAPL further noted it was coordinating a meeting with CAPL to discuss further.	Raised concern about the duration of the consultation for the EPs.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the concerns raised.	No change made to the EP. A response to the objection and claims raised was provided.
	12/06/2024	001530	Email	CAPL and MCH emailed to arrange a meeting to discuss feedback on CAPLs EPs. CAPL requested a copy of MCH questions on the EPs.	No objection or claim raised		
	17/06/2024-18/06/2024	001528	Email	CAPL contacted MCH to request feedback on EPs and other matters as well as requested preferred meeting times to discuss these aspects. MCH responded to CAPL agreeing to set up a meeting. MCH shared the main themes of the EP questions which related to drill cuttings and drilling muds, marine mammals, decommissioning, vertical seismic impacts, asset management, and TENORMS. CAPL thanked MCH for sharing the themes of the questions but requested further details to ensure the right CAPL focal points were able to attend the planned meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	25/06/2024	001559	Email	MCH provided a list of comments on the CAPL EPs in preparation for the meeting on 26 June 2024.	MCH raised the following comments: Condition of the wellheads	Claims have merit:	No change made to the EP. A response to the comments received was provided by CAPL.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL thanked MCH for the comments and queried MCH expectations for the meeting, noting that it may take time to compile the responses for all comments. CAPL proposed to address some comments in the meeting and follow up with written responses post meeting.	- Timing of the EP submissions in comparison to the drilling date - Environmental risks associated with unplanned hydrocarbon releases, invasive marine pests, waste and noise pollution.	As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the queries and concerns raised.	
	26/06/2024	001551	Face to Face	CAPL and MCH met to discuss MCH comments received on 25 June 2024 (Record ID 001559). MCH provided feedback to CAPL in relation to the scope of its EP. MCH sought clarification regarding: - Condition of the wellheads - Timing of the EP submissions in comparison to the drilling date - Environmental risks associated with unplanned hydrocarbon releases, invasive marine pests, waste and noise pollution. CAPL has responded to MCHs comments during face-to-face engagements and through providing additional written information (Record ID 001621). During the face-to-face engagement, MCH expressed its preference for the wellheads to be removed.	During the meeting, MCH expressed its preference for CAPL to remove the wellheads.	Claim does not have merit MCH claims relate to decommissioning and are not applicable to the scope of the activity.	No change made to the EP.
	26/06/2024	001546	Face to Face	A CAPL representative had a brief conversation with MCH following a consultation meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	03/07/2024	001550	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met MCH for its monthly work in progress meeting and discussed a meeting for the week commencing 22 July to close consultation on current EPs (wellhead and 5yrly revisions) and discuss an upcoming EP for consultation.	No objection or claim raised		
	05/07/2024	001554	Email	CAPL wrote to MCH to coordinate meetings in Perth, including follow up EP consultation meetings.	No objection or claim raised		
	19/07/2024	001621	Email	CAPL provided written responses to MCH comments on the EP and provided a summary of consultation for inclusion in the EP. CAPL requested MCH to review the responses and consultation summary and provide feedback by 9 August 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	06/08/2024	001642	Phone	MCH contacted CAPL to discuss EP feedback and upcoming consultation planning.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/08/2024	001665	Email	MCH emailed CAPL regarding the EP consultation summary (Record ID 001621), noting their preference to include a copy of full questions and responses. MCH referred to NOPSEMA consultation guidelines. CAPL confirmed that a summary of consultation is provided in the public consultation summary and full text questions and responses will be provided as part of the sensitive information record.	Raised preference for copy of full questions and responses to be presented in the EP.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, MCH's request is reasonable. However, CAPL presents consultation information in accordance with. NOPSEMA consultation guidelines, which require a summary to be provided in the public consultation summary and full text questions and responses will be provided as part of the sensitive information record.	No change made to the EP.
	14/08/2024	001679	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with MCH via teams for their monthly meeting. Matters discussed included: - Draft summary for EPs was due 9 August but if they wanted any changes made, it had to be received by CAPL today (14 August) - The consultation conference planned in Perth for the 19-23 August focusing on current CAPL EPs and other projects. - September BWI survey.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with MCH on 22 August 2023 when they self-identified as a relevant person. CAPL provided links to the activity information sheet on 19 December 2023.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. In addition to its meetings and information sheet, CAPL provided MCH with an environment plan summary for review (Record ID 001318), which summarized the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures associated with the EP, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. Chevron has responded to a request for information by providing specific responses and guidance to specific sections of the EP. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by MCH during consultation, including information on Mardathoonera people functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - As CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to representatives of the MCH to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage with representatives of the MCH as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Nanda Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC	03/02/2023	CN-000326	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023	OC-000325	Email	CAPL contacted Nanda to ensure they received a formal notification of CAPL activities in the coming months and enquire about availability to meet and engage further with the NAC. The Nanda informed chevron of their receipt of the email and that they would be happy for CAPL representatives to meet with the NAC Board. CAPL advised NAC of their intention to provide information regarding their Environment Plans and their commitment to ongoing engagement and relationship building with the Nanda. A meeting was organised for the 11th of May 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	14/06/2023-	OC-000580	Email	Due to unforeseen circumstances the Board meeting on the 11th of May and 15th of June were cancelled. Nanda will inform CAPL when they have rescheduled the meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/07/2023-23/08/2023	OC-000780	Email	CAPL and Nanda made plans to meet and discuss Environment plans and consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/07/2023	OC-000586	Email	Nanda advised that the Board would not be able to commit to any meetings until after their AGM in August.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/10/2023	OC-000841	Email	CAPL confirmed the meeting with Nanda Board on the 26th of October.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/10/2023-25/10/2023	OC-000876	Email	CAPL contacted Nanda to confirm board meeting to inform the Corporation of CAPL activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/10/2023	OC-000846	Email	CAPL wrote to Nanda to confirm appointment with board on Thursday 26 October. CAPL provided copy of EMBA as well as maps showing measurement of distance from edge of the EMBA to shore and operational area to highlight the low likelihood of impact to Nanda values and sensitivities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/10/2023	OC-000872	Phone	CAPL left voicemail for Nanda to follow up on previous correspondence relating to a organising a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/11/2023	OC-000901	Face-to-face	Nanda advised CAPL that they were busy preparing for an AGM and apologised for not responding to CAPL's request to confirm scheduled meeting on 26 October 2023. Nanda advised that they would respond shortly. No response was received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary:			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL commenced consultation with NAC on 3 February 2023. CAPL sent an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by NAC during consultation, including information on NAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed. - NAC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage NAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP			
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	03/02/2023	CN-000319	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. A representative for NTGAC contacted CAPL to identify prerequisites to consultation prior to the board meeting with NTGAC. CAPL responded to the request and outlined the overview of CAPL's goals for continued future consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/02/2023	OC-000320	Email	CAPL originally engaged NTGAC regarding the Gorgon and Jansz wellhead decommissioning activity. NTGAC contacted CAPL to request additional information. NTGAC offered CAPL to present an overview of their upcoming activities to their board. CAPL engaged with NTGAC with information responding to NTGAC's queries and confirmed that they would present to the NTGAC board of Directors. A confirmation of meeting date and attendance ensued.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/03/2023	OC-000563	Face-to-face	CAPL met with NTGAC Board in Carnarvon to present its Environment Plans and discuss unplanned risks and impacts and identify feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. CAPL spent considerable time explaining the approvals process and offered support to NTGAC to engage an independent environmental specialist to review the information sheets for our activities. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. NTGAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult. CAPL requested advice from NTGAC Board on whether there were cultural values and sensitivities within the EMBA that could be impacted in the case of an event. CAPL also requested advice from NTGAC Board as to whether there were other Relevant Persons that CAPL should contact as part of this process. CAPL offered to spend more time with NTGAC Board if necessary to both help to build the relationship but to also understand values and sensitivities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/03/2023	OC-000564	Email	CAPL wrote to NTGAC thanking them for their time and opportunity to present at the NTGAC Board Meeting in Carnarvon on the 9th of March 2023. CAPL reiterated the NOPSEMA process and key timeframes for submission, as well as information that CAPL required as part of the consultation process.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/04/2023	OC-000317	Email	CAPL contacted NTGAC to discuss if any objections or claims were raised after their presentation to the Board. CAPL welcomed the opportunity to discuss any further queries and attend future board meetings.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				NTGAC advised that the board were agreeable to future consultation and meetings with CAPL.			
	03/04/2023	OC-000318	Email	NTGAC contacted CAPL to request further information about the Environment Plans and upcoming activities. CAPL responded and provided the requested information.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/05/2023	OC-000419	Phone	CAPL attempted to call NTGAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/05/2023-13/06/2023	OB-000541	Email	CAPL advised NTGAC that they had tried to contact them by phone and left a voicemail regarding their last communication in April. CAPL informed NTGAC that they are looking to finalise the Environment plans and noted that they had not received any feedback from NTGAC. CAPL requested feedback by 12 May 2023. CAPL acknowledged the heavy workload NTGAC is facing and wanted to reiterate their intentions to develop a communication protocol with NTGAC moving forward at NTGAC's convenience. CAPL acknowledged the importance of coastal areas, sea country and adjacent Islands as highly valuable to the NTGAC and other Aboriginal Corporations and understand the impact on these areas from planned or unplanned events which may cause harm to the cultural landscape, individuals, and community. CAPL informed NTGAC of their commitment to developing a relationship and participating in ongoing consultations with NTGAC about the activities that are completed offshore. CAPL informed NTGAC that no planned activities will impact the Native Title. CAPL confirmed their attendance for the Board meeting scheduled in September and reiterated their intentions to further discuss and update the Board on the status of the submitted Environment Plans and commencement of activities. CAPL offered to discuss any issues further at NTGACs convenience. YMAC, responding on behalf of NTGAC, advised it did not agree with the timeframes presented by CAPL. YMAC reiterated that any advice provided by NTGAC will need to be considered by the Board. YMAC advised they will provide cost estimate for this. YMAC further stated that no feedback should not be taken as a sign that NTGAC does not have concerns or objections to the planned activities. CAPL responded to YMAC summarising the consultation completed to date noting that it would welcome the opportunity to co-design consultation going forward with NTGAC Board members. CAPL also provided a draft summary of consultation to be incorporated into the EP for NTGACs consideration. YMAC advised they did not agree with the summary provided and would provide draft wording for the EP, once agreed by NTGAC. YMAC presented CAPL the costs associated with NTGAC providing advice on EPs. CAPL followed up with YMAC on the draft summary. YMAC advised they would respond to CAPL shortly. YMAC provided draft wording for consultation. CAPL thanks YMAC and requested an update on the timing of an environmental specialists to review its information sheets.	Concerns raised by YMAC relating to the timing provided for the EP consultation process..	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge YMACs concern relating to the consultation process and alignment on consultation summaries. As a relevant person, this is reasonable and appropriate.	Alignment with YMAC on NTGAC feedback relating to the activity is ongoing.
	12/06/2023-22/06/2023	OC-000576	Email	YMAC presented their draft consultation framework to CAPL. CAPL thanked YMAC/NTGAC for their time and acknowledged that CAPL are currently collaborating with a number of other PBC's to develop a plan around developing and managing our relationship and opportunities for collaboration so look forward to being able to do this with NTGAC as well. These plans are progressing well and CAPL provided initial thoughts and feedback regarding consultation framework.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/06/2023-27/06/2023	OC-000575	Email	CAPL reached out to NTGAC to confirm when they are expecting to engage an environmental specialist to review CAPL's offshore activity information sheet.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				NTGAC confirmed they have engaged an environmental specialist and YMAC confirmed the proposed consultation framework will be placed on hold pending the outcome of the review from the environmental specialist. CAPL reiterated they would like to build a relationship with NTGAC based on co-design that shapes how CAPL present information to NTGAC going forward and would be grateful if the proceed with the environmental specialist could continue in parallel with CAPL's continued consultation.			
	21/06/2023	OC-000565	Phone	CAPL contacted NTGAC via YMAC Legal Representative, responding to correspondence received from YMAC in relation to the development of a framework for ongoing consultation. YMAC requested CAPL provide initial feedback on the draft provided. CAPL confirmed desire to meet with NTGAC and YMAC to develop a framework for consultation.	YMAC requested CAPL provide initial feedback on the draft provided.	Claim has merit: As a relevant stakeholder, CAPL has a responsibility to engage with relevant persons in a manner that allows meaningful two way communication.	Ongoing engagement with NTGAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and NTGAC, and once finalised will be implemented. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement
	31/07/2023	OC-000587	Email	NTGAC advised that the board do not wish to be consulted EP by EP, and as such the independent environmental specialist has not been engaged. CAPL acknowledged this confirmation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/08/2023	OC-000621	Email	NTGAC advised CAPL that it had scheduled a half day workshop to discuss engagement plan with the NTGAC board on 28 September 2023 in Perth. CAPL accepted invitation. NTGAC reiterated that the NTGAC board has advised that EP by EP consultation is not working.	YMAC raised need to discuss and finalise the YMAC consultation framework to ensure meaningful feedback can be provided.	Claim has merit: the NTGAC/YMAC are relevant persons, Tand as such it is reasonable and appropriate to facilitate meaningful feedback through the YMAC consultation framework.	Ongoing engagement with NTGAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and NTGAC, and once finalised will be implemented.
	11/09/2023	OC-000641	Face-to-face	CAPL met with YMAC representatives on behalf of NTGAC. Focused discussion on draft engagement plan in preparation for meeting with NTGAC board on 28 September 2023. CAPL confirmed with NTGAC that this workshop was for the purposes of co-designing future consultation and the development of the relationship, not consultation. NTGAC confirmed that they are not comfortable with complete reporting of all correspondence within the body of the EP. NTGAC advised that they want to be able to stipulate the information that is available to the public and what remains accessible only to NOPSEMA in the sensitive information report. CAPL confirmed that any information NTGAC did not want to be made publicly available will only be provided to NOPSEMA in the sensitive information report.	NTGAC advised they wanted to be able to stipulate information that is public and what is sensitive information.	Claim has merit: The NTGAC request to keep certain information confidential is fair and reasonable. CAPL will comply with any request to maintain confidentiality.	No changes made to the EP. Ongoing engagement with this stakeholder is taking place.
	12/09/2023	OC-000642	Email	CAPL provided with a copy of the draft engagement plan to NTGAC which had been discussed at the meeting on 11 September 2023. CAPL requested copy of draft agenda for 28 September 2023 workshop focused on co-designing future consultation and the development of the relationship with the NTGAC board.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/09/2023	OC-000663	Email	NTGAC provided a proposed agenda for workshop on 28 September to co-design engagement plan for developing the relationship with CAPL. NTGAC provided a copy of NTGAC's strategic plan for CAPL's review and preparation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000760	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representatives and discussed key terms of the consultation agreement. NTGAC provided feedback on: - Key terms of our consultation agreement - General report which NTGAC would like for the phase or project - Feedback from the board on what will help them going forward with consultation - Engagement Plan - Partnership / Benefits discussion. CAPL and NTGAC agreed next steps include: - Finalise terms for consultation - NTGAC to provide draft engagement/consultation letter	The need to finalise consultation framework was raised to ensure meaningful feedback can be provided.	Claim has merit: As a relevant stakeholder, CAPL has a responsibility to engage with relevant persons in a manner that allows meaningful two way communication.	Ongoing engagement with NTGAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and NTGAC, and once finalised will be implemented.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				Board to finalise what ongoing consultation looks like.			
	28/09/2023	OC-000762	Email	CAPL thanked NTGAC for the opportunity to meet with the NTGAC Board and provided copies of information shared at the meeting, including draft engagement plan, NOPSEMA Consultation Guidelines and proposed next step for formalising an agreement for ongoing consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/10/2023	OC-000873	Phone	CAPL left voicemail with NTGAC to follow up progress following meeting with board.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with NTGAC on 30 February 2023 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - On 15 May 2023, CAPL emailed NTGAC with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by NTGAC during consultation, including information on NTGAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - NTGAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NTGAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage NTGAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC) RNTBC	14/12/2022	OC-000342	Email	CAPL engaged with Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation (NAC) as an opportunity to consult on upcoming activities as a relevant person. NAC and CAPL organised a meeting to discuss and gather a more in depth understanding of the activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/02/2023	OC-000340	Face-to-face	CAPL met with NAC as an identified relevant person and provided an overview of their activities. NAC suggested CAPL present to their board in February and to reconnect when they are next back in the region.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000343	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/02/2023	OC-000345	Email	CAPL engaged with NAC to set up a meeting to present activities to the NAC board.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/03/2023	OC-000344	Email	CAPL attempted to contact NAC and receive feedback from previous meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/03/2023	OC-000346	Email	CAPL informed NAC of their travel plans and presentation to the board. NAC confirmed time and date and gave CAPL additional information for CAPL's process and procedures.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/04/2023	OC-000241	Phone	CAPL contacted NAC to confirm attendance at the Board Meeting scheduled in April to discuss CAPL's upcoming activity. CAPL requested NAC to provide names of meeting attendees.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/04/2023	OC-000355	Face-to-face	CAPL presented to NAC on upcoming EP development. CAPL sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. NAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/04/2023	OC-000530	Email	CAPL contacted NAC regarding feedback following the board meeting. CAPL identified the importance of NAC values and sensitivities and thanked the board for the opportunity to engage. CAPL listed and outlined the important take aways from the meeting and informed NAC to identify any missing information.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL requested another meeting to discuss other opportunities.			
	19/06/2023-12/07/2023	OC-000782	Email	CAPL and NAC organised a meeting to discuss programs, EP and OPP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/08/2023	OC-000591	Face-to-face	CAPL met with NAC to provide an update on current EP's, OPP and relationships development. NAC proposed the formation of a working group to discuss consultations in the future. NAC stated that offshore islands are significant to NAC.	NAC raised the significance of offshore islands.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, NAC have provided an understanding of the values that are important to their functions, interests and activities. These must be considered to understand values and sensitivities potentially impacted by the activity scope.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. EP was revised to include Table 4-15 , which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features.
	04/08/2023	OC-000609	Email	NAC provided a hard copy of a letter from NAC CEO to CAPL CEO requesting opportunity to consult over Chevron's decommissioning plans.	NAC requested opportunity to consult over Chevron's decommissioning plans.	Claim does not have merit: The EP is not a decommissioning activity. As such this request has no merit (for this EP).	
	08/08/2023	OC-000611	Phone	NAC contacted CAPL following meeting in Karratha on 04 August 2023 to discuss the creation of a NAC CAPL working group. NAC advised that they would be sending a draft budget for CAPL to incorporate into the draft engagement plan. NAC would like to provide this to the NAC board at the August 2023 meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/08/2023	OC-000783	Email	CAPL followed up with an email outlining notes from the face to face meeting. CAPL advised that they would like to confirm board meeting for attendance.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/09/2023	OC-000643	Email	CAPL provided NAC with draft engagement plan as requested and sought confirmation on presentation at October board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/09/2023-12/10/2023	OB-000842	Email	CAPL and NAC discussed the draft engagement plan and discussed the potential for a workshop to discuss future activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/09/2023	OC-000720	Email	CAPL confirmed receipt of email from NAC providing budget for ongoing consultation and dates for the CAPL NAC working group to meet to consult on CAPL activities. CAPL requested confirmation of date in October 2023. CAPL advised that it would review the budget and revert as soon as possible.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/10/2023	OC-000845	Phone	NAC contacted CAPL to thank CAPL for provision of draft engagement agreement. They will provide comments and further opportunity to meet in Karratha. CAPL advised that they would like to spend time with working group as part of a scene setting exercise before meeting to discuss new EPs in 2024.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/10/2023	OC-000862	Email	CAPL enquired to set up some time with NAC to meet.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/10/2023	OC-000875	Email	NAC emailed CAPL with comments attached to draft Consultation Meeting Protocol. NAC advised that details for next meeting will be available shortly.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/11/2023	OC-000896	Phone	NAC contacted CAPL to invite to meeting with NAC board in KTA on 13 November. CAPL accepted invitation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	17/11/2023-	OC-000929	Email	CAPL emailed NAC working group to provide copies of documents provided at in person meeting in Karratha on 13 November 2023. CAPL requested opportunity to meet with the NAC working group in March 2024 to consult on other CAPL EPs.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with NAC on 14 December 2022 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - On 27 April 2023, CAPL emailed NAC with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by NAC during consultation, including information on NAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - NAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage NAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Ngarluma Yindjibarndi Foundation Ltd (NYFL)	12/12/2022	OC-000331	Email	CAPL advised that the NYFL had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activities and NYFL was interested in connecting with CAPL and setting up a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/12/2022-12/12/2022	OC-000651	Phone	CAPL contacted NYFL to discuss upcoming Environment Plans that would require consultation. CAPL requested opportunity to meet with NYFL to co-design how it consults with NFYL and can start to form a relationship. NYFL requested that CAPL provide further details via email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/01/2023	OC-000333	Email	CAPL engaged with NYFL to organise a meeting with the board to discuss CAPL's activities and answer any questions NYFL may have.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/01/2023	OC-000335	Phone	NYFL advised CAPL that they were interested in CAPL spending time in the region and experience what industry contributions and funding can achieve. NYFL requested or more basic information sheet outlining CAPLs activities for their board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/01/2023	OC-000422	Phone	CAPL attempted to call NYFL but received an automated message that the office is unattended.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000332	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/02/2023	OC-000334	Email	CAPL communicated their planned agenda for the meeting. NYFL responded with additional requests to be added to the agenda which were included.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/03/2023-04/05/2023	OC-000535	Face-to-face / Email	CAPL met with NYFL to discuss the upcoming activities and to further understand areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. The following aspects were discussed: - NYFL Directors noted that "People from the land speak for and care about the marine animals", even if they are far out to sea - Discussed the nature of many traditional narratives have origins and connection to the seascape, and that impacts to the seascape can have cultural repercussions. - Discussed that TO communities are rarely able to verify proponent management approaches to the seascape environment, including marine fauna, given it's not an observable environment - Discussed the interconnectedness of the cultural landscape, whereby TOs from the western Pilbara are held to account by other Nyambali (Cultural bosses) when proponents impact land and sea. The cultural responsibilities transcend Native Title and other boundaries. - Query about how Chevron is looking to understand the intangible values offshore	- Directors noted concerns around marine fauna, specifically whales, dugongs and turtles as species of importance. Concerns about whether activities may have immediate and cascading impact on ecosystems - Directors noted that "People from the land speak for and care about the marine animals", even if they are far out to sea - Discussed the nature of many traditional narratives have origins and connection to the seascape, and that impacts to the seascape can have cultural repercussions - Discussed that TO communities are rarely able to verify proponent management	Claims have merit: NYFL is a Traditional Owner representative organisation, who on their website identify as a 'relevant person' for oil and gas projects in areas that relate to Traditional Owner values in the North West of Australia. As the activity occurs in the North West of Australia, and has the potential to impact TO values that were identified during consultation, NYFL are considered relevant. Although specific claim or objections were not raised, values and concerns were discussed must be acknowledged and considered in the EP: CAPL acknowledge that marine fauna and ecosystems are of concern, and must be considered in the EP	Ongoing engagement with NYFL is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and NYFL, and once finalised will be implemented. Claims have been addressed within the EP. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- Concern raised about the cumulative environmental impacts (emissions etc) - Query about when these EP activities will start and how Chevron will engage in future - Note that Chevron are interested in contributing to Law and Cultural solutions that may mitigate the impacts of proponent activity - Discussed the opportunity for Chevron to advocate for NYFL on social and economic issues CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. NYFL did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult. CAPL provided a summary of issues from the meeting. CAPL asked NYFL whether they had any additional comments, and expressed interest in further face to face engagement. NYFL acknowledged the summary and provided comment. CAPL expressed intention of further engagement.	approaches to the seascape environment, including marine fauna, given it's not an observable environment (as would be the case on a terrestrial landscape) 5. Discussed the interconnectedness of the cultural landscape, whereby TOs from the western Pilbara are held to account by other Nyambali (Cultural bosses) when proponents impact land and sea. The cultural responsibilities transcend Native Title and other boundaries. Lorice Douglas gave the example of her father, Tim Douglas, being held to account at Law Time by Desert mob, when proponents impact the land a seascape in Ngarluma Country 6. Query about how Chevron is looking to understand the intangible values offshore 7. Concern raised about the cumulative environmental impacts (emissions etc.) by proponent activity. Ricky Smith noted that environmental impacts are observed on the terrestrial landscape "You can see the impact out on the Burrup. Used to be kangaroos everywhere, now there's nothing" 8. Query about when these EP activities will start and how Chevron will engage in future 9. Note that Chevron are interested in contributing to Law and Cultural solutions that may mitigate the impacts of proponent activity 10. Discussed the opportunity for Chevron to advocate for NYFL on social and economic issues	2. CAPL acknowledge that NYFL speak for and care for marine animals, and this cultural significance should be captured in the EP 3. CAPL acknowledge the cultural significance communicated regarding the seascape, and that this cultural significance should be captured in the EP 4. CAPL acknowledge that TO communities communicated that they are rarely able to verify proponent management approaches to the seascape environment. This indicates a need for CAPL to consider how to managed/enable ongoing engagement, and ensure it is captured in EP. 5. CAPL acknowledge the interconnectedness of the cultural landscape communicated by TO, that should be considered in the EP. 6. CAPL note that NYFL queried how CAPL is looking to understand the intangible values offshore (such as the presence and importance off shore). This question raises a value of the NYFL, and should be captured in the EP and considered in ongoing engagement. 7. CAPL acknowledge that NYFL raised the issue of cumulative impacts. As the activity is one of many oil and gas operations, this is a valid concern , however this is considered not relevant for this EP/activity. 8. NYFL raised a query regarding when activities will start and ongoing engagement. As a relevant stakeholder, CAPL has a responsibility to engage with relevant persons in a manner that allows meaningful two way communication. 9. and 10. As a relevant stakeholder, CAPL has a responsibility to engage with relevant persons in a manner that allows meaningful two way communication, and provide the opportunity for advocacy and support.	
	09/05/2023	OC-000420	Phone	CAPL left as message for NYFL to call back in regard to CAPL's Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/05/2023	OC-000429	Phone	NYFL confirmed that there were no further comments to add to their response to CAPL's submission.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	15/05/2023	OC-000524	Email	CAPL thanked NYFL for their time and consultation. CAPL summarised NYFL's feedback that they have shared the last few months for NYFL's information. NYFL thanked CAPL for their time and advised CAPL of their initiative on social impact capabilities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/06/2023-30/06/2023	OC-000573	Face-to-face	CAPL met with NYFL in Roebourne to discuss development of ongoing engagement and relationship. NYFL confirmed that Yindjibarndi Ngurra Aboriginal Corporation consented to direct engagement with CAPL and that this could be the case for Ngarluma Aboriginal Corporation, however this was to be confirmed. NYFL made request that CAPL support NYFL with funding to employ a person to support with ongoing consultation as resourcing is their biggest challenge.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/08/2023-07/08/2023	OC-000605	Face-to-face	CAPL met with NYFL to discuss consultation planning and development of Engagement Plans. NYFL advised that currently they do not have the capacity to digest consultation information so the onus is on operators to find a way to consult and engage meaningfully. Reiterated that Yindjibarndi Ngurra Aboriginal Corporation had delegated authority for consultation to NYFL for NOPSEMA consultations.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/09/2023	OC-000805	Email	CAPL sent through a draft of the engagement plan to NYFL and expressed their understanding of the challenges facing NYFL and its board. CAPL offered to catch up over the phone. NYFL advised that the engagement plan looks like a great starting point and advised they would be in Perth in the coming weeks and would let CAPL know if they have time to catch up. CAPL advised they would be happy to host NYFL and would also welcome the chance to inform NYFL of an EP submission. CAPL advised they were planning to be back up north the following weeks.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/09/2023	OC-000733	Email	NYFL wrote to CAPL thanking them for work on developing engagement plan and proposed an opportunity to discuss further in person, in Perth, in the coming weeks	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/10/2023	OC-000889	Email	CAPL continued engagement with NYFL and thanked them for the Monday Catch up. CAPL listed actions from their discussion: - NYFL to confirm a meeting with proponent working group around designing how we consult going forward. - NYFL to confirm meeting with proponent working group for late February/Early March 2024. - NYFL and CAPL to discuss consultation agreement and rates - CAPL to keep conversation going around governance - CAPL partnership opportunities	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/10/2023-01/11/2023	OC-000890	Email	NYFL thanked CAPL for the follow up and advised they would be keen to chat further. NYFL also identified that PBCs have a lot going on at present so will engage at a better time.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with NYFL on 12 December 2022 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - On 15 May 2023, CAPL emailed NYFL with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date - CAPL has considered feedback provided by NYFL during consultation, including information on NYFL's functions, interests and			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed NYFL has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NYFL to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage NYFL as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Robe River Kuruma Aboriginal Corporation (RRKAC)	19/01/2023	OC-000737	Email	CAPL organised to meet with RRKAC and discuss upcoming Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/01/2023	OC-000543	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representatives from RRKAC to discuss CAPL's upcoming Environment Plan activities. CAPL sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. RRKAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult. RRKAC advised the information will be presented to their heritage advisory committee and will revert back to CAPL with any comments, questions, queries they may have. RRKAC confirmed they had no further comments upon presenting to the heritage advisory committee.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000378	Email	CAPL emailed RRKAC and thanked them for their time to discuss their Environmental Plan consultation process. CAPL provided an overview of the consultation process as well as the activity and provided a link to their website for further information. CAPL noted the key action from the meeting (Record ID OC-000543) was for the activity information to be tabled at the next RRKAC Heritage Advisory Committee scheduled for the 23 February. CAPL requested RRKAC to advise if they need anything further to support their meeting. RRKAC acknowledged CAPL's email and informed them that they had downloaded the maps provided and would advise CAPL if there were any issues.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/05/2023	OC-000725	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email asking RRKAC if they had any feedback about the Environment plans from HAC or from the community. CAPL informed RRKAC that should they have any questions on the proposed activities, CAPL would appreciate if they could be provided before the 12th of May to be considered in the development of the Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/05/2023-08/05/2023	OB-000726	Email	RRKAC emailed CAPL in response to their follow up email and advised them that the Heritage Advisory Committee met in February 2023 and considered the maps and proposed activities. RRKAC advised that the Heritage Advisory Committee only want to be consulted for activities that were a perceived possible impact to their native claim area that could directly impact the environmental integrity of Jahjiwurra (Robe River). RRKAC have requested that they would appreciate future notification of activities. CAPL responded to RRKAC and thanked them for the feedback and acknowledged their time. CAPL informed RRKAC that they would continue engagement with them regarding activities as requested.	- Ask to be consulted only when activities were within the Kuruma Marthudunera native title claim area or if a possible environmental incident could directly impact their claim area. - RRKAC request notification (including maps) on commencement (only if within area of significance identified) - Raised the Kuruma Marthudunera native title claim area and the Robe River mouth (as an important value/sensitivity)	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, the request for ongoing engagement is considered fair and reasonable. However, as the EMBA is outside the area of concern further engagement on interaction with the sensitivities raised is not expected.	No change made to the EP. The EMBA is outside of the area of concern.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with RRKAC on 23 September 2022 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CAPL has considered feedback provided by RRKAC during consultation, including information on RRKAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - RRKAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to RRKAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage RRKAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Wirrawandi Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC (WAC)	24/11/2022	OC-000371	Email	CAPL contacted the WAC to provide an overview of their current approach to consultation and Environment Plans for upcoming activities. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/11/2022	OC-000372	Virtual Meeting	CAPL advised WAC of the new NOPSEMA consultation requirements, CAPL's Environment Plans and what the best course of action is to consult with the WAC members and community. WAC suggested the best course of action was to focus on developing a communication plan between CAPL and WAC to commence rebuilding the relationship prior to discussions around CAPL's upcoming project activities (environmental plans). Both parties agreed to identify a suitable meeting date before the end of the year via email correspondence.	WAC suggested the best course of action was to focus on developing a communication plan between CAPL and WAC to commence rebuilding the relationship prior to discussions around CAPL's upcoming	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, CAPL has the responsibility to identify the correct engagement mechanism to ensure all appropriate information is disseminated in an appropriate fashion.	Ongoing engagement with WAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and WAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions. Claims have been addressed within Section 8.3.4 of the EP.
	06/12/2022	OC-000546	Email	CAPL engaged with WAC to confirm possible dates to meet the WAC board and Elders and develop a relationship. CAPL presented WAC with some questions regarding expectations to discuss when CAPL meet with the WAC board and Elders, including co-design, drafting up an agreement and the CAPL representation WAC would expect to see. WAC and CAPL organised to have an informal meeting prior to the Board meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/12/2022	OC-000476	Face-to-face	A CAPL representative and the WAC General Manager met to discuss the draft agenda for the upcoming meeting between CAPL and the WAC Board and Elders, scheduled in January 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/01/2023	OC-000375	Email	CAPL and WAC exchanged emails discussing meeting quotes, agenda, and scheduling a meeting to socialise the agenda with the WAC Board prior to the meeting in January. The Board meeting did not go ahead as CAPL met with WAC Chair on the 10th of January instead.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/01/2023	OC-000376	Face-to-face	CAPL met with WAC to discuss the upcoming WAC/CAPL meeting planned for the 17th and 18th of January. A discussion about the CAPL and WAC relationship, past, present and future was had; and the agenda for the upcoming WAC/CAPL meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	17/01/2023	OB-000274	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the board of directors, Elders' council and staff of WAC to present an overview of their upcoming offshore activities and to discuss the re-building of the relationship between CAPL and Wirrawandi. CAPL sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. The key items discussed; CAPL explained its facilities and projects, and activities covered by upcoming Environment Plans and answered questions from Wirriwandi regarding seismic, whales and environmental monitoring on Barrow Island. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. WAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000426	Email	CAPL thanked WAC for their time in regards to the January meeting, and expressed the intent to continue to rebuild the CAPL/WAC relationship in parallel to EP consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. CAPL notified WAC that they welcome meaningful feedback.			
	07/02/2023	OC-000650	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representatives of WAC to discuss actions arising from the initial meeting in January with the board of directors and Elders council of WAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2023	OC-000275	Email	CAPL emailed WAC to summarise their face-to-face meeting from earlier in the day. CAPL outlined actions arising from the initial meeting in January with the board of directors and elders council of WAC.	No objection or claim raised		
	15/02/2023	OC-000338	Face-to-face	CAPL met with WAC rangers. WAC informed CAPL of their connection and history to country and shared their history and story.	WAC informed CAPL of their connection and history to country and shared their history and story.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, WAC have provided an understanding of their connection and history to country and associated values and sensitivities.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. EP was revised to include Table 4-15 , which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features.
	16/02/2023	OC-000349	Email	CAPL informed WAC of their travel plans to Karratha and confirmed time and date to meet with CEO and Chair of the Board of Directors while in Karratha.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023	OC-000347	Face-to-face	CAPL engaged with representatives from WAC and continued discussions from previous board meeting in January.	No objection or claim raised.		
	16/03/2023	OC-000350	Email	CAPL advised WAC of the proposed agenda for the board meeting in Perth.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/03/2023	OC-000273	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the board of directors, Elders council and staff of the WAC to provide a follow up presentation of their upcoming offshore activities and to review draft terms of reference for joint working group to further develop governance of relationship.	WAC raised the following: - What species of turtles on Barrow Island. - When describing the environmental impacts of scenarios and emergency response process. A question was raised regarding if foam is used to reduce a hydrocarbons in a spill situation. - What does the inside of a gas reserve look like? And if the gas is in the form of water? - Is drilling process and if it is similar to the process in the deep-water horizon event? - Question was raised on if there are gas leaks when transporting gas. Comparison to the Iron Ore industry and the effect on environment when iron ore is transport through the loss of mineral caused by wind. - What is the purpose of CO₂ injection? - Concerns were raised about the process of drilling into the sea floor, that it would cause a tidal wave. Participant reflected on an example of small village being wiped out in Indonesia from a tidal wave believed to be caused by drilling. - Concerns were raised during the meeting about the	Some of the points raised were clarifying questions or in regards to activities outside of the activity scope. CAPL has reviewed all points and assessed the merits individually. - What species of turtles on Barrow Island. Not an objection of claim - information only. However it is noted that turtles are raised as a value, and should be considered in the EP. - When describing the environmental impacts of scenarios and emergency response process. A question was raised regarding if foam is used to reduce a hydrocarbons in a spill situation. CAPL acknowledge that information regarding spill response and consequent impacts/risk was raised. - What does the inside of a gas reserve look like? And if the gas is in the form of water? Not an objection or claim - information only . - Is drilling process and if it is similar to the process in the deep-water horizon event? Not an objection or claim - information only - Question was raised on if there are gas leaks when transporting gas. Comparison to the Iron Ore industry and the effect on	No change made to the EP. Claims were addressed through consultation.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
					Mercury content in the gas being extracted. As Mercury stays around for generations through the consummation of contaminated marine life. • Questions around the flaring at gas plants and the emissions produced by these flares – concerned when there is black smoke produced of the flare at North-west Shelf. • CAPL responded to all questions raised during the meeting and encouraged WAC to get in contact should they have any further questions.	environment when iron ore is transported through the loss of mineral cause by wind. Not an objection or claim - information only • What is the purpose of Co2 injection? Not an objection or claim - - information only • Concerns were raised the process of drilling into the sea floor, that it would cause a tidal wave. Participant reflected on an example of small village being wiped out in Indonesia from a tidal wave believed to be caused by drilling. As drilling is within scope of this activity, this claim has merit. CAPL answered questions during the meeting with WAC explaining the drilling process and safeguards in place. • Concerns were raised during the meeting about the Mercury content in the gas being extracted. As Mercury stays around for generations through the consummation of contaminated marine life. As production of gas is outside the scope of this EP, this claim does not have merit. • Questions around the flaring at gas plants and the emissions produced by these flares – concerned when there is black smoke produced of the flare at North-west Shelf. As flaring at gas plants is outside the scope of this activity, this claim does not have merit.	
	06/04/2023	OC-000351	Email	CAPL sent through minutes of previous meeting with the WAC board of directors which occurred on the 22nd of March and additional documents requested during the meeting. CAPL also requested permission of WAC members to display pictures in internal presentation for educational purposes.	No objection or claim raised.		
	7/04/2023	OC-000275	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representative of WAC to discuss actions arising from the initial meeting in January with the board of directors and Elders council of WAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/04/2023	OC-000354	Face-to-face	CAPL met WAC representatives to discuss and agree on ongoing communications between CAPL and WAC and provide a summary of CAPL's consultations with WAC in respect to CAPL's current Environment Plans in development for WAC's approval. CAPL sent an email thanking WAC for their time, and outlining the actions that come out of the meeting for CAPL and WAC to complete.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/05/2023	OC-000348	Email	WAC requested an update on the outcomes, communications plan and support from Chevron further to the meeting held 18,19 January 2023. CAPL confirmed time and date of meeting with the CEO of WAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/05/2023	OC-000528	Email	CAPL advised WAC of the draft documents they have prepared in preparation for the board meeting in the following week. CAPL informed WAC that they would be happy to discuss any of the documents.	WAC raised the following: 1. The coastal area, sea country, and adjacent islands are highly valuable to the	Claim has merit: 1. As a relevant person, WAC have provided an understanding of the values	Claims have been addressed within the EP. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies)

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL provided an overview of the Draft Consultation Response and Statement and the Draft Engagement Plan. Within the Draft Consultation Response and Statement, CAPL summarised an understanding of the values and sensitivities raised by WAC. CAPL has committed to continue engagement with WAC and to ensure emergency response plans are well informed.	Yaburara & Mardudhunera people. Impact on these areas from a planned or unplanned event may cause harm to the cultural landscape, individuals, and the community. 2. WAC requests Chevron continues engaging to gain a deeper understanding of the values and sensitivities, so emergency response plans are well informed.	that are important to their functions, interests and activities. These must be considered to understand values and sensitivities potentially impacted by activity. 2. As a relevant stakeholder, the WACs request for continued engagement has merit.	which further describes ongoing engagement
	26/06/2023	OC-000807	Email	CAPL sent through a list of discussion points for the meeting the following day.	No objection or claim raised.		
	30/06/2023	OC-000808	Email	CAPL sent through an action and opportunities list following the meeting from the 27th June.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/07/2023	OC-000608	Email	CAPL and WAC email discussion around draft terms of agreement with respect to CAPL supporting the employment of a WAC Ranger Coordinator	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/07/2023	OC-000809	Email	CAPL sent an update on their actions to let WAC know how they are progressing. CAPL asked about how they would like to advance the draft document and mentioned turtle monitoring opportunities, and ranger program update and the northern seed initiative. CAPL enquired as to WAC availability to set up a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	14/07/2023	OC-000607	Email	CAPL and WAC discussion relating to ongoing activities and opportunities for consultation. WAC provided copies of NT Consultation Costs and Agreement.	No objection or claim raised.		
	26/07/2023	OC-000810	Email	CAPL sent an email following a meeting outlining the actions from their meeting with WAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/08/2023	OC-000606	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the board of directors, Elders council and staff of the WAC to provide a follow up presentation of their upcoming offshore activities and to review draft terms of reference for joint working group to further develop governance of relationship.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/08/2023	OC-000812	Email	WAC enquired as to the finalisation of the engagement plan between WAC and CAPL. CAPL responded advising that the plan was ready if WAC had no further comments.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/08/2023	OC-000813	Email	CAPL enquired regarding an individual member that came forward requesting to speak with CAPL. CAPL advised they were happy to speak with the individual and if WAC could make introductions. WAC responded advising they would not be engaging with the individual nor wanting to make introductions to CAPL. WAC specified that the individual was a separate entity to WAC. CAPL thanked WAC for the clarification.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/08/2023-29/08/2023	OC-000811	Email	CAPL requested confirmation on the Sponsorship Agreement between CAPL and WAC.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/08/2023	OC-000627	Email	CAPL contacted WAC to confirm that a Member of WAC had contacted CAPL to nominate as a Relevant Person. CAPL confirmed that it understood that while the individual was a Member of WAC, they did not represent WAC in an official capacity and that they would be treated as a separate Relevant Person for the purposes of consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/10/2023	OC-000851	Email	CAPL sent off an email regarding a media article in the paper regarding CAPL's environmental performance on Barrow Island. CAPL assured that all environmental obligations are taken seriously and that rigorous measures are in place to protect biodiversity.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL offered WAC the opportunity to meet in order to be further briefed on our environmental management of Barrow Island.			
	22/10/2023	OC-000861	Email	CAPL organised to meet with WAC members and new CEO.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/11/2023	OC-000897	Face-to-face	CAPL met WAC Chair and new CEO in Perth. CAPL provided update to new CEO about progress on the relationship and requested opportunity to meet with the new CAPL WAC Working Group on the 21st of November	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/11/2023	OC-000888	Email	CAPL send out further information to WAC regarding CAPL movements before the end of the year. CAPL advised they would like to meet the working group before EOY and suggested 21st Nov. CAPL provided a draft agenda.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000966	Email	CAPL contacted WAC to enquire about a possible catch up and information sharing regarding 2024 consultation and environment plans. CAPL asked for possible dates to meet.	No objection or claim raised		
	07/12/2023	OC-000982	Email	WAC and CAPL discussed talking points for meeting.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/12/2023	OC-000988	Email	CAPL wrote to WAC to provide confirmation of interactions in relation to requests for facilitation and introduction to potential relevant persons for the purpose of consultation; in response to previous advice about the identification of a person wishing to be consulted separately to WAC.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/12/2023	OC-000989	Face-to-face	CAPL met with WAC to discuss CAPL WAC working group meeting in 2024. WAC advised of meeting with BTAC to discuss Cultural Heritage Management on BWI CAPL and WAC discussed support for NNSI program	No objection or claim raised		
	06/02/2024	001503	Email	CAPL emailed WAC to determine when the WAC Chief Executive Officer finishes in their position.	No objection or claim raised		
	15/02/2024	001508	Email	CAPL emailed WAC to request meeting to discuss: - CAPL EP Revision 2024 planning - Meeting with the WAC Board in March - Survey schedule - Consultations for 2024 - Northern Native Seed Initiative - Barrow Island decommissioning - Ranger Coordinator position.	No objection or claim raised		
	22/02/2024	001515	Email	CAPL emailed WAC to follow up on the email sent requesting a meeting while CAPL are in Karratha.	No objection or claim raised		
	29/02/2024	001512	Email	CAPL emailed WAC to arrange a meeting for 15 February 2024.	No objection or claim raised		
	06/03/2024	001496	Email	CAPL requested WAC to respond to CAPL with available times to meet to discuss moving forward.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/04/2024	001458	Email	CAPL emailed WAC regarding their engagement and several ongoing projects. CAPL updated WAC on the Gorgon & Jansz-lo drilling, completions and well maintenance environment plan and offered to present to the WAC board to increase their understanding of offshore activities. CAPL agrees to wait until WAC appoints a new CEO before refreshing the engagement plan and mentions that the opportunity to contribute to the Northern Native Seed Initiative has been missed. CAPL requests WAC to confirm the status of the Ranger program assistance and whether WAC has received information on the Barrow Island Decommissioning. CAPL requests clarification on the preferred communication method and offers to speak over the phone, teams, or in person in Karratha	No objection or claim raised		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	09/07/2024	001645	Email	CAPL responded to email from WAC Advisor on their statement that the WAC Board was not previously consulted on the EP. CAPL provided evidence and detail of all consultations in 2023 with WAC including visit to Barrow Island.	Raised concern about quality of consultation.	Claims have merit: As a relevant person, CAPL acknowledges the concerns raised.	No change made to the EP. A response to the objection and claims raised was provided. Ongoing engagement with WAC is taking place.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WAC on 24 November 2022 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - On 15 May 2023, CAPL emailed WAC with a summary of the outcomes of consultation undertaken to date - CAPL has considered feedback provided by WAC during consultation, including information on WAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed - WAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage WAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			
Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation (YAC)	03/02/2023	CN-000324	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL acknowledged the workloads and pressures Traditional Owner Corporations are under and advised they would be available to discuss further at YAC's convenience.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/03/2023	OC-000327	Email	YAC contacted CAPL to confirm that they consider themselves a relevant person and to welcome consultation with CAPL. YAC requested some additional information on the Environment plans outlined in CAPL's previous correspondence as they were of a highly technical nature. YAC expressed that to ensure fully informed engagement and consultation CAPL should attend a half or full day Board meeting to present the activities and if necessary, assist in engaging an environmental scientist to advise the Board about the impact of proposed activities. This will allow the Board to draft an appropriate response to include in CAPL's EP. CAPL and YAC confirmed a meeting with its members for CAPL to present upcoming activities and answer any queries. CAPL also suggested an initial phone call to discuss details.	YAC expressed that to ensure fully informed engagement and consultation CAPL should attend a half or full day Board meeting to present the activities and if necessary, assist in engaging an environmental scientist to advise the Board about the impact of proposed activities. This will allow the Board to draft an appropriate response to include in CAPL's EP.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, CAPL has the responsibility to identify the correct engagement mechanism to ensure all appropriate information is disseminated in an appropriate fashion.	Ongoing engagement with YAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and YAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions. Claims have been addressed within the EP. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement
	07/03/2023	OC-000337	Phone	CAPL spoke with representatives of YAC and were advised of a meeting time and date.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/03/2023	OC-000149	Face-to-face	CAPL presented to the Board of the YAC on the upcoming offshore activities and sought feedback on areas of significance and cultural values including sea country and underwater cultural heritage. Informed them of CAPL's Interaction Hub page. CAPL provided clarification on the EP and OPP processes and advised YAC that they would be consulting with them soon regarding other activities. CAPL requested advice as to whether additional relevant persons not present at the meeting should be informed and consulted with. YAC did not identify any additional relevant persons to consult.	YAC identified Bernier and Dorre Island as being significant.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge the values and sensitivities raised by the relevant person. These must be considered to understand values and sensitivities potentially impacted by the activity.	EP was revised to include Table 6.4, which includes specific responses from First Nations consultation in regards to cultural values or features.
	23/03/2023	OC-000379	Email	CAPL contacted YAC to thank them for their time (Record ID OC-000149) and to discuss the possibility of organising another meeting in May or	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				June to answer any follow up queries. CAPL also mentioned their intention to expand their social investment framework beyond Onslow. CAPL requested any feedback YAC may have. CAPL followed up with YAC's representative to ask if there had been any comments or feedback from the community with respect to CAPL's activities. YMAC representative for YAC contacted CAPL to advise that YMAC is no longer acting on behalf of Yinggarda. CAPL thanked the YMAC representative for the new contact representative and their assistance.			
	04/05/2023	OC-000517	Email	CAPL contacted Gumala Aboriginal Corporation following advice from YMAC that they are no longer acting on behalf of the Yinggarda Aboriginal Corporation RNTBC. CAPL requested advice from the YAC regarding feedback from the meeting in March and the opportunity to meet with the board again. YAC indicated that CAPLs request for feedback was to be reviewed at the YAC board meeting in June.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/05/2023	OC-000544	Phone	Gumala Aboriginal Corporation advised CAPL that Yinggarda's Executive services were being transferred from YMAC to Gumala Aboriginal Corporation which includes responsibility for governance and cultural heritage. Gumala Aboriginal Corporation provided CAPL with the updated contact details for consultation with Yinggarda.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/06/2023	OC-000548	Email	YAC requested further information from CAPL regarding CAPL's activity so it can be presented to the YAC board. YAC raised issues regarding providing useful feedback on environmental and cultural concerns, in the absence of obtaining specialist advice. YAC queried CAPL's Engagement framework and potential partnership opportunities for YAC. CAPL provided a response, addressing the points raised.	1. YAC stated that it will be difficult for YAC to provide any useful feedback on environmental and cultural concerns, in the absence of obtaining specialist advice. 2. YAC queried CAPL's Engagement framework and Potential partnership opportunities for YAC	Claim has merit: 1. As a relevant person, CAPL has a responsibility to provide the information in a manner that enables Stakeholders to provide meaningful feedback. 2. As a relevant person, CAPL has the responsibility to identify the correct engagement mechanism to ensure all appropriate information is disseminated in an appropriate fashion.	Ongoing engagement with YAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and YAC, and once finalised will be implemented. The Engagement Plan will capture opportunities for collaboration and knowledge sharing, and the type and frequency of interactions. Claims have been addressed within the EP.
	06/07/2023	OC-000574	Face-to-face	CAPL gave presentation to Yinggarda Board Meeting and provided the following: • OPP Information Sheet • EP update with activity map. • Chevron Community Spirit Fund Information. CAPL requested advice from the Yinggarda AC Board as to how they would like to approach the development of the engagement plan for ongoing consultation and development of relationship.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/10/2023-03/11/2023	OC-000898	Email	CAPL replied to YAC via their Solicitors requesting meeting to discuss and finalise consultation agreement in November 2023.	Solicitors for YAC communicated that the YAC board stated that CAPL has not consulted with YAC about any matter which might be regarded as related to a NOPSEMA regulatory process, and raised that If CAPL remains interested in consulting with this PBC in accordance with the law, then CAPL will need to first enter into a consultation agreement	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge the requirement to enter into a consultation agreement in order to facilitate engagement.	Ongoing engagement with YAC is taking place. A formal Engagement Plan is also being co-designed by CAPL and YAC, and once finalised will be implemented.
	27/11/2023-04/12/2023	OC-000968	Email	CAPL and YAC discussed meeting in December to talk about an engagement plan and consultation with YAC for the future. A meeting as organised.	No objection or claim raised		
	08/12/2023	OC-000990	Email	YAC sent an email to CAPL welcoming CAPL's commitment to developing relationship with YAC. YAC advised that they would be in touch to confirm board meeting in February.	No objection or claim raised		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	08/02/2024	001466	Email	CAPL emailed YAC confirming that the YAC board wishes to be consulted for activities where there is an intersection of the EMBA on Yinggarda country, including Bernier and Dorre Islands. CAPL discussed another EP and confirmed that given the distance from the operational area and that there is no shoreline contact to Yinggarda country, there were no objections and claims. In relation to the other CAPL EP, the YAC Board raised claims regarding oiled wildlife response and monitoring of marine fauna during drilling were discussed. The YAC board does want to be notified in the case of an emergency as well as be a part of training and any preparations for future emergency responses CAPL acknowledged the board requested more information about social investment partnerships with YAC that will benefit the YAC community.	YAC advised it wants to be consulted on activities where there is an intersection between the EMBA and Yinggarda country	Claims have merit: CAPL acknowledge the feedback provided by YAC and their request to be consulted with where the EMBA overlaps with their country.	Ongoing engagement with YAC is taking place. Section 8.3.4.1 of the EP (specifically Table 8-5) has been revised to describe the ongoing consultation with First Nations people and/or representative bodies. An additional section has been added (Section 8.3.4.3 Ongoing engagement with First Nations representative bodies) which further describes ongoing engagement.
				Summary: • CAPL commenced consultation with YAC on 3 February 2023 with an introductory email and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website • CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. • CAPL has considered feedback provided by YAC during consultation, including information on YAC's functions, interests and activities within the EMBA and all claims raised have been addressed • CAPL is progressing a consultation agreement with YAC to facilitate future engagement. • YAC has not raised any further objections or claims relating to the activity as CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to YAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 CAPL will continue to engage YAC as part of its ongoing consultation as outlined in Section 8.3.4.3 of the EP.			

1.3.2 Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Aquaculture Council of WA (ACWA)	10/01/2023	CN-000106	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL suggested to coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. ACWA advised it would be pleased to meet with CAPL, and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/02/2023	OC-000296	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with a representative from the ACWA to provide an overview of CAPL's new approach to consultation along with an update on CAPL's Environment Plans. CAPL were asked to present to the ACWA board.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/04/2023	OC-000307	Face-to-face	CAPL presented on the current activities and consultation process to the ACWA board. ACWA mentioned various areas that their members may be interested and concerned about. ACWA was appreciative of CAPL's approach and will revert back to CAPL with any questions they may have.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/05/2023	OC-000424	Email	CAPL thanked the ACWA for their support and engagement in the preparation of the Environment Plan. CAPL requested ACWA to provide any objections or questions about the activity before CAPL submitted the Environment Plan, ACWA confirmed CAPL's activity information was presented at the board meeting and there were no concerns raised but noted there are some operators in the vicinity that may be relevant and asked what licences CAPL has engaged directly. CAPL confirmed they have engaged WAFIC and asked ACWA to identify additional contacts CAPL should contact.	ACWA noted the potential presence of some operators in the vicinity that may be relevant and requested further information on what licences CAPL has engaged directly. No objection or claim raised.	Claim has merit: CAPL activities do have the potential to impact aquaculture operations, and therefore it is fair and reasonable to engage operators within the EMBA.	No change made to the EP.
	04/05/2023	OC-000455	Email	ACWA identified additional relevant persons CAPL should engage with regarding their Environment Plans. CAPL acknowledged their intentions to contact the referenced relevant persons and thanked ACWA for their assistance. ACWA shared CAPLs written notice on the activity to Maxima Pearling on CAPL's behalf for introduction.	ACWA recommended CAPL contact: - Paspaley Pearls - Cygnnet Bay Pearls - Mackerel Islands - Maxima Pearling - Coral Futures Corporation	Claim has merit: CAPL activities do have the potential to impact aquaculture operations, and therefore it is fair and reasonable to engage operators within the EMBA.	No change made to the EP. The additional relevant persons were engaged with.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with ACWA on 10 January 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - ACWA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. However ACWA identified additional relevant persons CAPL should engage with regarding the activities. CAPL has engaged with the additional relevant persons identified. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ACWA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	14/03/2023	CN-000192	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000917	Phone	CFA advised they were consulted "out" and were not responding to consultation emails. They recommended that a hub to protect fisher's interests be created as	CFA raised the need to protect fisher's interests, and that	Claim has merit:	No change made to the EP.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				they don't have the capacity. CFA sated that they believe industry should find a better way to consult.	consultation practices could be improved.	CAPL activities do have the potential to impact fishers, and acknowledge CFA's comment on the consultation process.	The presence of fishing activities within the region are described in Section 4, and potential impacts and risks to fishing activities are assessed in Section 7.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with CFA on 14 March 2023 via formal written notification advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity, information sheet and link to the Consultation Hub on CAPL's website. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CFA did not raise any objections or claims relating to the activity. CFA did provide broad feedback to CAPL on industry consultation practices that could be improved. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to CFA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	10/01/2023	OC-000085	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	12/01/2023	OC-000278	Phone	CAPL and WAFIC discussed arrangements for CAPL to provide an overview of upcoming activities. WAFIC spoke to having concerns regarding seismic and decommissioning activities, and that they would welcome the opportunity to work out the best model to communicate with fishers.	WAFIC expressed concerns regarding decommissioning and seismic activities.	Claim does not have merit: Seismic and decommissioning are outside of the activity for this EP.	
	03/02/2023	OC-000291	Face-to-face	CAPL met with WAFIC at their office to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. WAFIC provided an overview of their current concerns and there were discussions on how CAPL could support/assist with these concerns.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023	CN-000086	Email	CAPL thanked WAFIC for their time and providing further information for CAPL to understand more about their challenges as an industry and organisation. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. CAPL noted WAFICs challenges with dealing with large volumes of proponent activity and the burdens that this places on them as an organisation. CAPL notified WAFIC that they will discuss some options internally and revert back. CAPL requested as an interim measure, for WAFIC to advise on ways it can engage directly with their industry.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023-22/02/2023	OC-000087	Email	WAFIC thanked CAPL for meaningful discussions and provided a link to their consultation approach along with their February newsletter advising their members of CAPL's new online interaction hub for feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/02/2023-06/02/2023	OC-000549	Email	WAFIC provided a link to CAPL's consultation hub in their monthly newsletter for the activity that was sent out to WAFIC's email list.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	07/02/2023	CN-000090	Email	CAPL contacted WAFIC and requested they issue activity information and information sheet to the following fishers which may be potentially active in the OA: - Pilbara Line Fishery - Pilbara Trap Fishery	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	CN-000091	Email	WAFIC advised CAPL it sent the Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling EP notification and information sheet to licence holders for the following fisheries: - Pilbara Line Fishery - Pilbara Trap Fishery - Mackerel Managed Fishery – Area 2 - West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean - Pilbara Crab Fishery WAFIC sent a follow up email to confirm no fisheries had provided feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised. WAFIC confirmed no fisheries had provided feedback from the notification.		
	28/02/2023	OC-000263	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with representative from WAFIC. WAFIC responded with positive feedback on CAPL's consultation process and advised looking into the Southern Bluefin Tuna spawning area.	WAFIC identified Southern Bluefin Tuna spawning area as a potential receptor.	Claim does not have merit: The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery is active within waters in the Great Australian Bight and south-eastern Australia and does not overlap the OA and EMBA. The indicative spawning area does not overlap with the OA but partially overlaps the Hydrocarbon EMBA.	No changes made to the EP. Commercial fisheries are described in Section 4.4.1 of the EP.
	02/03/2023	OC-000291	Face-to-face	CAPL met with WAFIC at their office to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. WAFIC provided an overview of their current concerns and there were discussions on how CAPL could support/assist with these concerns.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/05/2023	OC-000358	Email	CAPL contacted WAFIC to confirm that there were no concerns or objections to the planned activities discussed in the consultation process. CAPL requested that if WAFIC, or any of its members, does have any further input on the proposed activities, to provide by 5 May 2023 so that it can be considered during the development of its EPs. WAFIC requested confirmation that feedback for specific activities were received by CAPL. CAPL provided a summary of feedback to date, and sent to WAFIC for review. WAFIC provided comments on CAPLs consultation notes. A meeting was arranged to discuss the ongoing relationship and future approvals.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WAFIC on 10 January 2023. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity on 3 February 2023. This information was then share with WAFICs members on 8 February 2023, in accordance with the Service Agreement CAPL has established with WAFIC. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WAFIC or its members have not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. WAFIC provided feedback to CAPL of the Bluefin Tuna spawning area as a potential receptor., which has been addressed in Section 7 of the EP. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WAFIC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.3 Tourism and recreation operators

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Apache Fishing Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000383	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000910	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Apache Fishing Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and information sheet. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Apache Fishing Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Apache Fishing Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 9.3.3.1).			
Archipelago Adventures	04/05/2023	CN-000384	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Archipelago Adventures on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Archipelago Adventures has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Archipelago Adventures to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ashburton Anglers	08/05/2023	CN-000400	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	07/11/2023	OC-000911	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. CAPL left voicemail advising that it would send an email summary.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ashburton Anglers on 8 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ashburton Anglers has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Archipelago Adventures to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Blue Horizon Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000386	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000912	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Blue Horizon Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Blue Horizon Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Blue Horizon Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Blue Juice Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000389	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	07/11/2023	OC-000913	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Blue Juice Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Blue Juice Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Blue Juice Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Blue Lightning Fishing Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000390	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000914	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Blue Lightning Fishing Charters on 26 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Blue Lightning Fishing Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Blue Lightning Fishing Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Bluesun2 Boat Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000391	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed.	No objection or claim raised		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Bluesun2 Boat Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Bluesun2 Boat Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Bluesun2 Boat Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Boating Industry Association WA	04/05/2023	CN-000392	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000915	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with BIAWA on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - BIAWA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to BIAWA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Cape Immersion Tours	20/02/2023	CN-000208	Email	CAPL provided written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/11/2023	OB-000916	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Cape Immersion Tours on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Cape Immersion Tours has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Cape Immersion Tours to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Exmouth Dive & Whalesharks Ningaloo	09/01/2023	OC-000173	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested the organisation to confirm contact details for its correspondence. Exmouth Dive & Whaleshark Ningaloo confirmed its contact details.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	CN-000204	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Exmouth Dive & Whalesharks Ningaloo on 9 January 2023 and on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Exmouth Dive & Whalesharks Ningaloo has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Exmouth Dive & Whalesharks Ningaloo to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Image Dive and Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000393	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000925	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative stated they did not have any comments and would prefer email notifications for future correspondence.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Image Dive and Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Image Dive and Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Image Dive and Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Live Ningaloo	09/01/2023	OC-000181	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested the organisation to confirm contact details for its correspondence.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	CN-000201	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000444	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Live Ningaloo on 9 January 2023 and 20 February 2024 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Live Ningaloo has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Live Ningaloo to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Mackerel Islands & Onslow Beach Resort	20/02/2023	CN-000207	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Mackerel Islands & Onslow Beach Resort on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and an information sheet. CAPL sent additional email on 20 February 2023			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Mackerel Islands & Onslow Beach Resort has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Mackerel Islands & Onslow Beach Resort to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Mahi Mahi Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000394	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000923	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. CAPL left voicemail advising that it would send an email summary.	No objection or claim raised		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Mahi Mahi Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Mahi Mahi Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Mahi Mahi Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Montebello Island Safaris	04/05/2023	CN-000395	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Montebello Island Safaris on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Montebello Island Safaris has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Montebello Island Safaris to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ningaloo Blue Dive	20/02/2023	CN-000205	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000446	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP, noting that no feedback had been received to date. CAPL advised the opportunity to provide feedback on the EP will be closing on 26 May 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ningaloo Blue Dive on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ningaloo Blue Dive has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Ningaloo Blue Dive to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ningaloo Glass Bottom Boat	20/02/2023	CN-000206	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000445	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP, noting that no feedback had been received to date. CAPL advised the opportunity to provide feedback on the EP will be closing on 26 May 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ningaloo Glass Bottom Boat on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ningaloo Glass Bottom Boat has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Ningaloo Glass Bottom Boat to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ningaloo Visitor Centre	09/01/2023	OC-000176	Email	CAPL provided written notification advising of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	CN-000179	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000447	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ningaloo Visitors Centre on 9 January 2023 via email and on 20 February 2023 provided an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ningaloo Visitors Centre has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Ningaloo Visitors Centre to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ningaloo Whaleshark n Dive	20/02/2023	CN-000203	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ningaloo Whaleshark n Dive on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ningaloo Whaleshark n Dive has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Ningaloo Whaleshark n Dive to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Ningaloo Whaleshark Swim	20/02/2023	CN-000202	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Ningaloo Whaleshark Swim on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Ningaloo Whaleshark Swim has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Ningaloo Whaleshark Swim to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Recfishwest (WA)	24/02/2023	OC-000125	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Recfishwest acknowledged receipt of email and requested to be included in consultations and advised the appropriate contact for all correspondence in the future. A meeting was arranged.	Recfishwest asked that they could be included in consultations.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, it is considered fair and reasonable for CAPL to facilitate ongoing engagement with Recfishwest.	No change made to the EP.
	28/02/2023	OC-000264	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with representatives from Recfishwest. CAPL provided an overview of their new online interaction hub and update on their Environment Plans. Recfishwest advised that continued consultation is encouraged. CAPL offered to present current activities to the board and provide an EDM for Recfishwest.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/03/2023	OC-000185	Email	CAPL provided details of the activity and discussed the best method to circulate information about activities with Recfishwest and their members. Recfishwest enquired into CAPL's consultation process, to which CAPL responded.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/03/2023	OC-000165	Phone	CAPL contacted Recfishwest to request that CAPL's EP identification information be published in the Recfishwest EDM. Recfishwest advised that the content is inappropriate for the newsletter.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	04/04/2023	OC-000366	Email	Recfishwest responded to CAPL's notification of the proposed activity and noted: the proposed activity is located approximately 165km northwest of Dampier and 40km northwest of the Montebello Islands, the area is still accessed by the charter industry and recreational fishers in larger vessels. Recfishwest asked that they be kept informed as activity dates are confirmed so that we are able to communicate relevant details with the recreational fishing community.	- Recfishwest raised that charter industry and recreational fishers access the activity area. - Recfishwest asked that they be kept informed regarding activity dates/commencement.	Claim has merit: - Charter and recreational fishers have the potential to be affected by CAPL activities and should be considered in the EP. - As a relevant person, it is reasonable that Recfishwest be informed regarding activity dates/commencement.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. The Description of the Environment identified Recreational fisheries (Section 4.4.2) and Tourism and recreation (Section 4.4.5) have described the receptors within the operational area and the EMBA, including charter fishers. Ongoing consultation considered covered by requirements already in Table 8-5 for potentially affected relevant persons.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Recfishwest on 24 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and an information sheet. CAPL sent additional email on 24 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Recfishwest has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Recfishwest to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Sail Ningaloo	20/02/2023	CN-000199	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000434	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Sail Ningaloo on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Sail Ningaloo has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Sail Ningaloo to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Top Gun Charters	04/05/2023	CN-000396	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Top Gun Charters on 4 May 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Top Gun Charters has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Top Gun Charters to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
View Ningaloo	20/02/2023	CN-000200	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000449	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that View Ningaloo has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called stakeholders to confirm close out of consultation regarding Environment Plans for current CAPL activities. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with View Ningaloo on 20 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - View Ningaloo has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to View Ningaloo to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Wilderness Island	23/02/2023	CN-000198	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000443	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that Wilderness Island has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period	No objection or claim raised		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Wilderness Island on 23 February 2023 via email providing an overview of the activity and link to the website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Wilderness Island has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Wilderness Island to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.4 Local government departments or agencies

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry (ECCI)	20/12/2022	OC-000174	Email	CAPL advised the ECCI had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. ECCI were pleased to hear from CAPL for early consultation and relationship building. A meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/01/2023	OC-000542	Virtual Meeting	CAPL discussed the upcoming Environment Plan consultation for the activity and CAPL's membership with ECCI had been identified as a relevant person.	No objection or claim raised.		
	05/01/2023	OC-000172	Email	CAPL thanked the ECCI for their time. CAPL requested community engagement group contacts for continued consultation and funding opportunities. ECCI provided details as requested.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/01/2023	OC-000171	Email	ECCI referred CAPL to sponsorship opportunities to support the Exmouth community. ECCI also referred to the opportunity for CAPL to present at upcoming Shire of Exmouth Council Meetings and directed CAPL to the relevant committee members.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/01/2023	OC-000283	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representatives from ECCI in Exmouth. ECCI provided advice on local relevant persons that CAPL should be engaging.	ECCI recommended CAPL engage with local relevant persons	Claim has merit: CAPL activities do have the potential to impact Exmouth and therefore it is fair and reasonable to engage with those potentially impacted by its activities.	No change made to the EP.
	06/02/2023	CN-000110	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. ECCI organised for CAPL's activity information to be sent out via the Exmouth Chamber of Commerce EDM.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with ECCI on 20 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL met with ECCI on 5 January 2023 and provided information on the activity. A follow up email was sent on 6 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - ECCI has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. ECCI provided feedback to CAPL in relation to additional relevant persons. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ECCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Onslow Chamber of Commerce and Industry - OCCI	17/01/2023	OC-000092	Email	CAPL provided written notification advising of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. A meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/01/2023	OC-000286	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the OCCI to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2023	OC-000295	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with a representative from OCCI to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. CAPL provided guidance on how to find information regarding risks associated with the activities in CAPL's online consultation hub for upcoming activities.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	08/02/2023	CN-000093	Email	CAPL notified the OCCI that the Environment Plans site on CAPL's website was live and CAPL had published in local, state and national newspaper to help identify additional relevant persons. CAPL also requested that the OCCI share the advert internally via their EDM to their members.	No objection or claim raised.		
	16/02/2023	OC-000094	Email	CAPL reached out to the OCCI to see if there were any questions that came through after the presentation and requested that if there were any questions, CAPL would be happy to discuss further. OCCI stated that at this point in time, no questions had been raised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/03/2023	OC-000147	Email	OCCI advised their community of CAPL's information briefing on their proposed offshore activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/03/2023	OC-000095	Email	OCCI sent through their newsletter that had an advert from CAPL seeking relevant persons engagement.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with OCCI on 17 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL met with OCCI on 23 January 2023 and 7 February 2023 and provided information on the activity. A follow up email was sent on 8 February 2023 providing a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - OCCI has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. OCCI provided feedback to CAPL in relation to additional relevant persons. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to OCCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Shire of Ashburton (Pilbara)	17/01/2023	OC-000096	Email	CAPL provided written notification advising of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL requested that at the next meeting to provide an overview of the activity. Shire of Ashburton advised that previously CAPL has firstly presented to council their activity and then to the community. A meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised.		
	25/01/2023	OC-000285	Phone	CAPL provided a follow up phone call regarding an email CAPL sent on the Environment Plan consultation process. CAPL provided an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2023	CN-000097	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The Shire of Ashburton stated that they would circulate with relevant parties internally.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/02/2023	OC-000293	Virtual Meeting	The Shire of Ashburton shared their concerns regarding impacts on recreation and fishing and suggested CAPL present at an information session in Onslow.	The Shire of Ashburton shared their concerns regarding impacts on recreation and fishing and suggested CAPL present at an information session in Onslow.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge that recreational fishing activities have the potential to occur within the region. As such, it should be considered within the EP.	No change made to the EP. Claims have been addressed within the EP.
	14/02/2023	OC-000098	Email	Shire of Ashburton thanked CAPL for presenting on their upcoming activities. The Shire of Ashburton noted that other titleholders have spoken to them about risk protocols in Commonwealth and State waters and possible contingencies in place for accidents in relation to a hydrocarbon incident. The Shire of Ashburton provided contact names and details for people within the Shire of Ashburton that assist in emergency management.	The Shire of Ashburton asked for information about risk protocols in Commonwealth and State waters and possible contingencies in place for accidents in relation to a hydrocarbon incident.	Claim has merit: Hydrocarbon incident has the potential to impact state waters. Therefore it is reasonable for this RP to request further information on risk management for potential hydrocarbon spill events.	No changes made to the EP. This claim was addressed in subsequent consultation.

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	01/03/2023	OC-000128	Email	Shire of Ashburton thanked CAPL for presenting on their upcoming activities and provided contact details. CAPL provided the Shire of Ashburton with an overview of their new online consultation Hub and activities. The Shire of Ashburton was informed that if they had any further queries to contact CAPL.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/03/2023	OC-000269	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with representatives from Shire of Ashburton. CAPL provided an overview of their new online interaction hub. CAPL answered and discussed relevant questions and queries from the Shire of Ashburton and defined contacts and procedures in the event an emergency occurs. CAPL invited the Shire of Ashburton to attend the next oil spill response exercise at Wheatstone and local Emergency Management Committee in Onslow.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000438	Email	CAPL reached out to the Shire of Ashburton to provide any additional feedback they may have on the activity. CAPL advised that consultation regarding the Environment plans was closing and that if any further feedback was received CAPL was happy to listen and discuss during ongoing engagement.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Shire of Ashburton on 17 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. A follow up email was sent on 7 February 2023 providing a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shire of Ashburton has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Feedback received in relation to recreation and fishing activities have been addressed in the EP. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shire of Ashburton to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Shire of Exmouth (Gascoyne)	17/01/2023	OC-000279	Phone	CAPL attempted to make first initial contact with the Shire of Exmouth.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/01/2023	OC-000107	Email	CAPL advised that the Shire of Exmouth had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. Shire of Exmouth would be pleased to meet with CAPL and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/01/2023	OC-000284	Face-to-face	CAPL met with representatives from Shire of Exmouth in Exmouth. The Shire of Exmouth provided advice on local relevant persons that we should be engaging. CAPL provided an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. The Shire of Exmouth invited CAPL to present at the Council meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/02/2023	OC-000170	Email	CAPL reached out to the Shire of Exmouth to understand who they should contact locally from an environment/conservation perspective. The Shire of Exmouth provided CAPL with relevant persons to contact who may be affected by their activities.	Shire of Exmouth identified Cape Conservation Group and Protect Ningaloo i as potential relevant people.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge that Cape Conservation Group and Protect Ningaloo do have the potential to be relevant persons, and should be engaged with.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	08/02/2023	CN-000540	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	24/02/2023	OC-000268	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with representatives from the Shire of Exmouth. The Shire of Exmouth provided feedback from the Council and the current need for a waste management master plan due to high volumes of land fill or transport per week.	The Shire of Exmouth provided feedback from the Council and the current need for a waste	Claim does not have merit:	

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL provided possible alternatives and identified the Shire of Exmouth's main priorities.	management master plan due to high volumes of land fill or transport per week.	CAPL do not send waste to Exmouth and waste generated for the activity is not expected to be high volumes.	
	01/03/2023	OC-000276	Phone	The Shire of Exmouth advised that it would be good for CAPL to become a member of the Chamber and get involved with the community reference groups that will be able to support CAPL's consultation process. The Shire of Exmouth spoke to various issues that they are currently dealing with.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/05/2023	OC-000356	Email	CAPL contacted Shire of Exmouth to confirm that there were no objections or further input required.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Shire of Exmouth on 17 & 18 January 2023 via telephone and email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. A follow up email was sent on 8 February 2023 providing a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shire of Exmouth has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Feedback received in relation to additional relevant persons. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation has been completed. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shire of Exmouth to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.5 WA World Heritage advisory committees

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee (NCWHAC)	16/02/2023-08/05/2023	CN-000489	Email	CAPL provided written notification advising of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. A NCWHAC representative acknowledged that the location of the activity is relevant to the committee and requested fact sheets of location maps that could be provided to the Committee for consideration. CAPL provided the NCWHAC representative a link to the online consultation information as well as a copy of the advertisement CAPL ran in the local, state and national papers. The NCWHAC representative advised they added CAPL's activity information to the committee's agenda for the meeting scheduled on 2 May 2023. Post this meeting the representative will be in contact with CAPL. CAPL indicated their intention to continue to engage and requested to meet in person.	NCWHAC requested consultation materials.	Claim has merit: Request for additional information is fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP. CAPL provided a link to their online consultation hub and a copy of newspaper advertisements.
	08/05/2023	OC-000638	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email to request if any feedback had been received from the Committee meeting. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with NCWHAC on 16 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. A follow up email was sent providing a link to the online consultation information as well as a copy of the advertisement CAPL ran in the local, state and national papers. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - NCWHAC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NCWHAC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Shark Bay World Heritage Committee	8/02/2023	CN-000180	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPL's consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The Shark Bay World Heritage Committee enquired if it was possible to be provided with the EMBA shapefile. CAPL explained that it could not share the shapefile, but provided an overview of how the EMBA is created and emphasised that it is the worst case meaning that CAPL have put no preventative safeguards in place and no mitigative safeguards in place either. CAPL notified the Shark Bay World Heritage Committee that they welcome meaningful feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	8/02/2023	OC-000294	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the Shark Bay World Heritage Committee to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on CAPL's Environment Plans. The Shark Bay World Heritage Committee said they would connect CAPL with the boards of the PBC's involved in the committee.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000435	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that the Shark Bay World Heritage Committee has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Shark Bay World Heritage Committee on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shark Bay World Heritage Committee has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shark Bay World Heritage Committee to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.6 Other petroleum titleholders

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
BP	17/02/2023	CN-000209	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised		
	28/09/2023-03/10/2023	OC-000891	Email	BP requested all further engagements go through a different point of contact and provided an email. CAPL responded that they had updated the system. BP new point of contact identified themselves as the new focal point of consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with BP on 17 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - BP has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to BP to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Carnarvon Energy	14/02/2023	CN-000217	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised		
	28/09/2023-02/10/2023	OC-000785	Email	Carnarvon Energy thanked CAPL for providing information regarding their environment plans and stated that they have no further request for any information.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Carnarvon Energy on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Carnarvon Energy has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Carnarvon Energy to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Eni Australia	14/02/2023	CN-000190	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Eni Australia responded that they have received the email and have no concerns regarding the activity at this stage.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Eni Australia on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Eni Australia has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Eni Australia to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 11A . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Exxon Mobil	14/02/2023	CN-000191	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up email to confirm whether the email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Exxon Mobil on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Exxon Mobil has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Exxon Mobil to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 11A . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Jadestone Energy	14/02/2023	CN-000189	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up email to confirm whether the email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000919	Phone	CAPL called to close out consultation. Jadestone did not answer and no voicemail option was available.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Jadestone on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Jadestone has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Jadestone to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Kato Energy / Kato NWS Pty Ltd	14/02/2023	CN-000216	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Kato Energy on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Kato Energy has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Kato Energy to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Kufpec	14/02/2023	CN-000417	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Kufpec on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Kufpec has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Kufpec to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
PGS Australia Pty Ltd	15/02/2023	CN-000213	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000436	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that PGS has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with PGS Australia Pty Ltd on 15 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - PGS Australia Pty Ltd has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to PGS Australia Pty Ltd to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Santos	20/03/2023	CN-000186	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Santos confirmed the receipt of this email, and requested to be included in consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000432	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Santos on 20 March 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Santos has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Santos to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
SapuraOMVUpstream	14/02/2023	CN-000218	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/09/2023-28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Sapura OMV on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Sapura OMV has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Sapura OMV to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Terraforma Offshore Pty Ltd	09/01/2023	OC-000175	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested the organisation to confirm contact details for its correspondence.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/05/2023	CN-000405	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/05/2023	OC-000448	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that Terraforma Offshore has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Terraforma Offshore on 9 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. A follow up email was sent on 1 May 2023 providing an overview of the activity and a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Terraforma Offshore has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Terraforma Offshore to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
TGS NOPEC Geophysical Company Pty Ltd	15/02/2023	CN-000212	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000437	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with TGS NOPEC on 15 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - TGS NOPEC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to TGS NOPEC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Vermilion Oil & Gas	14/02/2023-20/03/2023	CN-000187	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up to confirm whether Vermilion Oil & Gas received this email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Vermilion on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Vermilion has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Vermilion to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Western Gas	14/02/2023	CN-000219	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	28/09/2023	OC-000787	Email	Western Gas advised they may be considered a relevant person and would like to participate in the consultation process.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000962	Email	CAPL thanked Western Gas for their email and informed them that the Environment Plans were currently under assessment by NOPSEMA. CAPL advised they would still welcome consultation relating to the Environment plans in the future.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Western Gas on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Western Gas has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Western Gas to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Woodside	14/02/2023	CN-000118	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Woodside acknowledged receipt of email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023-12/05/2023	OC-000433	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. Woodside confirmed receipt of email and forwarded the email onto appropriate representatives that will reach out to CAPL if they have any feedback. Woodside responded stating they had no feedback regarding the activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Woodside on 14 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Woodside has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Woodside to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.7 ENGOS

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Australian Marine Conservation Society (AMCS)	10/02/2023	CN-000226	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL followed up with AMCS to ensure they received the formal notification regarding CAPL's activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/03/2023	OC-000160	Phone	CAPL called AMCS to confirm receipt of formal notifications for CAPL's Environment Plan and proposed activity. AMCS confirmed they will reach out to CAPL if they have any comments or concerns.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with AMCS on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - AMCS has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to AMCS to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Cape Conservation Group	10/02/2023	CN-000158	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	17/02/2023	OC-000306	Phone	CAPL contacted Cape Conservation Group to discuss preferred methods of communication. Cape Conservation group confirmed they would share CAPL's details.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000527	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. and confirmed that they had not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity. Cape Conservation Group advised CAPL of their views, expressed their concern of CAPL's activities regarding fossil fuel extraction and global scientific advice, and informed CAPL of their decision not to participate in the consultation process. CAPL responded to Cape Conservation Group acknowledging their views and that CAPL will be happy to arrange a meeting to discuss CAPL's activities at any time.	Broad objection to continued extraction of oil and gas resources	Claim has merit: Although not a specific claim or objective, the project does support oil and gas activities, and Cape Conservation Group are entitled to express their opinion as a relevant person.	No change made to the EP.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Cape Conservation Group on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Cape Conservation Group has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Cape Conservation Group to make an informed assessment of the possible			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Protect Ningaloo	10/02/2023	CN-000223	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up to confirm the email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: • CAPL commenced consultation with Protect Ningaloo on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity • CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. • Protect Ningaloo has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. • CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Protect Ningaloo to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.3.8 Other

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Australian Institute of Marine Science (AIMS)	04/05/2023	CN-000387	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with AIMS on 4 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - AIMS has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to AIMS to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Care For Hedland Environmental Association	08/02/2023	CN-000100	Email	Care for Hedland self identified themselves to CAPL as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL organised a meeting with Care for Hedland to provide an overview of their activity and consultation process.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	OC-000140	Email	CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity. CFH requested to be included in the consultation process. CAPL notified CFH that further engagement would commence shortly.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023	OC-000259	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with CFH and provided an overview of their current consultation hub and update on their Environment Plan. CFH nominated themselves as Relevant Person. CFH have been undergoing a turtle monitoring program over the past 20 years, CFH would be interested in a collaboration with CAPL with marine turtles being their primary interest. CFH confirmed they will meet with the committee and revert back with any additional questions they may have for CAPL.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OB-000508	Email	CFH advised CAPL that they did not have any specific concerns regarding the activities. CFH advised that they did, however, have general concerns around the potential and need to mitigate impacts to marine turtles as Port Hedland's Flatback Turtle population is genetically linked to Barrow Island/North West Shelf population.	No specific concerns related to the EP but raised general concerns around potential and need to mitigate impacts to marine turtles. Port Hedland's Flatback turtles are genetically linked to the Barrow Island/North West Shelf population.	Claim has merit: Marine turtles identified as a particular value or sensitivity and may be impacted by the activities. Given their interest in monitoring of turtle populations, CAPL must consider if the activities impact on their monitoring program.	No change made to the EP. Threatened and/or migratory marine turtles with the potential to be present within the EMBA are discussed in Section 4.3.3.2 of the EP, and are considered in the Risk Assessment (Section 7).This engagement was closed out with CFH.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with CFH on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CFH has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. CFH did provide feedback around potential and need to mitigate impacts to marine turtles. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to CFH to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Vocus Communications	04/05/2023	CN-000397	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Vocus on 4 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Vocus has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ACPF to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.4 Regulation 25(1)(e) - Any other person or organisation that the titleholder considers relevant**1.4.1 Commercial fishery licence holders and/or representative bodies**

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Australian Council of Prawn Fisheries (ACPF)	04/05/2023	CN-000388	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with ACPF on 4 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - ACPF has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ACPF to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Cygnet Bay Pearl Farm	10/05/2023	CN-000441	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Cygnet Bay Pearl Farm on 10 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Cygnet Bay Pearl Farm has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Cygnet Bay Pearl Farm to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Maxima Pearling Company	04/05/2023	CN-000430	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Maxima Pearling Company stated that pearling leases and holding sites occur within the identified area. A phone call was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/05/2023	OC-000425	Virtual Meeting	CAPL presented to Maxima Pearling in relation to its upcoming offshore activities. Maxima Pearling advised it had 'Edible Rock Oyster Aquaculture' sites at West Lewis Islands, Flying Foam Passage, Withnell Bay and Cossack. Maxima Pearling had no objections to the activities proposed, but they would like to be notified in the event of an emergency. Maxima Pearling suggested CAPL to contact Paspaley Pearls, Cygnet Bay and McGowan's as potential relevant persons.	1. Maxima Pearling have no objections to the activities proposed, but they would like to be notified in the event of an emergency. 2. Suggested engaging with Paspaley Pearls, Cygnet Bay and McGowan.	Claim has merit: Pearling Company has leases within the region thus are considered relevant and their request for a notification in the event of an emergency is appropriate.	Claims have been addressed within the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with. Engagement with McGowan's was not undertaken as they are no longer operating.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Maxima Pearling Company on 4 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Maxima Pearling Company has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Maxima Pearling Company did provide feedback on additional relevant persons and requested to be notified in the event of an emergency. This feedback has been addressed by CAPL. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Maxima Pearling Company to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Northern Prawn Fishery (NPF)	14/03/2023	CN-000193	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with NPF on 14 March 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - NPF has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to NPF to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Paspaley Pearls	10/05/2023	CN-000442	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000921	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Paspaley Pearls on 10 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Paspaley Pearls has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Paspaley Pearls to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Pearl Producers Association (PPA)	08/02/2023	CN-000234	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000924	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with PPA on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - PPA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to PPA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association	10/01/2023	OC-000081	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested the organisation to confirm contact details for its correspondence. Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association confirmed the email address to be used for all correspondence.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	CN-000082	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association on 10 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shark Bay Prawn Trawler Operators Association to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Western Rock Lobster Council	19/01/2023	OC-000280	Phone	CAPL established contact with Western Rock Lobster Council to organise a time to provide an overview of upcoming projects. Western Rock Lobster Council confirmed that the northern most boundary of their fishing zone is Onslow and they do not have any fishers north of Kalbarri, and also shared their concerns about seismic impacts on lobsters. CAPL agreed to providing further information regarding the operational areas and providing the information sheet.	Western Rock Lobster Council confirmed their fishing areas and also shared their concerns about seismic impacts on lobsters.	Claim does not have merit: The EP is not a seismic EP thus the concern has no merit for this EP.	
	08/02/2023	CN-000411	Email	CAPL thanked the Western Rock Lobster Council for their time on the phone, and provided a link to the 4D Seismic activity (outside the scope of this activity). CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/03/2023	OB-000164	Email	CAPL responded to Western Rock Lobsters queries with regard to the proposed Wheatstone Well Intervention Infill Drilling and 4D Seismic Activity, confirming that the Wheatstone Well Intervention Infill Drilling will only take place in the prescribed operational area and that further information on the modelling developed for Wheatstone 4D Seismic Activity was available on the NOPSEMA website. CAPL confirmed that for the Wheatstone 4D Marine Seismic Survey, impacts to crustaceans are not expected outside of the operational area.	The Western Rock Lobster Council raised concerns regarding expected sound exposure levels during seismic surveys.	Claim does not have merit: The Western Rock Lobster Council raised concerns regarding expected sound exposure levels during seismic surveys. This is outside the scope of the Wheatstone Well Intervention and Infill Drilling EP.	
				Summary: - CAPL contacted Western Rock Lobster Council on 19 January 2023 via telephone to confirm their fishing areas. CAPL commenced consultation with Western Rock Lobster Council on 8 February 2023 with a follow up email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- Western Rock Lobster Council has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Feedback received has been in relation to other CAPL activities. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Western Rock Lobster Council to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.4.2 Tourism and recreation operators

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Karratha Tourism and Visitor Centre	08/02/2023	CN-000231	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Karratha Visitor Centre on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Karratha Visitor Centre has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Karratha Visitor Centre to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Tourism Western Australia (TWA)	09/01/2023	OC-000230	Email	CAPL advised that TWA had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. Tourism Western Australia would be pleased to meet with CAPL and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/02/2023	OC-000266	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with TWA to discuss CAPL environment plans. During the meeting TWA suggested CAPL should speak with tourism operators and cruise ship operators. TWA provided advice on potential investment opportunities with local tourism operators and showed interested in partnering with CAPL to develop tourism capacity.	TWA identified potential relevant persons to engage with.	Claim has merit: CAPL activities have the potential to interact with tourism operators, therefore it is reasonable to consider the identified people as relevant persons.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement took place.
	27/02/2023	CN-000370	Email	CAPL emailed following the meeting with TWA. CAPL provided a link to their website for further information regarding upcoming activities together with a copy of the advertisement for local, state and national papers. CAPL thanked TWA for assisting with reaching licensed operators in the area.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/09/2023	OC-000736	Email	CAPL followed up with TWA regarding their offer of providing a list of ship operators and possible relevant people for consultation. CAPL also confirmed they were consulting with AMSA about vessel and shipping channels so further details may not be necessary but that CAPL were happy to listen to Tourism WA advice.	No objection or claim raised.		
	29/09/2023	CN-000800	Email	TWA responded to CAPLs email and suggested CAPL contact the Cruise Lines International Association.	TWA identified Cruise Lines International Association as a potential relevant person.	Claim has merit: CAPL activities have the potential to interact with tourism operators, therefore it is reasonable to consider the identified people as relevant persons.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement took place.
				Summary:			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL commenced consultation with TWA on 9 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - TWA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. TWA provided feedback on additional relevant persons. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to TWA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.4.3 Local government departments or agencies

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Carnarvon Chamber of Commerce Inc. (CCCI)	10/01/2023	CN-000882	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CCCI advised CAPL they were happy to have a meeting or meet in person. CAPL offered to have a conversation over the phone in the first instance.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	CN-000229	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with CCCI on 10 January 2023 via email advising CAPLs intention of upcoming consultation. CAPL further engaged with CCCI via email on 8 February 2023 advising CCCI had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CCCI has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to CCCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
City of Karratha (Pilbara)	19/12/2022	OC-000131	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. CAPL organised to present to City of Karratha.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/01/2023	OC-000290	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the City of Karratha to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. CAPL requested time to speak to the City of Karratha council on their Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/02/2023	OC-000130	Email	CAPL thanked the City of Karratha for their time and participation regarding CAPL's consultation process. CAPL confirmed they would like the opportunity to present to the Council Briefing. CAPL provided a list of other organisations they are currently consulting and asked if the City of Karratha could provide relevant ENGOs CAPL should proactively engage.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/02/2023	CN-000369	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL requested that this activity overview be shared at the EDM, and would be in Karratha/Roebourne in the future and would be available for further discussion.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/02/2023	OC-000135	Email	CAPL engaged with the City of Karratha to discuss the most efficient method to inform the community of CAPL's activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	OC-000258	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the City of Karratha Council. CAPL provided an overview of their new online consultation hub and update on their Environment Plans. The City of Karratha Council complemented the level of detail by CAPL and posed a question on well decommissioning and seismic activities.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL informed the City of Karratha Council of the preventative measures that are in place as safeguards. CAPL offered to answer any further questions that may arise.			
	20/02/2023	OC-000301	Email	CAPL reached out to the City of Karratha to thank them for their hospitality and to communicate their ongoing commitment to consultation.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/05/2023	OC-000454	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with City of Karratha on 19 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL sent a follow up email on 6 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - City of Karratha has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to City of Karratha to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Gascoyne Development Commission (GDC)	10/01/2023-19/01/2023	OC-000104	Email	CAPL contacted GDC regarding consultation on its EPs. CAPL suggested they coordinate a phone call to discuss and agree on the communication protocols and to consult on the current Environment Plans. GDC noted it would be pleased to meet with CAPL and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/02/2023	OC-000297	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with a representative from the GDC to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. The GDC provided advice on local relevant persons that CAPL should be engaging, including the DoD and the Exmouth Gulf Task Force.	The GDC provided advice on local relevant persons that CAPL should be engaging.	Claim has merit: The additional local relevant persons identified by the GDC were identified as relevant stakeholders, and engagement with these stakeholders was undertaken.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	09/02/2023	CN-000105	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL thanks GDC for their time, and acknowledged the suggestion to contact the Exmouth Gulf Taskforce, the DoD and Gascoyne Gateway Limited. An additional meeting was organised.	GDC suggested CAPL engage with the Exmouth Gulf Taskforce, the DoD and Gascoyne Gateway Limited.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledges the additional stakeholders identified by the GDC were identified as potential relevant stakeholders, and that engagement with these stakeholders is required.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	23/02/2023	OC-000262	Virtual Meeting	CAPL spoke with the GDC to understand potential engagement opportunities. CAPL provided an overview of current activities and clarified any questions posed by the GDC regarding the EMBA. The GDC recommended engagement with Recfishwest.	The GDC recommended engagement with Recfishwest	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge that GDC identified Recfishwest as a relevant stakeholder, and that engagement with this stakeholder is required.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	10/05/2023	OC-000440	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. CAPL confirmed that the GDC has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/06/2023	OC-000745	Email	GDC advised CAPL that they would promote the Chevron Community Spirit Fund via social media and thanked CAPL for the update of the upcoming OPP. GDC introduced the new CEO of GDC via email. CAPL thanked GDC and responded welcoming the new connection. CAPL advised they were happy to call and talk to the OPP and EPs if GDC wanted over the next few weeks.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary:			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL commenced consultation with GDC on 10 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL engaged in a virtual meeting providing an overview of the activity and provided clarification. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - GDC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to GDC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Shire of Carnarvon (Gascoyne)	20/12/2022	OC-000178	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. Chevron and the Shire of Carnarvon discussed timing of a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/01/2023	OC-000083	Email	CAPL engaged the Shire of Carnarvon to provide an overview of the activity and consultation. CAPL showed their gratitude in support from the Shire of Carnarvon to begin engagement with relevant persons in the Shire of Carnarvon. The Shire of Carnarvon identified additional Relevant Persons CAPL should have engagements with.	The Shire of Carnarvon identified additional Relevant Persons CAPL should consider engaging with.	Claim has merit: The Shire of Carnarvon identified additional Relevant Persons that CAPL should have engagements with being Coral Bay Progress Association and the Visitors Centre and Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee. On review all were considered relevant and as such the claim has merit.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	03/01/2023	OC-000248	Phone	CAPL spoke to the Shire of Carnarvon and established initial contact and provided an update on the EP process. The Shire of Carnarvon agreed to discuss internally who the primary relevant persons are within the Shire that would be the central points of dissemination and provide these contacts back to CAPL.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/01/2023	OC-000287	Phone	CAPL met with representatives from the Shire of Carnarvon in Exmouth. The Shire of Carnarvon provided direction on how to approach engagement with local traditional owners.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/02/2023	CN-000177	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The Shire acknowledged the email, and a meeting was arranged.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/03/2023-09/03/2023	OC-000637	Face-to-face	CAPL met with Shire of Carnarvon representatives in Carnarvon to discuss Environment Plans. Shire of Carnarvon advised that there were no concerns or objections. CAPL and Shire of Carnarvon representatives discussed opportunities for future partnerships and collaboration including training for rangers.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/03/2023	OC-000169	Email	CAPL provided a summary of consultation actions and expectations with continued engagement with the Shire of Carnarvon.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/05/2023	OC-000398	Email	CAPL reached out to the Shire of Carnarvon to provide any feedback they may have on the activity. The Shire of Carnarvon confirmed that they have no concerns or objections to CAPL's Environment Plans	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Shire of Carnarvon on 20 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity.			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				- CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shire of Carnarvon has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Additional relevant persons identified during consultation were engaged with. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shire of Carnarvon to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Shire of Shark Bay	10/01/2023-23/03/2023	OC-000080	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. A meeting was organized.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/01/2023	OC-000281	Phone	CAPL spoke to the Shire of Shark Bay to establish initial contact. The Shire of Shark Bay advised that Shark Bay is independent of smaller tourism businesses. Shire of Shark Bay provided local Malgana Aboriginal Corporation contacts.	Provided contact details for the Malgana Aboriginal Corporation	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledge that the Malgana Aboriginal Corporation have the potential to be relevant persons, and should be engaged with.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	06/02/2023	CN-000166	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/03/2023	OC-000148	Phone	CAPL followed up with Shire of Shark Bay to seek their assistance in sharing CAPL's Environment Plan Activity information on the relevant community discussion boards in the Shire of Shark Bay on CAPL's behalf.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Shire of Shark Bay on 10 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL engaged in a virtual meeting providing an overview of the activity and provided clarification. - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Shire of Shark Bay has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Shire of Shark Bay to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

1.4.4 Other

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Australian Conservation Foundation (ACF)	31/03/2023	CN-000163	Email	CAPL used webform to supply Environment Plan information to the ACF. CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with ACF on 31 March 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - ACF has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to ACF to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Centre for Whale Research Western Australia (CWR)	10/02/2023	CN-000409	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL followed up to ensure that they received the formal notification regarding CAPL's activities.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with CWR on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CWR has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to CWR to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Conservation Council of WA (CCWA)	10/02/2023	CN-000225	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL followed up to confirm if email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	27/03/2023	OC-000159	Phone	CAPL contacted CCWA to confirm receipt of formal notification. CCWA confirmed that they would forward on to the appropriate representatives.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000532	Email	CAPL reached out to the CCWA to provide any feedback they may have on the activity. CAPL confirmed that the CCWA has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity. CCWA advised CAPL of their intention and interest in providing feedback on the Environment Plans and activities. CAPL informed CCWA that consultation had been finalised but, if they could provide their feedback as soon as possible, CAPL would possibly be able to consider the feedback and include it in the Environment Plans. CAPL welcomed the opportunity to meet with CCWA to discuss ongoing consultation for future activities.	CCWA advised CAPL of their intention and interest in providing feedback on the Environment Plans and activities.	Claim has merit: CCWA has been identified as a relevant person, and have indicated their intention to provide feedback. As such, they should have an opportunity to provide feedback.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with CCWA took place.
	9/08/2023	OC-000612	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with CCWA following requested for engagement and discussion on Environment Plans. CCWA advised that they have been overwhelmed for consultation requests and requested that early engagement would support them to be able to provide meaningful feedback. CAPL and CCWA agreed that it was important to focus on opportunities for positive engagement and collaboration around data and research gaps. CCWA advised that they would follow up with any further questions but are interested in meeting in person in Perth in a few weeks' time.	No objection or claim raised.		
	15/08/2023-15/08/2023	OC-000617	Email	CAPL wrote to CCWA to capture notes and discussions following the recent meeting with reiteration of a desire to meet in person and build a relationship.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/08/2023	OC-000630	Phone	CAPL contacted CCWA via phone and left a voicemail in order to arrange a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	18/09/2023	OC-000660	Email	CAPL contacted CCWA to reiterate its interest in meeting in person following the virtual meeting held in August.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/09/2023	OC-000714	Email	CAPL responded to CCWA and requested to meet online in order to suit CCWA team members. CAPL proposed a meeting in the week commencing the 2 October 2023.	No objection or claim raised.		
	19/10/2023-27/11/2023	OB-000959	Email	CAPL wrote to CCWA in response to comments made in an online article regarding Barrow Island. CAPL offered CCWA opportunity to meet in order to be further briefed on our environmental management of Barrow Island and the issues raised. CCWA responded to CAPL email seeking clarification around quarantine incursions on Barrow Island. CCWA said they were keen to know about the changes CAPL will be making to improve its biosecurity management and the measures it will apply to control any pest species that have been released into the Barrow Island environment. CAPL provided CCWA a link to the Gorgon Environment Performance Report highlighting the page which included the information she requested. CAPL again extended offer to arrange a meeting with our Environment and Quarantine team to provide a briefing on biosecurity management. CCWA thanked CAPL for their response, and raised additional questions regarding onshore invasive species, quarantine procedures and baseline studies on Barrow Island. CAPL provided the responses to CCWA questions and noted it would welcome the opportunity to meet to discuss any further questions. CCWA responded with additional queries relating to quarantine and y baseline biological studies. CAPL responded noting it would get back to CCWA.	CCWA raised multiple queries in regards to onshore invasive species, quarantine procedures and baseline studies on Barrow Island.	Claim does not have merit: While CAPL acknowledge the significance and merit of the claims raised, this activity is limited to an offshore location. As such, the claims are not relevant to this activity scope.	
	04/07/2024	001549	Face-to-face	CAPL met with CCWA to discuss questions received in relation to CAPL's quarantine management system on BWI. CAPL provided details on its process and the independent quarantine panel. CCWA confirmed that it would like to continue receiving information sheets for environment plans as part of consultation and advised that they will seek more detail when required.	CCWA raised multiple queries in regards to quarantine procedures and baseline studies on Barrow Island.	Claim does not have merit: While CAPL acknowledge the significance and merit of the claims raised, this activity is limited to an offshore location. As such, the claims are not relevant to this activity scope.	
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with CCWA on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions,			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - CCWA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. CCWA provided feedback in relation to onshore invasive species, quarantine procedures and baseline studies on Barrow Island. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to CCWA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Coral Bay Progress Association	03/01/2023	OC-000113	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/02/2023	CN-000114	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/02/2023	OC-000265	Phone	CAPL spoke with the representatives from the Coral Bay Progress Association. Coral Bay Progress Association advised that they would discuss the Environment Plans during an internal meeting and revert back to CAPL with any comments or questions.	No objection or claim raised.		
	02/03/2023	OC-000292	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the Coral Bay Progress Association to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000439	Email	CAPL reached out to the Coral Bay Progress Association to provide any feedback they may have on the activity. CAPL confirmed that the Coral Bay Progress Association has not expressed specific concerns or objections to the planned activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	07/08/2023	OC-000068	Phone	CAPL called to follow up their recent meeting to understand whether there was interest in meeting up. Coral Bay Progress Association confirmed that CAPL's Environment Plan information had been shared but there has been no interest in engaging further at this point.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Coral Bay Progress Association on 3 January 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL sent a follow up email on 6 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Coral Bay Progress Association has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Coral Bay Progress Association to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
Coral Futures Corporation	04/05/2023	CN-000399	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Coral Futures Corporation responded to CAPL and wish to be included in the continuing consultation process regarding the activity. Coral Futures has planned an aquaculture project in the zone of the CAPL's planned activity and seek to understand the potential impacts (if any) and risks that may arise and have potential for impact from CAPL's proposed activity, including air and water quality, seabed habitat, and marine fauna. A meeting was organised.	Coral Futures Corporation requested ongoing engagement.	Claim has merit: Coral Futures Corporation have planned activities adjacent to the EMBA, given their location (and the nature of emergency conditions), their request to receive ongoing consultation has merit.	
	11/05/2023	OB-000428	Virtual Meeting & Email	CAPL presented to Coral Futures Corporation who have an aquaculture license in state waters near Dampier to grow coral. Coral Futures Corporation requested to be advised of ongoing activities from CAPL and be included in emergency notifications. Coral Features Corporation sent a follow up email thanking CAPL for their time, and expressed interest in further engagement.	Coral Futures Corporation requested ongoing engagement and notification in the event of an emergency.	Claim has merit: Coral Futures Corporation have planned activities adjacent to the EMBA, given their location (and the nature of emergency conditions), their request to be notified in the event of an emergency and receive ongoing consultation has merit.	Claims have been addressed within the EP.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Coral Futures Corporation on 4 May 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Coral Futures Corporation has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. Coral Futures Corporation requested ongoing engagement and notification in the event of an emergency. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Coral Futures Corporation to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Cruise Lines International Association	29/09/2023	CN-000800	Email	CAPL emailed Cruise Lines International Association as a potential relevant person, as suggested by Tourism WA. CAPL provided a written notification of its proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Cruise Lines International Association on 29 September 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a potential relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Cruise Lines International Association has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Cruise Lines International Association to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Exmouth Gulf Task Force - DWER	13/02/2023	CN-000069	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. Exmouth Gulf Task Force acknowledged receipt of email and that the Exmouth Gulf Taskforce will consider this at the next meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/09/2023	OC-000636	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received .	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Exmouth Gulf Task Force on 13 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Exmouth Gulf Task Force has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Exmouth Gulf Task Force to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Gascoyne Junction Community Resource Centre (GJCRC)	08/02/2023	CN-000228	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	28/09/2023	OC-000633	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OB-000918	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. A representative requested the email to be resent.	Engagement materials to be provided.	Claim has merit: It is reasonable, as a relevant person, to request the written information to be resent	No change made to the EP. CAPL resent the written notice.
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with GJCRC on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - GJCRC has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to GJCRC to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Greenpeace	10/02/2023	CN-000224	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up email to confirm whether the email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/07/2023-21/08/2023	OC-000620	Email	Greenpeace provided confirmation via email to CAPL that emails concerning OPP and EPs had been forwarded to Greenpeace office of the CEO	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/08/2023	OC-000631	Phone	CAPL contacted Greenpeace by telephone in relation to its current EP's requesting an opportunity to engage with the office of the CEO. Greenpeace representative advised that it would pass the message on.	No objection or claim raised.		
	06/09/2023	CN-000639	Email	CAPL contacted Greenpeace requesting opportunity to meet to discuss offshore activities and investments in net zero and lower carbon operations.	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/10/2023	OC-000816	Email	Greenpeace confirmed opportunity to speak with their CEO via email and offered virtual or in person meeting .	No objection or claim raised.		
	04/10/2023	OC-000817	Email	CAPL responded to Greenpeace to confirm availability to meet virtually and in person.			
	07/11/2023	OC-000905	Email	CAPL followed up asking if Greenpeace were available to meet next week.	No objection or claim raised.		
	23/11/2023	OB-000943	Email	Greenpeace provided feedback regarding CAPL activities. Greenpeace requested all consultation be conducted in writing but would like to have the CEO of Greenpeace and CAPL meet and discuss future business. Greenpeace requested confirmation that Greenpeace is considered to be a 'relevant person' on the Plans, and requested further information regarding: - greenhouse gas emissions fit within state and national carbon budgets - mitigation measures of the greenhouse gas emissions emitted - full modelling reports commissioned for the EPs information about worst case scenario hydrocarbon spill scenarios, including impacts to fauna and protected areas.	Greenpeace requested further engagement to discuss CAPL activities and further information.	Claim has merit: As a relevant person, the request for further information and engagement is considered fair and reasonable.	No change made to the EP. Further engagement with Greenpeace has taken place, and information was provided on all points raised. Engagement with Greenpeace is ongoing.
	04/12/2023	OC-000964	Email	CAPL provided a response to Greenpeace. CAPL confirmed that Greenpeace remains a 'relevant person', and provided further information on all points raised by Greenpeace. Greenpeace thanked CAPL for its email responding to GP's email from the 23 November 2023 and discussed reaching out in early 2024 to set up meeting with CAPL MD with GP CEO.	No objection or claim raised		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Greenpeace on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Greenpeace has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Greenpeace to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
International Fund for Animal Welfare (IFAW) - Oceania	10/02/2023	CN-000377	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up email to confirm whether the email was received.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
	13/03/2023	OB-000380	Email	IFAW emailed CAPL regarding significant concerns about the impact of oil and gas exploration on the marine environment. IFAW objected to seismic surveying in Biologically Important Areas at times when whales are present in these areas. CAPL thanked IFAW for the email and for highlighting their concerns. CAPL provided a response to the concerns raised.	1 IFAW raised significant concerns about the impact of oil and gas exploration on the marine environment, particularly in regards to seismic testing and its harmful impacts on whales. 2 IFAW would like to see the development of quieter alternatives to seismic airguns to reduce underwater noise pollution and a moratorium on any further seismic surveying in Biologically Important Areas at times when whales are present in these areas. 3 IFAW raised impact of seismic testing on fisheries and the marine environment	Claim has merit: 1.CAPL acknowledge concerns raised regarding the impact of oil and gas exploration to the marine environment. Claim does not have merit: 2,3 Claims do not have merit: While CAPL acknowledges the IFAW's objections and concerns regarding seismic activities, they are out of scope for this activity.	No additional actions required. Claims have been addressed within the EP. CAPL provided a response to IFAW on the concerns raised.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with IFAW on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - IFAW raised objections or claims relating to the impact of oil and gas exploration on the marine environment. CAPL acknowledge concerns raised regarding the impact of oil and gas exploration to the marine environment. CAPL provided a response to IFAW on the concerns raised. The EP demonstrates impacts and risks to the marine environment associated with the activity are of a defined acceptable level. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to IFAW to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Karratha & Districts Chamber of Commerce and Industry (KDCCI)	22/12/2022	OC-000115	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. KDCCI acknowledged and appreciated CAPL reaching out and a meeting was organised. CAPL provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity.	No objection or claim raised.		
	31/01/2023	OC-000288	Face-to-face	CAPL met with KDCCI in Karratha. CAPL provided an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on their Environment Plans. KDCCI offered to share CAPL's information sheet with their members.	No objection or claim raised.		
	13/02/2023	OC-000304	Phone	CAPL spoke with KDCCI regarding details of CAPL's advert to include in the KDCCI newsletter.	No objection or claim raised.		
	22/02/2023	OC-000117	Email	KDCCI advertised CAPL's Environment Plan information sheet in their newsletter.	No objection or claim raised.		
	03/03/2023	OC-000520	Email	KDCCI offered the opportunity for CAPL to present to their board regarding the upcoming activities. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	16/05/2023	OC-000534	Virtual Meeting	CAPL presented to the KDCCI board on CAPL's upcoming activities.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				KDDCI board confirmed CAPL's Environment Plan information was shared via email to their membership on CAPL's behalf in February. No feedback, objections or claims were raised.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with KDCCI on 22 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL sent a follow up email on 13 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - KDCCI has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to KDCCI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Member for Pilbara	08/02/2023-23/02/2023	CN-000122	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The Member for Pilbara responded requesting a meeting. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	20/02/2023	OC-000257	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with the Member of the Pilbara. The Member of the Pilbara showed support for CAPL's activities and a keen interest in employment opportunities in the Pilbara.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000506	Email	CAPL thanked the Member of Pilbara for their engagement and support in 2023. CAPL asked if there had been any comments or feedback from the community with respect to CAPL activities and reiterated the opportunity to catch up in the near future to provide the Member of Pilbara with an overview of the extent of CAPL's consultations and how CAPL will continue to build relationships in the Pilbara.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with the Member of the Pilbara on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - The Member of the Pilbara has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to the Member of the Pilbara to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Member of Legislative Authority (MLA) - North West Central	08/02/2023	CN-000240	Email	CAPL provided a written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000513	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				No response was received from the MLA. CAPL informed the MLA that if they have any input on the proposed activities to please contact CAPL.			
	23/11/2023	OC-000961	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.			
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with MLA on 8 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - MLA has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to MLA to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Member of Mining and Pastoral Region	19/12/2022	OC-000406	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	CN-000408	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	09/02/2023	OC-000298	Virtual Meeting	CAPL met with a representative from the Members for Mining and Pastoral Region to provide an overview of CAPL's new approach to consultation along with an update on CAPL's Environment Plans. The Members for Mining and Pastoral Region provided advice on local relevant persons that CAPL should be engaging. The representative from the Members for Mining and Pastoral Region suggested reaching out to the Exmouth Gulf Task Force.	The Member for Mining and Pastoral Region suggested engaging with the Exmouth Gulf Task Force.	Claim has merit: CAPL acknowledges the additional stakeholder identified are potential relevant persons, and that engagement with this stakeholder is required.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
	16/02/2023	OC-000407	Email	CAPL thanked the representative from the Member for Mining and Pastoral Region for the opportunity to speak about CAPL's Environment Plans and to contact CAPL if they have additional questions about the information shared.	No objection or claim raised.		
	11/05/2023	OC-000507	Email	CAPL thanked the Member of Mining and Pastoral Region for their engagement and support in 2023. CAPL asked if there had been any comments or feedback from the community with respect to CAPL activities and reiterated the opportunity to catch up in the near future to provide the Member of Pilbara with an overview of the extent of CAPL's consultations and how CAPL will continue to build relationships in the Pilbara.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Representative from the Member for Mining and Pastoral Region on 19 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Representative from the Member for Mining and Pastoral Region has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Representative from the Member for Mining and Pastoral Region to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Member of the Public	24/02/2023	CN-000488	Phone	The member of the public called the CAPL 1800 phone number. CAPL returned the call in the afternoon of the 24 February 2023. The member of the public said the newspaper ad told her to call CAPL and the member of the public did not have any specific concerns related to CAPL's proposed activities. The member of the public did not wish to be a relevant person to the EP for consultation under regulation 25.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - The member of the Public contacted CAPL on 24 February 2023 in relation to the advertisement for the activity. - The member of Public did not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity or requested any further information. - The member of the public did not wish to be a relevant person to the EP for consultation under regulation 11A(1) CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Minister for Environment	13/02/2023	CN-000511	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	10/05/2023	OC-000514	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. The Minister of Environment responded that they request future consultation of planned activities is copied to DWER and DBCA.	Request that future consultation of planned activities is copied to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions respectively at info@dwer.wa.gov.au and enquiries@dbca.wa.gov.au.	Claim has merit: In accordance with the activity Risk Assessment, Chevron acknowledge that emergency conditions or unplanned incidents pose a risk to Western Australia's environment and as such the request to notify DBCA or DWER for future activities is considered appropriate. As DWER and DBCA are considered relevant stakeholders, Chevron engaged with them accordingly.	No change made to the EP. Additional engagement with stakeholders identified during consultation were engaged with.
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Minister for Environment on 13 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Minister for Environment has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. The Minister for Environment requested that future consultation of planned activities is copied to DWER and DBCA. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Minister for Environment to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Pilbara Development Commission	19/12/2022	OC-000101	Email	CAPL advised that it has 6 upcoming EPs requiring consultation with Relevant Persons. CAPL requested an opportunity to engage and align on consultation approach. Pilbara Development Commission responded they would be pleased to meet with CAPL. A meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	01/02/2023	OC-000289	Face-to-face	CAPL met with the Pilbara Development Commission to provide an overview of their new approach to consultation along with an update on CAPL's Environment Plans.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/02/2023	CN-000102	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Pilbara Development Commission on 19 December 2022 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL sent a follow up email on 8 February 2023 providing an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Pilbara Development Commission has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Pilbara Development Commission to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 . CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
WA Coastal and Marine Community Network	10/02/2023-22/03/2023	CN-000222	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The WA Coastal and Marine Community Network confirmed they would like to be involved in engagement, and a meeting was organised.	No objection or claim raised.		
	21/03/2023	OC-000119	Virtual Meeting	CAPL provided WA Coastal and Marine Community Network information on upcoming activities via the Interaction Hub during a meeting.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WA Coastal and Marine Community Network on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WA Coastal and Marine Community Network has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WA Coastal and Marine Community Network to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25 .			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
WA Marine Science Institute	01/03/2023	CN-000196	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WAMSI on 1 March 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WAMSI has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WAMSI to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Western Australian Museum	24/04/2023	CN-000382	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. The Western Australian Museum acknowledged the email, and indicated that they would reach out if a meeting was required.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with WAM on 24 April 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - WAM has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to WAM to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society	10/03/2023	CN-000221	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up to confirm whether they had received the email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	27/03/2023	OC-000161	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. The number was not connected.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: CAPL commenced consultation with Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society on 10 March 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by			

Relevant Person	Interaction Date	Record ID	Method	Summary	Objection or Claim	Assessment of Merit	Changes made to EP in response to consultation
				the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			
Wilderness Society	10/02/2023	CN-000197	Email	CAPL provided written notification of the proposed activities and provided an information sheet and a link to CAPLs consultation webpage. CAPL requested comments or feedback. CAPL sent a follow up to confirm whether they had received the email.	No objection or claim raised.		
	4/09/2023	OC-000715	Email	CAPL sent a follow up email requesting feedback on the EP.	No objection or claim raised.		
	08/11/2023	OC-000920	Phone	CAPL called to follow up on consultation. There was no answer.	No objection or claim raised		
	23/11/2023	OC-000960	Email	CAPL sent an email advising it had attempted to contact their organisation and to date no response had been received. CAPL advised the consultation period for the EP has closed. CAPL noted it would welcome engagement for upcoming activities and feedback for future environmental plans. No response received.	No objection or claim raised.		
				Summary: - CAPL commenced consultation with Wilderness Society on 10 February 2023 via email advising they had been identified as a relevant person with functions, interests or activities that may be affected by the activity. CAPL provided an overview of the activity and provided a link to their website for further information regarding the activity - CAPL has provided the opportunity to provide feedback and CAPL has presented sufficient information in accordance with Section 6.2.2 of the EP on the activity, including the activity description, EMBA, potential impacts and risks and control measures. - Wilderness Society has not raised any objections or claims relating to the activity. - CAPL has provided a reasonable period and sufficient information to Wilderness Society to make an informed assessment of the possible consequences of the activity on its functions, interests and activities, CAPL has discharged its obligations under regulation 25. CAPL notes that further feedback may be received as part of ongoing consultation. CAPL will consider any feedback provided in the future (Section 8.3.4.1).			

Appendix E Description of listed threatened and migratory species



ABU drilling listed threatened and migratory species within the EMBA

Document ID:	ABU250101274
Revision ID:	0
Revision Date:	30 January 2025
Information Sensitivity:	Company Confidential

contents

1	Introduction	8
2	Marine mammals.....	9
2.1	Whales.....	9
2.1.1	Antarctic minke whale	9
2.1.2	Bryde's whale	9
2.1.3	Fin whale.....	10
2.1.4	Humpback whale.....	11
2.1.5	Omura's whale	11
2.1.6	Pygmy blue whale	12
2.1.7	Pygmy right whale	15
2.1.8	Sei whale	15
2.1.9	Southern right whale	16
2.1.10	Sperm whale	16
2.2	Dolphins.....	17
2.2.1	Australian humpback dolphin.....	17
2.2.2	Australian snubfin dolphin	18
2.2.3	Killer whale.....	18
2.2.4	Spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations).....	19
2.3	Pinipeds.....	19
2.3.1	Australian sea lion	19
2.4	Sirenians.....	20
2.4.1	Dugong	20
3	Reptiles.....	22
3.1	Crocodile	22
3.1.1	Salt-water crocodile.....	22
3.2	Turtles.....	22
3.2.1	Flatback turtle.....	22
3.2.2	Green turtle	23
3.2.3	Hawksbill Turtle	24
3.2.4	Leatherback turtle.....	24
3.2.5	Loggerhead turtle	25
3.3	Sea snakes	26
3.3.1	Dusky sea snake	26
3.3.2	Leaf-scaled sea snake	26
3.3.3	Short-nosed sea snake.....	27

4	Sharks and rays	28
4.1	Sharks	28
4.1.1	Dwarf sawfish	28
4.1.2	Freshwater (largetooth) sawfish	28
4.1.3	Green sawfish	29
4.1.4	Grey nurse shark.....	29
4.1.5	Little gulper shark.....	30
4.1.6	Longfin mako.....	30
4.1.7	Northern river shark.....	31
4.1.8	Narrow sawfish.....	31
4.1.9	Oceanic whitetip shark	31
4.1.10	Porbeagle.....	32
4.1.11	Scalloped hammerhead.....	32
4.1.12	Shortfin mako	32
4.1.13	Whale shark	33
4.1.14	White shark	33
4.2	Rays	34
4.2.1	Giant manta ray.....	34
4.2.2	Reef manta ray.....	34
5	Crustaceans.....	36
6	Seabirds and shorebirds	37
6.1	Abbott's booby	37
6.2	Amsterdam albatross	37
6.3	Asian dowitcher	37
6.4	Australian fairy tern.....	38
6.5	Australian lesser noddy.....	38
6.6	Australian painted snipe.....	39
6.7	Bar-tailed godwit	39
6.8	Barn swallow.....	40
6.9	Black-browed albatross.....	40
6.10	Black-tailed godwit.....	41
6.11	Blue petrel	41
6.12	Bridled tern	41
6.13	Broad-billed sandpiper	42
6.14	Brown booby.....	42
6.15	Campbell albatross	43

6.16	Caspian tern	43
6.17	Christmas Island frigatebird	44
6.18	Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird	45
6.19	Common greenshank	45
6.20	Common noddy	46
6.21	Common redshank	46
6.22	Common sandpiper	47
6.23	Curlew sandpiper	47
6.24	Eastern curlew	48
6.25	Fairy tern	48
6.26	Flesh-footed shearwater	49
6.27	Fork-tailed swift	50
6.28	Great frigatebird	50
6.29	Great knot	51
6.30	Greater crested tern	51
6.31	Greater sand plover	52
6.32	Grey plover	52
6.33	Grey wagtail	53
6.34	Grey-tailed tattler	53
6.35	Indian yellow-nosed albatross	54
6.36	Lesser crested tern	54
6.37	Lesser frigatebird	55
6.38	Lesser sand plover	55
6.39	Little curlew	56
6.40	Little shearwater	56
6.41	Little tern	57
6.42	Long-toed stint	57
6.43	Marsh sandpiper	58
6.44	Masked booby	58
6.45	Northern giant petrel	59
6.46	Northern Siberian bar-tailed godwit	59
6.47	Oriental cuckoo	60
6.48	Oriental plover	60
6.49	Oriental pratincole	61
6.50	Osprey	61
6.51	Pacific golden plover	62

6.52	Pacific gull	62
6.53	Pectoral sandpiper	63
6.54	Pin-tailed snipe	63
6.55	Red knot	64
6.56	Red-footed booby	64
6.57	Red-necked phalarope.....	64
6.58	Red-necked stint.....	65
6.59	Red-rumped swallow	65
6.60	Red-tailed tropicbird.....	66
6.61	Roseate tern	66
6.62	Ruddy turnstone	67
6.63	Sanderling	67
6.64	Sharp-tailed sandpiper.....	68
6.65	Shy albatross	69
6.66	Soft-plumaged petrel.....	69
6.67	Southern giant-petrel	70
6.68	Sooty albatross	70
6.69	Sooty tern	71
6.70	Southern giant petrel.....	71
6.71	Southern royal albatross	71
6.72	Streaked shearwater.....	72
6.73	Swinhoe's snipe.....	72
6.74	Terek sandpiper.....	73
6.75	Wandering albatross.....	73
6.76	Wedge-tailed shearwater	74
6.77	Whimbrel	75
6.78	White-capped albatross	75
6.79	White-faced storm petrel.....	75
6.80	White-tailed tropicbird	76
6.81	White-winged fairy-wren (Barrow Island).....	76
6.82	No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.Wood sandpiper	77
6.83	Yellow wagtail	77
7	Acronyms and abbreviations	79
8	References.....	80

tables

Table 7-1: Acronyms and abbreviations	79

Table 8-1: References..... 80

1 Introduction

This document provides an overview of species listed as threatened and/or migratory under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* that may be present in the environment that may be affected (EMBA) identified in the Wheatstone Deep-1 Exploration Drilling Environment Plan (EP) and Dino South-1 Exploration Drilling EP. Threatened and migratory species identified via the Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) are listed in Section 4.3.3 of each EP, with the PMST search results included as attachments to these EPs. This document describes the habitat, ecology and behaviours of each species, with an emphasis on biologically significant behaviours—such as feeding, breeding, and migration patterns.

2 Marine mammals

2.1 Whales

2.1.1 Antarctic minke whale

The Antarctic minke whale (*Balaenoptera bonaerensis*) is known to occur from approximately 21° S off Australia's east coast (Ref. 1) to 65° S in the Australian Antarctic Territory (Ref. 2). Records show sightings off all Australian states, except the Northern Territory (NT) (Ref. 1). In high-latitude winter breeding grounds outside Australia, these whales are typically found along the continental shelf edge (Ref. 3; Ref. 4), which may suggest a similar winter distribution in Australian Antarctic waters.

Antarctic minke whales are generally solitary or found in pairs, though large feeding aggregations of up to 400 individuals may form in high-latitude feeding areas (Ref. 5). The distribution of newly weaned calves is unknown, but likely to be in lower latitudes (Ref. 6).

In winter breeding grounds, Antarctic minke whales appear to occupy pelagic waters exceeding 600 m depth (Ref. 4). During the summer, they migrate to higher latitudes for feeding, primarily on Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba*), but also on smaller krill species (*E. spinifera* and *E. crystallorophias*) and occasional copepods (Ref. 7; Ref. 8). Krill are pelagic and tend to occur in the upper layers of Antarctic waters, suggesting that Antarctic minke whales do not require deep diving to forage (Ref. 6).

Whaling data suggest that mature male Antarctic minke whales arrive in high-latitude Antarctic waters earlier than mature females, indicating possible sexual segregation in feeding grounds (Ref. 7; Ref. 9; Ref. 10; Ref. 11). Calls of Antarctic minke whales have been recorded in the Perth Canyon in July–August and December (Ref. 12).

There are currently no population estimates for this species in Australian waters (Ref. 6), and information on their timing of presence, distribution, and behaviours, including migration and breeding patterns within Australian waters, is lacking. Additionally, no Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) have been identified in Australian waters.

2.1.2 Bryde's whale

Bryde's whale (*Balaenoptera edeni*) occur in temperate to tropical Australian waters, with two recognised provisional subspecies: the smaller coastal form, known as Eden's whale, and the larger oceanic form, the Bryde's whale (Ref. 13; Ref. 14). Both forms are typically distributed within latitudes of 40° N and 40° S, or the 20 °C isotherm (Ref. 1). The coastal form is generally limited to the 200 m depth isobar and moves along the coast based on prey availability (Ref. 15), while the offshore form resides in deeper waters (500 m to 1,000 m) (Ref. 16). Their relatively short dive times suggest that these whales use the ocean's upper layers (Ref. 16).

Bryde's whales have been recorded in all Australian states except the NT (Ref. 1). They are typically solitary or found in pairs, with occasional groupings likely related to shared activities such as feeding (Ref. 16; Ref. 17). Bryde's whales are known to be income breeders (i.e. feed year-round in less productive waters), using adaptable foraging capabilities to exploit abundant and time-sensitive resources (Ref. 18). Coastal Bryde's whales primarily feed on schooling fish, while

the offshore form consumes small crustaceans and cephalopods (Ref. 19; Ref. 20; Ref. 21).

The offshore Bryde's whale may migrate seasonally, moving to warmer tropical waters in winter (Ref. 16). Limited data suggest a possible preference for lower latitudes during breeding season (Ref. 22).

In Australian waters, data on the distribution, ecology, and behaviour of Bryde's whales remain limited (Ref. 18). Foraging behaviour has only been documented along the east coast of Australia, with Pirodda et al. (Ref. 18) observing feeding in both deep and shallow waters throughout all seasons, peaking in winter. Additionally, Paterson and Van Dyck (Ref. 23) have recorded feeding behaviour in shallow eastern Australian waters.

McCauley (Ref. 24) detected Bryde's whales through acoustic loggers around Scott Reef from 2006 to 2009, noting year-round presence in low numbers and a slight peak in calling density in April to May. Acoustic signals attributed to Bryde's whales have been recorded from north of Darwin to off Exmouth, showing consistent patterns without clear seasonality (Ref. 24).

No BIAs have been identified for Bryde's whales in Australian waters.

2.1.3 Fin whale

Fin whales (*Balaenoptera physalus*) occur globally, from polar to tropical waters, but rarely in inshore waters (Ref. 25). Their distribution spans both hemispheres between latitudes 20–75° S (Ref. 26), and they exhibit well-defined migratory patterns moving between polar, temperate, and tropical waters (Ref. 27). Fin whales may travel in groups of 6 to 10, though solitary individuals and pairs are more common (Ref. 28).

In Australian waters, fin whale distribution is primarily known through stranding events and historical whaling records, with occurrences reported in Western Australia (WA), South Australia (SA), Victoria, and Tasmania (Ref. 1). Migration likely involves movement between Australian waters, warm breeding grounds, and cold feeding grounds (Ref. 29). Group size and movement are thought to adapt to long-term food availability rather than short-term environmental changes (Ref. 30).

Migration times are not well-documented, but sightings in Australian waters have occurred during summer and autumn (Ref. 29). Fin whales have been observed inshore near the Bonney Upwelling, Victoria, in summer and autumn during aerial surveys (Ref. 31). Acoustic detections have also been reported off the Perth Canyon, WA, between January and April (Ref. 32) and at Cape Leeuwin in April (Ref. 33; Ref. 34). Fin whales typically are present in the Perth Canyon from May to late October, with peak activity in July, before returning to Antarctic waters (Ref. 34).

Passive acoustic monitoring (Ref. 33; Ref. 34) indicates that fin whales migrate northward along the Western Australian coast from Cape Leeuwin to the Perth Canyon, with some individuals reaching as far north as Dampier (19°S). However, no fin whale vocalisations have been detected at Scott Reef, Onslow, or Montebello Islands (Ref. 33).

Sightings of fin whales feeding in the Bonney Upwelling suggest it may be a significant feeding ground (Ref. 29). Additionally, the Perth Canyon is likely an important feeding area (Ref. 33) due to its high zooplankton density (Ref. 35).

The total abundance and population trends of fin whales in Australian waters remain unknown (Ref. 29; Ref. 25). There are no known mating or calving areas, nor any BIAs identified for fin whales in Australian waters.

2.1.4 Humpback whale

Humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) (WA subpopulation) migrate annually between their feeding grounds in Antarctic waters and their calving grounds in Kimberley waters (Ref. 36). The exact timing of the migration period can vary from year-to-year, however in general the species are sighted in southern Australian waters in May, they then migrate northwards and southwards along the coast, with sightings rare after November (Ref. 37; Ref. 38).

Northbound humpback whales tend to remain around the 200 m water depth contour, while southbound humpback whales tend to travel closer to Barrow Island and generally occur between 50 m and 200 m water depths (Ref. 36). The migration (north and south) BIA corridor extends from the coast to out to ~100 km offshore in the Kimberley and Pilbara regions, reducing to ~50 km offshore south of North West Cape.

The humpback whale breeding and calving grounds in the southern Kimberley region extend from Broome to the northern end of Camden Sound, particularly between Lacepede Islands and Camden Sound (Ref. 36). Breeding and calving occur in the region between mid-August and early-September (Ref. 36), followed by the start of the southern migration. Exmouth Gulf and Shark Bay are both important resting areas for migrating humpback whales, particularly for cow-calf pairs on the southern migration (Ref. 36). The southerly migration, from around the Lacepede Islands (north of Broome) extends parallel to the coast on approximately the 20–30 m depth contour (Ref. 36; Ref. 39). Southbound migration is more diffuse and irregular, lacking an obvious peak. An increase in southerly migrating individuals may be observed between the North West Cape and the Montebello Islands between August to early September (Ref. 36). The predicted peaks in humpback whale migration in the Montebello Islands region are late-July (northern migration) and early-September (southern migration) (Ref. 36). Females and calves are known to stop and rest in Exmouth Gulf and Shark Bay (Ref. 36).

Calving, migration, nursing and resting BIAs for the humpback whale have been identified across WA.

2.1.5 Omura's whale

Omura's whale (*Balaenoptera omurai*) was first described in 2003 and is distributed globally in tropical waters, though there remains limited knowledge of the species' behaviour and ecology, particularly in Australian waters (Ref. 40). The population of Omura's whales studied off northwest Madagascar is understood to be resident and non-migratory, with movements confined to a restricted range (Ref. 40).

A higher presence of Omura's whales has been identified in tropical to subtropical waters (Ref. 40; Ref. 41). Browne et. al. (Ref. 40) used passive acoustic monitoring from 2005 to 2023 in Australian waters to identify Omura's presence. The findings include:

- the most southerly detection was at North West Cape, while the most northerly was in the Timor Sea

- vocalisations were detected year-round near Browse Island and Scott Reef in the Kimberley region
- around the Montebello islands, vocalisations were detected from October to June, and near Barrow Island, vocalisations were detected from December to May. In the Pilbara and Gascoyne regions, vocalisations mostly peaked from February to April but were not detected during austral winter (June–August) and early spring (September)
- in nearshore areas (e.g. Thevenard Island, Port Hedland, Onslow), vocalisations were low or not detected
- most detections were from the continental shelf, with some in deeper waters, aligning with global observations.

An offshore trial of Distributed Acoustic Sensing (DAS) from December 2023 to mid-January 2024 recorded Omura's whales along the outer edge of the North West Shelf (NWS) (Ref. 42).

No BIAs have been identified for Omura's whales in Australian waters.

2.1.6 Pygmy blue whale

Pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus*) migrate along the west coast of Australia in the northern direction to their breeding grounds near the Indonesian Archipelago from mid-February to early-June, and in the southern direction to the feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean from mid-November to early-January (Ref. 43). Recent information collected from satellite tags shows that the Banda and Molucca seas in Indonesia are the likely destination for the northern migration of whales that feed off the Perth Canyon (Ref. 44; Ref. 45; Ref. 46). These seas are considered the northern terminus of the migration and potentially the breeding and calving ground, but may also act as a feeding area (Ref. 47; Ref. 48).

Acoustic monitoring conducted by McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 49) in the Exmouth and northern Montebello Islands region identified a peak period in the northern migration of pygmy blue whales from May to June, and from November through to late-December during the southern migration. It was estimated by McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 49) that between 700 and 1,500 pygmy blue whales migrated southward past Exmouth in 2004.

It is known the pygmy blue whales tend to follow the WA continental shelf edge between their feeding grounds at the Perth Canyon and the North West Cape. However, the migratory pathway of whales north of the North West Cape is less defined.

The migration BIA for pygmy blue whales has been historically described as occurring along the continental shelf edge between 500 m and 1,000 m water depths (Ref. 50; Ref. 51). However, more recent studies (e.g. Ref. 43; Ref. 44) suggest that pygmy blue whales are likely to transit through deeper and further offshore waters north of the North West Cape. Satellite tracking data showed pygmy blue whales on their northern migration travelled relatively near to the Australian coast (100 ± 1.7 km) in water depths of $1,369.5 \pm 47.4$ m, until reaching the North West Cape, after which they travelled further offshore (238 ± 14 km) into progressively deeper water ($2,617 \pm 143.5$ m) (Ref. 44). Data from tagged pygmy blue whales also indicates that during their northern migration, the width of the migration path increases north of Montebello Islands, from ~175 km to ~690 km at its widest point (Ref. 52). Gavrilov et al. (Ref. 43) conducted a study using an array of ocean bottom seismographs to detect pygmy blue whales traversing the

area to the northwest of the North West Cape during their southern migration. This study found that pygmy blue whales migrated southward much further from the WA coast compared to the northbound migration, at distances of up to 400 km from shore (Ref. 43). Pygmy blue whales have demonstrated extensive use of continental slope habitat off WA and only limited use of shelf waters (Ref. 52). This contrasts with southern Australia, where use of the shelf and shelf break by pygmy blue whales is more common.

McCauley and Jenner (Ref. 49) recorded 24-hour average counts of pygmy blue whales along the WA coast during their migrations periods and found that the migratory habits are short and sharp pulses for the southbound pygmy blue whales and a more protracted pulse of northbound pygmy blue whales. This suggests that the southern migration pygmy blue whales are swimming purposefully through the area to reach their southern feeding grounds, thus resulting in the data collected for pygmy blue whales migrating through the area is not confounded by lingering pygmy blue whales but they are swimming steadily past. A difference in travel speed was also reported by Thums et al (Ref. 52), where median speed during northward migration was 2.4 km/h (<0.1–15.4 km/h, n=22), and southward migration was 4.0–5.0 km/h (n=2).

A recent study incorporating data collected from both passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data, was analysed and determined the 'most important areas' for migration¹ along the WA coast as an almost continuous stretch from southern WA to around the latitude of Rowley Shoals, and thereafter was more dispersed (Ref. 52).

Ferreira et. al (Ref. 53) compiled satellite tracking data for 38 pygmy blue whales and used movement models to distinguish between low and high move persistence and correlated the data with environmental variables. Typically, high move persistence is indicative of migration, while low move persistence is generally indicative of foraging or reproduction (Ref. 52). In alignment with other studies, the continental slope off the north-west Australian coast was predicted to be suitable habitat for migration (Ref. 53). Predictions from modelling based on passive acoustic data indicate greatest numbers of pygmy blue whales during April and June/July (northern migration), and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 52). Monthly spatial predictions indicated higher densities around the Montebello Island region during May and June (northern migration) and November and December (southern migration) (Ref. 52; Ref. 53).

Pygmy blue whales aggregate in the Austral summer to feed at known locations on or adjacent to the continental shelf including the Perth Canyon, Great Southern Australian Coastal Upwelling System, and the sub-tropical convergence zone (Ref. 52). The areas around the Perth Canyon and Australian Coastal Upwelling System correspond to 'Foraging Areas' and 'Known Foraging Areas' within the *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale* (Ref. 51). The *Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale* (Ref. 51) also identifies 'Possible Foraging Areas'², including two in WA, one off the Ningaloo coast, and another around Scott Reef. These 'Possible Foraging Areas' have been characterised as foraging BIAs.

¹ Grid cells with overlap between two metrics: largest percentage of whales and high move persistence, were designated as the 'most important areas' for migration (Ref. 52)

² "Evidence of feeding is based on limited direct observations or through indirect evidence, such as occurrence of krill in close proximity to whales, or satellite tagged whales showing circling tracks. Blue whales travel through on a seasonal basis, possibly as part of their migratory route" (Ref. 51).

Thums et al (Ref. 52) determined that pygmy blue whale movement off northwest WA was predominantly relatively fast, directed travel (high move persistence) interspersed with relatively short (median 28 h) periods of low move persistence (Ref. 52).

The satellite tracking data reviewed in the recent study by Ferreira et. al., indicates 17 out of 38 tracked whales (~45%) displayed foraging movement behaviour in north-west WA (Ref. 53). Suitable foraging habitat was identified as a large semi-continuous area from the southern extent (28°S) to the northeastern edge of the modelled region (11.5°S) (Ref. 53). This area occurred almost exclusively on slope (91%), with a small amount of suitable habitat in deep ocean floor (7%) and on the shelf (2%) (Ref. 53).

Owen et. al. (Ref. 54) deployed a multi-sensor tag on a single pygmy blue whale, tracked its movement from the Perth Canyon region to Geraldton, and examined its dive behaviour. The whale completed a total of 1,677 dives over the duration the tag was attached (7.6 days). A total of 21 feeding dives were identified, with a mean maximum depth of 129 ± 183 m (range 13–505 m). Feeding behaviour appears to be largely a function of prey availability (krill) and their associated oceanographic drivers (i.e. surface currents, light attenuation, upwellings and seabed features) (Ref. 35; Ref. 55).

Data collected from both passive acoustic monitoring and satellite telemetry data, was analysed and determined the 'most important areas' for foraging along the WA coast included the Perth Canyon and vicinity, the shelf edge off Geraldton, and discontinuous use of the shelf edge from Ningaloo Reef to Rowley Shoals (Ref. 52). Although foraging areas are described as static, they are likely to be dynamic given their dependence on presence of prey (Ref. 52; Ref. 56). Studies (Ref. 35; Ref. 55; Ref. 57) have identified that variability in chlorophyll-a and oceanographic conditions (e.g. sea surface temperature, surface height anomaly) had a moderate to strong influence on probability of occurrence of whales suggesting suitable habitats and migratory occurrence may vary.

Data from a tagged pygmy blue whale off Exmouth (Ref. 58) suggests that pygmy blue whales within the waters off the North West Cape demonstrate preferential surface foraging in response to the vertical distribution of krill within these waters, primarily within the upper 100 m of the water column. Thums et al. (Ref. 52) states that ten of the 24 pygmy blue whales that were encountered during the 2020 field trip were observed to be surface feeding (implied by the visible baleen and pleats on the surface).

Biologically, surface feeding is an optimal behavioural response for pygmy blue whales, given the significantly reduced energetic costs associated with this strategy over lunge feeding at depth, which requires a significant oxygen and energetic demand (Ref. 54). Studies in several locations where pygmy blue whales are known to aggregate (New Zealand [Ref. 59]; California [Ref. 60], SA [Ref. 31]; Canada [Ref. 61]; Chile [Ref. 57]) have demonstrated evidence of surface or sub-surface (<100 m) foraging, determined through visual observations of lunge feeding and/or analysis of tagged data. In these instances, surface foraging was driven by the aggregation of Krill at the surface (or sub-surface). Torres et al. (Ref. 59) noted that surface foraging adheres to the principles of the 'optimal foraging theory', which states that to maximise fitness, an animal adopts a foraging strategy that provides the most benefit (i.e. energy) for the lowest cost, thereby maximising the net energy gained.

2.1.7 Pygmy right whale

Pygmy right whales (*Caperea marginata*) are the smallest and least conspicuous of all baleen whales (Ref. 461), making them one of the least studied marine mammal species (Ref. 462). Unlike other balaenopterids, they do not undertake large-scale migrations, although juveniles may move further south into waters beyond 41°S (Ref. 461). Globally, they have a circumpolar distribution, favouring water temperatures of 5°C to 20°C (Ref. 463) and staying north of the Antarctic Convergence (Ref. 464).

In Australian waters, their range extends between 32°S and 47°S (Ref. 462). Their northern distribution on the west and east coasts is likely limited by the warm, south-flowing Leeuwin and East Australian currents (Ref. 461). Coastal upwelling zones are critical to their distribution (Ref. 461), while offshore areas like the Subtropical Convergence may serve as key habitats for sub-adults and adults (Ref. 461; Ref. 465). Juveniles weaned in Australian waters are thought to migrate south of 41°S to areas with greater prey availability (Ref. 461).

Dedden et al. (Ref. 466) suggest that pygmy right whales remain year-round in mid-latitude waters, feeding primarily in upwelling regions between southern Australia's coastal zones and the Subtropical Convergence, with no evidence of foraging in Antarctic waters. Sightings and strandings have been observed throughout the year; however, they are more frequent during austral spring and summer (September to February) than in autumn and winter (March to August) (Ref. 467), indicating possible seasonal movements (Ref. 468).

Key locations for pygmy right whales include Bass Strait, southeastern Tasmania, Kangaroo Island, southern Eyre Peninsula, and possibly southwestern WA (Ref. 1). These nutrient-rich areas provide an abundant supply of prey, including copepods, euphausiids, and small plankton (Ref. 1; Ref. 461; Ref. 469). Stomach content analyses have further supported this dietary preference, revealing evidence of these prey items. These analyses, which have also identified non-food items such as feathers and plastic bags, suggest that pygmy right whales employ surface-feeding strategies, such as skimming (Ref. 469).

No BIAs have been identified for pygmy right whales in Australian waters.

2.1.8 Sei whale

Sei whales (*Balaenoptera borealis*) are a cosmopolitan species, ranging from polar to tropical waters (Ref. 62; Ref. 63) and primarily inhabiting deep oceanic habitats. Their distribution, abundance and latitudinal migrations are largely determined by seasonal feeding and breeding cycles (Ref. 64). Generally, sei whales exhibit north-south migratory movements between polar, temperate, and tropical zones (Ref. 27). However, specific movement patterns and distributions within Australian waters remain largely undocumented (Ref. 62).

In Australian waters, sei whales are infrequently recorded (Ref. 1), with sightings reported off Tasmania, New South Wales (NSW), Queensland, the Great Australian Bight, NT and WA (Ref. 1; Ref. 65; Ref. 66; Ref. 67; Ref. 68). Sightings along the continental shelf in the Bonney Upwelling, SA, 20–60 km offshore (Ref. 69), suggest opportunistic feeding occurs between November and May (Ref. 62; Ref. 70). These whales typically feed on planktonic crustaceans, particularly copepods and amphipods (Ref. 62).

Sei whales are usually seen in small pods of three to five individuals, with group compositions sometimes influenced by age, sex, and reproductive status (Ref. 62). The diversity of habitat for sei whales may be influenced by varying

physical conditions and prey availability (Ref. 62). Mating and calving occur mainly in winter, though specific breeding grounds in low latitudes have not been identified (Ref. 68; Ref. 64). Currently, there are no known mating or calving areas (Ref. 65), nor BIAs, identified for sei whales in Australian waters.

2.1.9 Southern right whale

The Southern right whale (*Eubalaena australis*) occurs seasonally in coastal waters of Australia, with a circumpolar distribution between latitudes 20°S and 65°S (Ref. 71). Two populations, the western and eastern, are present in Australian waters (Ref. 72). While there is evidence of population growth in the western group, Southern right whale numbers remain below historical estimates (Ref. 72). The western population primarily occupies coastal waters between Exmouth/Ningaloo Reef off WA (Ref. 1) and Ceduna in SA (Ref. 73; Ref. 74).

From May to October, Southern right whales inhabit calving and nursing grounds, with peak calving occurring in late July and August (Ref. 72). Female-calf pairs generally occupy these grounds for 2 to 3 months from June to September, while non-calf-bearing whales display more variability in their seasonal presence (Ref. 75; Ref. 76). Distribution is concentrated in shallow waters <10 meters deep, usually within 1 km of the coastline (Ref. 76; Ref. 77).

Female Southern right whales display strong site fidelity to specific areas for breeding and feeding, often preferring shallow, sloping sandy bays along the southern Australian coast (Ref. 72). Despite this site fidelity, a small percentage of breeding females occasionally shift their calving locations (Ref. 78). Female-calf pairs have an average calving interval of three years (Ref. 72).

As capital breeders, Southern right whale reproductive cycles are closely tied to their migratory behaviour (Ref. 72). Migration occurs between feeding and breeding grounds. Feeding whales are observed near the Subtropical Front (41–44°S) in January and December, where they consume copepods, while whales at higher latitudes (south of 50°S) primarily consume krill (Ref. 79; Ref. 80; Ref. 81). Coastal foraging in Australian waters has not been observed, and foraging ecology remains poorly understood (Ref. 72).

In Australia, migratory and reproductive BIAs have been identified for the Southern right whale. The migratory BIA in WA spans from Exmouth to the South Australian border. Reproductive BIAs cover Exmouth Gulf and stretches from Mandurah to the South Australian border. Critical habitats for the species' survival have been identified within all reproductive BIAs across the species range (Ref. 72).

2.1.10 Sperm whale

Sperm whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) have been recorded in all Australian states (Ref. 1). Gregarious by nature, sperm whales live in groups of up to 50 individuals, although males are sometimes solitary at higher latitudes (above 40°N) (Ref. 82). Typically, they inhabit deep waters (>600 m) and are uncommon in shallow waters (<300 m) (Ref. 82).

Female and young male sperm whales tend to remain in warmer waters, while adult males migrate between warmer and colder waters, such as those near Antarctica (Ref. 1). In Australian waters, they concentrate along a narrow area on the shelf edge off Albany, WA, moving westward over the year (Ref. 1). Along the Western Australian coast, where the continental shelf is less steep, sperm whales appear more widely dispersed offshore (Ref. 1).

Sperm whales are seasonal breeders, with a prolonged mating season extending from late winter to early summer (Ref. 83). In the Southern Hemisphere, breeding occurs from July to March, peaking in September and December (Ref. 84).

Sperm whales feed regularly year-round, primarily on medium- to large-sized squids. Their diet also includes other cephalopods and demersal fishes (Ref. 85; Ref. 86; Ref. 87; Ref. 88). Sperm whales are known to coordinate foraging dives that often reach depths of over 500 m, spreading out underwater while hunting (Ref. 83; Ref. 89).

Currently, there are no population estimates for sperm whales in Australian waters (Ref. 82). During seismic surveys conducted from December 2016 to April 2017 off North West Cape (Ref. 90), marine mammal observers recorded 23 sightings of sperm whales, with pod sizes ranging from one to six animals. These whales were observed in deep waters over the Montebello Saddle (up to 90 km from North West Cape) and in waters above canyons connecting the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula key ecological features (Ref. 90).

Foraging BIAs for sperm whales have been identified in southern WA (i.e. between Cape Leeuwin and Esperance) and across SA.

2.2 Dolphins

2.2.1 Australian humpback dolphin

Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahulensis*) are found in tropical/subtropical waters (Ref. 91). In Australia, their range extends from Shark Bay in WA, northward and eastward to southern Queensland (Ref. 92). The North West Cape and Exmouth Gulf coastal waters report the highest density of Australian humpback dolphins within this range (Ref. 93). Observations of Australian humpback dolphins have been recorded near Barrow Island and the western Lowendal Islands (Ref. 94).

Australian humpback dolphins typically occur close to the coast (within 20 km from land) and in relatively sheltered offshore waters near shallow bays, inshore reefs, and coastal archipelagos or islands (Ref. 92). In the western Pilbara region, Australian humpback dolphins frequent intertidal areas, with coral reef and shallow waters identified as highly suitable habitats (Ref. 95).

Observations suggest year-round dolphin presence in the Montebello Islands, indicating some site fidelity to these areas (Ref. 97).

Australian humpback dolphins feed across a wide range of inshore-estuarine coastal habitats in waters up to 40 m deep (Ref. 98). Their feeding behaviour varies, with dolphins sometimes dispersing over large areas or forming tight groups targeting localised prey. They are occasionally seen chasing fish into shallows and beaching themselves to catch their prey (Ref. 99). Reports also suggest they feed near fish farms and on baited drumlines (Ref. 92).

Australian humpback dolphins do not appear to undergo large-scale seasonal migrations, though seasonal fluctuations in abundance have been observed (Ref. 92). School sizes vary significantly based on behaviour, with larger groups observed while socialising compared to when foraging or traveling (Ref. 91).

Breeding, calving foraging and resting BIAs for Australian humpback dolphins have been identified in northern WA (from Broome to the NT border) and around Darwin, NT. The draft Conservation Advice for Australian humpback dolphin (Ref. 98) defines shallow (≤ 15 m depth) inshore coastal waters and estuarine

habitats within sub-tropical and tropical zones of Australia, up to 20 km from a coastline or landmass, as habitat critical to the survival of the species. Areas with high densities of teleost fish, cephalopods, and bivalves are considered important potential foraging habitats (Ref. 98).

2.2.2 Australian snubfin dolphin

Australian snubfin dolphins (*Orcaella heinsohni*) occur in northern Australian waters, ranging from Broome in WA to the Brisbane River in Queensland (Ref. 100). This population is believed to be continuous with that of Papua New Guinea, though separate from populations in Asia (Ref. 101).

Within Australia, snubfin dolphins are primarily found in shallow coastal and estuarine waters, often near freshwater sources and at depths of <20 m (Ref. 100; Ref. 102; Ref. 103; Ref. 104). Surveys conducted by D'Cruz et al. (Ref. 105) from 2007 to 2019 in the Yawuru Nagulagun (Broome coast) region suggest this area supports one of the largest known populations of Australian snubfin dolphins. Results showed that 56% of the dolphins displayed some residency, while 44% appeared to lack site fidelity—though this may be due to data restrictions or limited sampling intensity. (Ref. 105).

The snubfin dolphin has also been recorded along the Kimberley coast in WA, including key areas such as Beagle and Pender Bays on the Dampier Peninsula and the tidal creeks between Kuri Bay and Cape Londonderry (Ref. 106). Group sizes vary from single individuals to 15 animals, typically forming small groups of 2–6 (Ref. 107) with an average school size of around five dolphins (Ref. 108).

Observations in Cleveland Bay, Queensland, indicate that Australian snubfin dolphins may mate and give birth year-round, as calves are seen throughout the year (Ref. 101; Ref. 103). These dolphins spend most of their time foraging and travelling, with less time devoted to socialising (Ref. 101). The prevalence of foraging in shallow coastal and estuarine waters (<20 m) suggests these areas are crucial feeding habitats (Ref. 103), where they prey primarily on fish, squid, cuttlefish, octopus, and shrimp (Ref. 109).

Breeding, calving foraging and resting BIAs for Australian humpback dolphins have been identified in northern WA (from Broome to the NT border) and around Darwin, NT.

2.2.3 Killer whale

Killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) are recorded in all Australian states, with notable concentrations around Tasmania (Ref. 110) and additional sightings in SA and Victoria (Ref. 111). Populations may be highly fragmented in Australian waters, though overall population numbers remain unknown (Ref. 110). While killer whales are typically associated with cold, deeper waters, they are most frequently sighted along the continental slope and shelf in Australia, particularly near seal colonies (Ref. 110). During summer, they are regularly observed along the ice edge in Australian territorial waters (Ref. 2).

No specific key localities are known for killer whales within continental Australian waters, but Macquarie Island (in the Australian subantarctic territory) is considered a key location, with regular sightings reported during the southern summer (Ref. 112). Additionally, the Bremer Canyon Sub-Basin, south of WA, hosts one of the largest congregation of killer whales in the southern hemisphere (Ref. 113).

Killer whales are known to make seasonal movements, likely following migratory routes of their prey, although little is documented about these movements within

Australian waters (Ref. 110). While foraging, they are capable of traveling 125–200 km per day (Ref. 114). Group sizes vary, with some gatherings reaching several hundred individuals, though typical groups contain <30 animals (Ref. 110).

Killer whales mate year-round, though the calving season spans several months. Currently, no specific calving areas have been identified within Australian waters (Ref. 110). As top-level carnivores, killer whales have a varied diet. While their specific diet in Australia remains uncertain, they have been reported preying on dolphins, young whales, dugongs, and Australian sea lions (Ref. 1). Additionally, Pitman et al. (Ref. 115) noted that killer whales target calves of humpback whales off Ningaloo Reef during the southern migration season (June to November).

No BIAs have been identified for killer whales in Australian waters.

2.2.4 Spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)

In Australia, the spotted bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops aduncus*) ranges from northern NSW near Port Macquarie, through Queensland and the NT, and extends south along the Western Australian coast to Perth (Ref. 1). However, the number and sizes of the Arafura/Timor Sea populations are unknown (Ref. 117).

The spotted bottlenose dolphin typically inhabits warmer, inshore waters in Australia, often at depths <10 m depth and potentially up to 10 km offshore (Ref. 1). Jefferson et al. (cited in Ref. 117) described this species as primarily found in coastal and inshore areas, with higher population densities near the shore. Haughey et al. (Ref. 118) also found that the probability of dolphin sightings was highest within 1–2 km of the coast, extending up to 7 km. The extent of migrations or seasonal movements by the spotted bottlenose dolphin in the Timor and Arafura Seas remains unknown (Ref. 117), though Bannister et al. (Ref. 1) suggest the spotted bottlenose dolphin species may be migratory in temperate waters.

Haughey et al. (Ref. 118) further identified that the coastal waters of the North West Cape host a relatively large population of spotted bottlenose dolphins, with sightings primarily during winter (June–August). In spring, sightings were more frequent outside the Ningaloo Marine Park, though summer data was not included in this study (Ref. 118). This population includes 141 individuals with moderate site fidelity and 229 with low site fidelity (Ref. 118).

Bottlenose dolphins are described as catholic feeders, consuming a diverse diet of demersal, benthic, and reef-associated teleosts, cephalopods, elasmobranchs, and crustaceans (Ref. 1). Breeding, calving and foraging BIAs for spotted bottlenose dolphins in WA have been identified around Broome and Kimbolton.

2.3 Pinipeds

2.3.1 Australian sea lion

The Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) is the only pinniped species endemic to Australia (Ref. 470). Female sea lions typically remain within 60 km of their natal site (Ref. 471), while males may disperse up to 200 km (Ref. 472). Migration patterns for adult and juvenile males have been observed on the west coast of WA, between breeding colonies near Jurien Bay and non-breeding sites on islands near Perth (Ref. 473).

Australian sea lions inhabit a variety of environments (Ref. 474), including breeding sites (rookeries) and haul-out sites used during the non-breeding season. Haul-out sites are essential for predator avoidance, thermal regulation,

and social activities (Ref. 475). Onshore habitats include exposed islands, reefs, rocky terrain, sandy beaches, vegetated foredunes, and swales. Caves and deep cliff overhangs also provide critical haul-out and breeding habitats (Ref. 476; Ref. 477).

A notable feature of breeding colony sites is the presence of shallow, protected pools where pups congregate. On the west coast of WA, breeding occurs on low-lying limestone islands well-protected by perimeter reefs (Ref. 474). Shelter, such as rock crevices or vegetation, is vital for adult females to conceal their pups (Ref. 478). Breeding colonies are confined to South Australian and Western Australian waters, ranging from Kangaroo Island in SA to the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in WA (Ref. 474). However, the species also forages in adjacent Commonwealth waters (Ref. 486).

Foraging activities are typically restricted to the continental shelf, with juveniles, adult females, and adult males diving to depths of 90 m, 130 m, and 150 m, respectively (Ref. 479). As benthic foragers, Australian sea lions target a wide variety of demersal prey (Ref. 487; Ref. 486; Ref. 478), including fish, cephalopods, sharks, rays, crustaceans, penguins, eels, and gastropods (Ref. 480; Ref. 481; Ref. 482; Ref. 483). They forage continuously while at sea, both during the day and at night (Ref. 484). Foraging behaviour varies geographically, with sea lions in WA spending more time foraging than those in SA, likely due to the less productive conditions of the Leeuwin Current (Ref. 485).

Foraging, breeding, and haul-out sites BIAs were identified for the Australian sea lion in the PA (Table 4 2, Figure 4 5). Australian sea lion pups have been recorded at 76 sites between WA and SA, with 58 of these identified as breeding colonies. These colonies are considered critical habitat for the survival of the species, as they fulfill essential life cycle requirements, such as reproduction (Ref. 486).

2.4 Sirenians

2.4.1 Dugong

Dugong (*Dugong dugon*) occur in the tropical and subtropical waters of the Indo-West Pacific (Ref. 119) and inhabit seagrass meadows in coastal waters, estuarine creeks, and streams (Ref. 106). In Australia, dugongs are found in the shallow coastal waters of northern Australia. Specific areas supporting dugongs in WA include Shark Bay (which has the largest population), Ningaloo and Exmouth Gulf, the Pilbara coast (from Exmouth Gulf to De Grey River; Ref. 120), and Eighty Mile Beach and the Kimberley Coast Region, including Roebuck Bay (Ref. 121).

Population estimates are unavailable (Ref. 122); however, aerial surveys since the mid-1980s suggest that dugong populations are now stable at a regional scale in WA (Ref. 123). Dugong feeding aggregations are typically found in extensive seagrass meadows, mangrove channels, and sheltered areas behind large inshore islands (Ref. 124). They also feed in offshore seagrass areas on wide, shallow, and protected sections of the continental shelf (Ref. 122), with feeding occurring at depths of up to 33 m (Ref. 125).

Dugong migration is variable, ranging from <15 km (micro-scale), to 100–560 km (macroscale; Ref. 126). Males, females, and females with calves all undertake large-scale movements (Ref. 122). Although dugong migration patterns are not well known in WA, it is believed that water temperature and the presence of seagrass influence their movements (Ref. 127).

Mating herds of dugongs have been observed in Moreton Bay, Shark Bay, and the northern Great Barrier Reef region (Ref. 124; Ref. 128; Ref. 129). A female may have one calf every three to seven years (Ref. 130).

Several BIAs for dugongs in WA have been identified around Exmouth and Broome.

3 Reptiles

3.1 Crocodile

3.1.1 Salt-water crocodile

The salt-water crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) inhabits Australian coastal waters, estuaries, lakes, inland swamps, and marshes (Ref. 168), reaching up to 150 km inland from the coast (Ref. 169). Its range extends across northern Australia, from Rockhampton in Queensland (Ref. 170; Ref. 171) to King Sound near Broome in WA (Ref. 172; Ref. 173). Despite its common name, the salt-water crocodile can persist in freshwater habitats (Ref. 174).

In WA, the species is found in most major river systems of the Kimberley region and in Parrys Creek, with the largest population located in the northwest (Ref. 175). There are also isolated records in rivers of the Pilbara region, around Derby near Broome, and as far south as Carnarvon on the mid-west coast (Ref. 176). The distribution and behaviour of salt-water crocodiles are influenced by temperature; they frequently move in and out of water for thermoregulation (Ref. 174). Out of water, they commonly bask, seek shade, and gape their mouths to manage body temperature (Ref. 177).

Preferred nesting habitats include elevated, isolated freshwater swamps that are not affected by tidal movements, as well as floating vegetation rafts (Ref. 168). Nesting occurs during the wet season, from November to May, with a peak between January and February (Ref. 174).

The salt-water crocodile's diet varies by habitat and size. Primary food sources include crustaceans (in higher salinity waters), insects (in freshwater swamps and upper mangroves), and mammals (Ref. 174), though only larger individuals consume mammals. Their prey includes a wide range of species, such as mud crabs, birds, sea turtles, fish, flying foxes, dingoes, domestic animals, livestock, and occasionally, humans (Ref. 178).

No BIAs for salt-water crocodiles have been identified in Australian waters.

3.2 Turtles

3.2.1 Flatback turtle

The Montebello Islands and Barrow island support flatback turtle (*Natator depressus*) nesting, occurring from October to March, with a peak in November to January (Ref. 145). The Montebello Islands and Barrow Island are identified as important nesting habitat for the Pilbara stock, as is the associated 60 km internesting buffer (Ref. 131).

Typically, flatback turtle nesting on Barrow Island occurs between October and March, with peak nesting activity occurring between November and January. On Barrow Island, nesting activity is concentrated on the central east coast on sandy, low-sloped, low-energy beaches with wide, shallow intertidal zones (Ref. 132; Ref. 133). Limited nesting activity has also been recorded on the south-west, north, and north-east beaches of Barrow Island (Ref. 134).

During internesting, turtles remain close to the nesting beach or rookery (Ref. 131). The 60 km internesting buffer defined within the *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia* (Ref. 131) is based primarily on the movements of tagged internesting flatback turtles in WA (Ref. 135). The study tracked 56 turtles from four different rookeries, which demonstrated varying internesting movements, with distances

ranging from 3–62 km, with some turtles at all four rookeries remaining within 10 km of their nesting beaches. However, tracking data showed these movements were largely longshore movements in nearshore coastal waters or travel between island rookeries and the adjacent mainland, which represent the greater distances (Ref. 135). There is little evidence to suggest that flatback turtles move to deep offshore waters during internesting periods.

A habitat suitability modelling study for internesting flatback turtles in the NWS region of WA (Ref. 136) was conducted to identify areas of suitable flatback turtle internesting habitat and determine overlap with identified industrial hazards. The study used a turtle tracking dataset of 47 nesting female turtles from five important rookeries in the NWS study area, including Barrow Island. The results showed internesting flatback turtles from all rookeries remained within water depths of <44 m, with a mean depth of <10 m (Ref. 136). Results also showed internesting turtles from all rookeries remained within <28 km of the nearest coast, with a mean distance from the coast of <6.1 km. The habitat suitability modelling study defined suitable flatback turtle internesting habitat as water depths of 0–16 m within 5–10 km of the coast. Unsuitable flatback turtle internesting habitat was defined as waters >25 m deep and >27 km from the coast (Ref. 136).

Another recent study involving satellite tracking data for 11 flatback turtles following nesting on the Lacepede Islands (Ref. 137) found that flatback turtles remained at an average distance of 15.75 ± 12.25 km from the nesting beach in water depths of <20 m.

Other previous studies (e.g. Ref. 138; Ref. 139; Ref. 140) have also presented findings that internesting behaviour was only observed in water depths of <40 m. One of these studies (Ref. 140) further indicates that internesting flatback turtles have relatively shallow dives, with 85% of the time during spent in ≤ 20 m water depth, of which most was spent in 5–10 m ($27 \pm 2.7\%$) and 10–15 m ($22.3 \pm 3.5\%$) water depths.

Several BIAs for flatback turtles have been identified in WA, NT and Queensland. In WA, these BIAs extend from Exmouth to Broome.

3.2.2 Green turtle

The Montebello Islands and Barrow Island supports green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) nesting, occurring from November to March. The Montebello Islands are identified as nesting habitat critical to the survival of the NSW stock, as is the 20 km internesting buffer around the Montebello Islands (Ref. 131).

The NWS stock is one of the largest green turtle stocks in the world and the largest in the Indian Ocean (Ref. 141). Nesting occurs over a large geographic range with nesting on offshore islands and the mainland. Green turtle nesting usually occurs on the south, west and north-east coasts of Barrow Island between September and March each year, with a remigration interval of approximately five years (Ref. 142) and peak nesting activity occurring between December and February (Ref. 143; Ref. 132).

During internesting, turtles remain close to the nesting beach or rookery (Ref. 131). Analysis of satellite tracking data for Barrow Island on green turtles suggests internesting habitat occurs throughout the rocky intertidal and subtidal platforms common on the west coast, around to the north-eastern beaches and waters (Ref. 143; Ref. 132). Satellite tracking of internesting green turtles on Barrow Island were recorded to remain in shallow water within 5 km of Barrow Island (Ref. 132).

Satellite tracking of post-nesting female green turtles has shown that green turtles nesting on Barrow Island and Sandy Island (Scott Reef, WA) feed between 200 km and 1,000 km from their nesting beaches (Ref. 132). Following nesting at Barrow Island, green turtles that were tracked migrating to foraging grounds extending from Legendre Island in the Dampier Archipelago to waters in the southern Kimberley (Ref. 132).

Several BIAs for green turtles have been identified in WA, NT and Queensland. In WA, these BIAs extend from Exmouth to the limit with NT.

3.2.3 Hawksbill Turtle

The Montebello Islands and Lowendal Islands are identified as nesting habitat critical to the survival of the WA stock, as is the 20 km internesting buffer around the Islands (Ref. 131). Hawksbill turtles (*Eretmochelys imbricata*) are expected to be present within these areas between October and February (Ref. 131).

The WA hawksbill turtle stock is one of the three stocks within Australia (Ref. 131). Most of the nesting for this stock is located in the Pilbara (Ref. 131). The key nesting and inter-nesting areas in Australia include the Dampier Archipelago, the Ningaloo and Jurabi Coasts, and Thevenard, Barrow, Lowendal and Montebello Islands (Ref. 144). The estimated size of the reproductive population of WA stock is small (Ref. 145). For example, it has been estimated as an overall reproductive population at Barrow Island of 100, an additional 1,000 in the Lowendal Islands, and 13,00 in the Montebello Islands (Ref. 145).

Monitoring of Barrow Island hawksbill turtle nesting has found that nesting activity is more temporally and spatially diffuse than flatback and green turtle nesting activity and occurs predominantly on small, rocky, east coast beaches. Nesting on Barrow Island peaks in October (Ref. 146) and hawksbill turtles typically have an internesting interval of 14.5 days and a remigration interval of approximately three years (Ref. 143; Ref. 144).

During internesting turtles remain close to the nesting beach or rookery (Ref. 131). Satellite tracking of hawksbill turtles found that they remained in shallow coastal waters (<10 m deep) post nesting (Ref. 132).

Although BIAs have been identified, hawksbill turtle mating, internesting, and foraging grounds have not been identified for Barrow Island (Ref. 145). However, data from hawksbill turtles tracked from nearby Varanus Island indicate potential internesting habitat in waters north-east of Barrow Island (Ref. 132).

Several BIAs for hawksbill turtles have been identified in WA, NT and Queensland. In WA, these BIAs extend from Coral Bay to Port Hedland, as well as around Scott and Ashmore Reefs.

3.2.4 Leatherback turtle

Leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*) is a pelagic feeder found worldwide in tropical, subtropical, and temperate waters (Ref. 147). In Australia, they have been recorded in coastal waters offshore of all Australian States and NT (Ref. 148; Ref. 149; Ref. 150) inhabiting waters from coastal shallows to depths >5,000 m (Ref. 151).

A study by Hazel et. al (Ref. 151), suggests that leatherback turtles may be present year-round in Western Australian waters, with peak sightings in June and July. Swaminathan et al. (Ref. 152) also indicates that up to 50% of Andaman-nesting leatherbacks may reach Australia's northwestern waters mid-year.

Leatherbacks spend most of their lives in the open ocean, traveling vast distances while foraging (Ref. 165). Although generally solitary and pelagic, they may aggregate in areas with abundant food or near nesting beaches (Ref. 153).

Leatherback turtles typically approach shores during the nesting season, requiring sandy beaches for laying eggs (Ref. 154; Ref. 155). Although no major nesting sites have been recorded in Australia (Ref. 155; Ref. 153), isolated nesting occurred in southern Queensland (Ref. 149; Ref. 150; Ref. 156), the NT (Ref. 150; Ref. 157) and there have been unconfirmed accounts in WA (Ref. 131). Leatherbacks display site fidelity to broad nesting zones rather than specific beaches (Ref. 158).

Most leatherback turtles in Australian waters are likely foraging migrants from breeding populations in neighbouring countries (Ref. 159; Ref. 151). They are commonly observed foraging along the east coast and in Bass Strait (Ref. 131; Ref. 160; Ref. 161), and aerial surveys have recorded leatherbacks in NT waters (Ref. 162). Their diet mainly consists of pelagic soft-bodied prey like jellyfish and tunicates (Ref. 131; Ref. 153; Ref. 160).

Despite this, significant gaps remain in knowledge about leatherback turtle biology in Australia beyond nesting beaches (Ref. 155; Ref. 153). Internesting and nesting BIAs for leatherback turtles have been identified around Darwin, NT, and Gladstone, Queensland. Habitat critical to the survival of leatherback turtles have been defined as sandy beaches from Cobourg Peninsula to Cape Arnhem (Ref. 131).

Internesting and nesting BIAs for leatherback turtles have been identified in the NT and eastern Queensland. The *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia* (Ref. 131) established a 20 km internesting buffer around all sandy beaches from Coburg Peninsula to Cape Arnhem in the NT for leatherback turtles, which is classified as habitat critical to the species' survival.

3.2.5 Loggerhead turtle

Loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) are globally distributed in tropical, sub-tropical waters and temperate waters. Loggerheads are carnivorous, feeding primarily on benthic invertebrates in habitat ranging from nearshore to 55 m depth (Ref. 163). Loggerhead turtles forage in all coastal states and the NT (Ref. 131).

The primary Australian breeding areas for loggerhead turtles are within southern Queensland and WA (Ref. 164). Loggerhead turtles will migrate over distances in excess of 1,000 km and show a strong fidelity to their feeding and breeding areas (Ref. 165).

In WA nesting occurs from Shark Bay (including on the mainland near Steep Point) to the North West Cape with major nesting at Dirk Hartog Island; Gnarlou Bay; the Muiron Islands; and the beaches of the North West Cape (Ref. 166).

Occasional late summer nesting crawls have also been recorded as far north as Barrow Island, the Lowendal Islands and Dampier Archipelago (Ref. 167). During internesting, turtles remain close to the nesting beach or rookery (Ref. 131). Once breeding and nesting is complete, turtles return to their favoured foraging areas (Ref. 131).

Foraging, internesting, internesting buffer and nesting BIAs for loggerhead turtles have been identified in WA and eastern Queensland and NSW. In WA, these BIAs extend from Carnarvon to the limit with NT. The *Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia* (Ref. 131) established a 20 km internesting buffer around key nesting

and interesting areas for loggerhead turtles, which is classified as habitat critical to the species' survival.

3.3 Sea snakes

3.3.1 Dusky sea snake

The dusky sea snake (*Aipysurus fuscus*) is endemic to Australian waters (Commonwealth and WA) in the Timor Sea off northwest WA, within the North-west Marine Region (Ref. 179). It has been sparsely recorded across reefs and shoals on the outer margin and mid-shelf of the Australian continental shelf, particularly at the Scott Reef complex and nearby Seringapatam Reef, Heywood Shoal, Ashmore Reef, and Cartier Island (Ref. 209; Ref. 180; Ref. 189). However, since the late 1990s and early 2000s, the dusky sea snake has not been detected at Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, or Hibernia Reef, coinciding with a notable decline in the sea snake community in these regions (Ref. 180; Ref. 181; Ref. 182; Ref. 205).

As a reef specialist, the dusky sea snake inhabits complex hard coral reefs and shoals, both emergent and subsurface, typically on seamounts that rise from depth >100 m (Ref. 180; Ref. 189; Ref. 183). It is primarily observed in shallow reef areas (0–20 m) (Ref. 189; Ref. 205), though it may occur in deeper areas that have had limited survey effort (Ref. 184). Observations at the Scott Reef complex in 2014 and Heywood Shoal in 2018 noted this species around coral reef-sand edges (Ref. 179; Ref. 185).

The dusky sea snake, an air-breathing marine reptile with toxic venom (Ref. 186), forages along reef-sand edges (Ref. 185) and open sandy substrates at low tide (Ref. 198). Observed behaviours include shifting small coral and shell fragments and probing the sand to locate prey (Ref. 198). Known prey species include long-finned goby, dartfish, threespot wrasse, and knife wrasse (Ref. 187; Ref. 200; Ref. 209).

The movement patterns and reproductive biology remain unknown (Ref. 179). No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australian waters. Habitat critical to the survival of the dusky sea snake includes shallow (<20 m), complex coral reef and shoal ecosystems with substantial coral cover, such as the Scott Reef complex and Seringapatam Reef. Deeper reef areas adjoining critical habitat may also be considered essential if deeper populations are confirmed (Ref. 179).

3.3.2 Leaf-scaled sea snake

The leaf-scaled sea snake (*Aipysurus foliosquama*) is primarily known from Ashmore and Hibernia Reefs off the north-west coast of WA (Ref. 188), though it has not been detected there since 2001 (Ref. 189; Ref. 190). Anecdotal records suggest this species may also inhabit other WA coastal areas, including Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, Barrow Island, and offshore near Port Hedland (Ref. 191; Ref. 192). Model predictions have identified Ashmore Reef, Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, Barrow and the Montebello Islands as potentially suitable habitats for the leaf-scaled sea snake (Ref. 189). Supporting these predictions, the leaf-scaled sea snake has been recorded as bycatch by the Shark Bay trawl fishery (Ref. 193). The exact area of occupancy of these WA coastal subpopulations remain unknown (Ref. 190).

This sea snake typically inhabits shallow waters (<10 m) in protected reef flats near living coral and coral substrates (Ref. 190; Ref. 194; Ref. 195). However, findings suggest it can also tolerate cooler waters and non-coral habitats,

including seagrass beds with sparse or no coral cover (Ref. 189; Ref. 190; Ref. 192). In other regions, access to fresh water has also been an important factor in sea snake distribution and habitat selection (Ref. 196).

As air-breathing reptiles, leaf-scaled sea snakes must surface to breathe but can remain submerged for 30 minutes to two hours between breaths (Ref. 197). They are generally solitary but sometimes gather in groups around specific coral outcrops, especially where gravid (pregnant) females are present (Ref. 195; Ref. 198).

Leaf-scaled sea snakes forage on reef flats by searching for prey in fish burrows (Ref. 198). Their diet includes coral-associated wrasse (*Halichoeres spp.*), gudgeons (*Eleotridae*), clinids (*Tripterygion spp.*), and eels (*Anguilliformes*) (Ref. 195; Ref. 199; Ref. 200).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australian waters.

3.3.3 Short-nosed sea snake

The short-nosed sea snake (*Aipysurus apraefrontalis*) endemic to WA, inhabits offshore waters of north-western Australia, including coastal areas between Exmouth and Broome and remote reefs on the NWS (Ref. 201; Ref. 202; Ref. 192). Most specimens have historically been collected from Ashmore and Hibernia Reefs (Ref. 203; Ref. 204), where they disappeared between 1998 and 2002 (Ref. 205; Ref. 206). However, in April 2021, a short-nosed sea snake was observed 67 m below the ocean surface at Ashmore Reef during a deep-sea expedition (Ref. 207).

Model predictions have identified Ashmore Reef, Exmouth Gulf, Murion, and the Montebello Islands, as well as regions near Rowley Shoals, as suitable habitats for the short-nosed sea snake, despite the lack of historical sea snake records in the latter area (Ref. 189). These predictions are supported by recent captures of short-nosed sea snakes in prawn trawl bycatch in the Exmouth Gulf and a specimen found washed ashore near Broome (Ref. 192).

The species typically inhabits reef flats or shallow waters along the outer reef edge, at depths of up to 10 m (Ref. 208; Ref. 209; Ref. 210). During daylight hours, it is often seen resting under small coral overhangs or coral heads in 1–2 m of water (Ref. 210). Guinea and Whiting (Ref. 198) noted that few short-nosed sea snakes venture >50 m from the reef flat (Ref. 202).

Like other sea snakes, short-nosed sea snakes are air-breathing and surface regularly, although they can remain submerged for 30 minutes to two hours (Ref. 202). Their diet consists of fish, such as Eviota spp. (*Gobiidae*; Ref. 211), and eels, which they capture by probing burrows in the sand (Ref. 204).

No BIAs for short-nosed sea snakes have been identified in Australian waters.

4 Sharks and rays

4.1 Sharks

4.1.1 Dwarf sawfish

The dwarf sawfish (*Pristis clavata*) ranges from Cairns, around the Cape York Peninsula in Queensland, to the Pilbara coastline in WA (Ref. 212; Ref. 213).

Typically inhabiting shallow coastal and estuarine waters (2–3 m), the dwarf sawfish relies on these areas as nurseries for juveniles (Ref. 215). Adults seasonally migrate to inshore waters (Ref. 216).

While specific reproductive data are limited, dwarf sawfish are ovoviviparous, with pupping observed from the northern Australian wet season through early May (Ref. 217). In the Kimberley region, juveniles remain in nursery estuaries until around three years of age (Ref. 218). Adults generally occupy small coastal ranges and demonstrate site fidelity (Ref. 219).

Dwarf sawfish use their rostrum to stun schooling fish by sideswiping through groups, primarily preying on popeye mullet (*Rhinomugil nasutus*) (Ref. 214) as well as molluscs and crustaceans dislodged from the substrate (Ref. 220). Peverell (Ref. 217) noted that dwarf sawfish move into marine waters post-wet season and enter estuarine or freshwater environments during the wet season to breed. Stevens et al. (Ref. 219) observed that at high tide, individuals rest in mangrove forests, typically within 100 m of prior resting sites, and during tidal changes, move into shallow waters for foraging.

Foraging, juvenile, nursing and pupping BIAs for the dwarf sawfish have been identified from Port Hedland to Augustus Island, northwest of WA. The sawfish and river sharks multispecies Recovery Plan (Ref. 221) highlights that areas where aggregations display biologically important behaviours are considered critical to the survival of the species unless population survey data suggests otherwise.

4.1.2 Freshwater (largetooth) sawfish

The freshwater sawfish (*Pristis pristis*) may potentially inhabit all large rivers in northern Australia, ranging from the Fitzroy River in WA to the western side of the Cape York Peninsula in Queensland (Ref. 222). There are few reports of adults at sea, with limited records of individuals over 3 m in total length from the Pilbara coast, and a single record from Cape Naturaliste in southwestern WA (Ref. 223). Globally, this sawfish is known to occur in four distinct regional populations (Ref. 221).

Freshwater sawfish prefer fresh or weakly saline water (Ref. 222) and are commonly found over mud bottoms in river embayments and estuaries (Ref. 222). Juveniles live in freshwater rivers and upper estuarine areas before moving to estuarine and marine areas as adults, to depths of up to 25 m (Ref. 221; Ref. 224; Ref. 225). Larger individuals may also move to deeper water at dawn, returning to shallower waters in the afternoon (Ref. 222). The species has been recorded in rivers as far as 400 km inland (Ref. 223).

Freshwater sawfish are believed to breed in freshwater (Ref. 226). Females may return to their natal rivers to give birth, while males may disperse across regions for breeding. Another possibility is that sawfish gather in breeding aggregations, with females returning to their natal areas to pup (Ref. 227; Ref. 228). In the Fitzroy River, an area identified as an important nursery site, pupping is correlated

with high water levels in the late wet season (Ref. 223; Ref. 229). Spawning also occurs in Queensland (Ref. 222).

The freshwater sawfish feeds on fish and benthic invertebrates (Ref. 222), using its saw to stun schooling fish, such as mullet, and to extract molluscs and small crustaceans from the sediment (Ref. 230).

Foraging, juvenile, nursing and pupping BIAs for the freshwater sawfish have been identified from Port Hedland to Derby, northwest of WA. The sawfish and river sharks multispecies Recovery Plan (Ref. 221) highlights that areas where aggregations display biologically important behaviours are considered critical to the survival of the species unless population survey data suggests otherwise.

4.1.3 Green sawfish

The green sawfish (*Pristis zijsron*) is found in inshore coastal environments, including estuaries, river mouths, embayments, and along sandy and muddy beaches, as well as offshore marine habitats (Ref. 225; Ref. 231; Ref. 232). Movement within these preferred habitats is often correlated with tidal changes (Ref. 219). Green sawfish have been recorded in water depths ranging from very shallow areas (<1 m) to offshore trawl grounds >70 m deep (Ref. 225).

In Australian waters, the species is distributed from the Whitsundays in Queensland (Ref. 233) across northern Australian waters to Shark Bay in WA (Ref. 221; Ref. 234). Limited data exists on the relative abundance of this species in WA (Ref. 234).

Green sawfish are known to occur in offshore waters, with documented pupping areas in coastal waters from north of Port Hedland to Roebuck Bay (Ref. 221). Additional likely pupping areas include regions south of Port Hedland, Exmouth Gulf, and North West Cape (Ref. 221). A recent study (Ref. 229) identified Exmouth Gulf as a globally significant refuge and pupping area for this species. Baseline surveys (Ref. 235) also indicate that the Ashburton estuary near Onslow serves as a habitat and nursery area for juveniles. Pupping is thought to coincide with the wet season (Ref. 217).

Green sawfish feed primarily on shoaling fish, such as mullet, which they stun by sideswiping with their rostrum (Ref. 236). They also sweep molluscs and small crustaceans from the sand and mud using their saw (Ref. 230; Ref. 237) and actively pursue schools of baitfish and prawns (Ref. 238).

Foraging, nursing and pupping BIAs for the green sawfish have been identified from Port Hedland to Augustus Island, northwest of WA. The sawfish and river sharks multispecies Recovery Plan (Ref. 221) highlights that areas where aggregations display biologically important behaviors are considered critical to the survival of the species unless population survey data suggests otherwise.

4.1.4 Grey nurse shark

The grey nurse shark (*Carcharus taurus*) is primarily found in inshore coastal regions within cool temperate to sub-tropical waters (Ref. 239; Ref. 240). In Australian waters, it primarily occupies continental shelf areas in sub-tropical to cool temperate waters (Ref. 241), and is divided into two genetically distinct populations—one on the east coast and one on the west coast (Ref. 242). The western population is mostly found in southwestern WA coastal waters, with sightings extending as far north as the NWS (Ref. 238; Ref. 243). Population size estimates for this region remain unavailable (Ref. 241).

Evidence suggests that the grey nurse shark is migratory across its WA distribution (Ref. 239). In a 2012 monitoring project, a tagged male shark moved from Augusta to Rottnest by early September and north to Coral Bay by mid-October, marking the first documented case of male migration in WA (Ref. 244). Tagged sharks of the western population have also been observed at depths of 20–160 m, indicating extensive use of the continental shelf (Ref. 245). Their diet consists of a variety of fish, other sharks and rays, squids, crabs, and lobsters (Ref. 239).

Grey nurse sharks commonly aggregate around inshore rocky reefs or islands, typically near the seabed at depths of 10–40 m, within sandy or gravel-filled gutters or rocky caves (Ref. 240; Ref. 246; Ref. 247; Ref. 248). Key aggregation sites have been identified in Queensland, NSW and Commonwealth Waters off the NSW Coast, which are considered critical for the species' survival (Ref. 241). A study near Exmouth from 2007–2012 identified a small aggregation with strong site fidelity from May to November each year (Ref. 249). Additional aggregation sites are likely between Rottnest and Lancelin, and possibly along the WA coast in caves deeper than 30 m (Ref. 248). Mature sharks show seasonal presence from March to June, peaking in April, while immature sharks are present almost year-round (Ref. 248).

No mating, gestation, or pupping sites have been identified in WA (Ref. 248). Foraging and migration BIAs for the grey nurse shark have been identified in NSW and Queensland.

4.1.5 Little gulper shark

The little gulper shark (*Centrophorus zeehaani*) inhabits the upper slopes of the southern continental shelf at depths ranging from 180 m to 900 m (Ref 250). Its range extends along the southern Australian coast from near Warrnambool to south of Ceduna and from the western Great Australian Bight up the west coast to around Mandurah, south of Perth. However, it appears absent along parts of the South Australian coast in the Ceduna Terraces and off southern Tasmania through Bass Strait (Ref. 251). Current data (Ref 250) indicates the existence of three distinct stocks, with the western stock spanning from the western Great Australian Bight to south WA.

The little gulper shark's reproduction is considered to be continuous and non-seasonal (Ref. 240; Ref. 252; Ref. 253). Its diet consists primarily of fish and invertebrates, such as lanternfish and squid (Family Myctophidae), which are key prey items (Ref. 252; Ref. 253).

While the specific migratory patterns of this species remain unknown (Ref. 251), little gulpers are known to undertake diel (day-night) vertical migrations. They move from deeper daytime depths, ~1,000 m, to shallower feeding depths at night, sometimes reaching depths as shallow as 200 m (Ref 250).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australian waters.

4.1.6 Longfin mako

The Longfin Mako (*Isurus paucus*) is found in tropical and warm temperate waters but is rarely reported in Australian waters (Ref. 254), with no available information on population trends in the region (Ref. 255). In Australia, its range extends from Geraldton, WA, across the NT and Queensland, down to Port Stevens, NSW (Ref. 240).

Based on its diet, the Longfin Mako is likely to inhabit deep waters (Ref. 256) and has been recorded at depths up to 1,752 m (Ref. 257).

No BIAs for longfin mako have been identified in Australian waters.

4.1.7 Northern river shark

Northern river sharks (*Glyphis garricki*) also known as New Guinea river sharks or northern speartooth sharks, are found in rivers, estuaries, and marine environments in WA and the NT (Ref. 221; Ref. 488). In WA, they have been recorded in both the west and east Kimberley regions (Ref. 225; Ref. 489) and offshore near the Wessel Islands in full-strength seawater (Ref. 489).

These sharks use a range of habitats, including rivers, tidal sections of large estuarine systems, macrotidal embayments, and both inshore and offshore marine areas (Ref. 490; Ref. 491). While adults have only been observed in marine environments, neonates, juveniles, and subadults are found across freshwater, estuarine, and marine habitats (Ref. 490).

The presence of individuals well offshore suggests that northern river sharks move between river systems, but the extent and distances of these movements remain unknown (Ref. 488). In northern Australia, observations include a single female with nine pups and free-swimming young in October, indicating that birthing likely occurs during this month (Ref. 490).

As apex predators, northern river sharks primarily feed on various fish and crustaceans (Ref. 225). No BIAs for northern river sharks have been identified in Australian waters.

4.1.8 Narrow sawfish

The narrow sawfish (*Anoxypristis cuspidata*) is distributed patchily across the Indo-West Pacific (Ref. 258; Ref. 259). In Australia, it has a broad range, occurring from Rockhampton, Queensland, to the Pilbara coast, WA (Ref. 260). A study found the Narrow Sawfish to be the most abundant sawfish species sampled in the Gulf of Carpentaria (Ref. 217).

This species is benthopelagic, inhabiting estuarine, inshore, and offshore waters on the continental shelf at depths of up to 128 m, but is typically found in waters <40 m deep (Ref. 257; Ref. 261). Adults primarily occur offshore, while juveniles and pupping females rely on inshore and estuarine habitats (Ref. 217).

According to an assessment of the Great Barrier Reef, the narrow sawfish is known to form aggregations of mature females during October and November (Ref. 262). No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australian waters.

4.1.9 Oceanic whitetip shark

Oceanic whitetip sharks (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) are a widespread pelagic species found in tropical and temperate waters, from inshore regions to open ocean (Ref. 263; Ref. 264). In Australian waters, their range extends from Cape Leeuwin, WA, through the NT and Queensland, to Sydney, NSW, with a single specimen recorded in SA (Ref. 240).

They typically inhabit the upper 200 m of the water column but have been observed diving to depths of around 1,000 m, likely in relation to foraging behaviour (Ref. 265; Ref. 266). Oceanic whitetip sharks are top predators and opportunistic feeders, primarily consuming bony fish and cephalopods like squid,

as well as large pelagic fish, seabirds, other sharks and rays, and marine mammals (Ref. 267).

No BIAs for oceanic whitetip sharks have been identified in Australian waters.

4.1.10 Porbeagle

The porbeagle (*Lamna nasus*) has a wide range, inhabiting temperate, subarctic, and subantarctic waters of the North Atlantic and Southern Hemisphere (Ref. 268). In Australia, it occurs from southern Queensland to southwestern Australia (Ref. 240). Porbeagles are primarily found in oceanic waters off the continental shelf but may occasionally enter coastal areas (Ref. 268), with recorded depths ranging from the surface to 370 m (Ref. 240; Ref. 257).

This species appears flexible in its foraging habits (Ref. 269) and preys on various species, including teleost fish, elasmobranchs, and cephalopods (Ref. 240; Ref. 270). Porbeagles are known for their seasonal migrations, although the specifics of these movements are not well-understood (Ref. 271). Migrations may be driven by the search for feeding grounds or mates, with Southern Hemisphere populations thought to give birth off New Zealand and Australia in winter (Ref. 272).

No BIAs for porbeagle have been identified for the porbeagle in Australian waters.

4.1.11 Scalloped hammerhead

Scallop hammerhead sharks (*Sphyrna lewini*) are found in tropical and temperate seas worldwide, inhabiting both coastal and offshore waters (Ref. 273). In WA, scalloped hammerheads are commonly seen in the Montebello Islands Marine Park and Rowley Shoals Marine Park, and are rarely sighted south of the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (Ref. 273). Bartes & Braccini (Ref. 274) also documented sightings of the species east of Geographe Bay, southwestern WA.

Hammerheads are sociable and, in some areas have been observed in schools of up to 200 (Ref. 273). Adult scalloped hammerheads typically inhabit deep waters adjacent to continental shelves, ranging from the surface to depths of at least 275 m, while juveniles are more commonly found near shore (Ref. 275). It is thought that adult females occupy deeper waters and move into shallower areas to mate and give birth (Ref. 275), with mating generally hypothesised to occur in deeper waters (Ref. 276).

Hammerheads in other oceans are known to migrate to shallow nursery areas for birthing (Ref. 277). Similarly, observed demographic structuring in Australian populations suggests that some adult females may migrate to waters in Indonesia or Papua New Guinea and return to northern Australia for birthing, indicating that northern Australia may provide important nursery areas for the Indo-Pacific scalloped hammerhead stock (Ref. 277).

No BIAs for scalloped hammerhead have been identified in Australian waters.

4.1.12 Shortfin mako

The shortfin mako (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) inhabits tropical and temperate waters (Ref. 256; Ref. 278). In Australian waters, this species is found offshore around most of the continent's coastline, excluding the Arafura Sea, Gulf of Carpentaria, and Torres Strait (Ref. 278). Tagging studies indicate that shortfin makos spend most of their time at depths <50 m, with occasional dives reaching up to 880 m

(Ref. 279; Ref. 280). There is a slight trend for the species to occupy shallower water at night and deeper water during daylight hours (Ref. 281).

The shortfin mako is highly migratory, capable of traveling vast distances, and has been observed migrating from Australian waters to areas well beyond the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (Ref. 281). It is believed that the Australian population gives birth offshore along the NSW coastline (Ref. 240).

The diet of the Shortfin Mako primarily consists of fish, cephalopods, and crustaceans, with occasional predation on marine mammals (Ref. 282; Ref. 283; Ref. 284).

No BIAs for shortfin mako have been identified in Australian waters.

4.1.13 Whale shark

Whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) have a global distribution in tropical and warm temperate waters, including within Australian waters (mainly NT, Queensland and northern WA) (Ref. 285; Ref. 286). Within Australia, whale sharks form seasonal aggregations at Ningaloo Reef (March to July), Christmas Island (December to January), and in the Coral Sea (November to December) (Ref. 285). Ningaloo Reef is considered the main known seasonal aggregation area (Ref. 287). Whale sharks aggregate off Ningaloo Reef between March and July each year to feed (Ref. 286; Ref. 288). Their presence off Ningaloo Reef has been linked to coral mass spawning timing (Ref. 286). The whale shark is a suction filter feeder, with a diet consisting of planktonic and nektonic prey, and feeds at or close to the water's surface by swimming forward with mouth agape, sucking in prey (Ref. 286). While the species is generally encountered close to or at the surface, it will regularly dive and move through the water column. Following the aggregation period around Ningaloo Reef, their movements are largely unknown, although three migration routes from Ningaloo reef have been identified through various surveys (Ref. 289):

- north-west, into the Indian Ocean
- directly north, towards Sumatra and Java
- north-west, passing through the NWS region, travelling along the shelf break and continental slope.

Foraging and aggregation BIAs have been identified in northern of Australia. In WA, the BIA is associated with foraging behaviours during northward migration from Ningaloo Reef / North West Cape along the 200 m isobath during July to November (Ref. 285).

4.1.14 White shark

White shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*) also known as the great white shark or white pointer, is widely but sparsely distributed across the world's oceans, including cold temperate waters in both hemispheres (Ref. 290). In Australia, genetic and tracking data reveal two distinct populations: an eastern and a southern-western population (Ref. 291; Ref. 292; Ref. 293). The southern-western population ranges from Bass Strait along the southern coast to north-western WA, with occasional records farther north (Ref. 240; 294; Ref. 295; Ref. 296).

Tagging data indicate that white sharks are present off most of the south and lower west coasts of WA year-round, with higher occurrences along the lower west coast (including Perth, Mandurah, and Bunbury) in spring and early summer, and fewer sightings during late summer and autumn (Ref. 293).

White shark habitat preferences shift with age: pups and juveniles inhabit nearshore, shallow continental shelves (Ref. 290), while adults and juveniles have been recorded diving to depths of up to 1,000 m (Ref. 295; Ref. 296). Most movements, however, occur in waters over 50 m deep and more than 10 km offshore (Ref. 293).

Notable aggregation sites for white sharks are observed from mid-September to mid-December, followed by migration toward the Bass Strait (Ref. 296). Sightings north of North-West Cape are rare, and no aggregation sites are identified in the North-west marine region (NWMR) (Ref. 297). White sharks are opportunistic predators, feeding on diverse prey such as finfish, other sharks, rays, marine mammals (seals, sea lions, dolphins, whales), squid, crustaceans, and seabirds (Ref. 290). They are also known to follow humpback whale migrations along the WA coast, preying on vulnerable young and sick adults (Ref. 298). Typically, solitary or in pairs, white sharks may aggregate near food sources like pinniped colonies (Ref. 290; Ref. 299).

Although white sharks do not permanently inhabit a single area, they exhibit notable site fidelity (Ref. 290). Aggregation, breeding, and foraging BIAs have been identified for white sharks along the southern Australian coast, from Kalbarri, WA, to Gladstone, Queensland. In WA, foraging BIAs are identified in the southwest and southern regions. Identified foraging areas, aggregation areas, along with sites where white sharks consistently return, may represent habitats critical to their survival; however, further research is needed to fully understand and identify such essential habitats (Ref. 291).

4.2 Rays

4.2.1 Giant manta ray

Giant manta rays (*Mobula birostris*) inhabit tropical marine waters worldwide, with occasional sightings in temperate seas. In Australia, their range extends from Montague Island, NSW, to Shark Bay, WA (Ref. 240; Ref. 300; Ref. 301). Photo-identification data show that giant manta rays are most commonly observed in the Ningaloo Reef region, WA, with fewer sightings at Cocos Keeling Island, Christmas Island, the Great Barrier Reef, and the Coral Sea. Despite this range, they are rarely encountered in Australian waters overall (Ref. 300). The Ningaloo coast serves as an important habitat for giant manta rays from March to August (Ref. 302).

Giant manta rays have a notably patchy distribution, with most sightings occurring around specific aggregation sites, particularly near cleaning stations located adjacent to deep waters (Ref. 300). These rays are highly migratory and are known to seasonally visit productive coastal areas with regular upwelling, as well as oceanic island groups, offshore pinnacles, and seamounts (Ref. 303). Their diet consists primarily of plankton and planktonic larvae, which they filter from the water through specialised gill structures (Ref. 300). Giant manta rays are primarily pelagic, inhabiting depths from the surface down to 1,000 m (Ref. 257; Ref. 304).

No BIAs for giant manta ray have been identified in Australian waters.

4.2.2 Reef manta ray

The reef manta ray (*Manta alfredi*) is a large pelagic ray found in tropical and subtropical waters across the Indo-Pacific region (Ref. 305). In Australia, it occurs from Coffs Harbour, NSW, to Shark Bay, WA, with occasional sightings as far south as South West Rocks (NSW) and Perth (WA) (Ref. 300; Ref. 306).

Reef manta rays are mainly found in inshore waters, often around coral and rocky reefs from the surface to depths of 432 m (Ref. 257; Ref. 261; Ref. 307). Although capable of traveling distances of at least 1,100 km (Ref. 300), they typically exhibit shorter-range movements and strong site fidelity (Ref. 308; Ref. 309; Ref. 310; Ref. 311).

Tagging studies at Ningaloo Reef (Ref. 300) have identified a primary activity hotspot around Shark Bay World Heritage Area, with additional hotspots extending north to Coral Bay within the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. Distribution data suggest connectivity between the Ningaloo Reef and Shark Bay. Tagged reef manta rays showed a preference for shallow coastal shelf waters (<50 m), where they are observed year-round (Ref. 300). A peak in sightings within Exmouth Gulf may correlate with spawning activity, though further research is required to understand prey composition (Ref. 300).

No BIAs for reef manta ray have been identified in Australian waters.

5 Crustaceans

One threatened and/or migratory crustacean species, the Cape Range remipede (*Kumonga exleyi*) classified as vulnerable, was identified as may be present within the PA (appendix a).

This species is known only from a single remote anchialine (submerged) cave on the Cape Range Peninsula of Western Australia. The cave is situated on a coastal plain, 1.7 km inland from the Indian Ocean (Ref. 492; Ref. 493). The Cape Range remipede inhabits depths of ~30 m, residing in a saline water layer beneath a surface layer of brackish water (Ref. 492).

The coastal plain where the sinkhole and caves are located is characterised by hummock grasslands with scattered sparse shrubs, in a dry and harsh environment with temperatures exceeding 35°C (Ref. 494; Ref. 495).

This species is not expected to be exposed to CAPL's activities.

6 Seabirds and shorebirds

6.1 Abbott's booby

The Abbott's booby (*Papasula abbotti*) is a large seabird that occurs on Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean, primarily inhabiting its forested areas for nesting and roosting (Ref. 312). This species is also known to visit Barrow Island which serves as a breeding ground for the species, which occurs from November to April (Ref. 313). These birds prefer emergent rainforest trees at elevations 100 m above sea level for their nests, often using the same sites year after year (Ref. 314; Ref. 315). The Abbott's booby spends most of its life at sea and has a geographic range that covers Christmas Island and the NWS off WA up to the southern end of Timor-Leste in the Timor Sea (Ref. 314).

Abbott's boobies are known for their unique foraging behaviour, diving from heights to catch fish and squid, which constitute the bulk of their diet (Ref. 316). Their physiological adaptations include long, pointed wings that facilitate gliding over the ocean, allowing them to cover large distances while searching for food (Ref. 317). They exhibit colonial breeding behaviour, with males and females engaging in elaborate courtship displays that include synchronised flying and vocalisations (Ref. 318).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.2 Amsterdam albatross

The Amsterdam albatross (*Diomedea amsterdamensis*) is native to Amsterdam Island in the southern Indian Ocean (Ref. 496), ~3,000 km southwest of WA. Satellite tracking has shown that adult birds range from the coast of eastern South Africa to waters south of WA during non-breeding years (Ref. 497).

The Amsterdam albatross primarily feeds on squid and fish found in subantarctic waters (Ref. 498), some of which extend toward parts of Australia. This species shares its habitat with other seabird species commonly found in Australian waters, such as the wandering albatross and various species of petrels (Ref. 499). Although breeding occurs on Amsterdam Island (Ref. 499), the species' migratory patterns and feeding habitats connect it to the broader ecological networks that involve Australian waters (Ref. 498).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.3 Asian dowitcher

The Asian dowitcher (*Limnodromus semipalmatus*) is a large migratory shorebird found in coastal wetlands of Asia and Australia, primarily inhabiting tidal mudflats, estuaries, and coastal lagoons in WA during migration and non-breeding seasons (Ref. 320; Ref. 321). Key habitats include the intertidal zones of Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach, near Broome, which are important staging areas during migration (Ref. 322; Ref. 320; Ref. 323). The Asian dowitcher breed in Siberia, Mongolia and north-east China in small colonies of 6-20 pairs, clutch sizes of two and rarely three eggs are typical for the species (Ref. 319).

Asian dowitchers are migratory birds, typically observed in Australia from September to April. They feed primarily by probing mud or shallow water with their long bills, foraging on small invertebrates, including worms, crustaceans, and mollusks (Ref. 321; Ref. 319). while their semipalmated feet allow for better traction on muddy and sandy substrates (Ref. 323). Foraging activity is often

synchronised with tidal cycles, favouring low tides when mudflats are exposed (Ref. 323).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.4 Australian fairy tern

The fairy tern has a large geographic range between Australia, New Zealand and New Caledonia. Three subspecies have been identified based on phenotypic, genotypic and geographic differences (Ref. 324), only one of which (the Australian fairy tern) occurs in WA. The Australian fairy tern subspecies has been identified within the NWS.

The Australian fairy tern has been found in embayments of a variety of habitats including offshore, estuarine, or lacustrine (lake) islands, wetlands and mainland coastline (Ref. 325). The Australian fairy tern nests on sheltered sandy beaches, spits and banks above the high tide line and below vegetation (Ref. 326). Within WA, there appear to be two subpopulations:

- a sedentary subpopulation based along the Pilbara and upper Gascoyne coasts from Exmouth Gulf to the Dampier Archipelago, including Barrow, Montebello, and Lowendal islands; these Australian Fairy Terns nest from late July to late-September
- a migratory subpopulation that disperses south along the coast from Shark Bay to breed between the Houtman Abrolhos Islands to the Recherche Archipelago between September and May, with active breeding flocks appearing at various locations between October and February (Ref. 329).

Australian fairy terns are reported from Barrow Island throughout the year and primarily from the south-east to south-west of the island, with high counts between November and April (Ref. 327). Australian fairy terns may nest on offshore islands between Barrow Island and the Montebello Islands (Ref. 330), including intermittently nesting on North and/or South Double Island (Ref. 327).

Australian Fairy Terns are diurnal plunge diving feeders that predate exclusively on small (<60 mm) surface schooling bait fishes throughout their range. Prey include species of sprats, hardy heads and larval prey of some demersal fish species (Ref. 325). Australian fairy terns feed almost entirely on fish in nearshore waters adjacent to nesting colonies and around island archipelagos (Ref. 329).

Behaviours used to define BIAs for seabirds in Commonwealth marine areas include breeding with a foraging buffer, and roosting (Ref. 328). The BIAs for this species are buffers around islands that the species is known to nest on as they may forage in the waters surrounding the islands during nesting seasons. No BIAs have been identified for this subspecies (Australian fairy tern) in Australia.

6.5 Australian lesser noddy

The Australian lesser noddy (*Anous tenuirostris melanops*) is a small seabird primarily found along the coast of WA (Ref. 501). The species typically inhabits tropical and subtropical regions of the Indian Ocean (Ref. 500). In WA, the species is known to breed exclusively in the Houtman Abrolhos, nesting in mangroves (Ref. 500). The species is largely sedentary, with birds remaining near their breeding islands throughout the year (Ref. 325).

The lesser noddy feeds predominantly on small fish and invertebrates, which it catches through plunge diving or surface foraging (Ref. 502). Australian lesser noddy diet is influenced by the availability of prey in coastal waters, and while it

typically stays near its breeding colonies, individuals may forage extensively offshore (Ref. 325).

A foraging BIA has been identified around a group of islands off the mainland coast, including Pelsaert Island, Abrolhos Island, and North Island. This BIA overlaps with the PA, specifically the West Coast section.

6.6 Australian painted snipe

The Australian painted snipe (*Rostratula australis*), a medium-sized, cryptic wader, is one of Australia's most threatened waterbirds. It primarily inhabits shallow freshwater wetlands with dense emergent vegetation, such as grass, reeds, and sedges, where it can remain concealed (Ref.331 ; Ref. 332; Ref. 334). In WA, key habitats include seasonally inundated floodplains, marshes, and ephemeral wetlands across the Kimberley and Pilbara regions, although their presence is unpredictable due to changing water conditions (Ref. 333; Ref. 331).

The Australian painted snipe is a partially migratory species with movements largely dictated by rainfall patterns and wetland availability, often appearing in areas with recent flooding. They are primarily crepuscular, feeding during dawn and dusk, and forage in shallow water and soft mud by probing for insects, crustaceans, and seeds (Ref. 333; Ref. 335). They are generally solitary but can be observed in small groups when foraging or breeding (Ref. 332).

Breeding behaviour in this species is notable for its role reversal, with females being more brightly coloured and active in courtship, while males primarily take on the role of incubating eggs and caring for young. Nesting occurs on the ground, often in well-camouflaged depressions surrounded by vegetation, providing cover from predators (Ref. 334; Ref. 331).

Their relatively long, sensitive bills are adapted for probing in soft mud, allowing them to detect and capture invertebrates effectively (Ref. 335). They also have large eyes adapted for low-light conditions, supporting their crepuscular feeding habits.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.7 Bar-tailed godwit

The bar-tailed godwit (*Limosa lapponica*) is a large shorebird known for its migratory journey along the East Asian-Australasian Flyway. The breeding season occurs from late May to early June primarily in the tundra and wetlands of Siberia, with the birds migrating to their breeding grounds after spending the non-breeding months in coastal areas of Australia and other parts of East and Southeast Asia.

In WA, bar-tailed godwits are primarily found in coastal habitats such as estuaries, intertidal mudflats, and sandy beaches. Important locations include Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach, near Broome, which serve as critical feeding and staging sites during migration (Ref. 320; Ref. 321). During migration and non-breeding periods, they display site fidelity, returning to the same areas each year (Ref. 320).

The bar-tailed godwit is a long-distance migrant, typically visiting Australia from September to April. They have one of the longest known non-stop migratory flights, with individuals recorded traveling directly from Alaska to New Zealand, covering approximately 11,000 km in one continuous journey. This extraordinary endurance is a key adaptation for their survival along the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (Ref. 336).

It feeds by probing its long, slightly upturned bill into mud and sand, extracting marine invertebrates, including worms, bivalves, and crustaceans. This feeding strategy is highly effective on exposed tidal flats, and feeding is often synchronised with tidal cycles (Ref. 323; Ref. 321). Bar-tailed godwits are social birds, foraging and migrating in large flocks. They are often found in mixed-species groups with other shorebirds, although they maintain distinct flock structures during foraging and roosting.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.8 Barn swallow

The barn swallow (*Hirundo rustica*) is a small bird with a well-defined blue breast-band, and long outer tail feathers help distinguish the species (Ref. 337). It is a migratory bird species known for its extensive range across multiple continents, including seasonal visits to parts of Australia.

While primarily a Northern Hemisphere breeder, the barn swallow is observed in Australia during the southern hemisphere's summer months, from October to March, as part of its non-breeding distribution (Ref. 338). In WA, barn swallows are commonly seen around wetlands, open fields, and coastal areas where they find suitable foraging grounds.

Barn swallows prefer open landscapes near water, including farmlands, grasslands, and urban areas with ample flying insects, which make up their primary diet (Ref. 337). In WA, they are commonly observed foraging over marshes and open fields, where they take advantage of insect swarms near water sources (Ref. 338). They are highly social, often foraging and roosting in flocks during their time in Australia.

Adapted for long-distance migration, barn swallows have a high wing loading and efficient flight muscles, enabling them to sustain long periods of flight. Their bodies are streamlined, with pointed wings and a forked tail that improve aerodynamic efficiency and maneuverability, especially important for catching insects and covering vast distances (Ref. 339).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.9 Black-browed albatross

The black-browed albatross (*Thalassarche melanophris*) is a seabird commonly found in subantarctic and Antarctic waters during the breeding season, with some individuals ranging as far south as 70°S or north into temperate waters (Ref. 503). The species predominantly breeds on subantarctic islands, such as Heard Island and Macquarie Island (Ref. 503), both part of Australia's remote territories. Breeding occurs between September and December, after which fledglings and adults leave the breeding colonies (Ref. 504).

This species primarily forages on crustaceans, fish, squid, carrion, and fishery discards (Ref. 505). Known for its highly migratory behaviour, the black-browed albatross spends much of the year over open oceans, far from land, returning to breeding colonies for reproduction (Ref. 504; Ref. 505). The species undertakes long-distance foraging flights, using strong winds and thermals to glide efficiently over vast stretches of water.

During the breeding season, the albatross nests in colonies on cliffs or steep slopes (Ref. 504; Ref. 505). The nests, constructed as mounds of soil and vegetation, are reused annually (Ref. 504; Ref. 316).

From May to November, this species migrates to waters off the continental shelf (Ref. 504). Foraging BIAs for the black-browed albatross extend off the coast of SA, running eastward along the Australian coastline, encompassing Tasmania, and continuing north toward Queensland. The BIAs do not intersect with the PA.

6.10 Black-tailed godwit

The black-tailed godwit (*Limosa limosa*) is a migratory wader species with a large, discontinuous breeding range extending from Iceland to the Russian far east (Ref. 506). During the austral summer non-breeding season, black-tailed godwits are found across all Australian states and territories, with the highest densities occurring in coastal regions (Ref. 506).

Highly migratory, black-tailed godwits travel vast distances between breeding and wintering grounds. They nest solitarily during the breeding season in grasslands or wetlands but are typically observed in small to moderate-sized flocks in Australia (Ref. 506). These birds are known for their long-distance flight capabilities, migrating thousands of kilometres to reach their southern wintering grounds (Ref. 507).

The species' feeding habitats include mudflats, soft wet sand in intertidal zones, saltmarshes, and beaches along coastlines, bays, and estuaries (Ref. 350). While they forage across the tidal range, they often spend significant time feeding on upper tidal flats (Ref. 508). As opportunistic feeders, black-tailed godwits play a vital ecological role, primarily consuming invertebrates such as worms, molluscs, and small crustaceans by probing mud with their long, slender bills (Ref. 506).

The Conservation Advice for black-tailed godwit (Ref. 506) defines habitats critical to the survival of the species as those essential for foraging, breeding, roosting, dispersal, genetic diversity, and recovery. However, no habitat critical to the survival of the species or BIAs have been identified in the PA.

6.11 Blue petrel

The blue petrel (*Halobaena caerulea*) is a small seabird with a global distribution in the Southern Ocean (Ref. 509). These birds breed on remote islands, including Macquarie Island, and is typically observed in Australian waters during the non-breeding season (Ref. 510). Adults are generally sedentary, while younger birds are more dispersive (Ref. 511).

Blue petrels primarily feed on small crustaceans, fish, and squid, foraging near the ocean surface in cold, nutrient-rich waters, which provide productive feeding grounds (Ref. 511; Ref. 512).

Like most small petrels, they are nocturnal at their breeding sites and nest in burrows within large colonies. Blue petrels are monogamous, with both parents sharing incubation of the single egg and feeding the chick regurgitated food until fledging (Ref. 513).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.12 Bridled tern

The bridled tern (*Onychoprion anaethetus*) is a medium-sized seabird found in tropical and subtropical regions, known for its distinctive dark cap and white forehead. In WA, it is primarily a coastal bird observed on offshore islands, especially during the breeding season, as well as on sandy beaches and rocky shorelines where it forages (Ref. 340). During the breeding season, they show

high site fidelity, often returning to the same nesting sites each year with the same mate.

These terns nest in colonies, but they are generally less densely packed than some other seabird species, as bridled terns prefer to space out their nests to reduce competition and predation risks (Ref. 340). During the breeding season (September to October), they remain close to their nesting islands, foraging in nearby waters and breed in small to large colonies (hundreds to thousands of birds) (Ref. 341).

Bridled terns favour tropical and subtropical marine environments, particularly remote offshore islands with sparse vegetation and access to coastal feeding areas (Ref. 340). In WA, they breed on islands ranging from off Cape Leeuwin to the Pilbara and Kimberley coasts, where they nest in sheltered locations like rock crevices, vegetation cover, or under debris for protection from predators and the elements (Ref. 342; Ref. 340).

Outside the breeding season, bridled terns are pelagic and range more widely, sometimes moving along the Western Australian coast to search for food in oceanic waters, where they hunt for small fish, squid, and crustaceans (Ref. 342). They are highly adapted to both coastal and pelagic life. They are strong fliers, capable of long-distance foraging flights during breeding to find concentrated schools of small fish and squid. Foraging often involves hovering and diving from a height to capture prey just below the water's surface (Ref. 340).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.13 Broad-billed sandpiper

The broad-billed sandpiper (*Limicola falcinellus*) is a migratory wader species that visits Australia occasionally, primarily during the austral summer. It breeds in the northern hemisphere and migrates south during the non-breeding season (Ref. 514). In WA, the species is mainly found along the coasts of the Pilbara and Kimberley regions, from Onslow to Broome, with additional sightings near the mouth of the Lawley River and inland at Lake Daley (Ref. 514).

This sandpiper forages on a variety of invertebrates, including marine nereid worms, small bivalves, snails, crustaceans (e.g. amphipods), and both adult and larval insects (Ref. 515). The broad-billed sandpiper prefers sheltered coastal habitats, such as estuarine mudflats, but it can also be found in saltmarshes, shallow freshwater lagoons, saltworks, and sewage farms. Areas with extensive soft intertidal mudflats, often accompanied by nearby shell or sandbanks, are ideal. Occasionally, the species is observed on reefs or rocky platforms (Ref. 514).

In Australia, the broad-billed sandpiper is typically seen in small flocks during migration or in suitable feeding habitats. In north-western Australia, very few adults arrive during August and early September (Ref. 514). By late October, both adults and first-year birds are present. Peak numbers occur in March and April, with most birds departing around mid-April (Ref. 514).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.14 Brown booby

The brown booby (*Sula leucogaster*) is a seabird commonly found across all tropical oceans (Ref. 516). In Australia, the brown booby is found from Bedout Island in WA, along the coasts of the NT to the Bunker Group of islands in

Queensland, with occasional sights further south in NSW and Victoria (Ref. 316). Brown boobies inhabit coastal islands, rocky outcrops, and cliff faces, where they nest in colonies, but they are also frequently seen in open ocean areas, spending much of their time flying or diving for prey (Ref. 316; Ref. 517).

This marine species primarily feeds in inshore waters. Its diet consists mainly of flying fish and squid, with additional prey such as halfbeak, mullet, and anchovy (Ref. 328). Brown boobies hunt by diving from great heights into the water, often at remarkable speeds (Ref. 518).

They are social birds, often gathering in large groups, especially during the breeding season (Ref. 485). While breeding is seasonal in some regions, in others, it occurs opportunistically or continuously. Nests are built on the ground, typically in vegetation on rocky islands or coral atolls. Colonies tend to be smaller than those of other *Sula* species (Ref. 511.)

Breeding and foraging BIAs for this species are found around Australia's northern coastline, ranging from northern WA to Queensland. Breeding BIAs overlap with the PA, particularly in the Pilbara and Kimberley sections.

6.15 Campbell albatross

The Campbell albatross (*Thalassarche impavida*) is a large seabird species, primarily distinguished by its striking black and white plumage and bright yellow eye (Ref. 343). Although it breeds almost exclusively on Campbell Island, south of New Zealand, it is a frequent visitor to southern Australian waters, including the waters off the Western Australian coast, especially during the non-breeding season.

During the breeding season, they exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same nesting sites on Campbell Island each year. Breeding occurs only on this island, where they nest in large colonies on steep, tussock-covered slopes (Ref. 345).

Campbell albatrosses are predominantly pelagic, spending most of their life in open oceanic waters (Ref. 343). They inhabit temperate marine environments and can be found foraging in the rich waters off southern Australia, including the coastal regions of WA (Ref. 343). They rely on upwelling currents and cold-water fronts that concentrate prey such as squid, fish, and crustaceans (Ref. 344; Ref. 345). They feed primarily by surface-seizing, snatching prey from the water's surface, and occasionally by shallow plunging to capture prey just below the surface. Campbell albatrosses are highly adapted for long-distance flight over the ocean, utilising dynamic soaring to glide across the wind without much effort. This flight technique allows them to cover extensive areas in search of food, often following fishing vessels to scavenge discarded bycatch (Ref. 305).

In Australian waters, Campbell albatrosses are often found near continental shelf edges and seamounts, where underwater topography helps concentrate food sources. Their foraging grounds overlap with commercial fishing zones, which may lead to interactions with fisheries (Ref. 346. Ref. 343).

Foraging BIAs for this species are located in the South-east Marine Region, including Macquaire Island.

6.16 Caspian tern

The Caspian tern (*Hydroprogne caspia*), the world's largest tern species, is a widespread, powerful seabird known for its distinctive large size, thick red-orange

bill, and striking black cap (Ref. 351). It inhabits a wide range globally and is commonly observed along the coasts and inland waters of WA.

In WA, the Caspian tern is found in a variety of habitats, including coastal bays, estuaries, lagoons, and inland rivers and lakes. It prefers sandy or rocky shores for nesting and resting, often near shallow waters rich in fish (Ref. 351). Key areas include the Peel-Yalgorup wetland system, the Swan Coastal Plain, and regions around Shark Bay and the Pilbara, where food sources are abundant (Ref. 348).

Caspian terns are opportunistic foragers and are highly adaptable to varying water salinity levels, allowing them to thrive in both freshwater and marine environments. They feed mainly on fish, which they catch by hovering over the water and performing high, plunging dives to snatch prey close to the surface (Ref. 349).

During breeding, the Caspian tern forms small colonies and is known to be gregarious during breeding (Ref. 351). In Australia, breeding typically occurs from July to December. Nesting sites are often situated on sandy or gravel islands where terns build shallow scrapes for their eggs, laying one to three eggs per clutch (Ref. 351; Ref. 350). Caspian terns display strong site fidelity, often returning to the same breeding areas year after year. They are also solitary hunters, preferring not to forage in large groups like some other tern species (Ref. 349).

Adapted for high-energy foraging, Caspian terns have a strong, sharp bill ideal for catching and holding slippery prey (Ref. 351). Their eyes are adapted for excellent visual acuity, which allows them to locate fish from high above the water. Their powerful wings and sturdy body structure enable them to cover significant distances while foraging. They are strong fliers, capable of sustained flight across extensive water bodies in search of prey (Ref. 351).

Foraging BIAs for this species have been identified in WA, from Kalbarri (in the north) to Esperance (in the south), and around Port Lincoln, SA.

6.17 Christmas Island frigatebird

The Christmas Island frigatebird (*Fregata andrewsi*), is a seabird endemic to Christmas Island, where it exclusively breeds (Ref. 519). Although breeding is restricted to Christmas Island, from January to September, the species forages and roosts widely across Southeast Asia and the Indian Ocean (Ref. 316).

During early chick-rearing, females primarily forage in the waters surrounding Christmas Island. As chicks grow, both sexes undertake longer and more distant foraging trips, including to the coastal waters off Java (Ref. 520). The Christmas Island frigatebird is an adept aerial predator, feeding by scooping marine organisms or offal from the water's surface and exhibiting kleptoparasitic behavior by harassing other seabirds to force them to regurgitate their meals. Their primary diet includes flying fish and squid (Ref. 521). Occasionally, they forage on land, consuming carrion, offal from beaches, and even stealing eggs and nestlings (Ref. 522).

Breeding occurs in forested colonies on Christmas Island's terraces. Smaller nesting clusters have also been observed in the Settlement and at Smith Point on the foot slopes of inland cliffs (Ref. 523). Females lay a single egg between mid-February and early June. Both parents share incubation duties, which last ~50 days (Ref. 523).

The Conservation Advice for the Christmas Island Frigatebird (Ref. 523) identifies all nesting and roosting areas, in known colonies and smaller groups of nests away from the colonies, are critical to the survival of the species. While the PA overlaps Christmas Island, no habitat critical to the species' survival is expected to occur within the PA. Furthermore, no BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.18 Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird

The Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus fulvus*) is a subspecies of the White-tailed tropicbird that is endemic to Christmas Island, Australia (Ref. 352). Known for its slender white body, elongated tail streamers, and distinctive yellowish wash, this bird is part of the tropical seabird community unique to the Indian Ocean (Ref. 353).

The Christmas Island White-tailed tropicbird is found in tropical marine environments, typically inhabiting coastal habitats along the cliffs and forested shorelines of Christmas Island and Australia's west coast (Ref. 352). It favours steep, inaccessible cliffs for nesting, offering protection from predators. Nests are simple, usually located in rocky crevices, with the female laying a single egg each breeding season (Ref. 353). This bird leads a largely solitary existence, spending much of its time alone at sea. It only comes together with others for breeding, during which pairs perform intricate aerial courtship displays, including soaring, diving, and mutual calling (Ref. 352). Outside of the breeding season, the Christmas Island White-tailed tropicbird roams the open ocean, foraging over vast distances to find food (Ref. 354).

This tropicbird is primarily piscivorous, relying on flying fish and squid for food, which it captures through high-diving precision strikes, aided by its strong, pointed beak and powerful diving muscles (Ref. 352). Like other tropicbirds, it may also scavenge opportunistically and is known to follow surface fish schools, capitalising on available prey in nutrient-rich waters around the island (Ref. 345).

This tropicbird subspecies is capable of sustained flight across extensive oceanic areas. Its aerial displays and tail streamers serve both mating and communication purposes, especially during courtship. The young are fed a regurgitated mix of fish and squid until they fledge (Ref. 354).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.19 Common greenshank

The common greenshank (*Tringa nebularia*) is well known for its slender build, long greenish legs, and distinctive vocal calls (Ref. 356).

The common greenshank has extensive breeding grounds spanning from the northern British Isles and Scandinavia to eastern Russia (Ref. 360). It is a widespread migratory shorebird found across much of Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 358). In WA, the common greenshank is found in a variety of wetland habitats, ranging from coastal mudflats, estuaries, and mangroves to inland freshwater lakes, swamps, and flooded grasslands (Ref. 319). Its adaptability to different types of wetlands makes it one of the more widely distributed migratory shorebirds in the region.

During the migratory season, common greenshanks exhibit a strong sense of site fidelity, often returning to the same wintering grounds year after year. They migrate between breeding grounds and their non-breeding range, which spans Australasia, Southeast Asia, and Africa. In Australia, they typically arrive between

August and September and remain until April or May, making long, non-stop flights during migration (Ref. 360).

During migration and the non-breeding season, common greenshanks forage in shallow water, often probing with their bills for invertebrates, small fish, and crustaceans. They are carnivorous and known to favour areas with soft mud or sand, where they can more easily access food (Ref. 357). They are versatile in finding food across various aquatic ecosystems in WA (Ref. 356).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.20 Common noddy

The common noddy (*Anous stolidus*) is a medium-sized seabird in the tern family, distinguished by its dark brown or blackish plumage, white cap, and long, slender wings. Well-adapted to life over the ocean, this gregarious species is commonly found in tropical and subtropical regions, both within and beyond Australia (Ref. 361). In WA, common noddies are typically found along coastal and island habitats, including sandy beaches, rocky shores, and coral reefs, where they nest on isolated islands (Ref. 360). They prefer areas rich in marine resources, particularly fish populations that support their foraging habits (Ref. 361).

Outside of the breeding season (March to August), the species is highly pelagic, with breeding individuals from the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, off Geraldton, migrating up to 950 km north to the NWMR (Ref. 363). The Houtman Abrolhos serves as the primary breeding ground for common noddies in the Eastern Indian Ocean, although they also breed, though in fewer numbers, on offshore islands throughout the NWMR (Ref. 364). Noddies nest in colonies, often on the ground or in low shrubs and trees, and their nests are made from grass, seaweed, and feathers (Ref. 362). The breeding season in WA peaks from late spring to summer.

Known for their social nature, common noddies are often seen flying in flocks, displaying graceful flight and agility (Ref. 358). They primarily forage for fish, squid, and crustaceans by diving or skimming the water's surface. They are also frequently observed feeding on fish scraps near fishing boats (Ref. 358).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species along the east and west coasts of Australia. In WA, only foraging BIAs have been identified, specifically around Lancelin Island (off Perth) and the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (off Geraldton).

6.21 Common redshank

The common redshank (*Tringa totanus*) migrates to Australia from northern Europe and Asia, where it occupies coastal mudflats, tidal wetlands, salt marshes, and estuarine areas during the non-breeding season (Ref. 524). In WA, the species is a vagrant in the southwest, with records from Peel Inlet, Coodanup, the Gascoyne region, Coral Bay, and Carnarvon (Ref. 325). It is regular and widespread in the northwest, from the Dampier Saltfields to Roebuck Bay and Broome, with an additional record from Ashmore Reef (Ref. 524).

The common redshank feeds in shallow water, wet bare mud or sand, algal deposits, and areas near rocks or samphire (Ref. 325). This species is carnivorous, consuming worms, molluscs, crustaceans, spiders, and insects, as well as fish and tadpoles. It is active during both day and night, locating prey visually by day and through touch at night (Ref. 325). Roosting occurs on small

elevated areas, such as estuarine sandbars and muddy islets surrounded by water (Ref. 325).

Common redshanks are usually seen in small groups or alone, particularly in Australian coastal areas. They are highly vocal, often emitting sharp calls when agitated or threatened (Ref. 325).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.22 Common sandpiper

The common sandpiper (*Actitis hypoleucos*) is small, with brownish-grey plumage on its back, white underparts, and a distinctive white line above the eye, and is a widespread migratory wader bird within Australia and is found along all coastlines and many inland areas (Ref. 358).

The species utilises a wide range of coastal wetlands and some inland wetlands, with varying levels of salinity, and is mostly found around muddy margins or rocky shores and rarely on mudflats (Ref. 358). Generally, the species forages in shallow water and on bare soft mud at the edges of wetlands; often where obstacles project from substrate, e.g. rocks or mangrove roots. Birds sometimes venture into grassy areas adjoining wetlands.

The common sandpiper breeds in Eurasia and moves south for the boreal winter, with most of the western breeding populations wintering in Africa, and eastern breeding populations wintering in south Asia to Melanesia and Australia (Ref. 366). Post breeding, the southward migration usually begins July to November, with individuals arriving from July onwards in SA, WA and the NT, and from August onwards in NSW and Queensland. The non-breeding movements of the species within Australia are poorly known (Ref. 366)

Roost sites are typically on rocks or in roots or branches of vegetation, especially mangroves. The species is known to perch on posts, jetties, moored boats and other artificial structures, and to sometimes rest on mud or 'loaf' on rocks (Ref. 358).

It prefers shallow waters where it can forage for invertebrates such as insects, molluscs, and small crustaceans, using its characteristic quick, flicking movements to probe the mud or sand (Ref. 365; Ref. 366). This species is highly adaptable, occurring both inland and along coastlines, especially during migration periods (Ref. 369).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.23 Curlew sandpiper

The curlew sandpiper (*Calidris ferruginea*) is a medium-sized wader known for its long, down-curved bill and distinctive breeding feathers, which includes a striking rufous coloration (Ref. 370). This migratory shorebird is primarily found in coastal wetlands and mudflats, particularly during migration periods in WA (Ref. 370). Curlew sandpipers exhibit remarkable navigation skills, allowing them to travel thousands of kilometres between breeding and wintering grounds. They are known to migrate in flocks, often flying at night to reduce the risk of predation and to take advantage of favourable wind conditions (Ref. 371). Breeding in the high Arctic regions of Siberia, curlew sandpipers migrate south to winter in Australia and other parts of the Southern Hemisphere. WA is a stopover point on their long migratory journey, with significant populations utilising the region's rich coastal wetlands (Ref. 371).

Their legs are long and well-adapted for wading in shallow waters, while their elongated bills enable them to reach prey buried in the sediment (Ref. 365). They primarily feed on small invertebrates such as molluscs, crustaceans, and polychaete worms, which they extract from the mud and sand using their long bills (Ref. 358). Their foraging behaviour is often characterised by rapid movements and a keen ability to detect prey, making them effective hunters in dynamic intertidal environments (Ref. 370).

In Australia, curlew sandpipers are widespread along the coast and in inland areas. In WA, they are commonly found in coastal and sub-coastal plains from Cape Arid to the southwest Kimberley (Ref. 370). They forage on mudflats and in nearby shallow waters, and generally roost on bare dry shingle, shell, or sand beaches, as well as sandspits and islets in coastal lagoons or wetlands. Occasionally, they roost in dunes during very high tides or in saltmarshes (Ref. 370). This species does not breed in Australia.

Within the NWMR, the following internationally important sites were identified for this species (Ref. 372):

- Dampier Saltworks
- Port Hedland Saltworks
- Eighty Mile Beach
- Roebuck Bay.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.24 Eastern curlew

The Eastern curlew (*Numenius madagascariensis*) is the largest of the curlew species and is recognized for its long, curved bill and distinctive plumage. This migratory shorebird is primarily found in coastal wetlands and mudflats, playing an important role in the ecology of WA (Ref. 375).

In WA, the Eastern curlew inhabits a variety of coastal environments, including intertidal mudflats, estuaries, sandy beaches, and salt marshes (Ref. 358). They prefer areas with abundant food resources, particularly rich in invertebrates, which are essential during migration and wintering periods (Ref. 374).

The Eastern curlew breeds in northern Asia and migrates to Australia for the southern summer (Ref. 371). They typically nest in well-concealed scrapes in the tundra, laying 3-4 eggs (Ref. 376). WA is an important stopover site along its migratory route, supporting significant populations that utilise the region's diverse coastal habitats during their journey (Ref. 375).

Eastern curlews are primarily foragers, using their long bills to probe deeply into the mud for food, which includes marine invertebrates such as crabs, molluscs, and worms (Ref. 358). Their long legs are well-adapted for wading in shallow waters, while their elongated, down-curved bills enable them to probe for prey in the mud (Ref. 365).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.25 Fairy tern

The fairy tern (*Stemula nereis*) is a small seabird found along Australia's southern and eastern coasts, primarily inhabiting sandy beaches, estuaries, and offshore

islands. It nests in colonies on bare sand or shingle, often near tidal zones and freshwater sources, where it forages for small fish and invertebrates (Ref. 316).

Fairy terns dive from the air to capture prey, often hovering over the water before plunging. They are opportunistic feeders, targeting schools of small fish or foraging in areas with abundant planktonic organisms (Ref. 316).

The species is adapted for aerial foraging, with lightweight wings for quick, agile flights (Ref. 325). These birds are also well-suited to breeding in hot, exposed environments, with plumage offering some protection against the harsh sun. However, they are vulnerable to heat stress during extreme weather events, particularly in summer (Ref. 325).

Outside the breeding season, fairy terns are more solitary and migrate to other coastal areas in search of better foraging conditions (Ref. 316).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified along the south and southwest coasts of Australia. In WA, breeding BIAs are located in the NWMR, and foraging BIAs are found in the SWMR. These BIAs overlap the PA.

6.26 Flesh-footed shearwater

The flesh-footed shearwater (*Ardenna carneipes*) is a medium to large seabird known for its distinctive flesh-coloured feet and robust body (Ref. 377). This species primarily breeds on subantarctic islands and migrates to the warmer waters of the Southern Hemisphere, including the coasts of WA (Ref. 377).

The flesh-footed shearwater is well adapted for a pelagic lifestyle, their body is streamlined for efficient movement through water and air, and their distinctive flesh-coloured feet are adapted for both swimming and walking on land (Ref. 378).

In WA, flesh-footed shearwaters are typically found in oceanic environments, particularly in the waters off the south and southwestern coasts (Ref. 358). They nest on offshore islands and cliffs, favouring sandy or gravelly substrates where they dig burrows for nesting. Major breeding sites include islands such as the Houtman Abrolhos (off Geraldton) and the Recherche Archipelago (off Esperance) (Ref. 379).

During the non-breeding season, these shearwaters are commonly seen foraging over the continental shelf and in deeper waters, often associated with areas of upwelling and productive marine ecosystems (Ref. 377). Their diet primarily consists of fish, squid, and crustaceans, which they catch while foraging on the water's surface or by diving (Ref. 378).

They are social birds that typically forage in groups, taking advantage of the presence of other seabirds to locate food sources (Ref. 358). They exhibit a range of vocalisations, especially during the breeding season, where courtship and territory establishment involve a series of calls and displays (Ref. 379).

Breeding usually occurs from late September to early January, with eggs laid in burrows. Both parents share incubation duties, and after hatching, they feed the chick a diet of regurgitated food (Ref. 378). The fledging period is approximately 11-12 weeks, after which the young shearwaters leave the nest and begin their life at sea (Ref. 358).

Aggregation, breeding, and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species along the east and southwest coasts of Australia. In WA, an aggregation BIA is located around the Perth Canyon, and a foraging BIA extends from Cape

Naturaliste to Nuytsland Nature Reserve in southern WA. No BIAs have been identified in the NWMR.

6.27 Fork-tailed swift

The fork-tailed swift (*Apus pacificus*) is a migratory bird known for its distinctive forked tail, exceptional aerial agility, and widespread distribution. In Australia, it is particularly notable in WA, where it inhabits open areas such as urban environments, grasslands, and wetlands, as well as coastal regions. The species has been recorded along the Pilbara coast to the east Kimberley region, and it is considered native to Australia (Ref. 382).

Fork-tailed swifts forage at heights ranging from 1 to 300 meters above the ground, typically in flocks of 10 to 1,000 birds, and feeding primarily on flying insects (Ref. 383; Ref. 382). They migrate seasonally, arriving in Australia from their breeding grounds in East Asia during the southern hemisphere's warmer months, generally between September and April (Ref. 378)

These birds are highly social, often seen soaring and gliding in groups, and are known for their acrobatic flying abilities, using their long wings and forked tail to manoeuvre with precision while hunting insects in the air (Ref. 380). During the breeding season, fork-tailed swifts nest in small colonies, typically on cliff ledges or under the eaves of buildings, where they construct their nests from saliva and plant material (Ref. 378).

Physiologically, the fork-tailed swift is adapted for efficient aerial hunting, with its streamlined body and specialised respiratory system that allows it to maintain oxygen levels during long periods of flight (Ref. 381). These adaptations, combined with its agile flight and the ability to forage while in constant motion, make the species one of the most proficient aerial foragers in the bird world.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.28 Great frigatebird

The great frigatebird (*Fregata minor*) is a large seabird known for its impressive size, striking appearance, and the male's distinctive red gular pouch. Found primarily in tropical and subtropical regions, it is particularly observed in WA, where it inhabits coastal areas, islands, lagoons, and coral reefs, such as the Rowley Shoals and Montebello Islands (Ref. 383). This species prefers open ocean and coastal waters for foraging, feeding mainly on fish and squid, which it catches by soaring and diving. It also engages in kleptoparasitism, stealing food from other seabirds (Ref. 384).

Highly social, great frigatebirds are often seen in large flocks and are renowned for their remarkable flying abilities, using thermal updrafts to glide for long distances without flapping their wings (Ref. 385). During the breeding season, which typically occurs from October to January in WA, males display their vibrant red gular pouch to attract females through elaborate courtship rituals. Nests are built high in trees or shrubs on remote islands, where the female lays a single egg, which both parents incubate.

Characterised by a wingspan of up to 2.3 meters, the great frigatebird has specialised adaptations for flight, including a lightweight skeleton and large surface area that aid in soaring. Its long, pointed bill and excellent vision also enable it to catch prey while flying, making it an efficient forager (Ref. 384; Ref. 385).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in northern Australia. In WA, breeding areas have been identified around Kimberley and Ashmore Reef.

6.29 Great knot

The Great Knot (*Calidris tenuirostris*) is a medium-sized migratory shorebird confined to the East Asian–Australasian Flyway, visiting Australia during its non-breeding season (Ref. 426). The largest populations in Australia are found in northern regions, including the Pilbara and Kimberley coasts of WA (Ref. 525). Birds typically arrive in late August to early September, with juveniles and many males arriving later, around October–November (Ref. 526). Most individuals remain near their arrival sites throughout the non-breeding season, with a few making single-flight movements to southern Australia (Ref. 525). They leave Australia via the northern coast in March–April (Ref. 389).

During migration, the species can fly non-stop for distances up to 5,000 km, relying on stored fat for energy (Ref. 426) and flocks can number in the thousands, aiding in locating food and providing safety in numbers (Ref. 389).

The great knot forages by probing mud or sand with its long, slender bill, extracting invertebrates. It predominantly inhabits coastal mudflats, tidal flats, salt marshes, and estuarine environments, which provide nutrient-rich sediments and abundant prey such as molluscs, crustaceans, and worms (Ref. 525; Ref. 389). The species often roosts and feeds in large flocks during low tide (Ref. 325).

Great knots breed in the montane tundra of the subarctic at elevations of 300–1,600 m, with egg-laying occurring from late May to late June (Ref. 525; Ref. 350).

The *Conservation Advice for great knot* (Ref. 525) defines habitats critical to the survival of the species as those essential for foraging, breeding, roosting, dispersal, maintaining genetic diversity, and long-term species recovery. However, no critical habitat for the species has been identified within the PA, and no BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.30 Greater crested tern

The greater crested tern (*Thalassarche bergii*) is a large seabird found throughout coastal regions of the Southern Hemisphere, including WA (Ref. 388). Known for its striking black cap and long, slender body, this tern is easily identifiable among other seabirds. In WA, it inhabits coastal environments such as sandy beaches, rocky shores, and offshore islands, including the Abrolhos and Montebello Islands, where it nests on sandbars, lagoons, and islands, typically in areas with abundant food and predator-free nesting sites (Ref. 383).

The diet of the greater crested tern consists mainly of small fish, crustaceans, and occasionally molluscs, which it catches by diving from the air with remarkable agility and speed (Ref. 386). The species is highly social, often found in large colonies, particularly during the breeding season between September and January. Nests are typically shallow scrapes on sandy beaches or islands, where both parents incubate one to three eggs for about 24 to 27 days (Ref. 387). After hatching, the chicks are precocial, leaving the nest shortly after birth but depending on their parents for food for several weeks.

The greater crested tern is well-adapted for life at sea, with long wings, a streamlined body, and a sharp bill for catching fish. Adults weigh between 500 and 700 grams, with a wingspan of about 1.2 m (Ref. 386). Its pale grey body and white underparts provide camouflage against the sky and ocean. Specialised

vision also aids in its ability to detect prey beneath the water's surface, a crucial adaptation for efficient foraging and survival (Ref. 387).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.31 Greater sand plover

The greater sand plover (*Charadrius leschenaultii*) is a medium-sized shorebird known for its distinctive appearance and migratory behaviour. Widely distributed across coastal regions of Africa, Asia, and Australia, it is commonly found along the sandy shores, mudflats, and estuaries of WA, where it forages in intertidal zones, often in small flocks (Ref. 389). This species primarily feeds on invertebrates, such as molluscs, crustaceans, and insects, which it finds by probing the sand or mud, particularly at low tide when feeding areas are exposed (Ref. 386).

The greater sand plover migrates seasonally, wintering in Australia from August to March and breeding in northern Asia (Ref. 390). During the breeding season, it engages in territorial behaviour and courtship displays, such as aerial flights and vocalisations, before nesting in open areas with sparse vegetation. The female typically lays two to four eggs in a simple ground scrape, with both parents sharing incubation duties for 24 to 27 days (Ref. 387).

Adapted for life on sandy shorelines, the greater sand plover has a robust body, long legs, and specialized bills for probing into sand and mud. Adults weigh between 100 to 150 grams and have a wingspan of 60 to 65 cm (Ref. 386). Its sandy-brown plumage provides camouflage, while a black band across the chest marks its breeding plumage. The species is also capable of impressive long-distance migration, demonstrating excellent stamina, navigation skills, and vision to spot both predators and prey.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.32 Grey plover

The Grey Plover (*Pluvialis squatarola*) is a migratory shorebird found in coastal regions of Australia during the non-breeding season. Approximately 38% of the species' Australian population occurs in WA (Ref. 533), with Ashmore Reef supporting >1% of the flyway population (Ref. 320; Ref. 527). They typically visit Ashmore Reef during the non-breeding period between December and February (Ref. 320).

Migrating grey plovers arrive in northern Australia between August and October (Ref. 528) and usually depart between February and April (Ref. 389; Ref. 528). Some individuals in south-western Australia leave in April, moving northwards along the east coast (Ref. 389; Ref. 529). Unusually, nearly all grey plovers in Australia are females (Ref. 530; Ref. 531). This species can travel thousands of kilometres, often in non-stop flights, relying on stored fat as their primary energy source (Ref. 325).

Grey plovers prey on a variety of invertebrates, including molluscs, worms, and crustaceans (Ref. 531). They occasionally consume insects such as grasshoppers and beetles or earthworms when inland (Ref. 350; Ref. 532). Foraging is characterized by stop-start running, pecking, and probing, mostly in mud or soft, wet sand on intertidal flats, saltmarshes, sandflats, and beaches of oceanic coastlines, bays, and estuaries (Ref. 350; Ref. 532).

Roosting occurs in sandy areas such as unvegetated sandbanks, sand-spits along sheltered beaches, or other protected environments like estuaries and lagoons. Grey plovers are also observed in small numbers on mangrove mudflats (Ref. 534).

The *Conservation Advice for grey plover* (Ref. 534) defines habitats critical to the survival of the species as those essential for foraging, breeding, roosting, dispersal, maintaining genetic diversity, and long-term species recovery. However, no critical habitat for the species has been identified within the PA, and no BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.33 Grey wagtail

The grey wagtail (*Motacilla cinerea*) is a migratory passerine bird found in WA primarily during the austral summer, from October to March. It breeds in northern parts of the globe and migrates to southern regions, including Australia, for the winter months (Ref. 391). In WA, it is commonly seen in riparian habitats such as streams, rivers, and wetlands, especially in the southwestern and southern parts of the state, including areas around the Perth metropolitan area and along the Swan River (Ref. 391).

The grey wagtail is a migratory species that moves from its breeding grounds in Europe and Asia to southern regions like Australia for the winter. It does not breed in Australia, but rather uses the region as a non-breeding habitat (Ref. 391). Overall, the grey wagtail plays an important role in the ecological balance of WA's wetland and riparian ecosystems (Ref. 392).

This bird prefers areas with fast-flowing, well-vegetated streams and the riparian zones where it can forage for a variety of small invertebrates, including aquatic insects, flies, and spiders. The grey wagtail is known for its characteristic tail-wagging behaviour while foraging, often seen darting along streambanks or hovering above the water to catch its prey (Ref. 392). It is an agile and active forager, using its sharp bill and long legs to pick insects from rocks and vegetation near the water's edge.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.34 Grey-tailed tattler

The grey-tailed tattler (*Tringa brevipes*) is a migratory wader that spends its non-breeding season in Australia, primarily along the northern coasts (Ref. 325). In WA, it has been recorded along the south coast near the Eyre Bird Observatory, Point Malcolm, Rossiter Bay, Shark Lake Nature Reserve, and surrounding swampland. It is also found in the southwest between Augusta and Cervantes, and is widespread from the Houtman Abrolhos to the Kimberley division. Inland sightings include Lake Argyle, as well as islands off the coast (Ref. 325).

The species typically arrives in Australia in August, though some individuals appear as early as July, while others remain on breeding grounds until September or October (Ref. 535). Adults first reach northern Australia from late August to early September, with first-year birds arriving approximately four weeks later. Most grey-tailed tattlers leave Australia by early to mid-April to return to their breeding grounds (Ref. 535).

Grey-tailed tattlers inhabit sheltered coastal areas with reefs, rock platforms, and intertidal mudflats. They are also found in rocky, coral, or stony intertidal zones, as well as islets exposed at low tide (Ref. 535). The species forages in shallow water, often on hard intertidal substrates like rock pools, reefs, and coral rubble, as well

as on exposed mudflats, sandflats, and areas near mangroves or seagrass. It is typically seen in small groups but can form larger aggregations at productive feeding sites, particularly during migration (Ref. 325).

The diet of the grey-tailed tattler consists primarily of polychaetes, molluscs, crustaceans, insects, and occasionally fish (Ref. 535). For roosting, it prefers mangrove branches, dense shrubs, snags, or driftwood. In areas without mangroves, it roosts on rocks, which are sometimes partially submerged (Ref. 535).

While generally non-territorial in Australia, the grey-tailed tattler may exhibit aggressive behaviour toward other shorebirds during feeding or roosting when resources are limited (Ref. 325).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.35 Indian yellow-nosed albatross

The Indian yellow-nosed albatross (*Thalassarche carteri*) is a large seabird that is typically found in the southern Indian Ocean and occasionally around the coasts of WA, especially during migration periods (Ref. 393). This species is a non-breeding visitor to Australian waters, with its primary breeding grounds located on sub-Antarctic islands, such as Amsterdam Island in the southern Indian Ocean (Ref. 394).

In WA, the Indian yellow-nosed albatross is typically observed in offshore waters, particularly in the southern and southwestern regions (Ref. 393). These birds prefer open ocean habitats where they can find food sources such as fish, squid, and krill. They are known for their pelagic lifestyle, spending most of their time at sea, where they forage over vast distances. The albatross is particularly adapted to long-distance flight often riding air currents and winds for energy-efficient travel (Ref. 394).

The Indian yellow-nosed albatross exhibits a highly specialised foraging behaviour, often seen using a technique known as dynamic soaring, which allows it to cover large areas in search of food with minimal energy expenditure (Ref. 394). They primarily feed on cephalopods and fish, often scavenging from fishing vessels when available (Ref. 394). The species also has strong, specialised beaks for catching and consuming marine prey.

Foraging BIAs for this species is located in southwestern Australia (around Augusta) and the South-east Marine Region, including Macquarie Island.

6.36 Lesser crested tern

The lesser crested tern (*Thalasseus bengalensis* formerly known as *Sterna bengalensis*), inhabits tropical and subtropical sandy and coral coasts and estuaries. It breeds on low-lying offshore islands, coral flats, sandbanks, and flat sandy beaches, and forages in the surf and over offshore waters (Ref. 325).

Since 1996, this species has nested regularly at the Lowendal Islands, where up to 200 pairs nest among larger colonies of crested terns (Ref. 426). Additional nesting sites within state waters adjacent to the NWMR include Sterna Island in the Kimberley, Bedout Island in the Pilbara, and potentially the Montebello Islands (Ref. 426). Breeding records also exist for Ashmore Reef, various Kimberley islands (including Low Rocks and Adele Island), and islands extending south to Shark Bay (Ref. 426; Ref. 312).

During the breeding season, lesser crested terns prefer to nest in colonies on bare sand or shingle, where they are protected from terrestrial predators. Outside the breeding season, they roost on coastal rocks and sandbars (Ref. 389).

The species feeds by plunging or dipping from the air to catch prey in shallow waters, primarily targeting pelagic fish and shrimps (Ref. 328; Ref. 350). Lesser crested terns are highly social, particularly during the breeding season, when they form colonies that often include other seabird species (Ref. 325).

Breeding BIAs for this species have been identified in the north-west coast of WA extending along the coast to the NT. These BIAs overlap the PA.

6.37 Lesser frigatebird

The lesser frigatebirds (*Fregata ariel*) are the most widely distributed of the frigatebirds, with a pan-tropical distribution (Ref. 396). It is a medium-sized seabird characterised by long, pointed wings, a deeply forked tail, and a vibrant red throat pouch in males, which is used during courtship displays (Ref. 397). It is widely distributed across tropical and subtropical regions, with notable populations in the Indian and Pacific Oceans.

The lesser frigatebird nests at Cartier Island, the Lacepede Islands and Bedout Island, which is thought to support more than 1% of the world's breeding population (Ref. 397). On Ashmore Reef, the species breeds in the Austral winter (Ref. 396). Tracking studies of non-breeding lesser frigatebirds roosting on Ashmore Reef and Adele Island demonstrated that individuals have large distributions including Australian coastal waters and in addition to the South China, Java and Sulu Seas and the Gulf of Thailand (Ref. 395). During the wet season in particular, Australian waters provided optimal habitat for non-breeding individuals (Ref. 395).

The species forage by snatching prey from the surface waters, or when prey break the surface. They also rely heavily upon kleptoparasitism, harrying other seabirds returning to their colonies with food until it is regurgitated (Ref. 397). Frigatebirds are susceptible to waterlogging, so do not plunge or splash dive for prey nor do they roost on the seas surface. Across the NWMR they forage on flying fish, cephalopods, anchovies, northern pilchards and other medium sized prey (Ref. 397).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in northern Australia. In WA, breeding BIAs have been defined along the Kimberley and Pilbara coasts (from Port Hedland to the border with the NT) as well as at Ashmore Reef.

6.38 Lesser sand plover

The lesser sand plover (*Charadrius mongolus*) is a migratory shorebird that spends the non-breeding season in Australia during the Austral summer (September to April or May). Maximum numbers are typically observed at most sites by December, remaining fairly constant until late February (Ref. 536). In Australia, the species is widespread in coastal regions and recorded in all states, primarily occurring in northern and eastern areas (Ref. 536). Off WA, it has also been observed on Lord Howe Island, Norfolk Island, and Christmas Island (Ref. 316).

During the non-breeding season, the lesser sand plover is almost exclusively coastal, favouring sandy beaches, mudflats in bays and estuaries, sandflats, and coastal dunes (Ref. 350). It occasionally frequents mangrove mudflats in Australia

(Ref. 537). The species is highly mobile, moving between foraging and roosting sites in response to tidal changes and food availability (Ref. 389).

The lesser sand plover often feeds alongside other shorebird species, especially the greater sand plover, though the two typically roost separately (Ref. 316). It is primarily diurnal but may forage on moonlit nights (Ref. 350; Ref. 537). During the breeding season, its diet consists mainly of beetles, weevils, fly larvae, stalk worms, and crabs (Ref. 350). In the non-breeding season, the diet expands to include insects, crustaceans (especially crabs and amphipods), molluscs (especially bivalves), and polychaete worms (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.39 Little curlew

The little curlew (*Numenius minutus*) is a small migratory wader that spends its non-breeding season in northern Australia, from Port Hedland in WA to the Queensland coast (Ref. 538). It has also been recorded on Lord Howe Island, Cocos-Keeling Island, and Christmas Island (Ref. 325). The species is typically present in Australia between September and April, with few records during the winter months (Ref. 410). In the Broome and Darwin regions, numbers gradually increase until late October before decreasing during November and December as individuals disperse southward or inland (Ref. 538).

The little curlew primarily inhabits short, dry grasslands and sedgeland, including dry floodplains and blacksoil plains with scattered shallow freshwater pools or seasonally inundated areas. It also uses open woodlands with grassy or burnt understoreies, dry saltmarshes, coastal swamps, and estuaries. Other habitats include mudflats, sandflats on sheltered coasts, mown lawns, gardens, recreational areas, ovals, racecourses, and road or airstrip verges (Ref. 325).

Foraging typically occurs in relatively short grass (~20 cm tall), as the birds avoid dense, tall grasses (Ref. 325). The little curlew primarily feeds on insects but also consumes seeds and berries (Ref. 325). During the non-breeding season, it is highly gregarious, often forming dense flocks of several hundred to thousands on coastal and inland grasslands or blacksoil plains near freshwater swamps, pools, or flooded ground (Ref. 538).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.40 Little shearwater

The little shearwater (*Puffinus assimilis*) is a small seabird that inhabits subantarctic, subtropical, and occasionally tropical waters (Ref. 328). In Australia, it occurs in coastal waters of southeastern and southwestern regions, particularly during its breeding season, which extends from June to December (Ref. 328). These birds primarily nest in burrows on offshore islands and coastal cliffs, including areas such as Bass Strait and islands off the coasts of NSW, SA, and WA (Ref. 325). During the non-breeding season, little shearwaters are pelagic, ranging widely across the southern Indian and Pacific Oceans, feeding in offshore waters (Ref. 539).

The species breeds colonially, typically under forest cover or in tussocks. At sea, little shearwaters are usually solitary or found in small groups. They forage by plunge-diving or surface-seizing, feeding on cephalopods, crustaceans, and small fish (Ref. 328; Ref. 325).

During the breeding season, little shearwaters are primarily nocturnal, coming ashore at night to avoid diurnal predators such as gulls and large seabirds (Ref. 539). They are highly social during this period, nesting in dense colonies and often returning to the same burrows each year.

Foraging and breeding BIAs have been identified in the SWMR of WA, as well as around Lord Howe Island and Norfolk Island off Australia's east coast. The foraging BIAs overlap with the West Coast and Ningaloo sections of the PA.

6.41 Little tern

The little tern (*Sterna albifrons*) is a small, migratory seabird that breeds in coastal regions of WA during the austral summer months (October to March). The species is easily identified by its white underparts, black cap, and short, pointed bill (Ref. 400).

There are two populations of little terns in Australia the northern and eastern populations (Ref. 393). In WA, the little tern typically nests on sandy beaches, sandbars, estuaries, and coastal mudflats, particularly in areas where tidal fluctuation exposes flat, open areas for foraging (Ref. 400). These habitats are ideal for the tern to find its primary food sources: small fish, aquatic invertebrates, and crustaceans. Little terns feed by diving from the air or skimming the water's surface to catch prey (Ref. 391).

Little terns are colonial nesters and often form small to medium-sized colonies on sandy beaches or saltmarshes during the breeding season. Their nests are usually simple depressions on the ground, sometimes lined with shells or small stones. They lay 2–3 eggs, and both parents take turns incubating. These birds are very territorial during breeding and defend their nests from intruders and predators (Ref. 391).

Little terns are highly specialised for aerial feeding. They hunt by hovering over the water and then plunging to catch small fish or invertebrates, often at high tide when prey is concentrated closer to shore (Ref. 391).

The small size of the little tern, with its light body and long wings, makes it an agile flyer. The species' sharp bill is well-adapted for catching small fish or aquatic insects (Ref. 401).

Breeding and resting BIAs have been identified for this species in WA, along the Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne coasts and islands, including Ashmore Reef.

6.42 Long-toed stint

The long-toed stint (*Calidris subminuta*) is a small sandpiper that breeds in Siberia and migrates to Australia primarily during the southern hemisphere summer (Ref. 540). In WA, the species is predominantly found along the coast, with occasional inland records. Notable locations include the Gascoyne Region (e.g. Lake Wooleen, Meeberrie Station, and McNeill Claypan) and widespread areas in the Pilbara and Kimberley regions, from Karratha to Wyndham-Kununurra (Ref. 540).

The species arrives on the north coast, occupying freshwater wetlands in the west Kimberley and Pilbara regions. During summer, it disperses mainly between the Pilbara and South Australian coast, with a few individuals moving farther east (Ref. 540). Most of the population departs southwest Australia in February–March, returning to the Kimberley from March to May before continuing their migration to breeding grounds in Siberia (Ref. 540).

In Australia, the long-toed stint inhabits a variety of terrestrial wetlands, favoring shallow freshwater or brackish environments. It is often found along muddy shorelines or areas with short grass, weeds, sedges, and aquatic vegetation. The species is also common on the muddy fringes of drying ephemeral lakes and swamps and may frequent permanent wetlands like reservoirs and artificial lakes (Ref. 325). Although uncommon, it has been observed at tidal estuaries, saline lakes, salt ponds, and bore swamps (Ref. 325). These habitats provide abundant food sources, including molluscs, crustaceans, and insects (Ref. 541).

The long-toed stint typically forages on wet mud or shallow water, often among short vegetation or on floating weeds and algae. It uses a crouched or hunched posture while feeding (Ref. 325). Roosting sites include sparse vegetation at wetland edges, damp mud near shallow water, or small depressions in the mud. They are mostly active during the day, particularly at low tide. In the evenings, they rest in groups, often on islands or mudflats (Ref. 389).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.43 Marsh sandpiper

The marsh sandpiper (*Tringa stagnatilis*) occurs throughout southern Africa, the Nile River valley, and the Red Sea coast, breeding from eastern Europe to eastern Siberia (Ref. 542). In WA, they are mainly found around the coast (Ref. 542).

Birds arrive in Australia from September, moving southward across the continent between September and December (Ref. 389). During the Australian summer, some dispersive movements have been observed (Ref. 325). The marsh sandpiper begins its migration northward to breeding grounds in March–April (Ref. 542).

This species inhabits permanent or ephemeral wetlands of varying salinity, including swamps, lagoons, billabongs, salt pans, saltmarshes, estuaries, and inundated floodplains. It is also commonly found at sewage farms and saltworks (Ref. 542). Less frequently, it is recorded at reservoirs, waterholes, soaks, bore-drain swamps, and flooded inland lakes. In northern Australia, the species shows a preference for intertidal mudflats (Ref. 325).

The marsh sandpiper typically forages in shallow water along the edges of wetlands, probing wet mud or feeding among marshy vegetation. It roosts or loafs on tidal mudflats, low saltmarshes, and around inland swamps (Ref. 325).

A carnivorous species, the marsh sandpiper primarily consumes insects, molluscs, and, internationally, crustaceans. Plant material has been found in stomach contents, though it may be ingested incidentally (Ref. 325). Feeding occurs singly or in groups, and the species has been observed following ducks, egrets, and other waders, taking advantage of prey disturbed by these birds (Ref. 365).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.44 Masked booby

The masked booby (*Sula dactylatra*) is a large seabird found in tropical and subtropical waters. While not migratory, individuals may range widely from their breeding islands in search of food (Ref. 543).

In Australia, masked boobies are primarily found from the Dampier Archipelago in WA, along the entire north coast and east coast, extending south to Brisbane

(Ref. 544). Individuals have also been recorded in Barrow Island (Ref. 316). The breeding population on Lord Howe Island represents the most southerly breeding colony in the world (Ref. 544).

This species typically roosts on the ground beside their nests during the breeding season, though some breeding birds roost on beaches near colonies. Non-breeding adults and juveniles also roost on the ground near colonies, forming small groups (Ref. 544). Outside the breeding season, individuals may roost on other islands or the sea surface. After foraging, masked boobies often rest on beaches or sandbanks, occasionally in mixed-species flocks (Ref. 316).

Masked boobies are usually solitary or found in small, loose colonies on breeding islands, where they engage in complex courtship displays. The breeding season is year-round (Ref. 426) but varies by locality, with colonies forming on rocky offshore islands. Nests are typically built on cliff ledges, though other sites are also used (Ref. 511).

This species is well-adapted to life over the ocean. At sea, masked boobies are generally found over pelagic waters, preferring deeper areas compared to other booby species. Their diet consists primarily of large shoaling fish, especially flying fish, but also includes large squid (Ref. 328).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species along the east coast of Australia, from northern Queensland southward, encompassing the offshore islands of the Great Barrier Reef, Norfolk Island, and Lord Howe Island. These BIAs are outside the PA.

6.45 Northern giant petrel

The northern giant petrel (*Macronectes halli*) is a large seabird that breeds in the sub-Antarctic and visits areas off the Australian mainland primarily during the winter months (May–October) (Ref. 545). In WA, immature and some adult birds are commonly observed in offshore and inshore waters around Fremantle during this period (Ref. 546).

At Macquarie Island, the only known breeding site in Australia, most breeding birds forage within 100 km of the island (Ref. 547). During the breeding cycle, individuals from Macquarie Island often forage southward to the Antarctic ice edge or eastward toward South America (Ref. 547).

Northern giant petrels are diurnal feeders at sea and are known to scavenge on land both during the day and at night (Ref. 548). Females exhibit more pelagic habits and feed extensively on marine resources during breeding periods, while males tend to scavenge more nearshore or on land (Ref. 549).

The breeding population at Macquarie Island is likely critical for the long-term persistence of northern giant petrels within Australian jurisdiction (Ref. 499). Foraging BIAs for this species have been identified along the east coast of Australia. No BIAs have been identified for this species in the PA.

6.46 Northern Siberian bar-tailed godwit

The Northern Siberian bar-tailed godwit (*Limosa lapponica*) is a long-distance migratory wader that breeds in northern Siberia and migrates to Australia for the non-breeding season (Ref. 403). In WA, it can be found in coastal mudflats, intertidal zones, and estuarine wetlands, especially around Roebuck Bay, Shark Bay, and the Peel-Harvey Estuary, from October to March (Ref. 402). These

areas provide critical stopover sites and feeding grounds for the godwit during its migration.

The bar-tailed godwit feeds primarily on invertebrates, such as worms, molluscs, and crustaceans, which it probes from the mud using its long, straight bill (Ref. 404). It forages mainly at low tide when mudflats are exposed, and its ability to efficiently extract prey allows it to build up fat reserves for its long migrations (Ref. 403).

Known for its extraordinary migration, the bar-tailed godwit travels over 11,000 km non-stop between Siberia and Australia (Ref. 405), one of the longest migrations of any bird (Ref. 404). It relies on large fat reserves to sustain it during its non-stop flights. The species is also highly social outside the breeding season, often seen in large flocks in areas with abundant food (Ref. 391).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.47 Oriental cuckoo

The oriental cuckoo (*Cuculus optatus*) is a migratory bird that breeds across European Russia (Siberia) to the Pacific coast and winters in Australia (Ref. 550). In Australia, the oriental cuckoo is found in all manner of habitats including open woodland, plantations, forest edge and clearings, and gardens; typically at lower elevations (Ref. 551).

As a brood parasite, the oriental cuckoo does not build nests or care for its young. Instead, it lays its eggs in the nests of small passerines, with its eggs camouflaged to resemble those of the host species, reducing the risk of detection. Once hatched, the cuckoo chick often ejects the host's eggs or chicks, ensuring it receives all parental care and food (Ref. 325).

The species migrates thousands of kilometres and relies on suitable habitats along its route. Its diet primarily consists of insects, particularly caterpillars, which it forages for in forest and woodland canopies and undergrowth (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.48 Oriental plover

The Oriental plover (*Charadrius veredus*) is a medium sized migratory shorebird that breeds in Central Asia and migrates to Australia during the austral summer months (Ref. 406). During migration, the species relies on its powerful flight muscles to cover long distances, as it moves from breeding grounds in Central Asia to its non-breeding grounds in Australia (Ref. 393).

In WA, this species is primarily found in arid inland regions and coastal mudflats, particularly in northern and central parts of the state. The plover is most often encountered in open, sparsely vegetated habitats, such as salt pans, mudflats, and ephemeral wetlands (Ref. 406). These environments provide a reliable source of invertebrates, such as insects, small crustaceans, and other small prey that the bird feeds on. The species has adapted to foraging on the ground, where it uses its excellent vision to locate prey. It is typically seen in solitary or small groups during migration and is often found on mudflats and saltflats, where it uses its sharp bill and keen eyesight to pick food from the surface (401).

The Oriental plover is territorial during the breeding season but is solitary or forms loose flocks during migration. It is highly mobile, moving quickly over the ground as it searches for food. The plover is a non-aggressive forager, and its hunting

technique often involves running and stopping, then probing the ground for invertebrates (Ref. 391).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.49 Oriental pratincole

The Oriental pratincole (*Glareola maldivarum*) is a medium sized migratory wader bird that travels from its breeding grounds in Central Asia to Australia for the non-breeding season, including parts of WA. This species is typically found in open, grassy plains, wetlands, and mudflats in coastal and inland areas during the austral summer months (October to March) (Ref. 407).

In WA, the Oriental pratincole prefers open, flat landscapes near wetlands, rivers, and coastal mudflats. These habitats are rich in food sources, such as insects, aquatic invertebrates, and small crustaceans, which make up the bird's diet (Ref. 401).

Pratincoles, including the Oriental pratincole, are highly adapted aerial feeders, known for catching flying insects mid-air, a behaviour that allows them to exploit a wide range of available prey. With their long, pointed wings, they are capable of traveling vast distances and displaying remarkable aerial agility, which aids in foraging. In addition to their aerial foraging, pratincoles also forage on the ground, particularly during low water periods, when insects become exposed and are more easily captured (Ref. 401; Ref. 391).

The species is known to be territorial during the breeding season, often nesting in colonies on the ground, where it can sometimes form large aggregations (407). While in WA, the bird is a migrant, arriving in the spring and leaving by early autumn to return to its breeding grounds.

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.50 Osprey

The osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*) is a medium to large, powerful raptor known for its distinctive hunting technique—diving to catch fish—and its widespread distribution across coastal and inland water habitats (Ref. 409). In WA, the osprey is found along the coast and around inland freshwater systems, making use of a variety of habitats in its search for food. The bird is recognised for its characteristic white head and dark eyestripe, as well as its striking m-shaped wings when soaring (Ref. 391; Ref. 408).

In WA, the osprey is a resident species and does not migrate long distances. However, some populations in more temperate regions may migrate seasonally. They tend to stay year-round if food resources remain consistent (Ref. 410).

The osprey is primarily found along coastal areas near estuaries, lagoons, rivers, and lakes (Ref. 409). These birds tend to prefer isolated coastal habitats with abundant fish populations. The North-Western and South-Western coasts of WA, particularly around areas like Shark Bay, Exmouth, and the Swan River, are important locations for ospreys. Inland, they can also be found around large freshwater lakes and wetlands where fish are abundant (Ref. 411).

Ospreys in WA generally build large nests in high locations, such as tall trees, cliffs, or man-made structures. These nests are constructed from large sticks, twigs, and other materials and can be reused and added to each year (Ref. 409). The breeding season typically begins in late spring to early summer (around October to December), with the female laying one to three eggs. Both parents

take part in incubation, which lasts around 35-40 days. Once the chicks hatch, both parents feed and protect the young until they are ready to fledge, which takes about 8-10 weeks (Ref. 408).

The osprey is generally solitary, except during the breeding season. Outside of the nesting period, ospreys are often seen alone (Ref. 410). However, they may gather in small numbers around areas with abundant food, such as fish-rich rivers or lakes (Ref. 391. Ref. 410). The osprey is a specialist fish-eater, with a diet that primarily consists of live fish. Ospreys predominantly feed on bony fish species such as barramundi, mullet, and salmon (Ref. 408).

Their long wings are well-suited for gliding efficiently over water, allowing them to cover large areas in search of food. When hunting, they often soar high to spot fish below, using their keen eyesight to locate prey from great altitudes (Ref. 391). They are also capable of hovering briefly to refine their aim before diving with precision to capture fish. Their powerful flight muscles allow for quick, controlled dives, and their specialised feet, equipped with sharp, reversible talons and covered in spiny papillae, help them grasp and hold onto slippery fish tightly (Ref. 391; Ref. 409). Additionally, their feathers are adapted to shed water quickly after diving, enabling them to maintain buoyancy if they briefly land in the water (Ref. 412).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.51 Pacific golden plover

Pacific golden plovers (*Pluvialis fulva*) are medium-sized shorebirds that breed in the Arctic regions of Siberia and Alaska before migrating to Australia for the southern hemisphere summer (Ref. 426). In the NWMR, they are present at Ashmore Reef during the southern spring and summer, between September and March (Ref. 320).

In Australia, the Pacific golden plover is commonly found along the northern and eastern coasts, particularly in habitats such as mudflats, estuaries, and tidal flat margins (Ref. 426). They roost near their foraging areas, which include sandy beaches, spits, rocky points, islets, and exposed reefs. Occasionally, they may also roost among or beneath vegetation, such as mangroves, low saltmarsh, or beach-cast seaweed (Ref. 335; Ref. 552).

These highly social birds typically form small to medium-sized flocks, especially during the non-breeding season. They forage both during the day and at night, using gleaning and probing techniques to feed on invertebrates. Their diet is sourced from moist mud or sand on mudflats, saltmarshes, wave-wash zones, tide wrack on beaches, and even pastureland (Ref. 335).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.52 Pacific gull

The Pacific gull (*Larus pacificus*) is a large seabird native to Australia (Ref. 328). The subspecies *georgii* is found along the coasts of south-western WA and western SA, with its range recently expanding northwards along the WA coast (Ref. 553).

This species prefers coastal environments, including rocky shorelines, sandy beaches, and estuaries, which provide abundant food sources (Ref. 325). Its diet is diverse, comprising fish, squid, intertidal mollusks, echinoderms, crabs, fish offal, carrion, and refuse (Ref. 328).

Pacific gulls breed between September and January, either solitarily or in small, open colonies. Most nest sites are protected due to their inaccessibility, and the species has adapted well to urbanised environments, taking advantage of new food sources (Ref. 350; Ref. 554; Ref. 555).

Foraging BIAs have been identified along Australia's southern coastline, stretching from Adelaide, SA, to Kalbarri, WA. These BIAs overlap with the southern section of the PA, specifically the West Coast section.

6.53 Pectoral sandpiper

The pectoral sandpiper (*Calidris melanotos*) is a medium-sized shorebird that is typically found in coastal and inland wetland habitats during its migration and breeding seasons (Ref. 413).

The pectoral sandpiper is a migratory species, migrating to a variety of locations across North and South America, Europe, and Australia. Its migration is long-distance, with individuals travelling from breeding grounds in the Arctic to non-breeding areas in South America, coastal Australia, and other temperate regions (Ref. 416). The migration is primarily triggered by the availability of food resources and changes in day length, with birds typically departing their breeding grounds in late summer and returning in spring (Ref. 415).

The species is rarely recorded within WA (Ref. 413). It builds its nest on the ground, usually in a shallow depression lined with grasses, moss, and other plant material (Ref. 415). In Australasia, the pectoral sandpiper prefers shallow fresh to saline wetlands. The species is usually found in coastal or near coastal habitat but occasionally found further inland. It prefers wetlands that have open fringing mudflats and low, emergent or fringing vegetation, such as grass or samphire. They forage in shallow water or soft mud at the edge of wetlands. The pectoral sandpiper is omnivorous, consuming algae, seeds, crustaceans, arachnids and insects (Ref. 414).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.54 Pin-tailed snipe

The pin-tailed snipe (*Gallinago stenura*) is a migratory wader species that breeds in Russia and northeast Asia, migrating to Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 556). In WA, the species has been recorded in the Pilbara, including areas such as Port Hedland, Myaree Pool, Maitland River, and near Karratha. Its distribution in the Pilbara is believed to range from Pardoo (Banningarra Spring) to the lower Maitland River and Shay Gap (Ref. 556). Additionally, the pin-tailed snipe has been reported on the Cocos (Keeling) Islands and Christmas Island (Ref. 325).

The species typically arrives in Australia, particularly in the Pilbara, from late September to the end of March, with occasional sightings in southwestern WA in late March. There are no winter records of the species in Australia (Ref. 325).

In Australia, the Pin-tailed Snipe inhabits freshwater wetlands, including shallow lakes, ponds, mudflats, and marshes. These environments often feature dense vegetation such as reeds and grasses, which provide feeding grounds and sheltered roosting sites (Ref. 325).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.55 Red knot

The red knot (*Calidris canutus*) is a medium-sized migratory shorebird known for its impressive long-distance migrations between Arctic breeding grounds and southern wintering areas (Ref. 418).

The red knot has a worldwide distribution and inhabits a variety of coastal and wetland habitats throughout its life cycle, including mudflats, sandy beaches, estuaries, and saltmarshes (Ref. 417). Within Australia the red knot can be found in coastal mudflats, salt marshes, and estuaries, with critical stopover sites in Shark Bay, Roebuck Bay, WA, and other coastal wetlands in the region during migration (Ref. 418).

The red knot breeds in the northern hemisphere and nest on the ground, typically in well-drained, open areas, often near water. The nest is a shallow scrape lined with grasses, moss, or small pebbles (Ref. 416; Ref. 417). It undertakes migrations along the East Asia-Australasia Flyway to spend the boreal winter in Australasia. The majority of the population is considered to spend the non-breeding period in Australia (Ref. 419).

The red knot usually forages in soft substrate near the water edge on intertidal mudflats or sandflats exposed by low tide. At high tide they may feed at nearby lakes, sewage ponds and floodwaters (Ref. 414). These areas provide rich feeding grounds, essential for refuelling during the bird's migration along the East Asia-Australasia Flyway (Ref. 414; Ref. 420).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.56 Red-footed booby

The red-footed booby (*Sula sula*) is a seabird found in tropical and subtropical regions, including northern Australia (Ref. 328; Ref. 558). Within the NWMR, it breeds on Ashmore and Cartier Islands (Ref. 557). However, there are no records of this species from the Western Australian mainland coasts (Ref. 316).

While the species is known to migrate, the specifics of its migratory patterns in Australian populations remain unclear. Most adults appear to leave colonies after breeding, but some individuals return more frequently than others (Ref. 559). The red-footed booby has a year-round breeding season, typically laying a single egg per clutch (Ref. 328).

The species is highly dependent on areas of high marine productivity, often associated with underwater slopes adjacent to breeding islands, which provide rich feeding grounds (Ref. 316). Red-footed boobies feed on fish and squid, capturing their prey by diving from considerable heights, a characteristic behaviour of the booby family (Ref. 558). Birds are known to follow boats, sometimes for hundreds of kilometres, as part of their feeding behaviour (Ref. 328; Ref. 316).

Breeding and foraging BIAs for the red-footed booby have been identified off the northern coast of WA and the north-eastern coast of Queensland. In WA, breeding BIAs are identified around Ashmore Reef and Adele Island, both located within the northern section of the PA, specifically in the Kimberley region.

6.57 Red-necked phalarope

The red-necked phalarope (*Phalaropus lobatus*) is a migratory shorebird that breeds in the Arctic and subarctic regions of North America, Europe, and Russia (Ref. 560). In WA, this species is regularly observed at the Port Hedland

Saltworks and Rottnest Island (Ref. 560). Red-necked phalaropes are commonly sighted in Australia from mid-October to early April (Ref. 325).

During the non-breeding period, the red-necked phalarope primarily occurs at sea. In Australia, it is recorded at inland and coastal lakes or swamps, including highly saline waters and artificial wetlands such as saltfields (Ref. 325). It feeds on abundant invertebrates, including brine flies and aquatic larvae, in these habitats (Ref. 561).

Although primarily solitary outside the breeding season, red-necked phalaropes are often seen in flocks in Australia, particularly during migration, when large groups gather at suitable feeding sites (Ref. 561).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.58 Red-necked stint

The red-necked stint (*Calidris ruficollis*) is a small migratory shorebird, with over 80% of its global population visiting Australia during the non-breeding period (Ref. 426). The northwest of Australia plays a critical role during their southward migration, with birds flying from the northwest to the southeast of the continent (Ref. 426). In the NWMR, nationally significant numbers are recorded at Ashmore Reef during the southern spring and summer, between September and March (Ref. 320). Red-necked stints typically arrive in Australia from August, sometimes as early as July, with most arriving by early September. They depart between late February and April, though a few may remain until May (Ref. 325).

During migration, the species relies on shallow, nutrient-rich waters with abundant food sources. Important migration sites for the red-necked stint are located entirely within Australia (Ref. 562).

This species commonly inhabits coastal and inland wetlands, including intertidal mudflats, estuaries, saline lakes, and flooded plains (Ref. 316). Red-necked stints often travel and feed in dense flocks, consuming invertebrates such as crustaceans, molluscs, and insects (Ref. 561; Ref. 562). They also glean food from vegetation in saltmarshes and water surfaces (Ref. 325).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.59 Red-rumped swallow

The red-rumped swallow (*Cecropis daurica*) is a small migratory bird that breeds in central and northern Asia and migrates to Australia for the austral summer. Most records in Australia are from north-eastern Queensland and around Broome and Kununurra in north-western WA (Ref. 338).

This species typically inhabits areas near water sources such as rivers, lakes, and marshes, which provide abundant food and suitable nesting sites. Its diet consists primarily of flying insects, including dragonflies, beetles, and moths, which it captures in flight over open water or grasslands (Ref. 316).

The red-rumped swallow is social, often observed in small to medium-sized flocks outside the breeding season. During migration, it may form larger groups while foraging or roosting (Ref. 561). The species constructs mud nests in sheltered locations such as under eaves, cliffs, or bridges, lining them with grass or feathers (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.60 Red-tailed tropicbird

The red-tailed tropicbird (*Phaethon rubricauda*) is a medium-sized seabird found in the Indo-Pacific Ocean (Ref. 328). This species typically inhabits offshore islands, such as those in the Coral Sea, including the Great Barrier Reef, and parts of the northern coastline (Ref. 316). Of the four recognized subspecies, two occur in Australian territory. The subspecies *Phaethon rubricauda westralis*, commonly known as the Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird, is found in WA (Ref. 438).

At sea, the red-tailed tropicbird is solitary, flying above the waves with steady, mechanical wing-beats interspersed with horizontal glides (Ref. 426). It breeds in tropical and subtropical zones on volcanic islands, coastal cliffs, slopes, cays, and atolls. Nests are located in rugged terrain, under dense tree canopies, or on coral atolls (Ref. 316; Ref. 426; Ref. 421). Birds generally return to the same breeding sites for successive attempts, unless the sites have been overgrown (Ref. 563) or destroyed (Ref. 564).

The red-tailed tropicbird captures most of its food by deep plunging into the water. Its diet primarily consists of fish and cephalopods, and it often feeds opportunistically near schools of fish or marine predators (Ref. 385). While the movements of adults and juveniles away from breeding sites are not well understood, they appear to disperse widely (Ref. 426).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species have been identified as buffer zones around islands off Queensland and NSW. These BIAs do not overlap the PA.

The *Conservation Advice for Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird* (Ref. 421) identifies all known and potential breeding habitats as habitats critical to the survival of the subspecies. This includes Christmas Island, the Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Bedwell Island, Rowley Shoals, and the islands of Ashmore Reef, as well as Rottne Island. However, no critical habitats for this subspecies have been identified within the PA. No BIAs have been identified for this subspecies (Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird) in Australia.

6.61 Roseate tern

The roseate tern (*Sterna dougalli*) is a graceful seabird known for its striking plumage and migratory behaviour. The roseate tern occurs in coastal and marine areas in subtropical and tropical seas. The species inhabits rocky and sandy beaches, coral reefs, sand cays and offshore islands (Ref. 425). The roseate tern is a migratory species, though the movement patterns are not well known. Birds are known to usually move away from breeding colonies following breeding, but their non-breeding range is not well defined (Ref. 425).

Behaviours used to define biologically important areas for seabirds in Commonwealth marine areas include breeding with a foraging buffer, and roosting (Ref. 328). Bird species may forage in the waters surrounding the islands during nesting seasons.

Breeding in WA occurs in two distinct periods:

- at some sites (including Montebello Islands), breeding occurs during both late spring-summer and late autumn-winter
- at other sites (typically further south, including around Cervantes), breeding occurs only during autumn-winter (Ref. 427).

Roseate terns breed in the Pilbara region from March to July and October (Ref. 433).

Different islands can be chosen for the breeding colony from year to year. As roseate terns do not forage widely from their breeding colonies, suitable nesting islands may be chosen because of nearby aggregations of their pelagic fish prey (Ref. 434).

Breeding, foraging and resting BIAs have been identified for this species in WA and NT. In the NWMR breeding populations of roseate terns have been recorded at Ashmore Reef, Napier Broome Bay, Bonaparte Archipelago, Lacepede Island, Bedout Island, Dampier Archipelago, Lowendal Island, Frazer Island, Koks Island, Mary Anne Island and Meade Island (Ref. 426).

6.62 Ruddy turnstone

The ruddy turnstone (*Arenaria interpres*) is a migratory shorebird that breeds in the high Arctic tundra in Siberia and Alaska (Ref. 323) and visits Australia during its southward migration. Ruddy turnstones arrive in northwestern Australia, although this region appears to be less extensively used during their southward migration compared to their northward journey (Ref. 426). They are present in internationally significant numbers in the NWMR at Ashmore Reef between August and May (Ref. 320). In WA, the species is also found at Eighty Mile Beach, Roebuck Bay, Barrow Island, and the Lacepede Islands (Ref. 320).

Ruddy turnstones arrive in northern and southern WA from August onwards, with movements into and through Australia continuing until at least October. They depart southern sites from mid-March. The absence of inland records during March and April suggests that some birds may fly directly over northern Australia during migration (Ref. 325).

In Australia, the ruddy turnstone prefers coastal environments, including rocky shores, sandy beaches, mudflats, and estuaries, although there are occasional records of inland populations (Ref. 325). It is known for its distinctive foraging behaviour, using its robust bill to flip over stones, shells, and debris to uncover hidden prey such as small crabs, insects, and molluscs (Ref. 316).

The ruddy turnstone is social, particularly outside the breeding season, often forming large flocks during migration or at abundant food sources (Ref. 561). In Australia, these flocks are frequently observed foraging together on tidal flats or rocky shorelines (Ref. 325). During the breeding season, however, the species is solitary, nesting on the open tundra in the Arctic.

Ruddy turnstones typically roost on beaches above the tideline, among rocks, shells, beach-cast seaweed, or other debris. They have also been observed roosting on rocky islets with grassy tussocks and on mudflats and sandflats (Ref. 325).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.63 Sanderling

The sanderling (*Calidris alba*) is a small migratory shorebird that travels from its Arctic breeding grounds to the coastal regions of Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 316). On their southward migration, sanderlings arrive in Australia through the northwest; however, this area is less extensively used compared to their northward migration (Ref. 320). In WA, they are more frequently recorded along the south and southwest coasts, extending northward to southern

Shark Bay. Records become more sporadic further north, in the Gascoyne and Pilbara regions, and the Kimberley Division (Ref. 565). Internationally significant numbers have also been observed at Ashmore Reef between December and February (Ref. 320).

Sanderlings typically arrive in Australia during September, with most occurrences in northwestern regions, and depart between March and May (Ref. 325).

This species prefers coastal habitats such as sandy beaches exposed to open sea swells, as well as exposed sandbars, spits, and shingle banks. They forage primarily in the wave-wash zone and among rotting seaweed (Ref. 565). These environments provide ideal feeding grounds, where sanderlings consume small invertebrates, including crustaceans, molluscs, and other marine organisms (Ref. 316). They occasionally feed on medusae, fish, and larger molluscs and crustaceans as carrion (Ref. 565).

Sanderlings are known for their distinctive behaviour of running swiftly along the shoreline, pausing briefly to peck at the sand for food before darting forward again. This behaviour enables them to efficiently exploit exposed prey, particularly during low tide when invertebrates are more accessible (Ref. 561).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.64 Sharp-tailed sandpiper

The sharp-tailed sandpiper (*Calidris acuminata*) is a small, migratory shorebird known for its distinctive sharp tail, long slender body, and sharp, pointed bill, which it uses to probe into mud and sand for invertebrates such as crustaceans, molluscs, and worms and is commonly observed in coastal and wetland habitats during migration (Ref. 438).

In WA, the sharp-tailed sandpiper is found in a variety of habitats, including mudflats, estuaries, sandy beaches, inland wetlands, and agricultural fields, particularly during migration periods (Ref. 387). The species migrates from its breeding grounds in Siberia to wintering areas in Australia, with most of the population migrating to the southeast of the country. Sharp-tailed sandpipers are widespread in both inland and coastal locations, where they are found in both freshwater and saline habitats (Ref. 387).

During their non-breeding season in Australia, sharp-tailed sandpipers forage at the edges of wetlands or intertidal mudflats, either on bare wet mud or sand, or in shallow water (Ref. 438). Roosting typically occurs at the edges of wetlands, on wet open mud or sand, in shallow water, or in sparse vegetation such as grass or saltmarsh. Occasionally, they also roost on sandy beaches, stony shores, or rocks in the water (Ref. 387). They are highly gregarious and often form large flocks, especially during migration and when feeding. The birds are known for their varied foraging techniques, including rapid running and probing in the mud, which allows them to capture prey efficiently (Ref. 436).

In WA, several internationally important sites have been identified for the species, including Port Hedland Saltworks and Eighty Mile Beach (Ref. 437). These areas are critical stopover points along the East Asian-Australasia Flyway, which is the migratory route used by the species as it travels thousands of kilometres between its breeding and wintering grounds (Ref. 435).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.65 Shy albatross

The shy albatross (*Thalassarche cauta*) is a large seabird endemic to Australia, breeding exclusively on three Tasmanian islands: Albatross Island, Mewstone, and Pedra Branca (Ref. 499). Unlike many other albatross species, shy albatrosses are less oceanic, typically found over the continental shelf and frequently venturing close to shore along the coasts of Tasmania and southern Australia (Ref. 566; Ref. 567; Ref. 568).

Shy albatrosses are annual breeders when successful, with birds present at the colonies year-round. Females lay a single egg predominantly in September (Ref. 499). During the breeding season, adults forage near their colonies, usually within 300 km in continental shelf waters (Ref. 567).

These birds typically forage singly or in flocks of ~20 individuals (Ref. 571). They also aggregate behind fishing vessels, where they outcompete smaller Procellariiformes and most species except the great albatrosses (Ref. 569). Shy albatrosses capture prey from surface schools using flight feeding, surface feeding, and surface diving, with most diving activity occurring during daylight hours. Their diet primarily consists of fish and cephalopods, with smaller amounts of tunicates and crustaceans (Ref. 571; Ref. 567; Ref. 570).

The *National Recovery Plan for albatrosses and petrels* (Ref. 499) identifies the Tasmanian islands of Albatross Island, the Mewstone and Pedra Branca as critical habitat for the shy albatross under the EPBC Act. Breeding and foraging BIAs have also been identified along the southeastern coast of Australia. However, the critical habitat and BIAs do not overlap the PA.

6.66 Soft-plumaged petrel

The soft-plumaged petrel (*Pterodroma mollis*) is a medium-sized seabird known for its delicate plumage and distinctive flight patterns (Ref. 439).

In WA, the soft-plumaged petrel is primarily found in offshore waters, particularly in the Indian Ocean and around sub-Antarctic islands. These birds are typically observed at sea, often far from land, and they breed on isolated islands, where they nest in burrows or rock crevices (Ref. 440). Breeding usually occurs from October to April, coinciding with the Southern Hemisphere summer when food resources are more abundant.

The soft-plumaged petrel is primarily a pelagic bird, spending most of its life in the open ocean, far from land, except during the breeding season. It is typically found in the Southern Ocean, particularly around the sub-Antarctic and Antarctic regions (Ref. 441; Ref. 442). These birds prefer cold, nutrient-rich waters and are often associated with the Antarctic Convergence zone, where cold polar waters meet warmer sub-Antarctic waters.

The soft-plumaged petrel breeds on remote sub-Antarctic islands, where it nests in burrows or crevices in the soil or under dense vegetation (Ref. 439). The breeding colonies are often situated on islands that are difficult to access, providing some degree of protection from predators. Breeding typically occurs from October to March, with the species exhibiting a long breeding cycle, which is common among petrels (Ref. 442).

The soft-plumaged petrel is a surface feeder, primarily foraging on small fish, krill, squid, and other marine invertebrates. It often forages by following fishing boats or by scavenging in areas where upwelling currents bring nutrients to the surface, attracting prey. Soft-plumaged petrels typically feed on the wing, dipping down to

the surface of the water to capture prey, though they may also dive from the surface (Ref. 442). They are known for their ability to travel long distances across the open ocean in search of food, often covering vast areas during their foraging expeditions.

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in southwestern WA, from Geraldton to Albany, and south of Tasmania.

6.67 Southern giant-petrel

The Southern giant-petrel (*Macronectes giganteus*) is the largest petrel with a widespread distribution across the Southern Ocean and has an approximate population of 62,000 individuals globally with a decline in population of 20% in the last 60 years (Ref. 443).

Within Australia the Southern giant-petrel breeding colonies are limited on Heard and Macquarie Island and in Islands of the Australian Antarctic Territory. The breeding season of the Southern giant-petrel occurs from September to February. During this time, they establish nests on rocky shores, often in burrows or shallow scrapes lined with vegetation (Ref. 440; Ref. 445).

This petrel occurs in both pelagic and inshore waters and is attracted to sewage outfalls and scavengers onshore. It nests in open areas of vegetation or in Antarctic colonies of no vegetation (Ref. 443).

This species is an opportunistic scavenger and predator with a diet of primarily penguin carcasses, seal and carrion. It has also been recorded eating live birds including albatrosses, other seabirds and penguin chicks, cephalopods, euphausiids crustaceans, kelp fish, jellyfish and rabbits. Their method of surface water hunting is predominantly surface seizing (Ref. 443; Ref. 444).

Foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in the shelf region of NSW coast.

6.68 Sooty albatross

The sooty albatross (*Phoebastria fusca*) is a seabird primarily inhabiting the Indian Ocean and surrounding waters, with breeding grounds located in territories belonging to France, South Africa, and the United Kingdom (Ref. 499). While Australia is within the foraging range of the sooty albatross, it is considered a rare visitor to Australian waters (Ref. 499).

This marine and pelagic species is most commonly found south of 35°S during the summer, frequenting subtropical and subantarctic waters, particularly near the Subtropical Convergence (Ref. 573; Ref. 574). Its range extends south of the Antarctic Convergence in the southwestern Indian Ocean, though it is rarely observed beyond this region (Ref. 574). In late autumn and winter, the species predominantly occupies the Subtropical Zone (Ref. 573; Ref. 575). Immature birds remain within the Subtropical Zone year-round.

The sooty albatross is solitary and monogamous (Ref. 572). It occurs widely over pelagic waters during both breeding and non-breeding seasons, foraging across dispersed food sources (Ref. 574). Its diet primarily consists of cephalopods, fish, crustaceans, siphonophores, and occasionally penguin carrion, which it captures while flying over the sea (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.69 Sooty tern

The sooty tern (*Onychoprion fuscatus*) is a medium-sized tropical seabird commonly found in tropical and subtropical regions. It is absent from areas influenced by cold ocean currents and generally avoids islands inhabited by terrestrial predators (Ref. 350). Large populations are present in WA (Ref. 577), Queensland (Ref. 578), and the Coral Sea Marine Park. A 2019 survey of the Ashmore Reef Marine Park (Ref. 579) identified sooty terns as the most abundant bird species at Ashmore.

The species breeds on flat, open, oceanic or barrier islands composed of sand, coral, or rock, which may be sparsely or heavily vegetated. These islands are typically situated in productive tropical and subtropical offshore waters rich in plankton, fish, and squid (Ref. 350; Ref. 576). Their diet predominantly consists of fish and squid, though it occasionally consumes crustaceans, insects, and offal (Ref. 350; Ref. 576). During breeding, it relies heavily on prey driven to the surface by predatory fish, such as tuna (Ref. 325).

Sooty terns are highly adapted to life at sea, exhibiting impressive foraging behaviour. They often hunt in groups, using their speed and agility to capture prey effectively (Ref. 316).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in offshore waters along WA, from Augusta to Carnarvon, and around islands off the east coast, from Norfolk Island to offshore Cairns. Breeding BIAs overlap the PA, particularly in the Western Coast section.

6.70 Southern giant petrel

The southern giant-petrel (*Macronectes giganteus*) is the largest petrel, with a widespread distribution across the Southern Ocean. In Australia, it breeds exclusively in the Australian Antarctic Territory, Heard Island, McDonald Islands, and Macquarie Island (Ref. 499). While the majority of the population breeds annually, a significant proportion (20–40%) does not breed in a given year (Ref. 499).

The species is an opportunistic scavenger. During the breeding season, southern giant petrels primarily prey on cephalopods and fish at sea. On land, they prey on penguin chicks and scavenge seal and penguin carrion (Ref. 548; Ref. 580). Their hunting methods at sea include surface seizing, surface filtering, surface diving, and surface plunging (Ref. 580).

All breeding populations of the southern giant petrel within Australia's jurisdiction are likely to be important for the long-term persistence of the species within Australia (Ref. 499). Foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in the shelf region of NSW coast. These BIAs do not overlap the PA.

6.71 Southern royal albatross

The southern royal albatross (*Diomedea epomophora*) is a large seabird predominantly found in the subantarctic regions of the Southern Ocean, with primary breeding colonies in New Zealand. Australia lies within the foraging range of this species (Ref. 499).

The southern royal albatross inhabits cold, nutrient-rich waters of the Southern Ocean. It breeds on remote, windswept islands, nesting on flat, grassy plateaus or ridges that are free from predators (Ref. 581). During non-breeding periods, the

species ranges widely across the Southern Ocean, including southern subantarctic Australia and the Australian Antarctic Territory (Ref. 499).

Its large wings are adapted for dynamic soaring, an energy-efficient method of flight that allows it to cover vast distances while foraging for squid, fish, and krill (Ref. 316). The southern royal albatross is an efficient forager, capable of traveling thousands of kilometers during its long migrations in search of food (Ref. 581).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.72 Streaked shearwater

The streaked shearwater (*Calonectris leucomelas*) is a medium-sized seabird known for its distinctive streaked plumage and long, slender wings. It is part of the shearwater family and is recognised for its graceful flight and pelagic lifestyle. The species is migratory, breeding in the northern hemisphere and wintering in southern waters, including northern Australia, where it is frequently observed between October and March, with some records extending from as early as August to as late as May (Ref. 440).

In Australia, the streaked shearwater occurs primarily along the northern coast, from the North West Cape to North Queensland, frequenting both pelagic and inshore waters. While it does not breed in Australia, it is known to forage in the Northern Marine Region, especially in offshore waters more than 18 km from the mainland coast (Ref. 447; Ref. 440). In these areas, streaked shearwaters are typically found over the continental shelf and around islands, where they feed on abundant marine resources such as small fish, squid, and other marine organisms (Ref. 448). Their foraging technique is surface-seizing, where they snatch prey from the water's surface while flying (Ref. 440). Their diet may vary depending on the seasonal availability of food and local marine productivity.

During the breeding season, streaked shearwaters nest on remote islands, such as the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and other locations along the coast of WA (Ref. 449). These birds exhibit strong site fidelity, returning to the same nesting colonies year after year. They are highly social and are typically observed in large flocks, especially when foraging or during migration (Ref. 446).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.73 Swinhoe's snipe

The Swinhoe's snipe (*Gallinago megala*) is a migratory wader species that occasionally migrates through or winters in Australia. Primarily breeding in Siberia, this snipe migrates to northern coastal regions of Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 582). In WA, it has been recorded in the Pilbara, Kimberley region, Mount Goldsworthy, Mount Blaize, and areas around the Mitchell Plateau (Ref. 316). The species is observed in northern Australia, particularly the Kimberley region, from October to April, and may also occur in the Pilbara from October to March (Ref. 582).

During the non-breeding season, Swinhoe's snipe typically inhabits coastal wetlands, mudflats, and estuarine environments (Ref. 582). It prefers habitats with soft, muddy substrates rich in invertebrate prey such as insects, worms, and small crustaceans (Ref. 316).

The species is known for its long migratory flights, typically undertaken at night, covering vast distances across the Asian continent to reach Australian wetlands.

Swinhoe's snipe is generally solitary or found in small groups, exhibiting swift, direct flight patterns. Unlike many other wader species, it is less frequently observed in large flocks and is known for its elusive behaviour when feeding (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.74 Terek sandpiper

The terek sandpiper (*Xenus cinereus*) is a medium-sized migratory shorebird primarily found along the northwest and east coasts of Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 320). It breeds from eastern Europe to eastern Russia, with less than half of the flyway population migrating as far south as Australia (Ref. 426). In WA, the species is widespread in the Pilbara and Kimberley regions, from Dampier to Wyndham, with occasional records around Shark Bay (Ref. 583). Nationally significant numbers of terek sandpipers have been observed at Ashmore Reef (Ref. 320; Ref. 527).

The species arrives around Cairns and Darwin in August, and in northern and northwestern Australia beginning of September (Ref. 389). Departure starts in late April (Ref. 584).

Terek sandpipers primarily forage on soft, wet intertidal mudflats or in sheltered estuaries, embayments, harbors, and lagoons. They are also recorded on islets, mudbanks, sandbanks, spits, and near mangroves. While typically foraging in open areas, they may occasionally wade into shallow water (Ref. 335). Their diet includes crabs (Ref. 426), crustaceans, insects, seeds, mollusks, and arachnids (Ref. 316).

The species exhibits swift movements and abrupt changes of direction and is usually seen singly or in small flocks. It can also form communal roosts, sometimes numbering in the hundreds, often among other waders. When roosting, terek sandpipers commonly perch on mangroves, partially submerged posts, or breakwaters, frequently alongside grey-tailed tattlers (Ref. 335).

The *Conservation Advice for terek sandpiper* (Ref. 584) defines habitats critical to the survival of the species as those essential for foraging, breeding, roosting, dispersal, maintaining genetic diversity, and long-term species recovery. However, no critical habitat for the species has been identified within the PA, and no BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.75 Wandering albatross

The wandering albatross (*Diomedea exulans*) is a large seabird primarily found in the Southern Ocean, with its distribution extending into Australian waters. While it breeds in subantarctic and Antarctic regions, including Macquarie Island, it is commonly observed in the southern and southeastern oceans of Australia (Ref. 499; Ref. 316).

Wandering albatrosses mostly feed during daylight (Ref. 580; Ref. 585). They often gather in large groups at abundant food sources, such as behind fishing vessels, where they are aggressive scavengers, outcompeting other seabirds for discards and baited hooks (Ref. 569; Ref. 574). Their feeding methods include surface seizing, surface diving up to one meter, and occasional shallow plunging (Ref. 580; Ref. 586). Their diet consists mainly of fish and cephalopods, with smaller amounts of crustaceans, jellyfish, and scavenged prey such as penguins (Ref. 587; Ref. 588; Ref. 589).

Foraging areas vary due to sexual and age-related segregation. During non-breeding years, individuals often maintain a preferred home range 1,500–8,500 km from breeding islands, with females tending to forage in warmer waters than males (Ref. 590). The species demonstrates efficient energy acquisition relative to effort, with the lowest flight costs recorded among seabirds.

Macquarie Island is listed as critical habitat for the Wandering Albatross under the EPBC Act (Ref. 499). Foraging BIAs have been identified in the shelf region off the NSW coast, encompassing the EEZ from the Victorian border to Adelaide, SA. These critical habitats and BIAs do not overlap the PA.

6.76 Wedge-tailed shearwater

Wedge-tailed shearwaters (*Ardenna pacifica*) are a pelagic, migratory visitor to WA; estimates indicate more than one million shearwaters migrate to the Pilbara islands each year (Ref. 328); out of an estimated global population of five million (Ref. 426). The wedge-tailed shearwaters typically begin arriving at their WA colonies around August each year and will excavate burrows on vegetated islands for nesting; peak egg laying typically occurs during November; and they will typically leave nests in early-April to early-May and travel north to the Indian Ocean (Ref. 427; Ref. 428). Migration from the colony is very synchronous, but the return is less so (Ref. 428). Once adults cease returning to feed their young, the young (fledgling) wedge-tailed shearwaters fledge and depart nests (Ref. 429; Ref. 430).

Known breeding locations in the NWMR include Forestier Island (Sable Island), Bedout Island, Dampier Archipelago, Passage Island, Lowendal Island, islands off Barrow Island (Mushroom, Double and Boodie islands), islands in the Onslow area (including Airlie, Bessieres, Serrurier, North and South Muiron and Locker islands), islands in Freycinet Estuary, and south Shark Bay (Slope, Friday, Lefebvre, Charlie, Freycinet, Double and Baudin islands) (Ref. 426).

Baseline monitoring (pre-construction of the Gorgon Gas Development) recorded ~20–50 wedge-tailed shearwater nesting burrows on North Double Island and ~300 on South Double Island (Ref. 327; Ref. 431). CAPL (Ref. 143; Ref. 327) provided an estimate of 500 burrows over a 2 ha portion of the north-eastern corner of South Double Island, supporting 5,000–10,000 pairs of wedge-tailed shearwaters.

This species forages relatively close to breeding islands and its diet consists of squid, fish, and crustaceans (Ref. 426). However, more recent studies have indicated bimodal foraging. A study on foraging behaviour of the wedge-tailed shearwaters during the 2018 nesting season on the Muiron Islands showed a bimodal foraging strategy that incorporated both short (<4 days) and long (>7 day) trips (Ref. 428). The foraging trips of the wedge-tailed shearwaters from the Muiron Islands were recorded over a large area, extending from the Cape Range Canyon to the Indonesian Archipelago; and a consistent pattern of foraging near seamounts was observed (Ref. 428). It is noted that this same area is part of the foraging extent used by the wedge-tailed shearwaters from both Pelsaert and Houtman Abrolhos islands) (Ref. 428; Ref. 432). The use of a bimodal foraging strategy suggests that prey availability close to the colony (i.e. areas that would be utilised on short trips) are inadequate for the large numbers of breeding shearwaters (Ref. 428).

Typically, behaviours used to define BIAs for seabirds in Commonwealth marine areas include breeding with a foraging buffer, and roosting (Ref. 328). Breeding

and foraging BIAs have been identified for this species in WA, Victoria, NSW and Queensland. In the NWS, only breeding BIAs has been identified.

6.77 Whimbrel

The whimbrel (*Numenius phaeopus*) is a migratory wader that travels from its Arctic breeding grounds to Australia during the non-breeding season (Ref. 426). It is commonly found along Australia's northern coasts. In WA, it is widespread from Carnarvon to the northeast Kimberley Division. The species is occasionally observed along the south coast and in the southwest, including Shark Bay (Ref. 591).

In WA, Whimbrels migrate south through Roebuck Bay from August to September (Ref. 350). They begin their northward migration in February, with most leaving Roebuck Bay between mid- and late April (Ref. 591). Whimbrels are present in nationally significant numbers at Ashmore Reef during the southern spring and summer, between September and March (Ref. 320).

Whimbrels primarily inhabit intertidal mudflats along sheltered coasts, but they are also found in harbours, lagoons, estuaries, and river deltas, often in areas with mangroves or open, unvegetated mudflats (Ref. 591). These habitats provide abundant food sources, including molluscs, worms, and crustaceans (Ref. 316). The species forages on intertidal mudflats, muddy estuary banks, and coastal lagoons and often roosts in mangroves or other elevated structures during high tide (Ref. 591).

Whimbrels are social birds, typically observed in small groups or loose flocks during the non-breeding season, particularly in areas with plentiful food (Ref. 316).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.78 White-capped albatross

The white-capped albatross (*Thalassarche steadi*) is a medium-sized seabird endemic to New Zealand, with a foraging range that extends into Australian waters (Ref. 499). It is observed in Australian southern oceans, particularly around Tasmania and the southern coasts of Victoria and NSW, during the non-breeding season (Ref. 316).

This species inhabits pelagic zones, far from the coastline, where it forages in the open ocean (Ref. 316). Its diet primarily consists of squid, fish, and krill, which it captures while gliding over the ocean or diving from the air (Ref. 316; Ref. 592).

The white-capped albatross is solitary and monogamous, typically forming long-term pair bonds with a single mate (Ref. 316). During the non-breeding season, it is migratory, traveling vast distances across the Southern Ocean in search of food. It is usually observed alone or in small groups while foraging but may gather in areas with abundant food resources (Ref. 316).

Foraging BIAs have been identified for the species along the NSW shelf. These BIAs do not overlap the PA.

6.79 White-faced storm petrel

The White-faced storm petrel (*Pelagodroma marina*) is a medium-sized petrel commonly found over inshore and oceanic waters around southern Australia (Ref. 328). This species has an extensive range, breeding on remote islands in the North and South Atlantic Ocean, as well as along the coasts of southern Australia and New Zealand (Ref. 328).

During the breeding season (September to March), the species nests in burrows on remote, rocky islands in subantarctic and temperate regions, such as Macquarie Island and other islands off southern Australia, where it is sheltered from predators (Ref. 328; Ref. 593). Females typically lay a single egg per breeding season (Ref. 328; Ref. 593).

The white-faced storm petrel feeds primarily on planktonic crustaceans, krill, small fish, and zooplankton (Ref. 328). It forages while in flight, using a pattering and dipping technique to snatch prey from the water (Ref. 328; Ref. 594), and occasionally follows cetaceans to access disturbed prey. The species rarely follows ship (Ref. 328).

The white-faced storm petrel is migratory, moving from temperate breeding areas to tropical and subtropical waters during the non-breeding season (Ref. 328).

Breeding and foraging BIAs have been identified in southern Australia. Foraging BIAs overlap the south section of the PA, particularly the West Coast section.

6.80 White-tailed tropicbird

The white-tailed tropicbird (*Phaethon lepturus*) is a pantropical seabird known for its striking appearance and wide distribution across tropical and subtropical regions. Globally, the species has a population estimated at over 50,000 individuals, but the Australian population remains poorly documented (Ref. 328). The white-tailed tropicbird is primarily found off the northern coast of WA, with occasional sightings around the Coral Sea and the east coast (Ref. 453). It is a relatively uncommon visitor to these areas, where it tends to forage in pelagic waters. In Australia, it is most often seen in the NWMR, though the numbers here are expected to be low due to the lack of suitable habitats that would support large aggregations (Ref. 452).

The species breeds at several locations worldwide, including Christmas Island, where an estimated 6,000 to 12,000 pairs nest (Ref. 454), and North Keeling Island, which hosts around 40 pairs (Ref. 454). Smaller, fragmented populations also breed in other isolated sites. The white-tailed tropicbird typically nests in a variety of habitats, including rainforest canopies, rocky terrains, and sandy beaches. Breeding occurs throughout the year, with periods of reproductive activity approximately every 10 months (Ref. 450).

White-tailed tropicbirds are solitary foragers, primarily feeding on flying fish and, occasionally, cephalopods. They forage at the ocean's surface, sometimes diving shallowly, and roost on the sea's surface in between foraging bouts (Ref. 455). Their foraging range is extensive, with some individuals traveling up to 1,600 km from their breeding colonies, such as those from Christmas Island (Ref. 453). While they can forage in both pelagic waters and nearshore areas, they do not typically aggregate in large numbers or feed in association with other seabird species (Ref. 452).

Breeding BIAs have been identified in the waters off the northwest coast of WA, specifically near Port Hedland and Derby.

6.81 White-winged fairy-wren (Barrow Island)

The white-winged fairy-wren (*Malurus leucopterus*) is a small bird with two recognised subspecies in WA:

- *Malurus. l. edouardi*, restricted to Barrow Island

- *Malurus leucopterus leuconotus*, also known as the white-winged fairy-wren, which is widespread throughout mainland Australia and includes the population on Dirk Hartog Island.

The Barrow Island population is particularly significant due to its unique adaptations to the island's environment (Ref. 338).

On Barrow Island, the white-winged fairy-wren inhabits grasslands and low shrublands. These habitats consist of dense ground cover, primarily species of *Triodia* over 400 mm in height, interspersed with patches of bare ground and scattered clumps of shrubs. These shrubs are essential for shelter, foraging, nesting, and roosting (Ref. 596; Ref. 597; Ref. 598).

The species is insectivorous, feeding on various invertebrates, including insects and spiders (Ref. 595). Its diet may vary seasonally based on prey availability.

The Barrow Island subspecies is typically observed in small groups of three to eight birds, though it may also be seen alone or in pairs (Ref. 597; Ref. 598). Breeding occurs from April to October, with most eggs laid between June and August (Ref. 599; Ref. 600; Ref. 601).

6.82 No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia. Wood sandpiper

The wood sandpiper (*Tringa glareola*) is a migratory shorebird that breeds across Eurasia and visits Australia, typically between August and departures in March or April (Ref. 325).

This species inhabits well-vegetated, shallow freshwater wetlands such as swamps, billabongs, lakes, pools, and waterholes. These wetlands are often characterised by emergent aquatic plants or grasses and fringed with taller vegetation, such as dense stands of rushes or reeds, shrubs, or live and dead trees (Ref. 602). In WA, the wood sandpiper is often concentrated at specific sites within wetlands, frequently occurring within a few meters of one another (Ref. 325).

The Wood Sandpiper forages along the moist or dry mud margins of wetlands, including shores, areas with open scattered aquatic vegetation, and shallow clear water (Ref. 325). Its diet in Australia primarily consists of insects and molluscs, reflecting its carnivorous feeding habits (Ref. 325).

Typically observed singly, in pairs, or in small flocks, the Wood Sandpiper occasionally gathers in flocks of hundreds. It freely associates with other wader species and often feeds in scattered groups (Ref. 602). In Australia, it is most commonly seen in small to medium-sized groups in suitable feeding areas (Ref. 603).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

6.83 Yellow wagtail

The yellow wagtail (*Motacilla flava*) is a small, migratory songbird known for its distinctive bright yellow plumage and long, slender body. This species is part of the wagtail family and is recognised for its lively behaviour and association with wetland habitats (Ref. 459).

In WA, yellow wagtails are typically found in wetlands, grasslands, and agricultural fields, especially during their migratory stopovers. They prefer areas with open ground near water sources, such as mudflats, rice paddies, and wet pastures, where they can easily forage for food (Ref. 460). The availability of suitable

feeding habitats is crucial for their survival, particularly during the breeding season.

Yellow wagtails are highly social birds, often seen foraging in loose flocks (Ref. 423). They primarily feed on invertebrates, including insects and their larvae, as well as seeds and other plant matter. Their foraging behaviour involves a combination of running, walking, and fluttering, as they actively search for food on the ground and in low vegetation (Ref. 459). During the breeding season, they are known to target specific prey to meet the nutritional needs of their young.

During migration, yellow wagtails exhibit a strong migratory pattern, travelling long distances between their breeding grounds in Europe and Asia and their wintering grounds in Africa and parts of South Asia. In Australia, they are typically observed during the southern summer months (November to March), where they may engage in both solitary and communal roosting behaviour (Ref. 460).

No BIAs have been identified for this species in Australia.

7 Acronyms and abbreviations

Table 7-1 defines the acronyms and abbreviations used in this document.

Table 7-1: Acronyms and abbreviations

Acronym or abbreviation	Definition
BIA	Biologically Important Areas
EMBA	Environment that may be affected
EP	Environment Plan
NSW	New South Whales
NWMR	North-west marine region
NWS	North west shelf
NT	Northern Territory
PMST	Protected Matters Search Tool
SA	South Australia
WA	Western Australia

8 References

The following documentation is either directly referenced in this document or is a recommended source of background information.

Table 8-1: References

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
1.	Bannister, J.L., C.M. Kemper & R.M. Warneke. 1996. <i>The Action Plan for Australian Cetaceans</i> . Canberra: Australian Nature Conservation Agency. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/action-plan-australian-cetaceans [Accessed: November 2024]	
2.	Thiele, D. & P.C. Gill. 1999. <i>Cetacean observations during a winter voyage into Antarctic sea ice south of Australia</i> . Antarctic Science. 11(1):48-53.	
3.	Best, P.B. 1985. <i>External characters of Southern Minke Whales and the existence of a diminutive form</i> . Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo. 36:1-33.	
4.	Zerbini, A.N., E.R. Secchi, S. Siciliano & P.C. Simões-Lopes. 1997. <i>A review of the occurrence and distribution of whales of the genus Balaenoptera along the Brazilian coast</i> . Reports of the International Whaling Commission. 47:407-417.	
5.	Perrin, W.F. & R.L. Brownell, Jr. 2002. <i>Minke Whales Balaenoptera acutorostrata and B. bonaerensis</i> . In: Perrin W.F., Würsig B. & H.G.M. Thewissen, eds. <i>Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals</i> . Page(s) 750-754. Academic Press.	
6.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=67812 [Accessed: November 2024]	
7.	Ohsumi S, Masaki Y. & A. Kawamura. 1970. <i>Stock of the Antarctic minke whale</i> . Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute, Tokyo. 22:75-125.	
8.	Stewart, B.S. & S. Leatherwood. 1985. <i>Minke whale Balaenoptera acutorostrata Lacépède, 1804</i> . In: Ridgway, S.H. & R. Harrison, eds. <i>Handbook of Marine Mammals Vol 3: The Sirenians and Baleen Whales</i> . Page(s) 193-240. Academic Press, London.	
9.	Kato, H. 1982. <i>Some biological parameters for the Antarctic minke whale</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission. 32:935-945.	
10.	Kasamatsu F. and S. Ohsumi. 1981. <i>Distribution pattern of minke whales in the Antarctic with special reference to the sex ratio in the catch</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission. 31:345-348.	
11.	Masaki, Y. 1979. <i>Yearly changes of the biological parameters for the Antarctic minke whale</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission. 29:407-20.	
12.	Filun D, Thomisch K, Boebel O, Brey T, Širović A, Spiesecke S, Van Opzeeland I. 2020. <i>Frozen verses: Antarctic minke whales (Balaenoptera bonaerensis) call predominantly during austral winter</i> . R Soc Open Sci. doi: 10.1098/rsos.192112.	
13.	Rice DW. 1998. <i>Marine mammals of the world: systematic and distribution</i> . Lawrence, Kansas: Society for Marine Mammalogy,	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Lawrence, K.S. (Society for Marine Mammalogy Special Publication Number 4).	
14.	Committee on Taxonomy. 2024. <i>List of Marine Mammal Species and Subspecies</i> . The Society for Marine Mammalogy. Available from: https://marinemammalscience.org/science-and-publications/list-marine-mammal-species-subspecies/ [Accessed: November 2024].	
15.	Best, P.B., D.S. Butterworth & L.H. Rickett. 1984. <i>An assessment cruise for the South African inshore stock of Bryde's Whales (Balaenoptera edeni)</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission. 34:403-423.	
16.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Balaenoptera edeni in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=35 [Accessed: November 2024]	
17.	NOAA Fisheries. 2023. Species Directory, Bryde's Whale. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/brydes-whale [Accessed: November 2024]	
18.	Pirotta, V., Cagnazzi, D., Dixon, B., Millar, S., Millar, J., Pickering, G., Peters, K. J. 2024. <i>Bryde's whale (Balaenoptera edeni) occurrence and foraging behaviour along the east coast of Australia</i> . New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 1–16. https://doi.org/10.1080/00288330.2024.2409681	
19.	Best, P.B. 1960. <i>Further information on Bryde's whale (Balaenoptera edeni Anderson) from Saldanha Bay, South Africa</i> . Norsk Hvalfangst-Tidende. 49:201-215.	
20.	Best, P.B. 1977. <i>Two allopatric forms of Bryde's whale off South Africa</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission (Special Issue 1). Page(s) 10-38.	
21.	Kawamura, A. 1980. <i>Food habits of the Bryde's whales taken in the South Pacific and Indian Oceans</i> . Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute. 32:1-23.	
22.	Kato, H. 2002. <i>Bryde's Whales Balaenoptera edeni and B. brydei</i> . In: Perrin W.F., B. Wrsig & H.G.M. Thewissen, eds. <i>Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals</i> . Page(s) 171-177. Academic Press.	
23.	Paterson R, Van Dyck S. 1988. <i>Bryde's whale in the coastal waters of eastern Australia</i> . Scientific Reports of the Whales Research Institute. 39:21–29.	
24.	McCauley R. 2011. <i>Woodside Kimberley Sea Noise Logger Program, Sept-2006 to June-2009: Whales, Fish and Man-made Noise</i> . Report prepared for Woodside.	
25.	TSSC. 2015. Conservation Advice, Balaenoptera physalus -fin whale. Threatened species scientific committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
26.	Mackintosh, N.A. 1966. <i>The distribution of southern blue and fin Whales</i> . Norris K.S., ed. <i>Whales, dolphins, and porpoises</i> . Page(s) 125-144. Berkely: University of California Press.	
27.	Mackintosh, N.A. 1965. <i>The stocks of whales</i> . London: Fishing News (Books) Ltd	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
28.	Watkins W.A., P. Tyack, K.E. Moore & J.E. Bird. 1987. <i>The 20-Hz signals of finback whales (Balaenoptera physalus)</i> . Journal of Acoustical Society of America. 82:1901-1912.	
29.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Balaenoptera physalus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=37 [Accessed: November 2024]	
30.	Littaye, A., A. Gannier, S. Laran & J.P.F. Wilson. 2004. <i>The relationship between summer aggregation of fin whales and satellite-derived environmental conditions in the northwestern Mediterranean Sea</i> . Remote Sensing of Environment. 90(1):44-52	
31.	Gill, P.C. 2002. <i>A blue whale (Balaenoptera musculus) feeding ground in a southern Australian coastal upwelling zone</i> . Journal of Cetacean Research and Management. 4:179-184.	
32.	McCauley, R.D., C. Jenner, J.L. Bannister, D.H. Cato & A. Duncan. 2000. <i>Blue whale calling in the Rottnest Trench, Western Australia, and low frequency sea noise</i> . In: Paper presented at the Australian Acoustical Society Conference, Joondalup, Australia. unpublished.	
33.	Aulich, M. G., McCauley, R. D., Saunders, B. J., & Parsons, M. J. 2019. <i>Fin whale (Balaenoptera physalus) migration in Australian waters using passive acoustic monitoring</i> . Scientific Reports, 9(1), 1-12. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-45321-w	
34.	Aulich, M. G., McCauley, R. D., Miller, B. S., Samaran, F., Giorli, G., Saunders, B. J., & Erbe, C. 2022. <i>Seasonal Distribution of the Fin Whale (Balaenoptera physalus) in Antarctic and Australian Waters Based on Passive Acoustics</i> . Frontiers in Marine Science, 9, 864153. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2022.864153	
35.	Rennie, S. Hanson, C.E., McCauley, R.D., Pattiaratchi, C. Burton, C., Bannister, J., Jenner, C., Jenner, M.N., 2009. <i>Physical properties and processes in the Perth Canyon, Western Australia: Links to water column production and seasonal pygmy blue whale abundance</i> . Journal of Marine Systems, Volume 77, Issues 1–2, Pages 21-44, ISSN 0924-7963, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmarsys.2008.11.008 .	
36.	Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.N. and McCabe, K.A. 2001. <i>Geographical and Temporal Movements of Humpback Whales in Western Australian Waters</i> . APPeA Journal. pp749–765.	
37.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Megaptera novaeangliae in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=38 [Accessed: November 2024]	
38.	TSSC. 2022. <i>Listing Advice for Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale</i> . Threatened species scientific committee.	
39.	Irvine, L. G., Thums, M., Hanson, C. E., McMahon, C. R., & Hindell, M. A. 2018. <i>Evidence for a widely expanded humpback whale calving range along the Western Australian coast</i> . Marine Mammal Science, 34(2), 294-310	
40.	Browne, Ciara Edan, Christine Erbe, and Robert D. McCauley. 2024. <i>Distribution and Seasonality of the Omura's Whale (Balaenoptera omurai) in Australia Based on Passive Acoustic Recordings</i> . Animals 14, no. 20: 2944. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani14202944	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
41.	Cerchio, S., Yamada, T. K., & Brownell, R. L. 2019. <i>Global Distribution of Omura's Whales (Balaenoptera omurai) and Assessment of Range-Wide Threats</i> . Frontiers in Marine Science, 6, 428450. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2019.00067	
42.	Debens Henry A., McCorry Denise, Sidenko Evgenii, Erbe Christine, Collet Olivia, Pevzner Roman, Gurevich Boris. 2024. <i>Whale detection and microseismic monitoring via DAS using submarine telecommunications cables – a case study from the NWS, Western Australia</i> . Australian Energy Producers Journal 64, S481-S486.	
43.	Gavrilov A. N., McCauley R. D., Paskos G., and Alexey G. 2018. <i>Southbound migration corridor of Pygmy Blue Whales off the northwest coast of Australia based on data from ocean bottom seismographs</i> . The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America. https://doi.org/10.1121/1.5063452	
44.	Double, M.C. Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M-N., Ball, I., Laverick, S. and Gales, N., 2012. <i>Satellite tracking of pygmy blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) off Western Australia</i> . Final Report – May 2012. Australian Marine Mammal Centre.	
45.	Gales, N., Double, M. C., Robinson, S., Jenner, C., Jenner, M, King, E. & Paton, D. 2010. <i>Satellite tracking of Australian humpback (Megaptera novaeangliae) and Pygmy Blue Whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda)</i> . White paper presented to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission.	
46.	Branch, T. A., Matsuoka, K. and Miyashita, T. 2004. <i>Evidence for increases in Antarctic blue whales based on Bayesian modelling</i> . Marine Mammal Science 20(4): 726-754.	
47.	Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M-N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A. and Gales, N., 2014. <i>Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry</i> . PLOS one, April 2014 9(4).	
48.	Kahn, B., 2007. <i>Blue whales of the Savu Sea, Indonesia</i> . In: Biannual Marine Mammal Conference - Blue Whale Workshop. Cape Town, South Africa. 28 Nov - 3 Dec 2007.	
49.	McCauley, R.D. and K.C. Jenner. 2010. Migratory patterns and estimated population size of Pygmy Blue Whales (Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda) traversing the Western Australian coast based on passive acoustics. Paper SC/62/SH26 presented to the International Whaling Committee Scientific Committee.	
50.	DSEWPC. 2012. <i>Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region</i> prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/1670366b-988b-4201-94a1-1f29175a4d65/files/north-west-marine-plan.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
51.	DoE. 2015. <i>Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale (2015-2025), A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> . Department of the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/blue-whale-conservation-management-plan.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
52.	Thums, M., Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Harris, D., Davenport, A., Andrews-Goff, V., Double, M., Moller, L., Attard,	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	C.R.M., Bilgmann, K., Thomson, P.G., and McCauley, R. 2022, <i>Pygmy blue whale movement, distribution and important areas in the Eastern Indian Ocean</i> . Global Ecology and Conservation, 35 (2022). doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02054	
53.	Ferreira, L.C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M. et al. 2024. <i>Predicting suitable habitats for foraging and migration in Eastern Indian Ocean pygmy blue whales from satellite tracking data</i> . Movement Ecology 12, 42. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40462-024-00481-x	
54.	Owen, K., Jenner, C.S., Jenner, MN.M.and Abdreus R. D. 2016. <i>A week in the life of a pygmy blue whale: migratory dive depth overlaps with large vessel drafts</i> . Anim Biotelemetry 4, 17 https://doi.org/10.1186/s40317-016-0109-4	
55.	Truong G and Rogers TL. 2023. La Niña conditions influence interannual call detections of pygmy blue whales in the eastern Indian Ocean. Frontiers. Marine Science. 9:850162. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2022.850162	
56.	Pendleton, D.E., Holmes, E.E., Redfern, J., Zhang, J., 2020. Using modelled prey to predict the distribution of a highly mobile marine mammal. <i>Divers. Distrib.</i> 26, 1612–1626.	
57.	Buchan, Susannah, Quiñones, Renato A. 2016. <i>First insights into the oceanographic characteristics of a blue whale feeding ground in northern Patagonia</i> , Chile. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 554. 10.3354/meps11762.	
58.	AIMS. 2019. <i>North West shoals to shore research program</i> . Australian Institute of Marine Science. Perth Office. Available from: https://www.aims.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-11/AIMS%20NWSS%204pp%20newsletter%20December%2019_web.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
59.	Torres LG, Barlow DR, Chandler TE, Burnett JD. 2020. <i>Insight into the kinematics of blue whale surface foraging through drone observations and prey data</i> . PeerJ 8:e8906 https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.8906	
60.	Jill R. Schoenherr. 1991. <i>Blue whales feeding on high concentrations of euphausiids around Monterey Submarine Canyon</i> . Canadian Journal of Zoology. 69(3): 583-594. https://doi.org/10.1139/z91-088	
61.	Thomas Doniol-Valcroze, Véronique Lesage, Janie Giard, Robert Michaud. 2011. <i>Optimal foraging theory predicts diving and feeding strategies of the largest marine predator</i> . Behavioral Ecology, Volume 22, Issue 4, Pages 880–888, https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/arr038	
62.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Balaenoptera borealis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=34 Accessed: November 2024]	
63.	NOAA Fisheries. 2023. Species Directory, Sei Whale. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/sei-whale [Accessed: November 2024]	
64.	Horwood, J. 2009. <i>Sei whale Balaenoptera borealis</i> . In: Perrin, W.F., B. Würsig & J.G.M. Thewissen, eds. Encyclopedia of marine mammals. Page(s) 1001-1003. Academic Press: Amsterdam.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
65.	Parker, D.A.A. 1978. <i>Observations of Whales on Australian National Antarctic Research Expeditions (ANARE) Voyages between Australia and Antarctica</i> . Australian Wildlife Research. 5:25-36	
66.	Thiele D, Chester E, Gill PC. 2000. <i>Cetacean distribution off Eastern Antarctica at (80 - 150°E) during the austral summer of 1995/96</i> .	
67.	Chatto R. & R.M. Warneke. 2000. <i>Records of cetacean strandings in the Northern Territory of Australia</i> . The Beagle, Records of the Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territory. 16:163-175.	
68.	Bannister JL. 2008. <i>'Great Whales'</i> (CSIRO Publishing: Collingwood)	
69.	Miller, B.S., N. Kelly, M.C. Double, S.J. Childerhouse, S. Laverick & N. Gales. 2012. <i>Cruise report on SORP 2012 blue whale voyages: development of acoustic methods</i> . Paper SC/64/SH11 presented to the IWC Scientific Committee.	
70.	Gill, P.C., R. Pirzl, M.G. Morrice & K. Lawton. 2015. <i>Cetacean diversity of the continental shelf and slope off southern Australia</i> . The Journal of Wildlife Management.	
71.	Kenney RD. 2018. <i>Right Whales: Eubalaena Glacialis, E. Japonica, and E. Australis</i> , in B. Würsig, J. G. M. Thewissen and K. M. Kovacs. <i>Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (Third Edition)</i> . Academic Press. pp 817-822. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-804327-1.00217-X .	
72.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>National Recovery Plan for the Southern Right Whale</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra.	
73.	Smith JN, Double M, Evans K & Kelly N. 2023. <i>Relative Abundance of the 'Western' Population of Southern Right Whales (Eubalaena Australis) from an Aerial Survey Off Southern Australia: Final Report on 2022 Survey</i> . Report to the National Environmental Science Program. Murdoch University (Lead organisation).	
74.	Charlton C, McCauley RD, Brownell Jr RL, Ward R, Bannister JL, Salgado Kent C & Burnell S. 2022. <i>Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena Australis) Population Demographics at Major Calving Ground Head of Bight, South Australia, 1991–2016</i> . Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 32, 4, 671-686. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.3771 .	
75.	Burnell SR & Bryden MM. 1997. <i>Coastal Residence Periods and Reproductive Timing in Southern Right Whales, Eubalaena Australis</i> . Journal of Zoology 241, 4, 613-621. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1469-7998.1997.tb05736.x	
76.	Charlton C, Ward R, McCauley RD, Brownell Jr RL, Kent CS & Burnell S. 2019. <i>Southern Right Whale (Eubalaena Australis), Seasonal Abundance and Distribution at Head of Bight, South Australia</i> . Aquatic Conservation 29, 4, 576-588. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.3032 .	
77.	Smith JN, Double M, Kelly N, Charlton C & Bannister J. 2022. <i>Relative Abundance of the 'Western' Population of Southern Right Whales from an Aerial Survey Off Southern Australia: Final Report on 2021 Survey</i> . Report to the National Environmental Science Program. Murdoch University (Lead organisation). https://www.nespmarinecoastal.edu.au/project-1-26-final-report-2/	
78.	Watson M, Stamation K & Charlton C. 2021. <i>Calving Rates, Long-Range Movements and Site Fidelity of Southern Right Whales (Eubalaena Australis) in South-Eastern Australia</i> . Journal of Cetacean	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Research Management 22, 1, 17-28. DOI: http://dx.doi.org/10.47536/jcrm.v22i1.210 .	
79.	Townsend CH. 1935. <i>The Distribution of Certain Whales as Shown by Logbook Records of American Whaleships</i> . Zoologica 19, 1-50. https://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/page/51225956#page/125/mode/1up .	
80.	Bannister JL, Burnell SR, Burton C & Kato H. 1997. <i>Right Whales Off Southern Australia: Direct Evidence for a Link between Onshore Breeding Grounds and Offshore Probable Feeding Grounds</i> . Report of the International Whaling Commission.	
81.	Tormosov DD, Mikhaliyev YA, Best PB, Zemsky VA, Sekiguchi K & Brownell RL. 1998. <i>Soviet Catches of Southern Right Whales Eubalaena Australis, 1951-1971</i> . Biological Data and Conservation Implications. Biological Conservation 86, 2, 185-197. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0006-3207(98)00008-1 .	
82.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Physeter macrocephalus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59 [Accessed: November 2024]	
83.	Whitehead, H. 2002. <i>Sperm Whale</i> . In: Perrin W.F., B. Würsig & J. Thewissen, eds. <i>The Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals</i> . Page(s) 62-72. San Diego: Academic Press.	
84.	CRRU. 2006. <i>Sperm Whale (Physeter macrocephalus Linnaeus, 1758)</i> . Cetacean Research and Rescue Unit. Available from: https://crru.org.uk/education/species/sperm-whale [Accessed: November 2024]	
85.	Bearzin, A.A. 1972. <i>The Sperm Whale</i> . Pacific Scientific Research Institute of Fisheries and Oceanography, Moscow. (Translated from Russian 1971 version by the Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem).	
86.	Clarke, M.R. 1977. <i>Beaks, nets and numbers</i> . Symposium of the Zoological Society. 38:89-126.	
87.	Clarke, M.R. 1980. <i>Cephalopods in the diet of sperm whales of the Southern Hemisphere and their bearing on sperm whale biology</i> . Discovery Reports. 37:324.	
88.	Rice, D.W. 1989. <i>Sperm whale Physeter macrocephalus</i> . In: Ridgway, S.H. & R. Harrison, eds. <i>Handbook of Marine Mammals</i> Vol. 4: River Dolphins and the Larger Toothed Whales. Page(s) 177-233.	
89.	NOAA Fisheries. 2023. <i>Species Directory, Sperm Whale</i> . National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/sperm-whale [Accessed: November 2024]	
90.	Woodside. 2020. Scarborough – Offshore Project Proposal.	
91.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Sousa sahalensis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=87942 [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
92.	Parra, G.J., & D. Cagnazzi. 2016. <i>Conservation Status of the Australian Humpback Dolphin (Sousa sahalensis) Using the IUCN Red List Criteria</i> . Advances in Marine Biology. 73:157-192.	
93.	Hunt TN, Bejder L, Allen SJ, Rankin RW, Hanf D & Parra GJ. 2017. <i>Demographic characteristics of Australian humpback dolphins reveal important habitat toward the southwestern limit of their range</i> . Endangered Species Research 32, 71-88. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00784 .	
94.	Hanf D. 2015. <i>Species distribution modelling of western Pilbara coastal dolphins</i> . Perth: Masters by Research thesis Murdoch University; 2015:118	
95.	Hanf DM, Hodgson AJ, Kobryn H, Bejder L & Smith JN. 2022. <i>Dolphin distribution and habitat suitability in North Western Australia: Applications and Implications of a broad-scale, nontargeted dataset</i> . Frontiers in Marine Science 8.	
96.	Raudino HC, Douglas CR & Waples KA. 2018. <i>How many dolphins live near a coastal development?</i> Regional Studies in Marine Science 19: 25-32.	
97.	Raudino, Holly & Hunt, Tim & Waples, Kelly. 2018. <i>Records of Australian humpback dolphins (Sousa sahalensis) from an offshore island group in Western Australia</i> . Marine Biodiversity Records. 11. 10.1186/s41200-018-0147-0.	
98.	DCCEEW. 2022. <i>Conservation advice for Sousa sahalensis (Australian humpback dolphin)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra	
99.	ALA. N.d. <i>Sousa sahalensis Overview</i> . Available from: https://bie.ala.org.au/species/https://biodiversity.org.au/afd/taxa/a4b7f69c-4955-4dd8-ab08-214b7e3eb444 [Accessed: November 2024]	
100.	Parra, G.J., A.R. Preen, P.J. Corkeron, C. Azuma & H. Marsh. 2002. <i>Distribution of Irrawaddy dolphins, Orcaella brevirostris, in Australian waters</i> . Raffles Bulletin of Zoology. 10:141-154.	
101.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Orcaella heinsohni in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=81322 [Accessed: November 2024]	
102.	Parra, G. J., Schick, R., and Corkeron, P. J. 2006. <i>Spatial distribution and environmental correlates of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins</i> . Ecography 29, 396–406. doi: 10.1111/j.2006.0906-7590.04411.	
103.	Parra, G. J. 2006. <i>Resource partitioning in sympatric delphinids: space use and habitat preferences of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins</i> . J. Anim. Ecol. 75, 862–874. doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2656.2006.01104.	
104.	Bouchet, P. J., Thiele, D., Marley, S. A., Waples, K., Weisenberger, F., Rangers, B., et al. 2021. <i>Regional assessment of the conservation status of snubfin dolphins (Orcaella heinsohni) in the Kimberley region, Western Australia</i> . Front. Mar. Sci. 7:614852. doi: 10.3389/fmars.2020.614852	
105.	D'Cruz Alexandra , Salgado Kent Chandra , Waples Kelly , Brown Alexander M. , Marley Sarah A. , Thiele Deborah , Yawuru PBC , Raudino Holly C. 2022. <i>Ranging Patterns and Site Fidelity of Snubfin</i>	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	<i>Dolphins in Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay, Western Australia.</i> Frontiers in Marine Science. DOI 10.3389/fmars.2021.758435	
106.	Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 2008. <i>The North Marine Bioregional Plan: Bioregional Profile: A Description of the Ecosystems, Conservation Values and Uses of the North Marine Region.</i> Canberra: DEWHA.	
107.	Kelly M. Robertson, Peter W. Arnold. 2009. <i>Australian Snubfin Dolphin: Orcaella heinsohni.</i> Encyclopedia of Marine Mammals (Second Edition), Academic Press, Pages 62-64, ISBN 9780123735539, https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-373553-9.00017-1 .	
108.	Parra, G.J. 2005. <i>Behavioural ecology of Irrawaddy, Orcaella brevirostris (Owen in Gray, 1866), and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, Sousa chinensis (Osbeck, 1765), in northeast Queensland, Australia: a comparative study.</i> Ph.D. Thesis. Townsville: James Cook University.	
109.	Dolphin research Australia. N.d. Dolphin & Whale Species Fact Files: Australian snubfin dolphin Available from: https://www.dolphinresearchaustralia.org/learn-about-dolphin-whales/snubfin-dolphin/#toggle-id-2 [Accessed: November 2024]	
110.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Orcinus orca in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=46 [Accessed: November 2024]	
111.	Ling, J.K. 1991. <i>Recent Sightings of Killer Whales, Orcinus orca (Cetacea: Delphinidae), in South Australia.</i> Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia. 115:95-98.	
112.	Morrice, M.G. & J. Van den Hoff. 1999. <i>Preliminary investigations of killer whales (Orcinus orca) from inshore waters around sub-Antarctic Macquarie Island.</i> Poster presentation for the 13th Biennial Conference on Marine Mammals, Hawaii. Page(s) 7.	
113.	Whale watch Western Australia. N.d. <i>Bremer Bay Orca Tours.</i> Available from: https://whalewatchwesternaustralia.com/species/orca/ [Accessed: November 2024]	
114.	Culik, B. 2002. <i>Orcinus Orca. Review of small Cetaceans: Distribution, Behaviour, Migration and Threats. Compiled for the Convention on Migratory species (CMS).</i> Bonn, Germany: UNEP and the Secretariat of CMS. www.cms.int/reports/small-cetaceans/ .	
115.	Pitman, R. L., Totterdell, J. A., Fearnbach, H., Ballance, L. T., Durban, J. W., & Kemp, H. 2015. <i>Whale killers: Prevalence and ecological implications of killer whale predation on humpback whale calves off Western Australia.</i> Marine Mammal Science, 31(2), 629-657. https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12182	
116.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Tursiops aduncus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=68418 [Accessed: November 2024]	
117.	Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals. 2016. Proposal for inclusion of species on the appendices of the convention on the conservation of migratory species of wild animals. Available from:	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	https://www.cms.int/sites/default/files/document/CMS_COP6_II_02_Tursiops_aduncus-Australia-E.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
118.	Haughey, R., Hunt, T. N., Hanf, D., Passadore, C., Baring, R., & Parra, G. J. 2021. <i>Distribution and Habitat Preferences of Indo-Pacific Bottlenose Dolphins (Tursiops aduncus) Inhabiting Coastal Waters With Mixed Levels of Protection</i> . <i>Frontiers in Marine Science</i> , 8, 617518. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2021.617518	
119.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Dugongs</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/marine/marine-species/dugongs [Accessed: November 2024]	
120.	Marsh, H., H. Penrose, C. Eros & J. Hugues. 2002. <i>Dugong Status Report and Action Plans for Countries and Territories. Early Warning Assessment Reports</i> . United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.	
121.	Brown, A.M., L. Bejder, K.H. Pollock & S.J. Allen. 2014. <i>Abundance of coastal dolphins in Roebuck Bay, Western Australia: Updated results from 2013 and 2014 sampling periods</i> . Report to WWF-Australia. Murdoch University Cetacean Research Unit, Murdoch University, Western Australia.	
122.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Dugong dugon in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=28 [Accessed: November 2024]	
123.	Hodgson, A.J., H. Marsh, N. Gales, D.K. Holley & I. Lawler. 2008. <i>Dugong population trends across two decades in Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Gulf. Denham, Western Australia</i> : Western Australia Department of Environment and Conservation.	
124.	Marsh, H., A. Grech & R. Hagihara. 2011. <i>Aerial survey of Torres Strait to evaluate the efficacy of an enforced and possibly extended Dugong Sanctuary as one of the tools for managing the dugong fishery</i> . Report to the Australian Marine Mammal Centre and the Torres Strait Regional Authority.	
125.	Lee Long, W.J., L.J. McKenzie & R.J. Coles. 1997. <i>Deepwater seagrasses in northeastern Australia - How deep, how meaningful?</i> . In: Kuo, J., R.C. Phillips, D.I. Walker & H. Kirkman, eds. <i>Seagrass Biology: Proceedings of an International Workshop</i> , Rottnest Island, Western Australia, 25-29 January 1996. Page(s) 41-50. University of Western Australia, Perth.	
126.	Sheppard, J., A.R. Preen, H. Marsh, I.R. Lawler, S. Whiting & R.E. Jones. 2006. <i>Movement heterogeneity of dugongs, Dugong dugon (Muller) over large spatial scales</i> . <i>Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology</i> . 334:64-83.	
127.	Preen, A., Marsh, H., Lawler, I., Prince, R. and Shepherd, R. 1997. <i>Distribution and abundance of dugongs, turtles, dolphins and other megafauna in Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia</i> . <i>Wildlife Research</i> 24: 185–208.	
128.	Preen, A.R. 1989. <i>Observations of mating behaviour in Dugongs (Dugong dugon)</i> . <i>Marine Mammal Science</i> . 5:382.	
129.	Holley, D.K. 2006. <i>Movement patterns and habitat usage of Shark Bay dugongs</i> . Available from: http://ro.ecu.edu.au/theses/70 .	
130.	Shark Bay world heritage. N.d. <i>Dugong Fact sheet</i> . Available from: https://www.sharkbay.org/publications/fact-sheets-guides/dugong/ [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
131.	DotEE. 2017. <i>Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia</i> . Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: https://www.agriculture.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/recovery-plan-marine-turtles-2017.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
132.	Pendoley, K.L. 2005. <i>Sea turtles and the environmental management of industrial activities in north-west Western Australia</i> . Ph.D. Thesis. PhD Thesis, Murdoch University: Perth.	
133.	Pendoley, K., Bell, C., McCracken, R., Ball, K., Sherborne, J., Oates, J., Becker, P., Vitenbergs, A. and Whittock, P. 2014. <i>Reproductive biology of the Flatback Turtle Natator depressus in Western Australia</i> . Endangered Species Research, 23: 115–123.	
134.	Pendoley Environmental. 2010. <i>Barrow Island Marine Turtle Track Census Monitoring 2004/05–2009/2010</i> . Unpublished report for Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	
135.	Whittock, P., Pendoley, K., Hamann, M., 2014. <i>Inter-nesting distribution of Flatback Turtles Natator depressus and industrial development in Western Australia</i> . Endangered Species Research 26, 25–38. doi:10.3354/esr00628	
136.	Whittock, P. A., K. L. Pendoley, and M. Hamann. 2016. <i>Using habitat suitability models in an industrial setting: the case for internesting flatback turtles</i> . Ecosphere 7(11):e01551. 10.1002/ecs2.1551	
137.	Thums, M., Waayers, D., Huang, Z., Pattiaratchi, C., Bernus, J. and Meekan, M., 2017. <i>Environmental predictors of foraging and transit behaviour of Flatback Turtles Natator depressus</i> . Endangered Species Research, 32: 333-349.	
138.	Dobbs, K. 2007. <i>Marine turtle and dugong habitats in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park used to implement biophysical operational principles for the Representative Areas Program</i> . Great Barrier Reer Marine Parks Authority, Australian Government.	
139.	Guinea, M., Sperling J.B., and Whiting S.D. 2006. <i>Flatback sea turtle inter-nesting habitat in Fog Bay Northern Territory, Australia</i> . In Proceedings of the 23 rd Annual Sea Turtle Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation 2003 Kuala Lumpur. 2006. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.	
140.	Pendoley Environmental. 2010. <i>Proposed Outer Harbour Development Port Hedland: Satellite Tracking of Flatback Turtles from Cemetery Beach 2009/2010 - Internesting Habitat</i> . Report prepared by Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd for SKM/BHP Billiton Iron Ore.	
141.	Seminoff JA, Allen CD, Balazs GH, Dutton PH, Eguchi T, Haas HL, Hargrove SA, MP J, Klemm DL, Lauritsen AM, MacPherson SL, Opay P, Possardt EE, Pultz SL, Seney EE, Van Houtan RS and Waples RS. 2015. <i>Status Review of the Green Turtle (Chelonia mydas) under the U.S. Endangered Species Act</i> . NOAA/NMFS-SWFS-539. pp 571	
142.	Bjorndal, K.A. 1997. <i>Foraging Ecology and Nutrition in Sea Turtles</i> . In: P.L. Lutz and J.A. Musick (eds) <i>The Biology of Sea Turtles</i> , Vol. 1: 199–231. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.	
143.	Chevron Australia. 2005. <i>Draft Gorgon Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management Programme for the Proposed Gorgon Development</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	
144.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Eretmochelys imbricata in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1766 [Accessed: November 2024]	
145.	CAPL. 2018. <i>Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Long-term Marine Turtle Management Plan</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia.	
146.	Chevron Australia. 2015. <i>Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Five-year Environmental Performance Report (August 2010– August 2015)</i> . Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	G1-NTREPX0007517
147.	Marquez, R. 1990. <i>FAO Species Catalogue; Sea Turtles of the World. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the sea turtle species known to date</i> . FAO Fisheries Synopsis. 125 (11):pp 81. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organisation of United Nations.	
148.	Benson, S.R., T. Eguchi, D.G. Foley, K.A. Forney, H. Bailey, C. Hitipeuw, B.P. Samber, R.F. Tapilatu, V. Rei, P. Ramohia, J. Pita & P.H. Dutton. 2011. <i>Large-scale movements and high-use areas of western Pacific leatherback turtles, Dermochelys coriacea</i> . <i>Ecosphere</i> . 2(7):art84.	
149.	Limpus, C.J. & N. MacLachlin. 1979. <i>Observations on the leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea (L.), in Australia</i> . Australian Wildlife Research. 6:105-116.	
150.	Limpus, C.J. & N. MacLachlin. 1994. <i>The conservation status of the Leatherback Turtle, Dermochelys coriacea, in Australia</i> . In: James, R, ed. <i>Proceedings of the Australian Marine Turtle Conservation Workshop</i> , Gold Coast 14-17 November 1990. Page(s) 63-67. Queensland Department of Environment and Heritage. Canberra: ANCA.	
151.	Hazel, J. Hamann, M., Bell, I., Groom R. 2024. <i>Occurrence of leatherback turtles around Australia</i> . <i>Endang Species Res</i> 54:83-91. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01331	
152.	Swaminathan A, Namboothri N, Shanker K. 2019. <i>Tracking leatherback turtles from Little Andaman Island</i> . <i>Indian Ocean Turtle Newsl</i> 29:8–10	
153.	TSSC. N.d. <i>Dermochelys coriacea (Leatherback Turtle) Listing Advice</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
154.	Martinez AL. 2000. <i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> . In: <i>IUCN 2007. 2007 IUCN Red List of Threatened Species</i> .	
155.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Dermochelys coriacea in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1768-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
156.	Limpus, C.J., A. Fleay & M. Guinea. 1984. <i>Sea turtles of the Capricornia section, Great Barrier Reef</i> . Royal Society Queensland Symposium. Page(s) 61-78.	
157.	Hamann, M., C. Limpus, G. Hughes, J. Mortimer & N. Pilcher. 2006. <i>Assessment of the conservation status of the leatherback turtle in the Indian Ocean and South East Asia</i> . Bangkok: IOSEA Marine Turtle MoU Secretariat.	
158.	Pritchard P. 1982. <i>Nesting of Leatherback Turtle Dermochelys coriacea in Pacific Mexico, With a New Estimate of the World Population Status</i> . <i>Copeia</i> 4: 741-747.	
159.	Limpus, CJ and McLachlan NC. 1990. <i>The Conservation Status of the Leatherback Turtle, Dermochelys coriacea, in Australia</i> . In: James, R, ed. <i>Proceedings of the Australian Marine Turtle Conservation Workshop</i> , Gold Coast 14-17 November 1990. Pages 68-72. Qld Dept Env. & Heritage. Canberra, ANCA.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
160.	Bone, C. 1998. <i>'Preliminary investigation into leatherback turtle, Dermochelys coriacea (L.) distribution, abundance and interactions with fisheries in Tasmanian waters.</i> Unpublished Report.'. Tasmanian Parks and Wildlife Service.	
161.	Green, R.H. 1971. <i>Sea turtles around Tasmania.</i> Records Queen Victoria Museum. 38:1-4.	
162.	Avens L and Snover ML. 2013. <i>Age and age estimation in sea turtles.</i> In The Biology of Sea Turtles. Volume III, Wyneken J, Lohmann KJ and Musick JA, Eds. CRC Press, Boca Raton. pp 97-133.	
163.	Plotkin, PT, MK Wicksten, and AF Amos. 1993. <i>Feeding ecology of the loggerhead sea turtle Caretta caretta in the northwestern Gulf of Mexico.</i> Marine Biology 115(1):1.	
164.	Cogger, HG, EE Cameron, RA Sadler, and P Eggler. 1993. <i>The Action Plan for Australian Reptiles.</i> Canberra, ACT: Australian Nature Conservation Agency	
165.	Limpus CJ. 2009. <i>A Biological Review of Australian Marine Turtles.</i> Brisbane, Queensland. Queensland Government Environmental Protection Agency. pp 324	
166.	Baldwin, R., G. Hughes & R. Prince. 2003. <i>Loggerhead turtles in the Indian Ocean.</i> In: Bolten, A. & B. Witherington, eds. <i>Loggerhead sea turtles.</i> Washington: Smithsonian Books	
167.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Caretta caretta in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=%201763 [Accessed: November 2024]	
168.	Webb, G.J.W. & H. Messel. 1978. <i>Movement and dispersal patterns of Crocodylus porosus in some rivers of Arnhem Land, northern Australia.</i> Australian Wildlife Research. 5:263-283.	
169.	Webb, G.J.W., G.C. Sack, R. Buckworth & S.C. Manolis. 1983. <i>An Examination of Crocodylus porosus Nests in Two Northern Australia Freshwater Swamps, with an Analysis of Embryo Mortality.</i> Australian Wildlife Research. 10:571-605.	
170.	Miller, J.D. 1993. <i>Crocodiles in Queensland: A Brief Overview.</i> In: <i>Crocodiles, Proceedings of the 2nd Regional Meeting of the Crocodile Specialist Group.</i> 272-289. Gland, IUCN.	
171.	Taplin, L.E. 1987. <i>The management of crocodiles in Queensland, Australia.</i> In: Webb, G. J. W., S. C. Manolis & P. J. Whitehead, eds. <i>Wildlife Management: Crocodiles and Alligators.</i> Page(s) 129-140. Sydney, Surrey Beatty & Sons.	
172.	Burbidge, A.A. 1987. <i>The management of crocodiles in Western Australia.</i> In: Webb, G. J. W., S. C. Manolis & P. J. Whitehead, eds. <i>Wildlife Management: Crocodiles and Alligators.</i> Page(s) 125-127. Sydney: Surrey Beatty & Sons.	
173.	McNamara, K.J. & G.J. Wyre. 1993. <i>The conservation, management and farming of crocodiles in Western Australia.</i> In: <i>Crocodiles, Proceedings of the 2nd Regional Meeting of the Crocodile Specialist Group.</i> 435-450. Gland, IUCN.	
174.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Crocodylus porosus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1774 [Accessed: November 2024]	
175.	Webb, G.J.W., Manolis, S.C. and Brien, M.L. 2010. <i>Saltwater Crocodile Crocodylus porosus.</i> Pp. 99-113 in <i>Crocodiles.</i> Status	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Survey and Conservation Action Plan. Third Edition, ed. by S.C. Manolis and C. Stevenson. Crocodile Specialist Group: Darwin.	
176.	DEC. 2009. <i>Management Plan for the Commercial Harvest and Farming of Crocodiles in Western Australia</i> Department of Environment and Conservation, 1 January 2009-31 December 2013.	
177.	Grigg, G. & C. Gans. 1993. <i>Morphology and physiology of the Crocodylia</i> . In: Glasby, C. J., G. J. B. Ross & P. L. Beesley, eds. <i>Fauna of Australia. Volume 2A, Amphibia and Reptilia</i> . Page(s) 326-343. Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service	
178.	Webb, G. & C. Manolis. 1989. <i>Crocodiles of Australia</i> . Page(s) 160. Sydney, Reed.	
179.	DCCEEW. 2024. Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus fuscus</i> (dusky sea snake). Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1119-conservation-advice-04092024.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
180.	Guinea ML. 2013. <i>Surveys of the Sea Snakes and Sea Turtles on Reefs of the Sahul Shelf</i> . Monitoring program for the Montara Well release Timor Sea by Charles Darwin University, Darwin.	
181.	Speed CW, Wilson NG, Somaweera R, Udyawer V, Meekan MG, Whisson G & Miller K. 2022. <i>Video surveys of sea snakes in the mesophotic zone shed light on trends in populations</i> . <i>Frontiers in Marine Science</i> 9, 921542.	
182.	Somaweera R, Udyawer V, Guinea ML et al. 2021. <i>Pinpointing drivers of extirpation in sea snakes: A synthesis of evidence from Ashmore Reef</i> . <i>Frontiers in Marine Science</i> 8, 658756	
183.	Heyward A, Jones R, Meeuwig J et al. 2012. <i>Monitoring Study S5 Banks & Shoals: Montara 2011 Offshore Banks Assessment Survey</i> . Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for PTTEP Australasia (Ashmore Cartier) Pty. Ltd.	
184.	DSSEG. 2023 <i>Dusky sea snake expert group. Agreed outcomes from a half-day expert workshop held online on 13 December 2023</i> . Attendees included Associate Professor Kate Sanders, Dr Vinay Udyawer, Dr Amber Gillett, Blanche d'Anastasi, and James Nankivell.	
185.	d'Anastasi BR, Hobbs JP, Simpfendorfer C & van Herwerden L. 2023. <i>Habitat and behavioural associations of the Aipysurus group of sea snakes in Western Australia</i> . In BR d'Anastasi (ed) <i>Big Brown Sea Snakes: A Taxonomic, Population-Genetic and Natural History Study of Australia's Iconic and Threatened Aipysurus Sea Snake Fauna</i> . Unpublished PhD Thesis, James Cook University, Townsville.	
186.	Chetty N, Du A, Hodgson WC, Winkel K & Fry B. 2004 The in vitro neuromuscular activity of Indo-Pacific sea-snake venoms: efficacy of two commercially available antivenoms. <i>Toxicon</i> 44, 193–200.	
187.	McCosker JE. 1975. <i>Feeding behaviour of Indo-Australian Hydrophiidae</i> . Pages 217–232 in WA Dunson (ed) <i>The Biology of Sea Snakes</i> . University Park Press, Baltimore.	
188.	TSSC. 2011. <i>Aipysurus foliosquama (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake) Listing Advice</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1118-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
189.	Udyawer, V., Somaweera, R., Nitschke, C., D'Anastasi, B., Sanders, K., Webber, B. L., Hourston, M., & Heupel, M. R. 2020. <i>Prioritising search effort to locate previously unknown populations of endangered marine reptiles</i> . <i>Global Ecology and Conservation</i> , 22, e01013. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01013	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
190.	Sanders, K., Crowe-Riddell, J.M., Courtney, T. & Rasmussen, A.R. 2021. <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2021: e.T176714A83765016. https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.20212.RLTS.T176714A83765016.en	
191.	Sanders, K.L., Schroeder, T., Guinea, M.L. and Rasmussen, A.R. 2015. <i>Molecules and morphology reveal overlooked populations of two presumed extinct Australian sea snakes (aipysurus: hydrophiinae)</i> . PLoS ONE 10(2): e0115679. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0115679	
192.	D'Anastasi, B., van Herwerden, L., Hobbs, J., Simpfendorfer, C. and Lukoschek, V. 2016. <i>New range and habitat records for threatened Australian sea snakes raise challenges for conservation</i> . Biological Conservation 194: 66-70.	
193.	Udyawer, V., D'Anastasi, B., MacAuley, R. and Heupel, M.R. 2016. <i>Exploring the status of Western Australia's sea snakes</i> . Final Report to the National Environmental Science Program and the Department of Environment Marine Biodiversity Hub Project A8.	
194.	Ehmann, H. 1992. <i>Reptiles</i> . In: Strahan, R., ed. <i>Encyclopedia of Australian Animals</i> . Sydney: Angus & Robertson.	
195.	McCosker, J.E. 1975. <i>Feeding behaviour of Indo-Australian Hydrophiidae</i> . In: Dunson, W. A., ed. <i>The Biology of Sea Snakes</i> . Page(s) 217-232. Baltimore: University Park Press.	
196.	Liu, Y., Chen, Y.H., Lillywhite, H.B., Tu M.C. <i>Habitat selection by sea kraits (Laticauda spp.) at coastal sites of Orchid Island, Taiwan</i> Integr. Comp. Biol., 52 (2012), pp. 274-280	
197.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1118 [Accessed: November 2024]	
198.	Guinea, M.L. & S.D. Whiting. 2005. <i>Insights into the distribution and abundance of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef</i> . The Beagle (Supplement 1). Page(s) 199-206.	
199.	Voris, H.K. 1972. <i>The role of sea snakes (Hydrophiidae) in the trophic structure of coastal oceanic communities</i> . Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India. 14(2):429-442.	
200.	Voris, H.K. & H.H. Voris. 1983. <i>Feeding strategies in marine snakes: an analysis of evolutionary, morphological, behavioural and ecological relationships</i> . American Zoologist. 23(2):411-425.	
201.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1115 [Accessed: November 2024]	
202.	DCCEEW. 2023. <i>Short-nosed Sea Snake</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/environment/biodiversity/threatened/action-plan/priority-reptiles/short-nosed-sea-snake [Accessed: November 2024]	
203.	Minton, S.A. & H. Heatwole. 1975. <i>Sea snakes from three reefs of the Sahul Shelf</i> . In: Dunson, W. A., ed. <i>The Biology of Sea Snakes</i> . Page(s) 141-144. Baltimore: University Park Press.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
204.	TSSC. 2011. <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> (Short-nosed Sea Snake) Listing Advice. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1115-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
205.	Lukoschek, V., M. Beger, D. Ceccarelli, Z. Richards & M. Pratchett. 2013. <i>Enigmatic declines of Australia's sea snakes from a biodiversity hotspot</i> . Biological Conservation. 166:191-202.	
206.	Guinea, M.L. 2007. <i>Survey March 16 - April 2 2007: Sea snakes of Ashmore Reef, Hibernia Reef and Cartier Island with comments on Scott Reef</i> . Final Report to the Department of the Environment and Water Resources, Canberra. Darwin: Charles Darwin University.	
207.	AIMS 2021. <i>"Thought to be lost forever": locally extinct sea snake re-discovered during deep-sea expedition</i> . Australian Institute of Marine Science. Available from: https://www.aims.gov.au/information-centre/news-and-stories/thought-be-lost-forever-locally-extinct-sea-snake-re-discovered-during-deep-sea-expedition [Accessed: November 2024]	
208.	Cogger, H.G. 2000. <i>Reptiles and Amphibians of Australia</i> - 6th edition. Sydney, NSW: Reed New Holland.	
209.	Guinea, M.L. 1993. <i>Reptilia, Aves and Mammalia</i> . In: in Russell, B.C. & J.R. Hanley, eds. <i>Survey of Marine Biological and Heritage Resources of Cartier and Hibernia Reefs, Timor Sea</i> . Page(s) 74 - 83. Darwin: Northern Territory Museum of Arts and Sciences.	
210.	McCosker, J.E. 1975. <i>Feeding behaviour of Indo-Australian Hydrophiidae</i> . In: Dunson, W. A., ed. <i>The Biology of Sea Snakes</i> . Page(s) 217-232. Baltimore: University Park Press.	
211.	Voris, H.K. 1972. <i>The role of sea snakes (Hydrophiidae) in the trophic structure of coastal oceanic communities</i> . Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India. 14(2):429-442.	
212.	Last, P.R. & J.D. Stevens. 1994. <i>Sharks and Rays of Australia</i> . Melbourne, Victoria: CSIRO.	
213.	Grant, M.I., Charles, R., Fordham, S., Harry, A.V., Lear, K.O., Morgan, D.L., Phillips, N.M., Simeon, B., Wakhida, Y. & Wueringer, B.E. 2022. <i>Pristis clavata</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2022: e.T39390A68641215.	
214.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Pristis clavata</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=68447 [Accessed: November 2024]	
215.	Thorburn, D.C., D.L. Morgan, A.J. Rowland & H.S. Gill. 2007. <i>Freshwater sawfish <i>Pristis microdon</i> Latham, 1794 (Chondrichthyes: Pristidae) in the Kimberley region of Western Australia</i> . Zootaxa. 1471:27-41.	
216.	Peeverell, S. 2007. <i>Dwarf Sawfish <i>Pristis clavata</i></i> . Marine Education Society of Australasia website.	
217.	Peeverell, S. 2005. <i>Distribution of Sawfishes (Pristidae) in the Queensland Gulf of Carpentaria, Australia - with notes on sawfish ecology</i> . Environmental Biology of Fishes. 73:391-402.	
218.	Thorburn, D.C., D.L. Morgan, A.J. Rowland, H.S. Gill & E. Paling 2007. <i>Life history notes of the critically endangered dwarf sawfish, <i>Pristis clavata</i>, Garman 1906 from the Kimberley region of Western Australia</i> . In: Environmental Biology of Fishes.	
219.	Stevens, J.D., R.B. McAuley, C.A. Simpfendorfer & R.D. Pillans. 2008. <i>Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of sawfish (<i>Pristis</i> spp) in relation to fishing in northern Australia</i> . A report to the Department of	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. CSIRO and Western Australia Department of Fisheries.	
220.	DEPWS. 2023. Threatened Species of the Northern Territory, Dwarf Sawfish <i>Pristis clavata</i> . Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security. Available from: https://nt.gov.au/_data/assets/pdf_file/0003/1328133/dwarf-sawfish.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
221.	DoE. 2015. <i>Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan</i> , Commonwealth of Australia 2015	
222.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Pristis pristis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=60756 [Accessed: November 2024]	
223.	Whitty, J.M., D.L. Morgan, D.C. Thorburn, T. Fazeldean & S.C. Peverell. 2008. <i>Tracking the movements of Freshwater Sawfish (Pristis microdon) and Northern River Sharks (Glyphis sp. C) in the Fitzroy River</i> . Whitty, J.M., N.M. Phillips, D.L. Morgan, J.A. Chaplin, D.C. Thorburn & S.C. Peverell, eds. Habitat associations of Freshwater Sawfish (<i>Pristis microdon</i>) and Northern River Sharks (<i>Glyphis sp. C</i>): including genetic analysis of <i>P. microdon</i> across northern Australia. Centre for Fish & Fisheries Research (Murdoch University) report to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Australian Government.	
224.	Giles, J., R.D. Pillans, M.J. Miller & J.P. and Salini. 2006. <i>Sawfish Catch Data in Northern Australia: A Desktop Study</i> . Internal CSIRO Report for FRDC. 2002/064:74.	
225.	Stevens, J.D., R.D. Pillans & J. Salini. 2005. <i>Conservation Assessment of Glyphis sp. A (Speartooth Shark), Glyphis sp. C (Northern River Shark), Pristis microdon (Freshwater Sawfish) and Pristis zijsron (Green Sawfish)</i> . Hobart, Tasmania: CSIRO Marine Research.	
226.	Allen, G.R. 1991. <i>Field Guide to the Freshwater Fishes of New Guinea</i> :268. Madang: Christensen Research Institute.	
227.	Phillips, N. 2012. <i>Conservation genetics of Pristis sawfishes in Australian waters</i> . PhD Thesis. Murdoch University. 247 pp.	
228.	Phillips, N., Chaplin, J. A., Morgan, D. L. & Peverell, S. C. 2011. <i>Population genetic structure and genetic diversity of three critically endangered Pristis sawfishes in Australian waters</i> . Marine Biology 158, 903–915.	
229.	Bateman, R. L., Morgan, D. L., Wueringer, B. E., McDavitt, M., & Lear, K. O. 2024. <i>Collaborative methods identify a remote global diversity hotspot of threatened, large-bodied rhino rays</i> . Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems, 34(1), e4047. https://doi.org/10.1002/aqc.4047	
230.	Allen, G.R. 1982. <i>A Field Guide to Inland Fishes of Western Australia</i> . Perth, Western Australia: University of Western Australia Press.	
231.	Peverell, S.C. & R.D. Pillans. 2004. <i>Determining feasibility of acoustic tag attachment and documenting short-term movement in Pristis zijsron</i> Bleeker, 1851. Report for the National Oceans Office. 18.	
232.	Thorburn, D.C., S. Peverell, S. Stevens, J.D. Last & A.J. Rowland. 2004. <i>Status of Freshwater and Estuarine Elasmobranchs in Northern Australia. Report to Natural Heritage Trust</i> . Canberra, ACT: Natural Heritage Trust.	
233.	Harry, A.V., A.J. Tobin, C.A. Simpfendorfer, D.J. Welch, A. Mapleston, J. White, A.J. Williams & J. Stapley. 2011. <i>Evaluating catch and</i>	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	<i>mitigating risk in a multi-species, tropical, inshore shark fishery within the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area</i> . Marine and Freshwater Research. 62:710-721.	
234.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Pristis zijsron</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=68442 [Accessed: November 2024]	
235.	Chevron 2011. <i>Technical Appendix 06 Draft Marine Fauna Management Plan</i> . Appendix D: Sawfish Management Summary Report. Document No.. Rev E	WS0-0000-HES-PLN-CVX-000-00037-000
236.	DEPWS. 2023. <i>Threatened Species of the Northern Territory, Green Sawfish Pristis zijsron</i> . Department of Environment, Parks and Water Security. Available from: https://nt.gov.au/__data/assets/pdf_file/0009/1328139/green-sawfish.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
237.	Cliff, G. & G. Wilson. 1994. <i>Natal Sharks Board's Guide to Sharks and other Marine Animals</i> .	
238.	Pogonoski, J.J., D.A. Pollard & J.R. Paxton. 2002. <i>Conservation Overview and Action Plan for Australian Threatened and Potentially Threatened Marine and Estuarine Fishes</i> . Canberra, ACT: Environment Australia.	
239.	Compagno, L.J.V. 1984. <i>Part 1 - Hexanchiformes to Lamniiformes. FAO Species Catalogue, Vol. 4., Sharks of the World. An Annotated and Illustrated Catalogue of Sharks Known to Date</i> . FAO Fisheries Synopsis. 4(1):1-249.	
240.	Last, P. R., & Stevens, J. D. 2009. <i>Sharks and Rays of Australia</i> . Second Edition. CSIRO Division of Fisheries, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia.	
241.	DoE. 2014. <i>Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (Carcharias taurus)</i> . Department of the Environment, Commonwealth of Australia	
242.	Stow, A., Zenger, K., Briscoe, D., Gillings, M., Peddemors, V., Otway, N., & Harcourt, R. 2006. <i>Isolation and genetic diversity of endangered grey nurse shark (Carcharias taurus) populations</i> . Biological Letters 2(2), 308–311.	
243.	Stevens, J.D. 1999. <i>Management of shark fisheries in northern Australia; Part 1</i> . Shotton, R., ed. Case studies of the management of elasmobranch fisheries. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper. 378:456-479. FAO, Rome.	
244.	Jakobs S, Braccini M. 2019. <i>Acoustic and conventional tagging support the growth patterns of grey nurse sharks and reveal their large-scale displacements in the west coast of Australia</i> . Mar Biol 166: 150	
245.	McAuley R. 2004. <i>Western Australian grey nurse shark popup archival tag project</i> . Final Report to Department of Environment and Heritage, Canberra	
246.	Otway, N. M., & Burke, A. L. 2004. <i>Mark-recapture population estimate and movements of grey nurse sharks</i> . New South Wales Fisheries Final Report Series No.63. NSW Fisheries Office of Conservation, Nelson Bay, NSW.	
247.	Dicken, M. L. 2006. <i>Population dynamics of the raggedtooth shark (Carcharias taurus) along the east coast of South Africa</i> . Rhodes University. Grahamstown, South Africa.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
248.	Hoschke AM, Whisson GJ. Haulsee D. 2023. Population distribution, aggregation sites and seasonal occurrence of Australia's western population of the grey nurse shark <i>Carcharias taurus</i> . <i>Endang Species Res</i> 50: 107–123	
249.	Hoschke AM, Whisson GJ. 2016. <i>First aggregation of grey nurse sharks (Carcharias taurus) confirmed in Western Australia</i> . <i>Mar Biodivers Rec</i> 9: 17	
250.	Williams A, Althaus F, Smith T, Daley R, Barker B, Fuller M. 2012. <i>Developing and applying a spatially-based seascape analysis (the "habitat proxy" method) to inform management of gulper sharks</i> . Compendium of Discussion Papers. Report to the Australian Fisheries Management Authority. CSIRO, Australia. 188pp. Williams et al. pers comm. (2012). Presentation to the Threatened Species S	
251.	TSSC. 2013. Listing Advice for <i>Centrophorus zeehaani</i> (southern dogfish). Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82679-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
252.	Daley RK, Stevens JD and Graham KJ. 2002. <i>Catch analysis and productivity if the deepwater dogfish resource in southern Australia</i> . FRDC Final Report 1998/108. CSIRO Marine Research, Fisheries Research & Development Cooperation and NSW Fisheries, Australia.	
253.	Graham KJ and Daley RK. 2011. <i>Distribution, reproduction and population structure of the gulper sharks (Centrophorus Centrophoridae) in south-eastern Australian waters</i> . <i>Marine and Freshwater Research</i> . 62: 583–595.	
254.	Bruce, B. 2014. <i>A synthesis of available data on mako and porbeagle sharks in Australasian waters. Current status and future directions</i> . CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart, Tasmania. 153 pp.	
255.	Fish. 2023. Longfin Mako, <i>Isurus paucus</i> . Available from: https://fish.gov.au/docs/SharkReport/2023_FRDC_Isurus_paucus_final.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
256.	Compagno, L.J.V. 2001. <i>Sharks of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of shark species known to date</i> . Vol. 2. Bullhead, mackerel and carpet sharks (Heterodontiformes, Lamniformes and Orectolobiformes). FAO species catalogue for fisheries purposes. No. 1. Vol. 2. FAO, Rome.	
257.	Kyne, P. M., Heupel, M. R., White, W. T. and Simpfendorfer, C. A. 2021. The Action Plan for Australian Sharks and Rays. National Environmental Science Program, Marine Biodiversity Hub, Hobart.	
258.	Fish. 2023. <i>Narrow Sawfish, Anoxypristis cuspidata</i> . Available from: https://fish.gov.au/docs/SharkReport/2023_FRDC_Anoxypristis_cuspidata_Final.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
259.	Conservation of Migratory Sharks. N.d. <i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i> . Available from: https://www.cms.int/sharks/en/species/anoxypriestis-cuspidata [Accessed: November 2024]	
260.	Haque, A.B., d'Anastasi, B. Dulvy, N., Faria, V., Fordham, S., Grant, M., Harry, A., Jabado, R., Lear, K., Morgan, D.L., Tanna, A., Wakhida, Y. and R. Charles, R. 2023. <i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2023	
261.	Weigmann, S. 2016. <i>Annotated checklist of the living sharks, batoids and chimaeras (Chondrichthyes) of the world, with a focus on biogeographical diversity</i> . <i>Journal of Fish Biology</i> 88(3): 837–1037.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
262.	Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. 2012. <i>A Vulnerability Assessment for the Great Barrier Reef</i> . Available from: https://elibrary.gbrmpa.gov.au/jspui/bitstream/11017/2947/1/gbrmpa-VA-Sawfish-11-7-12.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
263.	Australian Museum.. 2021. <i>Oceanic Whitetip Shark, Carcharhinus longimanus (Poey, 1861)</i> . Available from: https://australian.museum/learn/animals/fishes/oceanic-whitetip-shark-carcharhinus-longimanus/ [Accessed: November 2024]	
264.	Fish. 2023. <i>Oceanic Whitetip Shark, Carcharhinus longimanus</i> . Available from: https://fish.gov.au/docs/SharkReport/2023_FRDC_Carcharhinus_longimanus_final.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
265.	Howey-Jordan, L.A., Brooks, E.J., Abercrombie, D.L., Jordan, L.K., Brooks, A., Williams, S., Gospodarczyk, E. and Chapman, D.D. 2013. <i>Complex movements, philopatry and expanded depth range of a severely threatened pelagic shark, the oceanic whitetip (Carcharhinus longimanus) in the western North Atlantic</i> . PloS One 8:e56588. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0056588	
266.	D'Alberto, D.M., Chin, A., Smart, J.J., Baje, L., White, W.T. and Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2017. <i>Age, growth and maturity of oceanic whitetip shark (Carcharhinus longimanus) from Papua New Guinea</i> . Marine and Freshwater Research 68: 1118–1129.	
267.	NOAA. 2024. <i>Species Directory Oceanic Whitetip Shark</i> . Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/oceanic-whitetip-shark [Accessed: November 2024]	
268.	Francis, M., L. Natanson & S. Campana. 2002. <i>The Biology and Ecology of the Porbeagle Shark, Lamna nasus</i> . In: Camhi, M., E. Pikitch & E. Babcock, eds. <i>Sharks of the Open Ocean: Biology, Fisheries and Conservation</i> . Page(s) 105-113. Blackwell Publishing, United Kingdom.	
269.	Pade, N., N. Queiroz, N. Humphries, M. Witt, C. Jones, L. Noble & D. Sims. 2009. <i>First results from satellite-linked archival tagging of Porbeagle shark, Lamna nasus: area fidelity, wider-scale movements and plasticity in diel depth changes</i> . Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 370:64-74.	
270.	Joyce, W., S. Campana, L. Natanson, N. Kohler, H. Pratt Jr. & C. Jensen. 2002. <i>Analysis of stomach contents of the porbeagle shark (Lamna nasus Bonnatere) in the northwest Atlantic</i> . ICES Journal of Marine Science. 53:1263-1269.	
271.	Saunders, R., F. Royer & M. Clarke. 2011. <i>Winter migration and diving behaviour of Porbeagle shark, Lamna nasus, in the Northeast Atlantic</i> . ICES Journal of Marine Science. 68(1):166-174.	
272.	Francis, M.P. & J.D. Stevens. 2000. <i>Reproduction, embryonic development, and growth of the porbeagle shark, Lamna nasus, in the southwest Pacific Ocean</i> . Fisheries Bulletin. 98:41-63.s	
273.	DBCA. N.d. <i>Hammerhead sharks</i> . Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/wildlife-and-ecosystems/marine/marine-parks/fun-facts/hammerhead-sharks [Accessed: November 2024]	
274.	Bartes S & Braccini M. 2021. <i>Potential expansion in the spatial distribution of subtropical and temperate west Australian sharks</i> . Journal of Fish Biology 2021, 1–4.	
275.	NSW Government. N.d. <i>Scalloped hammerhead sharks</i> . Available from: https://www.dpi.nsw.gov.au/fishing/threatened-species/what-current/endangered-species2/scalloped-hammerhead-shark [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
276.	Salinas-de-León P, Hoyos-Padilla E & Pochet F. 2017. <i>First observation on the mating behaviour of the endangered scalloped hammerhead shark Sphyrna lewini in the Tropical Eastern Pacific</i> . Environmental Biology of Fishes 100, 1603–1608	
277.	TSSC. 2024. <i>Listing Advice for Sphyrna lewini (scalloped hammerhead)</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/85267-listing-advice-27022024.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
278.	TSSC. 2014. <i>Listing Advice for Isurus oxyrinchus shortfin mako</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
279.	Abascal, F. J., Quintans, M., Ramos-Cartelle, A. and Mejuto, J. 2011. <i>Movements and environmental preferences of the shortfin mako, Isurus oxyrinchus, in the south eastern Pacific Ocean</i> . Marine Biology 158:1175–1184.	
280.	Stevens, J. D., Bradford, R. W. and West, G. J. 2010. <i>Satellite tagging of blue sharks (Prionace glauca) and other pelagic sharks off eastern Australia: depth behaviour, temperature experience and movement</i> . Marine Biology 157: 575–591.	
281.	Rogers, P. J., Huveneers, C., Page, B. and Goldsworthy, S. G. 2009. <i>Movement patterns of pelagic sharks in Southern and Indian Oceans: determining critical habitats and migration paths</i> . Final Report to the Nature Foundation South Australia Inc. SARDI Research Report Series No. 359: 34 pp.	
282.	Stillwell, C. E. and Kohler, N. E. 1982. <i>Food, feeding habits, and daily ration of the shortfin mako (Isurus oxyrinchus) in the Northwest Atlantic</i> . Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 39: 407–414.	
283.	Stevens, J. D. 1984. <i>Biological observations on sharks caught by sport fishermen off New South Wales</i> . Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 35: 573 – 590	
284.	Maia, A., Queiroz, N., Correia, J. P., and Cabral, H. 2006. <i>Food habits of the shortfin mako, Isurus oxyrinchus, off the southwest coast of Portugal</i> . Environmental Biology of Fishes 77: 157–167.	
285.	TSSC. 2015 Conservation Advice <i>Rhincodon typus</i> Whale shark. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
286.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Rhincodon typus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66680 [Accessed: November 2024]	
287.	Gleiss, A., Wright, S., Liebsch, N. & Wilson, R. 2013. <i>Contrasting diel patterns in vertical movement and locomotor activity of Whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef</i> . Marine Biology.	
288.	Sleeman, J.C., Meekan, M.G., Fitzpatrick, B.J., Steinberg, C.R., Ancel, R. and Bradshaw, C.J.A., 2010. <i>Oceanographic and atmospheric phenomena influence the abundance of whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia</i> . Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 382: 77–81.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
289.	Meekan, M. and Radford, B., 2010. <i>Migration Patterns of Whale Sharks: A summary of 15 satellite tag tracks from 2005 to 2008</i> , Report to the Browse Joint Venture Partners, Australian Institute of Marine Science.	
290.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=64470&mobile-app=true&theme=false [Accessed: November 2024]	
291.	DSEWPC. 2013. <i>Recovery Plan for the White Shark (Carcharodon carcharias)</i> . Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Public Affairs. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/white-shark.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
292.	CSIRO. N.d. <i>White shark research findings</i> . Department of Sustainability, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation. Available from: https://www.csiro.au/en/research/animals/marine-life/sharks/white-shark-research-findings [Accessed: November 2024]	
293.	Sharksmart. 2018. <i>White shark movement and population</i> , Fish WA. Available from: https://www.fish.wa.gov.au/Documents/shark_hazard/white_shark_fact_sheet.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
294.	Bonfil, R., M. Meýer, M.C. Scholl, R. Johnson, S. O'Brien, H. Oosthuizen, S. Swanson, D. Kotze & M. Paterson. 2005. <i>Transoceanic Migration, Spatial Dynamics, and Population Linkages of White Sharks</i> . <i>Science</i> . 310:100 - 103.	
295.	Bruce, G.D., J.D. Stevens & H. Malcolm. 2006. <i>Movements and swimming behaviour of white sharks (Carcharodon carcharias) in Australian waters</i> . <i>Marine Biology</i> . 150:161-172.	
296.	Bruce, B.D and R.W Bradford. 2008. <i>Spatial dynamics & habitat preferences of juvenile white sharks: identifying critical habitat and options for monitoring recruitment</i> . Final Report to the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts - Marine Species Recovery Program. Hobart: CSIRO.	
297.	DSEWPoC. 2012. <i>Species Group Report Card – Sharks</i> . Australian Government Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory	
298.	DBCA. N.d. <i>Great white shark</i> , Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. Available from: https://www.dbca.wa.gov.au/wildlife-and-ecosystems/marine/marine-parks/fun-facts/great-white-shark [Accessed: November 2024]	
299.	DEWHA. 2009. <i>White Shark Issues Paper</i> . Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Canberra, ACT: Australian Government.	
300.	Armstrong, Amelia & Armstrong, Asia & Bennett, Michael & McGregor, Frazer & Abrantes, Kátya & Barnett, Adam & Richardson, Anthony & Townsend, Kathy & Dudgeon, Christine. 2020. <i>The geographic distribution of reef and oceanic manta rays (Mobula alfredi and Mobula birostris) in Australian coastal waters</i> . <i>Journal of Fish Biology</i> . 96. 10.1111/jfb.14256.	
301.	Australian Museum. 2022. <i>Giant Manta Ray, Mobula birostris (Walbaum, 1792)</i> . Available from: https://australian.museum/learn/animals/fishes/giant-manta-ray-mobula-birostris/ [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
302.	Preen, A., Marsh, H., Lawler, I., Prince, R. and Shepherd, R. 1997. <i>Distribution and abundance of dugongs, turtles, dolphins and other megafauna in Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia</i> . Wildlife Research 24: 185–208.	
303.	NOAA. 2024. <i>Species Directory Giant Manta Ray</i> . Available from: https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/giant-manta-ray [Accessed: November 2024]	
304.	Marshall, A., Barreto, R., Carlson, J., Fernando, D., Fordham, S., Francis, M.P., Derrick, D., Herman, K., Jabado, R.W., Liu, K.M., Rigby, C.L. and Romanov, E. 2020. <i>Mobula birostris</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2020: e.T198921A68632946.	
305.	Fish. 2023. <i>Reef Manta Ray, Mobula alfredi</i> . Available from: https://www.fish.gov.au/docs/SharkReport/2023_FRDC_Mobula_alfredi_Final.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
306.	Last, P., White, W., Carvalho, M.R. de, Séret, B., Stehmann, M. and Naylor, G.J.P. 2016. <i>Rays of the World</i> . CSIRO Publishing, Clayton, Victoria, Australia	
307.	Marshall, A., Barreto, R., Carlson, J., Fernando, D., Fordham, S., Francis, M.P., Herman, K., Jabado, R.W., Liu, K.M., Pacoureau, N., Rigby, C.L., Romanov, E. and Sherley, R.B. 2019. <i>Mobula alfredi</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2019: e.T195459A68632178.	
308.	Couturier, L. I. E., Jaine, F. R. A., Townsend, K. A., Weeks, S. J., Richardson, A. J., and Bennett, M. B. 2011. <i>Distribution, site affinity and regional movements of the manta ray, Manta alfredi (Krefft, 1868), along the east coast of Australia</i> . Mar. Freshw. Res. 62, 628–637. doi: 10.1071/MF10148	
309.	Germanov, E. S., and Marshall, A. D. 2014. <i>Running the gauntlet: regional movement patterns of Manta alfredi through a complex of parks and fisheries</i> . PLoS One 9:e110071. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0110071	
310.	Peel, L. R. 2019. <i>Movement Patterns and Feeding Ecology of the Reef Manta Ray (Mobula alfredi)</i> . Ph.D. thesis, University of Western Australia, Perth.	
311.	Venables, S., D. van Duinkerken, C. Rohner and A. Marshall, 2020. <i>Habitat use and movement patterns of reef manta rays Mobula alfredi in southern Mozambique</i> . Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser. 634:99-114.	
312.	Garnett, S. T., et al. 2011. <i>Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010</i> . Birds Australia.	
313.	McKean, M. 2008. <i>The ecology and conservation of Abbott's Booby (Papasula abbotti) on Barrow Island, Western Australia</i> . In: <i>Barrow Island Conservation Management Plan</i> . Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australia	
314.	TSSC. 2020. <i>Conservation Advice for Abbott's Booby -Papasula abbotti</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/59297-conservation-advice-19102020.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
315.	Dawson, J. & Sibley, C. G. 2020. <i>Nesting Behavior of Abbott's Booby</i> . Journal of Ornithology	
316.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. 1990. <i>Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds</i> . Volume 1. Oxford University Press.	
317.	Mackley, E. K., et al. 2011. <i>Flight Strategies in Seabirds</i> . Ecological Applications	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
318.	Brooke, M. de L. 2004. <i>Albatrosses and Petrels across the World</i> . Oxford University Press.	
319.	TSSC. 2024. <i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> (Asian dowitcher). <i>Conservation advice</i> Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/843-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
320.	Bamford, M., Watkins, D., Bancroft, W., Tischler, G., & Wahl, J. (2008). Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway; Population estimates and internationally important sites. Wetlands International – Oceania.	
321.	Rogers, D., Piersma, T., & Hassell, C.J. (2011). Roebuck Bay Intertidal Sediments and Shorebird Foraging.	
322.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Limnodromus semipalmatus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=843 [Accessed: November 2024]	
323.	Geering, A., Agnew, L., & Harding, S. (2007). Shorebirds of Australia. CSIRO Publishing.	
324.	DoE. 2015. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds. Department of the Environment, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/wildlife-conservation-plan-migratory-shorebirds.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
325.	Higgins, P.J. & S.J.J.F. Davies. 1996. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume–Three - Snipe to Pigeons. Melbourne, Victoria: Oxford University Press.	
326.	DCCEEW. 2023. Species Profile and Threat Database: <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> — Australian Fairy Tern. Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=82950 [Accessed: November 2024]	
327.	Chevron Australia. 2005. Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Terrestrial and Subterranean Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia	
328.	Commonwealth of Australia. 2020. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds. Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment, Canberra, ACT. Available at: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/wildlife-conservation-plan-for-seabirds.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
329.	CoA. 2020. National Recovery Plan for the Australian Fairy Tern (<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>). Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/documents/national-recovery-plan-australian-fairy-tern.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
330.	Moro, D. and MacAulay, I. [no date]. A Guide to the Birds of Barrow Island. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: https://australia.chevron.com/-	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	/media/australia/publications/documents/nature-book-birds.pdf [Accessed: November 2024].	
331.	TSSC. 2013. <i>Rostratula australis</i> (Australian painted snipe). Conservation advice. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/77037-conservation-advice.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
332.	BirdLife Australia. (2020). Australian Painted Snipe. BirdLife Australia.	
333.	Rogers, D., Halse, S. A., & Pearson, G. B. (2005). Shorebird conservation and management in Western Australia. Wetlands International.	
334.	Lane, B. A., & Rogers, D. I. (2000). The Australian Painted Snipe: An update on distribution, habitats, and conservation. <i>Emu - Austral Ornithology</i> .	
335.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P.J. (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand, and Antarctic Birds. Volume 2: Raptors to Lapwings. Oxford University Press.	
336.	Gill, R. E., Tibbitts, T. L., Douglas, D. C., Handel, C. M., Mulcahy, D. M., Gottschalck, J. C., Warnock, N., McCaffery, B. J., Battley, P. F., & Piersma, T. (2005). Extreme endurance flights by landbirds crossing the Pacific Ocean: Ecological corridor rather than barrier? <i>Proceedings of the Royal Society B</i> .	
337.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Hirundo rustica</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=662 [Accessed: November 2024]	
338.	Higgins, P. J., Peter, J. M., & Steele, W. K. (2006). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Vol. 7: Boatbill to Starlings. Oxford University Press.	
339.	Brown, C. R., & Brown, M. B. (1999). Barn Swallow (<i>Hirundo rustica</i>). In <i>The Birds of North America</i> .	
340.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=82845 [Accessed: November 2024]	
341.	Serenty, D. L., Serenty, V. N., & Warham, J. (1971). The Handbook of Australian Seabirds. A.H. & A.W. Reed.	
342.	Gochfeld, M., & Burger, J. (1996). Family Laridae (Gulls). In <i>Handbook of the Birds of the World</i> , Vol. 3.	
343.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Thalassarche impavida</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=64459 [Accessed: November 2024]	
344.	ACAP (Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels). (2010). Species assessments: <i>Thalassarche impavida</i> .	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
345.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Vol. 1, Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press.	
346.	Brooke, M. (2004). Albatrosses and Petrels across the World. Oxford University Press.	
347.	Gales, R., et al. (2008). Interactions between seabirds and commercial fishing in the Southern Ocean.	
348.	Johnstone, R. E., & Storr, G. M. (1998). Handbook of Western Australian Birds: Vol. 1, Non-passerines (Emu to Dollarbird). Western Australian Museum.	
349.	Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. J. F. (Eds.). 1996. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Vol. 3, Snipe to Pigeons. Oxford University Press.	
350.	del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J. (Eds.). 1996. Handbook of the Birds of the World: Vol. 3, Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions.	
351.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Hydroprogne caspia</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: [Accessed: November 2024]	
352.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Phaethon lepturus fulvus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=26021 [Accessed: November 2024]	
353.	TSSC. N.d. <i>Phaethon lepturus fulvus</i> (Christmas Island white-tailed tropicbird) Advice to minister. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.dcceew.gov.au/sites/default/files/env/pages/cb5795fe-a2a0-49a2-8e20-bb9dc4f10d58/files/phaethon-lepturus-fulvus.pdf [Accessed: November 2024] https	
354.	Schreiber, E. A., & Lee, D. S. (2000). The Tropicbirds: Biology and Conservation of the Tropicbird Family. Oxford University Press.	
355.	Stokes, T., et al. (1987). The Birds of Christmas Island, Indian Ocean. Special Publication, Australian National Parks and Wildlife Service.	
356.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Tringa nebularia</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=832 [Accessed: November 2024]	
357.	TSSC. 2024. <i>Tringa nebularia</i> (Common greenshank) Conservation Advice. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/832-conservation-advice-05012024.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
358.	Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. J. F. (Eds.). (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons. Oxford University Press.	
359.	BirdLife Australia (2021) Common greenshank <i>Tringa nebularia</i> . [Online] Viewed Nov 2024. Available from: https://www.birdlife.org.au/bird-profile/common-greenshank .	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
360.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Volume 2, Raptors to Lapwings. Oxford University Press.	
361.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Anous stolidus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=825 [Accessed: November 2024]	
362.	Del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J. (Eds.). (1996). Handbook of the Birds of the World. Volume 3: Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions.	
363.	Johnstone, R. E., Burbidge, A. H., & Darnell, J. C. (2013). Birds of the Pilbara region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: Distribution, status, and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement, 78(2), 343–441. https://doi.org/10.18195/issn.0313-122x.78(2).2013.343-441 [Accessed: November 2024]	
364.	Shephard, J. M., Dunlop, J. N., & Bouten, W. (2018). Foraging movements of common noddies in the East Indian Ocean are dependent on breeding stage: Implications for marine reserve design. Pacific Conservation Biology, 25(2), 164–173. https://doi.org/10.1071/PC18033	
365.	Cramp, S., & Simmons, K. E. L. (1983). The Birds of the Western Palearctic. Volume 3: Waders to Gulls. Oxford University Press.	
366.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59309 [Accessed: November 2024]	
367.	Cramp, S. (Ed.). (1998). The Birds of the Western Palearctic, Volume 4: Terns to Woodpeckers. Oxford University Press.	
368.	del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., & Sargatal, J. (Eds.). (1996). Handbook of the Birds of the World, Volume 3: Hoatzin to Auks. Lynx Edicions.	
369.	Sutherland, W. J. (Ed.). (2004). Ecology of Birds. Oxford University Press.	
370.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=856 [Accessed: November 2024]	
371.	Wylie, G. R., et al. (2014). Shorebird use of coastal wetlands in Western Australia. Journal of Coastal Research, 30(2), 286-295.	
372.	Department of the Environment (DOE). (2015). Conservation values of shorebird species in Australia. Canberra: Australian Government.	
373.	Bamford, M. J., et al. (2008). Waterbird habitats in the Northwest Marine Region. Coastal Studies, 43(1), 234-242.	
374.	TSSC. 2023. <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> (far eastern curlew) Listing Advice. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice-18122023.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
375.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=847 [Accessed: November 2024]	
376.	Baker, A. J., et al. (2004). Population structure and migratory connectivity of the Eastern Curlew (<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>) in the Asia-Pacific region. Wader Study Group Bulletin, 105, 81-92.	
377.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Ardenna carneipes</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=82404 [Accessed: November 2024]	
378.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 1: Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press.	
379.	Coulson, J. C., & Butterfield, J. E. L. (1987). The Breeding Biology of the Flesh-footed Shearwater (<i>Puffinus carneipes</i>) on the Isle of May. Seabird Group Bulletin, 34, 7-14.	
380.	Morris, R., et al. (2001). The Seabirds of Western Australia: A Comprehensive Review of the Distribution, Abundance and Conservation Status of Seabirds in Western Australia. Wildlife Research, 28(6), 503-516.	
381.	Higgins, P. J., et al. (2006). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume 4: Parrots to Dollarbird. Oxford University Press.	
382.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Apus pacificus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=678 [Accessed: November 2024]	
383.	Johnstone, R. E., & Storr, G. M. (1998). Handbook of Western Australian Birds: Volume 1 - Non-Passerines (Emu to Dollarbird). Western Australian Museum.	
384.	Anderson, D. J., & Cruz, J. (1999). Kleptoparasitism in the Great Frigatebird: A Case Study of Foraging Behavior and Competition with Other Seabirds. Marine Ornithology, 27, 91-97.	
385.	Harrison, P. (1983). Seabirds: An Identification Guide. Houghton Mifflin.	
386.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Volume 2 - Raptors to Lapwings. Oxford University Press.	
387.	Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. J. F. (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Volume 3 - Snipe to Pigeons. Oxford University Press.	
388.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Thalasseus bergii</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=816 [Accessed: November 2024]	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
389.	Lane, B. A. (1987). Shorebirds in Australia. South Melbourne: Nelson.	
390.	BirdLife International. (2021). <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2021: e.T22698453A178591057.	
391.	Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. M. (Eds.). (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic Birds: Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons. Oxford University Press.	
392.	Robinson, R. A. (2006). The Wagtails of Australia: Ecology and Behaviour. Australian Field Ornithology, 23(3), 77-82.	
393.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Thalassarche carteri</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=64464 [Accessed: November 2024]	
394.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic Birds: Volume 1: Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press.	
395.	Mott, R., Herrod, A., & Clark, R. (2017). Foraging ranges of Lesser and Greater Frigatebirds during the breeding season. Seabird Ecology and Conservation, 58(4), 233-245.	
396.	Clark, R., & Herrod, A. (2016). The distribution and breeding patterns of seabirds in the North-West Marine Region, Australia. Marine Biology and Conservation Journal, 45(2), 123-134.	
397.	BirdLife International. (2021). <i>Fregata ariel</i> (Lesser Frigatebird). Retrieved from www.birdlife.org	
398.	Jaensch R. 1982. <i>Little ringed plover at little bool lagoon</i> . 15 Boya Crescent, Boya, W.A.	
399.		
400.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Sternula albifrons</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=813 [Accessed: November 2024]	
401.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (Eds.). (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic Birds: Volume 2: Raptors to Lapwings. Oxford University Press.	
402.	Bamford, M. J., et al. (2008). Migratory Shorebirds of Australia: A Review of Current Knowledge and Conservation Issues. Emu, 108(4), 157-173.	
403.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Limosa lapponica</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=844&gt [Accessed: November 2024]	
404.	Minton, C. D. T., et al. (2012). Shorebird Conservation in Australia: A Review of Migratory Shorebirds. Wader Study Group Bulletin, 119(3), 186-199.	
405.	Battley, P. F., et al. (2003). Non-stop Flight in Bar-tailed Godwits. Science, 295(5551), 1131-1133.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
406.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Charadrius veredus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=882 [Accessed: November 2024]	
407.	Baker, J. (2018). Oriental Pratincole (<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>) - Migration and Ecology. Australian Field Ornithology, 35(2), 112-119.	
408.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (1993). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds (Volume 2: Raptors to Lapwings). Oxford University Press.	
409.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Pandion haliaetus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=952 [Accessed: November 2024]	
410.	Blakers, M., Davies, S. J. J. F., & Reilly, P. N. (1984). The Atlas of Australian Birds. Melbourne University Press.	
411.	Burbidge, A. H., McKenzie, N. L., & McKay, J. (2014). Ospreys in Western Australia: Distribution, Status, and Habitat. Journal of Raptor Research, 47(4), 419-429.	
412.	Gochfeld, M., & Burger, J. (1994). The Osprey: Life history, ecology, and conservation. Cambridge University Press.	
413.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Calidris melanotos</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=858 [Accessed: November 2024]	
414.	Higgins, P. J., & Davies, S. J. J. F. (1996). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds (Volume 3: Snipe to Pigeons). Oxford University Press.	
415.	Johnson, R. R., & Thompson, G. (2008). Arctic Tundra Habitat of the Pectoral Sandpiper. Journal of Avian Biology, 39(2), 123-133.	
416.	Hayman, P., Marchant, J., & Prater, T. (1986). Shorebirds: An Identification Guide to the Waders of the World. Houghton Mifflin.	
417.	Piersma, T., et al. (2005). Red Knot Conservation and Migratory Behavior: Challenges and Solutions. Journal of Avian Biology, 36(3), 295-303.	
418.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Calidris canutus</i> In Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=855 [Accessed: November 2024]	
419.	Bamford M., D. Watkins, W. Bancroft, G. Tischler & J. Wahl (2008). Migratory Shorebirds of the East Asian - Australasian Flyway: Population estimates and internationally important sites. Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Wetlands International-Oceania.	
420.	Woehler, E. J., et al. (2014). "The migration of the Red Knot: A study on long-distance movements of shorebirds." Ecography, 37(1), 1-10.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
421.	Gochfeld, M., & Burger, J. (1994). "Family Phaethontidae (Tropicbirds)." In Handbook of the Birds of the World, Volume 2: New World Vultures to Guans (pp. 468-487). Lynx Edicions.	
422.	Harrison, C. (1983). Seabirds: An identification guide. Houghton Mifflin.	
423.	Gibson, D. D., & Breese, D. (1996). Tropicbirds: Their behaviour, biology, and conservation. Princeton University Press.	
424.	TSSC. 2023. <i>Phaethon rubricauda westralis</i> (Indian Ocean red-tailed tropicbird) Conservation advice. Threatened Species Scientific Committee. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/91824-conservation-advice-21122023.pdf [Accessed: November 2024]	
425.	Higgins, P.J. & S.J.J.F. Davies. 1996. Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds. Volume—Three - Snipe to Pigeons. Melbourne, Victoria: Oxford University Press.	
426.	DEWHA. 2012. Species group report card –seabirds and migratory shorebirds. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Public Affairs, Canberra, ACT.	
427.	Marchant, S. and Higgins, P.J. (eds) 1990, Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic birds, volume 1: ratites to ducks, part A: ratites to petrels, Oxford University Press, Melbourne.	
428.	Cannell, B., Hamilton, S. and Driessen, J. 2019. <i>Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth region</i> . Report for Woodside Energy Ltd by University of Western Australia and Birdlife Australia.	
429.	Surman, C.A. and Nicholson, L.W. 2008. A survey of the breeding seabirds and migratory shorebirds of the Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia. <i>Corella</i> 33(4): 81-98.	
430.	Surman, C. 1998. Seabird breeding schedules at the Pelsaert Group of islands, Houtman Abrolhos, Western Australia between 1993 and 1998. <i>Records of the Western Australian Museum</i> 19: 209-215.	
431.	Morris, K., Burbidge, A.A., Drew, M. and Kregor, G. 2002. <i>Mammal Monitoring, Barrow Island Nature Reserve October 2002</i> . Unpublished report for ChevronTexaco, Perth, Western Australia	
432.	Surman, C. A., Nicholson, L. W., and Phillips, R. A. 2018. Distribution and patterns of migration of a tropical seabird community in the Eastern Indian Ocean. <i>Journal of Ornithology</i> . Vol 159(3), 867-877.	
433.	DBCA. 2017. Shorebirds and seabirds of the Pilbara coast and islands. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Government of Western Australia. Available from: https://www.scribd.com/document/653212869/20170167-pilbara-shorebirds-and-seabirds-of-the-pilbara-coast-and-islan [Accessed: November 2024].	
434.	Milton, D.A., G.C. Smith & S.J.M. Blaber. 1996. Variable success in breeding of the Roseate Tern <i>Sterna dougallii</i> on the northern Great Barrier Reef. <i>Emu</i> . 6:123--131.	
435.	Murray, N. J., & others. (2011). "Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasia Flyway: A review of their status and conservation." <i>Pacific Conservation Biology</i> , 17(2), 103-116	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
436.	Weller, M. W., & Havel, R. J. (2010). Behavioral Ecology of Migratory Shorebirds: Feeding and Foraging Strategies. <i>Journal of Avian Biology</i> , 41(3), 1-12.	
437.	Bamford, M., et al. (2008). The distribution and conservation significance of migratory shorebirds in the NWMR. Report to the Department of Environment and Conservation, Western Australia.	
438.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Calidris acuminata</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=874 [Accessed: November 2024].	
439.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Pterodroma mollis</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1036 [Accessed: November 2024]	
440.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Volume 1 - Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press.	
441.	Baker, G. B., et al. (2002). The Soft-plumaged Petrel: Distribution, Ecology, and Conservation Status. <i>Marine Ornithology</i> , 30(1), 23-34.	
442.	Warham, J. (1990). The Petrels: Their Ecology and Breeding Systems. Academic Press.	
443.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Macronectes giganteus</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?showprofile=Y&taxon_id=1060 [Accessed: November 2024]	
444.	Cherel, Y., Cottin, M., & Weimerskirch, H. (2010). "Southern giant petrel (<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>) feeding ecology in relation to environmental conditions." <i>Marine Ecology Progress Series</i> , 419, 287-300.	
445.	Pons, J.-M., & Ristow, D. (1993). "Breeding and nesting behaviour of the southern giant petrel." <i>Condor</i> , 95(4), 873-879.	
446.	Schreiber, E. A., & Burger, J. (2002). <i>Biology of Marine Birds</i> . CRC Press.	
447.	DSEWPoC. (2012). National Marine Environmental Report: Streaked Shearwater Distribution. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.	
448.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Calonectris leucomelas</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1077 [Accessed: November 2024]	
449.	BirdLife Australia. (2020). Birds of the World: Streaked Shearwater (<i>Ardenna tenuirostris</i>). Retrieved from BirdLife International.	
450.	Dunlop, J.N., Cheshire, N.B. and Wooller, R.D. 1988. Observations on the marine distribution of Tropicbirds, Sooty and Bridled Terns, and	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Gadfly Petrels from the eastern Indian Ocean. Records of the Western Australian Museum 14(2), 237-247.	
451.	Garnett, S.T., Szabo, J.K. and Dutson, G. 2011. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2010. Birds Australia, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.	
452.	Marchant, S., & Higgins, P. J. (1990). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand, and Antarctic Birds: Volume 1 - Ratites to Ducks. Oxford University Press, Melbourne.	
453.	Dunlop, J. N., Surman, C. A., & Wooller, R. D. (2001). "Observations of foraging behaviors and movement patterns of the White-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>) in the Indian Ocean." Journal of Ornithology, 142(2), 241-247.	
454.	Commonwealth of Australia. (2019). White-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>) – Breeding sites on Christmas Island and North Keeling Island.	
455.	Santos, M., Campos, A., & Efe, M. (2018). "Foraging ecology and behavior of the White-tailed Tropicbird (<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>) in the Indian Ocean." Marine Ornithology, 46(1), 29-36.	
456.	Franks, D. W., et al. (2013). The evolution of cooperative breeding in the White-winged Fairy-wren. Animal Behaviour, 86(3), 667-676.	
457.	Baker, G. B. (1997). The ecology and behaviour of the White-winged Fairy-wren on Barrow Island, Western Australia. Unpublished report.	
458.	Garnett, S. T., et al. (2011). Australian Bird Guide. CSIRO Publishing	
459.	Higgins, P. J., et al. (2006). Handbook of Australian, New Zealand and Antarctic Birds: Volume 7 - Boatbill to Starlings. Oxford University Press.	
460.	Pizzey, G., & Knight, F. (2007). The Field Guide to the Birds of Australia. HarperCollinsPublishers.	
461.	Kemper, C.A. 2002. <i>Distribution of the pygmy right whale, Caperea marginata, in the Australasian region</i> . Marine Mammal Science. 18(1):99-111.	
462.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Caperea marginata in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=39 [Accessed: January 2025]	
463.	Baker, A. 1985. <i>Pygmy right whale Caperea marginata (Gray, 1846)</i> . In: Ridgway, S H and R. Harrison, eds. Handbook of Marine Mammals Vol. 3: The Sirenians and Baleen Whales. Page(s) 345-354. Academic Press, London.	
464.	Ross, G.J.B., P.B. Best & B.G. Donnelly. 1975. <i>New records of the pygmy right whale (Caperea marginata) from South Africa, with comments on distribution, migration, appearance, and behaviour</i> . Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. 32(7):1005-1017.	
465.	Matsuoka K, F. Yoshihiro & L.A. Pastene. 1996. <i>A sighting of a large school of the pygmy right whale, Caperea marginata, in the southeast Indian Ocean</i> . Marine Mammal Science. 12(4):594-597.	
466.	Dedden, A. V., Kemper, C. M., Truong, G., McCurry, M. R., Van Ruth, P. D., & Rogers, T. L. 2023. <i>Stable isotopes infer the diet and habitat of the enigmatic pygmy right whale (Caperea marginata) off southern Australia</i> . Frontiers in Marine Science, 10, 1190623. https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2023.1190623	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
467.	Kemper, CM, JF Middleton, and PD van Ruth. 2012. <i>Association between Pygmy Right Whales (Caperea Marginata) and Areas of High Marine Productivity off Australia and New Zealand</i> . New Zealand Journal of Zoology 40 (2): 102–28 doi:10.1080/03014223.2012.707662	
468.	Frainer, Guilherme, Elwen Simon. 2024. <i>Pygmy Right Whale Caperea marginata (Gray, 1846)</i> . In book: Mammals of Middle and South America: Cetacea and Sirenia (pp.1-16). DOI:10.1007/978-3-031-23847-5_2-1	
469.	Sekiguchi K, P.B. Best & B.Z. Kacmaruk. 1992. <i>New information on the feeding habits and baleen morphology of the pygmy right whale Caperea marginata</i> . Marine Mammal Science. 8(3):288-293.	
470.	Strahan, R. 1983. The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals. London, United Kingdom: Angus and Robertson.	
471.	Campbell, R.A., N.J. Gales, G.M. Lento & C.S. Baker. 2008. <i>Islands in the sea: extreme female natal site fidelity in the Australian sea lion, Neophoca cinerea</i> . Biology Letters. 23:139-142.	
472.	Campbell, R.A. 2003. <i>Demography and genetic population structure of the Australian sea lion (Neophoca cinerea)</i> . Ph.D. Thesis. Department of Zoology, University of Western Australia.	
473.	Gales, N.J., A.J. Cheal, G.J. Pobar & P. Williamson. 1992. <i>Breeding biology and movements of Australian sea-lions, Neophoca cinerea, off the west coast of Western Australia</i> . Wildlife Research. 19:405-416.	
474.	Gales, N.J., P.D. Shaughnessy & T.E. Dennis. 1994. <i>Distribution, abundance and breeding cycle of the Australian sea lion Neophoca cinerea (Mammalia: Pinnipedia)</i> . Journal of Zoology, London. 234:353-370.	
475.	Campbell, R. 2005. <i>Historical distribution and abundance of the Australian sea lion (Neophoca cinerea) on the west coast of Western Australia</i> . Fisheries Research Report no. 148. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia.	
476.	Dennis, T.E. & P.D. Shaughnessy. 1996. <i>Status of the Australian sea lion, Neophoca cinerea, in the Great Australian Bight</i> . Wildlife Research. 23:741-754.	
477.	Dennis, T.E. & P.D. Shaughnessy. 1999. <i>Seal survey in the Great Australian Bight region of Western Australia</i> . Wildlife Research. 26:383-388.	
478.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> in Species Profile and Threats Database Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=22 [Accessed: January 2025]	
479.	Goldsworthy, S.D., B. Page, P.D. Shaughnessy & A. Linnae. 2010. <i>Mitigating Seal Interactions in the SRLF and the Gillnet Sector SESSF in South Australia</i> . FRDC Project Number: 2007/041. Final Report to the Fisheries Research and Development Corporation.	
480.	Gales, N.J. & Cheal, A.J. 1992. <i>Estimating diet composition of the Australian sea-lion (Neophoca cinerea) from scat analysis: an unreliable technique</i> . Wildlife Research. 19:447-456.	
481.	Fragito K. 2013. <i>Feeding behaviour and habitat utilisation of adult female Australian sea lions (Neophoca cinerea) using animal-borne video cameras</i> . BSc Honours thesis, The University of Adelaide, South Australia.	
482.	Peters KJ, Ophelkeller K, Bott NJ, Deagle BE, Jarman SN & Goldsworthy SD. 2015. <i>Fine-scale diet of the Australian sea lion (Neophoca cinerea) using DNA-based analysis of faeces</i> . Marine Ecology 36, 347–367.	
483.	Berry TE, Osterrieder SK, Murray DC, Coghlan ML, Richardson AJ, Greal AK & Bunce M. 2017. <i>DNA metabarcoding for diet analysis</i>	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	<i>and biodiversity: A case study using the endangered Australian sea lion (Neophoca cinerea)</i> . Ecology and Evolution 7, 5435–5453.	
484.	Costa DP, Gales NJ. 2003. <i>Energetics of a benthic diver: seasonal foraging ecology of the Australian Sea Lion, Neophoca cinerea</i> . Ecological Monographs 73, 27–43.	
485.	Lowther, A.D., R.G. Harcourt & S.D. Goldsworthy. 2013. <i>Regional variation in trophic ecology of adult female Australian sea lions inferred from stable isotopes in whiskers</i> . Wildlife Research. 40:303-311.	
486.	DSEWPC. 2013. Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Public Affairs	
487.	TSSC. 2020. <i>Conservation Advice Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea Lion</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee, Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory.	
488.	TSSC. 2014. <i>Approved Conservation Advice for Glyphis garricki (northern river shark)</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	
489.	Pillans RD, Stevens JD, Peverell S and Edgar S. 2008. <i>Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of the speartooth shark Glyphis sp.</i> A in relation to fishing in Northern Australia. Final report to Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. May 2008	
490.	Pillans RD, Stevens JD, Kyne PM and Salini J. 2009. <i>Observations on the distribution, biology, short-term movements and habitat requirements of river sharks Glyphis spp. in northern Australia</i> . Endangered Species Research, 10: 321–332.	
491.	Thorburn DC and Morgan DL (2004). The northern river shark <i>Glyphis</i> sp. C (Carcharhinidae) discovered in Western Australia. Zootaxa, 685: 1–8.	
492.	Black, S., A.A. Burbidge, D. Brooks, P. Green, W.F. Humphreys, P. Kendrick, D. Myers, R. Shepherd & J. Wann. 2001. <i>Cape Range remipede community (Bundera Sinkhole) and Cape Range remipede interim recovery plan</i> . Interim Recovery Plan No. 75. WA CALM	
493.	Yager, J. & W.F. Humphreys. 1996. <i>Lasionectes exleyi</i> , sp. nov., the first remipede crustacean recorded from Australia and the Indian Ocean, with a key to the world species. Invertebrate Taxonomy. 10:171-87.	
494.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Kumonga exleyi in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=86875 [Accessed: January 2025]	
495.	TSSC. 2008. <i>Approved Conservation Advice for Lasionectes exleyi</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	
496.	Birdlife International. 2025. <i>Species factsheet: Amsterdam Albatross Diomedea amsterdamensis</i> . Available from: https://datazone.birdlife.org/species/factsheet/amsterdam-albatross-diomedea-amsterdamensis/text [Accessed: January 2025]	
497.	Hirschfeld, E. 2008. <i>Rare Birds Yearbook 2009: the world's 190 most threatened birds</i> . MagDig Media Ltd., Shrewsbury, UK.	
498.	BirdLife International. 2018. <i>Diomedea amsterdamensis</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2018. Available from: https://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2018-2.RLTS.T22698310A132397831.en [Accessed: January 2025]	
499.	Commonwealth of Australia. 2022. <i>National Recovery Plan for albatrosses and petrels</i> . Commonwealth of Australia	
500.	TSSC. 2015. <i>Conservation Advice Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian lesser noddy</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
501.	DCCEEW. 2025. <i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> . Department of the Environment, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=26000 [Accessed: January 2025]	
502.	BirdLife International. 2025. <i>Species factsheet: Lesser Noddy Anous tenuirostris</i>	
503.	DCCEEW 2024. <i>Thalassarche melanophris</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=66472 [Accessed: January 2025]	
504.	Threatened Species Unit, Policy and Science, NSW. 1999. <i>Threatened species information, Black-browed Albatross, Diomedea melanophris Temminck, 1828</i> . Available from: https://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/resources/nature/tsprofileBlackbrowedAlbatross.pdf [Accessed: January 2025]	
505.	BirdLife International. 2025. <i>Species factsheet: Black-browed Albatross Thalassarche melanophris</i>	
506.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Conservation Advice for Limosa limosa (black-tailed godwit)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra	
507.	Australian National Wildlife Collection. 2020. <i>Wader Species of Australia: The Black-tailed Godwit</i> . Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation	
508.	Lei W, Wu Y, Fuxing W, Piersma T, Zhang Z & Masero J. 2021. <i>Artificial Wetlands as Breeding Habitats for Shorebirds: A Case Study on Pied Avocets in China's Largest Saltpan Complex</i> . <i>Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution</i> 9, 220.	
509.	Office of Environment and Heritage. 2024. Office of Environment and Heritage, NSW	
510.	TSSC. 2015. <i>Conservation Advice Halobaena caerulea blue petrel</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	
511.	del Hoyo, J.; Elliot, A.; Sargatal, J. 1992. <i>Handbook of the Birds of the World, Vol. 1: Ostrich to Ducks</i> . Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain.	
512.	Cherel, Y.; Weimerskirch, H.; Trouve, C. 2002. <i>Dietary evidence for spatial foraging segregation in sympatric albatrosses (Diomedea spp.) rearing chicks at Iles Nuageuses, Kerguelen</i> . <i>Marine Biology</i> 141: 1117-1129.	
513.	Australian National Wildlife Collection. 2020. <i>Seabird Species of Australia: The Blue Petrel</i> . Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation	
514.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Limicola falcinellus</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=842 [Accessed: January 2025]	
515.	BirdLife International. 2025. <i>Species factsheet: Broad-billed Sandpiper Calidris falcinellus</i> .	
516.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Sula leucogaster</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1022 [Accessed: January 2025]	
517.	Parker, R. 2006. <i>Ecology and social structure of the Brown Booby</i> . <i>Australian Ornithology</i> , 32(1), 15-25.	
518.	Diamond, A. W. 1976. <i>The Brown Booby: Breeding, feeding, and behavior</i> . <i>Australian Seabird Journal</i> , 10(3), 85-92	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
519.	BirdLife International. 2019. <i>Species factsheet: Fregata andrewsi</i> .	
520.	Hennicke, J.C., James, D.J. and Weimerskirch, H. 2015. <i>Sex specific habitat utilisation and differential breeding investments in Christmas Island Frigatebirds throughout the breeding cycle</i> . PloS One 10(6): e0129437. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0129437.	
521.	Gibson-Hill, C. A. 1947. <i>Notes on the birds of Christmas Island</i> . Bulletin of the Raffles Museum 18, 87-165.	
522.	Hill, R. and Dunn A. 2004. <i>National Recovery Plan for the Christmas Island Frigatebird Fregata andrewsi</i> . Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.	
523.	TSSC. 2020. <i>Conservation Advice for the Christmas Island Frigatebird - Fregata andrewsi</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	
524.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Tringa totanus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=835 [Accessed: January 2025]	
525.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Conservation Advice for Calidris tenuirostris (great knot)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra	
526.	Barter M. 1986. <i>Great Knots partly undone</i> . Stilt 9, 5-20	
527.	Clarke, RH 2010, <i>The Status of Seabirds and Shorebirds at Ashmore Reef and Cartier and Browse Islands: monitoring program for the Montara Well release - pre-impact assessment and first post-impact field survey</i> , prepared on behalf of PTTEP Australasia and the Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Australia (now the Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities).	
528.	Noske RA, Brennan GP. 2002. <i>The Birds of Groote Eylandt. Northern Territory</i> University Press, Darwin	
529.	Amiet L. 1957. <i>A wader survey of some Queensland coastal localities</i> . Emu 57, 236–254.	
530.	Rogers DI, Hassell CJ, Boyle A, Gosbell K, Minton CDT, Rogers KG, Clarke RH. 2011. <i>Shorebirds of the Kimberley Coast – Populations, key sites, trends and threats</i> . Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia 94, 377–391.	
531.	Flaherty T, Christie M, Clemens R, Rogers D & Garnett ST. 2021. <i>Eastern Grey Plover Pluvialis squatarola squatarola and Wrangel Island Grey Plover P. s. tomkovichii</i> . In <i>The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2020</i> . (Eds ST Garnett and GB Baker). CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.	
532.	Johnsgard PA. 1981. <i>The plovers, sandpipers and snipes of the world</i> . University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, U.S.A.	
533.	Weller D, Kidd L, Lee C, Klose S, Jaensch R & Driessen J. 2019. <i>Directory of Important Habitat for Migratory Shorebirds in Australia</i> . Report to Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.	
534.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Conservation Advice for Pluvialis squatarola (grey plover)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra	
535.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Tringa brevipes in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=851 [Accessed: January 2025]	
536.	TSSC. 2016. <i>Conservation Advice Charadrius mongolus Lesser sand plover</i> . Threatened Species Scientific Committee	
537.	BirdLife International. 2015. <i>Species factsheet: Charadrius mongolus</i>	
538.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Numenius minutus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=848 [Accessed: January 2025]	
539.	Schulz, M., et al. 2004. <i>The distribution and ecology of the Little Shearwater (Puffinus assimilis) in Australian waters</i> . Emu, 104(1), 77-84.	
540.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Calidris subminuta in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=861 [Accessed: January 2025]	
541.	Thomas, M. R., et al. 2006. <i>Shorebirds and Wetlands of Australia</i> . CSIRO Publishing.	
542.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Tringa stagnatilis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=833 [Accessed: January 2025]	
543.	Hutton, I. 1991. <i>Birds of Lord Howe Island: Past and Present</i> . Coffs Harbour, NSW: author published.	
544.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Sula dactylatra in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1021 [Accessed: January 2025]	
545.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Macronectes halli in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1061 [Accessed: January 2025]	
546.	Pizzey, G. & F. Knight. 1999. <i>The Graham Pizzey and Frank Knight Field Guide to the Birds of Australia</i> . Pymble, Sydney: Angus and Robertson.	
547.	Trebilco R, Gales R, Baker G, Terauds A & Sumner D. 2008. <i>At sea movement of Macquarie Island giant petrels: relationships with marine protected areas and regional fisheries management organisations</i> . Biological Conservation 141, 2942-2958.	
548.	Le Bohec C, Gauthier-Clerc M, Gendner JP, Chatelain N & Le Maho Y. 2003. <i>Nocturnal predation of King penguins by giant petrels on the Crozet Islands</i> . Polar Biology 26, 587-590.	
549.	González-Solis J. 2004. <i>Sexual size dimorphism in Northern Giant Petrels: ecological correlates and scaling</i> . Oikos 105, 247-254.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
550.	BirdLife International. 2025. <i>Species factsheet: Oriental Cuckoo Cuculus optatus</i> . Available from: https://datazone.birdlife.org/species/factsheet/oriental-cuckoo-cuculus-optatus/text [Accessed: January 2025]	
551.	Erritzøe, J., Mann, C.F., Brammer, F.P., and Fuller, R.A. 2012. <i>Cuckoos of the world</i> . Bloomsbury (Christopher Helm).	
552.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Pluvialis fulva in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=25545 [Accessed: January 2025]	
553.	del Hoyo, J., Elliott, A., Sargatal, J., Christie, D.A. & de Juana, E. (eds.). 2019. <i>Handbook of the Birds of the World Alive</i> . Lynx Edicions, Barcelona.	
554.	Widdup, L. 2013. <i>Reproductive success and chick growth of Pacific Gulls Larus pacificus in the Furneaux Group, Australia</i> . Marine Ornithology 41: 187–194.	
555.	Garnett, S.T. and Crowley, G.M. 2000. <i>The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000</i> . Environment Australia, Canberra	
556.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Gallinago stenura in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=841 [Accessed: January 2025]	
557.	Mustoe, S & Edmunds, M 2008. <i>Coastal and marine natural values of the Kimberley</i> , report by AES Applied Ecology Solutions for WWF-Australia	
558.	Bourne, W. R. P. 2004. <i>The Red-footed Booby in Australia</i> . Emu, 104(4), 381-384.	
559.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Sula sula in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1023 [Accessed: January 2025]	
560.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Phalaropus lobatus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=838 [Accessed: January 2025]	
561.	Debus, S. 2001. <i>The Status of Migratory Shorebirds in Australia</i> . In: <i>Shorebirds: Migration and Conservation</i> , pp. 76-92.	
562.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Calidris ruficollis in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=860 [Accessed: January 2025]	
563.	Willacy R, Flakus S, Macgregor NA, Bell E, Tiernan B, James DJ, McAllan IAW, Woinarski JCZ, Hennicke JC, Clarke RH, Brown SM, Baker GB & Garnett ST. 2021. <i>Indian Ocean Red-tailed Tropicbird Phaethon rubricauda westralis</i> . In <i>The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2020</i> . (Eds ST Garnett and GB Baker). CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne. Pp. 33-36.	
564.	Hennicke JC & Flachsbarth K. 2009. <i>Effects of Cyclone Rosie on breeding Red-tailed Tropicbirds Phaethon rubricauda on Christmas Island, Indian Ocean</i> . Marine Ornithology 37, 2, 175-178	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
565.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Calidris alba</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=875 [Accessed: January 2025]	
566.	Brothers N, Gales R, Hedd A & Robertson G. 1998. <i>Foraging movements of the shy albatross Diomedea cauta breeding in Australia — implications for interactions with longline fisheries</i> . Ibis 140, 446-457.	
567.	Hedd A & Gales R. 2001. <i>The diet of shy albatross (Thalassarche cauta) at Albatross Island, Tasmania</i> . Journal of the Zoological Society of London, 253, 69-90.	
568.	Reid TA, Hindell MA, Eades DW & Newman N. 2002. <i>Atlas of the Seabirds of Southeast Australia</i> . Monograph 4, Birds Australia, Melbourne, Vic.	
569.	Brothers N. 1991. <i>Albatross mortality and associated bait loss in the Japanese longline fishery in the Southern Ocean</i> . Biological Conservation 55, 255-268	
570.	McInnes JC, Tuck GN & Alderman R. 2020. <i>Using scat DNA to inform sustainable fisheries management and Ecological Risk Assessments: a Shy Albatross case study</i> , Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment (Tas). Hobart.	
571.	Barton, D. 1979. <i>Albatrosses in the western Tasman Sea</i> . Emu. 79:31-35.	
572.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Phoebastria fusca</i> in <i>Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=1075 [Accessed: January 2025]	
573.	Tickell, W.L.N. & R.W. Woods. 1972. <i>British Antarctic Surveys Bulletin</i> . 31:63-84.	
574.	Weimerskirch, H., P. Jouventin & J.C. Stahl. 1986. <i>Comparative ecology of six albatross species breeding on the Crozet Islands</i> . Ibis. 128:195-213.	
575.	Rand, R.W. 1963. <i>Seabirds in the southern Indian Ocean</i> . Ostrich. 34:121-128.	
576.	Surman, C.A. and Wooller R.D. 2003. <i>Comparative foraging ecology of five sympatric terns at a sub-tropical island in the eastern Indian Ocean</i> . Journal of Zoology 259: 219–230.	
577.	Burbidge, A.A., Johnstone, R.E. and Fuller, P.J. 1996. <i>The Status of Western Australian seabirds</i> . In Ross, G.J.B., Weaver, K. and Greig, J.C. (eds) (1996) <i>The Status of Australia's Seabirds: Proceedings of the National Seabird Workshop</i> , Canberra, 1–2 November 1993. Biodiversity Group, Environment Australia: Canberra.	
578.	King, B. 1996. <i>The status of seabirds in Queensland</i> . In Ross, G.J.B., Weaver, K. and Greig, J.C. (eds) (1996) <i>The Status of Australia's Seabirds: Proceedings of the National Seabird Workshop</i> , Canberra, 1–2 November 1993. Biodiversity Group, Environment Australia: Canberra	
579.	Cannell, B. and Surman, C. 2020. <i>Seabirds and shorebirds, in Keesing, J.K., Webber, B.L. and Hardiman, L. (Eds). Ashmore Reef</i>	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
	Marine Park Environmental Assessment. Report to Parks Australia. CSIRO, Crawley, Australia.	
580.	Harper PC. 1987. <i>Feeding behaviour and other notes on 20 species of Procellariiformes at sea</i> . Notornis 34, 169-192	
581.	Taylor, G. A. 2000. <i>Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000</i> . Environment Australia.	
582.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Gallinago megala in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=864 [Accessed: January 2025]	
583.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Xenus cinereus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=59300 [Accessed: January 2025]	
584.	DCCEEW. 2024. <i>Conservation Advice for Xenus cinereus (terek sandpiper)</i> . Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water. Canberra	
585.	Phalan B, Phillips RA, Silk JR, Afanasyev V, Fukuda A, Fox J, Catry P, Higuchi H & Croxall JP. 2007. <i>Foraging behaviour of four albatross species by night and day</i> . Marine Ecology Progress Series 340, 271-286.	
586.	Prince PA, Huin N & Weimerskirch H. 1994. <i>Diving depths of albatrosses</i> . Antarctic Science 6, 353-354.	
587.	Cherel Y & Klages N. 1998. <i>A review of the food of Albatrosses</i> , in G Robertson & R Gales (eds), <i>Albatross biology and conservation</i> . Beatty & Sons, Chipping Norton, Surrey. pp. 113-136	
588.	van den Hoff J. 2001. <i>Further observations on the cephalopod diet of Wandering albatrosses (Diomedea exulans L.) at Macquarie Island</i> . Emu 101, 169-172.	
589.	Xavier JC, Croxall JP, Trathan PN & Wood AG. 2003. <i>Feeding strategies and diets of breeding Grey-headed and Wandering albatrosses at South Georgia</i> . Marine Biology 143, 221-232.	
590.	Weimerskirch H & Wilson RP. 2000. <i>Oceanic respite for Wandering albatrosses</i> . Nature 406, 955-956.	
591.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Numenius phaeopus in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=849 [Accessed: January 2025]	
592.	Croxall, J. P., & Gales, R. 1998. <i>The biology of albatrosses</i> . In <i>Albatross Biology and Conservation</i> (pp. 29-41). University of New South Wales Press	
593.	Baker, G. B., & Baker, A. J. 2002. <i>The Ecology of Storm-Petrels in New Zealand and the Subantarctic Islands</i> . New Zealand Journal of Ecology, 26(1), 1-6.	
594.	Harrison, P. 1987. <i>Seabirds: An Identification Guide</i> . Houghton Mifflin.	
595.	Wooller, RD & Calver, MC 1981, <i>Diet of three insectivorous birds on Barrow Island, Western Australia</i> , Emu, vol. 81, pp. 48-50.	

Ref. No.	Description	Document ID
596.	Bamford, M.J. & A.R. Bamford. 2005. <i>Gorgon Development on Barrow Island Technical Report: Avifauna</i> . Report to ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth.	
597.	Bamford, M.J. & J.A Wilcox. 2005. <i>Gorgon Development on Barrow Island Technical Report: White-winged Fairy-wren (Malurus leucopterus edouardi)</i> . Attachment to Avifauna technical report. Report to ChevronTexaco Australia, Perth.	
598.	Pruett-Jones, S. & K.A. Tarvin. 2001. <i>Aspects of the ecology and behaviour of the White-winged Fairy-wrens of Barrow Island</i> . Emu. 101:73--78.	
599.	Ambrose, S.J. & D.P. Murphy. 1994. <i>Synchronous breeding of land birds on Barrow Island, Western Australia, after cyclonic summer rains</i> . Emu. 94:54--58.	
600.	Johnstone, R.E. & G.M. Storr. 2004. <i>Passerines (Blue-winged Pitta to Goldfinch): Annotated Checklist of Christmas Island Birds</i> . In: Handbook of Western Australian Birds. 2:439-476. Western Australian Museum, Perth.	
601.	Pruett-Jones, S. & E. O'Donnell. 2004. <i>Land birds on Barrow Island: status, population estimates, and responses to an oil-field development</i> . Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia. 87:101-108.	
602.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Tringa glareola in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=829 [Accessed: January 2025]	
603.	DCCEEW 2025. <i>Tringa glareola in Species Profile and Threats Database</i> Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Canberra. Available from: http://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/sprat/public/publicspecies.pl?taxon_id=829 [Accessed: January 2025]	